MOTION & CONTROL™
NSK

ROLLING BEARINGS

SUBSCRIBE TO NSK NEWSLETTER

Rolling Bearings

Introduction to Revised NSK Rolling Bearing Catalog
RB/B/E/06.15-E1102K

We want to thank you for your interest in this edition of our Rolling Bearing Catalog. It has been revised with our customers in mind, and we hope it fills your needs.

Recently, technology has been advancing at a remarkable pace, and with it has come a host of new products in many fields including computers, office automation, audio-visual equipment, medical equipment, and many others. These striking innovations present a challenge to bearing manufacturers since there are ever increasing demand to offer bearings with higher performance, accuracy, and reliability. Manufacturers of diverse equipment have many different bearing requirements including higher speeds, less torque, less noise and vibration, zero maintenance, survival in harsh environments, integration into units, and many more.

This catalog was revised to reflect the growing number of NSK products and certain revisions in JIS and ISO and to better serve our customers. The first part contains general information about rolling bearings to facilitate selection of the most appropriate type. Next supplementary technical information is provided regarding bearing life, load ratings, limiting speeds, handling and mounting, lubrication, etc. Finally, the catalog presents extensive tables containing most bearing numbers and showing dimensions and pertinent design data listed in the order of increasing bore size. Data in the table are given in both the international Unit System (SI) and Engineering Unit System (Gravitational System of Units).

We hope this catalog will allow you to select the optimum bearing for your application. However, if assistance is required, please contact NSK, and the company's engineers and computer programs can quickly supply the information you need.

Please also visit our website: www.nskeurope.com

Global NSK: www.nsk.com

Contents

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

BEARING TABLES

APPENDICES

1. Types and Features of Rolling Bearings

1.1 Design and Classification

Rolling bearings generally consist of two rings, rolling elements, and a cage, and they are classified into radial bearings or thrust bearings depending on the direction of the main load. In addition, depending on the type of rolling elements, they are classified into ball bearings or roller bearings, and they are further segregated by differences in their design or specific purpose.

The most common bearing types and nomenclature of bearing parts are shown in Fig. 1.1, and a general classification of rolling bearings is shown in Fig. 1.2.

1.2 Characteristics of Rolling Bearings

Compared with plain bearings, rolling bearings have the following major advantages:

(1) Their starting torque or friction is low and the difference between the starting torque and running torque is small.

(2) With the advancement of worldwide standardization, rolling bearings are internationally available and interchangeable.

(3) Maintenance, replacement, and inspection are easy because the structure surrounding rolling bearings is simple.

(4) Many rolling bearings are capable of taking both radial and axial loads simultaneously or independently.

(5) Rolling bearings can be used under a wide range of temperatures.

(6) Rolling bearings can be preloaded to produce a negative clearance and achieve greater rigidity.

Furthermore, different types of rolling bearings have their own individual advantages. The features of the most common rolling bearings are described on Pages A10 to A12 and in Table 1.1 (Pages A14 and A15).

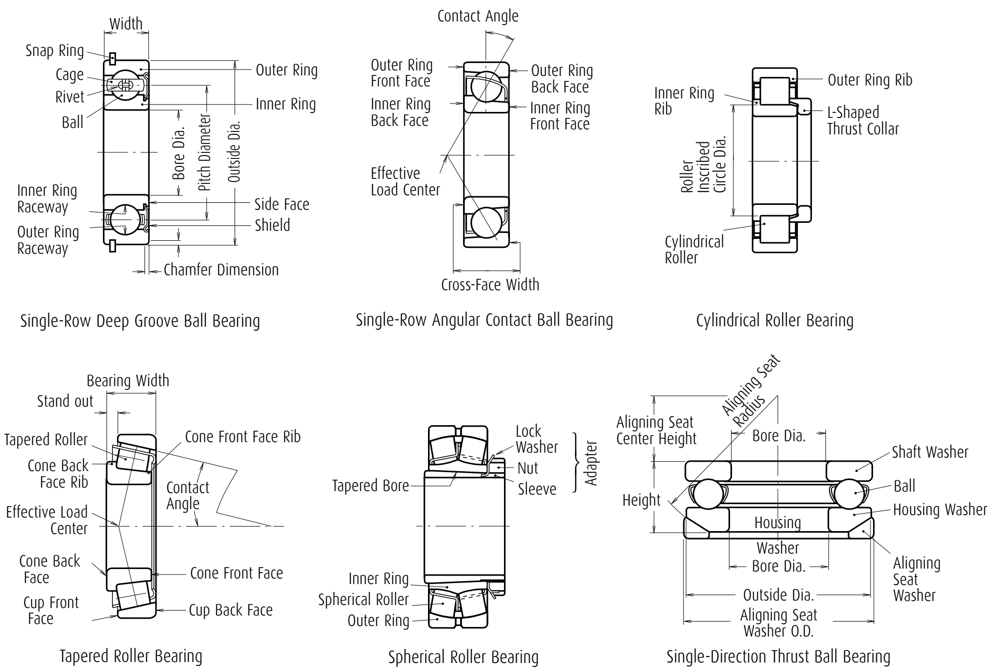


Fig. 1.1 Nomenclature for Bearing Parts

Deep Groove Ball Bearing

Angular Contact Ball Bearing

Self-Aligning Ball Bearing

Cylindrical Roller Bearing

Needle Roller Bearing

Tapered Roller Bearing

Spherical Roller Bearing

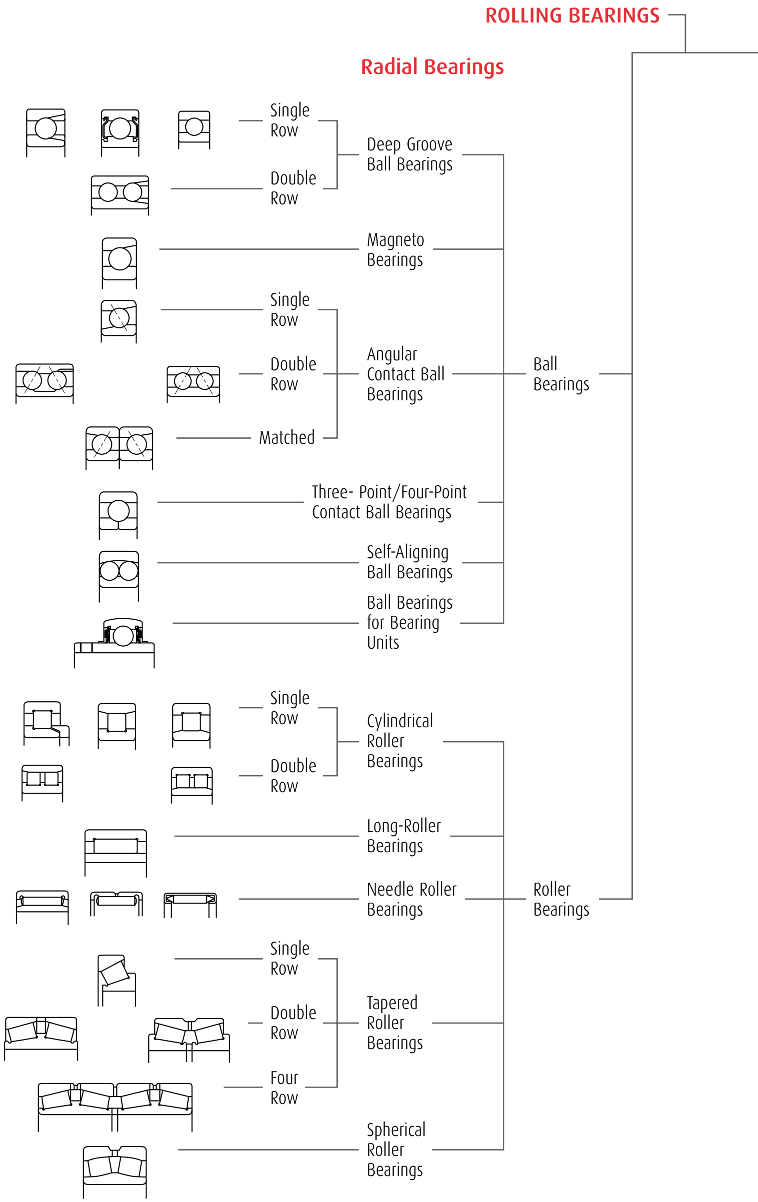
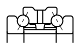
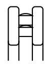
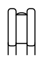
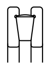
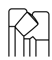


Fig. 1.2 Classification of Rolling Bearings

Thrust Bearings

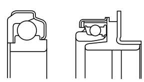
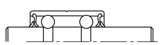
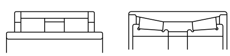
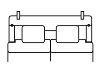
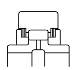
- Ball Bearings
  - Thrust Ball Bearings
    - Single Direction 
    - Double Direction 
  - Angular Contact Thrust Ball Bearings 
- Roller Bearings
  - Thrust Cylindrical Roller Bearings 
  - Thrust Needle Roller Bearings 
  - Thrust Tapered Roller Bearings 
  - Thrust Spherical Roller Bearings 

Single-Direction Thrust Ball Bearing

Thrust Cylindrical Roller Bearing

Thrust Tapered Roller Bearing

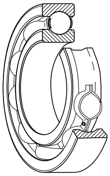
Thrust Spherical Roller Bearing

- Bearings for Specific Uses
  - Automotive Clutch Release Bearings 
  - Automotive Water Pump Bearings 
  - Rolling Stock Axle Bearings 
  - Crane-Sheave Bearings 
  - Chain Conveyor Bearings 
  - Others

Sealed Axle Bearing

Cylindrical Roller Bearing for Sheaves

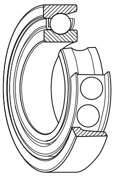
Single-Row Deep Groove Ball Bearings



Single-row deep groove ball bearings are the most common type of rolling bearings. Their use is very widespread. The raceway grooves on both the inner and outer rings have circular arcs of slightly larger radius than that of the balls. In addition to radial loads, axial loads can be imposed in either direction. Because of their low torque, they are highly suitable for applications where high speeds and low power loss are required.

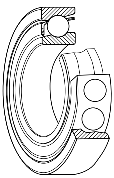
In addition to open type bearings, these bearings often have steel shields or rubber seals installed on one or both sides and are prelubricated with grease. Also, snap rings are sometimes used on the periphery. As to cages, pressed steel ones are the most common.

Magneto Bearings



The inner groove of magneto bearings is a little shallower than that of deep groove bearings. Since the outer ring has a shoulder on only one side, the outer ring may be removed. This is often advantageous for mounting. In general, two such bearings are used in duplex pairs. Magneto bearings are small bearings with a bore diameter of 4 to 20 mm and are mainly used for small magnetos, gyroscopes, instruments, etc. Pressed brass cages are generally used.

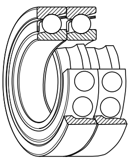
Single-Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings



Individual bearings of this type are capable of taking radial loads and also axial loads in one direction. Four contact angles of 15°, 25°, 30°, and 40° are available. The larger the contact angle, the higher the axial load capacity. For high speed operation, however, the smaller contact angles are preferred. Usually, two bearings are used in duplex pairs, and the clearance between them must be adjusted properly.

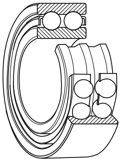
Pressed-steel cages are commonly used, however, for high precision bearings with a contact angle less than 30°, polyamide resin cages are often used.

Duplex Bearings



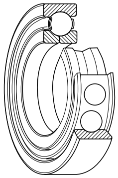
A combination of two radial bearings is called a duplex pair. Usually, they are formed using angular contact ball bearings or tapered roller bearings. Possible combinations include face-to-face, which have the outer ring faces together (type DF), back-to-back (type DB), or both front faces in the same direction (type DT). DF and DB duplex bearings are capable of taking radial loads and axial loads in either direction. Type DT is used when there is a strong axial load in one direction and it is necessary to impose the load equally on each bearing.

Double-Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings



Double-row angular contact ball bearings are basically two single-row angular contact ball bearings mounted back-to-back except that they have only one inner ring and one outer ring, each having raceways. They can take axial loads in either direction.

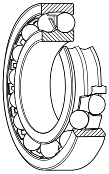
Four-Point Contact Ball Bearings



The inner and outer rings of four-point contact ball bearings are separable because the inner ring is split in a radial plane. They can take axial loads from either direction. The balls have a contact angle of 35° with each ring. Just one bearing of this type can replace a combination of face-to-face or back-to-back angular contact bearings.

Machined brass cages are generally used.

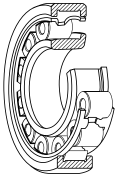
Self-Aligning Ball Bearings



The inner ring of this type of bearing has two raceways and the outer ring has a single spherical raceway with its center of curvature coincident with the bearing axis. Therefore, the axis of the inner ring, balls, and cage can deflect to some extent around the bearing center. Consequently, minor angular misalignment of the shaft and housing caused by machining or mounting error is automatically corrected.

This type of bearing often has a tapered bore for mounting using an adapter sleeve.

Cylindrical Roller Bearings



In bearings of this type, the cylindrical rollers are in linear contact with the raceways. They have a high radial load capacity and are suitable for high speeds.

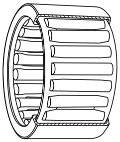
There are different types designated NU, NJ, NUP, N, NF for single-row bearings, and NNU, NN for double-row bearings depending on the presence or absence of side ribs.

The outer and inner rings of all types are separable.

Some cylindrical roller bearings have no ribs on either the inner or outer ring, so the rings can move axially relative to each other. These can be used as free-end bearings. Cylindrical roller bearings, in which either the inner or outer rings has two ribs and the other ring has one, are capable of taking some axial load in one direction. Double-row cylindrical roller bearings have high radial rigidity and are used primarily for precision machine tools.

Pressed steel or machined brass cages are generally used, but sometimes molded polyamide cages are also used.

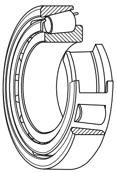
Needle Roller Bearings



Needle roller bearings contain many slender rollers with a length 3 to 10 times their diameter. As a result, the ratio of the bearing outside diameter to the inscribed circle diameter is small, and they have a rather high radial load capacity.

There are numerous types available, and many have no inner rings. The drawn-cup type has a pressed steel outer ring and the solid type has a machined outer ring. There are also cage and roller assemblies without rings. Most bearings have pressed steel cages, but some are without cages.

Tapered Roller Bearings



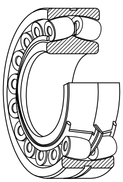
Bearings of this type use conical rollers guided by a back-face rib on the cone. These bearings are capable of taking high radial loads and also axial loads in one direction. In the HR series, the rollers are increased in both size and number giving it an even higher load capacity.

They are generally mounted in pairs in a manner similar to single-row angular contact ball bearings. In this case, the proper internal clearance can be obtained by adjusting the axial distance between the cones or cups of the two opposed bearings. Since they are separable, the cone assemblies and cups can be mounted independently.

Depending upon the contact angle, tapered roller bearings are divided into three types called normal angle, medium angle, and steep angle. Double-row and four-row tapered roller bearings are also available.

Pressed steel cages are generally used.

Spherical Roller Bearings



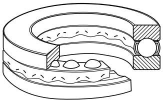
These bearings have barrel-shaped rollers between the inner ring, which has two raceways, and the outer ring which has one spherical raceway. Since the center of curvature of the outer ring raceway surface coincides with the bearing axis, they are self-aligning in a manner similar to that of self-aligning ball bearings. Therefore, if there is deflection of the shaft or housing or misalignment of their axes, it is automatically corrected so excessive force is not applied to the bearings.

Spherical roller bearings can take not only heavy radial loads, but also some axial loads in either direction. They have excellent radial load-carrying capacity and are suitable for use where there are heavy or impact loads.

Some bearings have tapered bores and may be mounted directly on tapered shafts or cylindrical shafts using adapters or withdrawal sleeves.

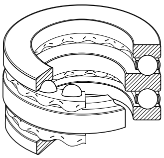
Pressed steel and machined brass cages are used.

Single-Direction Thrust Ball Bearings



Single-direction thrust ball bearings are composed of washer-like bearing rings with raceway grooves. The ring attached to the shaft is called the shaft washer (or inner ring) while that attached to the housing is called the housing washer (or outer ring).

Double-Direction Thrust Ball Bearings

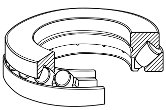


In double-direction thrust ball bearings, there are three rings with the middle one (center ring) being fixed to the shaft.

There are also thrust ball bearings with an aligning seat washer beneath the housing washer in order to compensate for shaft misalignment or mounting error.

Pressed steel cages are usually used in the smaller bearings and machined cages in the larger ones.

Spherical Thrust Roller Bearings



These bearings have a spherical raceway in the housing washer and barrel-shaped rollers obliquely arranged around it. Since the raceway in the housing washer in spherical, these bearings are self-aligning. They have a very high axial load capacity and are capable of taking moderate radial loads when an axial load is applied.

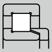
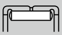
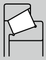
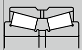
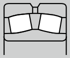
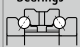
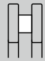
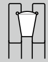
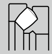
Pressed steel cages or machined brass cages are usually used.

Table 1.1 Types and Characteristics of Rolling Bearings

Features \ Bearing Types		Deep Groove Ball Bearings	Magneto Bearings	Angular Contact Ball Bearings	Double-Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings	Duplex Angular Contact Ball Bearings	Four-Point Contact Ball Bearings	Self-Aligning Ball Bearings	Cylindrical Roller Bearings	Double-Row Cylindrical Roller Bearings	Cylindrical Roller Bearings with Single Rib
Load Capacity	Radial Loads	Fair	Poor	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent	Good
	Axial Loads	↔ Fair	← Poor	← Good	↔ Good	↔ Good	↔ Good	↔ Poor	×	×	← Fair
	Combined Loads	Fair	Poor	Good	Good	Good	Fair	Poor	×	×	Fair
High Speeds		Excellent	Good	Excellent	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Excellent	Good	Good
High Accuracy		Excellent		Excellent		Excellent	Good		Excellent	Excellent	
Low Noise and Torque		Excellent							Good		
Rigidity						Good			Good	Excellent	Good
Angular Misalignment		Good	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Excellent	Fair	Poor	Fair
Self-Aligning Capability								☆		☆	
Ring Separability			☆				☆		☆	☆	☆
Fixed-End Bearing		☆			☆	☆	☆				
Free-End Bearing		★			★	★	★	★	☆		☆
Tapered Bore in Inner Ring								☆			☆
Remarks			Two bearings are usually mounted in opposition.	Contact angles of 15°, 25°, 30°, and 40°. Two bearings are usually mounted in opposition. Clearance adjustment is necessary.		Combination of DF and DT pairs is possible, but use on free-end is not possible.	Contact angle of 35°		Including N type	Including NNU type	Including NF type
Page No.		B5 B37	B5 B34	B53	B53 B76	B53	B53 B82	B87	B107	B107 B136	B107

Excellent — Excellent; Good — Good; Fair — Fair; Poor — Poor; × Impossible; ← One direction only; ↔ Two directions

☆ Applicable ★ Applicable, but it is necessary to allow shaft contraction/elongation at fitting surfaces of bearings.

Cylindrical Roller Bearings with Thrust Collars 	Needle Roller Bearings 	Tapered Roller Bearings 	Double-and Multiple-Row Tapered Roller Bearings 	Spherical Roller Bearings 	Thrust Ball Bearings 	Thrust Ball Bearings with Aligning Seat 	Double-Direction Angular Contact Thrust Ball Bearings 	Thrust Cylindrical Roller Bearings 	Thrust Tapered Roller Bearings 	Thrust Spherical Roller Bearings 	Page No.
◎	◎	◎	⊚	⊚	×	×	×	×	×	□	–
←→ ○	×	← ◎	←→ ◎	←→ ○	← ◎	← ◎	←→ ◎	← ⊚	← ⊚	← ⊚	–
○	×	◎	⊚	◎	×	×	×	×	×	□	–
◎	◎	○	○	○	×	×	○	□	□	□	A18 A39
		◎			◎		⊚				A19 A60 A83
											A19
◎	◎	◎	⊚				◎	⊚	⊚		A19 A98
○	□	○	□	⊚	×	⊚	×	×	×	⊚	A18
				☆		☆				☆	A18
☆	☆	☆	☆		☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	A19 A20
☆			☆				☆				A20 ~A21
	☆		★				★				A20 ~A27
							☆				A82 A120 A124
Including NUP type		Two bearings are usually mounted in opposition. Clearance adjustment is necessary.	KH, KV types are also available but use on free-end is impossible.					Including needle roller thrust bearings		To be used with oil lubrication	
B107	–	B141	B141 B202 B295	B209	B239	B239	B267	B239 B256	–	B239 B260	

2. Bearing Selection Procedure

The number of applications for rolling bearings is almost countless and the operating conditions and environments also vary greatly. In addition, the diversity of operating conditions and bearing requirements continue to grow with the rapid advancement of technology. Therefore, it is necessary to study bearings carefully from many angles to select the best one from the thousands of types and sizes available.

Usually, a bearing type is provisionally chosen considering the operating conditions, mounting arrangement, ease of mounting in the machine, allowable space, cost, availability, and other factors.

Then the size of the bearing is chosen to satisfy the desired life requirement. When doing this, in addition to fatigue life, it is necessary to consider grease life, noise and vibration, wear, and other factors.

There is no fixed procedure for selecting bearings. It is good practice to investigate experience with similar applications and studies relevant to any special requirements for your specific application. When selecting bearings for new machines, unusual operating conditions, or harsh environments, please consult with NSK.

The following diagram (Fig. 2.1) shows an example of the bearing selection procedure.

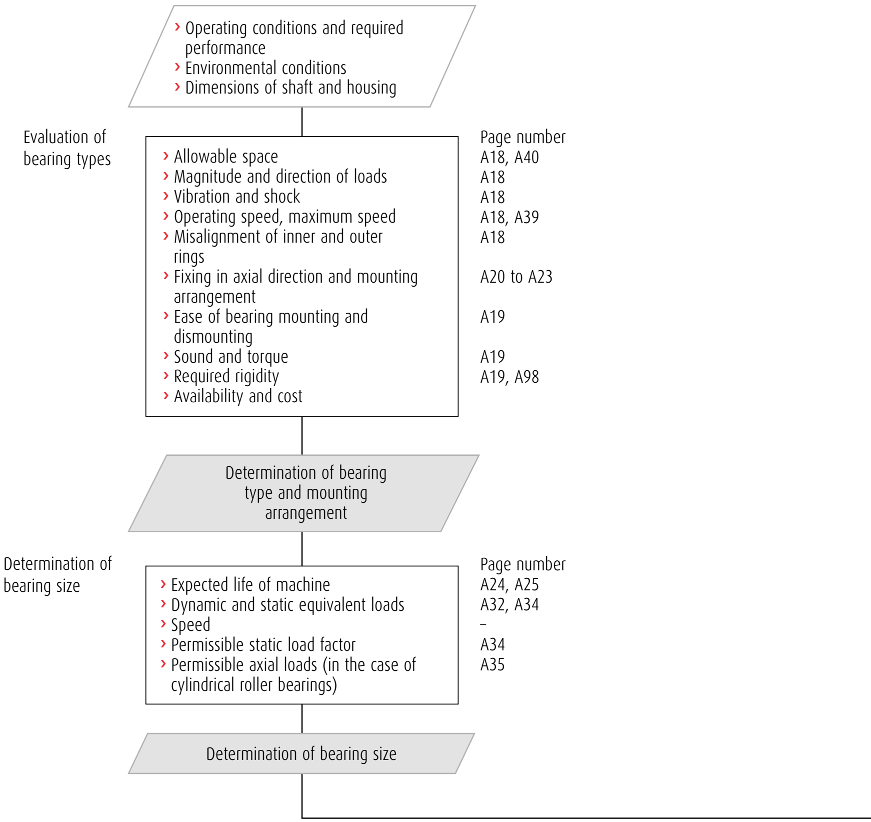
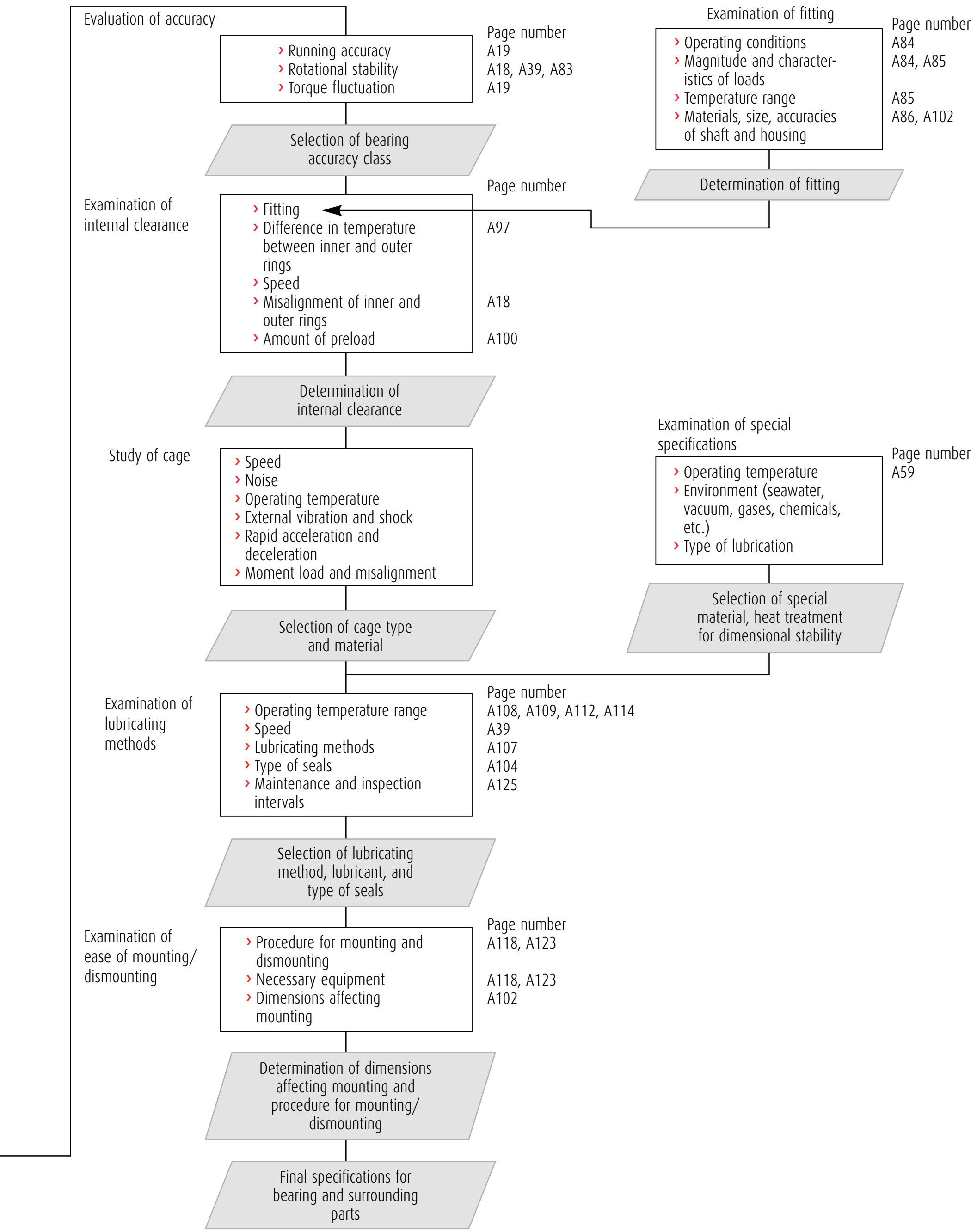


Fig. 2.1 Flow Chart for Selection of Rolling Bearings


Evaluation of accuracy
› Running accuracy
› Rotational stability
› Torque fluctuation
Page number
A19
A18, A39, A83
A19
Selection of bearing accuracy class
Examination of fitting
› Operating conditions
› Magnitude and characteristics of loads
› Temperature range
› Materials, size, accuracies of shaft and housing
Page number
A84
A84, A85
A85
A86, A102
Determination of fitting
Examination of internal clearance
› Fitting
› Difference in temperature between inner and outer rings
› Speed
› Misalignment of inner and outer rings
› Amount of preload
Page number
A97
A18
A100
Determination of internal clearance
Study of cage
› Speed
› Noise
› Operating temperature
› External vibration and shock
› Rapid acceleration and deceleration
› Moment load and misalignment
Selection of cage type and material
Examination of special specifications
› Operating temperature
› Environment (seawater, vacuum, gases, chemicals, etc.)
› Type of lubrication
Page number
A59
Selection of special material, heat treatment for dimensional stability
Examination of lubricating methods
› Operating temperature range
› Speed
› Lubricating methods
› Type of seals
› Maintenance and inspection intervals
Page number
A108, A109, A112, A114
A39
A107
A104
A125
Selection of lubricating method, lubricant, and type of seals
Examination of ease of mounting/dismounting
› Procedure for mounting and dismounting
› Necessary equipment
› Dimensions affecting mounting
Page number
A118, A123
A118, A123
A102
Determination of dimensions affecting mounting and procedure for mounting/dismounting
Final specifications for bearing and surrounding parts

3. Selection of Bearing Types

3.1 Allowable Bearing Space

The allowable space for a rolling bearing and its adjacent parts is generally limited so the type and size of the bearing must be selected within such limits. In most cases, the shaft diameter is fixed first by the machine design; therefore, the bearing is often selected based on its bore size. For rolling bearings, there are numerous standardized dimension series and types, and the selection of the optimum bearing from among them is necessary. Fig. 3.1 shows the dimension series of radial bearings and corresponding bearing types.

3.2 Load Capacity and Bearing Types

The axial load carrying capacity of a bearing is closely related to the radial load capacity (see Page A24) in a manner that depends on the bearing design as shown in Fig. 3.2. This figure makes it clear that when bearings of the same dimension series are compared, roller bearings have a higher load capacity than ball bearings and are superior if shock loads exist.

3.3 Permissible Speed and Bearing Types

The maximum speed of rolling bearings varies depending, not only the type of bearing, but also its size, type of cage, loads, lubricating method, heat dissipation, etc. Assuming the common oil bath lubrication method, the bearing types are roughly ranked from higher speed to lower as shown in Fig. 3.3.

3.4 Misalignment of Inner/Outer Rings and Bearing Types

Because of deflection of a shaft caused by applied loads, dimensional error of the shaft and housing, and mounting errors, the inner and outer rings are slightly misaligned. The permissible misalignment varies depending on the bearing type and operating conditions, but usually it is a small angle less than 0.0012 radian (4').

When a large misalignment is expected, bearings having a self-aligning capability, such as self-aligning ball bearings, spherical roller bearings, and certain bearing units should be selected (Figs. 3.4 and 3.5).

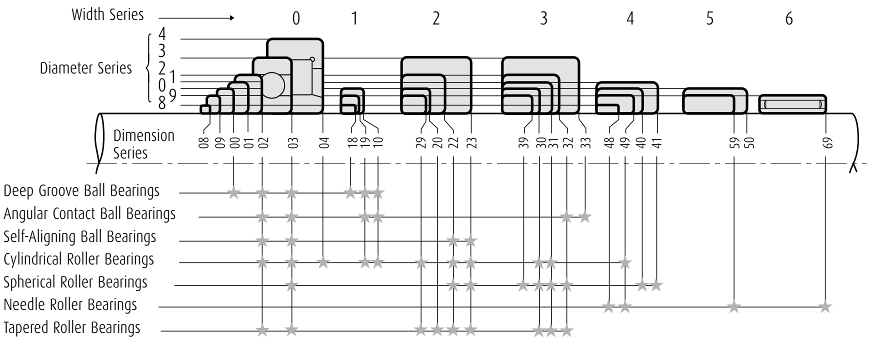
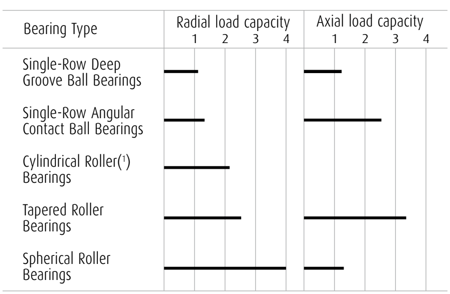


Fig. 3.1 Dimension Series of Radial Bearings



Note(¹) The bearings with ribs can take some axial loads.

Fig. 3.2 Relative Load Capacities of Various Bearing Types

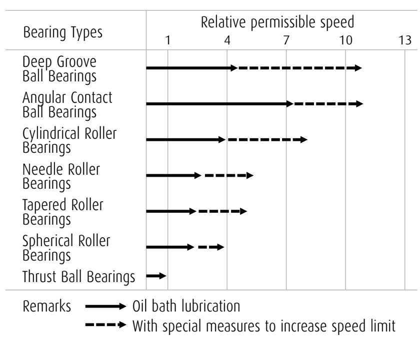


Fig. 3.3 Relative Permissible Speeds of Various Bearing Types

Permissible bearing misalignment is given at the beginning of the dimensional tables for each bearing type.

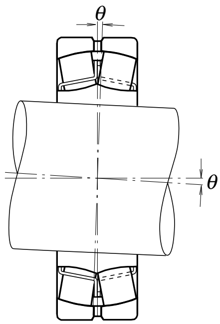


Fig. 3.4 Permissible Misalignment of Spherical Roller Bearings

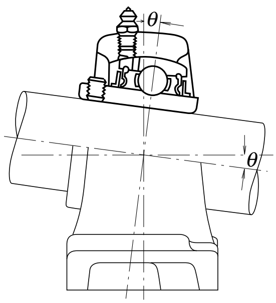


Fig. 3.5 Permissible Misalignment of Ball Bearing Units

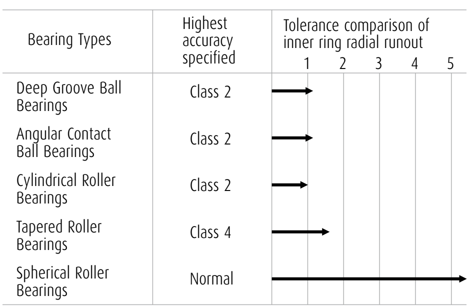


Fig. 3.6 Relative Inner Ring Radial Runout of Highest Accuracy Class for Various Bearing Types

3.5 Rigidity and Bearing Types

When loads are imposed on a rolling bearing, some elastic deformation occurs in the contact areas between the rolling elements and raceways. The rigidity of the bearing is determined by the ratio of bearing load to the amount of elastic deformation of the inner and outer rings and rolling elements. For the main spindles of machine tools, it is necessary to have high rigidity of the bearings together with the rest of the spindle. Consequently, since roller bearings are deformed less by load, they are more often selected than ball bearings. When extra high rigidity is required, bearings are given a preload, which means that they have a negative clearance. Angular contact ball bearings and tapered roller bearings are often preloaded.

3.6 Noise and Torque of Various Bearing Types

Since rolling bearings are manufactured with very high precision, noise and torque are minimal. For deep groove ball bearings and cylindrical roller bearings particularly, the noise level is sometimes specified depending on their purpose. For high precision miniature ball bearings, the starting torque is specified. Deep groove ball bearings are recommended for applications in which low noise and torque are required, such as motors and instruments.

3.7 Running Accuracy and Bearing Types

For the main spindles of machine tools that require high running accuracy or high speed applications like superchargers, high precision bearings of Class 5, 4 or 2 are usually used.

The running accuracy of rolling bearings is specified in various ways, and the specified accuracy classes vary depending on the bearing type. A comparison of the inner ring radial runout for the highest running accuracy specified for each bearing type is shown in Fig. 3.6.

For applications requiring high running accuracy, deep groove ball bearings, angular contact ball bearings, and cylindrical roller bearings are most suitable.

3.8 Mounting and Dismounting of Various Bearing Types

Separable types of bearings like cylindrical roller bearings, needle roller bearings and tapered roller bearings are convenient for mounting and dismounting. For machines in which bearings are mounted and dismounted rather often for periodic inspection, these types of bearings are recommended. Also, self-aligning ball bearings and spherical roller bearings (small ones) with tapered bores can be mounted and dismounted relatively easily using sleeves.

4. Selection of Bearing Arrangement

In general, shafts are supported by only two bearings. When considering the bearing mounting arrangement, the following items must be investigated:

(1) Expansion and contraction of the shaft caused by temperature variations.

(2) Ease of bearing mounting and dismounting.

(3) Misalignment of the inner and outer rings caused by deflection of the shaft or mounting error.

(4) Rigidity of the entire system including bearings and preloading method.

(5) Capability to sustain the loads at their proper positions and to transmit them.

4.1 Fixed-End and Free-End Bearings

Among the bearings on a shaft, only one can be a "fixed-end" bearing that is used to fix the shaft axially. For this fixed-end bearing, a type which can carry both radial and axial loads must be selected.

Bearings other than the fixed-end one must be "free-end" bearings that carry only radial loads to relieve the shaft's thermal elongation and contraction.

If measures to relieve a shaft's thermal elongation and contraction are insufficient, abnormal axial loads are applied to the bearings, which can cause premature failure.

For free-end bearings, cylindrical roller bearings or needle roller bearings with separable inner and outer rings that are free to move axially (NU, N types, etc.) are recommended. When these types are used, mounting and dismounting are also easier.

When non-separable types are used as free-end bearings, usually the fit between the outer ring and housing is loose to allow axial movement of the running shaft together with the bearing. Sometimes, such elongation is relieved by a loose fitting between the inner ring and shaft.

When the distance between the bearings is short and the influence of the shaft elongation and contraction is negligible, two opposed angular contact ball bearings or tapered roller bearings are used. The axial clearance (possible axial movement) after the mounting is adjusted using nuts or shims.

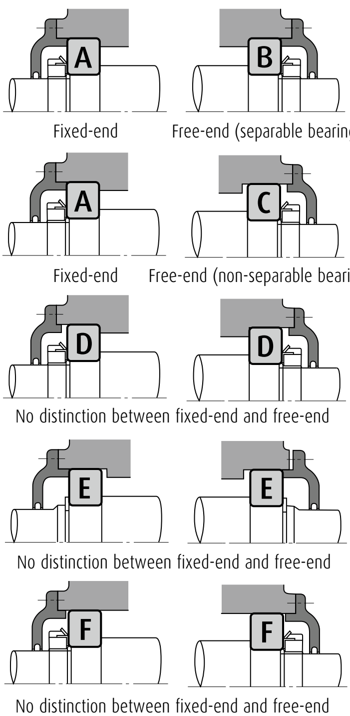


Fig. 4.1 Bearing Mounting Arrangements and Bearing Types

BEARING A
- Deep Groove Ball Bearing
- Matched Angular Contact Ball Bearing
- Double-Row Angular Contact Ball Bearing
- Self-Aligning Ball Bearing
- Cylindrical Roller Bearing with Ribs (NH, NUP types)
- Double-Row Tapered Roller Bearing
- Spherical Roller Bearing

BEARING B
- Cylindrical Roller Bearing (NU, N types)
- Needle Roller Bearing (NA type, etc.)

BEARING C([1])
- Deep Groove Ball Bearing
- Matched Angular Contact Ball Bearing (back-to-back)
- Double-Row Angular Contact Ball Bearing
- Self-Aligning Ball Bearing
- Double-Row Tapered Roller Bearing (KBE type)
- Spherical Roller Bearing

BEARING D,E([2])
- Angular Contact Ball Bearing
- Tapered Roller Bearing
- Magneto Bearing
- Cylindrical Roller Bearing (NJ, NF types)

BEARING F
- Deep Groove Ball Bearing
- Self-Aligning Ball Bearing
- Spherical Roller Bearing

Notes

(1) In the diagram, shaft elongation and contraction are relieved at the outside surface of the outer ring, but sometimes it is done at the bore.

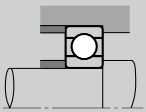
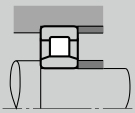
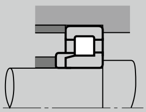
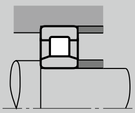
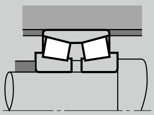
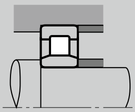
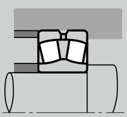
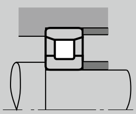
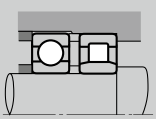
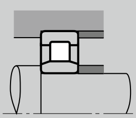
(2) For each type, two bearings are used in opposition.

The distinction between free-end and fixed-end bearings and some possible bearing mounting arrangements for various bearing types are shown in Fig. 4.1.

4.2 Examples of Bearing Arrangements

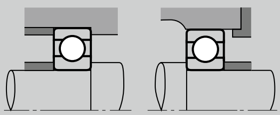
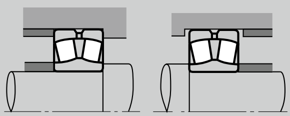
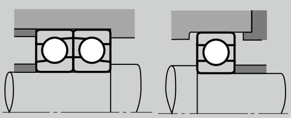
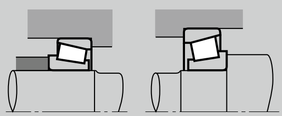
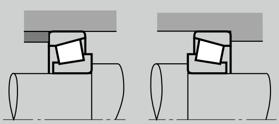
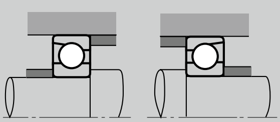
Some representative bearing mounting arrangements considering preload and rigidity of the entire assembly, shaft elongation and contraction, mounting error, etc. are shown in Table 4.1.

Table 4.1 Representative Bearing Mounting Arrangements and Application Examples

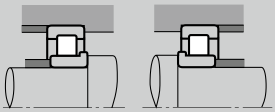
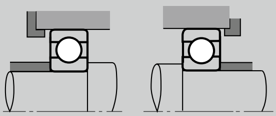
Bearing Arrangements		Remarks	Application Examples
Fixed-end	Free-end		
		› This is a common arrangement in which abnormal loads are not applied to bearings even if the shaft expands or contracts. › The mounting error is small, this is suitable for high speeds.	Medium size electric motors, blowers
		› This can withstand heavy loads and shock loads and can take some axial load. › Every type of cylindrical roller bearing is separable. This is helpful when interference is necessary for both the inner and outer rings.	Traction motors for rolling stock
		› This is used when loads are relatively heavy. › For maximum rigidity of the fixed-end bearing, a back to back type is selected. › Both the shaft and housing must have high accuracy and the mounting error must be small.	Table rollers for steel mills, main spindles of lathes
		› This is also suitable when interference is necessary for both the inner and outer rings. Heavy axial loads cannot be applied.	Calender rolls of paper making machines, axles of diesel locomotives
		› This is suitable for high speeds and heavy radial loads. Moderate axial loads can also be applied. › It is necessary to provide some clearance between the outer ring of the deep groove ball bearing and the housing bore in order to avoid subjecting it to radial loads.	Reduction gears in diesel locomotives

Continued on next page

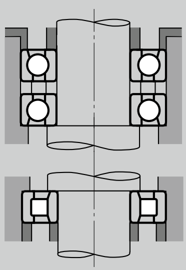
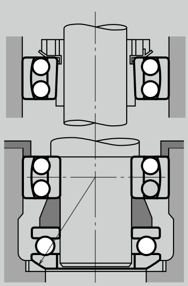
Table 4.1 Representative Bearing Mounting Arrangements and Application Examples (cont'd)

Bearing Arrangements (Fixed-end / Free-end)	Remarks	Application Examples
	› This is the most common arrangement. › It can sustain not only radial loads, but moderate axial loads also.	Double suction volute pumps, automotive transmissions
	› This is the most suitable arrangement when there is mounting error or shaft deflection. › It is often used for general and industrial applications in which heavy loads are applied.	Speed reducers, table rollers of steel mills, wheels for overhead travelling cranes
	› This is suitable when there are rather heavy axial loads in both directions. › Double row angular contact bearings may be used instead of an arrangement of two angular contact ball bearings.	Worm gear reducers
When there is no distinction between fixed-end and free-end	**Remarks**	**Application Examples**
 Back-to-back mounting  Face-to-face mounting	› This arrangement is widely used since it can withstand heavy loads and shock loads. › The back-to-back arrangement is especially good when the distance between bearings is short and moment loads are applied. › Face-to-face mounting makes mounting easier when interference is necessary for the inner ring. In general, this arrangement is good when there is mounting error. › To use this arrangement with a preload, attention must be paid to the amount of preload and clearance adjustment.	Pinion shafts of automotive differential gears, automotive front and rear axles, worm gear reducers
 Back-to-back mounting	› This is used at high speeds when radial loads are not so heavy and axial loads are relatively heavy. › It provides good rigidity of the shaft by preloading. › For moment loads, back-to-back mounting is better than face-to-face mounting.	Grinding wheel shafts

Continued on next page

When there is no distinction between fixed-end and free-end	Remarks	Application Examples
 NJ + NJ mounting	› This can withstand heavy loads and shock loads. › It can be used if interference is necessary for both the inner and outer rings. › Care must be taken so the axial clearance doesn't become too small during running. › NF type + NF type mounting is also possible.	Final reduction gears of construction machines
	› Sometimes a spring is used at the side of the outer ring of one bearing.	Small electric motors, small speed reducers, small pumps

4

Vertical arrangements	Remarks	Application Examples
	› Matched angular contact ball bearings are on the fixed end. › Cylindrical roller bearing is on the free end.	Vertical electric motors
	› The spherical center of the self-aligning seat must coincide with that of the self-aligning ball bearing. › The upper bearing is on the free end.	Vertical openers (spinning and weaving machines)

5.1 Bearing Life

The various functions required of rolling bearings vary according to the bearing application. These functions must be performed for a prolonged period. Even if bearings are properly mounted and correctly operated, they will eventually fail to perform satisfactorily due to an increase in noise and vibration, loss of running accuracy, deterioration of grease, or fatigue flaking of the rolling surfaces.

Bearing life, in the broad sense of the term, is the period during which bearings continue to operate and to satisfy their required functions. This bearing life may be defined as noise life, abrasion life, grease life, or rolling fatigue life, depending on which one causes loss of bearing service.

Aside from the failure of bearings to function due to natural deterioration, bearings may fail when conditions such as heat-seizure, fracture, scoring of the rings, damage of the seals or the cage, or other damage occurs.

Conditions such as these should not be interpreted as normal bearing failure since they often occur as a result of errors in bearing selection, improper design or manufacture of the bearing surroundings, incorrect mounting, or insufficient maintenance.

5.1.1 Rolling Fatigue Life and Basic Rating Life

When rolling bearings are operated under load, the raceways of their inner and outer rings and rolling elements are subjected to repeated cyclic stress. Because of metal fatigue of the rolling contact surfaces of the raceways and rolling elements, scaly particles may separate from the bearing material (Fig. 5.1). This phenomenon is called "flaking". Rolling fatigue life is represented by the total number of revolutions at which time the bearing surface will start flaking due to stress. This is called fatigue life. As shown in Fig. 5.2, even for seemingly identical bearings, which are of the same type, size, and material and receive the same heat treatment and other processing, the rolling fatigue life varies greatly even under identical operating conditions. This is because the flaking of materials due to fatigue is subject to many other variables. Consequently, "basic rating life", in which rolling fatigue life is treated as a statistical phenomenon, is used in preference to actual rolling fatigue life.

Fig. 5.1 Example of Flaking

Suppose a number of bearings of the same type are operated individually under the same conditions. After a certain period of time, 10 % of them fail as a result of flaking caused by rolling fatigue. The total number of revolutions at this point is defined as the basic rating life or, if the speed is constant, the basic rating life is often expressed by the total number of operating hours completed when 10 % of the bearings become inoperable due to flaking.

In determining bearing life, basic rating life is often the only factor considered. However, other factors must also be taken into account. For example, the grease life of grease-prelubricated bearings (refer to Section 12, Lubrication, Page A109) can be estimated. Since noise life and abrasion life are judged according to individual standards for different applications, specific values for noise or abrasion life must be determined empirically.

5.2 Basic Load Rating and Fatigue Life

5.2.1 Basic Load Rating

The basic load rating is defined as the constant load applied on bearings with stationary outer rings that the inner rings can endure for a rating life of one million revolutions (10^6 rev). The basic load rating of radial bearings is defined as a central radial load of constant direction and magnitude, while the basic load rating of thrust bearings is defined as an axial load of constant magnitude in the same direction as the central axis. The load ratings are listed under C_r for radial bearings and C_a for thrust bearings in the dimension tables.

5.2.2 Machinery in which Bearings are Used and Projected Life

It is not advisable to select bearings with unnecessarily high load ratings, for such bearings may be too large and uneconomical. In addition, the bearing life alone should not be the deciding factor in the selection of bearings. The strength, rigidity, and design of the shaft on which the bearings are to be mounted should also be considered. Bearings are used in a wide range of applications and the design life varies with specific applications and operating conditions. Table 5.1 gives an empirical fatigue life factor derived from customary operating experience for various machines. Also refer to Table 5.2.

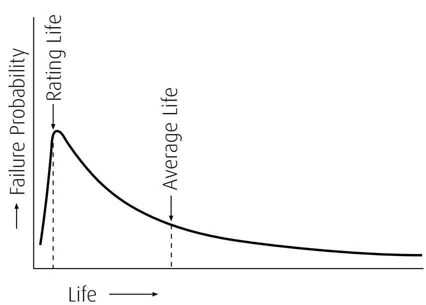


Fig. 5.2 Failure Probability and Bearing Life

Table 5.1 Fatigue Life Factor f_h for Various Bearing Applications

Operating Periods	Fatigue Life Factor f_h				
	~3	2~4	3~5	4~7	6~
Infrequently used or only for short periods	› Small motors for home appliances like vacuum cleaners and washing machines › Hand power tools	› Agricultural equipment			
Used only occasionally but reliability is important		› Motors for home heaters and air conditioners › Construction equipment	› Conveyors › Elevator cable sheaves		
Used intermittently for relatively long periods	› Rolling mill roll necks	› Small motors › Deck cranes › General cargo cranes › Pinion stands › Passenger cars	› Factory motors › Machine tools › Transmissions › Vibrating screens › Crushers	› Crane sheaves › Compressors › Specialized transmissions	
Used intermittently for more than eight hours daily		› Escalators	› Centrifugal separators › Air conditioning equipment › Blowers › Woodworking machines › Large motors › Axle boxes on railway rolling stock	› Mine hoists › Press flywheels › Railway traction motors › Locomotive axle boxes	› Paper making machines
Used continuously and high reliability is important					› Waterworks pumps › Electric power stations › Mine draining pumps

5

5.2.3 Selection of Bearing Size Based on Basic Load Rating

The following relation exists between bearing load and basic rating life:

For ball bearings $L = \left(\frac{C}{P}\right)^{3}$ .... **(5.1)**

For roller bearings $L = \left(\frac{C}{P}\right)^{\frac{10}{3}}$ .... **(5.2)**

where L : Basic rating life (10^6 rev)
P : Bearing load (equivalent load) (N), {kgf} ....(Refer to Page A32)
C : Basic load rating (N), {kgf}
For radial bearings, C is written C_r
For thrust bearings, C is written C_a

In the case of bearings that run at a constant speed, it is convenient to express the fatigue life in terms of hours. In general, the fatigue life of bearings used in automobiles and other vehicles is given in terms of mileage.

By designating the basic rating life as L_h (h), bearing speed as n (min^{-1}), fatigue life factor as f_h, and speed factor as f_n, the relations shown in Table 5.2 are obtained:

Table 5.2 Basic Rating Life, Fatigue Life Factor and Speed Factor

Life Parameters	Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings
Basic Rating Life	$L_h = \frac{10^6}{60n}\left(\frac{C}{P}\right)^3 = 500 f_h^{\ 3}$	$L_h = \frac{10^6}{60n}\left(\frac{C}{P}\right)^{\frac{10}{3}} = 500 f_h^{\ \frac{10}{3}}$
Fatigue Life Factor	$f_h = f_n \frac{C}{P}$	$f_h = f_n \frac{C}{P}$
Speed Factor	$f_n = \left(\frac{10^6}{500 \times 60n}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}} = (0.03n)^{-\frac{1}{3}}$	$f_n = \left(\frac{10^6}{500 \times 60n}\right)^{\frac{3}{10}} = (0.03n)^{-\frac{3}{10}}$

n, f_n ····· Fig. 5.3 (See Page A26), Appendix Table 12 (See Page C18)

L_h, f_h ···· Fig. 5.4 (See Page A26), Appendix Table 13 (See Page C19)

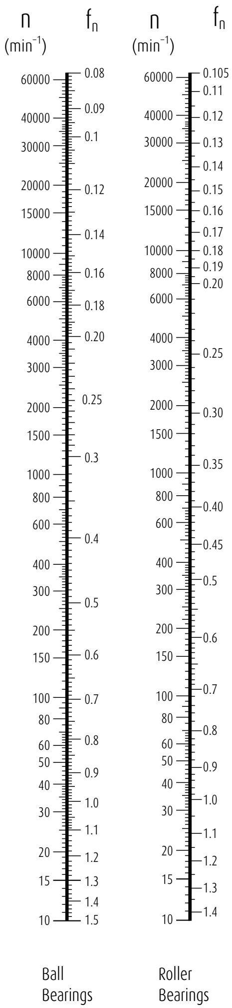


Fig. 5.3 Bearing Speed and Speed Factor

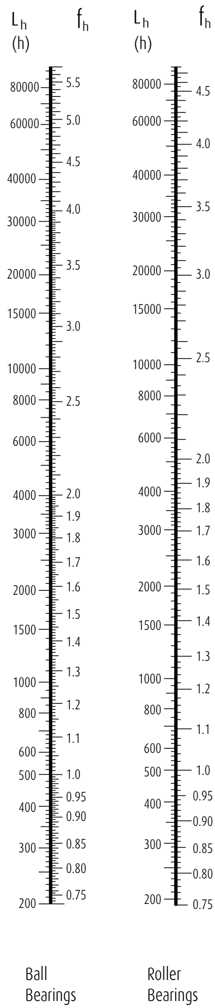


Fig. 5.4 Fatigue Life Factor and Fatigue Life

If the bearing load P and speed n are known, determine a fatigue life factor f_h appropriate for the projected life of the machine and then calculate the basic load rating C by means of the following equation.

$$C = \frac{f_h \cdot P}{f_n} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots \quad \mathbf{(5.3)}$$

A bearing which satisfies this value of C should then be selected from the bearing tables.

5.2.4 Temperature Adjustment for Basic Load Rating

If rolling bearings are used at high temperature, the hardness of the bearing steel decreases. Consequently, the basic load rating, which depends on the physical properties of the material, also decreases. Therefore, the basic load rating should be adjusted for the higher temperature using the following equation:

$$C_t = f_t \cdot C \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots \quad \mathbf{(5.4)}$$

where C_t : Basic load rating after temperature correction (N), {kgf}

f_t : Temperature factor (See Table 5.3)

C : Basic load rating before temperature adjustment (N), {kgf}

If large bearings are used at higher than 120 °C, they must be given special dimensional stability heat treatment to prevent excessive dimensional changes. The basic load rating of bearings given such special dimensional stability heat treatment may become lower than the basic load rating listed in the bearing tables.

Table 5.3 Temperature Factor f_t

Bearing Temperature °C	125	150	175	200	250
Temperature Factor f_t	1.00	1.00	0.95	0.90	0.75

5.2.5 Correction of Basic Rating Life

As described previously, the basic equations for calculating the basic rating life are as follows:

For ball bearings $L_{10} = \left(\frac{C}{P}\right)^3$ .... (**5.5**)

For roller bearings $L_{10} = \left(\frac{C}{P}\right)^{\frac{10}{3}}$ .... (**5.6**)

The L_{10} life is defined as the basic rating life with a statistical reliability of 90%. Depending on the machines in which the bearings are used, sometimes a reliability higher than 90% may be required. However, recent improvements in bearing material have greatly extended the fatigue life. In addition, the developent of the Elasto-Hydrodynamic Theory of Lubrication proves that the thickness of the lubricating film in the contact zone between rings and rolling elements greatly influences bearing life. To reflect such improvements in the calculation of fatigue life, the basic rating life is adjusted using the following adjustment factors:

$L_{na} = a_1\, a_2\, a_3\, L_{10}$ .... (**5.7**)

where L_{na} : Adjusted rating life in which reliability, material improvements, lubricating conditions, etc. are considered

L_{10} : Basic rating life with a reliability of 90%

a_1 : Life adjustment factor for reliability

a_2 : Life adjustment factor for special bearing properties

a_3 : Life adjustment factor for operating conditions

The life adjustment factor for reliability, a_1, is listed in Table 5.4 for reliabilities higher than 90%.

The life adjustment factor for special bearing properties, a_2, is used to reflect improvements in bearing steel.

NSK now uses vacuum degassed bearing steel, and the results of tests by NSK show that life is greatly improved when compared with earlier materials. The basic load ratings C_r and C_a listed in the bearing tables were calculated considering the extended life achieved by improvements in materials and manufacturing techniques. Consequently, when estimating life using Equation (5.7), it is sufficient to assume that is greater than one.

Table 5.4 Reliability Factor a_1

Reliability (%)	90	95	96	97	98	99
a_1	1.00	0.62	0.53	0.44	0.33	0.21

The life adjustment factor for operating conditions a_3 is used to adjust for various factors, particularly lubrication. If there is no misalignment between the inner and outer rings and the thickness of the lubricating film in the contact zones of the bearing is sufficient, it is possible for a_3 to be greater than one; however, a_3 is less than one in the following cases:

- When the viscosity of the lubricant in the contact zones between the raceways and rolling elements is low.
- When the circumferential speed of the rolling elements is very slow.
- When the bearing temperature is high.
- When the lubricant is contaminated by water or foreign matter.
- When misalignment of the inner and outer rings is excessive.

It is difficult to determine the proper value for a_3 for specific operating conditions because there are still many unknowns. Since the special bearing property factor a_2 is also influenced by the operating conditions, there is a proposal to combine a_2 and a_3 into one quantity ($a_2 \times a_3$), and not consider them independently. In this case, under normal lubricating and operating conditions, the product ($a_2 \times a_3$) should be assumed equal to one. However, if the viscosity of the lubricant is too low, the value drops to as low as 0.2.

If there is no misalignment and a lubricant with high viscosity is used so sufficient fluid-film thickness is secured, the product of ($a_2 \times a_3$) may be about two.

When selecting a bearing based on the basic load rating, it is best to choose an a_1 reliability factor appropriate for the projected use and an empirically determined C/P or f_h value derived from past results for lubrication, temperature, mounting conditions, etc. in similar machines.

The basic rating life equations (5.1), (5.2), (5.5), and (5.6) give satisfactory results for a broad range of bearing loads. However, extra heavy loads may cause detrimental plastic deformation at ball/raceway contact points. When P_r exceeds C_{or} (Basic static load rating) or 0.5 C_r, whichever is smaller, for radial bearings or P_a exceeds 0.5 C_a for thrust bearings, please consult NSK to establish the applicablity of the rating fatigue life equations.

The classic calculation methods.

Conventional methods for calculating the service life of a bearing are the so-called standardized calculations, also known as the handbook method. These are defined in the standard ISO 281 and the parameters used are bearing load, speed, load rating and type of bearing. The result is the bearing life L_{10} or L_{10h}.

Classic methods, standardized

$$L_{10} = \left(\frac{C}{P}\right)^p \text{ or } L_{10h} = \frac{10^6}{60n}\left(\frac{C}{P}\right)^p$$

C Dynamic load rating (N)
P Equivalent dynamic bearing load (N)
p Exponent (3 for ball bearings, 10/3 for roller bearings)
n Speed (r/min)

Modified bearing life

$$L_{na} = a_1 \cdot a_{ISO} \cdot \left(\frac{C}{P}\right)^p$$

or

$$L_{na} = a_1 \cdot a_{ISO} \cdot \frac{10^6}{60n}\left(\frac{C}{P}\right)^p$$

a_1 Life adjustment factor for reliability
a_{ISO} Factor to take the operating conditions into account

The so-called extended standardized calculations according to ISO 281, Supplements 1 and 4, also take the fatigue load limit of the rolling bearing, the lubrication parameter and the lubricant cleanliness into account to allow a more exact description of the bearing's operating condition. The result is the bearing life L_{10a} or L_{10ah}. Both methods are considered valid.

The ABLE Forecaster.

A newly developed software from NSK, the ABLE Forecaster (ABLE stands for Advanced Bearing Life Equation), enables the bearing life to be calculated with much greater precision. This is also an extension of the standardized calculations according to ISO 281. However, the big difference – and advance – is that this method is, among other things, based on the evaluation of real applications and tests covering a period of several decades.

In addition, the new rating life equation from NSK has been implemented, taking into account numerous factors including; the actual operating environment, the fatigue load limit, lubrication parameters and also the contamination factor and material.

5.3 Calculation of Bearing Loads

The loads applied on bearings generally include the weight of the body to be supported by the bearings, the weight of the revolving elements themselves, the transmission power of gears and belting, the load produced by the operation of the machine in which the bearings are used, etc. These loads can be theoretically calculated, but some of them are difficult to estimate. Therefore, it becomes necessary to correct the estimated using empirically derived data.

5.3.1 Load Factor

When a radial or axial load has been mathematically calculated, the actual load on the bearing may be greater than the calculated load because of vibration and shock present during operation of the machine. The actual load may be calculated using the following equation:

$$\left.\begin{aligned} F_r &= f_w \cdot F_{rc} \\ F_a &= f_w \cdot F_{ac} \end{aligned}\right\} \qquad (5.8)$$

where F_r, F_a : Loads applied on bearing (N), {kgf}

F_{rc}, F_{ac} : Theoretically calculated load (N), {kgf}

f_w : Load factor

The values given in Table 5.5 are usually used for the load factor f_w.

5.3.2 Bearing Loads in Belt or Chain Transmission Applications

The force acting on the pulley or sprocket wheel when power is transmitted by a belt or chain is calculated using the following equations.

$$\left.\begin{aligned} M &= 9\,550\,000\ H / n \ \ldots\ (N \cdot mm) \\ &= 974\,000\ H / n \ \ldots\ \{kgf \cdot mm\} \end{aligned}\right\} \qquad (5.9)$$

$$P_k = M / r \qquad (5.10)$$

where M : Torque acting on pulley or sprocket wheel (N · mm), {kgf · mm}

P_k : Effective force transmitted by belt or chain (N), {kgf}

H : Power transmitted (kW)

n : Speed (min^{-1})

r : Effective radius of pulley or sprocket wheel (mm)

When calculating the load on a pulley shaft, the belt tension must be included. Thus, to calculate the actual load K_b in the case of a belt transmission, the effective transmitting power is multiplied by the belt factor f_b, which represents the belt tension. The values of the belt factor f_b for different types of belts are shown in Table 5.6.

$$K_b = f_b \cdot P_k \qquad (5.11)$$

In the case of a chain transmission, the values corresponding to f_b should be 1.25 to 1.5.

Table 5.5 Values of Load Factor f_w

Operating Conditions	Typical Applications	f_w
Smooth operation free from shocks	Electric motors, Machine tools, Air conditioners	1 to 1.2
Normal operation	Air blowers, Compressors, Elevators, Cranes, Paper making machines	1.2 to 1.5
Operation accompanied by shock and vibration	Construction equipment, Crushers, Vibrating screens, Rolling mills	1.5 to 3

Table 5.6 Belt Factor f_b

Type of Belt	f_b
Toothed belts	1.3 to 2
V belts	2 to 2.5
Flat belts with tension pulley	2.5 to 3
Flat belts	4 to 5

5.3.3 Bearing Loads in Gear Transmission Applications

The loads imposed on gears in gear transmissions vary according to the type of gears used. In the simplest case of spur gears, the load is calculated as follows:

$$\left.\begin{aligned} M &= 9\,550\,000\ H / n \ \dots\ (\mathrm{N \cdot mm}) \\ &= 974\,000\ H / n \ \dots\ \{\mathrm{kgf \cdot mm}\} \end{aligned}\right\} \quad \text{(5.12)}$$

$$P_k = M / r \quad \text{(5.13)}$$

$$S_k = P_k \tan \theta \quad \text{(5.14)}$$

$$K_c = \sqrt{P_k^2 + S_k^2} = P_k \sec \theta \quad \text{(5.15)}$$

where
- M : Torque applied to gear (N · mm), {kgf · mm}
- P_k : Tangential force on gear (N), {kgf}
- S_k : Radial force on gear (N), {kgf}
- K_c : Combined force imposed on gear (N), {kgf}
- H : Power transmitted (kW)
- n : Speed (min^{-1})
- r : Pitch circle radius of drive gear (mm)
- θ : Pressure angle

In addition to the theoretical load calculated above, vibration and shock (which depend on how accurately the gear is finished) should be included using the gear factor f_g by multiplying the theoretically calculated load by this factor.

The values of f_g should generally be those in Table 5.7. When vibration from other sources accompanies gear operation, the actual load is obtained by multiplying the load factor by this gear factor.

Table 5.7 Values of Gear Factor f_g

Gear Finish Accuracy	f_g
Precision ground gears	1 ～1.1
Ordinary machined gears	1.1～1.3

5.3.4 Load Distribution on Bearings

In the simple examples shown in Figs. 5.5 and 5.6. The radial loads on bearings I and II can be calculated using the following equations:

$$F_{C\,I} = \frac{b}{c} K \quad \text{(5.16)}$$

$$F_{C\,II} = \frac{a}{c} K \quad \text{(5.17)}$$

where
- $F_{C\,I}$: Radial load applied on bearing I (N), {kgf}
- $F_{C\,II}$: Radial load applied on bearing II (N), {kgf}
- K : Shaft load (N), {kgf}

When these loads are applied simultaneously, first the radial load for each should be obtained, and then, the sum of the vectors may be calculated according to the load direction.

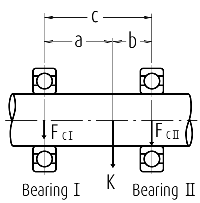


Fig. 5.5 Radial Load Distribution (1)

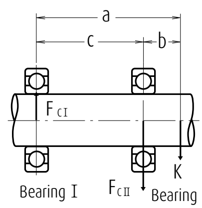


Fig. 5.6 Radial Load Distribution (2)

5.3.5 Average of Fluctuating Load

When the load applied on bearings fluctuates, an average load which will yield the same bearing life as the fluctuating load should be calculated.

(1) When the relation between load and rotating speed is divided into the following steps (Fig. 5.7)

Load F_1 : Speed n_1 ; Operating time t_1
Load F_2 : Speed n_2 ; Operating time t_2
⋮
Load F_n : Speed n_n ; Operating time t_n

Then, the average load F_m may be calculated using the following equation:

$$F_m = \sqrt[p]{\frac{F_1^{\,p} n_1 t_1 + F_2^{\,p} n_2 t_2 + \dots + F_n^{\,p} n_n t_n}{n_1 t_1 + n_2 t_2 + \dots\dots + n_n t_n}} \quad \text{(5.18)}$$

where
- F_m : Average fluctuating load (N), {kgf}
- p = 3 for ball bearings
- p = 10/3 for roller bearings

The average speed n_m may be calculated as follows:

$$n_m = \frac{n_1 t_1 + n_2 t_2 + \ldots + n_n t_n}{t_1 + t_2 + \ldots\ldots\ldots + t_n} \quad \textbf{(5.19)}$$

(2) When the load fluctuates almost linearly (Fig. 5.8), the average load may be calculated as follows:

$$F_m \fallingdotseq \frac{1}{3}(F_{min} + 2F_{max}) \quad \textbf{(5.20)}$$

where F_{min} : Minimum value of fluctuating load (N), {kgf}

F_{max} : Maximum value of fluctuating load (N), {kgf}

(3) When the load fluctuation is similar to a sine wave (Fig. 5.9), an approximate value for the average load F_m may be calculated from the following equation:

In the case of Fig. 5.9 (a)

$$F_m \fallingdotseq 0.65\ F_{max} \quad \textbf{(5.21)}$$

In the case of Fig. 5.9 (b)

$$F_m \fallingdotseq 0.75\ F_{max} \quad \textbf{(5.22)}$$

(4) When both a rotating load and a stationary load are applied (Fig. 5.10).

F_R : Rotating load (N), {kgf}

F_S : Stationary load (N), {kgf}

An approximate value for the average load F_m may be calculated as follows:

a) Where $F_R \geq F_S$

$$F_m \fallingdotseq F_R + 0.3F_S + 0.2\frac{F_S^2}{F_R} \quad \textbf{(5.23)}$$

b) Where $F_R < F_S$

$$F_m \fallingdotseq F_S + 0.3F_R + 0.2\frac{F_R^2}{F_S} \quad \textbf{(5.24)}$$

5.4 Equivalent Load

In some cases, the loads applied on bearings are purely radial or axial loads; however, in most cases, the loads are a combination of both. In addition, such loads usually fluctuate in both magnitude and direction. In such cases, the loads actually applied on bearings cannot be used for bearing life calculations; therefore, a hypothetical load that has a constant magnitude and passes through the center of the bearing, and will give the same bearing life that the bearing would attain under actual conditions of load and rotation should be estimated. Such a hypothetical load is called the equivalent load.

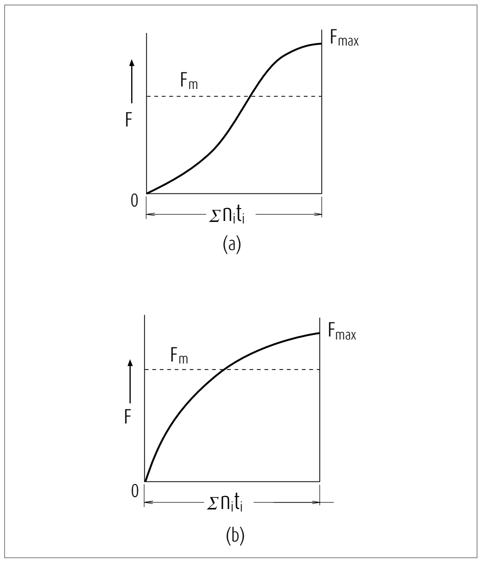


Fig. 5.9 Sinusoidal Load Variation

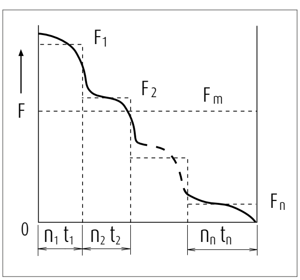


Fig. 5.7 Incremental Load Variation

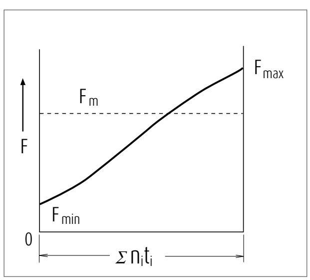


Fig. 5.8 Simple Load Fluctuation

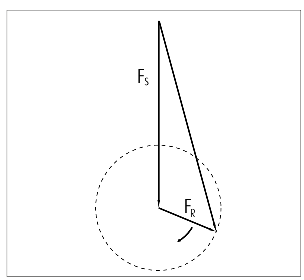


Fig. 5.10 Rotating Load and Stationary Load

5.4.1 Calculation of Equivalent Loads

The equivalent load on radial bearings may be calculated using the following equation:

$$P = XF_r + YF_a \quad \text{(5.25)}$$

where
- P : Equivalent Load (N), {kgf}
- F_r : Radial load (N), {kgf}
- F_a : Axial load (N), {kgf}
- X : Radial load factor
- Y : Axial load factor

The values of X and Y are listed in the bearing tables. The equivalent radial load for radial roller bearings with $\alpha = 0°$ is $P = F_r$

In general, thrust ball bearings cannot take radial loads, but spherical thrust roller bearings can take some radial loads. In this case, the equivalent load may be calculated using the following equation:

$$P = F_a + 1.2F_r \quad \text{(5.26)}$$

where $\dfrac{F_r}{F_a} \leq 0.55$

5.4.2 Axial Load Components in Angular Contact Ball Bearings and Tapered Roller Bearings

The effective load center of both angular contact ball bearings and tapered roller bearings is at the point of intersection of the shaft center line and a line representing the load applied on the rolling element by the outer ring as shown in Fig. 5.11. This effective load center for each bearing is listed in the bearing tables.

When radial loads are applied to these types of bearings, a component of load is produced in the axial direction. In order to balance this component load, bearings of the same type are used in pairs, placed face to face or back to back. These axial loads can be calculated using the following equation:

$$F_{ai} = \frac{0.6}{Y} F_r \quad \text{(5.27)}$$

where
- F_{ai} : Component load in the axial direction (N), {kgf}
- F_r : Radial load (N), {kgf}
- Y : Axial load factor

Assume that radial loads $F_{r\mathrm{I}}$ and $F_{r\mathrm{II}}$ are applied on bearings I and II (Fig. 5.12) respectively, and an external axial load F_{ae} is applied as shown. If the axial load factors are Y_I, Y_II and the radial load factor is X, then the equivalent loads P_I, P_II may be calculated as follows:

where $F_{ae} + \dfrac{0.6}{Y_\mathrm{II}} F_{r\mathrm{II}} \geq \dfrac{0.6}{Y_\mathrm{I}} F_{r\mathrm{I}}$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} P_\mathrm{I} &= XF_{r\mathrm{I}} + Y_\mathrm{I}\left(F_{ae} + \frac{0.6}{Y_\mathrm{II}} F_{r\mathrm{II}}\right) \\ P_\mathrm{II} &= F_{r\mathrm{II}} \end{aligned}\right\} \quad \text{(5.28)}$$

where $F_{ae} + \dfrac{0.6}{Y_\mathrm{II}} F_{r\mathrm{II}} < \dfrac{0.6}{Y_\mathrm{I}} F_{r\mathrm{I}}$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} P_\mathrm{I} &= F_{r\mathrm{I}} \\ P_\mathrm{II} &= XF_{r\mathrm{II}} + Y_\mathrm{II}\left(\frac{0.6}{Y_\mathrm{I}} F_{r\mathrm{I}} - F_{ae}\right) \end{aligned}\right\} \quad \text{(5.29)}$$

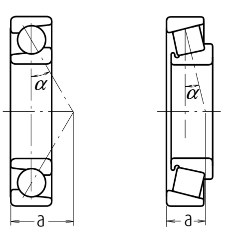


Fig. 5.11 Effective Load Centers

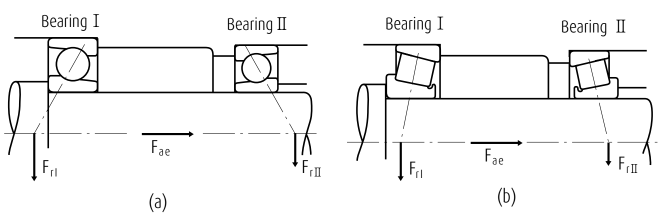


Fig. 5.12 Loads in Opposed Duplex Arrangement

5.5 Static Load Ratings and Static Equivalent Loads

5.5.1 Static Load Ratings

When subjected to an excessive load or a strong shock load, rolling bearings may incur a local permanent deformation of the rolling elements and permanent deformation of the rolling elements and raceway surface if the elastic limit is exceeded. The non-elastic deformation increases in area and depth as the load increases, and when the load exceeds a certain limit, the smooth running of the bearing is impeded.

The basic static load rating is defined as that static load which produces the following calculated contact stress at the center of the contact area between the rolling element subjected to the maximum stress and the raceway surface.

For self-aligning ball bearings	4 600 MPa {469 kgf/mm^2}
For other ball bearings	4 200 MPa {428 kgf/mm^2}
For roller bearings	4 000 MPa {408 kgf/mm^2}

In this most heavily stressed contact area, the sum of the permanent deformation of the rolling element and that of the raceway is nearly 0.0001 times the rolling element's diameter. The basic static load rating C_0 is written C_{0r} for radial bearings and C_{0a} for thrust bearings in the bearing tables.

In addition, following the modification of the criteria for basic static load rating by ISO, the new C_0 values for NSK's ball bearings became about 0.8 to 1.3 times the past values and those for roller bearings about 1.5 to 1.9 times. Consequently, the values of permissible static load factor f_s have also changed, so please pay attention to this.

5.5.2 Static Equivalent Loads

The static equivalent load is a hypothetical load that produces a contact stress equal to the above maximum stress under actual conditions, while the bearing is stationary (including very slow rotation or oscillation), in the area of contact between the most heavily stressed rolling element and bearing raceway. The static radial load passing through the bearing center is taken as the static equivalent load for radial bearings, while the static axial load in the direction coinciding with the central axis is taken as the static equivalent load for thrust bearings.

(a) Static equivalent load on radial bearings

The greater of the two values calculated from the following equations should be adopted as the static equivalent load on radial bearings.

$$P_0 = X_0 F_r + Y_0 F_a \quad \text{.......} \quad \textbf{(5.30)}$$

$$P_0 = F_r \quad \text{.......} \quad \textbf{(5.31)}$$

where P_0 : Static equivalent load (N), {kgf}
F_r : Radial load (N), {kgf}
F_a : Axial load (N), {kgf}
X_0 : Static radial load factor
Y_0 : Static axial load factor

(b) Static equivalent load on thrust bearings

$$P_0 = X_0 F_r + F_a \qquad \alpha \neq 90° \quad \text{.......} \quad \textbf{(5.32)}$$

where P_0 : Static equivalent load (N), {kgf}
α : Contact angle

When $F_a < X_0 F_r$, this equation becomes less accurate.
The values of X_0 and Y_0 for Equations (5.30) and (5.32) are listed in the bearing tables.
The static equivalent load for thrust roller bearings with

$\alpha = 90°$ is $P_0 = F_a$

5.5.3 Permissible Static Load Factor

The permissible static equivalent load on bearings varies depending on the basic static load rating and also their application and operating conditions.

The permissible static load factor f_s is a safety factor that is applied to the basic static load rating, and it is defined by the ratio in Equation (5.33). The general recommended values of f_s are listed in Table 5.8. Conforming to the modification of the static load rating, the values of f_s were revised, especially for bearings for which the values of C_0 were increased, please keep this in mind when selecting bearings.

$$f_s = \frac{C_0}{P_0} \quad \text{.......} \quad \textbf{(5.33)}$$

where C_0 : Basic static load rating (N), {kgf}
P_0 : Static equivalent load (N), {kgf}

For spherical thrust roller bearings, the values of f_s should be greater than 4.

Table 5.8 Values of Permissible Static Load Factor f_s

Operating Conditions	Lower Limit of f_s	
	Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings
Low-noise applications	2	3
Bearings subjected to vibration and shock loads	1.5	2
Standard operating conditions	1	1.5

5.6 Maximum Permissible Axial Loads for Cylindrical Roller Bearings

Cylindrical roller bearings having inner and outer rings with ribs, loose ribs or thrust collars are capable of sustaining radial loads and limited axial loads simultaneously. The maximum permissible axial load is limited by abnormal temperature rise or heat seizure due to sliding friction between the end faces of rollers and the rib face, or the rib strength.

The maximum permissible axial load (the load considering the heat generation between the end face of rollers and the rib face) for bearings of diameter series 3 that are continuously loaded and lubricated with grease or oil is shown in Fig. 5.13.

Grease lubrication (Empirical equation)

$$\left.\begin{aligned} C_A &= 9.8f\left\{\frac{900\,(k\cdot d)^2}{n+1\,500} - 0.023\times(k\cdot d)^{2.5}\right\}\text{...(N)} \\ &= f\left\{\frac{900\,(k\cdot d)^2}{n+1\,500} - 0.023\times(k\cdot d)^{2.5}\right\}\text{.... \{kgf\}} \end{aligned}\right\}\ \text{...}\ (\mathbf{5.34})$$

Oil lubrication (Empirical equation)

$$\left.\begin{aligned} C_A &= 9.8f\left\{\frac{490\,(k\cdot d)^2}{n+1\,000} - 0.000135\times(k\cdot d)^{3.4}\right\}\text{...(N)} \\ &= f\left\{\frac{490\,(k\cdot d)^2}{n+1\,000} - 0.000135\times(k\cdot d)^{3.4}\right\}\text{.... \{kgf\}} \end{aligned}\right\}\ \text{...}\ (\mathbf{5.35})$$

where C_A : Permissible axial load (N), {kgf}

d : Bearing bore diameter (mm)

n : Speed (min^{-1})

f : Load Factor

Loading Interval	Value of f
Continuous	1
Intermittent	2
Short time only	3

k : Size Factor

Diameter series	Value of k
2	0.75
3	1
4	1.2

In the equations (5.34) and (5.35), the examination for the rib strength is excluded. Concerning the rib strength, please consult with NSK.

In addition, for cylindrical roller bearings to have a stable axial-load carrying capacity, the following precautions are required for the bearings and their surroundings:

- Radial load must be applied and the magnitude of radial load should be larger than that of axial load by 2.5 times or more.
- Sufficient lubricant must exist between the roller end faces and ribs.
- Superior extreme-pressure grease must be used.
- Sufficient running-in should be done.
- The mounting accuracy must be good.
- The radial clearance should not be more than necessary.

In cases where the bearing speed is extremely slow, the speed exceeds the limiting speed by more than 50%, or the bore diameter is more than 200 mm, careful study is necessary for each case regarding lubrication, cooling, etc. In such a case, please consult with NSK.

5

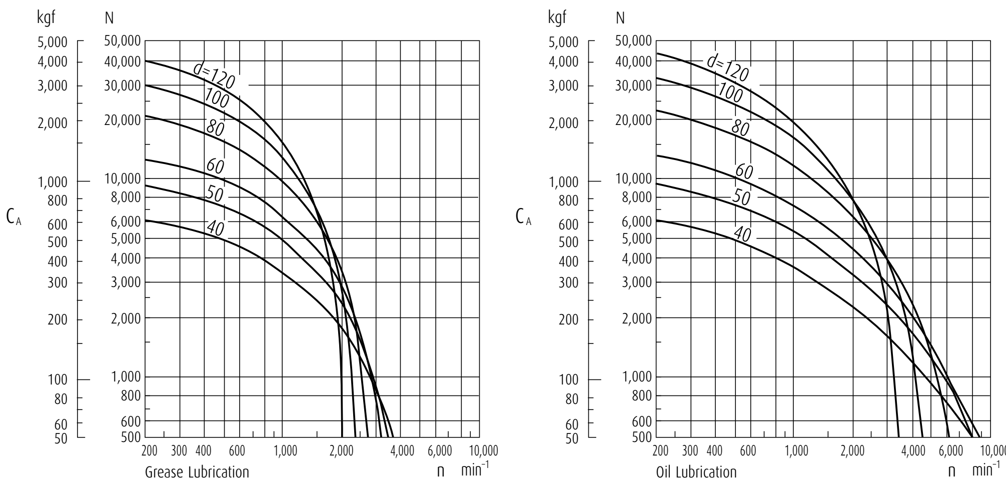


Fig. 5.13 Permissible Axial Load for Cylindrical Roller Bearings
For Diameter Series 3 bearings (k=1.0) operating under a continuous load and lubricated with grease or oil.

5.7 Examples of Bearing Calculations

(Example 1)

Obtain the fatigue life factor f_h of single-row deep groove ball bearing **6208** when it is used under a radial load F_r=2 500 N, {255kgf} and speed n =900 min^{-1}.

The basic load rating C_r of **6208** is 29 100N, {2 970kgf} (Bearing Table, Page B10). Since only a radial load is applied, the equivalent load P may be obtained as follows:

$$P = F_r = 2\ 500\text{N}, \quad \{255\text{kgf}\}$$

Since the speed is n=900 min^{-1}, the speed factor f_n can be obtained from the equation in Table 5.2 (Page A25) or Fig. 5.3 (Page A26).

$$f_n = 0.333$$

The fatigue life factor f_h, under these conditions, can be calculated as follows:

$$f_h = f_n \frac{C_r}{P} = 0.333 \times \frac{29\ 100}{2\ 500} = 3.88$$

This value is suitable for industrial applications, air conditioners being regularly used, etc., and according to the equation in Table 5.2 or Fig. 5.4 (Page A26), it corresponds approximately to 29 000 hours of service life.

(Example 2)

Select a single-row deep groove ball bearing with a bore diameter of 50 mm and outside diameter under 100 mm that satisfies the following conditions:

Radial load $F_r = 3\ 000\text{N}$, {306kgf}

Speed n =1 900 min^{-1}

Basic rating life $L_h \geq 10\ 000$ h

The fatigue life factor f_h of ball bearings with a rating fatigue life longer than 10 000 hours is $f_h \geq 2.72$.

Because f_n = 0.26, P = F_r = 3 000N. {306kgf}

$$f_h = f_n \frac{C_r}{P} = 0.26 \times \frac{C_r}{3\ 000} \geq 2.72$$

therefore, $C_r \geq 2.72 \times \frac{3\ 000}{0.26} = 31\ 380\text{N}$, {3 200kgf}

Among the data listed in the bearing table on Page B12, **6210** should be selected as one that satisfies the above conditions.

(Example 3)

Obtain C_r / P or fatigue life factor f_h when an axial load F_a=1 000N, {102kgf} is added to the conditions of (Example 1)

When the radial load F_r and axial load F_a are applied on single-row deep groove ball bearing **6208**, the dynamic equivalent load P should be calculated in accordance with the following procedure.

Obtain the radial load factor X, axial load factor Y and constant e obtainable, depending on the magnitude of $f_0 F_a / C_{or}$, from the table above the single-row deep groove ball bearing table.

The basic static load rating C_{or} of ball bearing **6208** is 17 900N, {1 820kgf} (Page B10)

$$f_0 F_a / C_{or} = 14.0 \times 1\ 000/17\ 900 = 0.782$$

$$e \fallingdotseq 0.26$$

and $F_a / F_r = 1\ 000/2\ 500 = 0.4 > e$

$$X = 0.56$$

$Y = 1.67$ (the value of Y is obtained by linear interpolation)

Therefore, the dynamic equivalent load P is

$$P = XF_r + YF_a$$

$$= 0.56 \times 2\ 500 + 1.67 \times 1\ 000$$

$$= 3\ 070\text{N}, \quad \{313\text{kgf}\}$$

$$\frac{C_r}{P} = \frac{29\ 100}{3\ 070} = 9.48$$

$$f_h = f_n \frac{C_r}{P} = 0.333 \times \frac{29\ 100}{3\ 070} = 3.16$$

This value of f_h corresponds approximately to 15 800 hours for ball bearings.

(Example 4)

Select a spherical roller bearing of series 231 satisfying the following conditions:

Radial load $F_r = 45\ 000\text{N}$, {4 950kgf}

Axial load $F_a = 8\ 000\text{N}$, {816kgf}

Speed n = 500 min^{-1}

Basic rating life $L_h \geq 30\ 000$ h

The value of the fatigue life factor f_h which makes $L_h \geq 30\ 000$h is bigger than 3.45 from Fig. 5.4 (Page A26).

The dynamic equivalent load P of spherical roller bearings is given by:

when $F_a / F_r \leq e$

$$P = XF_r + YX_a = F_r + Y_3 F_a$$

when $F_a / F_r > e$

$$P = XF_r + YF_a = 0.67\ F_r + Y_2 F_a$$

$$F_a / F_r = 8\ 000/45\ 000 = 0.18$$

We can see in the bearing table that the value of e is about 0.3 and that of Y_3 is about 2.2 for bearings of series 231:

Therefore, $P = XF_r + YF_a = F_r + Y_3 F_a$

$$= 45\ 000 + 2.2 \times 8\ 000$$

$$= 62\ 600\text{N}, \quad \{6\ 380\text{kgf}\}$$

From the fatigue life factor f_h, the basic load rating can be obtained as follows:

$$f_h = f_n \frac{C_r}{P} = 0.444 \times \frac{C_r}{62\ 600} \geq 3.45$$

consequently, $C_r \geq 490\ 000\text{N}$, {50 000kgf}

Among spherical roller bearings of series 231 satisfying this value of C_r, the smallest is **23126CE4**

(C_r = 505 000N, {51 500kgf})

Once the bearing is determined, substitude the value of Y_3 in the equation and obtain the value of P.

$$P = F_r + Y_3 F_a = 45\ 000 + 2.4 \times 8\ 000$$

$$= 64\ 200\text{N}, \quad \{6\ 550\text{kgf}\}$$

$$L_h = 500\left(f_n \frac{C_r}{P}\right)^{\frac{10}{3}}$$

$$= 500\left(0.444 \times \frac{505\ 000}{64\ 200}\right)^{\frac{10}{3}}$$

$$= 500 \times 3.49^{\frac{10}{3}} \fallingdotseq 32\ 000\ \text{h}$$

(Example 5)

Assume that tapered roller bearings **HR30305DJ** and **HR30206J** are used in a back-to-back arrangement as shown in Fig. 5.14, and the distance between the cup back faces is 50 mm.

Calculate the basic rating life of each bearing when beside the radial load F_r = 5 500N, {561kgf},

axial load F_{ae}=2 000N, {204kgf} are applied to **HR30305DJ** as shown in Fig. 5.14. The speed is 600 min^{-1}.

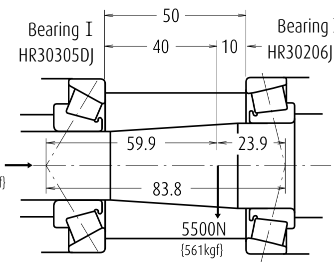


Fig. 5.14 Loads on Tapered Roller Bearings

5

To distribute the radial load F_r on bearings Ⅰ and Ⅱ, the effective load centers must be located for tapered roller bearings. Obtain the effective load center a for bearings Ⅰ and Ⅱ from the bearing table, then obtain the relative position of the radial load F_r and effective load centers. The result will be as shown in Fig. 5.14. Consequently, the radial load applied on bearings Ⅰ (**HR30305DJ**) and Ⅱ (**HR30206J**) can be obtained from the following equations:

$$F_{r\,\text{I}} = 5\ 500 \times \frac{23.9}{83.8} = 1\ 569\text{N}, \quad \{160\text{kgf}\}$$

$$F_{r\,\text{II}} = 5\ 500 \times \frac{59.9}{83.8} = 3\ 931\text{N}, \quad \{401\text{kgf}\}$$

From the data in the bearing table, the following values are obtained;

Bearings	Basic dynamic load rating C_r (N) {kgf}	Axial load factor Y_1	Constant e
Bearing Ⅰ (HR30305DJ)	38 000 {3 900}	$Y_{\text{I}} = 0.73$	0.83
Bearing Ⅱ (HR30206J)	43 000 {4 400}	$Y_{\text{II}} = 1.6$	0.38

When radial loads are applied on tapered roller bearings, an axial load component is produced, which must be considered to obtain the dynamic equivalent radial load (Refer to Paragraph 5.4.2, Page A33).

$$F_{ae} + \frac{0.6}{Y_{II}} F_{rII} = 2\ 000 + \frac{0.6}{1.6} \times 3\ 931$$

$$= 3\ 474\text{N}, \ \{354\text{kgf}\}$$

$$\frac{0.6}{Y_I} F_{rI} = \frac{0.6}{0.73} \times 1\ 569 = 1\ 290\text{N}, \ \{132\text{kgf}\}$$

Therefore, with this bearing arrangement, the axial load $F_{ae} + \frac{0.6}{Y_{II}} F_{rII}$ is applied on bearing I but not on bearing II.

For bearing I

$F_{rI} = 1\ 569\text{N}$, {160kgf}

$F_{aI} = 3\ 474\text{N}$, {354kgf}

since $F_{aI} / F_{rI} = 2.2 > e = 0.83$

the dynamic equivalent load $P_I = XF_{rI} + Y_I F_{aI}$

$= 0.4 \times 1\ 569 + 0.73 \times 3\ 474$

$= 3\ 164\text{N}$, {323kgf}

The fatigue life factor $f_h = f_n \frac{C_r}{P_I}$

$$= \frac{0.42 \times 38\ 000}{3\ 164} = 5.04$$

and the rating fatigue life $L_h = 500 \times 5.04^{\frac{10}{3}} = 109\ 750$ h

For bearing II

since $F_{rII} = 3\ 931\text{N}$, {401kgf}, $F_{aII} = 0$

the dynamic equivalent load

$P_{II} = F_{rII} = 3\ 931\text{N}$, {401kgf}

the fatigue life factor

$$f_h = f_n \frac{C_r}{P_{II}} = \frac{0.42 \times 43\ 000}{3\ 931} = 4.59$$

and the rating fatigue life $L_h = 500 \times 4.59^{\frac{10}{3}} = 80\ 400$ h are obtained.

Remarks For face-to-face arrangements (DF type), please contact NSK.

(Example 6)

Select a bearing for a speed reducer under the following conditions:

Operating conditions

Radial load $F_r = 245\ 000\text{N}$, {25 000kgf}

Axial load $F_a = 49\ 000\text{N}$, {5 000kgf}

Speed $n = 500\ \text{min}^{-1}$

Size limitation

Shaft diameter: 300 mm

Bore of housing: Less than 500 mm

In this application, heavy loads, shocks, and shaft deflection are expected; therefore, spherical roller bearings are appropriate.

The following spherical roller bearings satisfy the above size limitation (refer to Page B228)

d	D	B	Bearing No.	Basic dynamic load rating C_r (N)	{kgf}	Constant e	Factor Y_3
300	420	90	**23960 CAE4**	1 230 000	125 000	0.19	3.5
	460	118	**23060 CAE4**	1 920 000	196 000	0.24	2.8
	460	160	**24060 CAE4**	2 310 000	235 000	0.32	2.1
	500	160	**23160 CAE4**	2 670 000	273 000	0.31	2.2
	500	200	**24160 CAE4**	3 100 000	315 000	0.38	1.8

since $F_a / F_r = 0.20 < e$

the dynamic equivalent load P is

$P = F_r + Y_3 F_a$

Judging from the fatigue life factor f_h in Table 5.1 and examples of applications (refer to Page A25), a value of f_h, between 3 and 5 seems appropriate.

$$f_h = f_n \frac{C_r}{P} = \frac{0.444\ C_r}{F_r + Y_3 F_a} = 3 \text{ to } 5$$

Assuming that $Y_3 = 2.1$, then the necessary basic load rating C_r can be obtained

$$C_r = \frac{(F_r + Y_3 F_a) \times (3 \text{ to } 5)}{0.444}$$

$$= \frac{(245\ 000 + 2.1 \times 49\ 000) \times (3 \text{ to } 5)}{0.444}$$

$$= 2\ 350\ 000 \text{ to } 3\ 900\ 000\ \text{N},$$

{240 000 to 400 000 kgf}

The bearings which satisfy this range are **23160CAE4**, and **24160CAE4**.

6. Limiting Speed

The speed of rolling bearings is subject to certain limits. When bearings are operating, the higher the speed, the higher the bearing temperature due to friction. The limiting speed is the empirically obtained value for the maximum speed at which bearings can be continuously operated without failing from seizure or generation of excessive heat. Consequently, the limiting speed of bearings varies depending on such factors as bearing type and size, cage form and material, load, lubricating method, and heat dissipating method including the design of the bearing's surroundings.

The limiting speeds for bearings lubricated by grease and oil are listed in the bearing tables. The limiting speeds in the tables are applicable to bearings of standard design and subjected to normal loads, i. e.

$C/P \geq 12$ and $F_a/F_r \leq 0.2$ approximately. The limiting speeds for oil lubrication listed in the bearing tables are for conventional oil bath lubrication.

Some types of lubricants are not suitable for high speed, even though they may be markedly superior in other respects. When speeds are more than 70 percent of the listed limiting speed, it is necessary to select an oil or grease which has good high speed characteristics.

(Refer to)

Table 12.2 Grease Properties (Pages A112 and A113)

Table 12.5 Example of Selection of Lubricant for Bearing Operating Conditions (Page A115)

Table 15.8 Brands and Properties of Lubricating Grease (Pages A140 to A143)

6.1 Correction of Limiting Speed

When the bearing load P exceeds 8 % of the basic load rating C, or when the axial load F_a exceeds 20 % of the radial load F_r, the limiting speed must be corrected by multiplying the limiting speed found in the bearing tables by the correction factor shown in Figs. 6.1 and 6.2.

When the required speed exceeds the limiting speed of the desired bearing; then the accuracy grade, internal clearance, cage type and material, lubrication, etc., must be carefully studied in order to select a bearing capable of the required speed. In such a case, forced-circulation oil lubrication, jet lubrication, oil mist lubrication, or oil-air lubrication must be used.

If all these conditions are considered. The maximum permissible speed may be corrected by multiplying the limiting speed found in the bearing tables by the correction factor shown in Table 6.1. It is recommended that NSK be consulted regarding high speed applications.

6.2 Limiting Speed for Rubber Contact Seals for Ball Bearings

The maximum permissible speed for contact rubber sealed bearings (DDU type) is determined mainly by the sliding surface speed of the inner circumference of the seal. Values for the limiting speed are listed in the bearing tables.

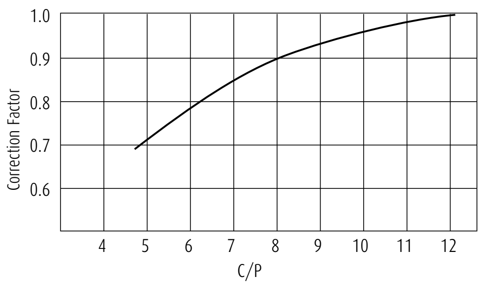


Fig. 6.1 Limiting Speed Correction Factor Variation with Load Ratio

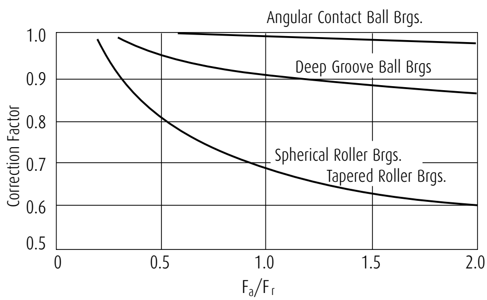


Fig. 6.2 Limiting Speed Correction Factor for Combined Radial and Axial Loads

Table 6.1 Limiting Speed Correction Factor for High-Speed Applications

Bearing Types	Correction Factor
Cylindrical Roller Brgs. (single row)	2
Needle Roller Brgs. (except broad width)	2
Tapered Roller Brgs.	2
Spherical Roller Brgs.	1.5
Deep Grooove Ball Brgs.	2.5
Angular Contact Ball Brgs. (except matched bearings)	1.5

6

7.1 Boundary Dimensions and Dimensions of Snap Ring Grooves

7.1.1 Boundary Dimensions

The boundary dimensions of rolling bearings, which are shown in Figs. 7.1 through 7.5, are the dimensions that define their external geometry. They include bore diameter d, outside diameter D, width B, bearing width (or height) T, chamfer dimension r, etc. It is necessary to know all of these dimensions when mounting a bearing on a shaft and in a housing. These boundary dimensions have been internationally standardized (ISO15) and adopted by JIS B 1512 (Boundary Dimensions of Rolling Bearings).

The boundary dimensions and dimension series of radial bearings, tapered roller bearings, and thrust bearings are listed in Table 7.1 to 7.3 (Pages A42 to A51).

In these boundary dimension tables, for each bore number, which prescribes the bore diameter, other boundary dimensions are listed for each diameter series and dimension series. A very large number of series are possible; however, not all of them are commercially available so more can be added in the future. Across the top of each bearing table (7.1 to 7.3), representative bearing types and series symbols are shown (refer to Table 7.5, Bearing Series Symbols, Page A57).

The relative cross-sectional dimensions of radial bearings (except tapered roller bearings) and thrust bearings for the various series classifications are shown in Figs. 7.6 and 7.7 respectively.

7.1.2 Dimensions of Snap Ring Grooves and Locating Snap Rings

The dimensions of Snap ring grooves in the outer surfaces of bearings are specified by ISO 464. Also, the dimensions and accuracy of the locating snap rings themselves are specified by ISO 464. The dimensions of snap ring grooves and locating snap ring for bearings of diameter series 8, 9, 0, 2, 3, and 4, are shown in Table 7.4 (Pages A52 to A55).

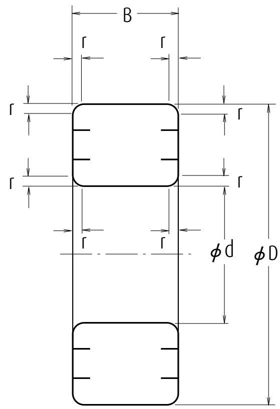


Fig. 7.1 Boundary Dimensions of Radial Ball and Roller Bearings

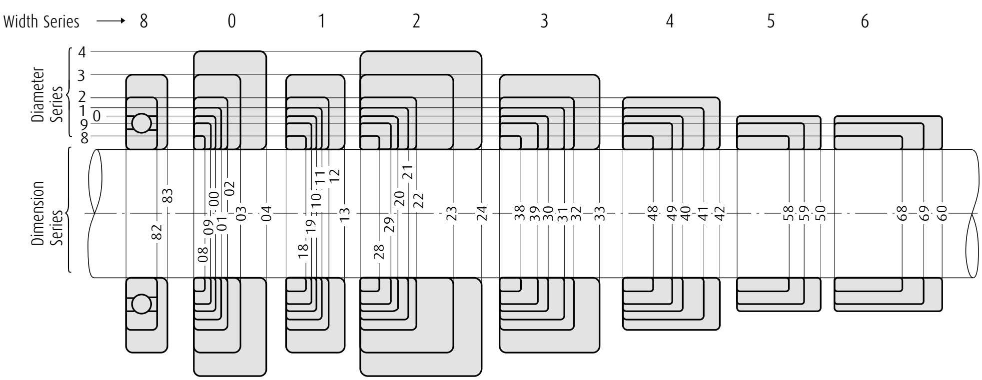


Fig. 7.6 Comparison of Cross Sections of Radial Bearings (except Tapered Roller Bearings) for various Dimensional Series

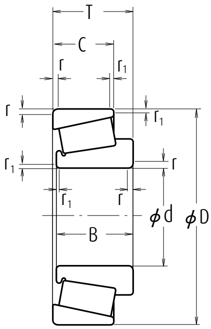


Fig. 7.2 Tapered Roller Bearings

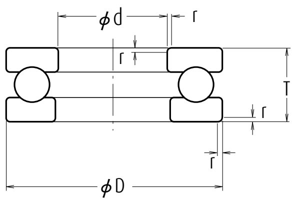


Fig. 7.3 Single-Direction Thrust Ball Bearings

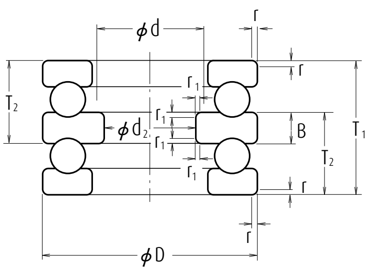


Fig. 7.4 Double-Direction Thrust Ball Bearings

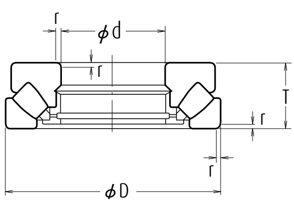


Fig. 7.5 Spherical Thrust Roller Bearings

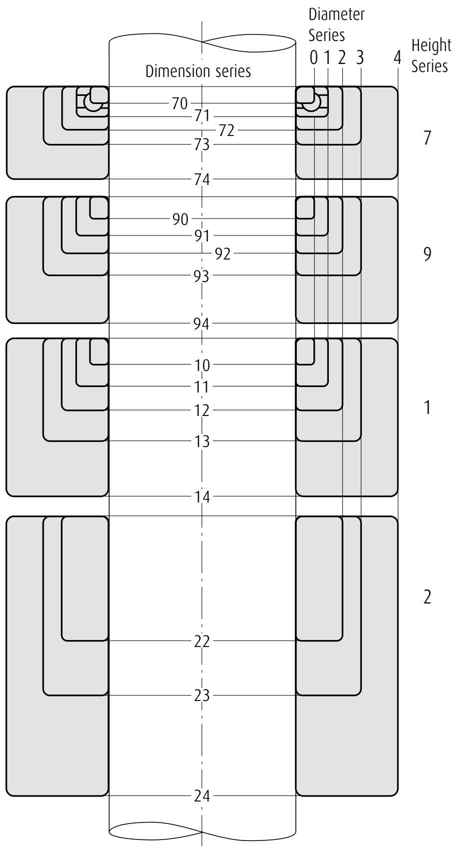


Fig. 7.7 Comparison of Cross Sections of Thrust Bearings (except Diameter Series 5) for Various Dimension Series

7

Table 7.1 Boundary Dimensions of Radial Bearings (except Tapered Roller Bearings) — Part 1

Units: mm

		Diameter Series 7				Diameter Series 8									
Single-Row Ball Brgs.								68							
Double-Row Ball Brgs.															
Cylindrical Roller Brgs.									N28	NN38	NN48				
Needle Roller Brgs.											NA48				
Spherical Roller Brgs.															
Bore Number	d	D	Dimension Series 17 (B)	27 (B)	37 (B)	17~37 r (min.)	D	Dimension Series 08 (B)	18 (B)	28 (B)	38 (B)	48 (B)	58 (B)	68 (B)	08 r (min.)
–	0.6	2	0.8	–	–	0.05	2.5	–	1	–	1.4	–	–	–	–
1	1	2.5	1	–	–	0.05	3	–	1	–	1.5	–	–	–	–
–	1.5	3	1	–	1.8	0.05	4	–	1.2	–	2	–	–	–	–
2	2	4	1.2	–	2	0.05	5	–	1.5	–	2.3	–	–	–	–
–	2.5	5	1.5	–	2.3	0.08	6	–	1.8	–	2.6	–	–	–	–
3	3	6	2	2.5	3	0.08	7	–	2	–	3	–	–	–	–
4	4	7	2	2.5	3	0.08	9	–	2.5	3.5	4	–	–	–	–
5	5	8	2	2.5	3	0.08	11	–	3	4	5	–	–	–	–
6	6	10	2.5	3	3.5	0.1	13	–	3.5	5	6	–	–	–	–
7	7	11	2.5	3	3.5	0.1	14	–	3.5	5	6	–	–	–	–
8	8	12	2.5	–	3.5	0.1	16	–	4	5	6	8	–	–	–
9	9	14	3	–	4.5	0.1	17	–	4	5	6	8	–	–	–
00	10	15	3	–	4.5	0.1	19	–	5	6	7	9	–	–	–
01	12	18	4	–	5	0.2	21	–	5	6	7	9	–	–	–
02	15	21	4	–	5	0.2	24	–	5	6	7	9	–	–	–
03	17	23	4	–	5	0.2	26	–	5	6	7	9	–	–	–
04	20	27	4	–	5	0.2	32	4	7	8	10	12	16	22	0.3
/22	22	–	–	–	–	–	34	4	7	–	10	–	16	22	0.3
05	25	32	4	–	5	0.2	37	4	7	8	10	12	16	22	0.3
/28	28	–	–	–	–	–	40	4	7	–	10	–	16	22	0.3
06	30	37	4	–	5	0.2	42	4	7	8	10	12	16	22	0.3
/32	32	–	–	–	–	–	44	4	7	–	10	–	16	22	0.3
07	35	–	–	–	–	–	47	4	7	8	10	12	16	22	0.3
08	40	–	–	–	–	–	52	4	7	8	10	12	16	22	0.3
09	45	–	–	–	–	–	58	4	7	8	10	13	18	23	0.3
10	50	–	–	–	–	–	65	5	7	10	12	15	20	27	0.3
11	55	–	–	–	–	–	72	7	9	11	13	17	23	30	0.3
12	60	–	–	–	–	–	78	7	10	12	14	18	24	32	0.3
13	65	–	–	–	–	–	85	7	10	13	15	20	27	36	0.3
14	70	–	–	–	–	–	90	8	10	13	15	20	27	36	0.3
15	75	–	–	–	–	–	95	8	10	13	15	20	27	36	0.3
16	80	–	–	–	–	–	100	8	10	13	15	20	27	36	0.3
17	85	–	–	–	–	–	110	9	13	16	19	25	34	45	0.3
18	90	–	–	–	–	–	115	9	13	16	19	25	34	45	0.3
19	95	–	–	–	–	–	120	9	13	16	19	25	34	45	0.3
20	100	–	–	–	–	–	125	9	13	16	19	25	34	45	0.3

Bore Number	d	Diameter Series 8: 18~68 r (min.)
–	0.6	0.05
1	1	0.05
–	1.5	0.05
2	2	0.08
–	2.5	0.08
3	3	0.1
4	4	0.1
5	5	0.15
6	6	0.15
7	7	0.15
8	8	0.2
9	9	0.2
00	10	0.3
01	12	0.3
02	15	0.3
03	17	0.3
04	20	0.3
/22	22	0.3
05	25	0.3
/28	28	0.3
06	30	0.3
/32	32	0.3
07	35	0.3
08	40	0.3
09	45	0.3
10	50	0.3
11	55	0.3
12	60	0.3
13	65	0.6
14	70	0.6
15	75	0.6
16	80	0.6
17	85	1
18	90	1
19	95	1
20	100	1

		Diameter Series 9											Diameter Series 0									
Single-Row Ball Brgs.				69 79										160	60 70							
Double-Row Ball Brgs.																						
Cylindrical Roller Brgs.				N19	N29	NN39	NN49								N10	N20	NN30	NN40				
Needle Roller Brgs.							NA49	NA59	NA69													
Spherical Roller Brgs.						239											230	240				
Bore Number	d	D	Dimension Series 09 (B)	19 (B)	29 (B)	39 (B)	49 (B)	59 (B)	69 (B)	09 r (min.)	19~39 r (min.)	49~69 r (min.)	D	Dimension Series 00 (B)	10 (B)	20 (B)	30 (B)	40 (B)	50 (B)	60 (B)	00 r (min.)	10~60 r (min.)
–	0.6	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1	1	4	–	1.6	–	2.3	–	–	–	–	0.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	1.5	5	–	2	–	2.6	–	–	–	–	0.15	–	6	–	2.5	–	3	–	–	–	–	0.15
2	2	6	–	2.3	–	3	–	–	–	–	0.15	–	7	–	2.8	–	3.5	–	–	–	–	0.15
–	2.5	7	–	2.5	–	3.5	–	–	–	–	0.15	–	8	–	2.8	–	4	–	–	–	–	0.15
3	3	8	–	3	–	4	–	–	–	–	0.15	–	9	–	3	–	5	–	–	–	–	0.15
4	4	11	–	4	–	5	–	–	–	–	0.15	–	12	–	4	–	6	–	–	–	–	0.2
5	5	13	–	4	–	6	10	–	–	–	0.2	0.15	14	–	5	–	7	–	–	–	–	0.2
6	6	15	–	5	–	7	10	–	–	–	0.2	0.15	17	–	6	–	9	–	–	–	–	0.3
7	7	17	–	5	–	7	10	–	–	–	0.3	0.15	19	–	6	8	10	–	–	–	–	0.3
8	8	19	–	6	–	9	11	–	–	–	0.3	0.2	22	–	7	9	11	14	19	25	–	0.3
9	9	20	–	6	–	9	11	–	–	–	0.3	0.3	24	–	7	10	12	15	20	27	–	0.3
00	10	22	–	6	8	10	13	16	22	–	0.3	0.3	26	–	8	10	12	16	21	29	–	0.3
01	12	24	–	6	8	10	13	16	22	–	0.3	0.3	28	7	8	10	12	16	21	29	0.3	0.3
02	15	28	–	7	8.5	10	13	18	23	–	0.3	0.3	32	8	9	11	13	17	23	30	0.3	0.3
03	17	30	–	7	8.5	10	13	18	23	–	0.3	0.3	35	8	10	12	14	18	24	32	0.3	0.3
04	20	37	7	9	11	13	17	23	30	0.3	0.3	0.3	42	8	12	14	16	22	30	40	0.3	0.6
/22	22	39	7	9	11	13	17	23	30	0.3	0.3	0.3	44	8	12	14	16	22	30	40	0.3	0.6
05	25	42	7	9	11	13	17	23	30	0.3	0.3	0.3	47	8	12	14	16	22	30	40	0.3	0.6
/28	28	45	7	9	11	13	17	23	30	0.3	0.3	0.3	52	8	12	15	18	24	32	43	0.3	0.6
06	30	47	7	9	11	13	17	23	30	0.3	0.3	0.3	55	9	13	16	19	25	34	45	0.3	1
/32	32	52	7	10	13	15	20	27	36	0.3	0.6	0.6	58	9	13	16	20	26	35	47	0.3	1
07	35	55	7	10	13	15	20	27	36	0.3	0.6	0.6	62	9	14	17	20	27	36	48	0.3	1
08	40	62	8	12	14	16	22	30	40	0.3	0.6	0.6	68	9	15	18	21	28	38	50	0.3	1
09	45	68	8	12	14	16	22	30	40	0.3	0.6	0.6	75	10	16	19	23	30	40	54	0.6	1
10	50	72	8	12	14	16	22	30	40	0.3	0.6	0.6	80	10	16	19	23	30	40	54	0.6	1
11	55	80	9	13	16	19	25	34	45	0.3	1	1	90	11	18	22	26	35	46	63	0.6	1.1
12	60	85	9	13	16	19	25	34	45	0.3	1	1	95	11	18	22	26	35	46	63	0.6	1.1
13	65	90	9	13	16	19	25	34	45	0.3	1	1	100	11	18	22	26	35	46	63	0.6	1.1
14	70	100	10	16	19	23	30	40	54	0.6	1	1	110	13	20	24	30	40	54	71	0.6	1.1
15	75	105	10	16	19	23	30	40	54	0.6	1	1	115	13	20	24	30	40	54	71	0.6	1.1
16	80	110	10	16	19	23	30	40	54	0.6	1	1	125	14	22	27	34	45	60	80	0.6	1.1
17	85	120	11	18	22	26	35	46	63	0.6	1.1	1.1	130	14	22	27	34	45	60	80	0.6	1.1
18	90	125	11	18	22	26	35	46	63	0.6	1.1	1.1	140	16	24	30	37	50	67	90	1	1.5
19	95	130	11	18	22	26	35	46	63	0.6	1.1	1.1	145	16	24	30	37	50	67	90	1	1.5
20	100	140	13	20	24	30	40	54	71	0.6	1.1	1.1	150	16	24	30	37	50	67	90	1	1.5

21	**105**	–	–	–	–	–	**130**	9	13	16	19	25	34	45	0.3	1	**145**	13	20	24	30	40	54	71	0.6	1.1	1.1	**160**	18	26	33	41	56	75	100	1	2
22	**110**	–	–	–	–	–	**140**	10	16	19	23	30	40	54	0.6	1	**150**	13	20	24	30	40	54	71	0.6	1.1	1.1	**170**	19	28	36	45	60	80	109	1	2
24	**120**	–	–	–	–	–	**150**	10	16	19	23	30	40	54	0.6	1	**165**	14	22	27	34	45	60	80	0.6	1.1	1.1	**180**	19	28	36	46	60	80	109	1	2
26	**130**	–	–	–	–	–	**165**	11	18	22	26	35	46	63	0.6	1.1	**180**	16	24	30	37	50	67	90	1	1.5	1.5	**200**	22	33	42	52	69	95	125	1.1	2
28	**140**	–	–	–	–	–	**175**	11	18	22	26	35	46	63	0.6	1.1	**190**	16	24	30	37	50	67	90	1	1.5	1.5	**210**	22	33	42	53	69	95	125	1.1	2
30	**150**	–	–	–	–	–	**190**	13	20	24	30	40	54	71	0.6	1.1	**210**	19	28	36	45	60	80	109	1	2	2	**225**	24	35	45	56	75	100	136	1.1	2.1
32	**160**	–	–	–	–	–	**200**	13	20	24	30	40	54	71	0.6	1.1	**220**	19	28	36	45	60	80	109	1	2	2	**240**	25	38	48	60	80	109	145	1.5	2.1
34	**170**	–	–	–	–	–	**215**	14	22	27	34	45	60	80	0.6	1.1	**230**	19	28	36	45	60	80	109	1	2	2	**260**	28	42	54	67	90	122	160	1.5	2.1
36	**180**	–	–	–	–	–	**225**	14	22	27	34	45	60	80	0.6	1.1	**250**	22	33	42	52	69	95	125	1.1	2	2	**280**	31	46	60	74	100	136	180	2	2.1
38	**190**	–	–	–	–	–	**240**	16	24	30	37	50	67	90	1	1.5	**260**	22	33	42	52	69	95	125	1.1	2	2	**290**	31	46	60	75	100	136	180	2	2.1
40	**200**	–	–	–	–	–	**250**	16	24	30	37	50	67	90	1	1.5	**280**	25	38	48	60	80	109	145	1.5	2.1	2.1	**310**	34	51	66	82	109	150	200	2	2.1
44	**220**	–	–	–	–	–	**270**	16	24	30	37	50	67	90	1	1.5	**300**	25	38	48	60	80	109	145	1.5	2.1	2.1	**340**	37	56	72	90	118	160	218	2.1	3
48	**240**	–	–	–	–	–	**300**	19	28	36	45	60	80	109	1	2	**320**	25	38	48	60	80	109	145	1.5	2.1	2.1	**360**	37	56	72	92	118	160	218	2.1	3
52	**260**	–	–	–	–	–	**320**	19	28	36	45	60	80	109	1	2	**360**	31	46	60	75	100	136	180	2	2.1	2.1	**400**	44	65	82	104	140	190	250	3	4
56	**280**	–	–	–	–	–	**350**	22	33	42	52	69	95	125	1.1	2	**380**	31	46	60	75	100	136	180	2	2.1	2.1	**420**	44	65	82	106	140	190	250	3	4
60	**300**	–	–	–	–	–	**380**	25	38	48	60	80	109	145	1.5	2.1	**420**	37	56	72	90	118	160	218	2.1	3	3	**460**	50	74	95	118	160	218	290	4	4
64	**320**	–	–	–	–	–	**400**	25	38	48	60	80	109	145	1.5	2.1	**440**	37	56	72	90	118	160	218	2.1	3	3	**480**	50	74	95	121	160	218	290	4	4
68	**340**	–	–	–	–	–	**420**	25	38	48	60	80	109	145	1.5	2.1	**460**	37	56	72	90	118	160	218	2.1	3	3	**520**	57	82	106	133	180	243	325	4	5
72	**360**	–	–	–	–	–	**440**	25	38	48	60	80	109	145	1.5	2.1	**480**	37	56	72	90	118	160	218	2.1	3	3	**540**	57	82	106	134	180	243	325	4	5
76	**380**	–	–	–	–	–	**480**	31	46	60	75	100	136	180	2	2.1	**520**	44	65	82	106	140	190	250	3	4	4	**560**	57	82	106	135	180	243	325	4	5
80	**400**	–	–	–	–	–	**500**	31	46	60	75	100	136	180	2	2.1	**540**	44	65	82	106	140	190	250	3	4	4	**600**	63	90	118	148	200	272	355	5	5
84	**420**	–	–	–	–	–	**520**	31	46	60	75	100	136	180	2	2.1	**560**	44	65	82	106	140	190	250	3	4	4	**620**	63	90	118	150	200	272	355	5	5
88	**440**	–	–	–	–	–	**540**	31	46	60	75	100	136	180	2	2.1	**600**	50	74	95	118	160	218	290	4	4	4	**650**	67	94	122	157	212	280	375	5	6
92	**460**	–	–	–	–	–	**580**	37	56	72	90	118	160	218	2.1	3	**620**	50	74	95	118	160	218	290	4	4	4	**680**	71	100	128	163	218	300	400	5	6
96	**480**	–	–	–	–	–	**600**	37	56	72	90	118	160	218	2.1	3	**650**	54	78	100	128	170	230	308	4	5	5	**700**	71	100	128	165	218	300	400	5	6
/500	**500**	–	–	–	–	–	**620**	37	56	72	90	118	160	218	2.1	3	**670**	54	78	100	128	170	230	308	4	5	5	**720**	71	100	128	167	218	300	400	5	6
/530	**530**	–	–	–	–	–	**650**	37	56	72	90	118	160	218	2.1	3	**710**	57	82	106	136	180	243	325	4	5	5	**780**	80	112	145	185	250	335	450	6	6
/560	**560**	–	–	–	–	–	**680**	37	56	72	90	118	160	218	2.1	3	**750**	60	85	112	140	190	258	345	5	5	5	**820**	82	115	150	195	258	355	462	6	6
/600	**600**	–	–	–	–	–	**730**	42	60	78	98	128	175	236	3	3	**800**	63	90	118	150	200	272	355	5	5	5	**870**	85	118	155	200	272	365	488	6	6
/630	**630**	–	–	–	–	–	**780**	48	69	88	112	150	200	272	3	4	**850**	71	100	128	165	218	300	400	5	6	6	**920**	92	128	170	212	290	388	515	6	7.5
/670	**670**	–	–	–	–	–	**820**	48	69	88	112	150	200	272	3	4	**900**	73	103	136	170	230	308	412	5	6	6	**980**	100	136	180	230	308	425	560	6	7.5
/710	**710**	–	–	–	–	–	**870**	50	74	95	118	160	218	290	4	4	**950**	78	106	140	180	243	325	438	5	6	6	**1030**	103	140	185	236	315	438	580	6	7.5
/750	**750**	–	–	–	–	–	**920**	54	78	100	128	170	230	308	4	5	**1000**	80	112	145	185	250	335	450	6	6	6	**1090**	109	150	195	250	335	462	615	7.5	7.5
/800	**800**	–	–	–	–	–	**980**	57	82	106	136	180	243	325	4	5	**1060**	82	115	150	195	258	355	462	6	6	6	**1150**	112	155	200	258	345	475	630	7.5	7.5
/850	**850**	–	–	–	–	–	**1030**	57	82	106	136	180	243	325	4	5	**1120**	85	118	155	200	272	365	488	6	6	6	**1220**	118	165	212	272	365	500	670	7.5	7.5
/900	**900**	–	–	–	–	–	**1090**	60	85	112	140	190	258	345	5	5	**1180**	88	122	165	206	280	375	500	6	6	6	**1280**	122	170	218	280	375	515	690	7.5	7.5
/950	**950**	–	–	–	–	–	**1150**	63	90	118	150	200	272	355	5	5	**1250**	95	132	175	224	300	400	545	6	7.5	7.5	**1360**	132	180	236	300	412	560	730	7.5	7.5
/1000	**1000**	–	–	–	–	–	**1220**	71	100	128	165	218	300	400	5	6	**1320**	103	140	185	236	315	438	580	6	7.5	7.5	**1420**	136	185	243	308	412	560	750	7.5	7.5
/1060	**1060**	–	–	–	–	–	**1280**	71	100	128	165	218	300	400	5	6	**1400**	109	150	195	250	335	462	615	7.5	7.5	7.5	**1500**	140	195	250	325	438	600	800	9.5	9.5
/1120	**1120**	–	–	–	–	–	**1360**	78	106	140	180	243	325	438	5	6	**1460**	109	150	195	250	335	462	615	7.5	7.5	7.5	**1580**	145	200	265	345	462	615	825	9.5	9.5
/1180	**1180**	–	–	–	–	–	**1420**	78	106	140	180	243	325	438	5	6	**1540**	115	160	206	272	355	488	650	7.5	7.5	7.5	**1660**	155	212	272	355	475	650	875	9.5	9.5
/1250	**1250**	–	–	–	–	–	**1500**	80	112	145	185	250	335	450	6	6	**1630**	122	170	218	280	375	515	690	7.5	7.5	7.5	**1750**	–	218	290	375	500	–	–	–	9.5
/1320	**1320**	–	–	–	–	–	**1600**	88	122	165	206	280	375	500	6	6	**1720**	128	175	230	300	400	545	710	7.5	7.5	7.5	**1850**	–	230	300	400	530	–	–	–	12
/1400	**1400**	–	–	–	–	–	**1700**	95	132	175	224	300	400	545	6	7.5	**1820**	–	185	243	315	425	–	–	–	9.5	9.5	**1950**	–	243	315	412	545	–	–	–	12
/1500	**1500**	–	–	–	–	–	**1820**	–	140	185	243	315	–	–	–	7.5	**1950**	–	195	258	335	450	–	–	–	9.5	9.5	**2120**	–	272	355	462	615	–	–	–	12
/1600	**1600**	–	–	–	–	–	**1950**	–	155	200	265	345	–	–	–	7.5	**2060**	–	200	265	345	462	–	–	–	9.5	9.5	**2240**	–	280	365	475	630	–	–	–	12
/1700	**1700**	–	–	–	–	–	**2060**	–	160	206	272	355	–	–	–	7.5	**2180**	–	212	280	355	475	–	–	–	9.5	9.5	**2360**	–	290	375	500	650	–	–	–	15
/1800	**1800**	–	–	–	–	–	**2180**	–	165	218	290	375	–	–	–	9.5	**2300**	–	218	290	375	500	–	–	–	12	12	**2500**	–	308	400	530	690	–	–	–	15
/1900	**1900**	–	–	–	–	–	**2300**	–	175	230	300	400	–	–	–	9.5	**2430**	–	230	308	400	530	–	–	–	12	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
/2000	**2000**	–	–	–	–	–	**2430**	–	190	250	325	425	–	–	–	9.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Remarks The chamfer dimensions listed in this table do not necessarily apply to the following chamfers: (a) Chamfers of the grooves in outer rings that have snap ring grooves.
(b) For thin section cylindrical roller bearings, the chamfers on side without rib and bearing bore (in case of an inner ring) or outer surface (in case of an outer ring).
(c) For angular contact ball bearings, the chamfers between the front face and bore (in case of an inner ring) or outer surface (in case of an outer ring).
(d) Chamfers on inner rings of bearings with tapered bores.

Table 7.1 Boundary Dimensions of Radial Bearings (except Tapered Roller Bearings) — Part 2

Units: mm

Single-Row Ball Brgs.												62 72		622	632						63 73		623	633				64 74		
Double-Row Ball Brgs.												12		42 22	52 53						13		43 23	53 33				104		
Cylindrical Roller Brgs.						NN 31						N 2		N 22	N 32						N 3		N 23	N 33				N 4		
Needle Roller Brgs.																														
Spherical Roller Brgs.						231	241							222	232						213		223							
Bore Number	d	Diameter Series 1								Diameter Series 2									Diameter Series 3								Diameter Series 4			
		D	Dimension Series							D	Dimension Series								D	Dimension Series							D	Dimension Series		
			01	11	21	31	41	01	11~41		82	02	12	22	32	42	82	02~42		83	03	13	23	33	83	03~33		04	24	04~24
			B					r (min.)			B						r (min.)			B					r (min.)			B		r (min.)
–	0.6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	1.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	2.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	2.5	4	–	–	5	–	0.1	0.15	13	–	5	–	–	7	–	0.2	–	–	–	–
4	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13	3	5	–	–	7	–	0.15	0.2	16	–	5	–	–	9	–	0.3	–	–	–	–
5	5	–	–	–	–	7	–	–	–	16	3.5	5	–	–	8	–	0.15	0.3	19	–	6	–	–	10	–	0.3	–	–	–	–
6	6	–	–	–	8	10	–	–	–	19	4	6	–	–	10	–	0.2	0.3	22	–	7	–	11	13	–	0.3	–	–	–	–
7	7	–	–	–	9	11	14	–	–	22	5	7	–	–	11	–	0.3	0.3	26	–	9	–	13	15	–	0.3	–	–	–	–
8	8	–	–	–	10	12	15	–	–	24	5	8	–	–	12	–	0.3	0.3	28	–	9	–	13	15	–	0.3	30	10	14	0.6
9	9	–	–	–	10	12	16	–	–	26	6	8	–	–	13	–	0.3	0.3	30	–	10	–	14	16	–	0.6	32	11	15	0.6
00	10	–	–	–	12	14	18	–	–	30	7	9	–	14	14.3	–	0.3	0.6	35	9	11	–	17	19	0.3	0.6	37	12	16	0.6
01	12	–	–	–	12	14	18	–	–	32	7	10	–	14	15.9	–	0.3	0.6	37	9	12	–	17	19	0.3	1	42	13	19	1
02	15	–	–	–	12	14	18	–	–	35	8	11	–	14	15.9	20	0.3	0.6	42	9	13	–	17	19	0.3	1	52	15	24	1.1
03	17	–	–	–	13	15	20	–	–	40	8	12	–	16	17.5	22	0.3	0.6	47	10	14	–	19	22.2	0.6	1	62	17	29	1.1
04	20	–	–	–	15	18	24	–	–	47	9	14	–	18	20.6	27	0.3	1	52	10	15	–	21	22.2	0.6	1.1	72	19	33	1.1
/22	22	–	–	–	16	19	25	–	–	50	9	14	–	18	20.6	27	0.3	1	56	11	16	–	21	25	0.6	1.1	–	–	–	–
05	25	–	–	–	16	19	25	–	–	52	10	15	–	18	20.6	27	0.3	1	62	12	17	–	24	25.4	0.6	1.1	80	21	36	1.5
/28	28	–	–	–	17	20	27	–	–	58	10	16	–	19	23	30	0.6	1	68	13	18	–	24	30	0.6	1.1	–	–	–	–
06	30	–	–	–	18	21	28	–	–	62	10	16	–	20	23.8	32	0.6	1	72	13	19	–	27	30.2	0.6	1.1	90	23	40	1.5
/32	32	–	–	–	19	23	30	–	–	65	11	17	–	21	25	33	0.6	1	75	14	20	–	28	32	0.6	1.1	–	–	–	–
07	35	–	–	–	21	25	33	–	–	72	12	17	–	23	27	37	0.6	1.1	80	14	21	–	31	34.9	0.6	1.5	100	25	43	1.5
08	40	–	–	–	22	26	35	–	–	80	13	18	–	23	30.2	40	0.6	1.1	90	16	23	–	33	36.5	1	1.5	110	27	46	2
09	45	–	–	–	22	26	35	–	–	85	13	19	–	23	30.2	40	0.6	1.1	100	17	25	–	36	39.7	1	1.5	120	29	50	2
10	50	–	–	–	22	26	35	–	–	90	13	20	–	23	30.2	40	0.6	1.1	110	19	27	–	40	44.4	1	2	130	31	53	2.1
11	55	–	–	–	24	30	40	–	–	100	14	21	–	25	33.3	45	0.6	1.5	120	21	29	–	43	49.2	1.1	2	140	33	57	2.1
12	60	–	–	–	24	30	40	–	–	110	16	22	–	28	36.5	50	1	1.5	130	22	31	–	46	54	1.1	2.1	150	35	60	2.1
13	65	–	–	–	27	34	45	–	–	120	18	23	–	31	38.1	56	1	1.5	140	24	33	–	48	58.7	1.1	2.1	160	37	64	2.1
14	70	–	–	–	27	34	45	–	–	125	18	24	–	31	39.7	56	1	1.5	150	25	35	–	51	63.5	1.5	2.1	180	42	74	3
15	75	–	–	–	30	37	50	–	–	130	18	25	–	31	41.3	56	1	1.5	160	27	37	–	55	68.3	1.5	2.1	190	45	77	3
16	80	–	–	–	30	37	50	–	–	140	19	26	–	33	44.4	60	1	2	170	28	39	–	58	68.3	1.5	2.1	200	48	80	3
17	85	–	–	–	31	41	56	–	–	150	21	28	–	36	49.2	65	1.1	2	180	30	41	–	60	73	2	3	210	52	86	4
18	90	150	–	–	33	45	60	–	2	160	22	30	–	40	52.4	69	1.1	2	190	30	43	–	64	73	2	3	225	54	90	4
19	95	160	–	–	39	52	65	–	2	170	24	32	–	43	55.6	75	1.1	2.1	200	33	45	–	67	77.8	2	3	240	55	95	4
20	100	165	21	30	39	52	65	1.1	2	180	25	34	–	46	60.3	80	1.5	2.1	215	36	47	51	73	82.6	2.1	3	250	58	98	4

21	**105**	**175**	22	33	42	56	69	1.1	2	**190**	27	36		50	65.1	85	1.5	2.1	**225**	37	49	53	77	87.3	2.1	3	**260**	60	100	4
22	**110**	**180**	22	33	42	56	69	1.1	2	**200**	28	38		53	69.8	90	1.5	2.1	**240**	42	50	57	80	92.1	3	3	**280**	65	108	4
24	**120**	**200**	25	38	48	62	80	1.5	2	**215**	–	40	42	58	76	95	–	2.1	**260**	44	55	62	86	106	3	3	**310**	72	118	5
26	**130**	**210**	25	38	48	64	80	1.5	2	**230**	–	40	46	64	80	100	–	3	**280**	48	58	66	93	112	3	4	**340**	78	128	5
28	**140**	**225**	27	40	50	68	85	1.5	2.1	**250**	–	42	50	68	88	109	–	3	**300**	50	62	70	102	118	4	4	**360**	82	132	5
30	**150**	**250**	31	46	60	80	100	2	2.1	**270**	–	45	54	73	96	118	–	3	**320**	–	65	75	108	128	–	4	**380**	85	138	5
32	**160**	**270**	34	51	66	86	109	2	2.1	**290**	–	48	58	80	104	128	–	3	**340**	–	68	79	114	136	–	4	**400**	88	142	5
34	**170**	**280**	34	51	66	88	109	2	2.1	**310**	–	52	62	86	110	140	–	4	**360**	–	72	84	120	140	–	4	**420**	92	145	5
36	**180**	**300**	37	56	72	96	118	2.1	3	**320**	–	52	62	86	112	140	–	4	**380**	–	75	88	126	150	–	4	**440**	95	150	6
38	**190**	**320**	42	60	78	104	128	3	3	**340**	–	55	65	92	120	150	–	4	**400**	–	78	92	132	155	–	5	**460**	98	155	6
40	**200**	**340**	44	65	82	112	140	3	3	**360**	–	58	70	98	128	160	–	4	**420**	–	80	97	138	165	–	5	**480**	102	160	6
44	**220**	**370**	48	69	88	120	150	3	4	**400**	–	65	78	108	144	180	–	4	**460**	–	88	106	145	180	–	5	**540**	115	180	6
48	**240**	**400**	50	74	95	128	160	4	4	**440**	–	72	85	120	160	200	–	4	**500**	–	95	114	155	195	–	5	**580**	122	190	6
52	**260**	**440**	57	82	106	144	180	4	4	**480**	–	80	90	130	174	218	–	5	**540**	–	102	123	165	206	–	6	**620**	132	206	7.5
56	**280**	**460**	57	82	106	146	180	4	5	**500**	–	80	90	130	176	218	–	5	**580**	–	108	132	175	224	–	6	**670**	140	224	7.5
60	**300**	**500**	63	90	118	160	200	5	5	**540**	–	85	98	140	192	243	–	5	**620**	–	109	140	185	236	–	7.5	**710**	150	236	7.5
64	**320**	**540**	71	100	128	176	218	5	5	**580**	–	92	105	150	208	258	–	5	**670**	–	112	155	200	258	–	7.5	**750**	155	250	9.5
68	**340**	**580**	78	106	140	190	243	5	5	**620**	–	92	118	165	224	280	–	6	**710**	–	118	165	212	272	–	7.5	**800**	165	265	9.5
72	**360**	**600**	78	106	140	192	243	5	5	**650**	–	95	122	170	232	290	–	6	**750**	–	125	170	224	290	–	7.5	**850**	180	280	9.5
76	**380**	**620**	78	106	140	194	243	5	5	**680**	–	95	132	175	240	300	–	6	**780**	–	128	175	230	300	–	7.5	**900**	190	300	9.5
80	**400**	**650**	80	112	145	200	250	6	6	**720**	–	103	140	185	256	315	–	6	**820**	–	136	185	243	308	–	7.5	**950**	200	315	12
84	**420**	**700**	88	122	165	224	280	6	6	**760**	–	109	150	195	272	335	–	7.5	**850**	–	136	190	250	315	–	9.5	**980**	206	325	12
88	**440**	**720**	88	122	165	226	280	6	6	**790**	–	112	155	200	280	345	–	7.5	**900**	–	145	200	265	345	–	9.5	**1030**	212	335	12
92	**460**	**760**	95	132	175	240	300	6	7.5	**830**	–	118	165	212	296	365	–	7.5	**950**	–	155	212	280	365	–	9.5	**1060**	218	345	12
96	**480**	**790**	100	136	180	248	308	6	7.5	**870**	–	125	170	224	310	388	–	7.5	**980**	–	160	218	290	375	–	9.5	**1120**	230	365	15
/500	**500**	**830**	106	145	190	264	325	7.5	7.5	**920**	–	136	185	243	336	412	–	7.5	**1030**	–	170	230	300	388	–	12	**1150**	236	375	15
/530	**530**	**870**	109	150	195	272	335	7.5	7.5	**980**	–	145	200	258	355	450	–	9.5	**1090**	–	180	243	325	412	–	12	**1220**	250	400	15
/560	**560**	**920**	115	160	206	280	355	7.5	7.5	**1030**	–	150	206	272	365	475	–	9.5	**1150**	–	190	258	335	438	–	12	**1280**	258	412	15
/600	**600**	**980**	122	170	218	300	375	7.5	7.5	**1090**	–	155	212	280	388	488	–	9.5	**1220**	–	200	272	355	462	–	15	**1360**	272	438	15
/630	**630**	**1030**	128	175	230	315	400	7.5	7.5	**1150**	–	165	230	300	412	515	–	12	**1280**	–	206	280	375	488	–	15	**1420**	280	450	15
/670	**670**	**1090**	136	185	243	336	412	7.5	7.5	**1220**	–	175	243	315	438	545	–	12	**1360**	–	218	300	400	515	–	15	**1500**	290	475	15
/710	**710**	**1150**	140	195	250	345	438	9.5	9.5	**1280**	–	180	250	325	450	560	–	12	**1420**	–	224	308	412	530	–	15	–	–	–	–
/750	**750**	**1220**	150	206	272	365	475	9.5	9.5	**1360**	–	195	265	345	475	615	–	15	**1500**	–	236	325	438	560	–	15	–	–	–	–
/800	**800**	**1280**	155	212	272	375	475	9.5	9.5	**1420**	–	200	272	355	488	615	–	15	**1600**	–	258	355	462	600	–	15	–	–	–	–
/850	**850**	**1360**	165	224	290	400	500	12	12	**1500**	–	206	280	375	515	650	–	15	**1700**	–	272	375	488	630	–	19	–	–	–	–
/900	**900**	**1420**	165	230	300	412	515	12	12	**1580**	–	218	300	388	515	670	–	15	**1780**	–	280	388	500	650	–	19	–	–	–	–
/950	**950**	**1500**	175	243	315	438	545	12	12	**1660**	–	230	315	412	530	710	–	15	**1850**	–	290	400	515	670	–	19	–	–	–	–
/1000	**1000**	**1580**	185	258	335	462	580	12	12	**1750**	–	243	330	425	560	750	–	15	**1950**	–	300	412	545	710	–	19	–	–	–	–
/1060	**1060**	**1660**	190	265	345	475	600	12	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
/1120	**1120**	**1750**	–	280	365	475	630	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
/1180	**1180**	**1850**	–	290	388	500	670	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
/1250	**1250**	**1950**	–	308	400	530	710	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
/1320	**1320**	**2060**	–	325	425	560	750	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
/1400	**1400**	**2180**	–	345	450	580	775	–	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
/1500	**1500**	**2300**	–	355	462	600	800	–	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Remarks The chamfer dimensions listed in this table do not necessarily apply to the following chamfers: (a) Chamfers of the grooves in outer rings that have snap ring grooves.
(b) For thin section cylindrical roller bearings, the chamfers on side without rib and bearing bore (in case of an inner ring) or outer surface (in case of an outer ring).
(c) For angular contact ball bearings, the chamfers between the front face and bore (in case of an inner ring) or outer surface (in case of an outer ring).
(d) Chamfers on inner rings of bearings with tapered bores.

Table 7.2 Boundary Dimensions of Tapered Roller Bearings

Tapered Roller Brgs.		329								
		Diameter Series 9								
Bore Number	d	D	Dimension Series 29						Chamfer Dimension	
			Ⅰ			Ⅱ			Cone	Cup
			B	C	T	B	C	T	r (min.)	
00	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04	20	37	11	–	11.6	12	9	12	0.3	0.3
/22	22	40		–		12	9	12	0.3	0.3
05	25	42	11	–	11.6	12	9	12	0.3	0.3
/28	28	45		–		12	9	12	0.3	0.3
06	30	47	11	–	11.6	12	9	12	0.3	0.3
/32	32	52		–		15	10	14	0.6	0.6
07	35	55	13	–	14	14	11.5	14	0.6	0.6
08	40	62	14	–	15	15	12	15	0.6	0.6
09	45	68	14	–	15	15	12	15	0.6	0.6
10	50	72	14	–	15	15	12	15	0.6	0.6
11	55	80	16	–	17	17	14	17	1	1
12	60	85	16	–	17	17	14	17	1	1
13	65	90	16	–	17	17	14	17	1	1
14	70	100	19	–	20	20	16	20	1	1
15	75	105	19	–	20	20	16	20	1	1
16	80	110	19	–	20	20	16	20	1	1
17	85	120	22	–	23	23	18	23	1.5	1.5
18	90	125	22	–	23	23	18	23	1.5	1.5
19	95	130	22	–	23	23	18	23	1.5	1.5
20	100	140	24	–	25	25	20	25	1.5	1.5
21	105	145	24	–	25	25	20	25	1.5	1.5
22	110	150	24	–	25	25	20	25	1.5	1.5
24	120	165	27	–	29	29	23	29	1.5	1.5
26	130	180	30	–	32	32	25	32	2	1.5
28	140	190	30	–	32	32	25	32	2	1.5
30	150	210	36	–	38	38	30	38	2.5	2
32	160	220	36	–	38	38	30	38	2.5	2
34	170	230	36	–	38	38	30	38	2.5	2
36	180	250	42	–	45	45	34	45	2.5	2
38	190	260	42	–	45	45	34	45	2.5	2
40	200	280	48	–	51	51	39	51	3	2.5
44	220	300	48	–	51	51	39	51	3	2.5
48	240	320	48	–	51	51	39	51	3	2.5
52	260	360	–	–	–	63.5	48	63.5	3	2.5
56	280	380	–	–	–	63.5	48	63.5	3	2.5
60	300	420	–	–	–	76	57	76	4	3
64	320	440	–	–	–	76	57	76	4	3
68	340	460	–	–	–	76	57	76	4	3
72	360	480	–	–	–	76	57	76	4	3

Tapered Roller Brgs.		320 X				330					331					
		Diameter Series 0									Diameter Series 1					
Bore Number	d	D	Dimension Series 20			Dimension Series 30			Chamfer Dimension		D	Dimension Series 31			Chamfer Dimension	
									Cone	Cup					Cone	Cup
			B	C	T	B	C	T	r (min.)			B	C	T	r (min.)	
00	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01	12	28	11	–	11	13	–	13	0.3	0.3	–	–	–	–	–	–
02	15	32	12	–	12	14	–	14	0.3	0.3	–	–	–	–	–	–
03	17	35	13	–	13	15	–	15	0.3	0.3	–	–	–	–	–	–
04	20	42	15	12	15	17	–	17	0.6	0.6	–	–	–	–	–	–
/22	22	44	15	11.5	15	–	–	–	0.6	0.6	–	–	–	–	–	–
05	25	47	15	11.5	15	17	14	17	0.6	0.6	–	–	–	–	–	–
/28	28	52	16	12	16	–	–	–	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
06	30	55	17	13	17	20	16	20	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
/32	32	58	17	13	17	–	–	–	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
07	35	62	18	14	18	21	17	21	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
08	40	68	19	14.5	19	22	18	22	1	1	75	26	20.5	26	1.5	1.5
09	45	75	20	15.5	20	24	19	24	1	1	80	26	20.5	26	1.5	1.5
10	50	80	20	15.5	20	24	19	24	1	1	85	26	20	26	1.5	1.5
11	55	90	23	17.5	23	27	21	27	1.5	1.5	95	30	23	30	1.5	1.5
12	60	95	23	17.5	23	27	21	27	1.5	1.5	100	30	23	30	1.5	1.5
13	65	100	23	17.5	23	27	21	27	1.5	1.5	110	34	26.5	34	1.5	1.5
14	70	110	25	19	25	31	25.5	31	1.5	1.5	120	37	29	37	2	1.5
15	75	115	25	19	25	31	25.5	31	1.5	1.5	125	37	29	37	2	1.5
16	80	125	29	22	29	36	29.5	36	1.5	1.5	130	37	29	37	2	1.5
17	85	130	29	22	29	36	29.5	36	1.5	1.5	140	41	32	41	2.5	2
18	90	140	32	24	32	39	32.5	39	2	1.5	150	45	35	45	2.5	2
19	95	145	32	24	32	39	32.5	39	2	1.5	160	49	38	49	2.5	2
20	100	150	32	24	32	39	32.5	39	2	1.5	165	52	40	52	2.5	2
21	105	160	35	26	35	43	34	43	2.5	2	175	56	44	56	2.5	2
22	110	170	38	29	38	47	37	47	2.5	2	180	56	43	56	2.5	2
24	120	180	38	29	38	48	38	48	2.5	2	200	62	48	62	2.5	2
26	130	200	45	34	45	55	43	55	2.5	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
28	140	210	45	34	45	56	44	56	2.5	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
30	150	225	48	36	48	59	46	59	3	2.5	–	–	–	–	–	–
32	160	240	51	38	51	–	–	–	3	2.5	–	–	–	–	–	–
34	170	260	57	43	57	–	–	–	3	2.5	–	–	–	–	–	–
36	180	280	64	48	64	–	–	–	3	2.5	–	–	–	–	–	–
38	190	290	64	48	64	–	–	–	3	2.5	–	–	–	–	–	–
40	200	310	70	53	70	–	–	–	3	2.5	–	–	–	–	–	–
44	220	340	76	57	76	–	–	–	4	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
48	240	360	76	57	76	–	–	–	4	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
52	260	400	87	65	87	–	–	–	5	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
56	280	420	87	65	87	–	–	–	5	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
60	300	460	100	74	100	–	–	–	5	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
64	320	480	100	74	100	–	–	–	5	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
68	340	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
72	360	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Remarks
1. Other series not conforming to this table are also specified by ISO.
2. In the Dimension Series of Diameter Series 9, Classification Ⅰ is those specified by the old standard, Classification Ⅱ is those specified by ISO.
2. Dimension Series not classified conform to dimensions (D, B, C, T) specified by ISO.
3. The chamfer dimensions listed are the minimum permissible dimensions specified by ISO. They do not apply to chamfers on the front face.

Units: mm

	302			322			332						303 or 303D				313			323					Tapered Roller Brgs.	
Diameter Series 2												Diameter Series 3													d	Bore Number
D	Dimension Series 02			Dimension Series 22			Dimension Series 32			Chamfer Dimension		D	Dimension Series 03				Dimension Series 13			Dimension Series 23			Chamfer Dimension			
										Cone	Cup												Cone	Cup		
	B	C	T	B	C	T	B	C	T	r (min.)			B	C	C (1)	T	B	C	T	B	C	T	r (min.)			
30	9	–	9.7	14	–	14.7	–	–	–	0.6	0.6	**35**	11	–	–	11.9	–	–	–	17	–	17.9	0.6	0.6	**10**	**00**
32	10	9	10.75	14	–	14.75	–	–	–	0.6	0.6	**37**	12	–	–	12.9	–	–	–	17	–	17.9	1	1	**12**	**01**
35	11	10	11.75	14	–	14.75	–	–	–	0.6	0.6	**42**	13	11	–	14.25	–	–	–	17	14	18.25	1	1	**15**	**02**
40	12	11	13.25	16	14	17.25	–	–	–	1	1	**47**	14	12	–	15.25	–	–	–	19	16	20.25	1	1	**17**	**03**
47	14	12	15.25	18	15	19.25	–	–	–	1	1	**52**	15	13	–	16.25	–	–	–	21	18	22.25	1.5	1.5	**20**	**04**
50	14	12	15.25	18	15	19.25	–	–	–	1	1	**56**	16	14	–	17.25	–	–	–	21	18	22.25	1.5	1.5	**22**	**/22**
52	15	13	16.25	18	15	19.25	22	18	22	1	1	**62**	17	15	13	18.25	–	–	–	24	20	25.25	1.5	1.5	**25**	**05**
58	16	14	17.25	19	16	20.25	24	19	24	1	1	**68**	18	15	14	19.75	–	–	–	24	20	25.75	1.5	1.5	**28**	**/28**
62	16	14	17.25	20	17	21.25	25	19.5	25	1	1	**72**	19	16	14	20.75	–	–	–	27	23	28.75	1.5	1.5	**30**	**06**
65	17	15	18.25	21	18	22.25	26	20.5	26	1	1	**75**	20	17	15	21.75	–	–	–	28	24	29.75	1.5	1.5	**32**	**/32**
72	17	15	18.25	23	19	24.25	28	22	28	1.5	1.5	**80**	21	18	15	22.75	–	–	–	31	25	32.75	2	1.5	**35**	**07**
80	18	16	19.75	23	19	24.75	32	25	32	1.5	1.5	**90**	23	20	17	25.25	–	–	–	33	27	35.25	2	1.5	**40**	**08**
85	19	16	20.75	23	19	24.75	32	25	32	1.5	1.5	**100**	25	22	18	27.25	–	–	–	36	30	38.25	2	1.5	**45**	**09**
90	20	17	21.75	23	19	24.75	32	24.5	32	1.5	1.5	**110**	27	23	19	29.25	–	–	–	40	33	42.25	2.5	2	**50**	**10**
100	21	18	22.75	25	21	26.75	35	27	35	2	1.5	**120**	29	25	21	31.5	–	–	–	43	35	45.5	2.5	2	**55**	**11**
110	22	19	23.75	28	24	29.75	38	29	38	2	1.5	**130**	31	26	22	33.5	–	–	–	46	37	48.5	3	2.5	**60**	**12**
120	23	20	24.75	31	27	32.75	41	32	41	2	1.5	**140**	33	28	23	36	–	–	–	48	39	51	3	2.5	**65**	**13**
125	24	21	26.25	31	27	33.25	41	32	41	2	1.5	**150**	35	30	25	38	–	–	–	51	42	54	3	2.5	**70**	**14**
130	25	22	27.25	31	27	33.25	41	31	41	2	1.5	**160**	37	31	26	40	–	–	–	55	45	58	3	2.5	**75**	**15**
140	26	22	28.25	33	28	35.25	46	35	46	2.5	2	**170**	39	33	27	42.5	–	–	–	58	48	61.5	3	2.5	**80**	**16**
150	28	24	30.5	36	30	38.5	49	37	49	2.5	2	**180**	41	34	28	44.5	–	–	–	60	49	63.5	4	3	**85**	**17**
160	30	26	32.5	40	34	42.5	55	42	55	2.5	2	**190**	43	36	30	46.5	–	–	–	64	53	67.5	4	3	**90**	**18**
170	32	27	34.5	43	37	45.5	58	44	58	3	2.5	**200**	45	38	32	49.5	–	–	–	67	55	71.5	4	3	**95**	**19**
180	34	29	37	46	39	49	63	48	63	3	2.5	**215**	47	39	–	51.5	51	35	56.5	73	60	77.5	4	3	**100**	**20**
190	36	30	39	50	43	53	68	52	68	3	2.5	**225**	49	41	–	53.5	53	36	58	77	63	81.5	4	3	**105**	**21**
200	38	32	41	53	46	56	–	–	–	3	2.5	**240**	50	42	–	54.5	57	38	63	80	65	84.5	4	3	**110**	**22**
215	40	34	43.5	58	50	61.5	–	–	–	3	2.5	**260**	55	46	–	59.5	62	42	68	86	69	90.5	4	3	**120**	**24**
230	40	34	43.75	64	54	67.75	–	–	–	4	3	**280**	58	49	–	63.75	66	44	72	93	78	98.75	5	4	**130**	**26**
250	42	36	45.75	68	58	71.75	–	–	–	4	3	**300**	62	53	–	67.75	70	47	77	102	85	107.75	5	4	**140**	**28**
270	45	38	49	73	60	77	–	–	–	4	3	**320**	65	55	–	72	75	50	82	108	90	114	5	4	**150**	**30**
290	48	40	52	80	67	84	–	–	–	4	3	**340**	68	58	–	75	79	–	87	114	95	121	5	4	**160**	**32**
310	52	43	57	86	71	91	–	–	–	5	4	**360**	72	62	–	80	84	–	92	120	100	127	5	4	**170**	**34**
320	52	43	57	86	71	91	–	–	–	5	4	**380**	75	64	–	83	88	–	97	126	106	134	5	4	**180**	**36**
340	55	46	60	92	75	97	–	–	–	5	4	**400**	78	65	–	86	92	–	101	132	109	140	6	5	**190**	**38**
360	58	48	64	98	82	104	–	–	–	5	4	**420**	80	67	–	89	97	–	107	138	115	146	6	5	**200**	**40**
400	65	54	72	108	90	114	–	–	–	5	4	**460**	88	73	–	97	106	–	117	145	122	154	6	5	**220**	**44**
440	72	60	79	120	100	127	–	–	–	5	4	**500**	95	80	–	105	114	–	125	155	132	165	6	5	**240**	**48**
480	80	67	89	130	106	137	–	–	–	6	5	**540**	102	85	–	113	123	–	135	165	136	176	6	6	**260**	**52**
500	80	67	89	130	106	137	–	–	–	6	5	**580**	108	90	–	119	132	–	145	175	145	187	6	6	**280**	**56**
540	85	71	96	140	115	149	–	–	–	6	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**300**	**60**
580	92	75	104	150	125	159	–	–	–	6	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**320**	**64**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**340**	**68**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**360**	**72**

Note (1) Regarding steep-angle bearing 303D, in DIN, the one corresponding to 303D of JIS is numbered 313. For bearings with bore diameters larger than 100 mm, those of dimension series 13 are numbered 313.

Table 7.3 Boundary Dimensions of Thrust Bearings (Flat Seats) — Part 1

Thrust Ball Brgs.										511					512	522				
Spherical Thrust Roller Brgs.														292						
Bore Number	d	Diameter Series 0					Diameter Series 1					Diameter Series 2								
		D	Dimension Series			r(min.)	D	Dimension Series			r(min.)	D	Dimension Series						r(min.)	r_1(min.)
			70	90	10			71	91	11			72	92	12	22	22			
			T					T					T				Central Washer			
																	d_2	B		
4	4	12	4	–	6	0.3	–	–	–	–	–	16	6	–	8	–	–	–	0.3	–
6	6	16	5	–	7	0.3	–	–	–	–	–	20	6	–	9	–	–	–	0.3	–
8	8	18	5	–	7	0.3	–	–	–	–	–	22	6	–	9	–	–	–	0.3	–
00	10	20	5	–	7	0.3	24	6	–	9	0.3	26	7	–	11	–	–	–	0.6	–
01	12	22	5	–	7	0.3	26	6	–	9	0.3	28	7	–	11	–	–	–	0.6	–
02	15	26	5	–	7	0.3	28	6	–	9	0.3	32	8	–	12	22	10	5	0.6	0.3
03	17	28	5	–	7	0.3	30	6	–	9	0.3	35	8	–	12	–	–	–	0.6	–
04	20	32	6	–	8	0.3	35	7	–	10	0.3	40	9	–	14	26	15	6	0.6	0.3
05	25	37	6	–	8	0.3	42	8	–	11	0.6	47	10	–	15	28	20	7	0.6	0.3
06	30	42	6	–	8	0.3	47	8	–	11	0.6	52	10	–	16	29	25	7	0.6	0.3
07	35	47	6	–	8	0.3	52	8	–	12	0.6	62	12	–	18	34	30	8	1	0.3
08	40	52	6	–	9	0.3	60	9	–	13	0.6	68	13	–	19	36	30	9	1	0.6
09	45	60	7	–	10	0.3	65	9	–	14	0.6	73	13	–	20	37	35	9	1	0.6
10	50	65	7	–	10	0.3	70	9	–	14	0.6	78	13	–	22	39	40	9	1	0.6
11	55	70	7	–	10	0.3	78	10	–	16	0.6	90	16	21	25	45	45	10	1	0.6
12	60	75	7	–	10	0.3	85	11	–	17	1	95	16	21	26	46	50	10	1	0.6
13	65	80	7	–	10	0.3	90	11	–	18	1	100	16	21	27	47	55	10	1	0.6
14	70	85	7	–	10	0.3	95	11	–	18	1	105	16	21	27	47	55	10	1	1
15	75	90	7	–	10	0.3	100	11	–	19	1	110	16	21	27	47	60	10	1	1
16	80	95	7	–	10	0.3	105	11	–	19	1	115	16	21	28	48	65	10	1	1
17	85	100	7	–	10	0.3	110	11	–	19	1	125	18	24	31	55	70	12	1	1
18	90	105	7	–	10	0.3	120	14	–	22	1	135	20	27	35	62	75	14	1.1	1
20	100	120	9	–	14	0.6	135	16	21	25	1	150	23	30	38	67	85	15	1.1	1
22	110	130	9	–	14	0.6	145	16	21	25	1	160	23	30	38	67	95	15	1.1	1
24	120	140	9	–	14	0.6	155	16	21	25	1	170	23	30	39	68	100	15	1.1	1.1
26	130	150	9	–	14	0.6	170	18	24	30	1	190	27	36	45	80	110	18	1.5	1.1
28	140	160	9	–	14	0.6	180	18	24	31	1	200	27	36	46	81	120	18	1.5	1.1
30	150	170	9	–	14	0.6	190	18	24	31	1	215	29	39	50	89	130	20	1.5	1.1
32	160	180	9	–	14	0.6	200	18	24	31	1	225	29	39	51	90	140	20	1.5	1.1
34	170	190	9	–	14	0.6	215	20	27	34	1.1	240	32	42	55	97	150	21	1.5	1.1
36	180	200	9	–	14	0.6	225	20	27	34	1.1	250	32	42	56	98	150	21	1.5	2
38	190	215	11	–	17	1	240	23	30	37	1.1	270	36	48	62	109	160	24	2	2
40	200	225	11	–	17	1	250	23	30	37	1.1	280	36	48	62	109	170	24	2	2
44	220	250	14	–	22	1	270	23	30	37	1.1	300	36	48	63	110	190	24	2	2
48	240	270	14	–	22	1	300	27	36	45	1.5	340	45	60	78	–	–	–	2.1	–
52	260	290	14	–	22	1	320	27	36	45	1.5	360	45	60	79	–	–	–	2.1	–
56	280	310	14	–	22	1	350	32	42	53	1.5	380	45	60	80	–	–	–	2.1	–
60	300	340	18	24	30	1	380	36	48	62	2	420	54	73	95	–	–	–	3	–
64	320	360	18	24	30	1	400	36	48	63	2	440	54	73	95	–	–	–	3	–

Remarks
1. Dimension Series 22, 23, and 24 are double direction bearings.
2. The maximum permissible outside diameter of shaft and central washers and minimum permissible bore diameter of housing washers are omitted here. (Refer to the bearings tables for Thrust Bearings).

Units: mm

																					Thrust Ball Brgs.	
			513	523								514	524									
		293									294										Spherical Thrust Roller Brgs.	
Diameter Series 3									Diameter Series 4									Diameter Series 5				
D	Dimension Series						r (min.)	r_1 (min.)	D	Dimension Series						r (min.)	r_1 (min.)	D	Dimension Series	r (min.)	d	Bore Number
	73	93	13	23	23					74	94	14	24	24					95			
	T				Central Washer					T				Central Washer					T			
					d_2	B								d_2	B							
20	7	–	11	–	–	–	0.6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**4**	**4**
24	8	–	12	–	–	–	0.6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**6**	**6**
26	8	–	12	–	–	–	0.6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**8**	**8**
30	9	–	14	–	–	–	0.6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**10**	**00**
32	9	–	14	–	–	–	0.6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**12**	**01**
37	10	–	15	–	–	–	0.6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**15**	**02**
40	10	–	16	–	–	–	0.6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**52**	21	1	**17**	**03**
47	12	–	18	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**60**	24	1	**20**	**04**
52	12	–	18	34	20	8	1	0.3	**60**	16	21	24	45	15	11	1	0.6	**73**	29	1.1	**25**	**05**
60	14	–	21	38	25	9	1	0.3	**70**	18	24	28	52	20	12	1	0.6	**85**	34	1.1	**30**	**06**
68	15	–	24	44	30	10	1	0.3	**80**	20	27	32	59	25	14	1.1	0.6	**100**	39	1.1	**35**	**07**
78	17	22	26	49	30	12	1	0.6	**90**	23	30	36	65	30	15	1.1	0.6	**110**	42	1.5	**40**	**08**
85	18	24	28	52	35	12	1	0.6	**100**	25	34	39	72	35	17	1.1	0.6	**120**	45	2	**45**	**09**
95	20	27	31	58	40	14	1.1	0.6	**110**	27	36	43	78	40	18	1.5	0.6	**135**	51	2	**50**	**10**
105	23	30	35	64	45	15	1.1	0.6	**120**	29	39	48	87	45	20	1.5	0.6	**150**	58	2.1	**55**	**11**
110	23	30	35	64	50	15	1.1	0.6	**130**	32	42	51	93	50	21	1.5	0.6	**160**	60	2.1	**60**	**12**
115	23	30	36	65	55	15	1.1	0.6	**140**	34	45	56	101	50	23	2	1	**170**	63	2.1	**65**	**13**
125	25	34	40	72	55	16	1.1	1	**150**	36	48	60	107	55	24	2	1	**180**	67	3	**70**	**14**
135	27	36	44	79	60	18	1.5	1	**160**	38	51	65	115	60	26	2	1	**190**	69	3	**75**	**15**
140	27	36	44	79	65	18	1.5	1	**170**	41	54	68	120	65	27	2.1	1	**200**	73	3	**80**	**16**
150	29	39	49	87	70	19	1.5	1	**180**	42	58	72	128	65	29	2.1	1.1	**215**	78	4	**85**	**17**
155	29	39	50	88	75	19	1.5	1	**190**	45	60	77	135	70	30	2.1	1.1	**225**	82	4	**90**	**18**
170	32	42	55	97	85	21	1.5	1	**210**	50	67	85	150	80	33	3	1.1	**250**	90	4	**100**	**20**
190	36	48	63	110	95	24	2	1	**230**	54	73	95	166	90	37	3	1.1	**270**	95	5	**110**	**22**
210	41	54	70	123	100	27	2.1	1.1	**250**	58	78	102	177	95	40	4	1.5	**300**	109	5	**120**	**24**
225	42	58	75	130	110	30	2.1	1.1	**270**	63	85	110	192	100	42	4	2	**320**	115	5	**130**	**26**
240	45	60	80	140	120	31	2.1	1.1	**280**	63	85	112	196	110	44	4	2	**340**	122	5	**140**	**28**
250	45	60	80	140	130	31	2.1	1.1	**300**	67	90	120	209	120	46	4	2	**360**	125	6	**150**	**30**
270	50	67	87	153	140	33	3	1.1	**320**	73	95	130	226	130	50	5	2	**380**	132	6	**160**	**32**
280	50	67	87	153	150	33	3	1.1	**340**	78	103	135	236	135	50	5	2.1	**400**	140	6	**170**	**34**
300	54	73	95	165	150	37	3	2	**360**	82	109	140	245	140	52	5	3	**420**	145	6	**180**	**36**
320	58	78	105	183	160	40	4	2	**380**	85	115	150	–	–	–	5	–	**440**	150	6	**190**	**38**
340	63	85	110	192	170	42	4	2	**400**	90	122	155	–	–	–	5	–	**460**	155	7.5	**200**	**40**
360	63	85	112	–	–	–	4	–	**420**	90	122	160	–	–	–	6	–	**500**	170	7.5	**220**	**44**
380	63	85	112	–	–	–	4	–	**440**	90	122	160	–	–	–	6	–	**540**	180	7.5	**240**	**48**
420	73	95	130	–	–	–	5	–	**480**	100	132	175	–	–	–	6	–	**580**	190	9.5	**260**	**52**
440	73	95	130	–	–	–	5	–	**520**	109	145	190	–	–	–	6	–	**620**	206	9.5	**280**	**56**
480	82	109	140	–	–	–	5	–	**540**	109	145	190	–	–	–	6	–	**670**	224	9.5	**300**	**60**
500	82	109	140	–	–	–	5	–	**580**	118	155	205	–	–	–	7.5	–	**710**	236	9.5	**320**	**64**

7

Table 7.3 Boundary Dimensions of Thrust Bearings (Flat Seats) — Part 2

Thrust Ball Brgs.										511					512	522				
Spherical Thrust Roller Brgs.														292						
Bore Number	d	Diameter Series 0					Diameter Series 1					Diameter Series 2								
		D	Dimension Series			r(min.)	D	Dimension Series			r(min.)	D	Dimension Series						r(min.)	r_1(min.)
			70	90	10			71	91	11			72	92	12	22	22			
			T					T					T				Central Washer			
																	d_2	B		
68	340	380	18	24	30	1	420	36	48	64	2	460	54	73	96	–	–	–	3	–
72	360	400	18	24	30	1	440	36	48	65	2	500	63	85	110	–	–	–	4	–
76	380	420	18	24	30	1	460	36	48	65	2	520	63	85	112	–	–	–	4	–
80	400	440	18	24	30	1	480	36	48	65	2	540	63	85	112	–	–	–	4	–
84	420	460	18	24	30	1	500	36	48	65	2	580	73	95	130	–	–	–	5	–
88	440	480	18	24	30	1	540	45	60	80	2.1	600	73	95	130	–	–	–	5	–
92	460	500	18	24	30	1	560	45	60	80	2.1	620	73	95	130	–	–	–	5	–
96	480	520	18	24	30	1	580	45	60	80	2.1	650	78	103	135	–	–	–	5	–
/500	500	540	18	24	30	1	600	45	60	80	2.1	670	78	103	135	–	–	–	5	–
/530	530	580	23	30	38	1.1	640	50	67	85	3	710	82	109	140	–	–	–	5	–
/560	560	610	23	30	38	1.1	670	50	67	85	3	750	85	115	150	–	–	–	5	–
/600	600	650	23	30	38	1.1	710	50	67	85	3	800	90	122	160	–	–	–	5	–
/630	630	680	23	30	38	1.1	750	54	73	95	3	850	100	132	175	–	–	–	6	–
/670	670	730	27	36	45	1.5	800	58	78	105	4	900	103	140	180	–	–	–	6	–
/710	710	780	32	42	53	1.5	850	63	85	112	4	950	109	145	190	–	–	–	6	–
/750	750	820	32	42	53	1.5	900	67	90	120	4	1000	112	150	195	–	–	–	6	–
/800	800	870	32	42	53	1.5	950	67	90	120	4	1060	118	155	205	–	–	–	7.5	–
/850	850	920	32	42	53	1.5	1000	67	90	120	4	1120	122	160	212	–	–	–	7.5	–
/900	900	980	36	48	63	2	1060	73	95	130	5	1180	125	170	220	–	–	–	7.5	–
/950	950	1030	36	48	63	2	1120	78	103	135	5	1250	136	180	236	–	–	–	7.5	–
/1000	1000	1090	41	54	70	2.1	1180	82	109	140	5	1320	145	190	250	–	–	–	9.5	–
/1060	1060	1150	41	54	70	2.1	1250	85	115	150	5	1400	155	206	265	–	–	–	9.5	–
/1120	1120	1220	45	60	80	2.1	1320	90	122	160	5	1460	–	206	–	–	–	–	9.5	–
/1180	1180	1280	45	60	80	2.1	1400	100	132	175	6	1520	–	206	–	–	–	–	9.5	–
/1250	1250	1360	50	67	85	3	1460	–	–	175	6	1610	–	216	–	–	–	–	9.5	–
/1320	1320	1440	–	–	95	3	1540	–	–	175	6	1700	–	228	–	–	–	–	9.5	–
/1400	1400	1520	–	–	95	3	1630	–	–	180	6	1790	–	234	–	–	–	–	12	–
/1500	1500	1630	–	–	105	4	1750	–	–	195	6	1920	–	252	–	–	–	–	12	–
/1600	1600	1730	–	–	105	4	1850	–	–	195	6	2040	–	264	–	–	–	–	15	–
/1700	1700	1840	–	–	112	4	1970	–	–	212	7.5	2160	–	276	–	–	–	–	15	–
/1800	1800	1950	–	–	120	4	2080	–	–	220	7.5	2280	–	288	–	–	–	–	15	–
/1900	1900	2060	–	–	130	5	2180	–	–	220	7.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
/2000	2000	2160	–	–	130	5	2300	–	–	236	7.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
/2120	2120	2300	–	–	140	5	2430	–	–	243	7.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
/2240	2240	2430	–	–	150	5	2570	–	–	258	9.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
/2360	2360	2550	–	–	150	5	2700	–	–	265	9.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
/2500	2500	2700	–	–	160	5	2850	–	–	272	9.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

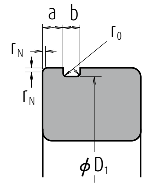
Remarks
1. Dimension Series 22, 23, and 24 are double direction bearings.
2. The maximum permissible outside diameter of shaft and central washers and minimum permissible bore diameter of housing washers are omitted here. (Refer to the bearings tables for Thrust Bearings).

Units: mm

			513	523								514	524								Thrust Ball Brgs.	
		293									294										Spherical Thrust Roller Brgs.	
Diameter Series 3									Diameter Series 4									Diameter Series 5			d	Bore Number
D	Dimension Series						r (min.)	r_1(min.)	D	Dimension Series						r (min.)	r_1(min.)	D	Dimension Series	r (min.)		
	73	93	13	23	23					74	94	14	24	24					95			
	T				Central Washer					T				Central Washer					T			
					d_2	B								d_2	B							
540	90	122	160	–	–	–	5	–	**620**	125	170	220	–	–	–	7.5	–	**750**	243	12	**340**	**68**
560	90	122	160	–	–	–	5	–	**640**	125	170	220	–	–	–	7.5	–	**780**	250	12	**360**	**72**
600	100	132	175	–	–	–	6	–	**670**	132	175	224	–	–	–	7.5	–	**820**	265	12	**380**	**76**
620	100	132	175	–	–	–	6	–	**710**	140	185	243	–	–	–	7.5	–	**850**	272	12	**400**	**80**
650	103	140	180	–	–	–	6	–	**730**	140	185	243	–	–	–	7.5	–	**900**	290	15	**420**	**84**
680	109	145	190	–	–	–	6	–	**780**	155	206	265	–	–	–	9.5	–	**950**	308	15	**440**	**88**
710	112	150	195	–	–	–	6	–	**800**	155	206	265	–	–	–	9.5	–	**980**	315	15	**460**	**92**
730	112	150	195	–	–	–	6	–	**850**	165	224	290	–	–	–	9.5	–	**1000**	315	15	**480**	**96**
750	112	150	195	–	–	–	6	–	**870**	165	224	290	–	–	–	9.5	–	**1060**	335	15	**500**	**/500**
800	122	160	212	–	–	–	7.5	–	**920**	175	236	308	–	–	–	9.5	–	**1090**	335	15	**530**	**/530**
850	132	175	224	–	–	–	7.5	–	**980**	190	250	335	–	–	–	12	–	**1150**	355	15	**560**	**/560**
900	136	180	236	–	–	–	7.5	–	**1030**	195	258	335	–	–	–	12	–	**1220**	375	15	**600**	**/600**
950	145	190	250	–	–	–	9.5	–	**1090**	206	280	365	–	–	–	12	–	**1280**	388	15	**630**	**/630**
1000	150	200	258	–	–	–	9.5	–	**1150**	218	290	375	–	–	–	15	–	**1320**	388	15	**670**	**/670**
1060	160	212	272	–	–	–	9.5	–	**1220**	230	308	400	–	–	–	15	–	**1400**	412	15	**710**	**/710**
1120	165	224	290	–	–	–	9.5	–	**1280**	236	315	412	–	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	**750**	**/750**
1180	170	230	300	–	–	–	9.5	–	**1360**	250	335	438	–	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	**800**	**/800**
1250	180	243	315	–	–	–	12	–	**1440**	–	354	–	–	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	**850**	**/850**
1320	190	250	335	–	–	–	12	–	**1520**	–	372	–	–	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	**900**	**/900**
1400	200	272	355	–	–	–	12	–	**1600**	–	390	–	–	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	**950**	**/950**
1460	–	276	–	–	–	–	12	–	**1670**	–	402	–	–	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	**1000**	**/1000**
1540	–	288	–	–	–	–	15	–	**1770**	–	426	–	–	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	**1060**	**/1060**
1630	–	306	–	–	–	–	15	–	**1860**	–	444	–	–	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	**1120**	**/1120**
1710	–	318	–	–	–	–	15	–	**1950**	–	462	–	–	–	–	19	–	–	–	–	**1180**	**/1180**
1800	–	330	–	–	–	–	19	–	**2050**	–	480	–	–	–	–	19	–	–	–	–	**1250**	**/1250**
1900	–	348	–	–	–	–	19	–	**2160**	–	505	–	–	–	–	19	–	–	–	–	**1320**	**/1320**
2000	–	360	–	–	–	–	19	–	**2280**	–	530	–	–	–	–	19	–	–	–	–	**1400**	**/1400**
2140	–	384	–	–	–	–	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1500**	**/1500**
2270	–	402	–	–	–	–	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1600**	**/1600**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1700**	**/1700**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1800**	**/1800**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1900**	**/1900**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2000**	**/2000**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2120**	**/2120**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2240**	**/2240**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2360**	**/2360**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2500**	**/2500**

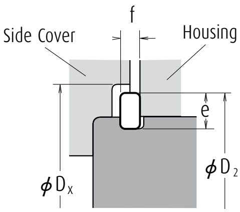
7

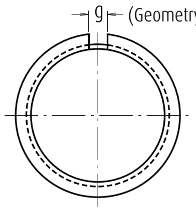
Table 7.4 Dimensions of Snap Ring Grooves and Locating Snap Rings – (1) Bearings of Dimension Series 18 and 19



Applicable Bearings			Snap Ring Groove								
d		D	Snap Ring Groove Diameter D_1		Snap Ring Groove Position a				Snap Ring Groove Width b		Radius of Bottom Corners r_0
Dimension Series					Bearing Dimension Series						
					18		19				
18	19		max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
–	10	**22**	20.8	20.5	–	–	1.05	0.9	1.05	0.8	0.2
–	12	**24**	22.8	22.5	–	–	1.05	0.9	1.05	0.8	0.2
–	15	**28**	26.7	26.4	–	–	1.3	1.15	1.2	0.95	0.25
–	17	**30**	28.7	28.4	–	–	1.3	1.15	1.2	0.95	0.25
20	–	**32**	30.7	30.4	1.3	1.15	–	–	1.2	0.95	0.25
22	–	**34**	32.7	32.4	1.3	1.15	–	–	1.2	0.95	0.25
25	20	**37**	35.7	35.4	1.3	1.15	1.7	1.55	1.2	0.95	0.25
–	22	**39**	37.7	37.4	–	–	1.7	1.55	1.2	0.95	0.25
28	–	**40**	38.7	38.4	1.3	1.15	–	–	1.2	0.95	0.25
30	25	**42**	40.7	40.4	1.3	1.15	1.7	1.55	1.2	0.95	0.25
32	–	**44**	42.7	42.4	1.3	1.15	–	–	1.2	0.95	0.25
–	28	**45**	43.7	43.4	–	–	1.7	1.55	1.2	0.95	0.25
35	30	**47**	45.7	45.4	1.3	1.15	1.7	1.55	1.2	0.95	0.25
40	32	**52**	50.7	50.4	1.3	1.15	1.7	1.55	1.2	0.95	0.25
–	35	**55**	53.7	53.4	–	–	1.7	1.55	1.2	0.95	0.25
45	–	**58**	56.7	56.4	1.3	1.15	–	–	1.2	0.95	0.25
–	40	**62**	60.7	60.3	–	–	1.7	1.55	1.2	0.95	0.25
50	–	**65**	63.7	63.3	1.3	1.15	–	–	1.2	0.95	0.25
–	45	**68**	66.7	66.3	–	–	1.7	1.55	1.2	0.95	0.25
55	50	**72**	70.7	70.3	1.7	1.55	1.7	1.55	1.2	0.95	0.25
60	–	**78**	76.2	75.8	1.7	1.55	–	–	1.6	1.3	0.4
–	55	**80**	77.9	77.5	–	–	2.1	1.9	1.6	1.3	0.4
65	60	**85**	82.9	82.5	1.7	1.55	2.1	1.9	1.6	1.3	0.4
70	65	**90**	87.9	87.5	1.7	1.55	2.1	1.9	1.6	1.3	0.4
75	–	**95**	92.9	92.5	1.7	1.55	–	–	1.6	1.3	0.4
80	70	**100**	97.9	97.5	1.7	1.55	2.5	2.3	1.6	1.3	0.4
–	75	**105**	102.6	102.1	–	–	2.5	2.3	1.6	1.3	0.4
85	80	**110**	107.6	107.1	2.1	1.9	2.5	2.3	1.6	1.3	0.4
90	–	**115**	112.6	112.1	2.1	1.9	–	–	1.6	1.3	0.4
95	85	**120**	117.6	117.1	2.1	1.9	3.3	3.1	1.6	1.3	0.4
100	90	**125**	122.6	122.1	2.1	1.9	3.3	3.1	1.6	1.3	0.4
105	95	**130**	127.6	127.1	2.1	1.9	3.3	3.1	1.6	1.3	0.4
110	100	**140**	137.6	137.1	2.5	2.3	3.3	3.1	2.2	1.9	0.6
–	105	**145**	142.6	142.1	–	–	3.3	3.1	2.2	1.9	0.6
120	110	**150**	147.6	147.1	2.5	2.3	3.3	3.1	2.2	1.9	0.6
130	120	**165**	161.8	161.3	3.3	3.1	3.7	3.5	2.2	1.9	0.6
140	–	**175**	171.8	171.3	3.3	3.1	–	–	2.2	1.9	0.6
–	130	**180**	176.8	176.3	–	–	3.7	3.5	2.2	1.9	0.6
150	140	**190**	186.8	186.3	3.3	3.1	3.7	3.5	2.2	1.9	0.6
160	–	**200**	196.8	196.3	3.3	3.1	–	–	2.2	1.9	0.6

Remarks The minimum permissible chamfer dimensions r_N on the snap-ring-groove side of the outer rings are as follows:
Dimension series 18 : For outside diameters of 78 mm and less, use 0.3 mm chamfer.
For all others exceeding 78 mm, use 0.5 mm chamfer.
Dimension series 19 : For outside diameters of 24 mm and less, use 0.2 mm chamfer.
For 47 mm and less, use 0.3 mm chamfer.
For all others exceeding 47 mm, use 0.5 mm chamfer.



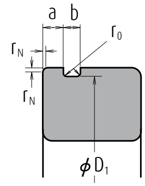


(Geometry of locating snap ring fitted in groove)

Units: mm

Locating Snap Ring							Side Cover
Locating Snap Ring Number	Cross Sectional Height		Thickness		Geometry of snap ring fitted in groove (Reference)		Stepped Bore Diameter (Reference)
					Slit Width	Snap Ring Outside Diameter	
	e		f		g	D_2	D_X
	max.	min.	max.	min.	approx.	max.	min.
NR 1022	2.0	1.85	0.7	0.6	2	24.8	25.5
NR 1024	2.0	1.85	0.7	0.6	2	26.8	27.5
NR 1028	2.05	1.9	0.85	0.75	3	30.8	31.5
NR 1030	2.05	1.9	0.85	0.75	3	32.8	33.5
NR 1032	2.05	1.9	0.85	0.75	3	34.8	35.5
NR 1034	2.05	1.9	0.85	0.75	3	36.8	37.5
NR 1037	2.05	1.9	0.85	0.75	3	39.8	40.5
NR 1039	2.05	1.9	0.85	0.75	3	41.8	42.5
NR 1040	2.05	1.9	0.85	0.75	3	42.8	43.5
NR 1042	2.05	1.9	0.85	0.75	3	44.8	45.5
NR 1044	2.05	1.9	0.85	0.75	4	46.8	47.5
NR 1045	2.05	1.9	0.85	0.75	4	47.8	48.5
NR 1047	2.05	1.9	0.85	0.75	4	49.8	50.5
NR 1052	2.05	1.9	0.85	0.75	4	54.8	55.5
NR 1055	2.05	1.9	0.85	0.75	4	57.8	58.5
NR 1058	2.05	1.9	0.85	0.75	4	60.8	61.5
NR 1062	2.05	1.9	0.85	0.75	4	64.8	65.5
NR 1065	2.05	1.9	0.85	0.75	4	67.8	68.5
NR 1068	2.05	1.9	0.85	0.75	5	70.8	72
NR 1072	2.05	1.9	0.85	0.75	5	74.8	76
NR 1078	3.25	3.1	1.12	1.02	5	82.7	84
NR 1080	3.25	3.1	1.12	1.02	5	84.4	86
NR 1085	3.25	3.1	1.12	1.02	5	89.4	91
NR 1090	3.25	3.1	1.12	1.02	5	94.4	96
NR 1095	3.25	3.1	1.12	1.02	5	99.4	101
NR 1100	3.25	3.1	1.12	1.02	5	104.4	106
NR 1105	4.04	3.89	1.12	1.02	5	110.7	112
NR 1110	4.04	3.89	1.12	1.02	5	115.7	117
NR 1115	4.04	3.89	1.12	1.02	5	120.7	122
NR 1120	4.04	3.89	1.12	1.02	7	125.7	127
NR 1125	4.04	3.89	1.12	1.02	7	130.7	132
NR 1130	4.04	3.89	1.12	1.02	7	135.7	137
NR 1140	4.04	3.89	1.7	1.6	7	145.7	147
NR 1145	4.04	3.89	1.7	1.6	7	150.7	152
NR 1150	4.04	3.89	1.7	1.6	7	155.7	157
NR 1165	4.85	4.7	1.7	1.6	7	171.5	173
NR 1175	4.85	4.7	1.7	1.6	10	181.5	183
NR 1180	4.85	4.7	1.7	1.6	10	186.5	188
NR 1190	4.85	4.7	1.7	1.6	10	196.5	198
NR 1200	4.85	4.7	1.7	1.6	10	206.5	208

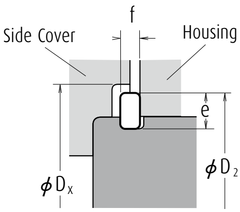
Table 7.4 Dimensions of Snap Ring Grooves and Locating Snap Rings – (2) Bearing of Diameter Series 0, 2, 3, and 4

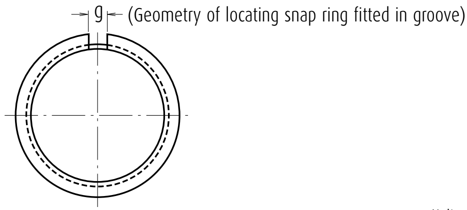


Applicable Bearings					Snap Ring Groove								
d				D	Snap Ring Groove Diameter D_1		Snap Ring Groove Position a				Snap Ring Groove Width b		Radius of Bottom Corners r_0
Diameter Series							Bearing Diameter Series 0		Bearing Diameter Series 2, 3, 4				
0	2	3	4		max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
10	–	–	–	**26**	24.5	24.25	1.35	1.19	–	–	1.17	0.87	0.2
12	–	–	–	**28**	26.5	26.25	1.35	1.19	–	–	1.17	0.87	0.2
–	10	9	8	**30**	28.17	27.91	–	–	2.06	1.9	1.65	1.35	0.4
15	12	–	9	**32**	30.15	29.9	2.06	1.9	2.06	1.9	1.65	1.35	0.4
17	15	10	–	**35**	33.17	32.92	2.06	1.9	2.06	1.9	1.65	1.35	0.4
–	–	12	10	**37**	34.77	34.52	–	–	2.06	1.9	1.65	1.35	0.4
–	17	–	–	**40**	38.1	37.85	–	–	2.06	1.9	1.65	1.35	0.4
20	–	15	12	**42**	39.75	39.5	2.06	1.9	2.06	1.9	1.65	1.35	0.4
22	–	–	–	**44**	41.75	41.5	2.06	1.9	–	–	1.65	1.35	0.4
25	20	17	–	**47**	44.6	44.35	2.06	1.9	2.46	2.31	1.65	1.35	0.4
–	22	–	–	**50**	47.6	47.35	–	–	2.46	2.31	1.65	1.35	0.4
28	25	20	15	**52**	49.73	49.48	2.06	1.9	2.46	2.31	1.65	1.35	0.4
30	–	–	–	**55**	52.6	52.35	2.08	1.88	–	–	1.65	1.35	0.4
–	–	22	–	**56**	53.6	53.35	–	–	2.46	2.31	1.65	1.35	0.4
32	28	–	–	**58**	55.6	55.35	2.08	1.88	2.46	2.31	1.65	1.35	0.4
35	30	25	17	**62**	59.61	59.11	2.08	1.88	3.28	3.07	2.2	1.9	0.6
–	32	–	–	**65**	62.6	62.1	–	–	3.28	3.07	2.2	1.9	0.6
40	–	28	–	**68**	64.82	64.31	2.49	2.29	3.28	3.07	2.2	1.9	0.6
–	35	30	20	**72**	68.81	68.3	–	–	3.28	3.07	2.2	1.9	0.6
45	–	32	–	**75**	71.83	71.32	2.49	2.29	3.28	3.07	2.2	1.9	0.6
50	40	35	25	**80**	76.81	76.3	2.49	2.29	3.28	3.07	2.2	1.9	0.6
–	45	–	–	**85**	81.81	81.31	–	–	3.28	3.07	2.2	1.9	0.6
55	50	40	30	**90**	86.79	86.28	2.87	2.67	3.28	3.07	3	2.7	0.6
60	–	–	–	**95**	91.82	91.31	2.87	2.67	–	–	3	2.7	0.6
65	55	45	35	**100**	96.8	96.29	2.87	2.67	3.28	3.07	3	2.7	0.6
70	60	50	40	**110**	106.81	106.3	2.87	2.67	3.28	3.07	3	2.7	0.6
75	–	–	–	**115**	111.81	111.3	2.87	2.67	–	–	3	2.7	0.6
–	65	55	45	**120**	115.21	114.71	–	–	4.06	3.86	3.4	3.1	0.6
80	70	–	–	**125**	120.22	119.71	2.87	2.67	4.06	3.86	3.4	3.1	0.6
85	75	60	50	**130**	125.22	124.71	2.87	2.67	4.06	3.86	3.4	3.1	0.6
90	80	65	55	**140**	135.23	134.72	3.71	3.45	4.9	4.65	3.4	3.1	0.6
95	–	–	–	**145**	140.23	139.73	3.71	3.45	–	–	3.4	3.1	0.6
100	85	70	60	**150**	145.24	144.73	3.71	3.45	4.9	4.65	3.4	3.1	0.6
105	90	75	65	**160**	155.22	154.71	3.71	3.45	4.9	4.65	3.4	3.1	0.6
110	95	80	–	**170**	163.65	163.14	3.71	3.45	5.69	5.44	3.8	3.5	0.6
120	100	85	70	**180**	173.66	173.15	3.71	3.45	5.69	5.44	3.8	3.5	0.6
–	105	90	75	**190**	183.64	183.13	–	–	5.69	5.44	3.8	3.5	0.6
130	110	95	80	**200**	193.65	193.14	5.69	5.44	5.69	5.44	3.8	3.5	0.6

Note ([1]) The locating snap rings and snap ring grooves of these bearings are not specified by ISO.

Remarks
1. The dimensions of these snap ring grooves are not applicable to bearings of dimension series 00, 82, and 83.
2. The minimum permissible chamfer dimension r_N on the snap-ring side of outer rings is 0.5 mm. However, for bearings of diameter series 0 having outside diameters 35 mm and below, it is 0.3 mm.





Units: mm

Locating Snap Ring							Side Cover
Locating Snap Ring Number	Cross Sectional Height		Thickness		Geometry of snap ring fitted in groove (Reference)		Stepped Bore Diameter (Reference)
					Slit Width	Snap Ring Outside Diameter	
	e		f		g	D_2	D_X
	max.	min.	max.	min.	approx.	max.	min.
NR 26 (1)	2.06	1.91	0.84	0.74	3	28.7	29.4
NR 28 (1)	2.06	1.91	0.84	0.74	3	30.7	31.4
NR 30	3.25	3.1	1.12	1.02	3	34.7	35.5
NR 32	3.25	3.1	1.12	1.02	3	36.7	37.5
NR 35	3.25	3.1	1.12	1.02	3	39.7	40.5
NR 37	3.25	3.1	1.12	1.02	3	41.3	42
NR 40	3.25	3.1	1.12	1.02	3	44.6	45.5
NR 42	3.25	3.1	1.12	1.02	3	46.3	47
NR 44	3.25	3.1	1.12	1.02	3	48.3	49
NR 47	4.04	3.89	1.12	1.02	4	52.7	53.5
NR 50	4.04	3.89	1.12	1.02	4	55.7	56.5
NR 52	4.04	3.89	1.12	1.02	4	57.9	58.5
NR 55	4.04	3.89	1.12	1.02	4	60.7	61.5
NR 56	4.04	3.89	1.12	1.02	4	61.7	62.5
NR 58	4.04	3.89	1.12	1.02	4	63.7	64.5
NR 62	4.04	3.89	1.7	1.6	4	67.7	68.5
NR 65	4.04	3.89	1.7	1.6	4	70.7	71.5
NR 68	4.85	4.7	1.7	1.6	5	74.6	76
NR 72	4.85	4.7	1.7	1.6	5	78.6	80
NR 75	4.85	4.7	1.7	1.6	5	81.6	83
NR 80	4.85	4.7	1.7	1.6	5	86.6	88
NR 85	4.85	4.7	1.7	1.6	5	91.6	93
NR 90	4.85	4.7	2.46	2.36	5	96.5	98
NR 95	4.85	4.7	2.46	2.36	5	101.6	103
NR 100	4.85	4.7	2.46	2.36	5	106.5	108
NR 110	4.85	4.7	2.46	2.36	5	116.6	118
NR 115	4.85	4.7	2.46	2.36	5	121.6	123
NR 120	7.21	7.06	2.82	2.72	7	129.7	131.5
NR 125	7.21	7.06	2.82	2.72	7	134.7	136.5
NR 130	7.21	7.06	2.82	2.72	7	139.7	141.5
NR 140	7.21	7.06	2.82	2.72	7	149.7	152
NR 145	7.21	7.06	2.82	2.72	7	154.7	157
NR 150	7.21	7.06	2.82	2.72	7	159.7	162
NR 160	7.21	7.06	2.82	2.72	7	169.7	172
NR 170	9.6	9.45	3.1	3	10	182.9	185
NR 180	9.6	9.45	3.1	3	10	192.9	195
NR 190	9.6	9.45	3.1	3	10	202.9	205
NR 200	9.6	9.45	3.1	3	10	212.9	215

7.2 Formulation of Bearing Numbers

Bearing numbers are alphanumeric combinations that indicate the bearing type, boundary dimensions, dimensional and running accuracies, internal clearance, and other related specifications. They consist of basic numbers and supplementary symbols. The boundary dimensions of commonly used bearings mostly conform to the organizational concept of ISO, and the bearing numbers of these standard bearings are specified by JIS B 1513 (Bearing Numbers for Rolling Bearings). Due to a need for more detailed classification, NSK uses auxiliary symbols other than those specified by JIS.

Bearing numbers consist of a basic number and supplementary symbols. The basic number indicates the bearing series (type) and the width and diameter series as shown in Table 7.5. Basic numbers, supplementary symbols, and the meanings of common numbers and symbols are listed in Table 7.6 (Pages A58 and A59). The contact angle symbols and other supplementary designations are shown in successive columns from left to right in Table 7.6. For reference, some examples of bearing designations are shown here:

(Example 1) **6 3 08 ZZ C3**

- **C3** — Radial Clearance **C3** (Internal Clearance Symbol)
- **ZZ** — Shields on Both Sides (Shield Symbol)
- **08** — Bearing Bore **40 mm** (Bore Number)
- **3** — Diameter Series **3** } Bearing Series Symbol
- **6** — Single-Row Deep Groove Ball Bearing } Bearing Series Symbol

(Example 2) **7 2 20 A DB C3**

- **C3** — Axial Clearance **C3**
- **DB** — Back-to-Back Arrangement
- **A** — Contact Angle **30°**
- **20** — Bearing Bore **100 mm**
- **2** — Diameter Series **2**
- **7** — Single-Row Angular Contact Ball Bearing

(Example 3) **1 2 06 K +H206X**

- **+H206X** — Adapter with **25 mm** Bore
- **K** — Tapered Bore (Taper **1:12**)
- **06** — Bearing Bore **30 mm**
- **2** — Diameter Series **2**
- **1** — Self-Aligning Ball Bearing

(Example 4) **NU 3 18 M CM**

- **CM** — Radial Clearance for Electric-Motor Bearings **CM**
- **M** — Machined Brass Cage
- **18** — Bearing Bore **90 mm**
- **3** — Diameter Series **3**
- **NU** — **NU** Type Cylindrical Roller Bearing

(Example 5) **NN 3 0 17 K CC1 P4**

- **P4** — Accuracy of ISO **Class 4**
- **CC1** — Radial Clearance in Non-Interchangeable Cylindrical Roller Bearings **CC1**
- **K** — Tapered Bore (Taper **1:12**)
- **17** — Bearing Bore **85 mm**
- **0** — Diameter Series **0**
- **3** — Width Series **3**
- **NN** — **NN** Type Cylindrical Roller Bearing

(Example 6) **HR 3 0 2 07 J**

- **J** — Small Diameter of Cup Raceway and Contact Angle Conform to ISO
- **07** — Bearing Bore **35 mm**
- **2** — Diameter Series **2**
- **0** — Width Series **0**
- **3** — Tapered Roller Bearing
- **HR** — High Capacity Bearing

(Example 7) **2 4 0 /1000 M K30 E4 C3**

- **C3** — Radial Clearance **C3**
- **E4** — Outer Ring with Oil Groove and Oil Holes
- **K30** — Tapered Bore (Taper **1:30**)
- **M** — Machined Brass Cage
- **/1000** — Bearing Bore **1000 mm**
- **0** — Diameter Series **0**
- **4** — Width Series **4**
- **2** — Spherical Roller Bearing

(Example 8) **5 1 2 15**

- **15** — Bearing Bore **75 mm**
- **2** — Diameter Series **2**
- **1** — Height Series **1**
- **5** — Thrust Ball Bearing

Table 7.5 Bearing Series Symbols

Bearing Type	Bearing Series Symbols	Type Symbols	Dimension Symbols: Width Symbols	Dimension Symbols: Diameter Symbols
Single-Row Deep Groove Ball Bearings	68	6	(1)	8
	69	6	(1)	9
	60	6	(1)	0
	62	6	(0)	2
	63	6	(0)	3
Single-Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings	79	7	(1)	9
	70	7	(1)	0
	72	7	(0)	2
	73	7	(0)	3
Self-Aligning Ball Bearings	12	1	(0)	2
	13	1	(0)	3
	22	(1)	2	2
	23	(1)	2	3
Single-Row Cylindrical Roller Bearings	NU10	NU	1	0
	NU2	NU	(0)	2
	NU22	NU	2	2
	NU3	NU	(0)	3
	NU23	NU	2	3
	NU4	NU	(0)	4
	NJ2	NJ	(0)	2
	NJ22	NJ	2	2
	NJ3	NJ	(0)	3
	NJ23	NJ	2	3
	NJ4	NJ	(0)	4
	NUP2	NUP	(0)	2
	NUP22	NUP	2	2
	NUP3	NUP	(0)	3
	NUP23	NUP	2	3
	NUP4	NUP	(0)	4
	N10	N	1	0
	N2	N	(0)	2
	N3	N	(0)	3
	N4	N	(0)	4
	NF2	NF	(0)	2
	NF3	NF	(0)	3
	NF4	NF	(0)	4

Bearing Type	Bearing Series Symbols	Type Symbols	Dimension Symbols: Width Symbols or Height Symbols	Dimension Symbols: Diameter Symbols
Double-Row Cylindrical Roller Bearings	NNU49	NNU	4	9
	NN30	NN	3	0
Needle Roller Bearings	NA48	NA	4	8
	NA49	NA	4	9
	NA59	NA	5	9
	NA69	NA	6	9
Tapered Roller Bearings	329	3	2	9
	320	3	2	0
	330	3	3	0
	331	3	3	1
	302	3	0	2
	322	3	2	2
	332	3	3	2
	303	3	0	3
	323	3	2	3
Spherical Roller Bearings	230	2	3	0
	231	2	3	1
	222	2	2	2
	232	2	3	2
	213 (1)	2	0	3
	223	2	2	3
Thrust Ball Bearings with Flat Seats	511	5	1	1
	512	5	1	2
	513	5	1	3
	514	5	1	4
	522	5	2	2
	523	5	2	3
	524	5	2	4
Spherical Thrust Roller Bearings	292	2	9	2
	293	2	9	3
	294	2	9	4

Note (1) Bearing Series Symbol 213 should logically be 203, but customarily it is numbered 213.

Remarks Numbers in ( ) in the column of width symbols are usually omitted from the bearing number.

Table 7.6 Formulation of Bearing Numbers

Basic Numbers

Bearing Series Symbols (1)

Symbol	Meaning
68 69 60 :	Single-Row Deep Groove Ball Bearings
70 72 73 :	Single-Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings
12 13 22 :	Self-Aligning Ball Bearings
NU10 NJ 2 N 3 NN 30 :	Cylindrical Roller Bearings
NA48 NA49 NA69 :	Needle Roller Bearings
320 322 323 :	Tapered Roller Bearings (2)
230 222 223 :	Spherical Roller Bearings
511 512 513 :	Thrust Ball Bearing with Flat Seats
292 293 294 :	Thrust Spherical Roller Bearings
HR(4)	High Capacity Tapered Roller Bearings, and others

Bore Number

Symbol	Meaning
1	Bearing Bore 1mm
2	2
3	3
⋮	⋮
9	9
00	10
01	12
02	15
03	17
/22	22
/28	28
/32	32
04(3)	20
05	25
06	30
⋮	⋮
88	440
92	460
96	480
/500	500
/530	530
/560	560
⋮	⋮
/2 360	2 360
/2 500	2 500

Contact Angle Symbol

Symbol	Meaning
Angular Contact Ball Bearings	
A	Standard Contact Angle of 30°
A5	Standard Contact Angle of 25°
B	Standard Contact Angle of 40°
C	Standard Contact Angle of 15°
Contact Angle in Tapered Roller Bearings	
Omitted	Less than 17°
C	about 20°
D	about 28°

Symbols and Numbers Conform to JIS(5)

Internal Design Symbol

Symbol	Meaning
A	Internal Design Differs from Standard One
J	Smaller Diameter of Outer Ring Raceway, Contact Angle, and Outer Ring Width of Tapered Roller Bearings Conform to ISO 355
For High Capacity Bearings	
C CA CD EA	Spherical Roller Bearings
E	Cylindrical Roller Bearings
E	Spherical Thrust Roller Bearings

Material Symbol

Symbol	Meaning
g	Case-Hardened Steel Used in Rings, Rolling Elements
h	Stainless Steel Used in Rings, Rolling Elements

Cage Symbol

Symbol	Meaning
M	Machined Brass Cage
W	Pressed Steel Cage
T	Synthetic Resin Cage
V	Without Cage

Internal Design, Material and Cage Symbols: NSK Symbol

External Features — Seals, Shields Symbol

Symbol	Meaning
Z ZS	Shield on One Side Only
ZZ ZZS	Shields on Both Sides
DU	Contact Rubber Seal on One Side Only
DDU	Contact Rubber Seals on Both Sides
V	Non-Contact Rubber Seal on One Side Only
VV	Non-Contact Rubber Seals on Both Sides

NSK Symbol

Basic Numbers, Contact Angle, Internal Design and Material Symbols: Marked on Bearings. Cage Symbol: Not Marked on Bearings.

Notes

(1) Bearing Series Symbols conform to Table 7.5.
(2) For basic numbers of tapered roller bearings in ISO's new series, refer to Page B137.
(3) For Bearing Bore Numbers 04 through 96, five times the bore number gives the bore size (mm) (except double-direction thrust ball bearings).

Auxiliary Symbols

Symbol — Symbol for Design of Rings

Symbol	Meaning
K	Tapered Bore of Inner Ring (Taper 1:12)
K30	Tapered Bore of Inner Ring (Taper 1:30)
E	Notch or Lubricating Groove in Ring
E4	Lubricating Groove in Outside Surface and Holes in Outer Ring
N	Snap Ring Groove in Outer Ring
NR	Snap Ring Groove with Snap Ring in Outer Ring
Partially the same as JIS(5)	

Arrangement Symbol

Symbol	Meaning
DB	Back-to-Back Arrangement
DF	Face-to-Face Arrangement
DT	Tandem Arrangement
Same as JIS(5)	

Internal Clearance Symbol / Preload Symbol

Symbol		Meaning (radial clearance)
C1	For All Radial Brgs.	Clearance Less than C2
C2	For All Radial Brgs.	Clearance Less than CN
Omitted	For All Radial Brgs.	CN Clearance
C3	For All Radial Brgs.	Clearance Greater than CN
C4	For All Radial Brgs.	Clearance Greater than C3
C5	For All Radial Brgs.	Clearance Greater than C4
CC1	For Non-Interchangeable Cylindrical Roller Brgs.	Clearance Less than CC2
CC2	For Non-Interchangeable Cylindrical Roller Brgs.	Clearance Less than CC
CC	For Non-Interchangeable Cylindrical Roller Brgs.	Normal Clearance
CC3	For Non-Interchangeable Cylindrical Roller Brgs.	Clearance Greater than CC
CC4	For Non-Interchangeable Cylindrical Roller Brgs.	Clearance Greater than CC3
CC5	For Non-Interchangeable Cylindrical Roller Brgs.	Clearance Greater than CC4
MC1	For Extra-Small and Miniature Ball Brgs.	Clearance Less than MC2
MC2	For Extra-Small and Miniature Ball Brgs.	Clearance Less than MC3
MC3	For Extra-Small and Miniature Ball Brgs.	Normal Clearance
MC4	For Extra-Small and Miniature Ball Brgs.	Clearance Greater than MC3
MC5	For Extra-Small and Miniature Ball Brgs.	Clearance Greater than MC4
MC6	For Extra-Small and Miniature Ball Brgs.	Clearance Greater than MC5
CM		Clearance in Deep Groove Ball Bearings for Electric Motors
CT CM		Clearance in Cylindrical Roller Bearings for Electric Motors
Preload of Angular Contact Ball Bearing		
EL		Extra light Preload
L		Light Preload
M		Medium Preload
H		Heavy Preload
NSK Symbol		Partially the same as JIS(5)/ BAS(6)

Tolerance Class Symbol

Symbol	Meaning
Omitted	ISO Normal
P6	ISO Class 6
P6X	ISO Class 6X
P5	ISO Class 5
P4	ISO Class 4
P2	ISO Class 2
ABMA(7) Tapered roller bearing	
Omitted	Class 4
PN2	Class 2
PN3	Class 3
PN0	Class 0
PN00	Class 00
Same as JIS(5)	

Special Specification Symbol

Symbol	Meaning
Bearings treated for Dimensional Stabilization	
X26	Working Temperature Lower than 150 °C
X28	Working Temperature Lower than 200 °C
X29	Working Temperature Lower than 250 °C
Spherical Roller Bearings	
S11	Dimensional Stabilizing Treatment Working Temperature Lower than 200 °C

Spacer or Sleeve Symbol

Symbol	Meaning
+K	Bearings with Outer Ring Spacers
+L	Bearings with Inner Ring Spacers
+KL	Bearings with Both Inner and Outer Ring Spacers
H	Adapter Designation
AH	Withdrawal Sleeve Designation
HJ	Thrust Collar Designation

Grease Symbol

Symbol	Meaning
AS2	SHELL ALVANIA GREASE S2
ENS	ENS GREASE
NS7	NS HI-LUBE
PS2	MULTEMP PS No. 2

Special Specification Symbol, Spacer or Sleeve Symbol, Grease Symbol: NSK Symbol, Partially the same as JIS(5)

Symbol for Design of Rings, Arrangement Symbol, Internal Clearance Symbol / Preload Symbol, Tolerance Class Symbol, Special Specification Symbol: In Principle, Marked on Bearings

Spacer or Sleeve Symbol, Grease Symbol: Not Marked on Bearings

Notes (4) HR is prefix to bearing series symbols and it is NSK's original prefix.
(5) JIS : Japanese Industrial Standards.
(6) BAS : The Japan Bearing Industrial Association Standard.
(7) ABMA : The American Bearing Manufacturers Association.

8. Bearing Tolerances

8.1 Bearing Tolerance Standards

The tolerances for the boundary dimensions and running accuracy of rolling bearings are specified by ISO 492/199/582 (Accuracies of Rolling Bearings). Tolerances are specified for the following items:

Regarding bearing accuracy classes, besides ISO normal accuracy, as the accuracy improves there are Class 6X (for tapered roller bearings), Class 6, Class 5, Class 4, and Class 2, with Class 2 being the highest in ISO. The applicable accuracy classes for each bearing type and the correspondence of these classes are shown in Table 8.1.

Accuracy of Rolling Bearings

- Tolerances for Dimensions
  Items necessary to mount bearings on shafts or in housings
  - Tolerances for bore and outside diameters, ring width and bearing width
  - Tolerances for inscribed and circumscribed circle diameters of rollers
  - Tolerances for chamfer dimensions
  - Tolerances for width variation
  - Tolerances for tapered bore diameters
- Running Accuracy
  Items necessary to specify the runout of rotating machine parts
  - Permissible radial runout of inner and outer rings
  - Permissible face runout with raceway inner and outer rings
  - Permissible inner ring face runout with bore
  - Permissible outer ring variation of outside surface generatrix inclination with face
  - Permissible raceway to back face thickness variation of thrust bearings

Table 8.1 Bearing Types and Tolerance Classes

Bearing Types	Applicable Tolerance Classes					Applicable Tables	Reference Pages
Deep Groove Ball Bearings	Normal	Class 6	Class 5	Class 4	Class 2	Table 8.2	A62 to A65
Angular Contact Ball Bearings	Normal	Class 6	Class 5	Class 4	Class 2		
Self-Aligning Ball Bearings	Normal	Class 6 equivalent	Class 5 equivalent	-	-		
Cylindrical Roller Bearings	Normal	Class 6	Class 5	Class 4	Class 2		
Needle Roller Bearings (solid type)	Normal	Class 6	Class 5	Class 4	-		
Spherical Roller Bearings	Normal	Class 6	Class 5	-	-		
Tapered Roller Bearings – Metric Design	Normal Class 6X	-	Class 5	Class 4	-	Table 8.3	A66 to A69
Tapered Roller Bearings – Inch Design	ANSI/ABMA CLASS 4	ANSI/ABMA CLASS 2	ANSI/ABMA CLASS 3	ANSI/ABMA CLASS 0	ANSI/ABMA CLASS 00	Table 8.4	A70 and A71
Magneto Bearings	Normal	Class 6	Class 5	-	-	Table 8.5	A72 and A73
Thrust Ball Bearings	Normal	Class 6	Class 5	Class 4	-	Table 8.6	A74 to A76
Thrust Spherical Roller Bearings	Normal	-	-	-	-	Table 8.7	A77
Equivalent standards (Reference) – JIS(1)	Class 0	Class 6	Class 5	Class 4	Class 2	-	-
Equivalent standards (Reference) – DIN(2)	P0	P6	P5	P4	P2	-	-
Equivalent standards (Reference) – ANSI/ABMA(3) – Ball Bearings	ABEC 1	ABEC 3	ABEC 5 (CLASS 5P)	ABEC 7 (CLASS 7P)	ABEC 9 (CLASS 9P)	Table 8.2	A62 to A65
Equivalent standards (Reference) – ANSI/ABMA(3) – Roller Bearings	RBEC 1	RBEC 3	RBEC 5	-	-	[Table 8.8]	(A78 and A79)
Equivalent standards (Reference) – ANSI/ABMA(3) – Tapered Roller Bearings	CLASS 4	CLASS 2	CLASS 3	CLASS 0	CLASS 00	[Table 8.4]	(A70 and A71)

Notes (1) JIS : Japanese Industrial Standards
(2) DIN : Deutches Institut fuer Normung
(3) ANSI/ABMA : The American Bearing Manufacturers Association

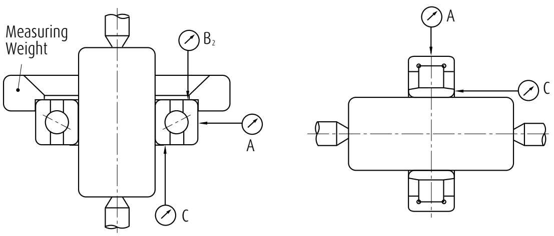
Remarks The permissible limit of chamfer dimensions shall conform to Table 8.9 (Page A80), and the tolerances and permissible tapered bore diameters shall conform to Table 8.10 (Page A82).

Reference

Rough definitions of the items listed for Running Accuracy and their measuring methods are shown in Fig. 8.1, and they are described in detail in ISO 5593 (Rolling Bearings-Vocabulary) and JIS B 1515 (Rolling Bearings-Tolerances) and elsewhere.

Supplementary Table

Running Accuracy	Inner Ring	Outer Ring	Dial Gauge
K_{ia}	Rotating	Stationary	A
K_{ea}	Stationary	Rotating	A
S_{ia}	Rotating	Stationary	B_1
S_{ea}	Stationary	Rotating	B_2
S_d	Rotating	Stationary	C
S_D	–	Rotating	D
S_i , S_e	Only the shaft or housing or central washer is to be rotated.		E



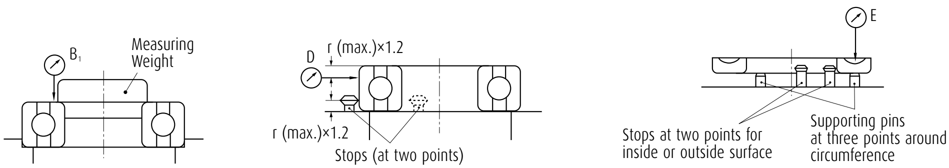


Fig. 8.1 Measuring Methods for Running Accuracy (summarized)

8

Symbols for Boundary Dimensions and Running Accuracy

d	Brg. bore dia., nominal	D	Brg. outside dia., nominal
Δ_{ds}	Deviation of a single bore dia.	Δ_{Ds}	Deviation of a single outside dia.
Δ_{dmp}	Single plane mean bore dia. deviation	Δ_{Dmp}	Single plane mean outside dia. Deviation
V_{dp}	Bore dia. Variation in a single radial plane	V_{Dp}	Outside dia. Variation in a single radial plane
V_{dmp}	Mean bore dia. Variation	V_{Dmp}	Mean outside dia. Variation
B	Inner ring width, nominal	C	Outer ring width, nominal
Δ_{Bs}	Deviation of a single inner ring width	Δ_{Cs}	Deviation of a single outer ring width
V_{Bs}	Inner ring width variation	V_{Cs}	Outer ring width variation
K_{ia}	Radial runout of assembles brg. inner ring	K_{ea}	Radial runout of assembled brg. outer ring
S_d	inner ring reference face (backface, where applicable) runout with bore	S_D	Variation of brg. outside surface generatrix inclination with outer ring reference face (backface)
S_{ia}	Assembled brg. inner ring face (back face) runout with raceway	S_{ea}	Assembled brg. outer ring face (backface) runout with raceway
S_i, S_e	Raceway to backface thickness variation of thrust brg.		
T	Brg width, nominal		
Δ_{Ts}	Deviation of the actual brg. width		

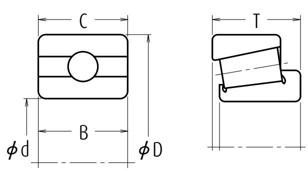


Table 8.2 Tolerances for Radial Bearings (excluding Tapered Roller Bearings)

Table 8.2.1 Tolerances for Inner Rings and Widths of Outer Rings

Nominal Bore Diameter d (mm)		Δ_{dmp}(2)										Δ_{ds}(2)			
		Normal		Class 6		Class 5		Class 4		Class 2		Class 4 Diameter Series 0, 1, 2, 3, 4		Class 2	
over	incl.	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low
0.6 (1)	2.5	0	-8	0	-7	0	-5	0	-4	0	-2.5	0	-4	0	-2.5
2.5	10	0	-8	0	-7	0	-5	0	-4	0	-2.5	0	-4	0	-2.5
10	18	0	-8	0	-7	0	-5	0	-4	0	-2.5	0	-4	0	-2.5
18	30	0	-10	0	-8	0	-6	0	-5	0	-2.5	0	-5	0	-2.5
30	50	0	-12	0	-10	0	-8	0	-6	0	-2.5	0	-6	0	-2.5
50	80	0	-15	0	-12	0	-9	0	-7	0	-4	0	-7	0	-4
80	120	0	-20	0	-15	0	-10	0	-8	0	-5	0	-8	0	-5
120	150	0	-25	0	-18	0	-13	0	-10	0	-7	0	-10	0	-7
150	180	0	-25	0	-18	0	-13	0	-10	0	-7	0	-10	0	-7
180	250	0	-30	0	-22	0	-15	0	-12	0	-8	0	-12	0	-8
250	315	0	-35	0	-25	0	-18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
315	400	0	-40	0	-30	0	-23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
400	500	0	-45	0	-35	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
500	630	0	-50	0	-40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
630	800	0	-75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
800	1 000	0	-100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1 000	1 250	0	-125	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1 250	1 600	0	-160	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1 600	2 000	0	-200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Δ_{Bs} (or Δ_{Cs})(3)												V_{Bs} (or V_{Cs})				
Single Bearing						Combined Bearings (4)						Inner Ring (or Outer Ring) (3)		Inner Ring		
Normal Class 6		Class 5 Class 4		Class 2		Normal Class 6		Class 5 Class 4		Class 2		Normal	Class 6	Class 5	Class 4	Class 2
high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low	max.	max.	max.	max.	max
0	-40	0	-40	0	-40	–	–	0	-250	0	-250	12	12	5	2.5	1.5
0	-120	0	-40	0	-40	0	-250	0	-250	0	-250	15	15	5	2.5	1.5
0	-120	0	-80	0	-80	0	-250	0	-250	0	-250	20	20	5	2.5	1.5
0	-120	0	-120	0	-120	0	-250	0	-250	0	-250	20	20	5	2.5	1.5
0	-120	0	-120	0	-120	0	-250	0	-250	0	-250	20	20	5	3	1.5
0	-150	0	-150	0	-150	0	-380	0	-250	0	-250	25	25	6	4	1.5
0	-200	0	-200	0	-200	0	-380	0	-380	0	-380	25	25	7	4	2.5
0	-250	0	-250	0	-250	0	-500	0	-380	0	-380	30	30	8	5	2.5
0	-250	0	-250	0	-250	0	-500	0	-380	0	-380	30	30	8	5	4
0	-300	0	-300	0	-300	0	-500	0	-500	0	-500	30	30	10	6	5
0	-350	0	-350	–	–	0	-500	0	-500	–	–	35	35	13	–	–
0	-400	0	-400	–	–	0	-630	0	-630	–	–	40	40	15	–	–
0	-450	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	45	–	–	–
0	-500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	50	–	–	–
0	-750	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	70	–	–	–	–
0	-1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	–	–	–	–
0	-1 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–	–	–
0	-1 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	120	–	–	–	–
0	-2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	140	–	–	–	–

Notes

(1) 0.6 mm is included in the group.
(2) Applicable to bearings with cylindrical bores.
(3) Tolerance for width deviation and tolerance limits for the width variation of the outer ring should be the same bearing. Tolerances for the width variation of the outer ring of Class 5, 4, and 2 are shown in Table 8.2.2.
(4) Applicable to individual rings manufactured for combined bearings.
(5) Applicable to ball bearings such as deep groove ball bearings, angular contact ball bearings, etc..

V_{dp}(2)											V_{dmp}(2)				
Normal			Class 6			Class 5		Class 4		Class 2	Normal	Class 6	Class 5	Class 4	Class 2
Diameter Series			Diameter Series			Diameter Series		Diameter Series		Diameter Series					
9	0, 1	2, 3, 4	9	0, 1	2, 3, 4	9	0,1,2,3,4	9	0,1,2,3,4	0, 1, 2, 3, 4					
max.			max.			max.		max.		max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.
10	8	6	9	7	5	5	4	4	3	2.5	6	5	3	2	1.5
10	8	6	9	7	5	5	4	4	3	2.5	6	5	3	2	1.5
10	8	6	9	7	5	5	4	4	3	2.5	6	5	3	2	1.5
13	10	8	10	8	6	6	5	5	4	2.5	8	6	3	2.5	1.5
15	12	9	13	10	8	8	6	6	5	2.5	9	8	4	3	1.5
19	19	11	15	15	9	9	7	7	5	4	11	9	5	3.5	2
25	25	15	19	19	11	10	8	8	6	5	15	11	5	4	2.5
31	31	19	23	23	14	13	10	10	8	7	19	14	7	5	3.5
31	31	19	23	23	14	13	10	10	8	7	19	14	7	5	3.5
38	38	23	28	28	17	15	12	12	9	8	23	17	8	6	4
44	44	26	31	31	19	18	14	–	–	–	26	19	9	–	–
50	50	30	38	38	23	23	18	–	–	–	30	23	12	–	–
56	56	34	44	44	26	–	–	–	–	–	34	26	–	–	–
63	63	38	50	50	30	–	–	–	–	–	38	30	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

8

Units : μm

K_{ia}					S_d			S_{ia}(5)			Nominal Bore Diameter d (mm)	
Normal	Class 6	Class 5	Class 4	Class 2	Class 5	Class 4	Class 2	Class 5	Class 4	Class 2		
max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	over	incl.
10	5	4	2.5	1.5	7	3	1.5	7	3	1.5	**0.6**(1)	**2.5**
10	6	4	2.5	1.5	7	3	1.5	7	3	1.5	**2.5**	**10**
10	7	4	2.5	1.5	7	3	1.5	7	3	1.5	**10**	**18**
13	8	4	3	2.5	8	4	1.5	8	4	2.5	**18**	**30**
15	10	5	4	2.5	8	4	1.5	8	4	2.5	**30**	**50**
20	10	5	4	2.5	8	5	1.5	8	5	2.5	**50**	**80**
25	13	6	5	2.5	9	5	2.5	9	5	2.5	**80**	**120**
30	18	8	6	2.5	10	6	2.5	10	7	2.5	**120**	**150**
30	18	8	6	5	10	6	4	10	7	5	**150**	**180**
40	20	10	8	5	11	7	5	13	8	5	**180**	**250**
50	25	13	–	–	13	–	–	15	–	–	**250**	**315**
60	30	15	–	–	15	–	–	20	–	–	**315**	**400**
65	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**400**	**500**
70	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**500**	**630**
80	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**630**	**800**
90	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**800**	**1 000**
100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 000**	**1 250**
120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 250**	**1 600**
140	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 600**	**2 000**

Remarks
1. The cylindrical bore diameter "no-go side" tolerance limit (high) specified in this table does not necessarily apply within a distance of 1.2 times the chamfer dimension r (max.) from the ring face.
2. ABMA Std 20-1996: ABEC1·RBEC1, ABEC3·RBEC3, ABEC5·RBEC5, ABEC7·RBEC7, and ABEC9·RBEC9 are equivalent to Classes Normal, 6, 5, 4, and 2 respectively.

Table 8.2 Tolerances for Radial Bearings (excluding Tapered Roller Bearings)

Table 8.2.2 Tolerances for Outer Rings

Nominal Outside Diameter D (mm)		Δ_{Dmp}										Δ_{Ds}			
		Normal		Class 6		Class 5		Class 4		Class 2		Class 4 Diameter Series 0, 1, 2, 3, 4		Class 2	
over	incl.	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low
2.5 (1)	6	0	-8	0	-7	0	-5	0	-4	0	-2.5	0	-4	0	-2.5
6	18	0	-8	0	-7	0	-5	0	-4	0	-2.5	0	-4	0	-2.5
18	30	0	-9	0	-8	0	-6	0	-5	0	-4	0	-5	0	-4
30	50	0	-11	0	-9	0	-7	0	-6	0	-4	0	-6	0	-4
50	80	0	-13	0	-11	0	-9	0	-7	0	-4	0	-7	0	-4
80	120	0	-15	0	-13	0	-10	0	-8	0	-5	0	-8	0	-5
120	150	0	-18	0	-15	0	-11	0	-9	0	-5	0	-9	0	-5
150	180	0	-25	0	-18	0	-13	0	-10	0	-7	0	-10	0	-7
180	250	0	-30	0	-20	0	-15	0	-11	0	-8	0	-11	0	-8
250	315	0	-35	0	-25	0	-18	0	-13	0	-8	0	-13	0	-8
315	400	0	-40	0	-28	0	-20	0	-15	0	-10	0	-15	0	-10
400	500	0	-45	0	-33	0	-23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
500	630	0	-50	0	-38	0	-28	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
630	800	0	-75	0	-45	0	-35	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
800	1 000	0	-100	0	-60	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1 000	1 250	0	-125	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1 250	1 600	0	-160	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1 600	2 000	0	-200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2 000	2 500	0	-250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Notes
(1) 2.5 mm is included in the group.
(2) Applicable only when a locating snap ring is not used.
(3) Applicable to ball bearings such as deep groove ball bearings and angular contact ball bearings.
(4) The tolerances for outer ring width variation of bearings of Classes Normal and 6 are shown in Table 8.2.1.

Remarks
1. The outside diameter "no-go side" tolerances (low) specified in this table do not necessarily apply within a distance of 1.2 times the chamfer dimension r (max.) from the ring face.
2. ABMA Std 20-1996: ABEC1·RBEC1, ABEC3·RBEC3, ABEC5·RBEC5, ABEC7·RBEC7, and ABEC9·RBEC9 are equivalent to Classes Normal, 6, 5, 4, and 2 respectively.

V_{Dp}(2)															V_{Dmp}(2)				
Normal				Class 6				Class 5		Class 4		Class 2	Normal	Class 6	Class 5	Class 4	Class 2
Open Type			Shielded Sealed	Open Type			Shielded Sealed	Open Type		Open Type		Open Type					
Diameter Series				Diameter Series				Diameter Series		Diameter Series		Diameter Series					
9	0, 1	2,3,4	2, 3, 4	9	0,1	2,3,4	0, 1, 2, 3, 4	9	0,1,2,3,4	9	0,1,2,3,4	0, 1, 2, 3, 4					
max.				max.				max.		max.		max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.
10	8	6	10	9	7	5	9	5	4	4	3	2.5	6	5	3	2	1.5
10	8	6	10	9	7	5	9	5	4	4	3	2.5	6	5	3	2	1.5
12	9	7	12	10	8	6	10	6	5	5	4	4	7	6	3	2.5	2
14	11	8	16	11	9	7	13	7	5	6	5	4	8	7	4	3	2
16	13	10	20	14	11	8	16	9	7	7	5	4	10	8	5	3.5	2
19	19	11	26	16	16	10	20	10	8	8	6	5	11	10	5	4	2.5
23	23	14	30	19	19	11	25	11	8	9	7	5	14	11	6	5	2.5
31	31	19	38	23	23	14	30	13	10	10	8	7	19	14	7	5	3.5
38	38	23	–	25	25	15	–	15	11	11	8	8	23	15	8	6	4
44	44	26	–	31	31	19	–	18	14	13	10	8	26	19	9	7	4
50	50	30	–	35	35	21	–	20	15	15	11	10	30	21	10	8	5
56	56	34	–	41	41	25	–	23	17	–	–	–	34	25	12	–	–
63	63	38	–	48	48	29	–	28	21	–	–	–	38	29	14	–	–
94	94	55	–	56	56	34	–	35	26	–	–	–	55	34	18	–	–
125	125	75	–	75	75	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	75	45	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

8

Units : μm

K_{ea}					S_D			S_{ea}(3)			V_{CS}(4)			Nominal Outside Diameter D (mm)	
Normal	Class 6	Class 5	Class 4	Class 2	Class 5	Class 4	Class 2	Class 5	Class 4	Class 2	Class 5	Class 4	Class 2		
max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	over	incl.
15	8	5	3	1.5	8	4	1.5	8	5	1.5	5	2.5	1.5	**2.5 (1)**	**6**
15	8	5	3	1.5	8	4	1.5	8	5	1.5	5	2.5	1.5	**6**	**18**
15	9	6	4	2.5	8	4	1.5	8	5	2.5	5	2.5	1.5	**18**	**30**
20	10	7	5	2.5	8	4	1.5	8	5	2.5	5	2.5	1.5	**30**	**50**
25	13	8	5	4	8	4	1.5	10	5	4	6	3	1.5	**50**	**80**
35	18	10	6	5	9	5	2.5	11	6	5	8	4	2.5	**80**	**120**
40	20	11	7	5	10	5	2.5	13	7	5	8	5	2.5	**120**	**150**
45	23	13	8	5	10	5	2.5	14	8	5	8	5	2.5	**150**	**180**
50	25	15	10	7	11	7	4	15	10	7	10	7	4	**180**	**250**
60	30	18	11	7	13	8	5	18	10	7	11	7	5	**250**	**315**
70	35	20	13	8	13	10	7	20	13	8	13	8	7	**315**	**400**
80	40	23	–	–	15	–	–	23	–	–	15	–	–	**400**	**500**
100	50	25	–	–	18	–	–	25	–	–	18	–	–	**500**	**630**
120	60	30	–	–	20	–	–	30	–	–	20	–	–	**630**	**800**
140	75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**800**	**1 000**
160	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 000**	**1 250**
190	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 250**	**1 600**
220	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 600**	**2 000**
250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2 000**	**2 500**

Table 8.3 Tolerances for Metric Design Tapered Roller Bearings

Table 8.3.1 Tolerances for Inner Ring Bore Diameter and Running Accuracy

Nominal Outside Diameter d (mm)		Δ_{dmp}						Δ_{ds}		V_{dp}				V_{dmp}			
		Normal Class 6X		Class 6 Class 5		Class 4		Class 4		Normal Class 6X	Class 6	Class 5	Class 4	Normal Class 6X	Class 6	Class 5	Class 4
over	incl.	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.
10	**18**	0	-8	0	-7	0	-5	0	-5	8	7	5	4	6	5	5	4
18	**30**	0	-10	0	-8	0	-6	0	-6	10	8	6	5	8	6	5	4
30	**50**	0	-12	0	-10	0	-8	0	-8	12	10	8	6	9	8	5	5
50	**80**	0	-15	0	-12	0	-9	0	-9	15	12	9	7	11	9	6	5
80	**120**	0	-20	0	-15	0	-10	0	-10	20	15	11	8	15	11	8	5
120	**180**	0	-25	0	-18	0	-13	0	-13	25	18	14	10	19	14	9	7
180	**250**	0	-30	0	-22	0	-15	0	-15	30	22	17	11	23	16	11	8
250	**315**	0	-35	0	-25	0	-18	0	-18	35	–	–	–	26	–	–	–
315	**400**	0	-40	0	-30	0	-23	0	-23	40	–	–	–	30	–	–	–
400	**500**	0	-45	0	-35	0	-27	0	-27	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
500	**630**	0	-50	0	-40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
630	**800**	0	-75	0	-60	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Remarks 1. The bore diameter "no-go side" tolerances (high) specified in this table do not necessarily apply within a distance of 1.2 times the chamfer dimension r (max.) from the ring face.
2. Some of these tolerances conform to the NSK Standard.

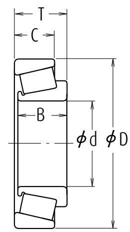
Table 8.3.2 Tolerances for Outer Ring Outside Diameter and Running Accuracy

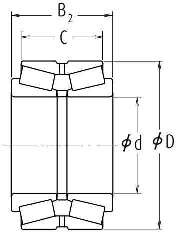
Nominal Outside Diameter D (mm)		Δ_{Dmp}						Δ_{Ds}		V_{Dp}				V_{Dmp}			
		Normal Class 6X		Class 6 Class 5		Class 4		Class 4		Normal Class 6X	Class 6	Class 5	Class 4	Normal Class 6X	Class 6	Class 5	Class 4
over	incl.	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.
18	**30**	0	-9	0	-8	0	-6	0	-6	9	8	6	5	7	6	5	4
30	**50**	0	-11	0	-9	0	-7	0	-7	11	9	7	5	8	7	5	5
50	**80**	0	-13	0	-11	0	-9	0	-9	13	11	8	7	10	8	6	5
80	**120**	0	-15	0	-13	0	-10	0	-10	15	13	10	8	11	10	7	5
120	**150**	0	-18	0	-15	0	-11	0	-11	18	15	11	8	14	11	8	6
150	**180**	0	-25	0	-18	0	-13	0	-13	25	18	14	10	19	14	9	7
180	**250**	0	-30	0	-20	0	-15	0	-15	30	20	15	11	23	15	10	8
250	**315**	0	-35	0	-25	0	-18	0	-18	35	25	19	14	26	19	13	9
315	**400**	0	-40	0	-28	0	-20	0	-20	40	28	22	15	30	21	14	10
400	**500**	0	-45	0	-33	0	-23	0	-23	45	–	–	–	34	–	–	–
500	**630**	0	-50	0	-38	0	-28	0	-28	50	–	–	–	38	–	–	–
630	**800**	0	-75	0	-45	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
800	**1 000**	0	-100	0	-60	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Remarks 1. The outside diameter "no-go side" tolerances (low) specified in this table do not necessarily apply within a distance of 1.2 times the chamfer dimension r (max.) from the ring face.
2. Some of these tolerances conform to the NSK Standard.

Units : μm

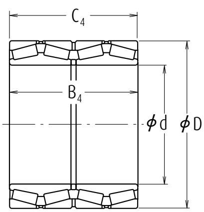
	K_{ia}				S_d		S_{ia}
	Normal Class 6X	Class 6	Class 5	Class 4	Class 5	Class 4	Class 4
	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.
	15	7	3.5	2.5	7	3	3
	18	8	4	3	8	4	4
	20	10	5	4	8	4	4
	25	10	5	4	8	5	4
	30	13	6	5	9	5	5
	35	18	8	6	10	6	7
	50	20	10	8	11	7	8
	60	25	13	10	13	8	10
	70	30	15	12	15	10	14
	70	35	18	14	19	13	17
	85	40	20	–	22	–	–
	100	45	22	–	27	–	–





Units : μm

	K_{ea}				S_D		S_{ea}
	Normal Class 6X	Class 6	Class 5	Class 4	Class 5	Class 4	Class 4
	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.
	18	9	6	4	8	4	5
	20	10	7	5	8	4	5
	25	13	8	5	8	4	5
	35	18	10	6	9	5	6
	40	20	11	7	10	5	7
	45	23	13	8	10	5	8
	50	25	15	10	11	7	10
	60	30	18	11	13	8	10
	70	35	20	13	13	10	13
	80	40	23	15	15	11	15
	100	50	25	18	18	13	18
	120	60	30	–	20	–	–
	120	75	35	–	23	–	–



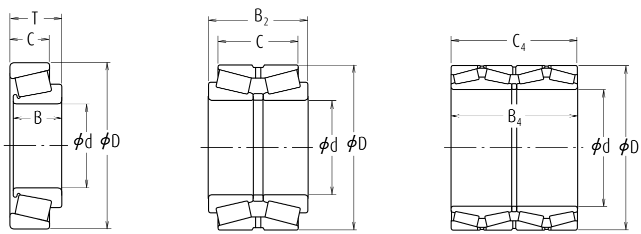
8

Table 8.3 Tolerances for Metric Design Tapered Roller Bearings

Table 8.3.3 Tolerances for Width, Overall Bearing Width, and Combined Bearing Width

Nominal Bore Diameter d (mm)		Δ_{Bs}						Δ_{Cs}						Δ_{Ts}					
		Normal Class 6		Class 6X		Class 5 Class 4		Normal Class 6		Class 6X		Class 5 Class 4		Normal Class 6		Class 6X		Class 5 Class 4	
over	incl.	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low
10	18	0	-120	0	-50	0	-200	0	-120	0	-100	0	-200	+200	0	+100	0	+200	-200
18	30	0	-120	0	-50	0	-200	0	-120	0	-100	0	-200	+200	0	+100	0	+200	-200
30	50	0	-120	0	-50	0	-240	0	-120	0	-100	0	-240	+200	0	+100	0	+200	-200
50	80	0	-150	0	-50	0	-300	0	-150	0	-100	0	-300	+200	0	+100	0	+200	-200
80	120	0	-200	0	-50	0	-400	0	-200	0	-100	0	-400	+200	-200	+100	0	+200	-200
120	180	0	-250	0	-50	0	-500	0	-250	0	-100	0	-500	+350	-250	+150	0	+350	-250
180	250	0	-300	0	-50	0	-600	0	-300	0	-100	0	-600	+350	-250	+150	0	+350	-250
250	315	0	-350	0	-50	0	-700	0	-350	0	-100	0	-700	+350	-250	+200	0	+350	-250
315	400	0	-400	0	-50	0	-800	0	-400	0	-100	0	-800	+400	-400	+200	0	+400	-400
400	500	0	-450	–	–	0	-800	0	-450	–	–	0	-800	+400	-400	–	–	+400	-400
500	630	0	-500	–	–	0	-800	0	-500	–	–	0	-800	+500	-500	–	–	+500	-500
630	800	0	-750	–	–	0	-800	0	-750	–	–	0	-800	+600	-600	–	–	+600	-600

Remarks The effective width of an inner ring with rollers T_1 is defined as the overall bearing width of an inner ring with rollers combined with a master outer ring.
The effective width of an outer ring T_2 is defined as the overall bearing width of an outer ring combined with a master inner ring with rollers.



Units : μm

Ring Width with Rollers Δ_{T1s}				Outer Ring Effective Width Deviation Δ_{T2s}				Overall Combined Bearing Width Deviation				Nominal Bore Diameter d (mm)	
								Δ_{B2s}		Δ_{B4s} , Δ_{C4s}			
Normal		Class 6X		Normal		Class 6X		All classes of double-row bearings		All classes of four-row bearings			
high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low	over	incl.
+100	0	+50	0	+100	0	+50	0	+200	-200	–	–	**10**	**18**
+100	0	+50	0	+100	0	+50	0	+200	-200	–	–	**18**	**30**
+100	0	+50	0	+100	0	+50	0	+200	-200	–	–	**30**	**50**
+100	0	+50	0	+100	0	+50	0	+300	-300	+300	-300	**50**	**80**
+100	-100	+50	0	+100	-100	+50	0	+300	-300	+400	-400	**80**	**120**
+150	-150	+50	0	+200	-100	+100	0	+400	-400	+500	-500	**120**	**180**
+150	-150	+50	0	+200	-100	+100	0	+450	-450	+600	-600	**180**	**250**
+150	-150	+100	0	+200	-100	+100	0	+550	-550	+700	-700	**250**	**315**
+200	-200	+100	0	+200	-200	+100	0	+600	-600	+800	-800	**315**	**400**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	+700	-700	+900	-900	**400**	**500**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	+800	-800	+1 000	-1 000	**500**	**630**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	+1 200	-1 200	+1 500	-1 500	**630**	**800**

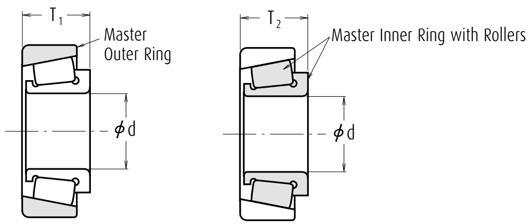


Table 8.4 Tolerances for Inch Design Tapered Roller Bearings
(Refer to page A60 Table 8.1 for the tolerance class "CLASS**" that is the tolerance classes of ANSI/ABMA.)

Table 8.4.1 Tolerances for Inner Ring Bore Diameter

Units : μm

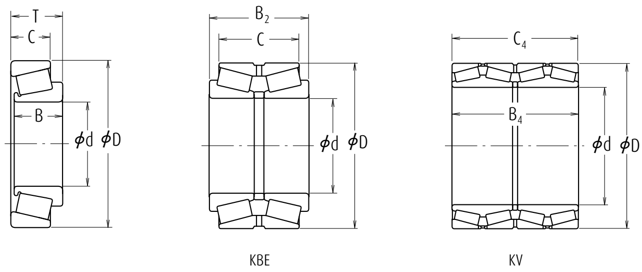
Nominal Bore Diameter d				Δ_{ds}					
over		incl.		CLASS 4, 2		CLASS 3, 0		CLASS 00	
(mm)	1/25.4	(mm)	1/25.4	high	low	high	low	high	low
–	–	**76.200**	3.0000	+13	0	+13	0	+8	0
76.200	3.0000	**266.700**	10.5000	+25	0	+13	0	+8	0
266.700	10.5000	**304.800**	12.0000	+25	0	+13	0	–	–
304.800	12.0000	**609.600**	24.0000	+51	0	+25	0	–	–
609.600	24.0000	**914.400**	36.0000	+76	0	+38	0	–	–
914.400	36.0000	**1 219.200**	48.0000	+102	0	+51	0	–	–
1 219.200	48.0000	–	–	+127	0	+76	0	–	–

Table 8.4.2 Tolerances for Outer Ring Outside Diameter and Radial Runout of Inner and Outer Rings

Nominal Outside Diameter D				Δ_{Ds}					
over		incl.		CLASS 4, 2		CLASS 3, 0		CLASS 00	
(mm)	1/25.4	(mm)	1/25.4	high	low	high	low	high	low
–	–	**266.700**	10.5000	+25	0	+13	0	+8	0
266.700	10.5000	**304.800**	12.0000	+25	0	+13	0	+8	0
304.800	12.0000	**609.600**	24.0000	+51	0	+25	0	–	–
609.600	24.0000	**914.400**	36.0000	+76	0	+38	0	–	–
914.400	36.0000	**1 219.200**	48.0000	+102	0	+51	0	–	–
1 219.200	48.0000	–	–	+127	0	+76	0	–	–

Table 8.4.3 Tolerances for Overall Width and Combined Width

Nominal Bore Diameter d				Δ_{Ts}									
over		incl.		CLASS 4		CLASS 2		CLASS 3				CLASS 0, 00	
								D≤508.000 (mm)		D>508.000 (mm)			
(mm)	1/25.4	(mm)	1/25.4	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low
–	–	**101.600**	4.0000	+203	0	+203	0	+203	-203	+203	-203	+203	-203
101.600	4.0000	**304.800**	12.0000	+356	-254	+203	0	+203	-203	+203	-203	+203	-203
304.800	12.0000	**609.600**	24.0000	+381	-381	+381	-381	+203	-203	+381	-381	–	–
609.600	24.0000	–	–	+381	-381	–	–	+381	-381	+381	-381	–	–



Units : μm

	K_{ia}, K_{ea}				
	CLASS 4	CLASS 2	CLASS 3	CLASS 0	CLASS 00
	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.
	51	38	8	4	2
	51	38	8	4	2
	51	38	18	–	–
	76	51	51	–	–
	76	–	76	–	–
	76	–	76	–	–

Units : μm

	Double-Row Bearings (KBE Type) Δ_{B2s}										Four-Row Bearings (KV Type) Δ_{B4s}, Δ_{C4s}	
	CLASS 4		CLASS 2		CLASS 3				CLASS 0, 00		CLASS 4, 3	
					D≤508.000 (mm)		D>508.000 (mm)					
	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low
	+406	0	+406	0	+406	-406	+406	-406	+406	-406	+1 524	-1 524
	+711	-508	+406	-203	+406	-406	+406	-406	+406	-406	+1 524	-1 524
	+762	-762	+762	-762	+406	-406	+762	-762	–	–	+1 524	-1 524
	+762	-762	–	–	+762	-762	+762	-762	–	–	+1 524	-1 524

8

Table 8.5 Tolerances for Magneto Bearings

Table 8.5.1 Tolerances for Inner Rings and Width of Outer Rings

Nominal Bore Diameter d (mm)		Δ_{dmp}						V_{dp}			V_{dmp}			Δ_{Bs} (or Δ_{Cs}) (1)			
		Normal		Class 6		Class 5		Normal	Class 6	Class 5	Normal	Class 6	Class 5	Normal Class 6		Class 5	
over	incl.	high	low	high	low	high	low	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	high	low	high	low
2.5	10	0	-8	0	-7	0	-5	6	5	4	6	5	3	0	-120	0	-40
10	18	0	-8	0	-7	0	-5	6	5	4	6	5	3	0	-120	0	-80
18	30	0	-10	0	-8	0	-6	8	6	5	8	6	3	0	-120	0	-120

Note (1) The width deviation and width variation of an outer ring is determined according to the inner ring of the same bearing.

Remarks The bore diameter "no-go side" tolerances (high) specified in this table do not necessarily apply within a distance of 1.2 times the chamfer dimension r (max.) from the ring face.

Table 8.5.2 Tolerances for Outer Rings

Nominal Outside Diameter D (mm)		Δ_{Dmp}												V_{Dp}		
		Bearing Series E						Bearing Series EN								
		Normal		Class 6		Class 5		Normal		Class 6		Class 5		Normal	Class 6	Class 5
over	incl.	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low	max.	max.	max.
6	18	+8	0	+7	0	+5	0	0	-8	0	-7	0	-5	6	5	4
18	30	+9	0	+8	0	+6	0	0	-9	0	-8	0	-6	7	6	5
30	50	+11	0	+9	0	+7	0	0	-11	0	-9	0	-7	8	7	5

Remarks The outside diameter "no-go side" tolerances (low) do not necessarily apply within a distance of 1.2 times the chamfer dimension r (max.) from the ring face.

Units : μm

	V_{Bs} (or V_{Cs}) (1)		Δ_{Ts}		K_{ia}			S_d	S_{ia}
	Normal Class 6	Class 5	Normal Class 6 Class 5		Normal	Class 6	Class 5	Class 5	Class 5
	max.	max.	high	low	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.
	15	5	+120	-120	10	6	4	7	7
	20	5	+120	-120	10	7	4	7	7
	20	5	+120	-120	13	8	4	8	8

Units : μm

	V_{Dmp}			K_{ea}			S_{ea}	S_D
	Normal	Class 6	Class 5	Normal	Class 6	Class 5	Class 5	Class 5
	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.
	6	5	3	15	8	5	8	8
	7	6	3	15	9	6	8	8
	8	7	4	20	10	7	8	8

8

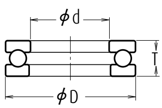
Table 8.6 Tolerances for Thrust Ball Bearings

Table 8.6.1 Tolerances for Shaft Washer Bore Diameter and Running Accuracy

Units : μm

Nominal Bore Diameter d or d_2 (mm)		Δ_{dmp} or Δ_{d2mp}				V_{dp} or V_{d2p}		S_i or S_e (1)			
		Normal Class 6 Class 5		Class 4		Normal Class 6 Class 5	Class 4	Normal	Class 6	Class 5	Class 4
over	incl.	high	low	high	low	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.
–	18	0	-8	0	-7	6	5	10	5	3	2
18	30	0	-10	0	-8	8	6	10	5	3	2
30	50	0	-12	0	-10	9	8	10	6	3	2
50	80	0	-15	0	-12	11	9	10	7	4	3
80	120	0	-20	0	-15	15	11	15	8	4	3
120	180	0	-25	0	-18	19	14	15	9	5	4
180	250	0	-30	0	-22	23	17	20	10	5	4
250	315	0	-35	0	-25	26	19	25	13	7	5
315	400	0	-40	0	-30	30	23	30	15	7	5
400	500	0	-45	0	-35	34	26	30	18	9	6
500	630	0	-50	0	-40	38	30	35	21	11	7
630	800	0	-75	0	-50	–	–	40	25	13	8
800	1 000	0	-100	–	–	–	–	45	30	15	–
1 000	1 250	0	-125	–	–	–	–	50	35	18	–

Note (1) For double-direction bearings, the thickness variation does not depend on the bore diameter d_2, but on d for single-direction bearings with the same D in the same diameter series.
The thickness variation of housing washers, S_e, applies only to flat-seat thrust bearings.



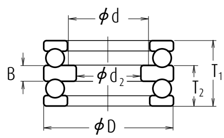
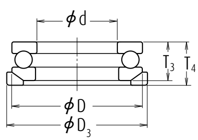


Table 8.6.2 Tolerances for Outside Diameter of Housing Washers and Aligning Seat Washers

Units : μm

Nominal Outside Diameter of Bearing or Aligning Seat Washer D or D_3 (mm)		Δ_{Dmp}						V_{Dp}		Aligning Seat Washer Outside Diameter Deviation Δ_{D3s}	
		Flat Seat Type				Aligning Seat Washer Type					
		Normal Class 6 Class 5		Class 4		Normal Class 6		Normal Class 6 Class 5	Class 4	Normal Class 6	
over	incl.	high	low	high	low	high	low	max.	max.	high	low
10	18	0	-11	0	-7	0	-17	8	5	0	-25
18	30	0	-13	0	-8	0	-20	10	6	0	-30
30	50	0	-16	0	-9	0	-24	12	7	0	-35
50	80	0	-19	0	-11	0	-29	14	8	0	-45
80	120	0	-22	0	-13	0	-33	17	10	0	-60
120	180	0	-25	0	-15	0	-38	19	11	0	-75
180	250	0	-30	0	-20	0	-45	23	15	0	-90
250	315	0	-35	0	-25	0	-53	26	19	0	-105
315	400	0	-40	0	-28	0	-60	30	21	0	-120
400	500	0	-45	0	-33	0	-68	34	25	0	-135
500	630	0	-50	0	-38	0	-75	38	29	0	-180
630	800	0	-75	0	-45	0	-113	55	34	0	-225
800	1 000	0	-100	–	–	–	–	75	–	–	–
1 000	1 250	0	-125	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1 250	1 600	0	-160	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

8



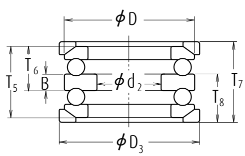


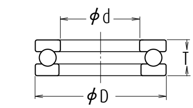
Table 8.6.3 Tolerances for Thrust Ball Bearing Height and Central Washer Height

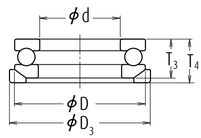
Units : μm

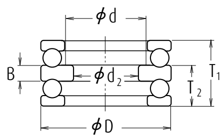
Nominal Bore Diameter d(1) (mm)		Flat Seat Type				Aligning Seat Washer Type				With Aligning Seat Washer				Height Deviation of Central Washer	
		Δ_{Ts} or Δ_{T2s}		Δ_{T1s}		Δ_{T3s} or Δ_{T6s}		Δ_{T5s}		Δ_{T4s} or Δ_{T8s}		Δ_{T7s}		Δ_{Bs}	
		Normal, Class 6 Class 5, Class 4		Normal, Class 6 Class 5, Class 4		Normal Class 6		Normal Class 6		Normal Class 6		Normal Class 6		Normal, Class 6 Class 5, Class 4	
over	incl.	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low
–	30	0	-75	+50	-150	0	-75	+50	-150	+50	-75	+150	-150	0	-50
30	50	0	-100	+75	-200	0	-100	+ 75	-200	+50	-100	+175	-200	0	-75
50	80	0	-125	+100	-250	0	-125	+100	-250	+75	-125	+250	-250	0	-100
80	120	0	-150	+125	-300	0	-150	+125	-300	+75	-150	+275	-300	0	-125
120	180	0	-175	+150	-350	0	-175	+150	-350	+100	-175	+350	-350	0	-150
180	250	0	-200	+175	-400	0	-200	+175	-400	+100	-200	+375	-400	0	-175
250	315	0	-225	+200	-450	0	-225	+200	-450	+125	-225	+450	-450	0	-200
315	400	0	-300	+250	-600	0	-300	+250	-600	+150	-275	+550	-550	0	-250

Note (1) For double-direction bearings, its classification depends on d for single-direction bearings with the same D in the same diameter series.

Remarks Δ_{Ts} in the table is the deviation in the respective heights T in figures below.







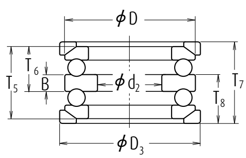


Table 8.7 Tolerances for Thrust Spherical Roller Bearings

Table 8.7.1 Tolerances for Bore Diameters of Shaft Rings and Height (Class Normal)

Units : μm

Nominal Bore Diameter d (mm)		Δ_{dmp}		V_{dp}	Reference		
					S_d	Δ_{Ts}	
over	incl.	high	low	max.	max.	high	low
50	80	0	-15	11	25	+150	-150
80	120	0	-20	15	25	+200	-200
120	180	0	-25	19	30	+250	-250
180	250	0	-30	23	30	+300	-300
250	315	0	-35	26	35	+350	-350
315	400	0	-40	30	40	+400	-400
400	500	0	-45	34	45	+450	-450

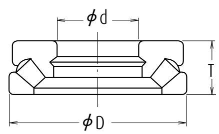
Remarks The bore diameter "no-go side" tolerances (high) specified in this table do not necessarily apply within a distance of 1.2 times the chamfer dimension r (max.) from the ring face

Table 8.7.2 Tolerances for Housing Ring Diameter (Class Normal)

Units : μm

Nominal Outside Diameter D (mm)		Δ_{Dmp}	
over	incl.	high	low
120	180	0	-25
180	250	0	-30
250	315	0	-35
315	400	0	-40
400	500	0	-45
500	630	0	-50
630	800	0	-75
800	1 000	0	-100

Remarks The outside diameter "no-go side" tolerances (low) specified in this table do not necessarily apply within a distance of 1.2 times the chamfer dimension r (max.) from the ring face.



8

Table 8.8 Tolerances of Instrument Ball Bearings (Inch design) CLASS 5P, CLASS 7P, and CLASS 9P (ANSI/ABMA Equivalent)

(1) Tolerances for Inner Rings and Width of Outer Rings

Nominal Bore Diameter d (mm)		Δ_{dmp}				Δ_{ds}				V_{dp}		V_{dmp}		Δ_{Bs}	
		CLASS 5P CLASS 7P		CLASS 9P		CLASS 5P CLASS 7P		CLASS 9P		CLASS 5P CLASS 7P	CLASS 9P	CLASS 5P CLASS 7P	CLASS 9P	Single Brgs. CLASS 5P CLASS 7P CLASS 9P	
over	incl.	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low	max.	max.	max.	max.	high	low
–	10	0	-5.1	0	-2.5	0	-5.1	0	-2.5	2.5	1.3	2.5	1.3	0	-25.4
10	18	0	-5.1	0	-2.5	0	-5.1	0	-2.5	2.5	1.3	2.5	1.3	0	-25.4
18	30	0	-5.1	0	-2.5	0	-5.1	0	-2.5	2.5	1.3	2.5	1.3	0	-25.4

Note (1) Applicable to bearings for which the axial clearance (preload) is to be adjusted by combining two selected bearings.

Remarks For the CLASS 3P and the tolerances of Metric design Instrument Ball Bearings, it is advisable to consult NSK.

(2) Tolerances for Outer Rings

Nominal Outside Diameter D (mm)		Δ_{Dmp}				Δ_{Ds}						V_{Dp}			V_{Dmp}		
		CLASS 5P CLASS 7P		CLASS 9P		CLASS 5P CLASS 7P				CLASS 9P		CLASS 5P CLASS 7P		CLASS 9P	CLASS 5P CLASS 7P		CLASS 9P
						Open		Shielded Sealed		Open		Open	Shielded Sealed	Open	Open	Shielded Sealed	Open
over	incl.	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low	high	low	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.
–	18	0	-5.1	0	-2.5	0	-5.1	+1	-6.1	0	-2.5	2.5	5.1	1.3	2.5	5.1	1.3
18	30	0	-5.1	0	-3.8	0	-5.1	+1	-6.1	0	-3.8	2.5	5.1	2	2.5	5.1	2
30	50	0	-5.1	0	-3.8	0	-5.1	+1	-6.1	0	-3.8	2.5	5.1	2	2.5	5.1	2

Notes (1) Applicable to flange width variation for flanged bearings.
(2) Applicable to flange back face.

Units : μm

	(or Δ_{Cs})		V_{Bs}			K_{ia}			S_{ia}			S_d		
	Combined Brgs.(1) CLASS 5P CLASS 7P CLASS 9P		CLASS 5P	CLASS 7P	CLASS 9P	CLASS 5P	CLASS 7P	CLASS 9P	CLASS 5P	CLASS 7P	CLASS9P	CLASS 5P	CLASS 7P	CLASS 9P
	high	low	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.
	0	-400	5.1	2.5	1.3	3.8	2.5	1.3	7.6	2.5	1.3	7.6	2.5	1.3
	0	-400	5.1	2.5	1.3	3.8	2.5	1.3	7.6	2.5	1.3	7.6	2.5	1.3
	0	-400	5.1	2.5	1.3	3.8	3.8	2.5	7.6	3.8	1.3	7.6	3.8	1.3

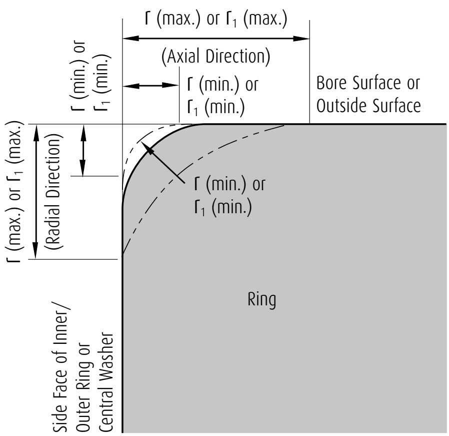
Units : μm

	V_{Cs} (1)			S_D			K_{ea}			S_{ea}			Deviation of Flange Outside Diameter Δ_{D1s}		Deviation of Flange Width Δ_{C1s}		Flange Backface Runout with Raceway (2) S_{ea1}
	CLASS 5P	CLASS 7P	CLASS 9P	CLASS 5P	CLASS 7P	CLASS 9P	CLASS 5P	CLASS 7P	CLASS 9P	CLASS 5P	CLASS 7P	CLASS 9P	CLASS 5P CLASS 7P		CLASS 5P CLASS 7P		CLASS 5P CLASS 7P
	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	high	low	high	low	max.
	5.1	2.5	1.3	7.6	3.8	1.3	5.1	3.8	1.3	7.6	5.1	1.3	0	-25.4	0	-50.8	7.6
	5.1	2.5	1.3	7.6	3.8	1.3	5.1	3.8	2.5	7.6	5.1	2.5	0	-25.4	0	-50.8	7.6
	5.1	2.5	1.3	7.6	3.8	1.3	5.1	5.1	2.5	7.6	5.1	2.5	0	-25.4	0	-50.8	7.6

8

Table 8.9 Chamfer Dimension Limits (for Metric Design Bearings)

Table 8.9.1 Chamfer Dimension Limits for Radial Bearings (excluding Tapered Roller Bearings)



r : Chamfer Dimension of Inner/Outer Ring

r_1 : Chamfer Dimension of Inner/Outer Ring (Front Side) or of Central Washer of Thrust Ball Bearings

Remarks The precise shape of chamfer surfaces has not been specified but its profile in the axial plane shall not intersect an arc of radius r (min.) or r_1 (min.) touching the side face of an inner ring or central washer and bore surface, or the side face of an outer ring and outside surface.

Units : mm

Permissible Chamfer Dimension for Inner/Outer Rings r (min.) or r_1 (min.)	Nominal Bore Diameter d		Permissible Chamfer Dimension for Inner/Outer Rings r (max.) or r_1 (max.)		Reference Corner Radius of Shaft or Housing r_a
	over	incl.	Radial Direction	Axial Direction	max.
0.05	–	–	0.1	0.2	0.05
0.08	–	–	0.16	0.3	0.08
0.1	–	–	0.2	0.4	0.1
0.15	–	–	0.3	0.6	0.15
0.2	–	–	0.5	0.8	0.2
0.3	–	40	0.6	1	0.3
	40	–	0.8	1	
0.6	–	40	1	2	0.6
	40	–	1.3	2	
1	–	50	1.5	3	1
	50		1.9	3	
1.1	–	120	2	3.5	1
	120	–	2.5	4	
1.5	–	120	2.3	4	1.5
	120	–	3	5	
2	–	80	3	4.5	2
	80	220	3.5	5	
	220	–	3.8	6	
2.1	–	280	4	6.5	2
	280	–	4.5	7	
2.5	–	100	3.8	6	2
	100	280	4.5	6	
	280	–	5	7	
3	–	280	5	8	2.5
	280	–	5.5	8	
4	–	–	6.5	9	3
5	–	–	8	10	4
6	–	–	10	13	5
7.5	–	–	12.5	17	6
9.5	–	–	15	19	8
12	–	–	18	24	10
15	–	–	21	30	12
19	–	–	25	38	15

Remarks For bearings with nominal widths less than 2 mm, the value of r (max.) in the axial direction is the same as that in the radial direction.

Table 8.9.2 Chamfer Dimension Limits for Tapered Roller Bearings

Units : mm

Permissible Chamfer Dimension for Inner/Outer Rings r (min.)	Nominal Bore or Nominal Outside Diameter (1) d or D		Permissible Chamfer Dimension for Inner/Outer Rings r (max.)		Reference: Corner Radius of Shaft or Housing r_a
	over	incl.	Radial Direction	Axial Direction	max.
0.15	–	–	0.3	0.6	0.15
0.3	–	40	0.7	1.4	0.3
	40	–	0.9	1.6	
0.6	–	40	1.1	1.7	0.6
	40	–	1.3	2	
1	–	50	1.6	2.5	1
	50	–	1.9	3	
1.5	–	120	2.3	3	1.5
	120	250	2.8	3.5	
	250	–	3.5	4	
2	–	120	2.8	4	2
	120	250	3.5	4.5	
	250	–	4	5	
2.5	–	120	3.5	5	2
	120	250	4	5.5	
	250	–	4.5	6	
3	–	120	4	5.5	2.5
	120	250	4.5	6.5	
	250	400	5	7	
	400	–	5.5	7.5	
4	–	120	5	7	3
	120	250	5.5	7.5	
	250	400	6	8	
	400	–	6.5	8.5	
5	–	180	6.5	8	4
	180	–	7.5	9	
6	–	180	7.5	10	5
	180	–	9	11	

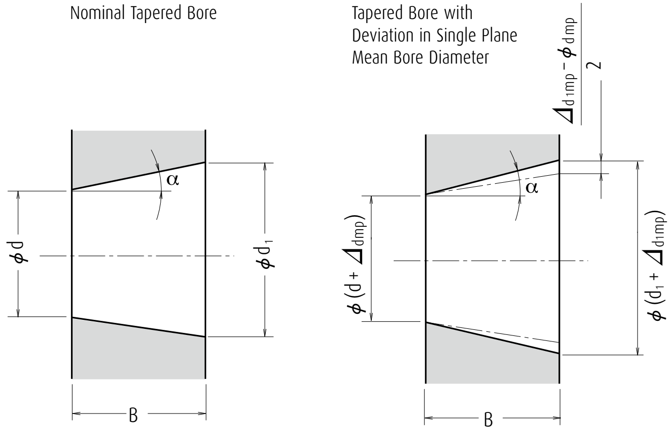
Note (1) Inner Rings are classified by d and Outer Rings by D.

Table 8.9.3 Chamfer Dimension Limits for Thrust Bearings

Units : mm

Permissible Chamfer Dimension for Shaft (or Central)/Housing Washers r (min.) or r_1 (min.)	Permissible Chamfer Dimension for Shaft (or Central)/Housing Washers r (max.) or r_1 (max.)	Reference: Corner Radius of Shaft or Housing r_a
	Radial or Axial Direction	max.
0.05	0.1	0.05
0.08	0.16	0.08
0.1	0.2	0.1
0.15	0.3	0.15
0.2	0.5	0.2
0.3	0.8	0.3
0.6	1.5	0.6
1	2.2	1
1.1	2.7	1
1.5	3.5	1.5
2	4	2
2.1	4.5	2
3	5.5	2.5
4	6.5	3
5	8	4
6	10	5
7.5	12.5	6
9.5	15	8
12	18	10
15	21	12
19	25	15

Table 8.10 Tolerances for Tapered Bores (Class Normal)



d : Nominal Bore Diameter
d_1 : Theoretical Diameter of Larger End of Tapered Bore
Taper 1:12 $d_1 = d + 1/12\ B$ Taper 1:30 $d_1 = d + /30\ B$
Δ_{dmp} : Single Plane Mean Bore Diameter Deviation in Theoretical Diameter of Smaller End of Bore
Δ_{d1mp} : Single Plane Mean Bore Diameter Deviation in Theoretical Diameter of Larger End of Bore
V_{dp} : Bore diameter variation in a single radial plane
B : Nominal Inner Ring width
α : Half of Taper Angle of Tapered Bore

Taper 1:12
$\alpha = 2°23'9.4$
$= 2.38594°$
$= 0.041643$ rad

Taper 1:30
$\alpha = 57'17.4$
$= 0.95484°$
$= 0.016665$ rad

Taper 1 : 12

Units : μm

Nominal Bore Diameter d (mm)		Δ_{dmp}		$\Delta_{d1mp} - \Delta_{dmp}$		V_{dp} (1)(2)
over	incl.	high	low	high	low	max.
18	30	+33	0	+21	0	13
30	50	+39	0	+25	0	16
50	80	+46	0	+30	0	19
80	120	+54	0	+35	0	22
120	180	+63	0	+40	0	40
180	250	+72	0	+46	0	46
250	315	+81	0	+52	0	52
315	400	+89	0	+57	0	57
400	500	+97	0	+63	0	63
500	630	+110	0	+70	0	70
630	800	+125	0	+80	0	–
800	1 000	+140	0	+90	0	–
1 000	1 250	+165	0	+105	0	–
1 250	1 600	+195	0	+125	0	–

Notes (1) Applicable to all radial planes of tapered bores.
(2) Not applicable to diameter series 7 and 8.

Taper 1 : 30

Units : μm

Nominal Bore Diameter d (mm)		Δ_{dmp}		$\Delta_{d1mp} - \Delta_{dmp}$		V_{dp} (1)(2)
over	incl.	high	low	high	low	max.
80	120	+20	0	+35	0	22
120	180	+25	0	+40	0	40
180	250	+30	0	+46	0	46
250	315	+35	0	+52	0	52
315	400	+40	0	+57	0	57
400	500	+45	0	+63	0	63
500	630	+50	0	+70	0	70

Notes (1) Applicable to all radial planes of tapered bores.
(2) Not applicable to diameter series 7 and 8.

Remarks For values exceeding 630 mm, please contact NSK.

8.2 Selection of Accuracy Classes

For general applications, Class Normal tolerances are adequate in nearly all cases for satisfactory performance, but for the following applications, bearings having an accuracy class of 5,4 or higher are more suitable.

For reference, in Table 8.11, examples of applications and appropriate tolerance classes are listed for various bearing requirements and operating conditions.

Table 8.11 Typical Tolerance Classes for Specific Applications (Reference)

Bearing Requirement, Operating Conditions	Examples of Applications	Tolerance Classes
High running accuracy is required	VTR Drum Spindles	P5
	Magnetic Disk Spindles for Computers	P5, P4, P2
	Machine-Tool Main Spindles	P5, P4, P2
	Rotary Printing Presses	P5
	Rotary Tables of Vertical Presses, etc.	P5, P4
	Roll Necks of Cold Rolling Mill Backup Rolls	Higher than P4
	Slewing Bearings for Parabolic Antennas	Higher than P4
Extra high speed is required	Dental Drills	CLASS 7P, CLASS 5P
	Gyroscopes	CLASS 7P, P4
	High Frequency Spindles	CLASS 7P, P4
	Superchargers	P5, P4
	Centrifugal Separators	P5, P4
	Main Shafts of Jet Engines	Higher than P4
Low torque and low torque variation are required	Gyroscope Gimbals	CLASS 7P, P4
	Servomechanisms	CLASS 7P, CLASS 5P
	Potentiometric Controllers	CLASS 7P

8

9.1 Fits

9.1.1 Importance of Proper Fits

In the case of a rolling bearing with the inner ring fitted to the shaft with only slight interference, a harmful circumferential slipping may occur between the inner ring and shaft. This slipping of the inner ring, which is called "creep", results in a circumferential displacement of the ring relative to the shaft if the interference fit is not sufficiently tight. When creep occurs, the fitted surfaces become abraded, causing wear and considerable damage to the shaft. Abnormal heating and vibration may also occur due to abrasive metallic particles entering the interior of the bearing.

It is important to prevent creep by having sufficient interference to firmly secure that ring which rotates to either the shaft or housing. Creep cannot always be eliminated using only axial tightening through the bearing ring faces. Generally, it is not necessary, however, to provide interference for rings subjected only to stationary loads. Fits are sometimes made without any interference for either the inner or outer ring, to accommodate certain operating conditions, or to facilitate mounting and dismounting. In this case, to prevent damage to the fitting surfaces due to creep, lubrication of other applicable methods should be considered.

9.1.2 Selection of Fit

(1) Load Conditions and Fit

The proper fit may be selected from Table 9.1 based on the load and operating conditions.

(2) Magnitude of Load and Interference

The interference of the inner ring is slightly reduced by the bearing load; therefore, the loss of interference should be estimated using the following equations:

$$\left.\begin{aligned} \varDelta d_F &= 0.08 \sqrt{\frac{d}{B} F_r} \times 10^{-3} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots \ (N) \\ \varDelta d_F &= 0.25 \sqrt{\frac{d}{B} F_r} \times 10^{-3} \quad \cdots\cdots \ \{kgf\} \end{aligned}\right\} \cdots \ (\mathbf{9.1})$$

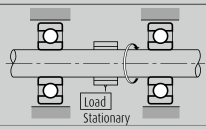
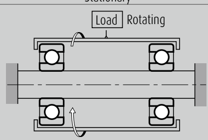
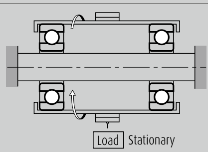
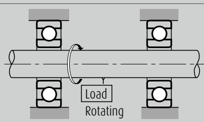
where $\varDelta d_F$: Interference decrease of inner ring (mm)

d : Bearing bore diameter (mm)

B : Nominal inner ring width (mm)

F_r : Radial load applied on bearing (N), {kgf}

Table 9.1 Loading Conditions and Fits

Load Application	Bearing Operation		Load Conditions	Fitting	
	Inner Ring	Outer Ring		Inner Ring	Outer Ring
	Rotating	Stationary	Rotating Inner Ring Load Stationary Outer Ring Load	Tight Fit	Loose Fit
	Stationary	Rotating			
	Stationary	Rotating	Rotating Outer Ring Load Stationary Inner Ring Load	Loose Fit	Tight Fit
	Rotating	Stationary			
Direction of load indeterminate due to variation of direction or unbalanced load	Rotating or Stationary	Rotating or Stationary	Direction of Load Indeterminate	Tight Fit	Tight Fit

Therefore, the effective interference Δd should be larger than the interference given by Equation (9.1).

However, in the case of heavy loads where the radial load exceeds 20% of the basic static load rating C_{0r}, under the operating condition, interference often becomes insufficient. Therefore, interference should be estimated using Equation (9.2):

$$\left.\begin{aligned} \Delta d &\geqq 0.02\,\frac{F_r}{B}\times 10^{-3} \;\cdots\cdots\cdots\; (N) \\ \Delta d &\geqq 0.2\,\frac{F_r}{B}\times 10^{-3} \;\cdots\cdots\cdots\; \{kgf\} \end{aligned}\right\} \cdots\cdots\cdots \quad (\mathbf{9.2})$$

where Δd : Effective interference (mm)

F_r : Radial load applied on bearing (N), {kgf}

B : Nominal inner ring width (mm)

(3) Interference Variation Caused by Temperature Difference between Bearing and Shaft or Housing

The effective interference decreases due to the increasing bearing temperature during operation. If the temperature difference between the bearing and housing is ΔT (°C), then the temperature difference between the fitted surfaces of the shaft and inner ring is estimated to be about (0.1~0.15) ΔT in case that the shaft is cooled. The decrease in the interference of the inner ring due to this temperature difference Δd_T may be calculated using Equation (9.3):

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta d_T &= (0.10 \text{ to } 0.15) \times \Delta T \cdot \alpha \cdot d \\ &\fallingdotseq 0.0015 \Delta T \cdot d \times 10^{-3} \;\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots \quad (\mathbf{9.3}) \end{aligned}$$

where Δd_T : Decrease in interference of inner ring due to temperature difference (mm)

ΔT : Temperature difference between bearing interior and surrounding parts (°C)

α : Coefficient of linear expansion of bearing steel $= 12.5\times 10^{-6}$ (1/°C)

d : Bearing nominal bore diameter (mm)

In addition, depending on the temperature difference between the outer ring and housing, or difference in their coefficients of linear expansion, the interference may increase.

(4) Effective Interference and Finish of Shaft and Housing

Since the roughness of fitted surfaces is reduced during fitting, the effective interference becomes less than the apparent interference. The amount of this interference decrease varies depending on the roughness of the surfaces and may be estimated using the following equations:

For ground shafts $$\Delta d = \frac{d}{d+2}\Delta d_a \;\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots \quad (\mathbf{9.4})$$

For machined shafts $$\Delta d = \frac{d}{d+3}\Delta d_a \;\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots \quad (\mathbf{9.5})$$

where Δd : Effective interference (mm)

Δd_a : Apparent interference (mm)

d : Bearing nominal bore diameter (mm)

According to Equations (9.4) and (9.5), the effective interference of bearings with a bore diameter of 30 to 150 mm is about 95% of the apparent interference.

(5) Fitting Stress and Ring Expansion and Contraction

When bearings are mounted with interference on a shaft or in a housing, the rings either expand or contract and stress is produced. Excessive interference may damage the bearings; therefore, as a general guide, the maximum interference should be kept under approximately 0.0007 of the shaft diameter.

The pressure between fitted surfaces, expansion or contraction of the rings, and circumferential stress may be calculated using the equations in Section **15.2**, Fitting (1) (Pages A132 and A133).

9.1.3 Recommended Fits

As described previously, many factors, such as the characteristics and magnitude of bearing load, temperature differences, means of bearing mounting and dismounting, must be considered when selecting the proper fit.

If the housing is thin or the bearing is mounted on a hollow shaft, a tighter than usual fit is necessary. A split housing often deforms the bearing into an oval shape; therefore, a split housing should be avoided when a tight fit with the outer ring is required.

The fits of both the inner and outer rings should be tight in applications where the shaft is subjected to considerable vibration.

The recommended fits for some common applications are shown in Table 9.2 to 9.7. In the case of unusual operating conditions, it is advisable to consult NSK. For the accuracy and surface finish of shafts and housings, please refer to Section **11.1** (Page A102).

Table 9.2 Fits of Radial Bearings with Shafts

Load Conditions		Examples	Shaft Diameter (mm)			Tolerance of Shaft	Remarks
			Ball Brgs.	Cylindrical Roller Brgs., Tapered Roller Brgs.	Spherical Roller Brgs.		
Radial Bearings with Cylindrical Bores							
Rotating Outer Ring Load	Easy axial displacement of inner ring on shaft desirable.	Wheels on Stationary Axles	All Shaft Diameters			**g6**	Use g5 and h5 where accuracy is required. In case of large bearings, f6 can be used to allow easy axial movement.
	Easy axial displacement of inner ring on shaft unnecessary	Tension Pulleys Rope Sheaves				**h6**	
Rotating Inner Ring Load or Direction of Load Indeterminate	Light Loads or Variable Loads (<$0.06C_r$(1))	Electrical Home Appliances Pumps, Blowers, Transport Vehicles, Precision Machinery, Machine Tools	<18	-	-	**js5**	
			18 to 100	<40	-	**js6(j6)**	
			100 to 200	40 to 140	-	**k6**	
			-	140 to 200	-	**m6**	
	Normal Loads (0.06 to $0.13C_r$(1))	General Bearing Applications, Medium and Large Motors(3), Turbines, Pumps, Engine Main Bearings, Gears, Woodworking Machines	<18	-	-	**js5 or js6 (j5 or j6)**	k6 and m6 can be used for single-row tapered roller bearings and single-row angular contact ball bearings instead of k5 and m5.
			18 to 100	<40	<40	**k5 or k6**	
			100 to 140	40 to 100	40 to 65	**m5 or m6**	
			140 to 200	100 to 140	65 to 100	**m6**	
			200 to 280	140 to 200	100 to 140	**n6**	
			-	200 to 400	140 to 280	**p6**	
			-	-	280 to 500	**r6**	
			-	-	over 500	**r7**	
	Heavy Loads or Shock Loads (>$0.13C_r$(1))	Railway Axleboxes, Industrial Vehicles, Traction Motors, Construction Equipment, Crushers	-	50 to 140	50 to 100	**n6**	More than CN bearing internal clearance is necessary.
			-	140 to 200	100 to 140	**p6**	
			-	over 200	140 to 200	**r6**	
			-	-	200 to 500	**r7**	
Axial Loads Only			All Shaft Diameters			**js6 (j6)**	-
Radial Bearings with Tapered Bores and Sleeves							
All Types of Loading		General bearing Applications, Railway Axleboxes	All Shaft Diameters			**h9/IT5(2)**	IT5 and IT7 mean that the deviation of the shaft from its true geometric form, e. g. roundness and cylindricity should be within the tolerances of IT5 and IT7 respectively.
		Transmission Shafts, Woodworking Spindles				**h10/IT7(2)**	

Notes (1) C_r represents the basic load rating of the bearing.
(2) Refer to Appendix Table 11 on page C16 for the values of standard tolerance grades IT.
(3) Refer to Tables 9.13.1 and 9.13.2 for the recommended fits of shafts used in electric motors for deep groove ball bearings with bore diameters ranging from 10 mm to 160 mm, and for cylindrical roller bearings with bore diameters ranging from 24 mm to 200 mm.

Remarks This table is applicable only to solid steel shafts.

Table 9.3 Fits of Thrust Bearings with Shafts

Load Conditions		Examples	Shaft Diameter (mm)	Tolerance of Shaft	Remarks
Central Axial Load Only		Main Shafts of Lathes	All Shaft Diameters	**h6 or js6 (j6)**	-
Combined Radial and Axial Loads (Spherical Thrust Roller Bearings)	Stationary Inner Ring Load	Cone Crushers	All Shaft Diameters	**js6 (j6)**	
	Rotating Inner Ring Load or Direction of Load Indeterminate	Paper Pulp Refiners, Plastic Extruders	<200	**k6**	
			200 to 400	**m6**	
			over 400	**n6**	

Table 9.4 Fits of Radial Bearings with Housings

Load Conditions			Examples	Tolerances for Housing Bores	Axial Displacement of Outer Ring	Remarks
Solid Housings	Rotating Outer Ring Load	Heavy Loads on Bearing in Thin-Walled Housing or Heavy Shock Loads	Automotive Wheel Hubs (Roller Bearings) Crane Travelling Wheels	**P7**	Impossible	-
		Normal or Heavy Loads	Automotive Wheel Hubs (Ball Bearings) Vibrating Screens	**N7**		
		Light or Variable Loads	Conveyor Rollers Rope Sheaves Tension Pulleys	**M7**		
	Direction of Load Indeterminate	Heavy Shock Loads	Traction Motors			
		Normal or Heavy Loads	Pumps Crankshaft Main Bearings Medium and Large Motors(1)	**K7**	Generally Impossible	If axial displacement of the outer ring is not required.
Solid or Split Housings		Normal or Light Loads		**JS7 (J7)**	Possible	Axial displacement of outer ring is necessary.
	Rotating Inner Ring Load	Loads of All kinds	General Bearing Applications, Railway Axleboxes	**H7**	Easily possible	-
		Normal or Light Loads	Plummer Blocks	**H8**		
		High Temperature Rise of Inner Ring Through Shaft	Paper Dryers	**G7**		
Solid Housing		Accurate Running Desirable under Normal or Light Loads	Grinding Spindle Rear Ball Bearings High Speed Centrifugal Compressor Free Bearings	**JS6 (J6)**	Possible	-
	Direction of Load Indeterminate		Grinding Spindle Front Ball Bearings High Speed Centrifugal Compressor Fixed Bearings	**K6**	Generally Impossible	For heavy loads, interference fit tighter than K is used. When high accuracy is required, very strict tolerances should be used for fitting.
	Rotating Inner Ring Load	Accurate Running and High Rigidity Desirable under Variable Loads	Cylindrical Roller Bearings for Machine Tool Main Spindle	**M6 or N6**	Impossible	
		Minimum noise is required	Electrical Home Appliances	**H6**	Easily Possible	-

Note (1) Refer to Tables 9.13.1 and 9.13.2 for the recommended fits of housing bores of deep groove ball bearings and cylindrical roller bearings for electric motors.

Remarks
1. This table is applicable to cast iron and steel housings. For housings made of light alloys, the interference should be tighter than those in this table.
2. Refer to the introductory section of the bearing dimension tables for special fits such as drawn cup needle roller bearings.

Table 9.5 Fits of Thrust Bearings with Housings

Load Conditions		Bearing Types	Tolerances for Housing Bores	Remarks
Axial Loads Only		Thrust Ball Bearings	**Clearance over 0.25 mm**	For General Applications
			H8	When precision is required
		Spherical Thrust Roller Bearings Steep Angle Tapered Roller Bearings	**Outer ring has radial clearance.**	When radial loads are sustained by other bearings.
Combined Radial and Axial Loads	Stationary Outer Ring Loads	Spherical Thrust Roller Bearings	**H7 or JS7 (J7)**	-
	Rotating Outer Ring Loads or Direction of Load Indeterminate		**K7**	Normal Loads
			M7	Relatively Heavy Radial Loads

Table 9.6 Fits of Inch Design Tapered Roller Bearings with Shafts

(1) Bearings of Precision Classes 4 and 2

Units : μm

Operating Conditions		Nominal Bore Diameters d				Bore Diameter Tolerances Δ_{ds}		Shaft Diameter Tolerances		Remarks
		over		incl.						
		(mm)	1/25.4	(mm)	1/25.4	high	low	high	low	
Rotating Inner Ring Loads	Normal Loads	–		76.200	3.0000	+13	0	**+38**	**+25**	For bearings with d≤152.4 mm, clearance is usually larger than CN.
		76.200	3.0000	304.800	12.0000	+25	0	**+64**	**+38**	
		304.800	12.0000	609.600	24.0000	+51	0	**+127**	**+76**	
		609.600	24.0000	914.400	36.0000	+76	0	**+190**	**+114**	
	Heavy Loads Shock Loads High Speeds	–		76.200	3.0000	+13	0	**+64**	**+38**	In general, bearings with a clearance larger than CN are used. ※ means that the average interference is about 0.0005 d.
		76.200	3.0000	304.800	12.0000	+25	0	※		
		304.800	12.0000	609.600	24.0000	+51	0	※		
		609.600	24.0000	914.400	36.0000	+76	0	**+381**	**+305**	
Rotating Outer Ring Loads	Normal Loads without Shocks	–		76.200	3.0000	+13	0	**+13**	**0**	The inner ring cannot be displaced axially. When heavy or shock loads exist, the figures in the above (Rotating inner ring loads, heavy or shock loads) apply.
		76.200	3.0000	304.800	12.0000	+25	0	**+25**	**0**	
		304.800	12.0000	609.600	24.0000	+51	0	**+51**	**0**	
		609.600	24.0000	914.400	36.0000	+76	0	**+76**	**0**	
		–		76.200	3.0000	+13	0	**0**	**-13**	The inner ring can be displaced axially.
		76.200	3.0000	304.800	12.0000	+25	0	**0**	**-25**	
		304.800	12.0000	609.600	24.0000	+51	0	**0**	**-51**	
		609.600	24.0000	914.400	36.0000	+76	0	**0**	**-76**	

(2) Bearings of Precision Classes 3 and 0 (1)

Units : μm

Operating Conditions		Nominal Bore Diameters d				Bore Diameter Tolerances Δ_{ds}		Shaft Diameter Tolerances		Remarks
		over		incl.						
		(mm)	1/25.4	(mm)	1/25.4	high	low	high	low	
Rotating Inner Ring Loads	Precision Machine-Tool Main Spindles	–		76.200	3.0000	+13	0	**+30**	**+18**	–
		76.200	3.0000	304.800	12.0000	+13	0	**+30**	**+18**	
		304.800	12.0000	609.600	24.0000	+25	0	**+64**	**+38**	
		609.600	24.0000	914.400	36.0000	+38	0	**+102**	**+64**	
	Heavy Loads Shock Loads High Speeds	–		76.200	3.0000	+13	0	–		A minimum interference of about 0.00025 d is used.
		76.200	3.0000	304.800	12.0000	+13	0	–		
		304.800	12.0000	609.600	24.0000	+25	0	–		
		609.600	24.0000	914.400	36.0000	+38	0	–		
Rotating Outer Ring Loads	Precision Machine-Tool Main Spindles	–		76.200	3.0000	+13	0	**+30**	**+18**	–
		76.200	3.0000	304.800	12.0000	+13	0	**+30**	**+18**	
		304.800	12.0000	609.600	24.0000	+25	0	**+64**	**+38**	
		609.600	24.0000	914.400	36.0000	+38	0	**+102**	**+64**	

Note (1) For bearings with d greater than 304.8 mm, Class 0 does not exist.

Table 9.7 Fits of Inch Design Tapered Roller Bearings with Housings

(1) Bearings of Precision Classes 4 and 2

Units : μm

Operating Conditions		Nominal Outside Diameters D over (mm)	over 1/25.4	incl. (mm)	incl. 1/25.4	Outside Diameter Tolerances Δ_{Ds} high	low	Housing Bore Diameter Tolerances high	low	Remarks
Rotating Inner Ring Loads	Used either on free-end or fixed-end	–		76.200	3.0000	+25	0	**+76**	**+51**	The outer ring can be easily displaced axially.
		76.200	3.0000	127.000	5.0000	+25	0	**+76**	**+51**	
		127.000	5.0000	304.800	12.0000	+25	0	**+76**	**+51**	
		304.800	12.0000	609.600	24.0000	+51	0	**+152**	**+102**	
		609.600	24.0000	914.400	36.0000	+76	0	**+229**	**+152**	
	The outer ring position can be adjusted axially.	–		76.200	3.0000	+25	0	**+25**	**0**	The outer ring can be displaced axially.
		76.200	3.0000	127.000	5.0000	+25	0	**+25**	**0**	
		127.000	5.0000	304.800	12.0000	+25	0	**+51**	**0**	
		304.800	12.0000	609.600	24.0000	+51	0	**+76**	**+25**	
		609.600	24.0000	914.400	36.0000	+76	0	**+127**	**+51**	
	The outer ring position cannot be adjusted axially.	–		76.200	3.0000	+25	0	**-13**	**-38**	Generally, the outer ring is fixed axially.
		76.200	3.0000	127.000	5.0000	+25	0	**-25**	**-51**	
		127.000	5.0000	304.800	12.0000	+25	0	**-25**	**-51**	
		304.800	12.0000	609.600	24.0000	+51	0	**-25**	**-76**	
		609.600	24.0000	914.400	36.0000	+76	0	**-25**	**-102**	
Rotating Outer Ring Loads	Normal Loads The outer ring position cannot be adjusted axially.	–		76.200	3.0000	+25	0	**-13**	**-38**	The outer ring is fixed axially.
		76.200	3.0000	127.000	5.0000	+25	0	**-25**	**-51**	
		127.000	5.0000	304.800	12.0000	+25	0	**-25**	**-51**	
		304.800	12.0000	609.600	24.0000	+51	0	**-25**	**-76**	
		609.600	24.0000	914.400	36.0000	+76	0	**-25**	**-102**	

(2) Bearings of Precision Classes 3 and 0 ([1])

Units : μm

Operating Conditions		Nominal Outside Diameters D over (mm)	over 1/25.4	incl. (mm)	incl. 1/25.4	Outside Diameter Tolerances Δ_{Ds} high	low	Housing Bore Diameter Tolerances high	low	Remarks
Rotating Inner Ring Loads	Used on free-end	–		152.400	6.0000	+13	0	**+38**	**+25**	The outer ring can be easily displaced axially.
		152.400	6.0000	304.800	12.0000	+13	0	**+38**	**+25**	
		304.800	12.0000	609.600	24.0000	+25	0	**+64**	**+38**	
		609.600	24.0000	914.400	36.0000	+38	0	**+89**	**+51**	
	Used on fixed-end	–		152.400	6.0000	+13	0	**+25**	**+13**	The outer ring can be displaced axially.
		152.400	6.0000	304.800	12.0000	+13	0	**+25**	**+13**	
		304.800	12.0000	609.600	24.0000	+25	0	**+51**	**+25**	
		609.600	24.0000	914.400	36.0000	+38	0	**+76**	**+38**	
	The outer ring position can be adjusted axially.	–		152.400	6.0000	+13	0	**+13**	**0**	Generally, the outer ring is fixed axially.
		152.400	6.0000	304.800	12.0000	+13	0	**+25**	**0**	
		304.800	12.0000	609.600	24.0000	+25	0	**+25**	**0**	
		609.600	24.0000	914.400	36.0000	+38	0	**+38**	**0**	
	The outer ring position cannot be adjusted axially.	–		152.400	6.0000	+13	0	**0**	**-13**	The outer ring is fixed axially.
		152.400	6.0000	304.800	12.0000	+13	0	**0**	**-25**	
		304.800	12.0000	609.600	24.0000	+25	0	**0**	**-25**	
		609.600	24.0000	914.400	36.0000	+38	0	**0**	**-38**	
Rotating Outer Ring Loads	Normal Loads The outer ring position cannot be adjusted axially.	–		76.200	3.0000	+13	0	**-13**	**-25**	The outer ring is fixed axially.
		76.200	3.0000	152.400	6.0000	+13	0	**-13**	**-25**	
		152.400	6.0000	304.800	12.0000	+13	0	**-13**	**-38**	
		304.800	12.0000	609.600	24.0000	+25	0	**-13**	**-38**	
		609.600	24.0000	914.400	36.0000	+38	0	**-13**	**-51**	

Note ([1]) For bearings with D greater than 304.8 mm, Class 0 does not exist.

9.2 Bearing Internal Clearance

9.2.1 Internal Clearance and Their Standards

The internal clearance in rolling bearings in operation greatly influences bearing performance including fatigue life, vibration, noise, heat-generation, etc. Consequently, the selection of the proper internal clearance is one of the most important tasks when choosing a bearing after the type and size have been determined.

This bearing internal clearance is the combined clearance between the inner/outer rings and rolling elements. The radial and axial clearance are defined as the total amount that one ring can be displaced relative to the other in the radial and axial directions respectively (Fig. 9.1).

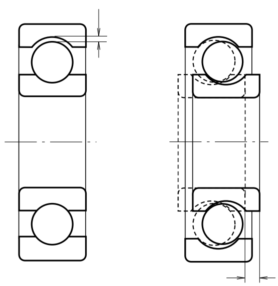


Table 9.8 Bearing Internal Clearance

To obtain accurate measurements, the clearance is generally measured by applying a specified measuring load on the bearing; therefore, the measured clearance (sometimes called "measured clearance" to make a distinction) is always slightly larger than the theoretical internal clearance (called "geometrical clearance" for radial bearings) by the amount of elastic deformation caused by the measuring load.

Therefore, the theoretical internal clearance may be obtained by correcting the measured clearance by the amount of elastic deformation. However, in the case of roller bearings this elastic deformation is negligibly small.

Usually the clearance before mounting is the one specified as the theoretical internal clearance.

In Table 9.8, reference table and page numbers are listed by bearing types.

Table 9.8 Index for Radial Internal Clearance by Bearing Types

Bearing Types		Table Number	Page Number
Deep Groove Ball Bearings		**9.9**	A91
Extra Small and Miniature Ball Bearings		**9.10**	A91
Magneto Bearings		**9.11**	A91
Self-Aligning Ball Bearings		**9.12**	A92
Deep Groove Ball Bearings	For Motors	**9.13.1**	A92
Cylindrical Roller Bearings	For Motors	**9.13.2**	A92
Cylindrical Roller Bearings	With Cylindrical Bores With Cylindrical Bores (Matched) With Tapered Bores (Matched)	**9.14**	A93
Spherical Roller Bearings	With Cylindrical Bores With Tapered Bores	**9.15**	A94
Double-Row and Combined Tapered Roller Bearings		**9.16**	A95
Combined Angular Contact Ball Bearings (1)		**9.17**	A96
Four-Point Contact Ball Bearings (1)		**9.18**	A96

Note (1) Values given are axial clearance.

Table 9.9 Radial Internal Clearance in Deep Groove Ball Bearings

Units : μm

Nominal Bore Diameter d (mm)		Clearance									
		C2		CN		C3		C4		C5	
over	incl.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
10 only		0	7	2	13	8	23	14	29	20	37
10	18	0	9	3	18	11	25	18	33	25	45
18	24	0	10	5	20	13	28	20	36	28	48
24	30	1	11	5	20	13	28	23	41	30	53
30	40	1	11	6	20	15	33	28	46	40	64
40	50	1	11	6	23	18	36	30	51	45	73
50	65	1	15	8	28	23	43	38	61	55	90
65	80	1	15	10	30	25	51	46	71	65	105
80	100	1	18	12	36	30	58	53	84	75	120
100	120	2	20	15	41	36	66	61	97	90	140
120	140	2	23	18	48	41	81	71	114	105	160
140	160	2	23	18	53	46	91	81	130	120	180
160	180	2	25	20	61	53	102	91	147	135	200
180	200	2	30	25	71	63	117	107	163	150	230
200	225	2	35	25	85	75	140	125	195	175	265
225	250	2	40	30	95	85	160	145	225	205	300
250	280	2	45	35	105	90	170	155	245	225	340
280	315	2	55	40	115	100	190	175	270	245	370
315	355	3	60	45	125	110	210	195	300	275	410
355	400	3	70	55	145	130	240	225	340	315	460
400	450	3	80	60	170	150	270	250	380	350	510
450	500	3	90	70	190	170	300	280	420	390	570
500	560	10	100	80	210	190	330	310	470	440	630
560	630	10	110	90	230	210	360	340	520	490	690
630	710	20	130	110	260	240	400	380	570	540	760
710	800	20	140	120	290	270	450	430	630	600	840

Remarks To obtain the measured values, use the clearance correction for radial clearance increase caused by the measuring load in the table below. For the C2 clearance class, the smaller value should be used for bearings with minimum clearance and the larger value for bearings near the maximum clearance range.

Units : μm

Nominal Bore Diameter d (mm)		Measuring Load		Radial Clearance Correction Amount				
over	incl.	(N)	{kgf}	C2	CN	C3	C4	C5
10 (incl)	18	24.5	{2.5}	3 to 4	4	4	4	4
18	50	49	{5}	4 to 5	5	6	6	6
50	280	147	{15}	6 to 8	8	9	9	9

Remarks For values exceeding 280 mm, please contact NSK.

Table 9.10 Radial Internal Clearance in Extra Small and Miniature Ball Bearings

Units : μm

Clear-ance Symbol	MC1		MC2		MC3		MC4		MC5		MC6	
Clear-ance	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
	0	5	3	8	5	10	8	13	13	20	20	28

Remarks
1. The standard clearance is MC3.
2. To obtain the measured value, add correction amount in the table below.

Units : μm

Clearance Symbol	MC1	MC2	MC3	MC4	MC5	MC6
Clearance Correction Value	1	1	1	1	2	2

The measuring loads are as follows:

For miniature ball bearings*
2.5 N {0.25 kgf}

For extra small ball bearings*
4.4 N {0.45 kgf}

* For their classification, refer to Table 1 on Page B37.

Table 9.11 Radial Internal Clearance in Magneto Bearings

Units : μm

Nominal Bore Diameter d (mm)		Bearing Series	Clearance	
over	incl.		min.	max.
2.5	30	EN	10	50
		E	30	60

Table 9.12 Radial Internal Clearance in Self-Aligning Ball Bearings

Units : μm

Nominal Bore Diameter d (mm)		Clearance in Bearings with Cylindrical Bores										Clearance in Bearings with Tapered Bores									
		C2		CN		C3		C4		C5		C2		CN		C3		C4		C5	
over	incl.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max
2.5	6	1	8	5	15	10	20	15	25	21	33	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6	10	2	9	6	17	12	25	19	33	27	42	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10	14	2	10	6	19	13	26	21	35	30	48	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14	18	3	12	8	21	15	28	23	37	32	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
18	24	4	14	10	23	17	30	25	39	34	52	7	17	13	26	20	33	28	42	37	55
24	30	5	16	11	24	19	35	29	46	40	58	9	20	15	28	23	39	33	50	44	62
30	40	6	18	13	29	23	40	34	53	46	66	12	24	19	35	29	46	40	59	52	72
40	50	6	19	14	31	25	44	37	57	50	71	14	27	22	39	33	52	45	65	58	79
50	65	7	21	16	36	30	50	45	69	62	88	18	32	27	47	41	61	56	80	73	99
65	80	8	24	18	40	35	60	54	83	76	108	23	39	35	57	50	75	69	98	91	123
80	100	9	27	22	48	42	70	64	96	89	124	29	47	42	68	62	90	84	116	109	144
100	120	10	31	25	56	50	83	75	114	105	145	35	56	50	81	75	108	100	139	130	170
120	140	10	38	30	68	60	100	90	135	125	175	40	68	60	98	90	130	120	165	155	205
140	160	15	44	35	80	70	120	110	161	150	210	45	74	65	110	100	150	140	191	180	240

Table 9.13 Radial Internal Clearance in Bearings for Electric Motors

Table 9.13.1 Deep Groove Ball Bearings for Electric Motors

Units : μm

Nominal Bore Diameter d (mm)		Clearance CM		Remarks: Recommended Fit	
over	incl.	min.	max.	Shaft	Housing Bore
10 (incl.)	18	4	11	js5 (j5)	H6, H7(1) or JS6, JS7 (J6, J7)(2)
18	30	5	12	k5	
30	50	9	17		
50	80	12	22		
80	100	18	30		
100	120	18	30	m5	
120	160	24	38		

Notes (1) Applicable to outer rings that require movement in the axial direction.
(2) Applicable to outer rings that do not require movement in the axial direction.

Remarks The radial clearance increase caused by the measuring load is equal to the correction amount for CN clearance in the remarks under Table 9.9.

Table 9.13.2 Cylindrical Roller Bearings for Electric Motors

Units : μm

Nominal Bore Diameter d (mm)		Clearance: Interchangeable CT		Clearance: Non-Interchangeable CM		Remarks: Recommended Fit	
over	incl.	min.	max.	min.	max.	Shaft	Housing Bore
24	40	15	35	15	30	k5	JS6, JS7 (J6, J7)(1) or K6, K7(2)
40	50	20	40	20	35	m5	
50	65	25	45	25	40		
65	80	30	50	30	45		
80	100	35	60	35	55		
100	120	35	65	35	60		
120	140	40	70	40	65		
140	160	50	85	50	80		
160	180	60	95	60	90	n6	
180	200	65	105	65	100		

Notes (1) Applicable to outer rings that require movement in the axial direction.
(2) Applicable to outer rings that do not require movement in the axial direction.

Table 9.14 Radial Internal Clearance in Cylindrical Roller Bearings and Solid-Type Needle Roller Bearings

Units : μm

Nominal Bore Diameter d (mm)		Clearance in Bearings with Cylindrical Bores										Clearance in Non-Interchangeable Bearings with Cylindrical Bores											
		C2		CN		C3		C4		C5		CC1		CC2		CC (1)		CC3		CC4		CC5	
over	incl.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
–	10	0	25	20	45	35	60	50	75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10	24	0	25	20	45	35	60	50	75	65	90	5	15	10	20	20	30	35	45	45	55	65	75
24	30	0	25	20	45	35	60	50	75	70	95	5	15	10	25	25	35	40	50	50	60	70	80
30	40	5	30	25	50	45	70	60	85	80	105	5	15	12	25	25	40	45	55	55	70	80	95
40	50	5	35	30	60	50	80	70	100	95	125	5	18	15	30	30	45	50	65	65	80	95	110
50	65	10	40	40	70	60	90	80	110	110	140	5	20	15	35	35	50	55	75	75	90	110	130
65	80	10	45	40	75	65	100	90	125	130	165	10	25	20	40	40	60	70	90	90	110	130	150
80	100	15	50	50	85	75	110	105	140	155	190	10	30	25	45	45	70	80	105	105	125	155	180
100	120	15	55	50	90	85	125	125	165	180	220	10	30	25	50	50	80	95	120	120	145	180	205
120	140	15	60	60	105	100	145	145	190	200	245	10	35	30	60	60	90	105	135	135	160	200	230
140	160	20	70	70	120	115	165	165	215	225	275	10	35	35	65	65	100	115	150	150	180	225	260
160	180	25	75	75	125	120	170	170	220	250	300	10	40	35	75	75	110	125	165	165	200	250	285
180	200	35	90	90	145	140	195	195	250	275	330	15	45	40	80	80	120	140	180	180	220	275	315
200	225	45	105	105	165	160	220	220	280	305	365	15	50	45	90	90	135	155	200	200	240	305	350
225	250	45	110	110	175	170	235	235	300	330	395	15	50	50	100	100	150	170	215	215	265	330	380
250	280	55	125	125	195	190	260	260	330	370	440	20	55	55	110	110	165	185	240	240	295	370	420
280	315	55	130	130	205	200	275	275	350	410	485	20	60	60	120	120	180	205	265	265	325	410	470
315	355	65	145	145	225	225	305	305	385	455	535	20	65	65	135	135	200	225	295	295	360	455	520
355	400	100	190	190	280	280	370	370	460	510	600	25	75	75	150	150	225	255	330	330	405	510	585
400	450	110	210	210	310	310	410	410	510	565	665	25	85	85	170	170	255	285	370	370	455	565	650
450	500	110	220	220	330	330	440	440	550	625	735	25	95	95	190	190	285	315	410	410	505	625	720

Note (1) CC denotes normal clearance for non-Interchangeable cylindrical roller bearings and solid-type needle roller bearings.

Units : μm

Nominal Bore Diameter d (mm)		Clearance in Non-Interchangeable Bearings with Tapered Bores															
		CC9 (1)		CC0		CC1		CC2		CC (2)		CC3		CC4		CC5	
over	incl.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
10	24	5	10	–	–	10	20	20	30	35	45	45	55	55	65	75	85
24	30	5	10	8	15	10	25	25	35	40	50	50	60	60	70	80	95
30	40	5	12	8	15	12	25	25	40	45	55	55	70	70	80	95	110
40	50	5	15	10	20	15	30	30	45	50	65	65	80	80	95	110	125
50	65	5	15	10	20	15	35	35	50	55	75	75	90	90	110	130	150
65	80	10	20	15	30	20	40	40	60	70	90	90	110	110	130	150	170
80	100	10	25	20	35	25	45	45	70	80	105	105	125	125	150	180	205
100	120	10	25	20	35	25	50	50	80	95	120	120	145	145	170	205	230
120	140	15	30	25	40	30	60	60	90	105	135	135	160	160	190	230	260
140	160	15	35	30	50	35	65	65	100	115	150	150	180	180	215	260	295
160	180	15	35	30	50	35	75	75	110	125	165	165	200	200	240	285	320
180	200	20	40	30	50	40	80	80	120	140	180	180	220	220	260	315	355
200	225	20	45	35	60	45	90	90	135	155	200	200	240	240	285	350	395
225	250	25	50	40	65	50	100	100	150	170	215	215	265	265	315	380	430
250	280	25	55	40	70	55	110	110	165	185	240	240	295	295	350	420	475
280	315	30	60	–	–	60	120	120	180	205	265	265	325	325	385	470	530
315	355	30	65	–	–	65	135	135	200	225	295	295	360	360	430	520	585
355	400	35	75	–	–	75	150	150	225	255	330	330	405	405	480	585	660
400	450	40	85	–	–	85	170	170	255	285	370	370	455	455	540	650	735
450	500	45	95	–	–	95	190	190	285	315	410	410	505	505	600	720	815

Notes (1) Clearance CC9 is applicable to cylindrical roller bearings with tapered bores in ISO Tolerance Classes 5 and 4.
(2) CC denotes normal clearance for non-Interchangeable cylindrical roller bearings and solid-type needle roller bearings.

Table 9.15 Radial Internal Clearance in Spherical Roller Bearings

Units : μm

Nominal Bore Diameter d (mm)		Clearance in Bearings with Cylindrical Bores										Clearance in Bearings with Tapered Bores									
		C2		CN		C3		C4		C5		C2		CN		C3		C4		C5	
over	incl.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
24	**30**	15	25	25	40	40	55	55	75	75	95	20	30	30	40	40	55	55	75	75	95
30	**40**	15	30	30	45	45	60	60	80	80	100	25	35	35	50	50	65	65	85	85	105
40	**50**	20	35	35	55	55	75	75	100	100	125	30	45	45	60	60	80	80	100	100	130
50	**65**	20	40	40	65	65	90	90	120	120	150	40	55	55	75	75	95	95	120	120	160
65	**80**	30	50	50	80	80	110	110	145	145	180	50	70	70	95	95	120	120	150	150	200
80	**100**	35	60	60	100	100	135	135	180	180	225	55	80	80	110	110	140	140	180	180	230
100	**120**	40	75	75	120	120	160	160	210	210	260	65	100	100	135	135	170	170	220	220	280
120	**140**	50	95	95	145	145	190	190	240	240	300	80	120	120	160	160	200	200	260	260	330
140	**160**	60	110	110	170	170	220	220	280	280	350	90	130	130	180	180	230	230	300	300	380
160	**180**	65	120	120	180	180	240	240	310	310	390	100	140	140	200	200	260	260	340	340	430
180	**200**	70	130	130	200	200	260	260	340	340	430	110	160	160	220	220	290	290	370	370	470
200	**225**	80	140	140	220	220	290	290	380	380	470	120	180	180	250	250	320	320	410	410	520
225	**250**	90	150	150	240	240	320	320	420	420	520	140	200	200	270	270	350	350	450	450	570
250	**280**	100	170	170	260	260	350	350	460	460	570	150	220	220	300	300	390	390	490	490	620
280	**315**	110	190	190	280	280	370	370	500	500	630	170	240	240	330	330	430	430	540	540	680
315	**355**	120	200	200	310	310	410	410	550	550	690	190	270	270	360	360	470	470	590	590	740
355	**400**	130	220	220	340	340	450	450	600	600	750	210	300	300	400	400	520	520	650	650	820
400	**450**	140	240	240	370	370	500	500	660	660	820	230	330	330	440	440	570	570	720	720	910
450	**500**	140	260	260	410	410	550	550	720	720	900	260	370	370	490	490	630	630	790	790	1 000
500	**560**	150	280	280	440	440	600	600	780	780	1 000	290	410	410	540	540	680	680	870	870	1 100
560	**630**	170	310	310	480	480	650	650	850	850	1 100	320	460	460	600	600	760	760	980	980	1 230
630	**710**	190	350	350	530	530	700	700	920	920	1 190	350	510	510	670	670	850	850	1 090	1 090	1 360
710	**800**	210	390	390	580	580	770	770	1 010	1 010	1 300	390	570	570	750	750	960	960	1 220	1 220	1 500
800	**900**	230	430	430	650	650	860	860	1 120	1 120	1 440	440	640	640	840	840	1 070	1 070	1 370	1 370	1 690
900	**1 000**	260	480	480	710	710	930	930	1 220	1 220	1 570	490	710	710	930	930	1 190	1 190	1 520	1 520	1 860
1 000	**1 120**	290	530	530	780	780	1 020	1 020	1 330	–	–	530	770	770	1 030	1 030	1 300	1 300	1 670	–	–
1 120	**1 250**	320	580	580	860	860	1 120	1 120	1 460	–	–	570	830	830	1 120	1 120	1 420	1 420	1 830	–	–
1 250	**1 400**	350	640	640	950	950	1 240	1 240	1 620	–	–	620	910	910	1 230	1 230	1 560	1 560	2 000	–	–

Table 9.16 Radial Internal Clearance in Double-Row and Combined Tapered Roller Bearings

Units : μm

Nominal Bore Diameter d (mm)		Clearance											
		Cylindrical Bore C1		C2		CN		C3		C4		C5	
		Tapered Bore –		C1		C2		CN		C3		C4	
over	incl.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
–	18	0	10	10	20	20	30	35	45	50	60	65	75
18	24	0	10	10	20	20	30	35	45	50	60	65	75
24	30	0	10	10	20	20	30	40	50	50	60	70	80
30	40	0	12	12	25	25	40	45	60	60	75	80	95
40	50	0	15	15	30	30	45	50	65	65	80	95	110
50	65	0	15	15	35	35	55	60	80	80	100	110	130
65	80	0	20	20	40	40	60	70	90	90	110	130	150
80	100	0	25	25	50	50	75	80	105	105	130	155	180
100	120	5	30	30	55	55	80	90	115	120	145	180	210
120	140	5	35	35	65	65	95	100	130	135	165	200	230
140	160	10	40	40	70	70	100	110	140	150	180	220	260
160	180	10	45	45	80	80	115	125	160	165	200	250	290
180	200	10	50	50	90	90	130	140	180	180	220	280	320
200	225	20	60	60	100	100	140	150	190	200	240	300	340
225	250	20	65	65	110	110	155	165	210	220	270	330	380
250	280	20	70	70	120	120	170	180	230	240	290	370	420
280	315	30	80	80	130	130	180	190	240	260	310	410	460
315	355	30	80	80	130	140	190	210	260	290	350	450	510
355	400	40	90	90	140	150	200	220	280	330	390	510	570
400	450	45	95	95	145	170	220	250	310	370	430	560	620
450	500	50	100	100	150	190	240	280	340	410	470	620	680
500	560	60	110	110	160	210	260	310	380	450	520	700	770
560	630	70	120	120	170	230	290	350	420	500	570	780	850
630	710	80	130	130	180	260	310	390	470	560	640	870	950
710	800	90	140	150	200	290	340	430	510	630	710	980	1 060
800	900	100	150	160	210	320	370	480	570	700	790	1 100	1 200
900	1 000	120	170	180	230	360	410	540	630	780	870	1 200	1 300
1 000	1 120	130	190	200	260	400	460	600	700	–	–	–	–
1 120	1 250	150	210	220	280	450	510	670	770	–	–	–	–
1 250	1 400	170	240	250	320	500	570	750	870	–	–	–	–

Remarks Axial internal clearance $\Delta_a = \Delta_r \cot\alpha \fallingdotseq \frac{1.5}{e}\Delta_r$

where Δ_r : Radial internal clearance
α : Contact angle
e : Constant (Listed in bearing tables)

Table 9.17 Axial Internal Clearance in Combined Angular Contact Ball Bearings (Measured Clearance)

Units : μm

Nominal Bore Diameter d (mm)		Axial Internal Clearance											
		Contact Angle 30°						Contact Angle 40°					
		CN		C3		C4		CN		C3		C4	
over	incl.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
–	10	9	29	29	49	49	69	6	26	26	46	46	66
10	18	10	30	30	50	50	70	7	27	27	47	47	67
18	24	19	39	39	59	59	79	13	33	33	53	53	73
24	30	20	40	40	60	60	80	14	34	34	54	54	74
30	40	26	46	46	66	66	86	19	39	39	59	59	79
40	50	29	49	49	69	69	89	21	41	41	61	61	81
50	65	35	60	60	85	85	110	25	50	50	75	75	100
65	80	38	63	63	88	88	115	27	52	52	77	77	100
80	100	49	74	74	99	99	125	35	60	60	85	85	110
100	120	72	97	97	120	120	145	52	77	77	100	100	125
120	140	85	115	115	145	145	175	63	93	93	125	125	155
140	160	90	120	120	150	150	180	66	96	96	125	125	155
160	180	95	125	125	155	155	185	68	98	98	130	130	160
180	200	110	140	140	170	170	200	80	110	110	140	140	170

Remarks This table is applicable to bearings in Tolerance Classes Normal and 6. For internal axial clearance in bearings in tolerance classes better than 5 and contact angles of 15° and 25°, it is advisable to consult NSK.

Table 9.18 Axial Internal Clearance in Four-Point Contact Ball Bearings (Measured Clearance)

Units : μm

Nominal Bore Diameter d (mm)		Axial Internal Clearance							
		C2		CN		C3		C4	
over	incl.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
10	18	15	55	45	85	75	125	115	165
18	40	26	66	56	106	96	146	136	186
40	60	36	86	76	126	116	166	156	206
60	80	46	96	86	136	126	176	166	226
80	100	56	106	96	156	136	196	186	246
100	140	66	126	116	176	156	216	206	266
140	180	76	156	136	196	176	246	226	296
180	220	96	176	156	226	206	276	256	326
220	260	115	196	175	245	225	305	285	365
260	300	135	215	195	275	255	335	315	395
300	350	155	235	215	305	275	365	345	425
350	400	175	265	245	335	315	405	385	475
400	500	205	305	285	385	355	455	435	525

9.2.2 Selection of Bearing Internal Clearance

Among the bearing internal clearance listed in the tables, the CN Clearance is adequate for standard operating conditions. The clearance becomes progressively smaller from C2 to C1 and larger from C3 to C5.

Standard operating conditions are defined as those where the inner ring speed is less than approximately 50% of the limiting speed listed in the bearing tables, the load is less than normal ($P \fallingdotseq 0.1C_r$), and the bearing is tight-fitted on the shaft.

As a measure to reduce bearing noise for electric motors, the radial clearance range is narrower than the normal class and the values are somewhat smaller for deep groove ball bearings and cylindrical roller bearings for electric motors. (Refer to Table 9.13.1 and 9.13.2)

Internal clearance varies with the fit and temperature differences in operation. The changes in radial clearance in a roller bearing are shown in Fig. 9.2.

(1) Decrease in Radial Clearance Caused by Fitting and Residual Clearance

When the inner ring or the outer ring is tight-fitted on a shaft or in a housing, a decrease in the radial internal clearance is caused by the expansion or contraction of the bearing rings. The decrease varies according to the bearing type and size and design of the shaft and housing. The amount of this decrease is approximately 70 to 90% of the interference (refer to Section **15.2**, Fits (1), Pages A132 to A135). The internal clearance after subtracting this decrease from the theoretical internal clearance Δ_0 is called the residual clearance, Δ_f.

(2) Decrease in Radial Internal Clearance Caused by Temperature Differences between Inner and Outer Rings and Effective Clearance

The frictional heat generated during operation is conducted away through the shaft and housing. Since housings generally conduct heat better than shafts, the temperature of the inner ring and the rolling elements is usually higher than that of the outer ring by 5 to 10 °C. If the shaft is heated or the housing is cooled, the difference in temperature between the inner and outer rings is greater. The radial clearance decreases due to the thermal expansion caused by the temperature difference between the inner and outer rings. The amount of this decrease can be calculated using the following equations:

$$\delta_t \fallingdotseq \alpha \Delta_t D_e \quad \text{.................................} \quad \textbf{(9.6)}$$

where δ_t : Decrease in radial clearance due to temperature difference between inner and outer rings (mm)

α : Coefficient of linear expansion of bearing steel $\fallingdotseq 12.5 \times 10^{-6}$ (1/°C)

Δ_t : Temperature difference between inner and outer rings (°C)

D_e : Outer ring raceway diameter (mm)

For ball bearings

$$D_e \fallingdotseq \frac{1}{5}(4D+d) \quad \text{............................} \quad \textbf{(9.7)}$$

For roller bearings

$$D_e \fallingdotseq \frac{1}{4}(3D+d) \quad \text{............................} \quad \textbf{(9.8)}$$

The clearance after subtracting this δ_t from the residual clearance, Δ_f is called the effective clearance, Δ. Theoretically, the longest life of a bearing can be expected when the effective clearance is slightly negative. However, it is difficult to achieve such an ideal condition, and an excessive negative clearance will greatly shorten the bearing life. Therefore, a clearance of zero or a slightly positive amount, instead of a negative one, should be selected. When single-row angular contact ball bearings or tapered roller bearings are used facing each other, there should be a small effective clearance, unless a preload is required. When two cylindrical roller bearings with a rib on one side are used facing each other, it is necessary to provide adequate axial clearance to allow for shaft elongation during operation.

The radial clearance used in some specific applications are given in Table 9.19. Under special operating conditions, it is advisable to consult NSK.

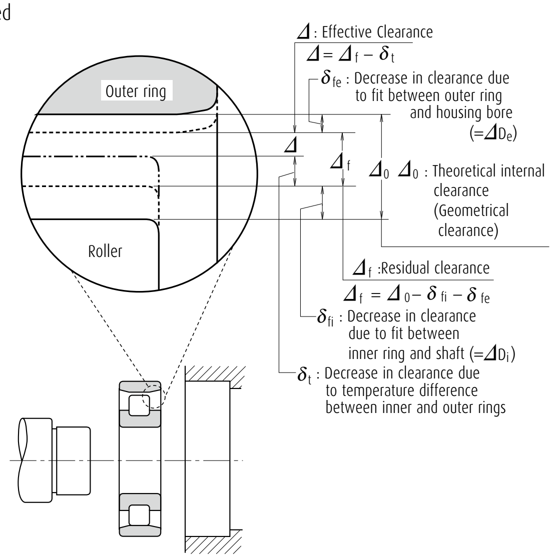


Fig. 9.2 Changes in Radial Internal Clearance of Bearings

9

Table 9.19 Examples of Clearance for Specific Applications

Operating Conditions	Examples	Internal Clearance
When shaft deflection is large.	Semi-floating rear wheels of automobiles	C5 or equivalent
When steam passes through hollow shafts or roller shafts are heated.	Dryers in paper making machines	C3, C4
	Table rollers for rolling mills	C3
When impact loads and vibration are severe or when both the inner and outer rings are tight-fitted.	Traction motors for railways	C4
	Vibrating screens	C3, C4
	Fluid couplings	C4
	Final reduction gears for tractors	C4
When both the inner and outer rings are loose-fitted	Rolling mill roll necks	C2 or equivalent
When noise and vibration restrictions are severe	Small motors with special specifications	C1, C2, CM
When clearance is adjusted after mounting to prevent shaft deflection, etc.	Main shafts of lathes	CC9, CC1

10. Preload

Rolling bearings usually retain some internal clearance while in operation. In some cases, however, it is desirable to provide a negative clearance to keep them internally stressed. This is called "preloading". A preload is usually applied to bearings in which the clearance can be adjusted during mounting, such as angular contact ball bearings or tapered roller bearings. Usually, two bearings are mounted face-to-face or back-to-back to form a duplex set with a preload.

10.1 Purpose of Preload

The main purposes and some typical applications of preloaded bearings are as follows:

(1) To maintain the bearings in exact position both radially and axially and to maintain the running accuracy of the shaft.
...Main shafts of machine tools, precision instruments, etc.

(2) To increase bearing rigidity
...Main shafts of machine tools, pinion shafts of final drive gears of automobiles, etc.

(3) To minimize noise due to axial vibration and resonance
...Small electric motors, etc.

(4) To prevent sliding between the rolling elements and raceways due to gyroscopic moments
...High speed or high acceleration applications of angular contact ball bearings, and thrust ball bearings

(5) To maintain the rolling elements in their proper position with the bearing rings
...Thrust ball bearings and spherical thrust roller bearings mounted on a horizontal shaft

10.2 Preloading Methods

10.2.1 Position Preload

A position preload is achieved by fixing two axially opposed bearings in such a way that a preload is imposed on them. Their position, once fixed, remain unchanged while in operation.

In practice, the following three methods are generally used to obtain a position preload.

(1) By installing a duplex bearing set with previously adjusted stand-out dimensions (see Page A7, Fig. 1.1) and axial clearance.

(2) By using a spacer or shim of proper size to obtain the required spacing and preload. (Refer to Fig. 10.1)

(3) By utilizing bolts or nuts to allow adjustment of the axial preload. In this case, the starting torque should be measured to verify the proper preload.

10.2.2 Constant-Pressure Preload

A constant pressure preload is achieved using a coil or leaf spring to impose a constant preload. Even if the relative position of the bearings changes during operation, the magnitude of the preload remains relatively constant (refer to Fig. 10.2)

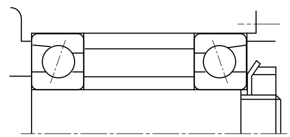


Fig. 10.1 Position Preload

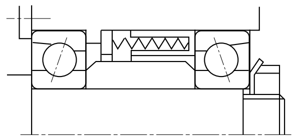


Fig. 10.2 Constant-Pressure Preload

10.3 Preload and Rigidity

10.3.1 Position Preload and Rigidity

When the inner rings of the duplex bearings shown in Fig. 10.3 are fixed axially, bearings A and B are displaced δ_{a0} and axial space $2\delta_{a0}$ between the inner rings is eliminated. With this condition, a preload F_{a0} is imposed on each bearing. A preload diagram showing bearing rigidity, that is the relation between load and displacement with a given axial load F_a imposed on a duplex set, is shown in Fig. 10.4.

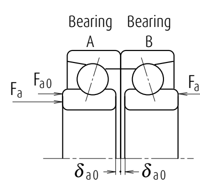


Fig. 10.3 Back-to-Back Duplex Bearing Preload

10.3.2 Constant-Pressure Preload and Rigidity

A preload diagram for duplex bearings under a constant-pressure preload is shown in Fig. 10.5. The deflection curve of the spring is nearly parallel to the horizontal axis because the rigidity of springs is lower than that of the bearing. As a result, the rigidity under a constant-pressure preload is approximately equal to that for a single bearing with a preload F_{a0} applied to it. Fig. 10.6 presents a comparison of the rigidity of a bearing with a position preload and one with a constant-pressure preload.

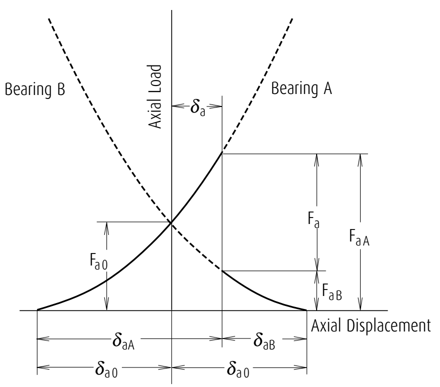
10.4 Selection of Preloading Method and Amount of Preload

10.4.1 Comparison of Preloading Methods

A comparison of the rigidity using both preloading methods is shown in Fig. 10.6. The position preload and constant-pressure preload may be compared as follows:

(1) When both of the preloads are equal, the position preload provides greater bearing rigidity, in other words, the deflection due to external loads is less for bearings with a position preload.

(2) In the case of a position preload, the preload varies depending on such factors as a difference in axial expansion due to a temperature difference between the shaft and housing, a difference in radial expansion due to a temperature difference between the inner and outer rings, deflection due to load, etc.



F_a : Axial load applied from outside
F_{aA}: Axial load imposed on Bearing A
F_{aB}: Axial load imposed on Bearing B
δ_a : Displacement of duplex bearing set
δ_{aA} : Displacement of Bearing A
δ_{aB} : Displacement of Bearing B

Fig. 10.4 Axial Displacement with Position Preload

In the case of a constant-pressure preload, it is possible to minimize any change in the preload because the variation of the spring load with shaft expansion and contraction is negligible. From the foregoing explanation, it is seen that position preloads are generally preferred for increasing rigidity and constant-pressure preloads are more suitable for high speed applications, for prevention of axial vibration, for use with thrust bearings on horizontal shafts, etc.

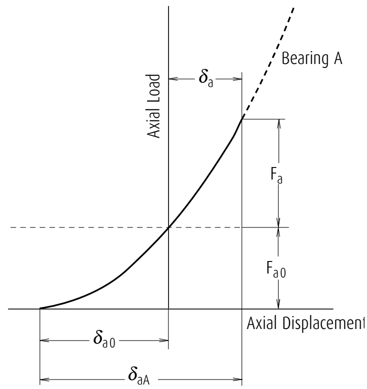


Fig. 10.5 Axial Displacement with Constant-Pressure Preload

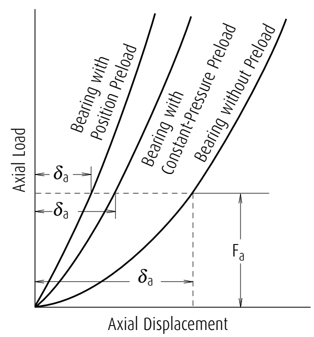


Fig. 10.6 Comparison of Rigidities and Preloading Methods

10

10.4.2 Amount of Preload

If the preload is larger than necessary, abnormal heat generation, increased frictional torque, reduced fatigue life, etc. may occur. The amount of the preload should be carefully determined considering the operating conditions and the purpose of the preload.

(1) Preloading of Duplex Angular Contact Ball Bearings

Average preloads for duplex angular contact ball bearings (contact angle of 15°) with precision better than P5 class, which are used on the main shafts of machine tools, are listed in Table 10.2.

The recommended fitting between the shaft and inner ring and between the housing and outer ring are listed in Table 10.1. In the case of fits with housings, the lower limit of the fitting range should be selected for fixed-end bearings and the upper limit for free-end bearings.

As a general rule, an extra light or light preload should be selected for grinding spindles and the main shafts of machining centers, while a medium preload should be adopted for the main shafts of lathes requiring rigidity.

When speeds result in a value of $D_{pw} \times n$ ($d_m n$ value) higher than 500000, the preload should be very carefully studied and selected. In such a case, please consult with NSK beforehand.

Table 10.1 Recommended Fitting for High Accuracy Duplex Angular Contact Ball Bearings with Preload

Units : μm

Nominal Bore Diameter d (mm) over	Nominal Bore Diameter d (mm) incl.	Target Shaft Interference	Nominal Outside Diameter D (mm) over	Nominal Outside Diameter D (mm) incl.	Target Housing Clearance
–	18	0 to 2	–	18	–
18	30	0 to 2.5	18	30	2 to 6
30	50	0 to 2.5	30	50	2 to 6
50	80	0 to 3	50	80	3 to 8
80	120	0 to 4	80	120	3 to 9
120	150	–	120	150	4 to 12
150	180	–	150	180	4 to 12
180	250	–	180	250	5 to 15

Table 10.2 Preloads for Duplex Angular Contact Ball Bearings

Table 10.2.1 Duplex Bearings of Series 79

Units : N

Bearing No.	Preloads			
	Extra light Preload EL	Light Preload L	Medium Preload M	Heavy Preload H
7900 C	7	15	29	59
7901 C	8.6	15	39	78
7902 C	12	25	49	100
7903 C	12	25	59	120
7904 C	19	39	78	150
7905 C	19	39	100	200
7906 C	24	49	100	200
7907 C	34	69	150	290
7908 C	39	78	200	390
7909 C	50	100	200	390
7910 C	50	100	250	490
7911 C	60	120	290	590
7912 C	60	120	290	590
7913 C	75	150	340	690
7914 C	100	200	490	980
7915 C	100	200	490	980
7916 C	100	200	490	980
7917 C	145	290	640	1 270
7918 C	145	290	740	1 470
7919 C	145	290	780	1 570
7920 C	195	390	880	1 770

Table 10.2.2 Duplex Bearings of Series 70

Bearing No.		
	Extra light Preload EL	Light Preload L
7000 C	12	25
7001 C	12	25
7002 C	14	29
7003 C	14	29
7004 C	24	49
7005 C	29	59
7006 C	39	78
7007 C	60	120
7008 C	60	120
7009 C	75	150
7010 C	75	150
7011 C	100	200
7012 C	100	200
7013 C	125	250
7014 C	145	290
7015 C	145	290
7016 C	195	390
7017 C	195	390
7018 C	245	490
7019 C	270	540
7020 C	270	540

(2) Preload of Thrust Ball Bearings

When the balls in thrust ball bearings rotate at relatively high speeds, sliding due to gyroscopic moments on the balls may occur. The larger of the two values obtained from Equations (10.1) and (10.2) below should be adopted as the minimum axial load in order to prevent such sliding

$$F_{a\,min}=\frac{C_{0a}}{100}\left(\frac{n}{N_{max}}\right)^2 \quad \text{.................................} \quad \mathbf{(10.1)}$$

$$F_{a\,min}=\frac{C_{0a}}{1000} \quad \text{.......................................} \quad \mathbf{(10.2)}$$

where $F_{a\,min}$: Minimum axial load (N), {kgf}

n : Speed (min^{-1})

C_{0a} : Basic static load rating (N), {kgf}

N_{max} : Limiting speed (oil lubrication) (min^{-1})

(3) Preload of Spherical Thrust Roller Bearings

When spherical thrust roller bearings are used, damage such as scoring may occur due to sliding between the rollers and outer ring raceway. The minimum axial load $F_{a\,min}$ necessary to prevent such sliding is obtained from the following equation:

$$F_{a\,min}=\frac{C_{0a}}{1000} \quad \text{..} \quad \mathbf{(10.3)}$$

Units : N

	Preloads	
	Medium Preload M	Heavy Preload H
	49	100
	59	120
	69	150
	69	150
	120	250
	150	290
	200	390
	250	490
	290	590
	340	690
	390	780
	490	980
	540	1 080
	540	1 080
	740	1 470
	780	1 570
	930	1 860
	980	1 960
	1 180	2 350
	1 180	2 350
	1 270	2 550

Table 10.2.3 Duplex Bearings of Series 72

Units : N

Bearing No.	Preloads			
	Extra light Preload EL	Light Preload L	Medium Preload M	Heavy Preload H
7200 C	14	29	69	150
7201 C	19	39	100	200
7202 C	19	39	100	200
7203 C	24	49	150	290
7204 C	34	69	200	390
7205 C	39	78	200	390
7206 C	60	120	290	590
7207 C	75	150	390	780
7208 C	100	200	490	980
7209 C	125	250	540	1 080
7210 C	125	250	590	1 180
7211 C	145	290	780	1 570
7212 C	195	390	930	1 860
7213 C	220	440	1 080	2 160
7214 C	245	490	1 180	2 350
7215 C	270	540	1 230	2 450
7216 C	295	590	1 370	2 750
7217 C	345	690	1 670	3 330
7218 C	390	780	1 860	3 730
7219 C	440	880	2 060	4 120
7220 C	490	980	2 350	4 710

11.1 Accuracy and Surface Finish of Shafts and Housings

If the accuracy of a shaft or housing does not meet the specification, the performance of the bearings will be affected and they will not provide their full capability. For example, inaccuracy in the squareness of the shaft shoulder may cause misalignment of the bearing inner and outer rings, which may reduce the bearing fatigue life by adding an edge load in addition to the normal load. Cage fracture and seizure sometimes occur for this same reason. Housings should be rigid in order to provide firm bearing support. High rigidity housings are advantageous also from he standpoint of noise, load distribution, etc.

For normal operating conditions, a turned finish or smooth bored finish is sufficient for the fitting surface; however, a ground finish is necessary for applications where vibration and noise must be low or where heavy loads are applied.

In cases where two or more bearings are mounted in one single-piece housing, the fitting surfaces of the housing bore should be designed so both bearing seats may be finished together with one operation such as in-line boring. In the case of split housings, care must be taken in the fabrication of the housing so the outer ring will not become deformed during installation. The accuracy and surface finish of shafts and housings are listed in Table 11.1 for normal operating conditions.

Table 11. 1 Accuracy and Roughness of Shaft and Housing

Item	Class of Bearings	Shaft	Housing Bore
Tolerance for Out-of-roundness	Normal, Class 6	$\frac{IT3}{2}$ to $\frac{IT4}{2}$	$\frac{IT4}{2}$ to $\frac{IT5}{2}$
	Class 5, Class 4	$\frac{IT2}{2}$ to $\frac{IT3}{2}$	$\frac{IT2}{2}$ to $\frac{IT3}{2}$
Tolerance for Cylindricality	Normal, Class 6	$\frac{IT3}{2}$ to $\frac{IT4}{2}$	$\frac{IT4}{2}$ to $\frac{IT5}{2}$
	Class 5, Class 4	$\frac{IT2}{2}$ to $\frac{IT3}{2}$	$\frac{IT2}{2}$ to $\frac{IT3}{2}$
Tolerance for Shoulder Runout	Normal, Class 6	IT3	IT3 to IT4
	Class 5, Class 4	IT3	IT3
Roughness of Fitting Surfaces R_a	Small Bearings	0.8	1.6
	Large Bearings	1.6	3.2

Remarks This table is for general recommendation using radius measuring method, the basic tolerance (IT) class should be selected in accordance with the bearing precision class. Regarding the figures of IT, please refer to the Appendix Table 11 (page C16).
In cases that the outer ring is mounted in the housing bore with interference or that a thin cross-section bearing is mounted on a shaft and housing, the accuracy of the shaft and housing should be higher since this affects the bearing raceway directly.

11.2 Shoulder and Fillet Dimensions

The shoulders of the shaft or housing in contact with the face of a bearing must be perpendicular to the shaft center line (Refer to Table 11.1). The front face side shoulder bore of the housing for a tapered roller bearing should be parallel with the bearing axis in order to avoid interference with the cage.

The fillets of the shaft and housing should not come in contact with the bearing chamfer; therefore, the fillet radius r_a must be smaller than the minimum bearing chamfer dimension r or r_1.

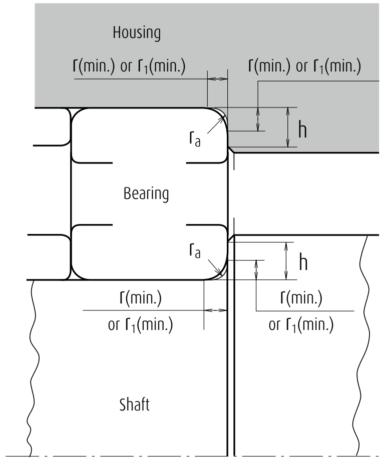


Fig. 11.1 Chamfer Dimensions, Fillet Radius of Shaft and Housing, and Shoulder Height

The shoulder heights for both shafts and housings for radial bearings should be sufficient to provide good support over the face of the bearings, but enough face should extend beyond the shoulder to permit use of special dismounting tools. The recommended minimum shoulder heights for metric series radial bearings are listed in Table 11.2.

Nominal dimensions associated with bearing mounting are listed in the bearing tables including the proper shoulder diameters. Sufficient shoulder height is particularly important for supporting the side ribs of tapered roller bearings and cylindrical roller bearings subjected to high axial loads.

The values of h and r_a in Table 11.2 should be adopted in those cases where the fillet radius of the shaft or housing is as shown in Fig. 11.2 (a), while the values in Table 11.3 are generally used with an undercut fillet radius produced when grinding the shaft as shown in Fig. 11.2 (b).

Table 11.2 Recommended Minimum Shoulder Heights for Use with Metric Series Radial Bearings

Units : mm

Nominal Chamfer Dimensions r (min.) or r_1 (min.)	Shaft or Housing		
	Fillet Radius r_a (max.)	Minimun Shoulder Heights h (min.)	
		Deep Groove Ball Bearings, Self-Aligning Ball Bearings, Cylindrical Roller Bearings, Solid Needle Roller Bearings	Angular Contact Ball Bearings, Tapered Roller Bearings, Spherical Roller Bearings
0.05	0.05	0.2	–
0.08	0.08	0.3	–
0.1	0.1	0.4	–
0.15	0.15	0.6	–
0.2	0.2	0.8	–
0.3	0.3	1	1.25
0.6	0.6	2	2.5
1	1	2.5	3
1.1	1	3.25	3.5
1.5	1.5	4	4.5
2	2	4.5	5
2.1	2	5.5	6
2.5	2	–	6
3	2.5	6.5	7
4	3	8	9
5	4	10	11
6	5	13	14
7.5	6	16	18
9.5	8	20	22
12	10	24	27
15	12	29	32
19	15	38	42

Remarks
1. When heavy axial loads are applied, the shoulder height must be sufficiently higher than the values listed.
2. The fillet radius of the corner is also applicable to thrust bearings.
3. The shoulder diameter is listed instead of shoulder height in the bearing tables.

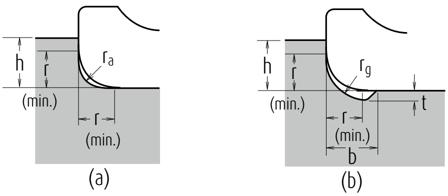


Fig. 11. 2 Chamfer Dimensions, Fillet Radius, and Shoulder Height

Table 11.3 Shaft Undercut

Units : mm

Chamfer Dimensions of Inner and Outer Rings r (min.) or r_1 (min.)	Undercut Dimensions		
	t	r_g	b
1	0.2	1.3	2
1.1	0.3	1.5	2.4
1.5	0.4	2	3.2
2	0.5	2.5	4
2.1	0.5	2.5	4
2.5	0.5	2.5	4
3	0.5	3	4.7
4	0.5	4	5.9
5	0.6	5	7.4
6	0.6	6	8.6
7.5	0.6	7	10

11

For thrust bearings, the squareness and contact area of the supporting face for the bearing rings must be adequate. In the case of thrust ball bearings, the housing shoulder diameter D_a should be less than the pitch circle diameter of the balls, and the shaft shoulder diameter d_a should be greater than the pitch circle diameter of the balls (Fig. 11.3).

For thrust roller bearings, it is advisable for the full contact length between rollers and rings to be supported by the shaft and housing shoulder (Fig. 11.4).

These diameters d_a and D_a are listed in the bearing tables.

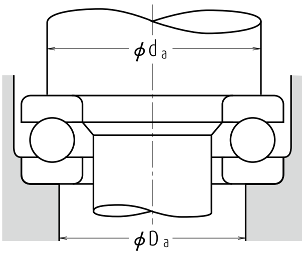


Fig. 11.3 Face Supporting Diameters for Thrust Ball Bearings

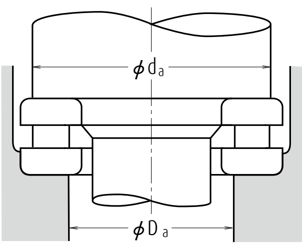


Fig. 11.4 Face Supporting Diameters for Thrust Roller Bearings

11.3 Bearing Seals

To insure the longest possible life of a bearing, it may be necessary to provide seals to prevent leakage of lubricant and entry of dust, water and other harmful material like metallic particles. The seals must be free from excessive running friction and the probability of seizure. They should also be easy to assemble and disassemble. It is necessary to select a suitable seal for each application considering the lubricating method.

11.3.1 Non-Contact Type Seals

Various sealing devices that do not contact the shaft, such as oil grooves, flingers, and labyrinths, are available. Satisfactory sealing can usually be obtained with such seals because of their close running clearance. Centrifugal force may also assist in preventing internal contamination and leakage of the lubricant.

(1) Oil Groove Seals

The effectiveness of oil groove seals is obtained by means of the small gap between the shaft and housing bore and by multiple grooves on either or both of the housing bore and shaft surface (Fig. 11.5 (a), (b)).

Since the use of oil grooves alone is not completely effective, except at low speeds, a flinger or labyrinth type seal is often combined with an oil groove seal (Fig. 11.5 (c)). The entry of dust is impeded by packing grease with a consistency of about 200 into the grooves.

The smaller the gap between the shaft and housing, the greater the sealing effect; however, the shaft and housing must not come in contact while running. The recommended gaps are given in Table 11.4.

The recommended groove width is approximately 3 to 5 mm, with a depth of about 4 to 5 mm. In the case of sealing methods using grooves only, there should be three or more grooves.

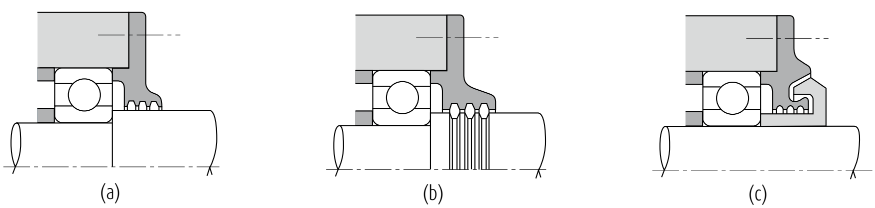


Fig. 11.5 Examples of Oil Grooves

(2) Flinger (Slinger) Type Seals

A flinger is designed to force water and dust away by means of the centrifugal force acting on any contaminants on the shaft. Sealing mechanisms with flingers inside the housing as shown in Fig. 11.6 (a), (b) are mainly intended to prevent oil leakage, and are used in environments with relatively little dust. Dust and moisture are prevented from entering by the centrifugal force of flingers shown in Figs. 11.6 (c), (d).

(3) Labyrinth Seals

Labyrinth seals are formed by interdigitated segments attached to the shaft and housing that are separated by a very small gap. They are particularly suitable for preventing oil leakage from the shaft at high speeds.

The type shown in Fig. 11.7 (a) is widely used because of its ease of assembly, but those shown in Figs. 11.7 (b), (c) have better seal effectiveness.

Table 11.4 Gaps between Shafts and Housings for Oil-Groove Type Seals

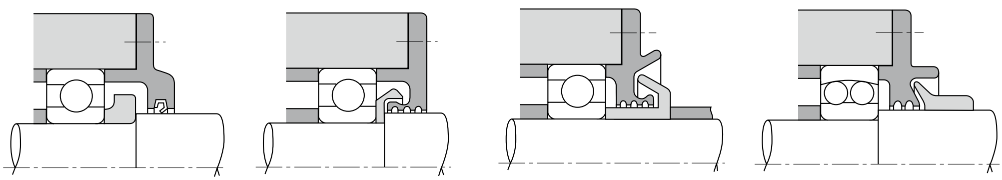
Units : mm

Nominal Shaft Diameter	Radial Gap
Under 50	0.25 to 0.4
50-200	0.5 to 1.5

Table 11.5 Labyrinth Seal Gaps

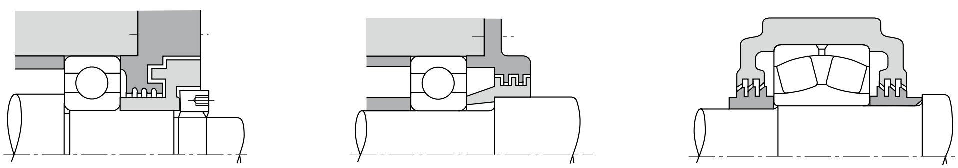
Units : mm

Nominal Shaft Diameter	Labyrinth Gaps	
	Radial Gap	Axial Gap
Under 50	0.25 to 0.4	1 to 2
50-200	0.5 to 1.5	2 to 5



(a) (b) (c) (d)

Fig. 11.6 Examples of Flinger Configurations



(a) Axial Labyrinth (b) Radial Labyrinth (c) Labyrinth for Self-Aligning Shaft

Fig. 11.7 Examples of Labyrinth Designs

11

11.3.2 Contact Type Seals

The effectiveness of contact seals is achieved by the physical contact between the shaft and seal, which may be made of synthetic rubber, synthetic resin, felt, etc. Oil seals with synthetic rubber lips are most frequently used.

(1) Oil Seals

Many types of oil seals are used to prevent lubricant from leaking out as well as to prevent dust, water, and other foreign matter from entering (Figs. 11.8 and 11.9).

In Japan, such oil seals are standardized (Refer to JIS B 2402) on the basis of type and size. Since many oil seals are equipped with circumferential springs to maintain adequate contact force, oil seals can follow the non-uniform rotational movement of a shaft to some degree.

Seal lip materials are usually synthetic rubber including nitrile, acrylate, silicone, and fluorine. Tetrafluoride ethylene is also used. The maximum allowable operating temperature for each material increases in this same order.

Synthetic rubber oil seals may cause trouble such as overheating, wear, and seizure, unless there is an oil film between the seal lip and shaft. Therefore, some lubricant should be applied to the seal lip when the seals are installed. It is also desirable for the lubricant inside the housing to spread a little between the sliding surfaces. However, please be aware that ester-based grease will cause acrylic rubber material to swell. Also, low aniline point mineral oil, silicone-based grease, and silicon-based oil will cause silicone-based material to swell. Moreover, urea-based grease will cause fluorine-based material to deteriorate.

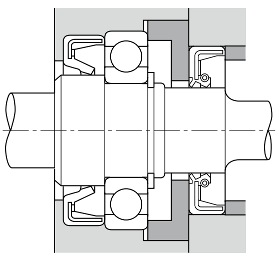


Fig. 11.8 Example of Application of Oil Seal (1)

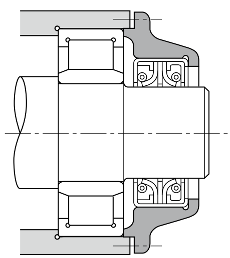


Fig. 11.9 Example of Application of Oil Seal (2)

The permissible circumferential speed for oil seals varies depending on the type, the finish of the shaft surface, liquid to be sealed, temperature, shaft eccentricity, etc. The temperature range for oil seals is restricted by the lip material. Approximate circumferential surface speeds and temperature permitted under favorable conditions are listed in Table 11.6.

When oil seals are used at high circumferential surface speed or under high internal pressure, the contact surface of the shaft must be smoothly finished and the shaft eccentricity should be less than 0.02 to 0.05 mm.

The hardness of the shaft's contact surface should be made higher than HRC 40 by means of heat treatment or hard chrome plating in order to gain abrasion resistance. If possible, a hardness of more than HRC 55 is recommended.

The approximate level of contact surface finish required for several shaft circumferential surface speeds is given in Table 11.7.

Table 11.6 Permissible Circumferential Surface Speeds and Temperature Range for Oil Seals

Seal Materials		Permissible Circumferential Speeds (m/sec)	Operating Temperature Range (°C) (1)
Synthetic Rubber	Nitrile Rubber	Under 16	−25 to +100
	Acrylic Rubber	Under 25	−15 to +130
	Silicone Rubber	Under 32	−70 to +200
	Fluoropolymer + rubber	Under 32	−30 to +200
Tetrafluoride Ethylene Resin		Under 15	−50 to +220

Note (1) The upper limit of the temperature range may be raised about 20 °C for operation for short intervals.

Table 11.7 Shaft Circumferential Surface Speeds and Finish of Contact Surfaces

Circumferential Surface Speeds (m/s)	Surface Finish R_a (μm)
Under 5	0.8
5 to 10	0.4
Over 10	0.2

(2) Felt Seals

Felt seals are one of the simplest and most common seals used for transmission shafts, etc.

However, since oil permeation and leakage are unavoidable if oil is used, this type of seal is used only for grease lubrication, primarily to prevent dust and other foreign matter from entering. Felt seals are not suitable for circumferential surface speeds exceeding 4 m/sec; therefore, it is preferable to replace them with synthetic rubber seals depending on the application.

12.1 Purposes of Lubrication

The main purposes of lubrication are to reduce friction and wear inside the bearings that may cause premature failure. The effects of lubrication may be briefly explained as follows:

(1) Reduction of Friction and Wear

Direct metallic contact between the bearing rings, rolling elements and cage, which are the basic components of a bearing, is prevented by an oil film which reduces the friction and wear in the contact areas.

(2) Extension of Fatigue Life

The rolling fatigue life of bearings depends greatly upon the viscosity and film thickness between the rolling contact surfaces. A heavy film thickness prolongs the fatigue life, but it is shortened if the viscosity of the oil is too low so the film thickness is insufficient.

(3) Dissipation of Frictional Heat and Cooling

Circulation lubrication may be used to carry away frictional heat or heat transferred from the outside to prevent the bearing from overheating and the oil from deteriorating.

(4) Others

Adequate lubrication also helps to prevent foreign material from entering the bearings and guards against corrosion or rusting.

12.2 Lubricating Methods

The various lubricating methods are first divided into either grease or oil lubrication. Satisfactory bearing performance can be achieved by adopting the lubricating method which is most suitable for the particular application and operating condition.

In general, oil offers superior lubrication; however, grease lubrication allows a simpler structure around the bearings. A comparison of grease and oil lubrication is given in Table 12.1.

Table 12.1 Comparison of Grease and Oil Lubrication

Item	Grease Lubrication	Oil Lubrication
Housing Structure and Sealing Method	Simple	May be complex, Careful maintenance required.
Speed	Limiting speed is 65% to 80% of that with oil lubrication	Higher limiting speed.
Cooling Effect	Poor	Heat transfer is possible using forced oil circulation.
Fluidity	Poor	Good
Full Lubricant Replacement	Sometimes difficult	Easy
Removal of Foreign Matter	Removal of particles from grease is impossible	Easy
External Contamination due to Leakage	Surroundings seldom contaminated by leakage	Often leaks without proper countermeasures. Not suitable if external contamination must be avoided.

12.2.1 Grease Lubrication

(1) Grease Quantity

The quantity of grease to be packed in a housing depends on the housing design and free space, grease characteristics, and ambient temperature. For example, the bearings for the main shafts of machine tools, where the accuracy may be impaired by a small temperature rise, require only a small amount of grease. The quantity of grease for ordinary bearings is determined as follows.

Sufficient grease must be packed inside the bearing including the cage guide face. The available space inside the housing to be packed with grease depends on the speed as follows:

1/2 to 2/3 of the space ... When the speed is less than 50% of the limiting speed.

1/3 to 1/2 of the space ... When the speed is more than 50% of the limiting speed.

12

(2) Replacement of Grease

Grease, once packed, usually does not need to be replenished for a long time; however, for severe operating conditions, grease should be frequently replenished or replaced. In such cases, the bearing housing should be designed to facilitate grease replenishment and replacement.

When replenishment intervals are short, provide replenishment and discharge ports at appropriate positions so deteriorated grease is replaced by fresh grease. For example, the housing space on the grease supply side can be divided into several sections with partitions. The grease on the partitioned side gradually passes through the bearings and old grease forced from the bearing is discharged through a grease valve (Fig. 12.1). If a grease valve is not used, the space on the discharge side is made larger than the partitioned side so it can retain the old grease, which is removed periodically by removing the cover.

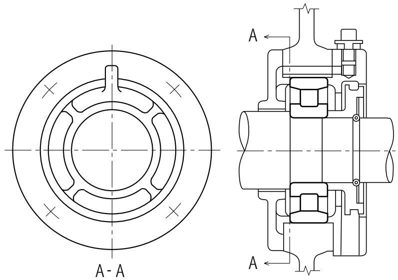


Fig. 12.1 Combination of Partitioned Grease Reservoir and Grease Valve

(3) Replenishing Interval

Even if high-quality grease is used, there is deterioration of its properties with time; therefore, periodic replenishment is required. Figs. 12.2 (1) and (2) show the replenishment time intervals for various bearing types running at different speeds. Figs. 12.2 (1) and (2) apply for the condition of high-quality lithium soap-mineral oil grease, bearing temperature of 70 °C, and normal load (P/C=0.1).

› Temperature

If the bearing temperature exceeds 70 °C, the replenishment time interval must be reduced by half for every 15 °C temperature rise of the bearings.

› Grease

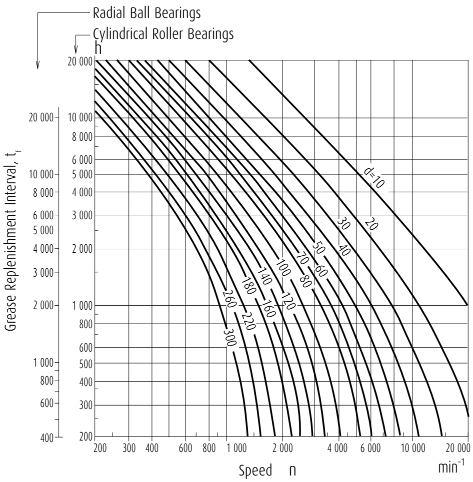
In case of ball bearings especially, the replenishing time interval can be extended depending on used grease type. (For example, high-quality lithium soap-synthetic oil grease may extend about two times of replenishing time interval shown in Fig. 12.2 (1). If the temperature of the bearings is less than 70 °C, the usage of lithium soap-mineral oil grease or lithium soap-synthetic oil grease is appropriate.)
It is advisable to consult NSK.

› Load

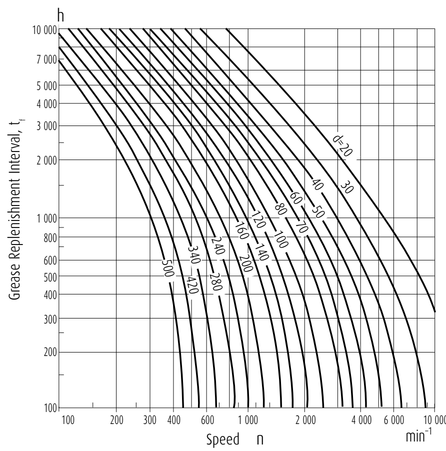
The replenishing time interval depends on the magnitude of the bearing load.

Please refer to Fig. 12.2 (3).

If P/C exceeds 0.16, it is advisable to consult NSK.



(1) Radial Ball Bearings, Cylindrical Roller Bearings



(2) Tapered Roller Bearings, Spherical Roller Bearings

(3) Load factor

P/C	≦0.06	0.1	0.13	0.16
Load factor	1.5	1	0.65	0.45

Fig. 12.2 Grease Replenishment Intervals

(4) Grease Life of Sealed Ball Bearings

When grease is packed into single-row deep groove ball bearings, the grease life may be estimated using Equation (12.1) or (12.2) or Fig. 12.3:

(General purpose grease (1))

$$\log t = 6.54 - 2.6\frac{n}{N_{max}} - \left(0.025 - 0.012\frac{n}{N_{max}}\right)T \quad \cdots\cdots (\mathbf{12.1})$$

(Wide-range grease (2))

$$\log t = 6.12 - 1.4\frac{n}{N_{max}} - \left(0.018 - 0.006\frac{n}{N_{max}}\right)T \quad \cdots\cdots (\mathbf{12.2})$$

where t : Average grease life, (h)

n : Speed (min^{-1})

N_{max} : Limiting speed with grease lubrication (min^{-1}) (values for ZZ and VV types listed in the bearing tables)

T : Operating temperature ℃

Equations (12.1) and (12.2) and Fig. 12.3 apply under the following conditions:

(a) Speed, n

$$0.25 \leq \frac{n}{N_{max}} \leq 1$$

$$\text{when } \frac{n}{N_{max}} < 0.25\text{, assume } \frac{n}{N_{max}} = 0.25$$

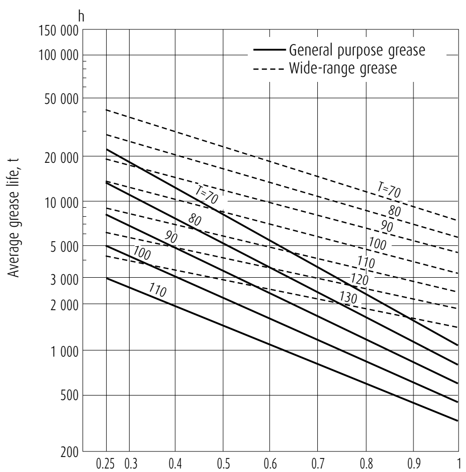


Fig. 12.3 Grease Life of Sealed Ball Bearings

(b) Operating Temperature, T

For general purpose grease (1)

70 °C≤T≤110 °C

For wide-range grease (2)

70 °C≤T≤130 °C

When T<70 °C assume T = 70 °C

(c) Bearing Loads

The bearing loads should be about 1/10 or less of the basic load rating C_r.

Notes (1) Mineral-oil base greases (e.g. lithium soap base grease) which are often used over a temperature range of around −10 to 110 °C.

(2) Synthetic-oil base greases are usable over a wide temperature range of around −40 to 130 °C.

12.2.2 Oil Lubrication

(1) Oil Bath Lubrication

Oil bath lubrication is a widely used with low or medium speeds. The oil level should be at the center of the lowest rolling element. It is desirable to provide a sight gauge so the proper oil level may be maintained (Fig. 12.4).

(2) Drip-Feed Lubrication

Drip feed lubrication is widely used for small ball bearings operated at relatively high speeds. As shown in Fig. 12.5, oil is stored in a visible oiler. The oil drip rate is controlled with the screw in the top.

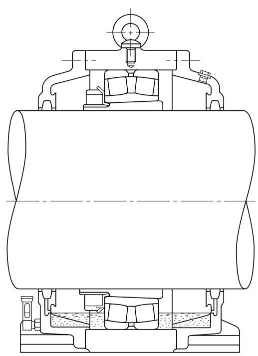


Fig. 12.4 Oil Bath Lubrication

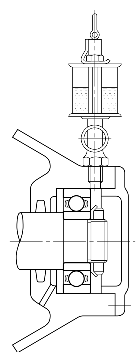


Fig. 12.5 Drip Feed Lubrication

12

(3) Splash Lubrication

With this lubricating method, oil is splashed onto the bearings by gears or a simple rotating disc installed near the bearings without submerging the bearings in oil.

This method is commonly used in automobile transmissions and final drive gears. Fig. 12.6 shows this lubricating method used on a reduction gear.

(4) Circulating Lubrication

Circulating lubrication is commonly used for high speed operation requiring bearing cooling and for bearings used at high temperatures. As shown in Fig. 12.7 (a), oil is supplied by the pipe on the right side, it travels through the bearing, and drains out through the pipe on the left. After being cooled in a reservoir, it returns to the bearing through a pump and filter.

The oil discharge pipe should be larger than the supply pipe so an excessive amount of oil will not back up in the housing.

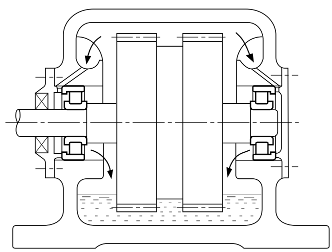


Fig. 12.6 Splash Lubrication

(5) Jet Lubrication

Jet lubrication is often used for ultra high speed bearings, such as the bearings in jet engines with a $d_m n$ valve (d_m: pitch diameter of rolling element set in mm; n: rotational speed in min^{-1}) exceeding one million. Lubricating oil is sprayed under pressure from one or more nozzles directly into the bearing.

Fig. 12.8 shows an example of ordinary jet lubrication. The lubricating oil is sprayed on the inner ring and cage guide face. In the case of high speed operation, the air surrounding the bearing rotates with it causing the oil jet to be deflected. The jetting speed of the oil from the nozzle should be more than 20% of the circumferential speed of the inner ring outer surface (which is also the guide face for the cage).

More uniform cooling and a better temperature distribution is achieved using more nozzles for a given amount of oil. It is desirable for the oil to be forcibly discharged so the agitating resistance of the lubricant can be reduced and the oil can effectively carry away the heat.

(6) Oil Mist Lubrication

Oil mist lubrication, also called oil fog lubrication, utilizes an oil mist sprayed into a bearing. This method has the following advantages:

(a) Because of the small quantity of oil required, the oil agitation resistance is small, and higher speeds are possible.

(b) Contamination of the vicinity around the bearing is slight because the oil leakage is small.

(c) It is relatively easy to continuously supply fresh oil; therefore, the bearing life is extended.

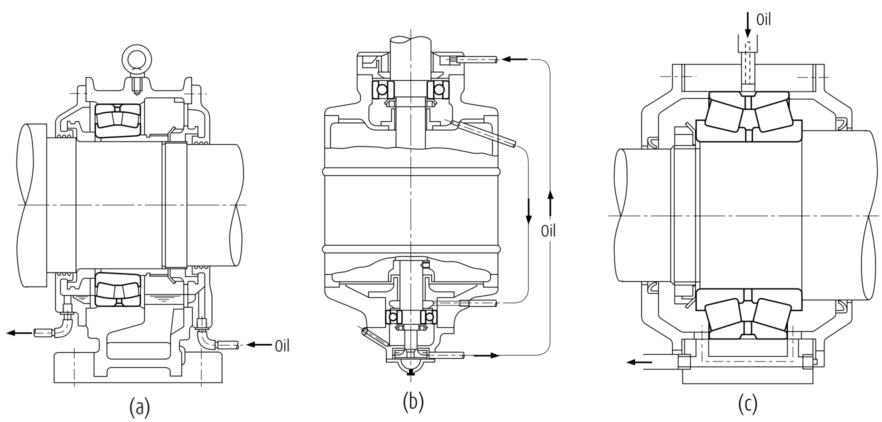


Fig. 12.7 Circulating Lubrication

This lubricating method is used in bearings for the high speed spindles of machine tools, high speed pumps, roll necks of rolling mills, etc (Fig. 12.9).

For oil mist lubrication of large bearings, it is advisable to consult NSK.

(7) Oil/Air Lubricating Method

Using the oil/air lubricating method, a very small amount of oil is discharged intermittently by a constant-quantity piston into a pipe carrying a constant flow of compressed air. The oil flows along the wall of the pipe and approaches a constant flow rate.

The major advantages of oil/air lubrication are:

(a) Since the minimum necessary amount of oil is supplied, this method is suitable for high speeds because less heat is generated.

(b) Since the minimum amount of oil is fed continuously, bearing temperature remains stable. Also, because of the small amount of oil, there is almost no atmospheric pollution.

(c) Since only fresh oil is fed to the bearings, oil deterioration need not be considered.

(d) Since compressed air is always fed to the bearings, the internal pressure is high, so dust, cutting fluid, etc. cannot enter.

For these reasons, this method is used in the main spindles of machine tools and other high speed applications (Fig. 12.10).

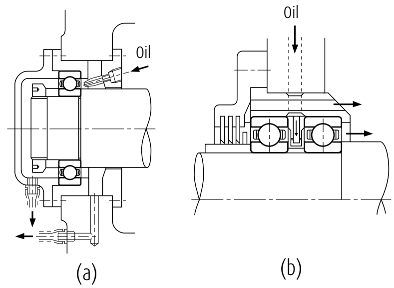


Fig. 12.8 Jet Lubrication

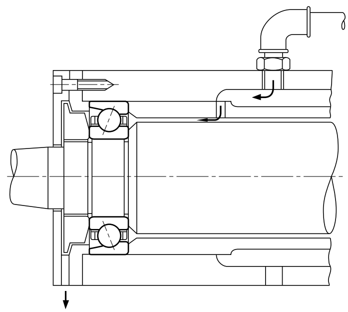


Fig. 12.9 Oil Mist Lubrication

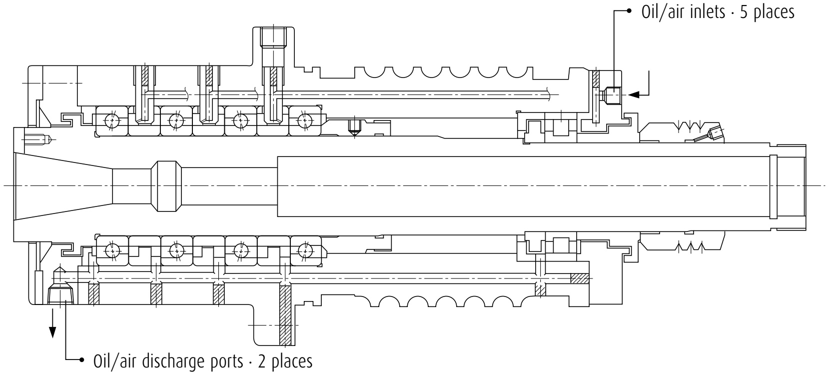


Fig. 12.10 Oil/Air Lubrication

12

12.3 Lubricants

12.3.1 Lubricating Grease

Grease is a semi-solid lubricant consisting of base oil, a thickener and additives. The main types and general properties of grease are shown in Table 12.2. It should be remembered that different brands of the same type of grease may have different properties.

(1) Base Oil

Mineral oils or synthetic oils such as silicone or diester oil are mainly used as the base oil for grease. The lubricating properties of grease depend mainly on the characteristics of its base oil. Therefore, the viscosity of the base oil is just as important when selecting grease as when selecting an oil. Usually, grease made with low viscosity base oils is more suitable for high speeds and low temperatures, while greases made with high viscosity base oils are more suited for high temperatures and heavy loads.

However, the thickener also influences the lubricating properties of grease; therefore, the selection criteria for grease is not the same as for lubricating oil. Moreover, please be aware that ester-based grease will cause acrylic rubber material to swell, and that silicone-based grease will cause silicone-based material to swell.

(2) Thickener

As thickeners for lubricating grease, there are several types of metallic soaps, inorganic thickeners such as silica gel and bentonite, and heat resisting organic thickeners such as polyurea and fluoric compounds.

The type of thickener is closely related to the grease dropping point (1); generally, grease with a high dropping point also has a high temperature capability during operation. However, this type of grease does not have a high working temperature unless the base oil is heat-resistant. The highest possible working temperature for grease should be determined considering the heat resistance of the base oil.

The water resistance of grease depends upon the type of thickener. Sodium soap grease or compound grease containing sodium soap emulsifies when exposed to water or high humidity, and therefore, cannot be used where moisture is prevalent. Moreover, please be aware that urea-based grease will cause fluorine-based material to deteriorate.

Note (1) The grease dropping point is that temperature at which a grease heated in a specified small container becomes sufficiently fluid to drip.

Table 12.2 Grease Properties

Name (Popular name)	Lithium Grease		
Thickener	Li Soap		
Properties / Base Oil	Mineral Oil	Diester Oil, Polyatomic Ester Oil	Silicone Oil
Dropping Point, °C	170 to 195	170 to 195	200 to 210
Working Temperatures, °C	−20 to +110	−50 to +130	−50 to +160
Working Speed, %(1)	70	100	60
Mechanical Stability	Good	Good	Good
Pressure Resistance	Fair	Fair	Poor
Water Resistance	Good	Good	Good
Rust Prevention	Good	Good	Poor
Remarks	General purpose grease used for numerous applications	Good low temperature and torque characteristics. Often used for small motors and instrument bearings. Pay attention to rust caused by insulation varnish.	Mainly for high temperature applications. Unsuitable for bearings for high and low speeds or heavy loads or those having numerous sliding-contact areas (roller bearings, etc.)

Note (1) The values listed are percentages of the limiting speeds given in the bearing tables.

(3) Additives

Grease often contains various additives such as antioxidants, corrosion inhibitors, and extreme pressure additives to give it special properties. It is recommended that extreme pressure additives be used in heavy load applications. For long use without replenishment, an antioxidant should be added.

(4) Consistency

Consistency indicates the "softness" of grease. Table 12.3 shows the relation between consistency and working conditions.

	Sodium Grease (Fiber Grease)	Calcium Grease (Cup Grease)	Mixed Base Grease	Complex Base Grease (Complex Grease)	Non-Soap Base Grease (Non-Soap Grease)	
	Na Soap	Ca Soap	Na + Ca Soap, Li + Ca Soap, etc.	Ca Complex Soap, Al Complex Soap, Li Complex Soap, etc.	Urea, Bentonite, Carbon Black, Fluoric Compounds, Heat Resistant Organic Compound, etc.	
	Mineral Oil	Mineral Oil	Mineral Oil	Mineral Oil	Mineral Oil	Synthetic Oil (Ester Oil, Polyatomic Ester Oil, Synthetic Hydrocarbon Oil, Silicone Oil, Fluoric Based Oil)
	170 to 210	70 to 90	160 to 190	180 to 300	> 230	> 230
	−20 to +130	−20 to +60	−20 to +80	−20 to +130	−10 to +130	< +220
	70	40	70	70	70	40 to 100
	Good	Poor	Good	Good	Good	Good
	Fair	Poor	Fair to Good	Fair to Good	Fair	Fair
	Poor	Good	Poor for Na Soap Grease	Good	Good	Good
	Poor to Good	Good	Fair to Good	Fair to Good	Fair to Good	Fair to Good
	Long and short fiber types are available. Long fiber grease is unsuitable for high speeds. Attention to water and high temperature is requred.	Extreme pressure grease containing high viscosity mineral oil and extreme pressure additive (Pb soap, etc.) has high pressure resistance.	Often used for roller bearings and large ball bearing.	Suitable for extreme pressures mechanically stable	Mineral oil base grease is middle and high temperature purpose lubricant. Synthetic oil base grease is recommended for low or high temperature. Some silicone and fluoric oil based grease have poor rust prevention and noise.	

Remarks The grease properties shown here can vary between brands.

12

Table 12.3 Consistency and Working Conditions

Consistency Number	0	1	2	3	4
Consistency (1) 1/10 mm	355 to 385	310 to 340	265 to 295	220 to 250	175 to 205
Working Conditions (Application)	› For centralized oiling › When fretting is likely to occur	› For centralized oiling › When fretting is likely to occur › For low temperatures	› For general use › For sealed ball bearings	› For general use › For sealed ball bearings › For high temperatures	› For high temperatures › For grease seals

Note (1) Consistency: The depth to which a cone descends into grease when a specified weight is applied, indicated in units of 1/10 mm. The larger the value, the softer the grease.

(5) Mixing Different Types of Grease

In general, different brands of grease must not be mixed. Mixing grease with different types of thickeners may destroy its composition and physical properties. Even if the thickeners are of the same type, possible differences in the additive may cause detrimental effects.

12.3.2 Lubricating Oil

The lubricating oils used for rolling bearings are usually highly refined mineral oil or synthetic oil that have a high oil film strength and superior oxidation and corrosion resistance. When selecting a lubricating oil, the viscosity at the operating conditions is important. If the viscosity is too low, a proper oil film is not formed and abnormal wear and seizure may occur. On the other hand, if the viscosity is too high, excessive viscous resistance may cause heating or large power loss. In general, low viscosity oils should be used at high speed; however, the viscosity should increase with increasing bearing load and size.

Table 12.4 gives generally recommended viscosities for bearings under normal operating conditions.

For use when selecting the proper lubricating oil, Fig. 12.11 shows the relationship between oil temperature and viscosity, and examples of selection are shown in Table 12.5.

Table 12.4 Bearing Types and Proper Viscosity of Lubricating Oils

Bearing Type	Proper Viscosity at Operating Temperature
Ball Bearings and Cylindrical Roller Bearings	Higher than 13 mm^2/s
Tapered Roller Bearings and Spherical Roller Bearings	Higher than 20 mm^2/s
Spherical Thrust Roller Bearings	Higher than 32 mm^2/s

Remarks 1mm^2/s=1cSt (centistokes)

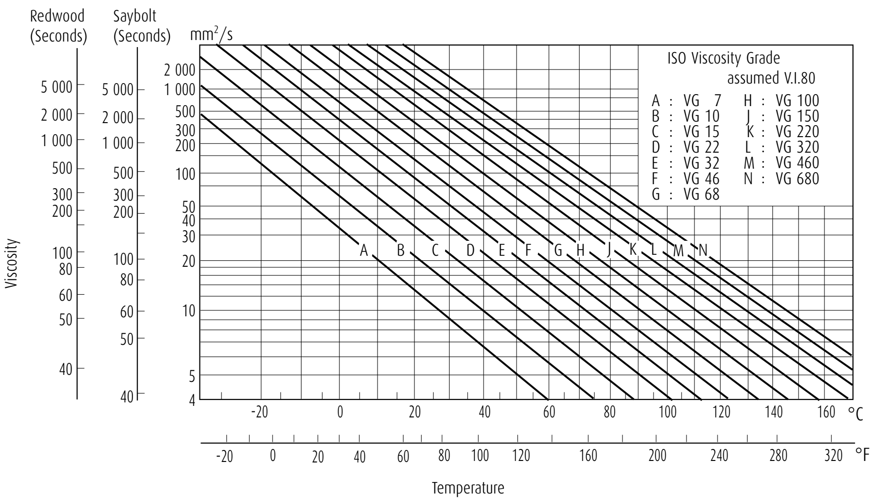


Fig. 12.11 Temperature-Viscosity Chart

Oil Replacement Intervals

Oil replacement intervals depend on the operating conditions and oil quantity.

In those cases where the operating temperature is less than 50 ˚C, and the environmental conditions are good with little dust, the oil should be replaced approximately once a year. However, in cases where the oil temperature is about 100 ˚C, the oil must be changed at least once every three months.

If moisture may enter or if foreign matter may be mixed in the oil, then the oil replacement interval must be shortened.

Mixing different brands of oil must be prevented for the same reason given previously for grease.

Table 12.5 Examples of Selection Lubricating Oils

Operating Temperature	Speed	Light or normal Load	Heavy or Shock Load
– 30 to 0 °C	Less than limiting speed	ISO VG 15, 22, 32 (refrigerating machine oil)	-
0 to 50 °C	Less than 50% of limiting speed	ISO VG 32, 46, 68 (bearing oil, turbine oil)	ISO VG 46, 68, 100 (bearing oil, turbine oil)
	50 to 100% of limiting speed	ISO VG 15, 22, 32 (bearing oil, turbine oil)	ISO VG 22, 32, 46 (bearing oil, turbine oil)
	More than limiting speed	ISO VG 10, 15, 22 (bearing oil)	-
50 to 80 °C	Less than 50% of limiting speed	ISO VG 100, 150, 220 (bearings oil)	ISO VG 150, 220, 320 (bearing oil)
	50 to 100% of limiting speed	ISO VG 46, 68, 100 (bearing oil, turbine oil)	ISO VG 68, 100, 150 (bearing oil, turbine oil)
	More than limiting speed	ISO VG 32, 46, 68 (bearing oil, turbine oil)	-
80 to 110 °C	Less than 50% of limiting speed	ISO VG 320, 460 (bearing oil)	ISO VG 460, 680 (bearing oil, gear oil)
	50 to 100% of limiting speed	ISO VG 150, 220 (bearing oil)	ISO VG 220, 320 (bearing oil)
	More than limiting speed	ISO VG 68, 100 (bearing oil, turbine oil)	-

Remarks
1. For the limiting speed, use the values listed in the bearing tables.
2. Refer to Refrigerating Machine Oils (JIS K 2211), Bearing Oils (JIS K 2239), Turbine Oils (JIS K 2213), Gear Oils (JIS K 2219).
3. If the operating temperature is near the high end of the temperature range listed in the left column, select a high viscosity oil.
4. If the operating temperature is lower than -30 °C or higher than 110 °C , it is advisable to consult NSK.

13. Bearing Materials

The bearing rings and rolling elements of rolling bearings are subjected to repetitive high pressure with a small amount of sliding. The cages are subjected to tension and compression and sliding contact with the rolling elements and either or both of the bearing rings.

Therefore, the materials used for the rings, rolling elements, and cages require the following characteristics:

Material characteristics required for bearing rings and rolling elements:
- High rolling contact fatigue strength
- High hardness
- High wear resistance
- High dimensional stability
- High mechanical strength

Characteristics required for cage material:
- High wear resistance
- High dimensional stability
- High mechanical strength

Other necessary characteristics, such as easy production, shock and heat resistance, and corrosion resistance, are required depending on individual applications.

13.1 Materials for Bearing Rings and Rolling Elements

Primarily, high carbon chromium bearing steel (Table 13.1) is used for the bearing rings and rolling elements. Most NSK bearings are made of SUJ2 among the JIS steel types listed in Table 13.1, while the larger bearings generally use SUJ3. The chemical composition of SUJ2 is approximately the same as AISI 52100 specified in the USA, DIN 100 Cr6 in Germany, and BS 535A99 in UK.

For bearings that are subjected to very severe shock loads, carburized low-carbon alloy steels such as chrome steel, chrome molybdenum steel, nickel chrome molybdenum steel, etc. are often used. Such steels, when they are carburized to the proper depth and have sufficient surface hardness, are more shock resistant than normal, through-hardened bearing steels because of the softer energy-absorbing core. The chemical composition of common carburized bearing steels is listed in Table 13.2.

Table 13.1 Chemical Composition of High-Carbon Chromium Bearing Steel (Major Elements)

Standard	Symbols	Chemical Composition (%)						
		C	Si	Mn	P	S	Cr	Mo
JIS G 4805	**SUJ 2**	0.95 to 1.10	0.15 to 0.35	Less than 0.50	Less than 0.025	Less than 0.025	1.30 to 1.60	–
	SUJ 3	0.95 to 1.10	0.40 to 0.70	0.90 to 1.15	Less than 0.025	Less than 0.025	0.90 to 1.20	–
	SUJ 4	0.95 to 1.10	0.15 to 0.35	Less than 0.50	Less than 0.025	Less than 0.025	1.30 to 1.60	0.10 to 0.25
ASTM A 295	**52100**	0.93 to 1.05	0.15 to 0.35	0.25 to 0.45	Less than 0.025	Less than 0.015	1.35 to 1.60	Less than 0.10

Table 13.2 Chemical Composition of Carburizing Bearing Steels (Major Elements)

Standard	Symbols	Chemical Composition (%)							
		C	Si	Mn	P	S	Ni	Cr	Mo
JIS G 4052	**SCr 420 H**	0.17 to 0.23	0.15 to 0.35	0.55 to 0.95	Less than 0.030	Less than 0.030	Less than 0.25	0.85 to 1.25	–
	SCM 420 H	0.17 to 0.23	0.15 to 0.35	0.55 to 0.95	Less than 0.030	Less than 0.030	Less than 0.25	0.85 to 1.25	0.15 to 0.35
	SNCM 220 H	0.17 to 0.23	0.15 to 0.35	0.60 to 0.95	Less than 0.030	Less than 0.030	0.35 to 0.75	0.35 to 0.65	0.15 to 0.30
	SNCM 420 H	0.17 to 0.23	0.15 to 0.35	0.40 to 0.70	Less than 0.030	Less than 0.030	1.55 to 2.00	0.35 to 0.65	0.15 to 0.30
JIS G 4053	**SNCM 815**	0.12 to 0.18	0.15 to 0.35	0.30 to 0.60	Less than 0.030	Less than 0.030	4.00 to 4.50	0.70 to 1.00	0.15 to 0.30
ASTM A 534	**8620 H**	0.17 to 0.23	0.15 to 0.35	0.60 to 0.95	Less than 0.025	Less than 0.015	0.35 to 0.75	0.35 to 0.65	0.15 to 0.25
	4320 H	0.17 to 0.23	0.15 to 0.35	0.40 to 0.70	Less than 0.025	Less than 0.015	1.55 to 2.00	0.35 to 0.65	0.20 to 0.30
	9310 H	0.07 to 0.13	0.15 to 0.35	0.40 to 0.70	Less than 0.025	Less than 0.015	2.95 to 3.55	1.00 to 1.40	0.08 to 0.15

Table 13.3 Chemical Composition of High Speed Steel for Bearings Used at High Temperatures

Standard	Symbols	Chemical Composition (%)											
		C	Si	Mn	P	S	Cr	Mo	V	Ni	Cu	Co	W
AISI	**M50**	0.77 to 0.85	Less than 0.25	Less than 0.35	Less than 0.015	Less than 0.015	3.75 to 4.25	4.00 to 4.50	0.90 to 1.10	Less than 0.10	Less than 0.10	Less than 0.25	Less than 0.25

NSK uses highly pure vacuum-degassed bearing steel containing a minimum of oxygen, nitrogen, and hydrogen compound impurities. The rolling fatigue life of bearings has been remarkably improved using this material combined with the appropriate heat treatment.

For special purpose bearings, high temperature bearing steel, which has superior heat resistance, and stainless steel having good corrosion resistance may be used. The chemical composition of these special materials are given in Tables 13.3 and 13.4.

13.2 Cage Materials

The low carbon steels shown in Table 13.5 are the main ones for the pressed cages for bearings. Depending on the purpose, brass or stainless steel may be used. For machined cages, high strength brass (Table 13.6) or carbon steel (Table 13.5) is used. Sometimes synthetic resin is also used.

Table 13.4 Chemical Composition of Stainless Steel for Rolling Bearing (Major Elements)

Standard	Symbols	Chemical Composition (%)						
		C	Si	Mn	P	S	Cr	Mo
JIS G 4303	**SUS 440 C**	0.95 to 1.20	Less than 1.00	Less than 1.00	Less than 0.040	Less than 0.030	16.00 to 18.00	Less than 0.75
SAE J 405	**51440 C**	0.95 to 1.20	Less than 1.00	Less than 1.00	Less than 0.040	Less than 0.030	16.00 to 18.00	Less than 0.75

Table 13.5 Chemical Composition of Steel sheet and Carbon Steel for Cages (Major Elements)

Classification	Standard	Symbols	Chemical Composition (%)				
			C	Si	Mn	P	S
Steel sheet and strip for pressed cages	JIS G 3141	**SPCC**	Less than 0.12	–	Less than 0.50	Less than 0.04	Less than 0.045
	BAS 361	**SPB 2**	0.13 to 0.20	Less than 0.30	0.25 to 0.60	Less than 0.03	Less than 0.030
	JIS G 3311	**S 50 CM**	0.47 to 0.53	0.15 to 0.35	0.60 to 0.90	Less than 0.03	Less than 0.035
Carbon steel for machined cages	JIS G 4051	**S 25 C**	0.22 to 0.28	0.15 to 0.35	0.30 to 0.60	Less than 0.03	Less than 0.035

Remarks BAS is Japanese Bearing Association Standard.

Table 13.6 Chemical Composition of High Strength Brass for Machined Cages

Standard	Symbols	Chemical Composition (%)								
		Cu	Zn	Mn	Fe	Al	Sn	Ni	Impurities	
									Pb	Si
JIS H 5120	**CAC301 (HBsC 1)**	55.0 to 60.0	33.0 to 42.0	0.1 to 1.5	0.5 to 1.5	0.5 to 1.5	Less than 1.0	Less than 1.0	Less than 0.4	Less than 0.1
JIS H 3250	**C 6782**	56.0 to 60.5	Residual	0.5 to 2.5	0.1 to 1.0	0.2 to 2.0	–	–	Less than 0.5	–

Remarks Improved HBsC 1 is also used.

14. Bearing Handling

14.1 Precautions for Proper Handling of Bearings

Since rolling bearings are high precision machine parts, they must be handled accordingly. Even if high quality bearings are used, their expected performance cannot be achieved if they are not handled properly.

The main precautions to be observed are as follows:

(1) Keep Bearings and Surrounding Area Clean

Dust and dirt, even if invisible to the naked eye, have harmful effects on bearings. It is necessary to prevent the entry of dust and dirt by keeping the bearings and their environment as clean as possible.

(2) Careful Handling

Heavy shocks during handling may cause bearings to be scratched or otherwise damaged possibly resulting in their failure. Excessively strong impacts may cause brinelling, breaking, or cracking.

(3) Use Proper Tools

Always use the proper equipment when handling bearings and avoid general purpose tools.

(4) Prevent Corrosion

Since perspiration on the hands and various other contaminants may cause corrosion, keep the hands clean when handling bearings. Wear gloves if possible. Pay attention to rust of bearing caused by corrosive gasses.

14.2 Mounting

The method of mounting rolling bearings strongly affects their accuracy, life, and performance, so their mounting deserves careful attention. Their characteristics should first be thoroughly studied, and then they should be mounted in the proper manner. It is recommended that the handling procedures for bearings be fully investigated by the design engineers and that standards be established with respect to the following items:

(1) Cleaning the bearings and related parts.

(2) Checking the dimensions and finish of related parts.

(3) Mounting

(4) Inspection after mounting.

(5) Supply of lubricants.

Bearings should not be unpacked until immediately before mounting. When using ordinary grease lubrication, the grease should be packed in the bearings without first cleaning them. Even in the case of ordinary oil lubrication, cleaning the bearings is not required. However, bearings for instruments or for high speed operation must first be cleaned with clean filtered oil in order to remove the anti-corrosion agent.

After the bearings are cleaned with filtered oil, they should be protected to prevent corrosion.

Prelubricated bearings must be used without cleaning. Bearing mounting methods depend on the bearing type and type of fit. As bearings are usually used on rotating shafts, the inner rings require a tight fit.

Bearings with cylindrical bores are usually mounted by pressing them on the shafts (press fit) or heating them to expand their diameter (shrink fit). Bearings with tapered bores can be mounted directly on tapered shafts or cylindrical shafts using tapered sleeves.

Bearings are usually mounted in housings with a loose fit. However, in cases where the outer ring has an interference fit, a press may be used. Bearings can be interference-fitted by cooling them before mounting using dry ice. In this case, a rust preventive treatment must be applied to the bearing because moisture in the air condenses on its surface.

14.2.1 Mounting of Bearings with Cylindrical Bores

(1) Press Fits

Fitting with a press is widely used for small bearings. A mounting tool is placed on the inner ring as shown in Fig. 14.1 and the bearing is slowly pressed on the shaft with a press until the side of the inner ring rests against the shoulder of the shaft. The mounting tool must not be placed on the outer ring for press mounting, since the bearing may be damaged. Before mounting, applying oil to the fitted shaft surface is recommended for smooth insertion. The mounting method using a hammer should only be used for small ball bearings with minimally tight fits and when a press is not available. In the case of tight interference fits or for medium and large bearings, this method should not be used. Any time a hammer is used, a mounting tool must be placed on the inner ring.

When both the inner and outer rings of non-separable bearings, such as deep groove ball bearings, require tight-fit, a mounting tool is placed on both rings as shown in Fig. 14.2, and both rings are fitted at the same time using a screw or hydraulic press. Since the outer ring of self-aligning ball bearings may deflect a mounting tool such as that shown in Fig. 14.2 should always be used for mounting them.

In the case of separable bearings, such as cylindrical roller bearings and tapered roller bearings, the inner and outer rings may be mounted separately. Assembly of the inner and outer rings, which were previously mounted separately, should be done carefully to align the inner and outer rings correctly. Careless or forced assembly may cause scratches on the rolling contact surfaces.

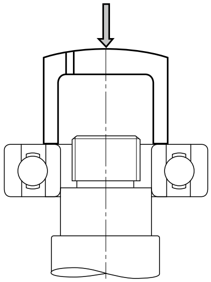


Fig. 14.1 Press Fitting Inner Ring

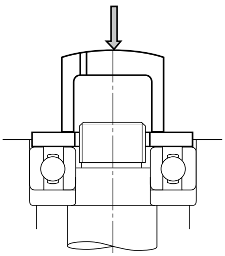


Fig. 14.2 Simultaneous Press Fitting of Inner and Outer Rings

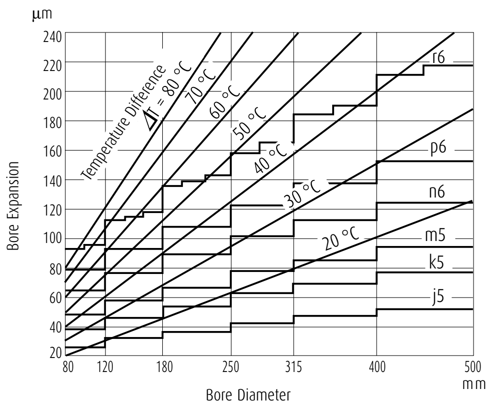


Fig. 14.3 Temperature and Thermal Expansion of Inner Ring

(2) Shrink Fits

Since press fitting large bearings requires a large force, a shrink fit is widely used. The bearings are first heated in oil to expand them before mounting.

This method prevents an excessive force from being imposed on the bearings and allows mounting them in a short time.

The expansion of the inner ring for various temperature differences and bearing sizes is shown in Fig. 14.3.

The precautions to follow when making shrink fits are as follows:

(a) Do not heat bearings to more than 120 ˚C.

(b) Put the bearings on a wire net or suspend them in an oil tank in order to prevent them from touching the tank's bottom directly.

(c) Heat the bearings to a temperature 20 to 30 ˚C higher than the lowest temperature required for mounting without interference since the inner ring will cool a little during mounting.

(d) After mounting, the bearings will shrink in the axial direction as well as the radial direction while cooling. Therefore, press the bearing firmly against the shaft shoulder using locating methods to avoid a clearance between the bearing and shoulder.

NSK Bearing Induction Heaters

Besides heating in oil, NSK Bearing Heaters, which use electromagnetic induction to heat bearings, are widely used (Refer to Page C7).

In NSK Bearing Heaters, electricity (AC) in a coil produces a magnetic field that induces a current inside the bearing that generates heat. Consequently, without using flames or oil uniform heating in a short time is possible, making bearing shrink fitting efficient and clean.

In the case of relatively frequent mounting and dismounting such as cylindrical roller bearings for roll necks of rolling mills and for railway journal boxes, induction heating should be used for mounting and dismounting inner rings.

14

14.2.2 Mounting of Bearings with Tapered Bores

Bearings with tapered bores are mounted on tapered shafts directly or on cylindrical shafts with adapters or withdrawal sleeves (Figs. 14.4 and 14.5). Large spherical roller bearings are often mounted using hydraulic pressure. Fig. 14.6 shows a bearing mounting utilizing a sleeve and hydraulic nut. Fig. 14.7 shows another mounting method. Holes are drilled in the sleeve which are used to feed oil under pressure to the bearing seat. As the bearing expands radially, the sleeve is inserted axially with adjusting bolts.

Spherical roller bearings should be mounted while checking their radial-clearance reduction and referring to the push-in amounts listed in Table 14.1. The radial clearance must be measured using clearance gauges.

In this measurement, as shown in Fig. 14.8, the clearance for both rows of rollers must be measured simultaneously, and these two values should be kept roughly the same by adjusting the relative position of the outer and inner rings.

When a large bearing is mounted on a shaft, the outer ring may be deformed into an oval shape by its own weight. If the clearance is measured at the lowest part of the deformed bearing, the measured value may be bigger than the true value. If an incorrect radial internal clearance is obtained in this manner and the values in Table 14.1 are used, then the interference fit may become too tight and the true residual clearance may become too small. In this case, as shown in Fig. 14.9 one half of the total clearance at points a and b (which are on a horizontal line passing through the bearing center) and c (which is at the lowest position of the bearing) may be used as the residual clearance.

When a self-aligning ball bearing is mounted on a shaft with an adapter, be sure that the residual clearance does not become too small. Sufficient clearance for easy alignment of the outer ring must be allowed.

14.3 Operation Inspection

After the mounting has been completed, a running test should be conducted to determine if the bearing has been mounted correctly. Small machines may be manually operated to assure that they rotate smoothly.

Items to be checked include sticking due to foreign matter or visible flaws, uneven torque caused by improper mounting or an improper mounting surface, and excessive torque caused by an inadequate clearance, mounting error, or seal friction. If there are no abnormalities, powered operation may be started.

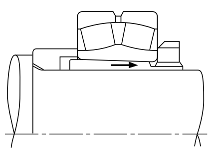


Fig. 14.4 Mounting with Adapter

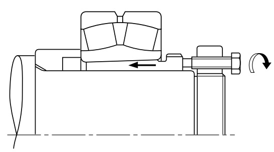


Fig. 14.5 Mounting with Withdrawal Sleeve

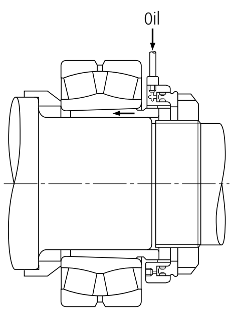


Fig. 14.6 Mounting with Hydraulic Nut

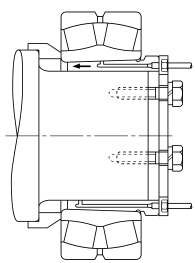


Fig. 14.7 Mounting with Special Sleeve and Hydraulic Pressure

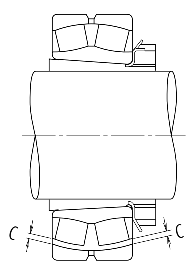


Fig. 14.8 Clearance Measurement of Spherical Roller Bearing

Table 14.1 Mounting of Spherical Roller Bearings with Tapered Bores

Units : mm

Bearing Bore Diameter d		Reduction in Radial Clearance		Push-in amount in axial direction				Minimum Permissible Residual Clearance	
				Taper 1 : 12		Taper 1 : 30			
over	incl.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	CN	C3
30	40	0.025	0.030	0.40	0.45	–	–	0.010	0.025
40	50	0.030	0.035	0.45	0.55	–	–	0.015	0.030
50	65	0.030	0.035	0.45	0.55	–	–	0.025	0.035
65	80	0.040	0.045	0.60	0.70	–	–	0.030	0.040
80	100	0.045	0.055	0.70	0.85	1.75	2.15	0.035	0.050
100	120	0.050	0.060	0.75	0.90	1.9	2.25	0.045	0.065
120	140	0.060	0.070	0.90	1.1	2.25	2.75	0.055	0.080
140	160	0.065	0.080	1.0	1.3	2.5	3.25	0.060	0.100
160	180	0.070	0.090	1.1	1.4	2.75	3.5	0.070	0.110
180	200	0.080	0.100	1.3	1.6	3.25	4.0	0.070	0.110
200	225	0.090	0.110	1.4	1.7	3.5	4.25	0.080	0.130
225	250	0.100	0.120	1.6	1.9	4.0	4.75	0.090	0.140
250	280	0.110	0.140	1.7	2.2	4.25	5.5	0.100	0.150
280	315	0.120	0.150	1.9	2.4	4.75	6.0	0.110	0.160
315	355	0.140	0.170	2.2	2.7	5.5	6.75	0.120	0.180
355	400	0.150	0.190	2.4	3.0	6.0	7.5	0.130	0.200
400	450	0.170	0.210	2.7	3.3	6.75	8.25	0.140	0.220
450	500	0.190	0.240	3.0	3.7	7.5	9.25	0.160	0.240
500	560	0.210	0.270	3.4	4.3	8.5	11.0	0.170	0.270
560	630	0.230	0.300	3.7	4.8	9.25	12.0	0.200	0.310
630	710	0.260	0.330	4.2	5.3	10.5	13.0	0.220	0.330
710	800	0.280	0.370	4.5	5.9	11.5	15.0	0.240	0.390
800	900	0.310	0.410	5.0	6.6	12.5	16.5	0.280	0.430
900	1 000	0.340	0.460	5.5	7.4	14.0	18.5	0.310	0.470
1 000	1 120	0.370	0.500	5.9	8.0	15.0	20.0	0.360	0.530

Remarks The values for reduction in radial internal clearance are for bearings with CN clearance. For bearing with C3 clearance, the maximum values listed should be used for the reduction in radial internal clearance.

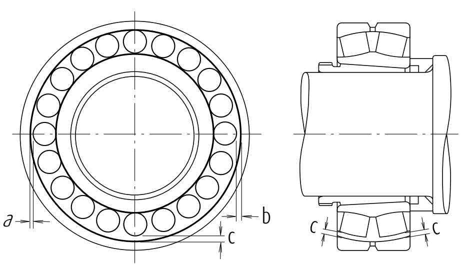


Fig. 14.9 Measuring Clearance in Large Spherical Roller Bearing

Large machines, which cannot be turned by hand, can be started after examination with no load, and the power immediately cutoff and the machine allowed to coast to a stop. Confirm that there is no abnormality such as vibration, noise, contact of rotating parts, etc.

Powered operation should be started slowly without load and the operation should be observed carefully until it is determined that no abnormalities exist, then gradually increase the speed, load, etc. to their normal levels. Items to be checked during the test operation include the existence of abnormal noise, excessive rise of bearing temperature, leakage and contamination of lubricants, etc. If any abnormality is found during the test operation, it must be stopped immediately and the machine should be inspected. If necessary, the bearing should be dismounted for examination.

14

Although the bearing temperature can generally be estimated by the temperature of the outside surface of the housing, it is more desirable to directly measure the temperature of the outer ring using oil holes for access.

The bearing temperature should rise gradually to the steady state level within one to two hours after the operation starts. If the bearing or its mounting is improper, the bearing temperature may increase rapidly and become abnormally high. The cause of this abnormal temperature may be an excessive amount of lubricant, insufficient bearing clearance, incorrect mounting, or excessive friction of the seals.

In the case of high speed operation, an incorrect selection of bearing type or lubricating method may also cause an abnormal temperature rise.

The sound of a bearing may be checked with a noise locater or other instruments. Abnormal conditions are indicated by a loud metallic sound, or other irregular noise, and the possible cause may include incorrect lubrication, poor alignment of the shaft and housing, or the entry of foreign matter into the bearing. The possible causes and measures for irregularities are listed in Table 14.2.

Table 14.2 Causes of and Measures for Operating Irregularities

Irregularities		Possible Causes	Measures
Noise	Loud Metallic Sound (1)	Abnormal Load	Improve the fit, internal clearance, preload, position of housing shoulder, etc.
		Incorrect mounting	Improve the machining accuracy and alignment of shaft and housing, accuracy of mounting method.
		Insufficient or improper lubricant	Replenish the lubricant or select another lubricant.
		Contact of rotating parts	Modify the labyrinth seal, etc.
	Loud Regular Sound	Flaws, corrosion, or scratches on raceways	Replace or clean the bearing, improve the seals, and use clean lubricant.
		Brinelling	Replace the bearing and use care when handling bearings.
		Flaking on raceway	Replace the bearing.
	Irregular Sound	Excessive clearance	Improve the fit, clearance and preload.
		Penetration of foreign particles	Replace or clean the bearing, improve the seals, and use clean lubricant.
		Flaws or flaking on balls	Replace the bearing.
Abnormal Temperature Rise		Excessive amount of lubricant	Reduce amount of lubricant, select stiffer grease.
		Insufficient or improper lubricant	Replenish lubricant or select a better one.
		Abnormal load	Improve the fit, internal clearance, preload, position of housing shoulder.
		Incorrect mounting	Improve the machining accuracy and alignment of shaft and housing, accuracy of mounting, or mounting method.
		Creep on fitted surface, excessive seal friction	Correct the seals, replace the bearing, correct the fitting or mounting.
Vibration (Axial runout)		Brinelling	Replace the bearing and use care when handling bearings.
		Flaking	Replace the bearing.
		Incorrect mounting	Correct the squareness between the shaft and housing shoulder or side of spacer.
		Penetration of foreign particles	Replace or clean the bearing, improve the seals.
Leakage or Discoloration of Lubricant		Too much lubricant, Penetration by foreign matter or abrasion chips	Reduce the amount of lubricant, select a stiffer grease. Replace the bearing or lubricant. Clean the housing and adjacent parts.

Note (1) Intermittent squeal or high-pitch noise may be heard in medium- to large-sized cylindrical roller bearings or ball bearings that are operating under grease lubrication in low-temperature environments. Under such low-temperature conditions, bearing temperature will not rise resulting in fatigue nor is grease performance affected. Although intermittent squeal or high-pitch noise may occur under these conditions, the bearing is fully functional and can continue to be used. In the event that greater noise reduction or quieter running properties are needed, please contact your nearest NSK branch office.

14.4 Dismounting

A bearing may be removed for periodic inspection or for other reasons. If the removed bearing is to be used again or it is removed only for inspection, it should be dismounted as carefully as when it was mounted. If the bearing has a tight fit, its removal may be difficult. The means for removal should be considered in the original design of the adjacent parts of the machine. When dismounting, the procedure and sequence of removal should first be studied using the machine drawing and considering the type of mounting fit in order to perform the operation properly.

14.4.1 Dismounting of Outer Rings

In order to remove an outer ring that is tightly fitted, first place bolts in the push-out holes in the housing at several locations on its circumference as shown in Fig. 14.10, and remove the outer ring by uniformly tightening the bolts. These bolt holes should always be fitted with blank plugs when not being used for dismounting. In the case of separable bearings, such as tapered roller bearings, some notches should be made at several positions in the housing shoulder, as shown in Fig. 14.11, so the outer ring may be pressed out using a dismounting tool or by tapping it.

14.4.2 Dismounting of Bearings with Cylindrical Bores

If the mounting design allows space to press out the inner ring, this is an easy and fast method. In this case, the withdrawal force should be imposed only on the inner ring (Fig. 14.12). Withdrawal tools like those shown in Figs. 14.13 and 14.14 are often used.

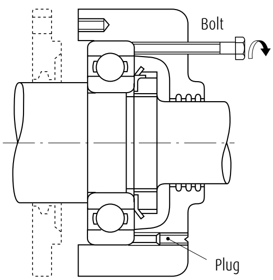


Fig. 14.10 Removal of Outer Ring with Dismounting Bolts

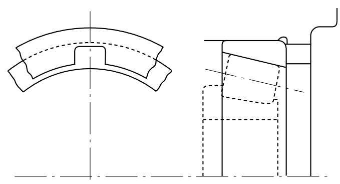


Fig. 14.11 Removal Notches

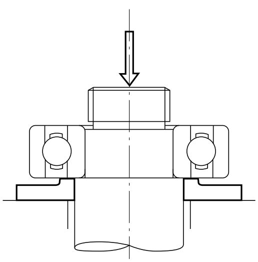


Fig. 14.12 Removal of Inner Ring Using a Press

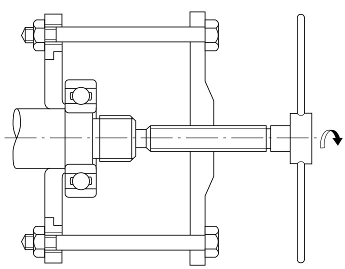


Fig. 14.13 Removal of Inner Ring Using Withdrawal Tool (1)

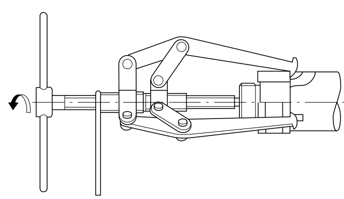


Fig. 14.14 Removal of Inner Ring Using Withdrawal Tool (2)

14

In both cases, the claws of the tools must substantially engage the face of the inner ring; therefore, it is advisable to consider the size of the shaft shoulder or to cut grooves in the shoulder to accommodate the withdrawal tools (Fig. 14.14).

The oil injection method is usually used for the withdrawal of large bearings. The withdrawal is achieved easily by means of oil pressure applied through holes in the shaft. In the case of extra wide bearings, the oil injection method is used together with a withdrawal tool.

Induction heating is used to remove the inner rings of NU and NJ types of cylindrical roller bearings. The inner rings are expanded by brief local heating, and then withdrawn (Fig. 14.15). Induction heating is also used to mount several bearings of these types on a shaft.

14.4.3 Dismounting of Bearings with Tapered Bores

When dismounting relatively small bearings with adapters, the inner ring is held by a stop fastened to the shaft and the nut is loosened several turns. This is followed by hammering on the sleeve using a suitable tool as shown in Fig. 14.18. Fig. 14.16 shows one procedure for dismounting a withdrawal sleeve by tightening the removal nut. If this procedure is difficult, it may be possible to drill and tap bolt holes in the nut and withdraw the sleeve by tightening the bolts as shown in Fig. 14.17.

Large bearings may be withdrawn easily using oil pressure. Fig. 14.19 illustrates the removal of a bearing by forcing oil under pressure through a hole and groove in a tapered shaft to expand the inner ring. The bearing may suddenly move axially when the interference is relieved during this procedure so a stop nut is recommended for protection. Fig. 14.20 shows a withdrawal using a hydraulic nut.

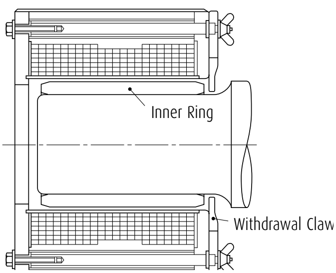


Fig. 14.15 Removal of Inner Ring Using Induction Heater

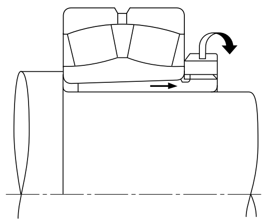


Fig. 14.16 Removal of Withdrawal Sleeve Using Withdrawal Nut (1)

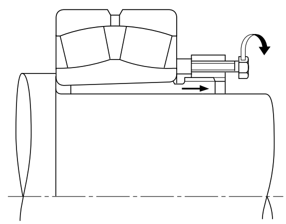


Fig. 14.17 Removal of Withdrawal Sleeve Using Withdrawal Nut (2)

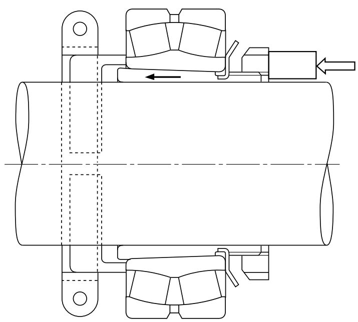


Fig. 14.18 Removal of Adapter with Stop and Axial Pressure

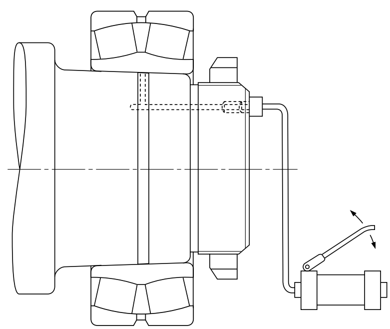


Fig. 14.19 Removal Using Oil Injection Hydraulic Pump

14.5 Inspection of Bearings

14.5.1 Bearing Cleaning

When bearings are inspected, the appearance of the bearings should first be recorded and the amount and condition of the residual lubricant should be checked.

After the lubricant has been sampled for examination, the bearings should be cleaned. In general, light oil or kerosene may be used as a cleaning solution.

Dismounted bearings should first be given a preliminary cleaning followed by a finishing rinse. Each bath should be provided with a metal net to support the bearings in the oil without touching the sides or bottom of the tank. If the bearings are rotated with foreign matter in them during preliminary cleaning, the raceways may be damaged. The lubricant and other deposits should be removed in the oil bath during the initial rough cleaning with a brush or other means. After the bearing is relatively clean, it is given the finishing rinse. The finishing rinse should be done carefully with the bearing being rotated while immersed in the rinsing oil. It is necessary to always keep the rinsing oil clean.

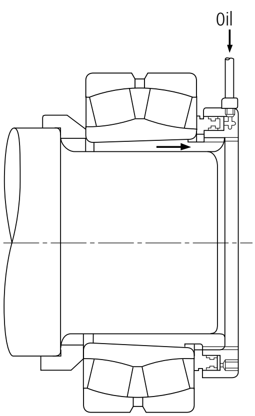


Fig. 14.20 Removal Using Hydraulic Nut

14.5.2 Inspection and Evaluation of Bearings

After being thoroughly cleaned, bearings should be examined for the condition of their raceways and external surfaces, the amount of cage wear, the increase in internal clearance, and degradation of tolerances. These should be carefully checked, in addition to examination for possible damage or other abnormalities, in order to determine the possibility for its reuse.

In the case of small non-separable ball bearings, hold the bearing horizontally in one hand, and then rotate the outer ring to confirm that it turns smoothly.

Separable bearings such as tapered roller bearings may be checked by individually examining their rolling elements and the outer ring raceway.

Large bearings cannot be rotated manually; however, the rolling elements, raceway surfaces, cages, and contact surface of the ribs should be carefully examined visually. The more important a bearing is, the more carefully it should be inspected.

The determination to reuse a bearing should be made only after considering the degree of bearing wear, the function of the machine, the importance of the bearings in the machine, operating conditions, and the time until the next inspection. However, if any of the following defects exist, reuse is impossible and replacement is necessary.

(a) When there are cracks in the inner or outer rings, rolling elements, or cage.

(b) When there is flaking of the raceway or rolling elements.

(c) When there is significant smearing of the raceway surfaces, ribs, or rolling elements.

(d) When the cage is significantly worn or rivets are loose.

(e) When there is rust or scoring on the raceway surfaces or rolling elements.

(f) When there are any significant impact or brinell traces on the raceway surfaces or rolling elements.

(g) When there is significant evidence of creep on the bore or the periphery of the outer ring.

(h) When discoloration by heat is evident.

(i) When significant damage to the seals or shields of grease sealed bearings has occurred.

14

14.6 Maintenance and Inspection

14.6.1 Detecting and Correcting Irregularities

In order to maintain the original performance of a bearing for as long as possible, proper maintenance and inspection should be performed. If proper procedures are used, many bearing problems can be avoided and the reliability, productivity, and operating costs of the equipment containing the bearings are all improved. It is suggested that periodic maintenance be done following the procedure specified. This periodic maintenance encompasses the supervision of operating conditions, the supply or replacement of lubricants, and regular periodic inspection. Items that should be regularly checked during operation include bearing noise, vibration, temperature, and lubrication.

If an irregularity is found during operation, the cause should be determined and the proper corrective actions should be taken after referring to Table 14.2.

If necessary, the bearing should be dismounted and examined in detail. As for the procedure for dismounting and inspection, refer to Section 14.5, Inspection of Bearings.

NSK BEARING MONITOR (Bearing Abnormality Detector)

It is important during operation to detect signs of irregularities early before damage becomes severe.

The NSK Bearing Monitor (see Page C5) is an instrument that checks the condition of bearings and gives a warning of any abnormality, or it stops a machine automatically in order to prevent serious trouble. In addition, it helps to improve maintenance and reduce its cost.

14.6.2 Bearing Failures and Measures

In general, if rolling bearings are used correctly they will survive to their predicted fatigue life. However, they often fail prematurely due to avoidable mistakes.

In contrast to fatigue life, this premature failure is caused by improper mounting, handling, or lubrication, entry of foreign matter, or abnormal heat generation.

For instance, the causes of rib scoring, as one example of premature failure, may include insufficient lubrication, use of improper lubricant, faulty lubrication system, entry of foreign matter, bearing mounting error, excessive deflection of the shaft, or any combination of these. Thus, it is difficult to determine the real cause of some premature failures.

If all the conditions at the time of failure and previous to the time of failure are known, including the application, the operating conditions, and environment; then by studying the nature of the failure and its probable causes, the possibility of similar future failures can be reduced. The most frequent types of bearing failure, along with their causes and corrective actions, are listed in Table 14.3.

Table 14.3 Causes and Measures for Bearing Failures

Type of Failure	Probable Causes	Measures
Flaking		
Flaking of one-side of the raceway of radial bearing.	Abnormal axial load.	A loose fit should be used when mounting the outer ring of free-end bearings to allow axial expansion of the shaft.
Flaking of the raceway in symmetrical patterm.	Out-of-roundness of the housing bore.	Correct the faulty housing.
Flaking pattern inclined relative to the raceway in radial ball bearings. Flaking near the edge of the raceway and rolling surfaces in roller bearings.	Improper mounting, deflection of shaft, inadequate tolerances for shaft and housing.	Use care in mounting and centering, select a bearing with a large clearance, and correct the shaft and housing shoulder.
Flaking of raceway with same spacing as rolling elements.	Large shock load during mounting, rusting while bearing is out of operation for prolonged period.	Use care in mounting and apply a rust preventive when machine operation is suspended for a long time.
Premature flaking of raceway and rolling elements.	Insufficient clearance, excessive load, improper lubrication, rust, etc.	Select proper fit, bearing clearance, and lubricant.
Premature flaking of duplex bearings.	Excessive preload.	Adjust the preload.

Type of Failure	Probable Causes	Measures
Scoring		
Scoring or smearing between raceway and rolling surfaces.	Inadequate initial lubrication, excessively hard grease and high acceleration when starting.	Use a softer grease and avoid rapid acceleration.
Spiral scoring or smearing of raceway surface of thrust ball bearing.	Raceway rings are not parallel and excessive speed.	Correct the mounting, apply a preload, or select another bearing type.
Scoring or smearing between the end face of the rollers and guide rib.	Inadequate lubrication, incorrect mounting and large axial load.	Select proper lubricant and modify the mounting.
Cracks		
Crack in outer or inner ring.	Excessive shock load, excessive interference in fitting, poor surface cylindricality, improper sleeve taper, large fillet radius, development of thermal cracks and advancement of flaking.	Examine the loading conditions, modify the fit of bearing and sleeve. The fillet radius must be smaller than the bearing chamfer.
Crack in rolling element. Broken rib.	Advancement of flaking, shock applied to the rib during mounting or dropped during handling.	Be careful in handling and mounting.
Fractured cage.	Abnormal loading of cage due to incorrect mounting and improper lubrication.	Reduce the mounting error and review the lubricating method and lubricant.
Indentations		
Indentations in raceway in same pattern as rolling elements.	Shock load during mounting or excessive load when not rotating.	Use care in handling.
Indentations in raceway and rolling elements.	Foreign matter such as metallic chips or sand.	Clean the housing, improve the seals, and use a clean lubricant.
Abnormal Wear		
False brinelling (phenomenon similar to brinelling)	Vibration of the bearing without rotation during shipment or rocking motion of small amplitude.	Secure the shaft and housing, use oil as a lubricant and reduce vibration by applying a preload.
Fretting	Slight wear of the fitting surface.	Increase interference and apply oil.
Wearing of raceway, rolling elements, rib, and cage	Penentration by foreign matter, incorrect lubrication, and rust.	Improve the seals, clean the housing, and use a clean lubricant.
Creep	Insufficient interference or insufficient tightening of sleeve.	Modify the fit or tighten the sleeve.
Seizure		
Discoloration and melting of raceway, rolling elements, and ribs.	Insufficient clearance, incorrect lubrication, or improper mounting.	Review the internal clearance and bearing fit, supply an adequate amount of the proper lubricant and improve the mounting method and related parts.
Electric Burng		
Fluting or corrugations	Melting due to electric arcing.	Install a ground wire to stop the flow of electricity or insulate the beaning.
Corrosion & Rust		
Rust and corrosion of fitting surfaces and bearing interior.	Condensation of water from the air, or fretting. Penetration by corrosive substance (especially varnish-gas, etc).	Use care in storing and avoid high temperature and high humidity, treatment for rust prevention is necessary when operation is stopped for long time. Selection of varnish and grease.

15. Technical Data

DEFINIONS OF SYMBOLS AND THEIR UNITS

Symbols	Nomenclature	Units
a	Contact Ellipse Major Axis	(mm)
b	Contact Ellipse Major Axis	(mm)
C_r	Basic Dynamic Load Rating of Radial Bearings	(N){kgf}
C_{0r}	Basic Static Load Radial of Radial Bearings	(N){kgf}
C_a	Basic Dynamic Load Rating of Thrust Bearings	(N){kgf}
C_{0a}	Basic Static Load Rating of Thrust Bearings	(N){kgf}
d	Shaft Diameter, Nominal Bearing Bore Diameter	(mm)
D	Housing Bore Diameter, Nominal Bearing Outside Diameter	(mm)
D_e	Outer Ring Raceway Diameter	(mm)
D_i	Inner Ring Raceway Diameter	(mm)
D_0	Housing Outside Diameter	(mm)
D_{pw}	Rolling Element Pitch Diameter	(mm)
D_w	Nominal Rolling Element Diameter	(mm)
e	Contact Position of Tapered Roller End Face with Rib	(mm)
E	Modulus of Longitudinal Elasticity (Bearing Steel) 208 000 MP_a{21 200 kgf/mm^2}	
E(k)	Complete elliptic integral of the 2nd kind for which the population parameter is $k=\sqrt{1-\left(\frac{b}{a}\right)^2}$	
f_0	factor which depends on the geometry of the bearing components and on the applicable stress level	
f(ε)	Function of ε	
F_a	Axial Load, Preload	(N){kgf}
F_r	Radial Load	(N){kgf}
h	D_e/D	
h_0	D/D_0	
k	d/D_i	
K	Constant Determined by Internal Design of Bearing	
L	Fatigue Life when Effective Clearance is 0	
L_{we}	Effective Length of Roller	(mm)
L_ε	Fatigue Life when Effective Clearance is Δ	
m_0	Distance between Centers of Curvature of Inner and Outer Rings $r_i+r_e-D_w$	(mm)
M	Frictional Torque	(N·mm){kgf·mm}
M_s	Spin Friction	(N·mm){kgf·mm}

Symbols	Nomenclature	Units
n_a	Rotating Speed of Rolling Elements	(min^{-1})
n_c	Revolving Speed of Rolling Elements (Cage Speed)	(min^{-1})
n_e	Speed of Outer Ring	(min^{-1})
n_i	Speed of Inner Ring	(min^{-1})
p_m	Surface Pressure on Fitted Surface	(MP_a) {kgf/mm^2}
P	Bearing Load	(N){kgf}
Q	Rolling Element Load	(N){kgf}
r_e	Groove Radius of Outer Ring	(mm)
r_i	Groove Radius of Inner Ring	(mm)
v_a	Circumferential Speed of Rolling Element about Its Center	(m/sec)
v_c	Circumferential Speed of Rolling Element about Bearing Center	(m/sec)
Z	Number of Rolling Elements per Row	
α	Contact Angle (when axial load is applied on Radial Ball Bearing)	(°)
α_0	Initial Contact Angle (Geometric) (when inner and outer rings of Angular Contact Ball Bearings are pushed axially)	(°)
α_R	Initial Contact Angle (Geometric) (when inner and outer rings Angular Contact Ball Bearing are pushed radially)	(°)
β	1/2 of Conical Angle of Roller	(°)
δ_a	Relative Axial Displacement of Inner and Outer Rings	(mm)
Δ_a	Axial Internal Clearance	(mm)
Δd	Effective Interference of Inner Ring and Shaft	(mm)
Δ_r	Radial Internal Clearance	(mm)
ΔD	Effective Interference of Outer Ring and Housing	(mm)
ΔD_e	Contraction of Outer Ring Raceway Diameter due to Fit	(mm)
ΔD_i	Expansion of Inner Ring Raceway Diameter due to Fit	(mm)
ε	Load Factor	
μ	Coefficient of Dynamic Friction of Rolling Bearing	
μ_e	Coefficient of Friction between Roller End Face and Rib	
μ_s	Coefficient of Sliding Friction	
$\sigma_{t\ max}$	Maximum Stress on Fitted Surfaces	(MP_a) {kgf/mm^2}

15

15.1 Axial Displacement of Bearings

(1) Contact Angle α and Axial Displacement δ_a of Deep Groove Ball Bearing and Angular Contact Ball Bearings

(Figs. 15.1 to 15.3)

$$\delta_a = \frac{0.00044}{\sin\alpha}\left(\frac{Q^2}{D_w}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}} \cdots\cdots (N) \quad \text{(mm)}$$

$$\delta_a = \frac{0.002}{\sin\alpha}\left(\frac{Q^2}{D_w}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}} \cdots\cdots \{kgf\} \quad \text{(mm)}$$

$$Q = \frac{F_a}{Z\sin\alpha} \qquad (N), \{kgf\}$$

(2) Axial Load F_a and Axial Displacement δ_a of Tapered Roller Bearings

(Fig. 15.4)

$$\delta_a = \frac{0.000077\, F_a^{0.9}}{(\sin\alpha)^{1.9}\, Z^{0.9}\, L_{we}^{0.8}} \cdots\cdots (N) \quad \text{(mm)}$$

$$\delta_a = \frac{0.0006\, F_a^{0.9}}{(\sin\alpha)^{1.9}\, Z^{0.9}\, L_{we}^{0.8}} \cdots\cdots \{kgf\} \quad \text{(mm)}$$

Remarks Actual axial displacement may vary depending on the shaft/housing thickness, material, and fitting interference with the bearing. Please contact NSK about such factors of axial displacement which are not discussed in detail in this catalog.

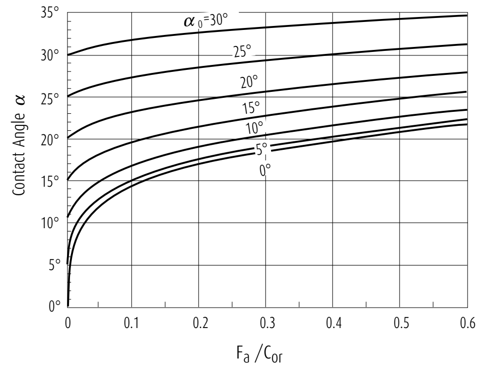


Fig. 15.1 F_a/C_{or} and Contact Angle of Deep Groove and Angular Contact Ball Bearings

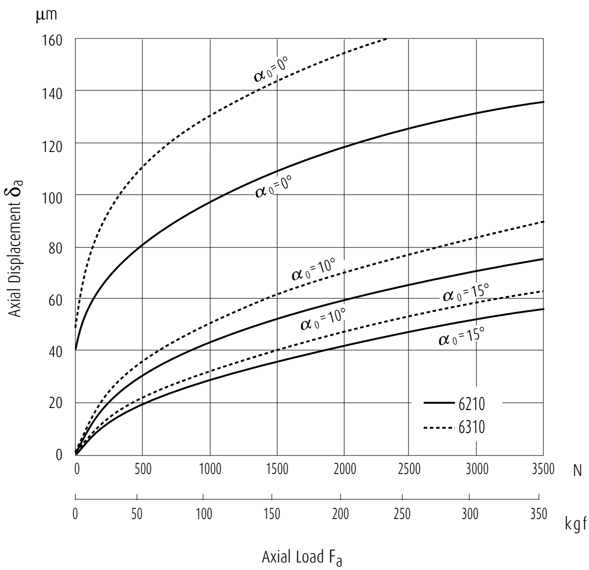


Fig. 15.2 Axial Load and Axial Displacement of Deep Groove Ball Bearings

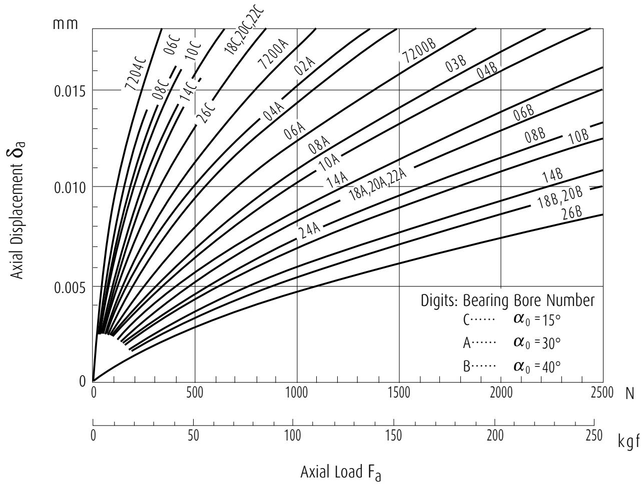


Fig. 15.3 Axial Load and Axial Displacement of Angular Contact Ball Bearings

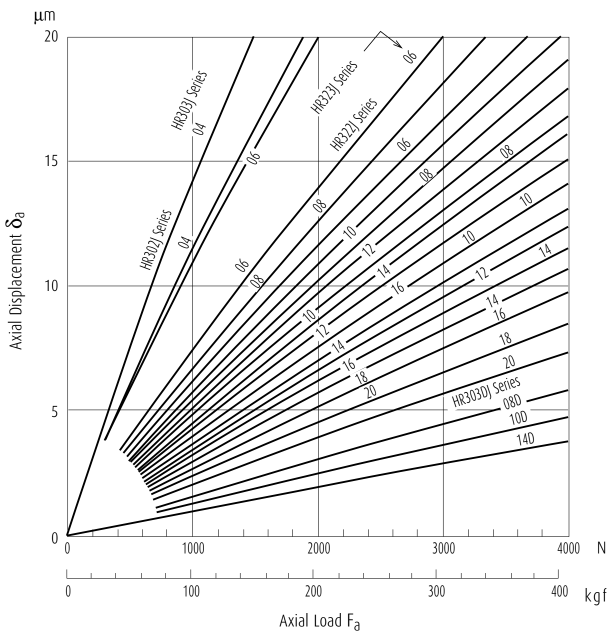


Fig. 15.4 Axial Load and Axial Displacement of Tapered Roller Bearings

15

15.2 Fits

(1) Surface Pressure p_m, Maximum Stress $\sigma_{t\,max}$ on Fitted Surfaces and Expansion of Inner Ring Raceway Diameter ΔD_i or Contraction of Outer Ring Raceway Diameter ΔD_e

(Table 15.1, Figs. 15.5 and 15.6)

(2) Interferences or Clearance of Shafts and Inner Rings

(Table 15.2)

(3) Interferences or Clearance of Housing Bores and Outer Rings

(Table 15.3)

Table 15.1 Surface Pressure, Maximum Stress on Fitted Surfaces and Expansion or Contraction

Items	Shaft & Inner Ring	Housing & Bore & Outer Ring
Surface Pressure p_m (MP_a) {kgf/mm^2}	(In case of solid shaft) $p_m = \frac{E}{2}\frac{\Delta d}{2}(1-k^2)$	In case of housing outside dia. $D_0 \neq \infty$ $p_m = \frac{E}{2}\frac{\Delta D}{D}\frac{(1-h^2)(1-h_0^2)}{1-h^2 h_0^2}$ In case $D_0 = \infty$ $p_m = \frac{E}{2}\frac{\Delta D}{D}(1-h^2)$
Maximum stress $\sigma_{t\,max}$ (MP_a) {kgf/mm^2}	Maximum circumferential stress on fitted surface of inner ring bore is $\sigma_{t\,max} = p_m \frac{1+k^2}{1-k^2}$	Maximum circumferential stress on outer ring bore surface is $\sigma_{t\,max} = p_m \frac{2}{1-h^2}$
Expansion of inner ring raceway dia. ΔD_i (mm) Contraction of outer ring raceway dia. ΔD_e (mm)	In case of solid shaft $\Delta D_i = \Delta d \cdot k$	In case $D_0 \neq \infty$ $\Delta D_e = \Delta D \cdot h \frac{1-h_0^2}{1-h^2 h_0^2}$ In case $D_0 = \infty$ $\Delta D_e = \Delta D \cdot h$

Remarks The modulus of longitudinal elasticity and Poisson's ratio for the shaft and housing material are the same as those for inner and outer rings.

Reference 1 MP_a = 1 N/mm^2 = 0.102 kgf/mm^2

Table 15.2 Interferences or Clearance of Shafts and Inner Rings

Size Classification (mm)		Single Plane Mean Bore Dia. Deviation (Normal) Δd_{mp}		Interferences or Clearance for													
				f6		g5		g6		h5		h6		js5		j5	
				Clearance		Clear-ance	Inter-ference	Clear-ance	Inter-ference	Clear-ance	Inter-ference	Clear-ance	Inter-ference	Clear-ance	Inter-ference	Clear-ance	Inter-ference
over	incl.	high	low	max.	min.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.
3	6	0	-8	18	2	9	4	12	4	5	8	8	8	—	—	—	—
6	10	0	-8	22	5	11	3	14	3	6	8	9	8	3	11	2	12
10	18	0	-8	27	8	14	2	17	2	8	8	11	8	4	12	3	13
18	30	0	-10	33	10	16	3	20	3	9	10	13	10	4.5	14.5	4	15
30	50	0	-12	41	13	20	3	25	3	11	12	16	12	5.5	17.5	5	18
50	65	0	-15	49	15	23	5	29	5	13	15	19	15	6.5	21.5	7	21
65	80	0	-15	49	15	23	5	29	5	13	15	19	15	6.5	21.5	7	21
80	100	0	-20	58	16	27	8	34	8	15	20	22	20	7.5	27.5	9	26
100	120	0	-20	58	16	27	8	34	8	15	20	22	20	7.5	27.5	9	26
120	140	0	-25	68	18	32	11	39	11	18	25	25	25	9	34	11	32
140	160	0	-25	68	18	32	11	39	11	18	25	25	25	9	34	11	32
160	180	0	-25	68	18	32	11	39	11	18	25	25	25	9	34	11	32
180	200	0	-30	79	20	35	15	44	15	20	30	29	30	10	40	13	37
200	225	0	-30	79	20	35	15	44	15	20	30	29	30	10	40	13	37
225	250	0	-30	79	20	35	15	44	15	20	30	29	30	10	40	13	37
250	280	0	-35	88	21	40	18	49	18	23	35	32	35	11.5	46.5	16	42
280	315	0	-35	88	21	40	18	49	18	23	35	32	35	11.5	46.5	16	42
315	355	0	-40	98	22	43	22	54	22	25	40	36	40	12.5	52.5	18	47
355	400	0	-40	98	22	43	22	54	22	25	40	36	40	12.5	52.5	18	47
400	450	0	-45	108	23	47	25	60	25	27	45	40	45	13.5	58.5	20	52
450	500	0	-45	108	23	47	25	60	25	27	45	40	45	13.5	58.5	20	52

Remarks
1. The figures for tolerance classes where stress caused by the fitting of the shaft and inner ring becomes excessive are omitted.
2. The tolerance range js is now recommended instead of j.

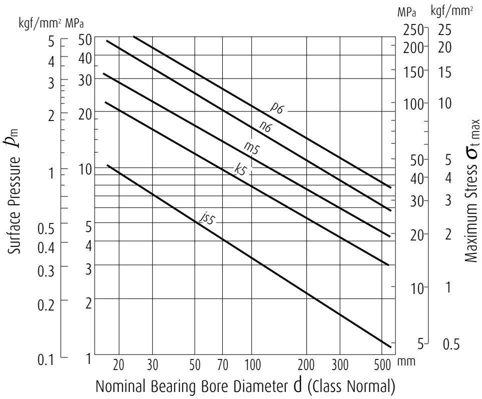


Fig. 15.5 Surface Pressure P_m and Maximum Stress $\sigma_{t\,max}$ for Average Fitting Interference

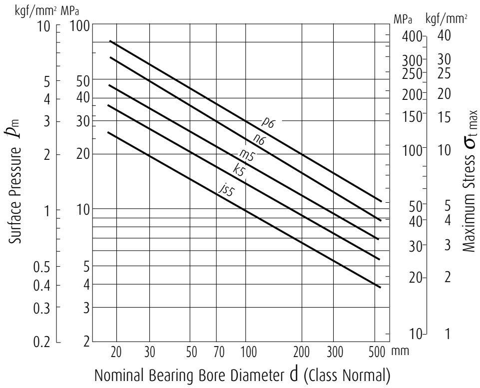


Fig. 15.6 Surface Pressure P_m and Maximum Stress $\sigma_{t\,max}$ for Maximum Fitting Interference

Units : μm

Each Fitting Class																		Size Classification (mm)	
js6		j6		k5		k6		m5		m6		n6		p6		r6			
Clear-ance	Inter-ference	Clear-ance	Inter-ference	Interference		Interference		Interference		Interference		Interference		Interference		Interference			
max.	max.	max.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	over	incl.
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	**3**	**6**
4.5	12.5	2	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	**6**	**10**
5.5	13.5	3	16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	**10**	**18**
6.5	16.5	4	19	2	21	2	25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	**18**	**30**
8	20	5	23	2	25	2	30	9	32	9	37	—	—	—	—	—	—	**30**	**50**
9.5	24.5	7	27	2	30	2	36	11	39	11	45	—	—	—	—	—	—	**50**	**65**
9.5	24.5	7	27	2	30	2	36	11	39	11	45	20	54	—	—	—	—	**65**	**80**
11	31	9	33	3	38	3	45	13	48	13	55	23	65	37	79	—	—	**80**	**100**
11	31	9	33	3	38	3	45	13	48	13	55	23	65	37	79	—	—	**100**	**120**
12.5	37.5	11	39	3	46	3	53	15	58	15	65	27	77	43	93	63	113	**120**	**140**
12.5	37.5	11	39	3	46	3	53	15	58	15	65	27	77	43	93	65	115	**140**	**160**
12.5	37.5	11	39	3	46	3	53	15	58	15	65	27	77	43	93	68	118	**160**	**180**
14.5	44.5	13	46	4	54	4	63	17	67	17	76	31	90	50	109	77	136	**180**	**200**
14.5	44.5	13	46	4	54	4	63	17	67	17	76	31	90	50	109	80	139	**200**	**225**
14.5	44.5	13	46	4	54	4	63	17	67	17	76	31	90	50	109	84	143	**225**	**250**
16	51	16	51	4	62	4	71	20	78	20	87	34	101	56	123	94	161	**250**	**280**
16	51	16	51	4	62	4	71	20	78	20	87	34	101	56	123	98	165	**280**	**315**
18	58	18	58	4	69	4	80	21	86	21	97	37	113	62	138	108	184	**315**	**355**
18	58	18	58	4	69	4	80	21	86	21	97	37	113	62	138	114	190	**355**	**400**
20	65	20	65	5	77	5	90	23	95	23	108	40	125	68	153	126	211	**400**	**450**
20	65	20	65	5	77	5	90	23	95	23	108	40	125	68	153	132	217	**450**	**500**

15

Table 15.3 Interferences or Clearance of Housing Bores and Outer Rings

Size Classification (mm)		Single Plane Mean O. D. Deviation (Normal) $\varDelta D_{mp}$		Interferences or Clearance for													
				G7		H6		H7		H8		J6		JS6		J7	
				Clearance		Clearance		Clearance		Clearance		Clear-ance	Inter-ference	Clear-ance	Inter-ference	Clear-ance	Inter-ference
over	incl.	high	low	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.
6	10	0	−8	28	5	17	0	23	0	30	0	13	4	12.5	4.5	16	7
10	18	0	−8	32	6	19	0	26	0	35	0	14	5	13.5	5.5	18	8
18	30	0	−9	37	7	22	0	30	0	42	0	17	5	15.5	6.5	21	9
30	50	0	−11	45	9	27	0	36	0	50	0	21	6	19	8	25	11
50	80	0	−13	53	10	32	0	43	0	59	0	26	6	22.5	9.5	31	12
80	120	0	−15	62	12	37	0	50	0	69	0	31	6	26	11	37	13
120	150	0	−18	72	14	43	0	58	0	81	0	36	7	30.5	12.5	44	14
150	180	0	−25	79	14	50	0	65	0	88	0	43	7	37.5	12.5	51	14
180	250	0	−30	91	15	59	0	76	0	102	0	52	7	44.5	14.5	60	16
250	315	0	−35	104	17	67	0	87	0	116	0	60	7	51	16	71	16
315	400	0	−40	115	18	76	0	97	0	129	0	69	7	58	18	79	18
400	500	0	−45	128	20	85	0	108	0	142	0	78	7	65	20	88	20
500	630	0	−50	142	22	94	0	120	0	160	0	–	–	72	22	–	–
630	800	0	−75	179	24	125	0	155	0	200	0	–	–	100	25	–	–
800	1 000	0	−100	216	26	156	0	190	0	240	0	–	–	128	28	–	–

Note (*) Indicates the minimum interference

Remarks The tolerance range JS is now recommended instead of J.

15.3 Radial and Axial Internal Clearance

(1) Radial Internal Clearance $\varDelta_r$ and Axial Internal Clearance $\varDelta_a$ in Single-Row Deep Groove Ball Bearings

(Fig. 15.7)

$$\varDelta_a \doteqdot K \varDelta_r^{\frac{1}{2}} \quad \text{(mm)}$$

where

$$K = 2\,(r_e + r_i - D_w)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

(2) Radial Internal Clearance $\varDelta_r$ and Axial Internal Clearance $\varDelta_a$ in Double-Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings

(Fig. 15.8)

$$\varDelta_a = 2\sqrt{m_0^2 - (m_0 \cos\alpha_R - \frac{\varDelta_r}{2})^2} - 2m_0 \sin\alpha_R \quad \text{(mm)}$$

Table 15.4 Constant K

Bore No.	Values of K			
	160XX	60XX	62XX	63XX
00	–	–	0.93	1.14
01	0.80	0.80	0.93	1.06
02	0.80	0.93	0.93	1.06
03	0.80	0.93	0.99	1.11
04	0.90	0.96	1.06	1.07
05	0.90	0.96	1.06	1.20
06	0.96	1.01	1.07	1.19
07	0.96	1.06	1.25	1.37
08	0.96	1.06	1.29	1.45
09	1.01	1.11	1.29	1.57
10	1.01	1.11	1.33	1.64
11	1.06	1.20	1.40	1.70
12	1.06	1.20	1.50	2.09
13	1.06	1.20	1.54	1.82
14	1.16	1.29	1.57	1.88
15	1.16	1.29	1.57	1.95
16	1.20	1.37	1.64	2.01
17	1.20	1.37	1.70	2.06
18	1.29	1.44	1.76	2.11
19	1.29	1.44	1.82	2.16
20	1.29	1.44	1.88	2.25
21	1.37	1.54	1.95	2.32
22	1.40	1.64	2.01	2.40
24	1.40	1.64	2.06	2.40
26	1.54	1.70	2.11	2.49
28	1.54	1.70	2.11	2.59
30	1.57	1.76	2.11	2.59

Units : μm

Each Fitting Class																		Size Classification (mm)	
JS7		K6		K7		M6		M7		N6		N7		P6		P7			
Clear-ance	Inter-ference	Clear-ance	Inter-ference	Clear-ance	Inter-ference	Clear-ance	Inter-ference	Clear-ance	Inter-ference	Clear-ance	Inter-ference	Clear-ance	Inter-ference	Interference		Interference			
max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	min.	max.	over	incl.
15	7	10	7	13	10	5	12	8	15	1	16	4	19	4	21	1	24	**6**	**10**
17	9	10	9	14	12	4	15	8	18	1*	20	3	23	7	26	3	29	**10**	**18**
19	10	11	11	15	15	5	17	9	21	2*	24	2	28	9	31	5	35	**18**	**30**
23	12	14	13	18	18	7	20	11	25	1*	28	3	33	10	37	6	42	**30**	**50**
28	15	17	15	22	21	8	24	13	30	1*	33	4	39	13	45	8	51	**50**	**80**
32	17	19	18	25	25	9	28	15	35	1*	38	5	45	15	52	9	59	**80**	**120**
38	20	22	21	30	28	10	33	18	40	2*	45	6	52	18	61	10	68	**120**	**150**
45	20	29	21	37	28	17	33	25	40	5	45	13	52	11	61	3	68	**150**	**180**
53	23	35	24	43	33	22	37	30	46	8	51	16	60	11	70	3	79	**180**	**250**
61	26	40	27	51	36	26	41	35	52	10	57	21	66	12	79	1	88	**250**	**315**
68	28	47	29	57	40	30	46	40	57	14	62	24	73	11	87	1	98	**315**	**400**
76	31	53	32	63	45	35	50	45	63	18	67	28	80	10	95	0	108	**400**	**500**
85	35	50	44	50	70	24	70	24	96	6	88	6	114	28	122	28	148	**500**	**630**
115	40	75	50	75	80	45	80	45	110	25	100	25	130	13	138	13	168	**630**	**800**
145	45	100	56	100	90	66	90	66	124	44	112	44	146	0	156	0	190	**800**	**1 000**

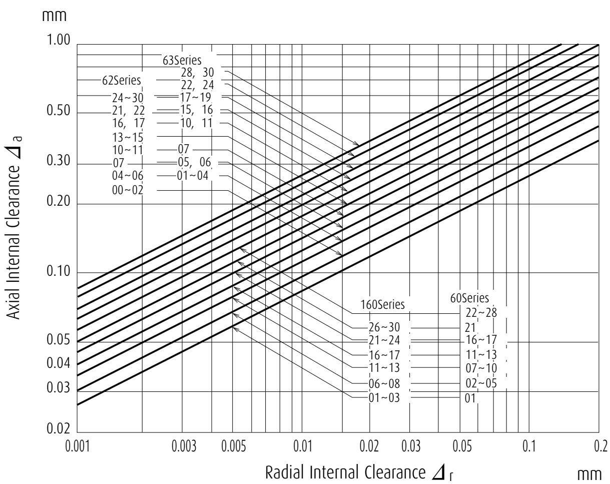


Fig. 15.7 $\varDelta_r$ and $\varDelta_a$ in Single-Row Deep Groove Ball Bearings

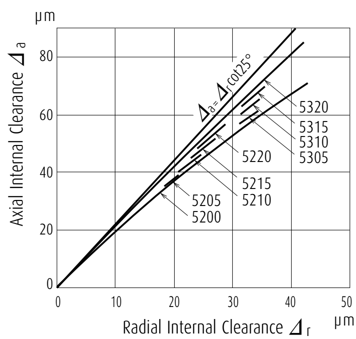


Fig. 15.8 $\varDelta_r$ and $\varDelta_a$ in Double-Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings (52, 53 Series)

15.4 Preload and Starting Torque

(1) Axial Load F_a and Starting Torque M of Tapered Roller Bearings

(Figs. 15.9 and 15.10)

$$M = e\,\mu_e\,F_a\cos\beta \qquad \text{(N·mm), \{kgf·mm\}}$$

where

μ_e : 0.20

When bearings with the same number are used in opposition, the torque M caused by the preload becomes 2M.

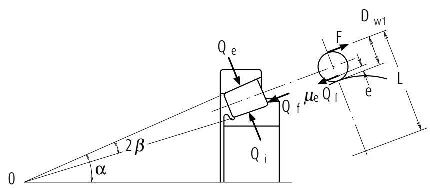


Fig. 15.9 Relation between e and β

(2) Preload F_a and Starting Torque M of Angular Contact Ball Bearings and Double-Direction Angular Contact Thrust Ball Bearings

(Figs. 15.11 and 15.12)

$$M = M_s\,Z\sin\alpha \qquad \text{(N·mm), \{kgf·mm\}}$$

where M_s is spin friction

$$M_s = \frac{3}{8}\,\mu_s\,Q\,a\,E(k) \qquad \text{(N·mm), \{kgf·mm\}}$$

where

μ_s = 0.15

When bearings with the same number are used in opposition, the torque M caused by the preload becomes 2M.

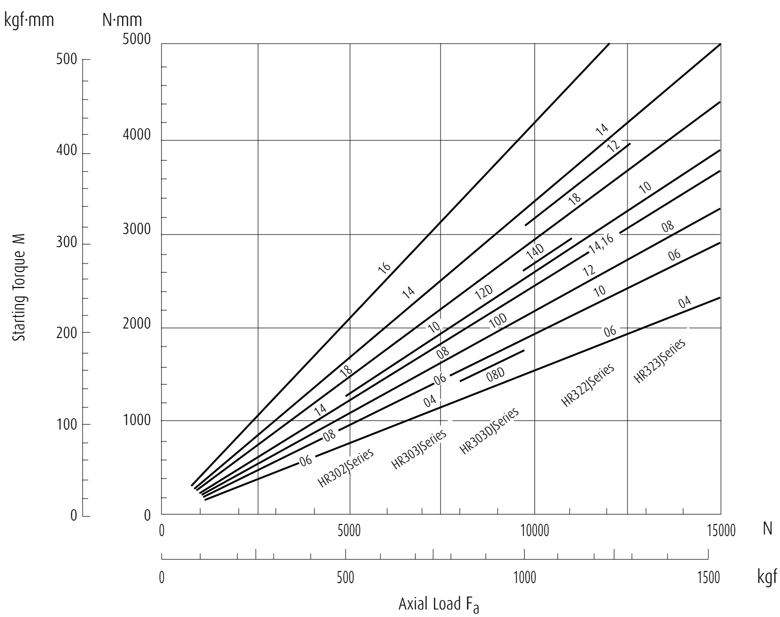


Fig. 15.10 Relation between Axial Load and Starting Torque of Tapered Roller Bearings

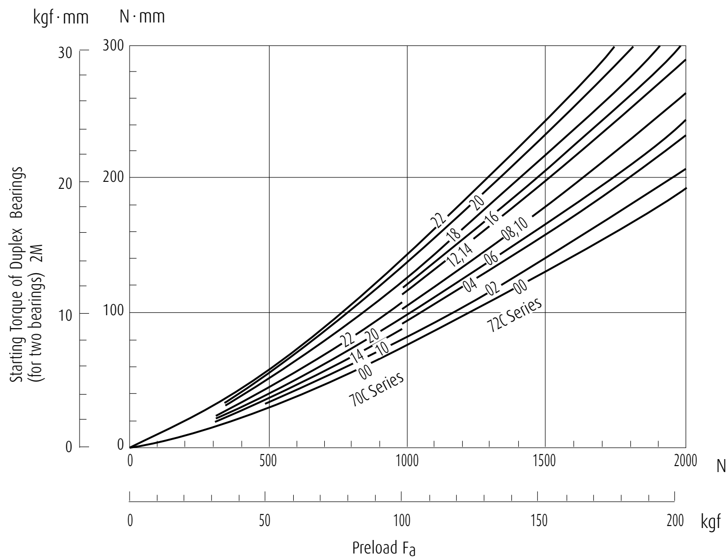


Fig. 15.11 Preload and Starting Torque for Back-to-Back or Face-to-Face Arrangements of Angular Contact Ball Bearings (α=15°)

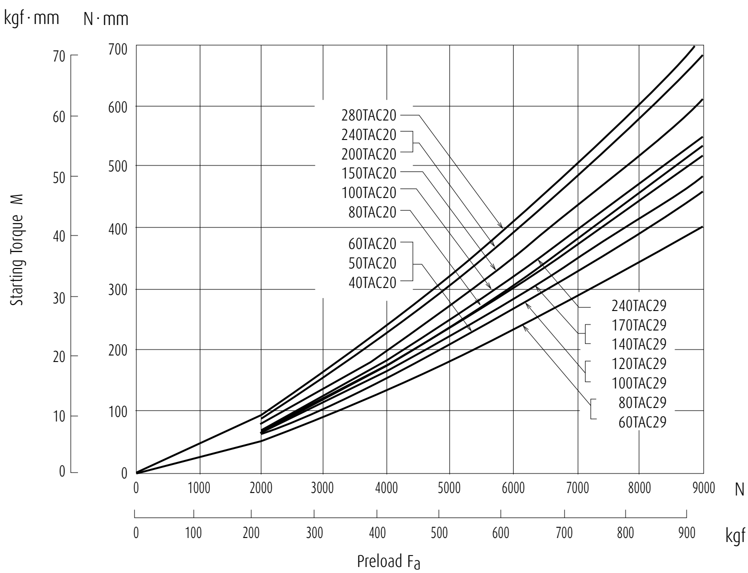


Fig. 15.12 Preload and Starting Torque of Double-Direction Angular Contact Thrust Ball Bearings

15

15.5 Coefficients of Dynamic Friction and Other Bearing Data

(1) Bearing Types and Their Coefficients of Dynamic Friction μ

$$\mu = \frac{M}{P \cdot \frac{d}{2}}$$

Table 15.5 Coefficients of Dynamic Friction

Bearing Types	Approximate values of μ
Deep Groove Ball Bearings	0.0013
Angular Contact Ball Bearings	0.0015
Self-Aligning Ball Bearings	0.0010
Thrust Ball Bearings	0.0011
Cylindrical Roller Bearings	0.0010
Tapered Roller Bearings	0.0022
Spherical Roller Bearings	0.0028
Needle Roller Bearings with Cages	0.0015
Full Complement Needle Roller Bearings	0.0025
Spherical Thrust Roller Bearings	0.0028

(2) Circumferential Speeds of Rolling Elements about Their Centers and Bearing Center

Table 15.6 Circumferential Speeds of Rolling Elements about Their Centers and Bearing Center

Items	Rotating inner ring, fixed outer ring	Rotating outer ring, fixed inner ring
Ball rotating speed n_a (min⁻¹)	$-\left(\frac{D_{pw}}{D_w} - \frac{\cos^2\alpha}{D_{pw}/D_w}\right)\frac{n_i}{2}$	$+\left(\frac{D_{pw}}{D_w} - \frac{\cos^2\alpha}{D_{pw}/D_w}\right)\frac{n_e}{2}$
Circumferential speed around bearing ball's center υ_a (m/sec)	$-\frac{\pi \cdot D_w}{60\times10^3}\left(\frac{D_{pw}}{D_w} - \frac{\cos^2\alpha}{D_{pw}/D_w}\right)\frac{n_i}{2}$	$+\frac{\pi \cdot D_w}{60\times10^3}\left(\frac{D_{pw}}{D_w} - \frac{\cos^2\alpha}{D_{pw}/D_w}\right)\frac{n_e}{2}$
Revolving speed around bearing center n_c (min⁻¹)	$+\left(1-\frac{\cos\alpha}{D_{pw}/D_w}\right)\frac{n_i}{2}$	$+\left(1-\frac{\cos\alpha}{D_{pw}/D_w}\right)\frac{n_e}{2}$
Circumferential speed around bearing center υ_c (m/sec)	$-\frac{\pi \cdot D_{pw}}{60\times10^3}\left(1-\frac{\cos\alpha}{D_{pw}/D_w}\right)\frac{n_i}{2}$	$+\frac{\pi \cdot D_{pw}}{60\times10^3}\left(1-\frac{\cos\alpha}{D_{pw}/D_w}\right)\frac{n_e}{2}$

Remarks 1. + sign indicates CW rotation and − sign CCW
2. The revolving speed and circumferential speed of the rolling elements are the same as those of the cage.

(3) Radial Internal Clearance Δ_r and Fatigue Life L

(Fig. 15.13)

For the radial internal clearance Δ_r and the function f (ε) of the load factor, the following equations are valid:

For Deep Groove Ball Bearings

$$f(\varepsilon) = \frac{\Delta_r \cdot D_w^{\frac{1}{3}}}{0.00044\left(\frac{F_r}{Z}\right)^{\frac{2}{3}}} \quad \text{(N)}$$

$$f(\varepsilon) = \frac{\Delta_r \cdot D_w^{\frac{1}{3}}}{0.002\left(\frac{F_r}{Z}\right)^{\frac{2}{3}}} \quad \{\text{kgf}\}$$

For Cylindrical Roller Bearings

$$f(\varepsilon) = \frac{\Delta_r \cdot L_{we}^{0.8}}{0.000077\left(\frac{F_r}{Z}\right)^{0.9}} \quad \text{(N)}$$

$$f(\varepsilon) = \frac{\Delta_r \cdot L_{we}^{0.8}}{0.0006\left(\frac{F_r}{Z}\right)^{0.9}} \quad \{\text{kgf}\}$$

The relation between the load factor ε and f (ε) and L_ε/L, when the radial internal clearance is Δ_r is as shown in Table 15.7.

From the above equations, first obtain f (ε) and then ε and L_ε/L can be obtained.

Table 15.7 ε and f (ε), L_ε/L

ε	Deep Groove Ball Bearings		Cylindrical Roller Bearings	
	f (ε)	$\frac{L_\varepsilon}{L}$	f (ε)	$\frac{L_\varepsilon}{L}$
0.1	33.713	0.294	51.315	0.220
0.2	10.221	0.546	14.500	0.469
0.3	4.045	0.737	5.539	0.691
0.4	1.408	0.889	1.887	0.870
0.5	0	1.0	0	1.0
0.6	− 0.859	1.069	− 1.133	1.075
0.7	− 1.438	1.098	− 1.897	1.096
0.8	− 1.862	1.094	− 2.455	1.065
0.9	− 2.195	1.041	− 2.929	0.968
1.0	− 2.489	0.948	− 3.453	0.805
1.25	− 3.207	0.605	− 4.934	0.378
1.5	− 3.877	0.371	− 6.387	0.196
1.67	− 4.283	0.276	− 7.335	0.133
1.8	− 4.596	0.221	− 8.082	0.100
2.0	− 5.052	0.159	− 9.187	0.067
2.5	− 6.114	0.078	−11.904	0.029
3	− 7.092	0.043	−14.570	0.015
4	− 8.874	0.017	−19.721	0.005
5	−10.489	0.008	−24.903	0.002
10	−17.148	0.001	−48.395	0.0002

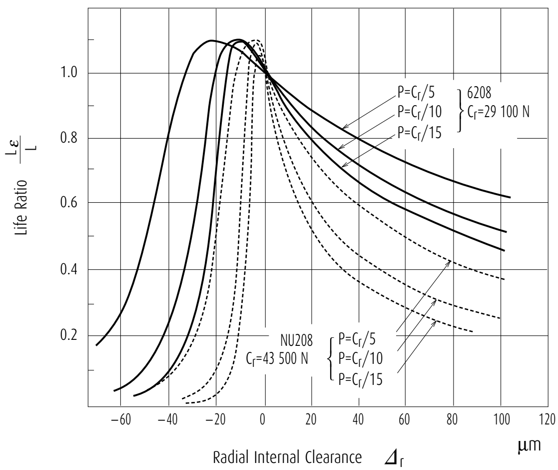


Fig. 15.13 Radial Internal Clearance and Life Ratio

15

15.6 Brands and Properties of Lubricating Greases

Table 15.8 Brands of Lubricating Greases and Comparison of Properties

Brands / NSK-Code	Thickeners	Base Oils
ADLEX / U47	Lithium	Mineral oil
APOLOIL AUTOLEX A / ALA	Lithium	Mineral oil
ARAPEN RB 300 / R30	Lithium/Calcium	Mineral oil
EA2 GREASE / EA2	Urea (3)	Poly-α-olefin oil
EA3 GREASE / EA3	Urea (3)	Poly-α-olefin oil
EA5 GREASE / EA5	Urea (3)	Poly-α-olefin oil
EA7 GREASE / EA7	Urea (3)	Poly-α-olefin oil
ENC GREASE / ENC	Urea (3)	Polyol ester oil + Mineral oil (4)
ENS GREASE / ENS	Urea (3)	Polyol ester oil (4)
ECZ GREASE / ECZ	Lithium + Carbon black	Poly-α-olefin oil
ISOFLEX NBU 15 / NB5	Barium Complex	Ester oil + Mineral oil + Poly-α-olefin oil (4)
ISOFLEX SUPER LDS 18 / D8S	Lithium	Ester oil + Mineral oil (4)
ISOFLEX TOPAS NB 52 / TN5	Barium Complex	Poly-α-olefin oil
AEROSHELL GREASE 7 / AG7	Micro Gel	Diester oil (4)
GREASE SH 33 L DOW CORNING® / D3L	Lithium	Silicone oil (5)
GREASE SH 44 M DOW CORNING® / DM4	Lithium	Silicone oil (5)
NS HI-LUBE / LB1	Lithium	Polyol ester oil + Diester oil (4)
NSA GREASE / NSA	Lithium	Poly-α-olefin oil + Ester oil (4)
NSC GREASE / NSC	Lithium	Alkyldiphenyl ether oil + Polyol ester oil (4)
NSK CLEAN GREASE LG2 / LG2	Lithium	Poly-α-olefin oil + Mineral oil
EMALUBE 8030 / E80	Urea (3)	Mineral oil
MA8 GREASE / MA8	Urea (3)	Alkyldiphenyl ether oil + Poly-α-olefin oil
KRYTOX GPL-524 / K24	PTFE	Perfluoropolyether oil
KP1 GREASE / KP1	PTFE	Perfluoropolyether oil
COSMO WIDE GREASE WR No.3N / WR3	Sodium Terephtalamate	Polyol ester oil + Mineral oil (4)
G-40M / G4M	Lithium	Silicone oil (5)
SHELL GADUS S2 V220 2 / AP2	Lithium	Mineral oil
SHELL ALVANIA GREASE S1 / AS1	Lithium	Mineral oil
SHELL ALVANIA GREASE S2 / AS2	Lithium	Mineral oil
SHELL ALVANIA GREASE S3 / AS3	Lithium	Mineral oil
SHELL CASSIDA GREASE RLS 2 / RLS	Aluminum Complex	Poly-α-olefin oil
SHELL SUNLIGHT GREASE 2 / SL2	Lithium	Mineral oil
WPH GREASE / WPH	Urea (3)	Poly-α-olefin oil
DEMNUM GREASE L-200 / DL2	PTFE	Perfluoropolyether oil

Notes
(1) If grease will be used close to or outside the upper or lower limit of the temperature range or in a special environment such as vacuum, it is advisable to consult NSK.
(2) For short-term operation or when cooling is used grease may be used at speeds exceeding the above limits provided the supply of grease is appropriate.
(3) Urea-based grease can cause fluorine-based material to deteriorate.
(4) Ester-based grease can cause acrylic rubber material to swell.
(5) Silicone-based grease can cause silicone-based material to swell.

	Dropping Point (°C)	Consistency	Working Temperature Range(1) (°C)	Pressure Resistance	Usable Limit Compared to Listed Limiting Speed(2) (%)
	198	300	0 to +110	Good	70
	198	280	−10 to +110	Fair	60
	177	294	−10 to + 80	Fair	70
	≥260	243	−40 to +150	Fair	100
	≥260	230	−40 to +150	Fair	100
	≥260	251	−40 to +160	Good	60
	≥260	243	−40 to +160	Fair	100
	≥260	262	−40 to +160	Fair	70
	≥260	264	−40 to +160	Poor	100
	≥260	243	−10 to +120	Fair	100
	≥260	280	−30 to +120	Poor	100
	195	280	−50 to +110	Poor	100
	≥260	280	−40 to +130	Poor	90
	≥260	288	−55 to +100	Poor	100
	210	310	−60 to +120	Poor	60
	210	260	−30 to +130	Poor	60
	192	250	−40 to +130	Poor	100
	201	311	−40 to +130	Fair	70
	192	235	−30 to +140	Fair	70
	201	199	−40 to +130	Poor	100
	≥260	280	0 to +130	Good	60
	≥260	283	−30 to +160	Fair	70
	≥260	265	0 to +200	Fair	70
	≥260	280	−30 to +200	Fair	60
	≥230	227	−40 to +130	Poor	100
	223	252	−30 to +130	Poor	60
	187	276	0 to + 80	Good	60
	182	323	−10 to +110	Fair	70
	185	275	−10 to +110	Fair	70
	185	242	−10 to +110	Fair	70
	≥260	280	0 to +120	Fair	70
	200	274	−10 to +110	Fair	70
	259	240	−40 to +150	Fair	70
	≥260	280	−30 to +200	Fair	60

(continued on next page)

Brands / NSK-Code	Thickeners	Base Oils
NIGACE WR-S / WRS	Urea (3)	Mixed oil
NIGLUB RSH / RSH	Sodium Complex	Polyalkylene Glycol oil
PYRONOC UNIVERSAL N6B / PN6	Urea (3)	Mineral oil
PALMAX RBG / PMK	Lithium Complex	Mineral oil
BEACON 325 / B3N	Lithium	Diester oil (4)
MULTEMP PS No.2 / PS2	Lithium	Poly-α-olefin oil + Diester oil (4)
MOLYKOTE FS-3451 Grease / FS3	PTFE	Fluorosilicone oil (5)
UME GREASE / UME	Urea (3)	Mineral oil
RAREMAX AF-1 / RA1	Urea (3)	Mineral oil

Notes
(1) If grease will be used close to or outside the upper or lower limit of the temperature range or in a special environment such as vacuum, it is advisable to consult NSK.
(2) For short-term operation or when cooling is used grease may be used at speeds exceeding the above limits provided the supply of grease is appropriate.
(3) Urea-based grease can cause fluorine-based material to deteriorate.
(4) Ester-based grease can cause acrylic rubber material to swell.
(5) Silicone-based grease can cause silicone-based material to swell.

	Dropping Point (°C)	Consistency	Working Temperature Range(1) (°C)	Pressure Resistance	Usable Limit Compared to Listed Limiting Speed(2) (%)
	≥260	230	−30 to +150	Poor	70
	≥260	270	−20 to +120	Fair	60
	238	290	0 to +130	Fair	70
	216	300	−10 to +130	Good	70
	190	274	−50 to +110	Poor	100
	190	275	−50 to +110	Poor	100
	≥260	285	0 to +180	Fair	70
	≥260	268	−10 to +130	Fair	70
	≥260	300	−10 to +130	Fair	70

15

BEARING TABLES

Bearing Table Contents


NSK

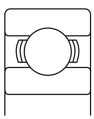
Extra Small and Miniature Ball Bearings are described on Pages B36 to B51.

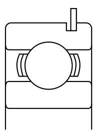
DESIGN, TYPES, AND FEATURES

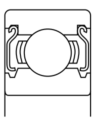
SINGLE-ROW DEEP GROOVE BALL BEARINGS

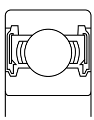
Single-Row Deep Groove Ball Bearings are classified into the types shown below.

The proper amount of good quality grease is packed in shielded and sealed ball bearings. A comparison of the features of each type is shown in Table 1.


Open Type


With Snap Ring


Shielded Type (ZZ Type)


Non-Contact Rubber Sealed Type (VV Type)

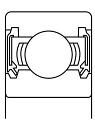

Contact Rubber Sealed Type (DDU Type)

Table 1 Features of Sealed Ball Bearings

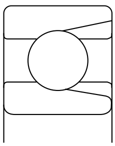
Type	Shielded Type (ZZ Type)	Non-Contact Rubber Sealed Type (VV Type)	Contact Rubber Sealed Type (DDU Type)
Torque	Low	Low	Higher than ZZ, VV types due to contact seal
Speed capability	Good	Good	Limited by contact seals
Grease sealing effectiveness	Good	Better than ZZ type	A little better than VV type
Dust resistance	Good	Better than ZZ type (usable in moderately dusty environment)	Best (usable even in very dusty environment)
Water resistance	Not suitable	Not suitable	Good (usable even if fluid is splashed on bearing)
Operating temperature (1)	−10 to +110°C	−10 to +110°C	−10 to +100°C

Note (1) The above temperature range applies to standard bearings. By using cold or heat resistant grease and changing the type of rubber, the operating temperature range can be extended. For such applications, please contact NSK.

For deep groove ball bearings, pressed cages are usually used. For big bearings, machined brass cages are used. (Refer to Table 2)
Machined cages are also used for high speed applications.

Table 2 Standard Cages for Deep Groove Ball Bearings

Series	Pressed Steel Cages	Machined Brass Cages
68	6800 – 6838	6840 – 68/800
69	6900 – 6936	6938 – 69/800
160	16001 – 16026	16028 – 16064
60	6000 – 6040	6044 – 60/670
62	6200 – 6240	6244 – 6272
63	6300 – 6332	6334 – 6356



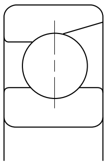
MAXIMUM TYPE BALL BEARINGS

Maximum Type Ball Bearings contain a larger number of balls than normal deep groove ball bearings because of filling slots in the inner and outer rings. Because of their filling slots, they are not suitable for applications with high axial loads.

BL2 and BL3 types of bearings have boundary dimensions equal to those of single-row deep groove ball bearings of Series 62 and 63 respectively. Besides the open type, ZZ type shielded bearings are also available.

When using these bearings, it is important for the filling slot in the outer ring to be outside of the loaded zone as much as possible.

Their cages are pressed steel.



MAGNETO BEARINGS

The groove in the inner ring is a little shallower than that of deep groove ball bearings and one side of the outer ring is relieved. Consequently, the outer ring is separable, which makes it convenient for mounting.

Pressed cages are standard, but for high speed applications, machined synthetic resin cages are used.

PRECAUTIONS FOR USE OF DEEP GROOVE BALL BEARINGS

For deep groove ball bearings, if the bearing load is too small during operation, slippage occurs between the balls and raceways, which may result in smearing. The higher the weight of balls and cage, the higher this tendency becomes, especially for large bearings. If very small bearing loads are expected, please contact NSK for selection of an appropriate bearing.

TOLERANCES AND RUNNING ACCURACY

	Table	Pages
Single-Row Deep Groove Ball Bearings	8.2	A62 to A65
Maximum Type Ball Bearings	8.2	A62 to A65
Magneto Bearings	8.5	A72 and A73

RECOMMENDED FITS

	Table	Page
Single-Row Deep Groove Ball Bearings	9.2	A86
	9.4	A87
Maximum Type Ball Bearings	9.2	A86
	9.4	A87
Magneto Bearings	9.2	A86
	9.4	A87

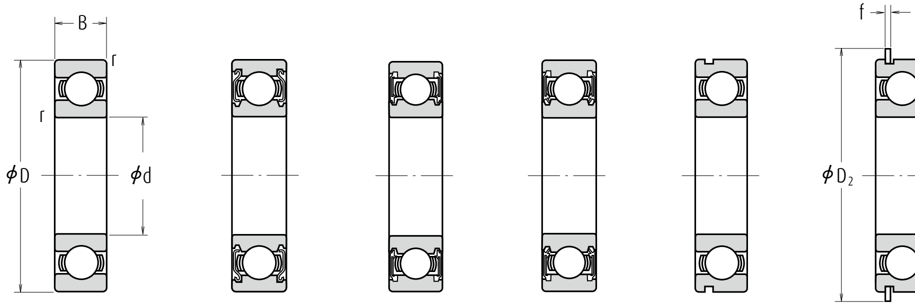
INTERNAL CLEARANCE

	Table	Page
Single-Row Deep Groove Ball Bearings	9.9	A91
Maximum Type Ball Bearings	9.9	A91
Magneto Bearings	9.11	A91

LIMITING SPEEDS

The limiting speeds listed in the bearing tables should be adjusted depending on the bearing load conditions. Also, higher speeds are attainable by making changes in the lubrication method, cage design, etc. Refer to Page A39 for detailed information.

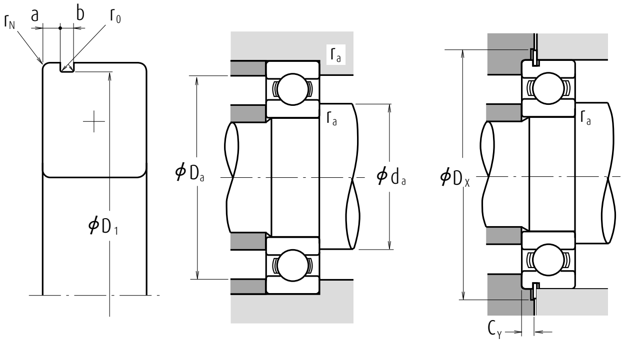
Bore Diameter 10 – 17 mm



Open Type | Shielded Type ZZ | Non-Contact Sealed Type VV | Contact Sealed Type DD · DDU | With Snap Ring Groove N | With Snap Ring NR

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		Basic Load Ratings {kgf}		Factor	Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹) Grease		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹) Oil	Bearing Numbers			
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{or}	C_r	C_{or}	f_0	Open Z · ZZ V · VV	DU DDU	Open Z	Open	Shielded	Sealed	
10	19	5	0.3	1 720	840	175	86	14.8	34 000	24 000	40 000	**6800**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DD**
	22	6	0.3	2 700	1 270	275	129	14.0	32 000	22 000	38 000	**6900**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DD**
	26	8	0.3	4 550	1 970	465	201	12.4	30 000	22 000	36 000	**6000**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	30	9	0.6	5 100	2 390	520	244	13.2	24 000	18 000	30 000	**6200**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	30	9	0.6	5 350	2 390	—	—	13.2	28 000	18 000	34 000	**6200***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	35	11	0.6	8 100	3 450	825	350	11.2	22 000	17 000	26 000	**6300**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	35	11	0.6	8 500	3 450	—	—	11.2	26 000	17 000	30 000	**6300***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
12	21	5	0.3	1 920	1 040	195	106	15.3	32 000	20 000	38 000	**6801**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DD**
	24	6	0.3	2 890	1 460	295	149	14.5	30 000	20 000	36 000	**6901**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DD**
	28	7	0.3	5 100	2 370	520	241	13.0	28 000	—	32 000	**16001**	—	—	—
	28	8	0.3	5 100	2 370	520	241	13.0	28 000	18 000	32 000	**6001**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	28	8	0.3	5 350	2 370	—	—	13.0	32 000	18 000	38 000	**6001***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	32	10	0.6	6 800	3 050	695	310	12.3	22 000	17 000	28 000	**6201**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	32	10	0.6	7 150	3 050	—	—	12.3	26 000	17 000	32 000	**6201***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	37	12	1	9 700	4 200	990	425	11.1	20 000	16 000	24 000	**6301**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	37	12	1.0	10 200	4 200	—	—	11.1	24 000	16 000	28 000	**6301***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
15	24	5	0.3	2 070	1 260	212	128	15.8	28 000	17 000	34 000	**6802**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DD**
	28	7	0.3	4 350	2 260	440	230	14.3	26 000	17 000	30 000	**6902**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DD**
	32	8	0.3	5 600	2 830	570	289	13.9	24 000	—	28 000	**16002**	—	—	—
	32	9	0.3	5 600	2 830	570	289	13.9	24 000	15 000	28 000	**6002**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	32	9	0.3	5 850	2 830	—	—	13.9	26 000	15 000	32 000	**6002***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	35	11	0.6	7 650	3 750	780	380	13.2	20 000	14 000	24 000	**6202**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	35	11	0.6	8 000	3 750	—	—	13.2	22 000	14 000	28 000	**6202***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	42	13	1	11 400	5 450	1 170	555	12.3	17 000	13 000	20 000	**6302**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	42	13	1.0	12 000	5 450	—	—	12.3	20 000	13 000	24 000	**6302***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
17	26	5	0.3	2 630	1 570	268	160	15.7	26 000	15 000	30 000	**6803**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DD**
	30	7	0.3	4 600	2 550	470	260	14.7	24 000	15 000	28 000	**6903**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	35	8	0.3	6 000	3 250	610	330	14.4	22 000	—	26 000	**16003**	—	—	—
	35	10	0.3	6 000	3 250	610	330	14.4	22 000	13 000	26 000	**6003**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	35	10	0.3	6 300	3 250	—	—	14.4	24 000	13 000	28 000	**6003***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	40	12	0.6	9 550	4 800	975	490	13.2	17 000	12 000	20 000	**6203**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	40	12	0.6	10 100	4 800	—	—	13.2	20 000	12 000	24 000	**6203***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	47	14	1	13 600	6 650	1 390	675	12.4	15 000	11 000	18 000	**6303**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	47	14	1.0	14 300	6 650	—	—	12.4	18 000	11 000	20 000	**6303***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**

Notes
(1) For tolerances for the snap ring grooves and snap ring dimensions, refer to Pages **A52** to **A55**.
(2) When heavy axial loads are applied, increase d_a and decrease D_a from the above values.
(3) Ring types N and NR applicable only to open-type bearings.



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$\frac{f_0F_a}{C_{or}}$	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r}\le e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r}>e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
0.172	0.19	1	0	0.56	2.30
0.345	0.22	1	0	0.56	1.99
0.689	0.26	1	0	0.56	1.71
1.03	0.28	1	0	0.56	1.55
1.38	0.30	1	0	0.56	1.45
2.07	0.34	1	0	0.56	1.31
3.45	0.38	1	0	0.56	1.15
5.17	0.42	1	0	0.56	1.04
6.89	0.44	1	0	0.56	1.00

Static Equivalent Load

$$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > 0.8,\ P_0=0.6F_r+0.5F_a$$

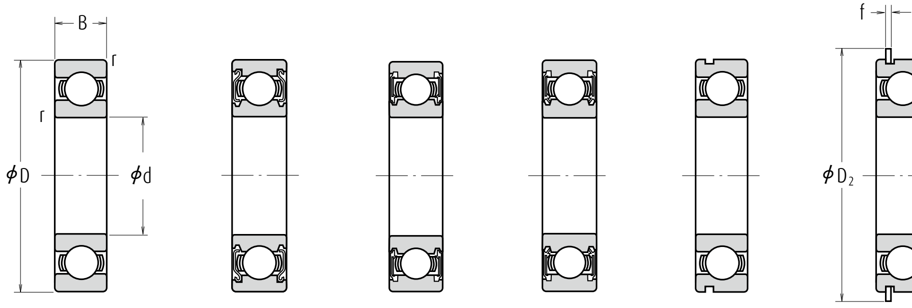
$$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \le 0.8,\ P_0=F_r$$

With Snap Ring Groove	With Snap Ring	Snap Ring Groove Dimensions (1) (mm)					Snap Ring (1) Dimensions (mm)		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)						Mass (kg)
		a max.	b min.	D_1 max.	r_0 max.	r_N min.	D_2 max.	f max.	d_a(2) min.	d_a(2) max.	D_a(2) max.	r_a max.	D_x min.	C_y max.	approx.
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12	12	17	0.3	—	—	0.005
N(3)	NR(3)	1.05	0.80	20.80	0.20	0.2	24.8	0.70	12	12.5	20	0.3	25.5	1.5	0.009
N(4)	NR(4)	1.35	0.87	24.50	0.20	0.3	28.7	0.84	12	13	24	0.3	29.4	1.9	0.018
N	NR	2.06	1.35	28.17	0.40	0.5	34.7	1.12	14	16	26	0.6	35.5	2.9	0.032
N	NR	2.06	1.35	28.17	0.40	0.5	34.7	1.12	14	16	26	0.6	35.5	2.9	0.032
N	NR	2.06	1.35	33.17	0.40	0.5	39.7	1.12	14	16.5	31	0.6	40.5	2.9	0.052
N	NR	2.06	1.35	33.17	0.40	0.5	39.7	1.12	14	16.5	31	0.6	40.5	2.9	0.052
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14	14	19	0.3	—	—	0.006
N	NR	1.05	0.80	22.80	0.20	0.2	26.8	0.70	14	14.5	22	0.3	27.5	1.5	0.010
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14	—	26	0.3	—	—	0.019
N(4)	NR(4)	1.35	0.87	26.50	0.20	0.3	30.7	0.84	14	15.5	26	0.3	31.4	1.9	0.022
N(4)	NR(4)	1.35	0.87	26.50	0.20	0.3	30.7	0.84	14	15.5	26	0.3	31.4	1.9	0.022
N	NR	2.06	1.35	30.15	0.40	0.5	36.7	1.12	16	17	28	0.6	37.5	2.9	0.037
N	NR	2.06	1.35	30.15	0.40	0.5	36.7	1.12	16	17	28	0.6	37.5	2.9	0.037
N	NR	2.06	1.35	34.77	0.40	0.5	41.3	1.12	17	18	32	1	42	2.9	0.060
N	NR	2.06	1.35	34.77	0.40	0.5	41.3	1.12	17	18	32	1	42	2.9	0.060
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17	17	22	0.3	—	—	0.007
N	NR	1.30	0.95	26.70	0.25	0.3	30.8	0.85	17	17	26	0.3	31.5	1.8	0.015
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17	—	30	0.3	—	—	0.027
N	NR	2.06	1.35	30.15	0.40	0.3	36.7	1.12	17	19	30	0.3	37.5	2.9	0.031
N	NR	2.06	1.35	30.15	0.40	0.3	36.7	1.12	17	19	30	0.3	37.5	2.9	0.031
N	NR	2.06	1.35	33.17	0.40	0.5	39.7	1.12	19	20.5	31	0.6	40.5	2.9	0.045
N	NR	2.06	1.35	33.17	0.40	0.5	39.7	1.12	19	20.5	31	0.6	40.5	2.9	0.045
N	NR	2.06	1.35	39.75	0.40	0.5	46.3	1.12	20	22.5	37	1	47	2.9	0.083
N	NR	2.06	1.35	39.75	0.40	0.5	46.3	1.12	20	22.5	37	1	47	2.9	0.083
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19	19	24	0.3	—	—	0.007
N	NR	1.30	0.95	28.70	0.25	0.3	32.8	0.85	19	19.5	28	0.3	33.5	1.8	0.017
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19	—	33	0.3	—	—	0.033
N	NR	2.06	1.35	33.17	0.40	0.3	39.7	1.12	19	21.5	33	0.3	40.5	2.9	0.041
N	NR	2.06	1.35	33.17	0.40	0.3	39.7	1.12	19	21.5	33	0.3	40.5	2.9	0.041
N	NR	2.06	1.35	38.10	0.40	0.5	44.6	1.12	21	23.5	36	0.6	45.5	2.9	0.067
N	NR	2.06	1.35	38.10	0.40	0.5	44.6	1.12	21	23.5	36	0.6	45.5	2.9	0.067
N	NR	2.46	1.35	44.60	0.40	0.5	52.7	1.12	22	25.5	42	1	53.5	3.3	0.113
N	NR	2.46	1.35	44.60	0.40	0.5	52.7	1.12	22	25.5	42	1	53.5	3.3	0.113

Note (4) Snap ring groove dimensions and snap ring dimensions are not conformed to ISO15.

Remarks
1. Bearings marked with an asterisk (*) are **NSKHPS** bearings.
2. Diameter Series 7 (extra thin section bearings) are also available, please contact NSK.
3. When using bearings with rotating outer rings, contact NSK if they are sealed, shielded, or have snap rings.

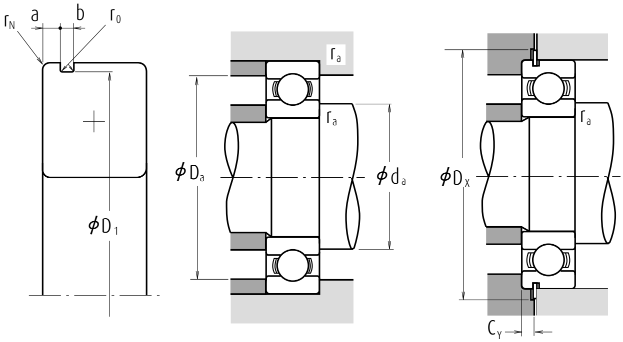
Bore Diameter 20 – 32 mm



Open Type | Shielded Type ZZ | Non-Contact Sealed Type VV | Contact Sealed Type DD · DDU | With Snap Ring Groove N | With Snap Ring NR

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Factor	Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)			Bearing Numbers			
									Grease		Oil				
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{or}	C_r	C_{or}	f_0	Open Z · ZZ V · VV	DU DDU	Open Z	Open	Shielded	Sealed	
20	32	7	0.3	4 000	2 470	410	252	15.5	22 000	13 000	26 000	**6804**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DD**
	37	9	0.3	6 400	3 700	650	375	14.7	19 000	12 000	22 000	**6904**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	42	8	0.3	7 900	4 450	810	455	14.5	18 000	—	20 000	**16004**	—	—	—
	42	12	0.6	9 400	5 000	955	510	13.8	18 000	11 000	20 000	**6004**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	42	12	0.6	9 850	5 000	—	—	13.8	20 000	11 000	24 000	**6004***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	47	14	1	12 800	6 600	1 300	670	13.1	15 000	11 000	18 000	**6204**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	47	14	1.0	13 400	6 600	—	—	13.1	17 000	11 000	20 000	**6204***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	52	15	1.1	15 900	7 900	1 620	805	12.4	14 000	10 000	17 000	**6304**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	52	15	1.1	16 700	7 900	—	—	12.4	16 000	10 000	19 000	**6304***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
22	44	12	0.6	9 400	5 050	960	515	14.0	17 000	11 000	20 000	**60/22**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	50	14	1	12 900	6 800	1 320	695	13.5	14 000	9 500	16 000	**62/22**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	56	16	1.1	18 400	9 250	1 870	940	12.4	13 000	9 500	16 000	**63/22**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
25	37	7	0.3	4 500	3 150	455	320	16.1	18 000	10 000	22 000	**6805**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DD**
	42	9	0.3	7 050	4 550	715	460	15.4	16 000	10 000	19 000	**6905**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	47	8	0.3	8 850	5 600	905	570	15.1	15 000	—	18 000	**16005**	—	—	—
	47	12	0.6	10 100	5 850	1 030	595	14.5	15 000	9 500	18 000	**6005**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	47	12	0.6	10 600	5 850	—	—	14.5	18 000	9 500	22 000	**6005***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	52	15	1	14 000	7 850	1 430	800	13.9	13 000	9 000	15 000	**6205**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	52	15	1.0	14 700	7 850	—	—	13.9	15 000	9 000	18 000	**6205***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	62	17	1.1	20 600	11 200	2 100	1 150	13.2	11 000	8 000	13 000	**6305**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	62	17	1.1	21 600	11 200	—	—	13.2	13 000	8 000	16 000	**6305***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
28	52	12	0.6	12 500	7 400	1 270	755	14.5	14 000	8 500	16 000	**60/28**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	58	16	1	16 600	9 500	1 700	970	13.9	12 000	8 000	14 000	**62/28**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	68	18	1.1	26 700	14 000	2 730	1 430	12.4	10 000	7 500	13 000	**63/28**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
30	42	7	0.3	4 700	3 650	480	370	16.4	15 000	9 000	18 000	**6806**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DD**
	47	9	0.3	7 250	5 000	740	510	15.8	14 000	8 500	17 000	**6906**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	55	9	0.3	11 200	7 350	1 150	750	15.2	13 000	—	15 000	**16006**	—	—	—
	55	13	1	13 200	8 300	1 350	845	14.7	13 000	8 000	15 000	**6006**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	55	13	1.0	13 900	8 300	—	—	14.7	15 000	8 000	18 000	**6006***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	62	16	1	19 500	11 300	1 980	1 150	13.8	11 000	7 500	13 000	**6206**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	62	16	1.0	20 400	11 300	—	—	13.8	12 000	7 500	15 000	**6206***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	72	19	1.1	26 700	15 000	2 720	1 530	13.3	9 500	6 700	12 000	**6306**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	72	19	1.1	28 000	15 000	—	—	13.3	11 000	6 700	13 000	**6306***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
32	58	13	1	15 100	9 150	1 530	935	14.5	12 000	7 500	14 000	**60/32**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	65	17	1	20 700	11 600	2 120	1 190	13.6	10 000	7 100	12 000	**62/32**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	75	20	1.1	29 900	17 000	3 050	1 730	13.2	9 000	6 300	11 000	**63/32**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**

Notes (1) For tolerances for the snap ring grooves and snap ring dimensions, refer to Pages **A52** to **A55.**
(2) When heavy axial loads are applied, increase d_a and decrease D_a from the above values.



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$\frac{f_0 F_a}{C_{or}}$	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \le e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
0.172	0.19	1	0	0.56	2.30
0.345	0.22	1	0	0.56	1.99
0.689	0.26	1	0	0.56	1.71
1.03	0.28	1	0	0.56	1.55
1.38	0.30	1	0	0.56	1.45
2.07	0.34	1	0	0.56	1.31
3.45	0.38	1	0	0.56	1.15
5.17	0.42	1	0	0.56	1.04
6.89	0.44	1	0	0.56	1.00

Static Equivalent Load

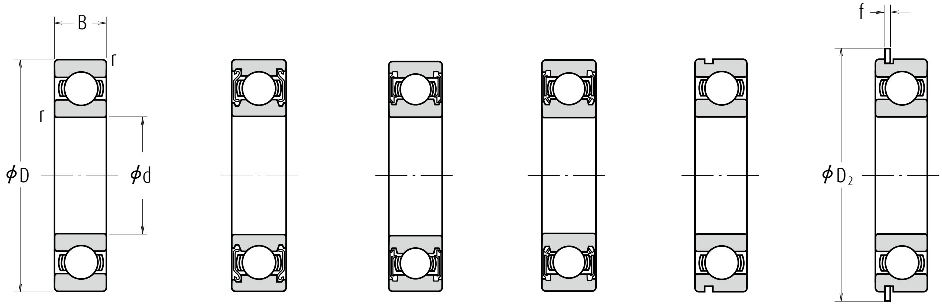
$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > 0.8,\ P_0=0.6F_r+0.5F_a$

$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \le 0.8,\ P_0=F_r$

With Snap Ring Groove	With Snap Ring	Snap Ring Groove Dimensions (1) (mm)					Snap Ring (1) Dimensions (mm)		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)						Mass (kg)
		a max.	b min.	D_1 max.	r_0 max.	r_N min.	D_2 max.	f max.	d_a(2) min.	d_a(2) max.	D_a(2) max.	r_a max.	D_x min.	C_y max.	approx.
N	NR	1.30	0.95	30.70	0.25	0.3	34.8	0.85	22	22	30	0.3	35.5	1.8	0.017
N	NR	1.70	0.95	35.70	0.25	0.3	39.8	0.85	22	24	35	0.3	40.5	2.3	0.037
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	22	—	40	0.3	—	—	0.048
N	NR	2.06	1.35	39.75	0.40	0.5	46.3	1.12	24	25.5	38	0.6	47	2.9	0.068
N	NR	2.06	1.35	39.75	0.40	0.5	46.3	1.12	24	25.5	38	0.6	47	2.9	0.068
N	NR	2.46	1.35	44.60	0.40	0.5	52.7	1.12	25	26.5	42	1	53.5	3.3	0.107
N	NR	2.46	1.35	44.60	0.40	0.5	52.7	1.12	25	26.5	42	1	53.5	3.3	0.107
N	NR	2.46	1.35	49.73	0.40	0.5	57.9	1.12	26.5	28	45.5	1	58.5	3.3	0.145
N	NR	2.46	1.35	49.73	0.40	0.5	57.9	1.12	26.5	28	45.5	1	58.5	3.3	0.145
N	NR	2.06	1.35	41.75	0.40	0.5	48.3	1.12	26	26.5	40	0.6	49	2.9	0.074
N	NR	2.46	1.35	47.60	0.40	0.5	55.7	1.12	27	29.5	45	1	56.5	3.3	0.119
N	NR	2.46	1.35	53.60	0.40	0.5	61.7	1.12	28.5	30.5	49.5	1	62.5	3.3	0.179
N	NR	1.30	0.95	35.70	0.25	0.3	39.8	0.85	27	27	35	0.3	40.5	1.8	0.021
N	NR	1.70	0.95	40.70	0.25	0.3	44.8	0.85	27	28.5	40	0.3	45.5	2.3	0.042
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	27	—	45	0.3	—	—	0.059
N	NR	2.06	1.35	44.60	0.40	0.5	52.7	1.12	29	30	43	0.6	53.5	2.9	0.079
N	NR	2.06	1.35	44.60	0.40	0.5	52.7	1.12	29	30	43	0.6	53.5	2.9	0.079
N	NR	2.46	1.35	49.73	0.40	0.5	57.9	1.12	30	32	47	1	58.5	3.3	0.129
N	NR	2.46	1.35	49.73	0.40	0.5	57.9	1.12	30	32	47	1	58.5	3.3	0.129
N	NR	3.28	1.90	59.61	0.60	0.5	67.7	1.70	31.5	36	55.5	1	68.5	4.6	0.235
N	NR	3.28	1.90	59.61	0.60	0.5	67.7	1.70	31.5	36	55.5	1	68.5	4.6	0.235
N	NR	2.06	1.35	49.73	0.40	0.5	57.9	1.12	32	34	48	0.6	58.5	2.9	0.096
N	NR	2.46	1.35	55.60	0.40	0.5	63.7	1.12	33	35.5	53	1	64.5	3.3	0.175
N	NR	3.28	1.90	64.82	0.60	0.5	74.6	1.70	34.5	38	61.5	1	76	4.6	0.287
N	NR	1.30	0.95	40.70	0.25	0.3	44.8	0.85	32	32	40	0.3	45.5	1.8	0.024
N	NR	1.70	0.95	45.70	0.25	0.3	49.8	0.85	32	34	45	0.3	50.5	2.3	0.052
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	32	—	53	0.3	—	—	0.087
N	NR	2.08	1.35	52.60	0.40	0.5	60.7	1.12	35	36.5	50	1	61.5	2.9	0.116
N	NR	2.08	1.35	52.60	0.40	0.5	60.7	1.12	35	36.5	50	1	61.5	2.9	0.116
N	NR	3.28	1.90	59.61	0.60	0.5	67.7	1.70	35	38.5	57	1	68.5	4.6	0.199
N	NR	3.28	1.90	59.61	0.60	0.5	67.7	1.70	35	38.5	57	1	68.5	4.6	0.199
N	NR	3.28	1.90	68.81	0.60	0.5	78.6	1.70	36.5	42.5	65.5	1	80	4.6	0.345
N	NR	3.28	1.90	68.81	0.60	0.5	78.6	1.70	36.5	42.5	65.5	1	80	4.6	0.345
N	NR	2.08	1.35	55.60	0.40	0.5	63.7	1.12	37	38.5	53	1	64.5	2.9	0.122
N	NR	3.28	1.90	62.60	0.60	0.5	70.7	1.70	37	40	60	1	71.5	4.6	0.225
N	NR	3.28	1.90	71.83	0.60	0.5	81.6	1.70	38.5	44.5	68.5	1	83	4.6	0.389

Remarks
1. Bearings marked with an asterisk (*) are **NSKHPS** bearings.
2. Diameter Series 7 (extra thin section bearings) are also available, please contact NSK.
3. When using bearings with rotating outer rings, contact NSK if they are sealed, shielded, or have snap rings.

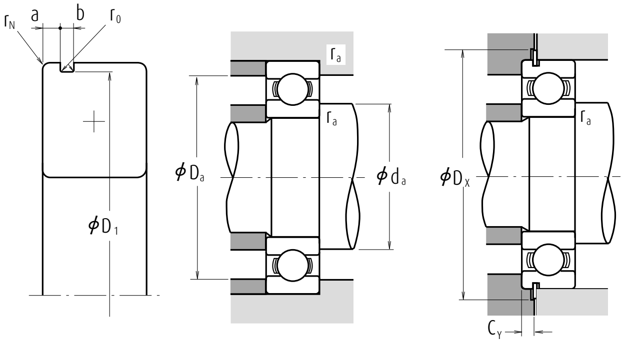
Bore Diameter 35 – 50 mm



Open Type | Shielded Type ZZ | Non-Contact Sealed Type VV | Contact Sealed Type DD · DDU | With Snap Ring Groove N | With Snap Ring NR

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Factor	Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹) Grease		Oil	Bearing Numbers			
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{or}	C_r	C_{or}	f_0	Open Z · ZZ V · VV	DU DDU	Open Z	Open	Shielded	Sealed	
35	47	7	0.3	4 900	4 100	500	420	16.7	14 000	7 500	16 000	6807	ZZ	VV	DD
	55	10	0.6	10 600	7 250	1 080	740	15.5	12 000	7 500	15 000	6907	ZZ	VV	DDU
	62	9	0.3	11 700	8 200	1 190	835	15.6	11 000	—	13 000	16007	—	—	—
	62	14	1	16 000	10 300	1 630	1 050	14.8	11 000	6 700	13 000	6007	ZZ	VV	DDU
	62	14	1.0	16 800	10 300	—	—	14.8	13 000	6 700	15 000	6007*	ZZ	VV	DDU
	72	17	1.1	25 700	15 300	2 620	1 560	13.8	9 500	6 300	11 000	6207	ZZ	VV	DDU
	72	17	1.1	27 000	15 300	—	—	13.8	11 000	6 300	13 000	6207*	ZZ	VV	DDU
	80	21	1.5	33 500	19 200	3 400	1 960	13.2	8 500	6 000	10 000	6307	ZZ	VV	DDU
	80	21	1.5	35 000	19 200	—	—	13.2	10 000	6 000	12 000	6307*	ZZ	VV	DDU
40	52	7	0.3	6 350	5 550	650	565	17.0	12 000	6 700	14 000	6808	ZZ	VV	DD
	62	12	0.6	13 700	10 000	1 390	1 020	15.7	11 000	6 300	13 000	6908	ZZ	VV	DDU
	68	9	0.3	12 600	9 650	1 290	985	16.0	10 000	—	12 000	16008	—	—	—
	68	15	1	16 800	11 500	1 710	1 180	15.3	10 000	6 000	12 000	6008	ZZ	VV	DDU
	68	15	1.0	17 600	11 500	—	—	15.3	12 000	6 000	14 000	6008*	ZZ	VV	DDU
	80	18	1.1	29 100	17 900	2 970	1 820	14.0	8 500	5 600	10 000	6208	ZZ	VV	DDU
	80	18	1.1	30 500	17 900	—	—	14.0	9 500	5 600	12 000	6208*	ZZ	VV	DDU
	90	23	1.5	40 500	24 000	4 150	2 450	13.2	7 500	5 300	9 000	6308	ZZ	VV	DDU
	90	23	1.5	43 000	24 000	—	—	13.2	9 000	5 300	11 000	6308*	ZZ	VV	DDU
45	58	7	0.3	6 600	6 150	670	625	17.2	11 000	6 000	13 000	6809	ZZ	VV	DD
	68	12	0.6	14 100	10 900	1 440	1 110	15.9	9 500	5 600	12 000	6909	ZZ	VV	DDU
	75	10	0.6	14 900	11 400	1 520	1 160	15.9	9 000	—	11 000	16009	—	—	—
	75	16	1	20 900	15 200	2 140	1 550	15.3	9 000	5 300	11 000	6009	ZZ	VV	DDU
	75	16	1.0	22 000	15 200	—	—	15.3	10 000	5 300	12 000	6009*	ZZ	VV	DDU
	85	19	1.1	31 500	20 400	3 200	2 080	14.4	7 500	5 300	9 000	6209	ZZ	VV	DDU
	85	19	1.1	33 000	20 400	—	—	14.4	9 000	5 300	11 000	6209*	ZZ	VV	DDU
	100	25	1.5	53 000	32 000	5 400	3 250	13.1	6 700	4 800	8 000	6309	ZZ	VV	DDU
	100	25	1.5	55 500	32 000	—	—	13.1	8 000	4 800	9 500	6309*	ZZ	VV	DDU
50	65	7	0.3	6 400	6 200	655	635	17.2	9 500	5 300	11 000	6810	ZZ	VV	DDU
	72	12	0.6	14 500	11 700	1 480	1 200	16.1	9 000	5 300	11 000	6910	ZZ	VV	DDU
	80	10	0.6	15 400	12 400	1 570	1 260	16.1	8 500	—	10 000	16010	—	—	—
	80	16	1	21 800	16 600	2 220	1 700	15.6	8 500	4 800	10 000	6010	ZZ	VV	DDU
	80	16	1.0	22 900	16 600	—	—	15.6	9 500	4 800	11 000	6010*	ZZ	VV	DDU
	90	20	1.1	35 000	23 200	3 600	2 370	14.4	7 100	4 800	8 500	6210	ZZ	VV	DDU
	90	20	1.1	37 000	23 200	—	—	14.4	8 500	4 800	10 000	6210*	ZZ	VV	DDU
	110	27	2	62 000	38 500	6 300	3 900	13.2	6 000	4 300	7 500	6310	ZZ	VV	DDU
	110	27	2.0	65 000	38 500	—	—	13.2	7 100	4 300	8 500	6310*	ZZ	VV	DDU

Notes
(1) For tolerances for the snap ring grooves and snap ring dimensions, refer to Pages **A52** to **A55**.
(2) When heavy axial loads are applied, increase d_a and decrease D_a from the above values.



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$\frac{f_0F_a}{C_{or}}$	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r}\leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r}>e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
0.172	0.19	1	0	0.56	2.30
0.345	0.22	1	0	0.56	1.99
0.689	0.26	1	0	0.56	1.71
1.03	0.28	1	0	0.56	1.55
1.38	0.30	1	0	0.56	1.45
2.07	0.34	1	0	0.56	1.31
3.45	0.38	1	0	0.56	1.15
5.17	0.42	1	0	0.56	1.04
6.89	0.44	1	0	0.56	1.00

Static Equivalent Load

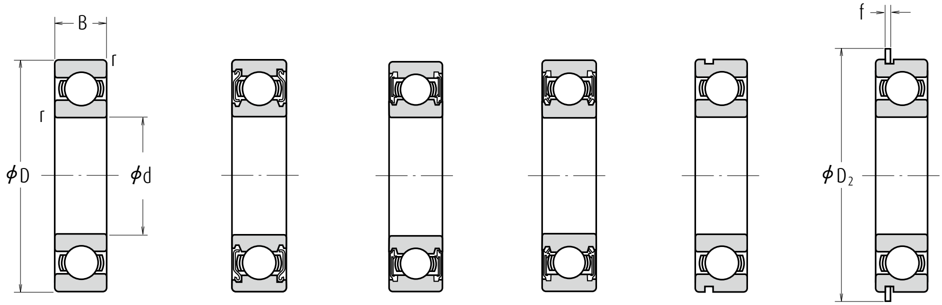
$\frac{F_a}{F_r}>0.8,\ P_0=0.6F_r+0.5F_a$

$\frac{F_a}{F_r}\leq 0.8,\ P_0=F_r$

With Snap Ring Groove	With Snap Ring	Snap Ring Groove Dimensions (1) (mm)					Snap Ring (1) Dimensions (mm)		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)						Mass (kg)
		a max.	b min.	D_1 max.	r_0 max.	r_N min.	D_2 max.	f max.	d_a(2) min.	d_a(2) max.	D_a(2) max.	r_a max.	D_x min.	C_y max.	approx.
N	NR	1.30	0.95	45.70	0.25	0.3	49.8	0.85	37	37	45	0.3	50.5	1.8	0.027
N	NR	1.70	0.95	53.70	0.25	0.5	57.8	0.85	39	39	51	0.6	58.5	2.3	0.075
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	37	—	60	0.3	—	—	0.107
N	NR	2.08	1.90	59.61	0.60	0.5	67.7	1.70	40	41.5	57	1	68.5	3.4	0.151
N	NR	2.08	1.90	59.61	0.60	0.5	67.7	1.70	40	41.5	57	1	68.5	3.4	0.151
N	NR	3.28	1.90	68.81	0.60	0.5	78.6	1.70	41.5	44.5	65.5	1	80	4.6	0.284
N	NR	3.28	1.90	68.81	0.60	0.5	78.6	1.70	41.5	44.5	65.5	1	80	4.6	0.284
N	NR	3.28	1.90	76.81	0.60	0.5	86.6	1.70	43	47	72	1.5	88	4.6	0.464
N	NR	3.28	1.90	76.81	0.60	0.5	86.6	1.70	43	47	72	1.5	88	4.6	0.464
N	NR	1.30	0.95	50.70	0.25	0.3	54.8	0.85	42	42	50	0.3	55.5	1.8	0.031
N	NR	1.70	0.95	60.70	0.25	0.5	64.8	0.85	44	46	58	0.6	65.5	2.3	0.112
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	42	—	66	0.3	—	—	0.13
N	NR	2.49	1.90	64.82	0.60	0.5	74.6	1.70	45	47.5	63	1	76	3.8	0.19
N	NR	2.49	1.90	64.82	0.60	0.5	74.6	1.70	45	47.5	63	1	76	3.8	0.19
N	NR	3.28	1.90	76.81	0.60	0.5	86.6	1.70	46.5	50.5	73.5	1	88	4.6	0.366
N	NR	3.28	1.90	76.81	0.60	0.5	86.6	1.70	46.5	50.5	73.5	1	88	4.6	0.366
N	NR	3.28	2.70	86.79	0.60	0.5	96.5	2.46	48	53	82	1.5	98	5.4	0.636
N	NR	3.28	2.70	86.79	0.60	0.5	96.5	2.46	48	53	82	1.5	98	5.4	0.636
N	NR	1.30	0.95	56.70	0.25	0.3	60.8	0.85	47	47.5	56	0.3	61.5	1.8	0.038
N	NR	1.70	0.95	66.70	0.25	0.5	70.8	0.85	49	50	64	0.6	72	2.3	0.126
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	49	—	71	0.6	—	—	0.167
N	NR	2.49	1.90	71.83	0.60	0.5	81.6	1.70	50	53.5	70	1	83	3.8	0.241
N	NR	2.49	1.90	71.83	0.60	0.5	81.6	1.70	50	53.5	70	1	83	3.8	0.241
N	NR	3.28	1.90	81.81	0.60	0.5	91.6	1.70	51.5	55.5	78.5	1	93	4.6	0.42
N	NR	3.28	1.90	81.81	0.60	0.5	91.6	1.70	51.5	55.5	78.5	1	93	4.6	0.42
N	NR	3.28	2.70	96.80	0.60	0.5	106.50	2.46	53	61.5	92	1.5	108	5.4	0.829
N	NR	3.28	2.70	96.80	0.60	0.5	106.50	2.46	53	61.5	92	1.5	108	5.4	0.829
N	NR	1.30	0.95	63.7	0.25	0.3	67.8	0.85	52	52.5	63	0.3	68.5	1.8	0.050
N	NR	1.70	0.95	70.7	0.25	0.5	74.8	0.85	54	55	68	0.6	76	2.3	0.135
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	54	—	76	0.6	—	—	0.175
N	NR	2.49	1.90	76.81	0.60	0.5	86.6	1.70	55	58.5	75	1	88	3.8	0.261
N	NR	2.49	1.90	76.81	0.60	0.5	86.6	1.70	55	58.5	75	1	88	3.8	0.261
N	NR	3.28	2.70	86.79	0.60	0.5	96.5	2.46	56.5	60	83.5	1	98	5.4	0.459
N	NR	3.28	2.70	86.79	0.60	0.5	96.5	2.46	56.5	60	83.5	1	98	5.4	0.459
N	NR	3.28	2.70	106.81	0.60	0.5	116.6	2.46	59	68	101	2	118	5.4	1.06
N	NR	3.28	2.70	106.81	0.60	0.5	116.6	2.46	59	68	101	2	118	5.4	1.06

Remarks
1. Bearings marked with an asterisk (*) are **NSKHPS** bearings.
2. Diameter Series 7 (extra thin section bearings) are also available, please contact NSK.
3. When using bearings with rotating outer rings, contact NSK if they are sealed, shielded, or have snap rings.

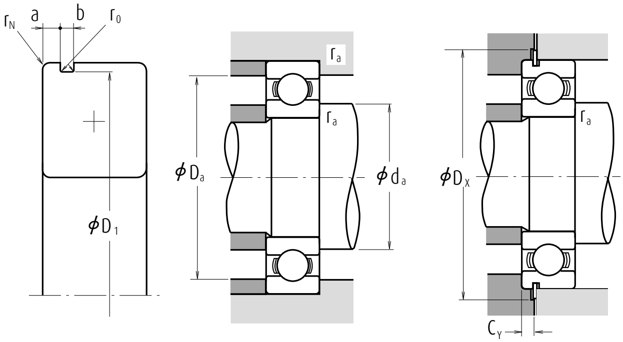
Bore Diameter 55 – 70 mm



Open Type | Shielded Type ZZ | Non-Contact Sealed Type VV | Contact Sealed Type DD · DDU | With Snap Ring Groove N | With Snap Ring NR

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Factor	Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹) Grease		Oil	Bearing Numbers			
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{or}	C_r	C_{or}	f_0	Open Z · ZZ V · VV	DU DDU	Open Z	Open	Shielded	Sealed	
55	72	9	0.3	8 800	8 500	900	865	17.0	8 500	4 800	10 000	**6811**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	80	13	1	16 000	13 300	1 630	1 350	16.2	8 000	4 500	9 500	**6911**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	90	11	0.6	19 400	16 300	1 980	1 660	16.2	7 500	—	9 000	**16011**	—	—	—
	90	18	1.1	28 300	21 200	2 880	2 170	15.3	7 500	4 500	9 000	**6011**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	90	18	1.1	29 700	21 200	—	—	15.3	8 500	4 500	10 000	**6011***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	100	21	1.5	43 500	29 300	4 450	2 980	14.3	6 300	4 300	7 500	**6211**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	100	21	1.5	45 500	29 300	—	—	14.3	7 500	4 300	9 000	**6211***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	120	29	2	71 500	44 500	7 300	4 550	13.1	5 600	4 000	6 700	**6311**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	120	29	2.0	75 000	44 500	—	—	13.1	6 700	4 000	8 000	**6311***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
60	78	10	0.3	11 500	10 900	1 170	1 120	16.9	8 000	4 500	9 500	**6812**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DD**
	85	13	1	19 400	16 300	1 980	1 660	16.2	7 500	4 300	9 000	**6912**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	95	11	0.6	20 000	17 500	2 040	1 780	16.3	7 100	—	8 500	**16012**	—	—	—
	95	18	1.1	29 500	23 200	3 000	2 370	15.6	7 100	4 000	8 500	**6012**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	95	18	1.1	31 000	23 200	—	—	15.6	8 000	4 000	9 500	**6012***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	110	22	1.5	52 500	36 000	5 350	3 700	14.3	5 600	3 800	7 100	**6212**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	110	22	1.5	55 000	36 000	—	—	14.3	6 700	3 800	8 000	**6212***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	130	31	2.1	82 000	52 000	8 350	5 300	13.1	5 300	3 600	6 300	**6312**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	130	31	2.1	86 000	52 000	—	—	13.1	6 000	3 600	7 100	**6312***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
65	85	10	0.6	11 900	12 100	1 220	1 230	17.0	7 500	4 000	8 500	**6813**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DD**
	90	13	1	17 400	16 100	1 770	1 640	16.6	7 100	4 000	8 500	**6913**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	100	11	0.6	20 500	18 700	2 090	1 910	16.5	6 700	—	8 000	**16013**	—	—	—
	100	18	1.1	30 500	25 200	3 100	2 570	15.8	6 700	4 000	8 000	**6013**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	100	18	1.1	32 000	25 200	—	—	15.8	7 500	4 000	9 000	**6013***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	120	23	1.5	57 500	40 000	5 850	4 100	14.4	5 300	3 600	6 300	**6213**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	120	23	1.5	60 000	40 000	—	—	14.4	6 300	3 600	7 500	**6213***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	140	33	2.1	92 500	60 000	9 450	6 100	13.2	4 800	3 400	6 000	**6313**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	140	33	2.1	97 500	60 000	—	—	13.2	5 600	3 400	6 700	**6313***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
70	90	10	0.6	12 100	12 700	1 230	1 300	17.2	6 700	3 800	8 000	**6814**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DD**
	100	16	1	23 700	21 200	2 420	2 160	16.3	6 300	3 600	7 500	**6914**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	110	13	0.6	26 800	23 600	2 730	2 410	16.3	6 000	—	7 100	**16014**	—	—	—
	110	20	1.1	38 000	31 000	3 900	3 150	15.6	6 000	3 600	7 100	**6014**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	110	20	1.1	40 000	31 000	—	—	15.6	7 100	3 600	8 500	**6014***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	125	24	1.5	62 000	44 000	6 350	4 500	14.5	5 000	3 400	6 300	**6214**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	125	24	1.5	65 500	44 000	—	—	14.5	6 000	3 400	7 100	**6214***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	150	35	2.1	104 000	68 000	10 600	6 950	13.2	4 500	3 200	5 300	**6314**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	150	35	2.1	109 000	68 000	—	—	13.2	5 300	3 200	6 300	**6314***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**

Notes
(1) For tolerances for the snap ring grooves and snap ring dimensions, refer to Pages **A52** to **A55**.
(2) When heavy axial loads are applied, increase d_a and decrease D_a from the above values.



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$\frac{f_0F_a}{C_{or}}$	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r}\le e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r}>e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
0.172	0.19	1	0	0.56	2.30
0.345	0.22	1	0	0.56	1.99
0.689	0.26	1	0	0.56	1.71
1.03	0.28	1	0	0.56	1.55
1.38	0.30	1	0	0.56	1.45
2.07	0.34	1	0	0.56	1.31
3.45	0.38	1	0	0.56	1.15
5.17	0.42	1	0	0.56	1.04
6.89	0.44	1	0	0.56	1.00

Static Equivalent Load

$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > 0.8,\ P_0=0.6F_r+0.5F_a$

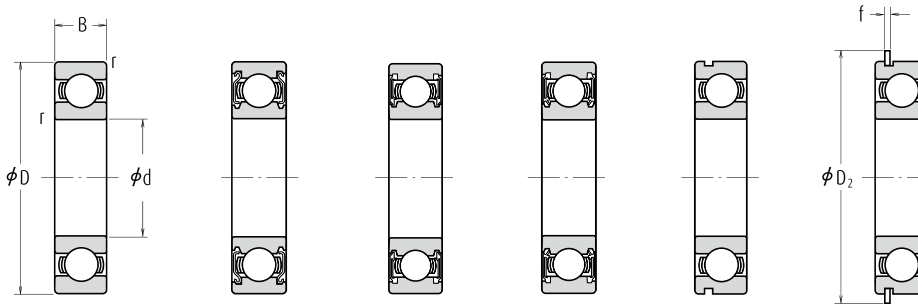
$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \le 0.8,\ P_0=F_r$

With Snap Ring Groove	With Snap Ring	Snap Ring Groove Dimensions (1) (mm)					Snap Ring (1) Dimensions (mm)		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)						Mass (kg)
		a max.	b min.	D_1 max.	r_0 max.	r_N min.	D_2 max.	f max.	d_a(2) min.	d_a(2) max.	D_a(2) max.	r_a max.	D_x min.	C_y max.	approx.
N	NR	1.70	0.95	70.7	0.25	0.3	74.8	0.85	57	59	70	0.3	76	2.3	0.081
N	NR	2.10	1.30	77.9	0.40	0.5	84.4	1.12	60	61.5	75	1	86	2.9	0.189
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	59	—	86	0.6	—	—	0.257
N	NR	2.87	2.70	86.79	0.60	0.5	96.5	2.46	61.5	64	83.5	1	98	5.0	0.381
N	NR	2.87	2.70	86.79	0.60	0.5	96.5	2.46	61.5	64	83.5	1	98	5.0	0.381
N	NR	3.28	2.70	96.8	0.60	0.5	106.5	2.46	63	66.5	92	1.5	108	5.4	0.619
N	NR	3.28	2.70	96.8	0.60	0.5	106.5	2.46	63	66.5	92	1.5	108	5.4	0.619
N	NR	4.06	3.10	115.21	0.60	0.5	129.7	2.82	64	72.5	111	2	131.5	6.5	1.37
N	NR	4.06	3.10	115.21	0.60	0.5	129.7	2.82	64	72.5	111	2	131.5	6.5	1.37
N	NR	1.70	1.30	76.2	0.40	0.3	82.7	1.12	62	64	76	0.3	84	2.5	0.103
N	NR	2.10	1.30	82.9	0.40	0.5	89.4	1.12	65	66	80	1	91	2.9	0.192
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	64	—	91	0.6	—	—	0.281
N	NR	2.87	2.70	91.82	0.60	0.5	101.6	2.46	66.5	69	88.5	1	103	5.0	0.412
N	NR	2.87	2.70	91.82	0.60	0.5	101.6	2.46	66.5	69	88.5	1	103	5.0	0.412
N	NR	3.28	2.70	106.81	0.60	0.5	116.6	2.46	68	74.5	102	1.5	118	5.4	0.783
N	NR	3.28	2.70	106.81	0.60	0.5	116.6	2.46	68	74.5	102	1.5	118	5.4	0.783
N	NR	4.06	3.10	125.22	0.60	0.5	139.7	2.82	71	79	119	2	141.5	6.5	1.72
N	NR	4.06	3.10	125.22	0.60	0.5	139.7	2.82	71	79	119	2	141.5	6.5	1.72
N	NR	1.70	1.30	82.9	0.40	0.5	89.4	1.12	69	69	81	0.6	91	2.5	0.128
N	NR	2.10	1.30	87.9	0.40	0.5	94.4	1.12	70	71.5	85	1	96	2.9	0.218
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	69	—	96	0.6	—	—	0.30
N	NR	2.87	2.70	96.8	0.60	0.5	106.5	2.46	71.5	73	93.5	1	108	5.0	0.439
N	NR	2.87	2.70	96.8	0.60	0.5	106.5	2.46	71.5	73	93.5	1	108	5.0	0.439
N	NR	4.06	3.10	115.21	0.60	0.5	129.7	2.82	73	80	112	1.5	131.5	6.5	1.0
N	NR	4.06	3.10	115.21	0.60	0.5	129.7	2.82	73	80	112	1.5	131.5	6.5	1.0
N	NR	4.90	3.10	135.23	0.60	0.5	149.7	2.82	76	85.5	129	2	152	7.3	2.11
N	NR	4.90	3.10	135.23	0.60	0.5	149.7	2.82	76	85.5	129	2	152	7.3	2.11
N	NR	1.70	1.30	87.9	0.40	0.5	94.4	1.12	74	74.5	86	0.6	96	2.5	0.134
N	NR	2.50	1.30	97.9	0.40	0.5	104.4	1.12	75	77.5	95	1	106	3.3	0.349
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	74	—	106	0.6	—	—	0.441
N	NR	2.87	2.70	106.81	0.60	0.5	116.6	2.46	76.5	80.5	103.5	1	118	5.0	0.608
N	NR	2.87	2.70	106.81	0.60	0.5	116.6	2.46	76.5	80.5	103.5	1	118	5.0	0.608
N	NR	4.06	3.10	120.22	0.60	0.5	134.7	2.82	78	84	117	1.5	136.5	6.5	1.09
N	NR	4.06	3.10	120.22	0.60	0.5	134.7	2.82	78	84	117	1.5	136.5	6.5	1.09
N	NR	4.90	3.10	145.24	0.60	0.5	159.7	2.82	81	92	139	2	162	7.3	2.57
N	NR	4.90	3.10	145.24	0.60	0.5	159.7	2.82	81	92	139	2	162	7.3	2.57

Remarks
1. Bearings marked with an asterisk (*) are **NSKHPS** bearings.
2. Diameter Series 7 (extra thin section bearings) are also available, please contact NSK.
3. When using bearings with rotating outer rings, contact NSK if they are sealed, shielded, or have snap rings.

Single-Row Deep Groove Ball Bearings

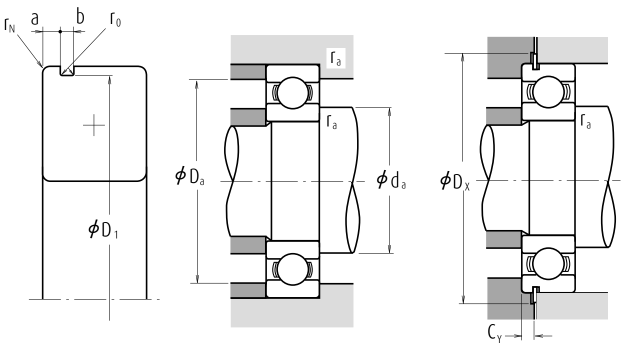
Bore Diameter 75 – 90 mm



Open Type | Shielded Type ZZ | Non-Contact Sealed Type VV | Contact Sealed Type DD · DDU | With Snap Ring Groove N | With Snap Ring NR

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Factor	Limiting Speeds (min^{-1}) Grease		Oil	Bearing Numbers			
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{or}	C_r	C_{or}	f_0	Open Z · ZZ V · VV	DU DDU	Open Z	Open	Shielded	Sealed	
75	95	10	0.6	12 500	13 900	1 280	1 410	17.3	6 300	3 600	7 500	**6815**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	105	16	1	24 400	22 600	2 480	2 300	16.5	6 000	3 400	7 100	**6915**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	115	13	0.6	27 600	25 300	2 820	2 580	16.4	5 600	—	6 700	**16015**	—	—	—
	115	20	1.1	39 500	33 500	4 050	3 400	15.8	5 600	3 400	6 700	**6015**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	115	20	1.1	41 500	33 500	—	—	15.8	6 700	3 400	8 000	**6015***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	130	25	1.5	66 000	49 500	6 750	5 050	14.7	4 800	3 200	5 600	**6215**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	130	25	1.5	69 500	49 500	—	—	14.7	5 600	3 200	6 700	**6215***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	160	37	2.1	113 000	77 000	11 600	7 850	13.2	4 300	2 800	5 000	**6315**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	160	37	2.1	119 000	77 000	—	—	13.2	5 000	2 800	6 000	**6315***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
80	100	10	0.6	12 700	14 500	1 290	1 470	17.4	6 000	3 400	7 100	**6816**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	110	16	1	25 000	24 000	2 540	2 450	16.6	5 600	3 200	6 700	**6916**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	125	14	0.6	32 000	29 600	3 250	3 000	16.4	5 300	—	6 300	**16016**	—	—	—
	125	22	1.1	47 500	40 000	4 850	4 050	15.6	5 300	3 200	6 300	**6016**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	125	22	1.1	50 000	40 000	—	—	15.6	6 000	3 200	7 500	**6016***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	140	26	2	72 500	53 000	7 400	5 400	14.6	4 500	3 000	5 300	**6216**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	140	26	2.0	76 500	53 000	—	—	14.6	5 300	3 000	6 300	**6216***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	170	39	2.1	123 000	86 500	12 500	8 850	13.3	4 000	2 800	4 800	**6316**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	170	39	2.1	129 000	86 500	—	—	13.3	4 500	2 800	5 600	**6316***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
85	110	13	1	18 700	20 000	1 910	2 040	17.1	5 600	3 200	6 700	**6817**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	120	18	1.1	32 000	29 600	3 250	3 000	16.4	5 300	3 000	6 300	**6917**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	130	14	0.6	33 000	31 500	3 350	3 200	16.5	5 000	—	6 000	**16017**	—	—	—
	130	22	1.1	49 500	43 000	5 050	4 400	15.8	5 000	3 000	6 000	**6017**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	130	22	1.1	52 000	43 000	—	—	15.8	6 000	3 000	7 100	**6017***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	150	28	2	84 000	62 000	8 550	6 300	14.5	4 300	2 800	5 000	**6217**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	150	28	2.0	88 000	62 000	—	—	14.5	5 000	2 800	6 000	**6217***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	180	41	3	133 000	97 000	13 500	9 850	13.3	3 800	2 600	4 500	**6317**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	180	41	3.0	139 000	97 000	—	—	13.3	4 300	2 600	5 000	**6317***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
90	115	13	1	19 000	21 000	1 940	2 140	17.2	5 300	3 000	6 300	**6818**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	125	18	1.1	33 000	31 500	3 350	3 200	16.5	5 000	2 800	6 000	**6918**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	140	16	1	41 500	39 500	4 250	4 000	16.3	4 800	—	5 600	**16018**	—	—	—
	140	24	1.5	58 000	50 000	5 950	5 050	15.6	4 800	2 800	5 600	**6018**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	140	24	1.5	61 000	50 000	—	—	15.6	5 300	2 800	6 300	**6018***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	160	30	2	96 000	71 500	9 800	7 300	14.5	4 000	2 600	4 800	**6218**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	160	30	2.0	101 000	71 500	—	—	14.5	4 500	2 600	5 600	**6218***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	190	43	3	143 000	107 000	14 500	11 000	13.3	3 600	2 400	4 300	**6318**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	190	43	3.0	150 000	107 000	—	—	13.3	4 000	2 400	4 800	**6318***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**

Notes (1) For tolerances for the snap ring grooves and snap ring dimensions, refer to Pages **A52** to **A55**.
(2) When heavy axial loads are applied, increase d_a and decrease D_a from the above values.



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$\frac{f_0F_a}{C_{or}}$	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r}\le e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r}>e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
0.172	0.19	1	0	0.56	2.30
0.345	0.22	1	0	0.56	1.99
0.689	0.26	1	0	0.56	1.71
1.03	0.28	1	0	0.56	1.55
1.38	0.30	1	0	0.56	1.45
2.07	0.34	1	0	0.56	1.31
3.45	0.38	1	0	0.56	1.15
5.17	0.42	1	0	0.56	1.04
6.89	0.44	1	0	0.56	1.00

Static Equivalent Load

$\frac{F_a}{F_r}>0.8,\ P_0=0.6F_r+0.5F_a$

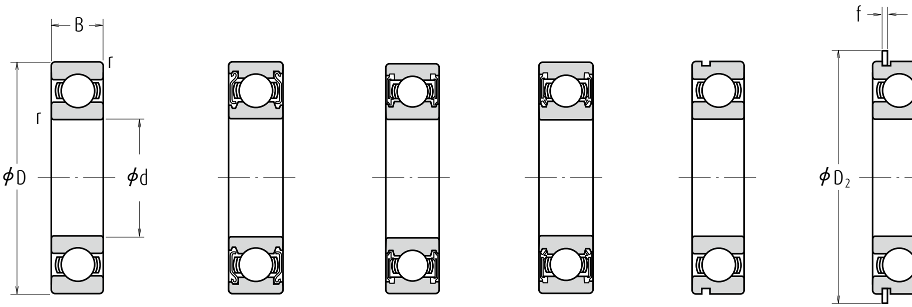
$\frac{F_a}{F_r}\le 0.8,\ P_0=F_r$

With Snap Ring Groove	With Snap Ring	Snap Ring Groove Dimensions (1) (mm)					Snap Ring (1) Dimensions (mm)		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)						Mass (kg)
		a max.	b min.	D_1 max.	r_0 max.	r_N min.	D_2 max.	f max.	d_a(2) min.	d_a(2) max.	D_a(2) max.	r_a max.	D_x min.	C_y max.	approx.
N	NR	1.70	1.30	92.9	0.40	0.5	99.4	1.12	79	79.5	91	0.6	101	2.5	0.149
N	NR	2.50	1.30	102.60	0.40	0.5	110.7	1.12	80	82	100	1	112	3.3	0.364
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	79	—	111	0.6	—	—	0.463
N	NR	2.87	2.70	111.81	0.60	0.5	121.6	2.46	81.5	85.5	108.5	1	123	5.0	0.649
N	NR	2.87	2.70	111.81	0.60	0.5	121.6	2.46	81.5	85.5	108.5	1	123	5.0	0.649
N	NR	4.06	3.10	125.22	0.60	0.5	139.7	2.82	83	90	122	1.5	141.5	6.5	1.19
N	NR	4.06	3.10	125.22	0.60	0.5	139.7	2.82	83	90	122	1.5	141.5	6.5	1.19
N	NR	4.90	3.10	155.22	0.60	0.5	169.7	2.82	86	98.5	149	2	172	7.3	3.08
N	NR	4.90	3.10	155.22	0.60	0.5	169.7	2.82	86	98.5	149	2	172	7.3	3.08
N	NR	1.70	1.3	97.9	0.4	0.5	104.4	1.12	84	84.5	96	0.6	106	2.5	0.151
N	NR	2.50	1.3	107.60	0.4	0.5	115.7	1.12	85	87.5	105	1	117	3.3	0.391
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	84	—	121	0.6	—	—	0.621
N	NR	2.87	3.1	120.22	0.6	0.5	134.7	2.82	86.5	91	118.5	1	136.5	5.3	0.872
N	NR	2.87	3.1	120.22	0.6	0.5	134.7	2.82	86.5	91	118.5	1	136.5	5.3	0.872
N	NR	4.90	3.1	135.23	0.6	0.5	149.7	2.82	89	95.5	131	2	152	7.3	1.42
N	NR	4.90	3.1	135.23	0.6	0.5	149.7	2.82	89	95.5	131	2	152	7.3	1.42
N	NR	5.69	3.5	163.65	0.6	0.5	182.9	3.10	91	104.5	159	2	185	8.4	3.67
N	NR	5.69	3.5	163.65	0.6	0.5	182.9	3.10	91	104.5	159	2	185	8.4	3.67
N	NR	2.10	1.3	107.60	0.4	0.5	115.7	1.12	90	90.5	105	1	117	2.9	0.263
N	NR	3.30	1.3	117.60	0.4	0.5	125.7	1.12	91.5	94.5	113.5	1	127	4.1	0.55
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	89	—	126	0.6	—	—	0.652
N	NR	2.87	3.1	125.22	0.6	0.5	139.7	2.82	91.5	96	123.5	1	141.5	5.3	0.918
N	NR	2.87	3.1	125.22	0.6	0.5	139.7	2.82	91.5	96	123.5	1	141.5	5.3	0.918
N	NR	4.90	3.1	145.24	0.6	0.5	159.7	2.82	94	102	141	2	162	7.3	1.76
N	NR	4.90	3.1	145.24	0.6	0.5	159.7	2.82	94	102	141	2	162	7.3	1.76
N	NR	5.69	3.5	173.66	0.6	0.5	192.9	3.10	98	110.5	167	2.5	195	8.4	4.28
N	NR	5.69	3.5	173.66	0.6	0.5	192.9	3.10	98	110.5	167	2.5	195	8.4	4.28
N	NR	2.10	1.3	112.60	0.4	0.5	120.7	1.12	95	95.5	110	1	122	2.9	0.276
N	NR	3.30	1.3	122.60	0.4	0.5	130.7	1.12	96.5	98.5	118.5	1	132	4.1	0.585
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	95	—	135	1	—	—	0.873
N	NR	3.71	3.1	135.23	0.6	0.5	149.7	2.82	98	103	132	1.5	152	6.1	1.19
N	NR	3.71	3.1	135.23	0.6	0.5	149.7	2.82	98	103	132	1.5	152	6.1	1.19
N	NR	4.90	3.1	155.22	0.6	0.5	169.7	2.82	99	107.5	151	2	172	7.3	2.18
N	NR	4.90	3.1	155.22	0.6	0.5	169.7	2.82	99	107.5	151	2	172	7.3	2.18
N	NR	5.69	3.5	183.64	0.6	0.5	202.9	3.10	103	117	177	2.5	205	8.4	4.98
N	NR	5.69	3.5	183.64	0.6	0.5	202.9	3.10	103	117	177	2.5	205	8.4	4.98

Remarks
1. Bearings marked with an asterisk (*) are **NSKHPS** bearings.
2. When using bearings with rotating outer rings, contact NSK if they are sealed, shielded, or have snap rings.

Single-Row Deep Groove Ball Bearings

Bore Diameter 95 – 110 mm



Open Type

Shielded Type
ZZ

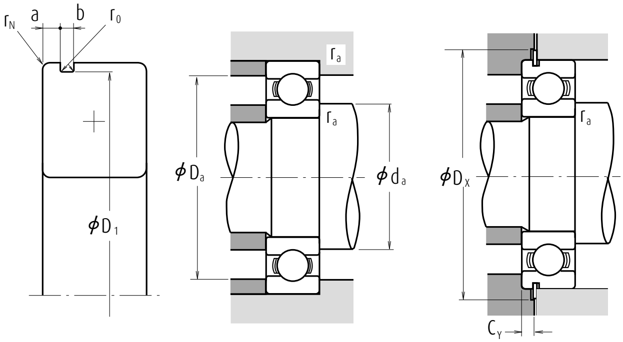
Non-Contact
Sealed Type
VV

Contact
Sealed Type
DD · DDU

With Snap
Ring Groove
N

With
Snap Ring
NR

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Factor	Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹) Grease		Oil	Bearing Numbers			
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{or}	C_r	C_{or}	f_o	Open Z · ZZ V · VV	DU DDU	Open Z	Open	Shielded	Sealed	
95	120	13	1	19 300	22 000	1 970	2 240	17.2	5 000	2 800	6 000	**6819**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DD**
	130	18	1.1	33 500	33 500	3 450	3 400	16.6	4 800	2 800	5 600	**6919**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	145	16	1	43 000	42 000	4 350	4 250	16.4	4 500	—	5 300	**16019**	—	—	—
	145	24	1.5	60 500	54 000	6 150	5 500	15.8	4 500	2 600	5 300	**6019**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	145	24	1.5	63 500	54 000	—	—	15.8	5 000	2 600	6 000	**6019***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	170	32	2.1	109 000	82 000	11 100	8 350	14.4	3 800	2 600	4 500	**6219**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	170	32	2.1	114 000	82 000	—	—	14.4	4 300	2 600	5 000	**6219***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	200	45	3	153 000	119 000	15 600	12 100	13.3	3 000	2 400	3 600	**6319**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	200	45	3.0	160 000	119 000	—	—	13.3	3 400	2 400	4 300	**6319***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
100	125	13	1	19 600	23 000	2 000	2 340	17.3	4 800	2 800	5 600	**6820**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DD**
	140	20	1.1	43 000	42 000	4 350	4 250	16.4	4 500	2 600	5 300	**6920**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	150	16	1	42 500	42 000	4 300	4 300	16.5	4 300	—	5 300	**16020**	—	—	—
	150	24	1.5	60 000	54 000	6 150	5 550	15.9	4 300	2 600	5 300	**6020**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	150	24	1.5	63 000	54 000	—	—	15.9	5 000	2 600	6 000	**6020***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	180	34	2.1	122 000	93 000	12 500	9 500	14.4	3 600	2 400	4 300	**6220**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	180	34	2.1	128 000	93 000	—	—	14.4	4 000	2 400	4 800	**6220***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	215	47	3	173 000	141 000	17 700	14 400	13.2	2 800	2 200	3 400	**6320**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
105	130	13	1	19 800	23 900	2 020	2 440	17.4	4 800	2 600	5 600	**6821**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	145	20	1.1	42 500	42 000	4 300	4 300	16.5	4 300	—	5 300	**6921**	**ZZ**	**VV**	—
	160	18	1	52 000	50 500	5 300	5 150	16.3	4 000	—	4 800	**16021**	—	—	—
	160	26	2	72 500	66 000	7 400	6 700	15.8	4 000	2 400	4 800	**6021**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	160	26	2.0	76 000	66 000	—	—	15.8	4 500	2 400	5 600	**6021***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	190	36	2.1	133 000	105 000	13 600	10 700	14.4	3 400	2 200	4 000	**6221**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	190	36	2.1	140 000	105 000	—	—	14.4	3 800	2 200	4 500	**6221***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	225	49	3	184 000	154 000	18 700	15 700	13.2	2 600	2 000	3 200	**6321**	**ZZ**	—	**DDU**
110	140	16	1	28 100	32 500	2 860	3 350	17.1	4 300	2 400	5 300	**6822**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	150	20	1.1	43 500	44 500	4 450	4 550	16.6	4 300	2 400	5 000	**6922**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	170	19	1	57 500	56 500	5 850	5 800	16.3	3 800	—	4 500	**16022**	—	—	—
	170	28	2	85 000	73 000	8 650	7 450	15.5	3 800	2 200	4 500	**6022**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	170	28	2.0	89 000	73 000	—	—	15.5	4 500	2 200	5 300	**6022***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	200	38	2.1	144 000	117 000	14 700	11 900	14.3	2 800	2 200	3 400	**6222**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	240	50	3	205 000	179 000	20 900	18 300	13.2	2 400	—	3 000	**6322**	**ZZ**	—	—



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$\frac{f_0F_a}{C_{or}}$	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r}\le e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r}>e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
0.172	0.19	1	0	0.56	2.30
0.345	0.22	1	0	0.56	1.99
0.689	0.26	1	0	0.56	1.71
1.03	0.28	1	0	0.56	1.55
1.38	0.30	1	0	0.56	1.45
2.07	0.34	1	0	0.56	1.31
3.45	0.38	1	0	0.56	1.15
5.17	0.42	1	0	0.56	1.04
6.89	0.44	1	0	0.56	1.00

Static Equivalent Load

$\frac{F_a}{F_r}>0.8,\ P_0=0.6F_r+0.5F_a$

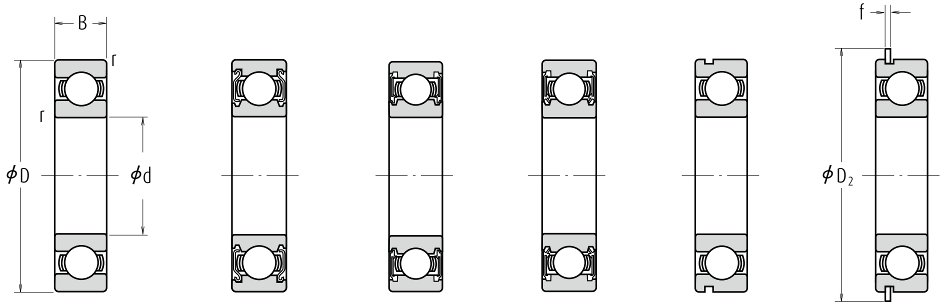
$\frac{F_a}{F_r}\le 0.8,\ P_0=F_r$

With Snap Ring Groove	With Snap Ring	Snap Ring Groove Dimensions (1) (mm)					Snap Ring (1) Dimensions (mm)		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)						Mass (kg)
		a max.	b min.	D_1 max.	r_0 max.	r_N min.	D_2 max.	f max.	d_a(2) min.	d_a(2) max.	D_a(2) max.	r_a max.	D_x min.	C_y max.	approx.
N	NR	2.10	1.3	117.60	0.4	0.5	125.7	1.12	100	101.5	115	1	127	2.9	0.297
N	NR	3.30	1.3	127.60	0.4	0.5	135.7	1.12	101.5	103.5	123.5	1	137	4.1	0.601
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	—	140	1	—	—	0.904
N	NR	3.71	3.1	140.23	0.6	0.5	154.7	2.82	103	108.5	137	1.5	157	6.1	1.23
N	NR	3.71	3.1	140.23	0.6	0.5	154.7	2.82	103	108.5	137	1.5	157	6.1	1.23
N	NR	5.69	3.5	163.65	0.6	0.5	182.9	3.10	106	114	159	2	185	8.4	2.64
N	NR	5.69	3.5	163.65	0.6	0.5	182.9	3.10	106	114	159	2	185	8.4	2.64
N	NR	5.69	3.5	193.65	0.6	0.5	212.9	3.10	108	123.5	187	2.5	215	8.4	5.76
N	NR	5.69	3.5	193.65	0.6	0.5	212.9	3.10	108	123.5	187	2.5	215	8.4	5.76
N	NR	2.10	1.3	122.60	0.4	0.5	130.7	1.12	105	105.5	120	1	132	2.9	0.31
N	NR	3.30	1.9	137.60	0.6	0.5	145.7	1.70	106.5	111	133.5	1	147	4.7	0.828
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	105	—	145	1	—	—	0.945
N	NR	3.71	3.1	145.24	0.6	0.5	159.7	2.82	108	112.5	142	1.5	162	6.1	1.29
N	NR	3.71	3.1	145.24	0.6	0.5	159.7	2.82	108	112.5	142	1.5	162	6.1	1.29
N	NR	5.69	3.5	173.66	0.6	0.5	192.9	3.10	111	121.5	169	2	195	8.4	3.17
N	NR	5.69	3.5	173.66	0.6	0.5	192.9	3.10	111	121.5	169	2	195	8.4	3.17
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	113	133	202	2.5	—	—	7.04
N	NR	2.10	1.3	127.60	0.4	0.5	135.7	1.12	110	110.5	125	1	137	2.9	0.324
N	NR	3.30	1.9	142.60	0.6	0.5	150.7	1.70	111.5	116	138.5	1	152	4.7	0.856
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	110	—	155	1	—	—	1.24
N	NR	3.71	3.1	155.22	0.6	0.5	169.7	2.82	114	120	151	2	172	6.1	1.58
N	NR	3.71	3.1	155.22	0.6	0.5	169.7	2.82	114	120	151	2	172	6.1	1.58
N	NR	5.69	3.5	183.64	0.6	0.5	202.9	3.10	116	127.5	179	2	205	8.4	3.79
N	NR	5.69	3.5	183.64	0.6	0.5	202.9	3.10	116	127.5	179	2	205	8.4	3.79
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	118	138	212	2.5	—	—	8.09
N	NR	2.50	1.9	137.60	0.6	0.5	145.7	1.7	115	117	135	1	147	3.9	0.497
N	NR	3.30	1.9	147.60	0.6	0.5	155.7	1.7	116.5	121	143.5	1	157	4.7	0.893
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	115	—	165	1	—	—	1.51
N	NR	3.71	3.5	163.65	0.6	0.5	182.9	3.1	119	124.5	161	2	185	6.4	1.94
N	NR	3.71	3.5	163.65	0.6	0.5	182.9	3.1	119	124.5	161	2	185	6.4	1.94
N	NR	5.69	3.5	193.65	0.6	0.5	212.9	3.1	121	134	189	2	215	8.4	4.45
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	123	147	227	2.5	—	—	9.51

Remarks 1. Bearings marked with an asterisk (*) are **NSKHPS** bearings.

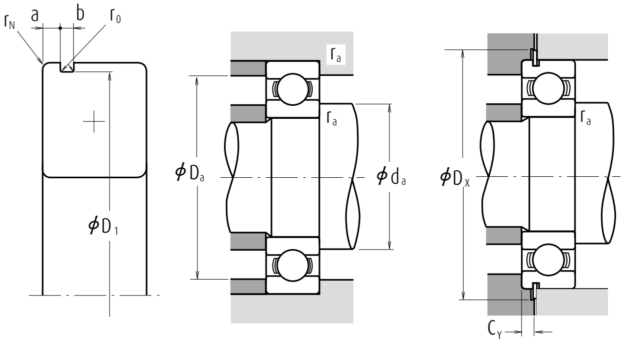
Single-Row Deep Groove Ball Bearings

Bore Diameter 120 – 160 mm



Open Type | Shielded Type ZZ · ZZS | Non-Contact Sealed Type VV | Contact Sealed Type DD · DDU | With Snap Ring Groove N | With Snap Ring NR

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Factor	Limiting Speeds (min^{-1}) Grease		Oil	Bearing Numbers			
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{or}	C_r	C_{or}	f_o	Open Z · ZZ V · VV	DU DDU	Open Z	Open	Shielded	Sealed	
120	150	16	1	28 900	35 500	2 950	3 650	17.3	4 000	2 200	4 800	**6824**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DD**
	165	22	1.1	53 000	54 000	5 400	5 500	16.5	3 800	—	4 500	**6924**	**ZZ**	—	—
	180	19	1	56 500	57 500	5 800	5 850	16.5	3 600	—	4 300	**16024**	—	—	—
	180	28	2	88 000	80 000	9 000	8 150	15.7	3 600	2 200	4 300	**6024**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	180	28	2.0	92 500	80 000	—	—	15.7	4 000	2 200	5 000	**6024***	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	215	40	2.1	155 000	131 000	15 800	13 400	14.4	2 600	2 000	3 200	**6224**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	260	55	3	207 000	185 000	21 100	18 800	13.5	2 200	1 800	2 800	**6324**	**ZZS**	—	**DDU**
130	165	18	1.1	37 000	44 000	3 750	4 450	17.1	3 600	2 000	4 300	**6826**	**ZZS**	**VV**	**DD**
	180	24	1.5	65 000	67 500	6 650	6 850	16.5	3 400	—	4 000	**6926**	**ZZ**	—	—
	200	22	1.1	75 500	77 500	7 700	7 900	16.4	3 000	—	3 600	**16026**	—	—	—
	200	33	2	106 000	101 000	10 800	10 300	15.8	3 000	1 900	3 600	**6026**	**ZZ**	—	**DDU**
	230	40	3	167 000	146 000	17 000	14 900	14.5	2 400	—	3 000	**6226**	**ZZ**	—	—
	280	58	4	229 000	214 000	23 400	21 800	13.6	2 200	—	2 600	**6326**	**ZZS**	—	—
140	175	18	1.1	38 500	48 000	3 900	4 850	17.3	3 400	1 900	4 000	**6828**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	190	24	1.5	66 500	72 000	6 800	7 300	16.6	3 200	—	3 800	**6928**	**ZZS**	**VV**	—
	210	22	1.1	77 500	82 500	7 900	8 400	16.5	2 800	—	3 400	**16028**	—	—	—
	210	33	2	110 000	109 000	11 200	11 100	16.0	2 800	1 800	3 400	**6028**	**ZZ**	—	**DDU**
	250	42	3	166 000	150 000	17 000	15 300	14.9	2 200	1 700	2 800	**6228**	**ZZS**	—	**DDU**
	300	62	4	253 000	246 000	25 800	25 100	13.6	2 000	—	2 400	**6328**	**ZZS**	—	—
150	190	20	1.1	47 500	58 500	4 850	5 950	17.1	3 200	1 800	3 800	**6830**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	210	28	2	85 000	90 500	8 650	9 200	16.5	2 600	1 700	3 200	**6930**	**ZZS**	—	**DDU**
	225	24	1.1	84 000	91 000	8 550	9 250	16.6	2 600	—	3 000	**16030**	—	—	—
	225	35	2.1	126 000	126 000	12 800	12 800	15.9	2 600	1 700	3 000	**6030**	**ZZ**	**VV**	**DDU**
	270	45	3	176 000	168 000	18 000	17 100	15.1	2 000	—	2 600	**6230**	**ZZS**	—	—
	320	65	4	274 000	284 000	28 000	28 900	13.9	1 800	—	2 200	**6330**	**ZZS**	—	—
160	200	20	1.1	48 500	61 000	4 950	6 250	17.2	2 600	1 700	3 200	**6832**	**ZZS**	**VV**	**DDU**
	220	28	2	87 000	96 000	8 850	9 800	16.6	2 600	1 600	3 000	**6932**	**ZZS**	—	**DDU**
	240	25	1.5	99 000	108 000	10 100	11 000	16.5	2 400	—	2 800	**16032**	—	—	—
	240	38	2.1	137 000	135 000	13 900	13 800	15.9	2 400	1 600	2 800	**6032**	**ZZ**	—	**DDU**
	290	48	3	185 000	186 000	18 900	19 000	15.4	1 900	—	2 400	**6232**	**ZZS**	—	—
	340	68	4	278 000	287 000	28 300	29 200	13.9	1 700	—	2 000	**6332**	**ZZS**	—	—



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$\frac{f_0F_a}{C_{or}}$	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r}\leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r}>e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
0.172	0.19	1	0	0.56	2.30
0.345	0.22	1	0	0.56	1.99
0.689	0.26	1	0	0.56	1.71
1.03	0.28	1	0	0.56	1.55
1.38	0.30	1	0	0.56	1.45
2.07	0.34	1	0	0.56	1.31
3.45	0.38	1	0	0.56	1.15
5.17	0.42	1	0	0.56	1.04
6.89	0.44	1	0	0.56	1.00

Static Equivalent Load

$\frac{F_a}{F_r}>0.8,\ P_0=0.6F_r+0.5F_a$

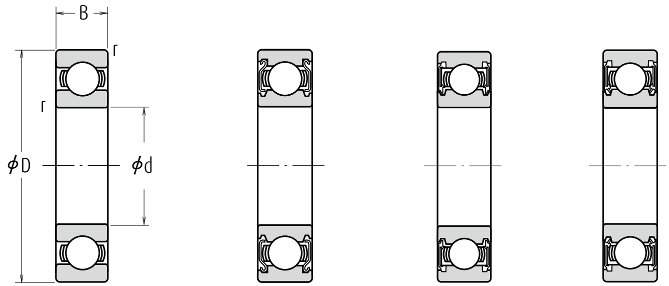
$\frac{F_a}{F_r}\leq 0.8,\ P_0=F_r$

With Snap Ring Groove	With Snap Ring	Snap Ring Groove Dimensions (1) (mm) a max.	b min.	D_1 max.	r_0 max.	r_N min.	Snap Ring (1) Dimensions (mm) D_2 max.	f max.	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm) d_a(2) min.	d_a(2) max.	D_a(2) max.	r_a max.	D_x min.	C_y max.	Mass (kg) approx.
N	NR	2.50	1.9	147.60	0.6	0.5	155.7	1.7	125	127	145	1	157	3.9	0.537
N	NR	3.70	1.9	161.80	0.6	0.5	171.5	1.7	126.5	132	158.5	1	173	5.1	1.21
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	125	—	175	1	—	—	1.6
N	NR	3.71	3.5	173.66	0.6	0.5	192.9	3.1	129	134.5	171	2	195	6.4	2.08
N	NR	3.71	3.5	173.66	0.6	0.5	192.9	3.1	129	134.5	171	2	195	6.4	2.08
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	131	146	204	2	—	—	5.29
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	133	161	247	2.5	—	—	12.5
N	NR	3.30	1.9	161.80	0.6	0.5	171.5	1.7	136.5	138	158.5	1	173	4.7	0.758
N	NR	3.70	1.9	176.80	0.6	0.5	186.5	1.7	138	144	172	1.5	188	5.1	1.57
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	136.5	—	193.5	1	—	—	2.4
N	NR	5.69	3.5	193.65	0.6	0.5	212.9	3.1	139	148.5	191	2	215	8.4	3.26
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	143	157	217	2.5	—	—	5.96
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	146	175	264	3	—	—	15.2
N	NR	3.30	1.9	171.80	0.6	0.5	181.5	1.7	146.5	148.5	168.5	1	183	4.7	0.832
N	NR	3.70	1.9	186.80	0.6	0.5	196.5	1.7	148	153.5	182	1.5	198	5.1	1.67
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	146.5	—	203.5	1	—	—	2.84
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	149	158.5	201	2	—	—	3.48
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	153	171.5	237	2.5	—	—	7.68
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	156	187	284	3	—	—	18.5
N	NR	3.30	1.9	186.80	0.6	0.5	196.5	1.7	156.5	160	183.5	1	198	4.7	1.15
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	159	166	201	2	—	—	3.01
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	156.5	—	218.5	1	—	—	3.62
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	161	170	214	2	—	—	4.24
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	163	186	257	2.5	—	—	10
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	166	203	304	3	—	—	22.7
N	NR	3.30	1.9	196.80	0.6	0.5	206.5	1.7	166.5	170.5	193.5	1	208	4.7	1.23
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	169	176	211	2	—	—	2.71
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	168	—	232	1.5	—	—	4.2
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	171	181.5	229	2	—	—	5.15
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	173	202	277	2.5	—	—	12.8
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	176	215.5	324	3	—	—	26.2

Remarks 1. Bearings marked with an asterisk (*) are **NSKHPS** bearings.

Single-Row Deep Groove Ball Bearings

Bore Diameter 170 – 240 mm

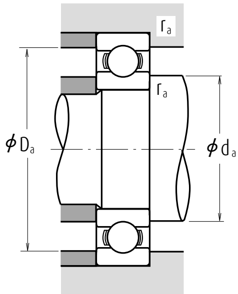


Open Type | Shielded Type ZZS | Non-Contact Sealed Type VV | Contact Sealed Type DDU

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Factor	Limiting Speeds (min^{-1})			Bearing Numbers			
									Grease		Oil				
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	f_0	Open Z · ZZ V · VV	DU DDU	Open Z	Open	Shielded	Sealed	
170	215	22	1.1	60 000	75 000	6 100	7 650	17.1	2 600	1 600	3 000	**6834**	**ZZS**	**VV**	**DDU**
	230	28	2	86 000	97 000	8 750	9 850	16.7	2 400	—	2 800	**6934**	**ZZS**	—	—
	260	28	1.5	114 000	126 000	11 700	12 900	16.5	2 200	—	2 600	**16034**	—	—	—
	260	42	2.1	161 000	161 000	16 400	16 400	15.8	2 200	—	2 600	**6034**	**ZZS**	**VV**	—
	310	52	4	212 000	224 000	21 700	22 800	15.3	1 800	—	2 200	**6234**	**ZZS**	—	—
	360	72	4	325 000	355 000	33 500	36 000	13.6	1 600	—	2 000	**6334**	—	—	—
180	225	22	1.1	60 500	78 500	6 200	8 000	17.2	2 400	—	2 800	**6836**	—	**VV**	—
	250	33	2	119 000	128 000	12 100	13 100	16.4	2 200	—	2 600	**6936**	**ZZS**	—	—
	280	31	2	145 000	157 000	14 700	16 000	16.3	2 000	—	2 400	**16036**	—	—	—
	280	46	2.1	180 000	185 000	18 400	18 800	15.6	2 000	—	2 400	**6036**	**ZZS**	**VV**	—
	320	52	4	227 000	241 000	23 200	24 600	15.1	1 700	—	2 000	**6236**	**ZZS**	—	—
	380	75	4	355 000	405 000	36 000	41 500	13.9	1 500	—	1 800	**6336**	—	—	—
190	240	24	1.5	73 000	93 500	7 450	9 550	17.1	2 200	—	2 600	**6838**	—	**VV**	—
	260	33	2	113 000	127 000	11 500	13 000	16.6	2 200	—	2 600	**6938**	—	—	—
	290	31	2	149 000	168 000	15 200	17 100	16.4	2 000	—	2 400	**16038**	—	—	—
	290	46	2.1	188 000	201 000	19 200	20 500	15.8	2 000	—	2 400	**6038**	**ZZS**	—	—
	340	55	4	255 000	282 000	26 000	28 700	15.0	1 600	—	2 000	**6238**	**ZZS**	—	—
	400	78	5	355 000	415 000	36 000	42 500	14.1	1 400	—	1 700	**6338**	—	—	—
200	250	24	1.5	74 000	98 000	7 550	10 000	17.2	2 200	—	2 600	**6840**	—	—	—
	280	38	2.1	143 000	158 000	14 600	16 100	16.4	2 000	—	2 400	**6940**	**ZZS**	—	—
	310	34	2	161 000	180 000	16 400	18 300	16.4	1 900	—	2 200	**16040**	—	—	—
	310	51	2.1	207 000	226 000	21 100	23 000	15.6	1 900	—	2 200	**6040**	**ZZS**	—	—
	360	58	4	269 000	310 000	27 400	31 500	15.2	1 500	—	1 800	**6240**	**ZZS**	—	—
	420	80	5	380 000	445 000	38 500	45 500	13.8	1 300	—	1 600	**6340**	—	—	—
220	270	24	1.5	76 500	107 000	7 800	10 900	17.4	1 900	—	2 400	**6844**	**ZZS**	—	—
	300	38	2.1	146 000	169 000	14 900	17 300	16.6	1 800	—	2 200	**6944**	**ZZS**	—	—
	340	37	2.1	180 000	217 000	18 400	22 100	16.5	1 600	—	2 000	**16044**	—	—	—
	340	56	3	235 000	271 000	24 000	27 600	15.6	1 700	—	2 000	**6044**	**ZZS**	—	—
	400	65	4	310 000	375 000	31 500	38 500	15.1	1 300	—	1 600	**6244**	—	—	—
	460	88	5	410 000	520 000	42 000	53 000	14.3	1 200	—	1 500	**6344**	—	—	—
240	300	28	2	98 500	137 000	10 000	14 000	17.3	1 700	—	2 000	**6848**	—	—	—
	320	38	2.1	154 000	190 000	15 700	19 400	16.8	1 700	—	2 000	**6948**	**ZZS**	—	—
	360	37	2.1	196 000	243 000	19 900	24 700	16.5	1 500	—	1 900	**16048**	—	—	—
	360	56	3	244 000	296 000	24 900	30 000	15.9	1 500	—	1 900	**6048**	—	—	—
	440	72	4	340 000	430 000	34 500	44 000	15.2	1 200	—	1 500	**6248**	—	—	—
	500	95	5	470 000	625 000	48 000	63 500	14.2	1 100	—	1 300	**6348**	—	—	—

Note (1) When heavy axial loads are applied, increase d_a and decrease D_a from the above values.

Remarks When using bearings with rotating outer rings, contact NSK if they are sealed or shielded.



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$\frac{f_0F_a}{C_{or}}$	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r}\le e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r}>e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
0.172	0.19	1	0	0.56	2.30
0.345	0.22	1	0	0.56	1.99
0.689	0.26	1	0	0.56	1.71
1.03	0.28	1	0	0.56	1.55
1.38	0.30	1	0	0.56	1.45
2.07	0.34	1	0	0.56	1.31
3.45	0.38	1	0	0.56	1.15
5.17	0.42	1	0	0.56	1.04
6.89	0.44	1	0	0.56	1.00

Static Equivalent Load

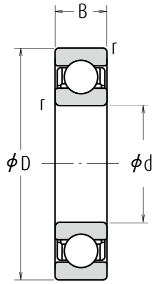
$\frac{F_a}{F_r}>0.8,\ P_0=0.6F_r+0.5F_a$

$\frac{F_a}{F_r}\le 0.8,\ P_0=F_r$

Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)				Mass (kg)
d_a(1) min.	d_a(1) max.	D_a(1) max.	r_a max.	approx.
176.5	182.0	208.5	1	1.86
179	186.0	221	2	3.34
178	—	252	1.5	5.71
181	194.5	249	2	6.89
186	215.0	294	3	15.8
186	—	344	3	36.6
186.5	192.0	218.5	1	1.98
189	198.5	241	2	4.16
189	—	271	2	7.5
191	208.0	269	2	8.88
196	223.0	304	3	15.9
196	—	364	3	43.1
198	202.5	232	1.5	2.53
199	—	251	2	5.18
199	—	281	2	7.78
201	218.0	279	2	9.39
206	236.0	324	3	22.3
210	—	380	4	49.7
208	—	242	1.5	2.67
211	222.0	269	2	7.28
209	—	301	2	10
211	231.5	299	2	12
216	252.0	344	3	26.7
220	—	400	4	55.3
228	233.5	262	1.5	2.9
231	242.0	289	2	7.88
231	—	329	2	13.1
233	254.5	327	2.5	18.6
236	—	384	3	37.4
240	—	440	4	73.9
249	—	291	2	4.48
251	262.0	309	2	8.49
251	—	349	2	13.9
253	—	347	2.5	19.9
256	—	424	3	50.5
260	—	480	4	94.4

Single-Row Deep Groove Ball Bearings

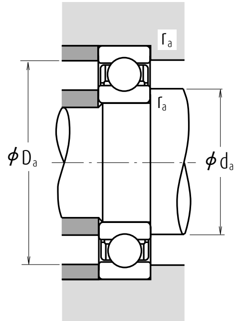
Bore Diameter 260 – 360 mm



Open Type

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Factor	Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)		Bearing Numbers
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	f_0	Grease	Oil	Open
260	320	28	2	101 000	148 000	10 300	15 100	17.4	1 600	1 900	**6852**
	360	46	2.1	204 000	255 000	20 800	26 000	16.5	1 500	1 800	**6952**
	400	44	3	237 000	310 000	24 100	31 500	16.4	1 400	1 700	**16052**
	400	65	4	291 000	375 000	29 700	38 500	15.8	1 400	1 700	**6052**
	480	80	5	400 000	540 000	41 000	55 000	15.1	1 100	1 300	**6252**
	540	102	6	505 000	710 000	51 500	72 500	14.6	1 000	1 200	**6352**
280	350	33	2	133 000	191 000	13 600	19 500	17.3	1 500	1 700	**6856**
	380	46	2.1	209 000	272 000	21 300	27 700	16.6	1 400	1 700	**6956**
	420	44	3	243 000	330 000	24 700	33 500	16.5	1 300	1 600	**16056**
	420	65	4	300 000	410 000	31 000	41 500	16.0	1 300	1 600	**6056**
	500	80	5	400 000	550 000	41 000	56 000	15.2	1 000	1 300	**6256**
	580	108	6	570 000	840 000	58 000	86 000	14.5	900	1 100	**6356**
300	380	38	2.1	166 000	233 000	17 000	23 800	17.1	1 300	1 600	**6860**
	420	56	3	269 000	370 000	27 400	38 000	16.4	1 300	1 500	**6960**
	460	50	4	285 000	405 000	29 000	41 000	16.4	1 200	1 400	**16060**
	460	74	4	355 000	500 000	36 500	51 000	15.8	1 200	1 400	**6060**
	540	85	5	465 000	670 000	47 500	68 500	15.1	950	1 200	**6260**
320	400	38	2.1	168 000	244 000	17 200	24 900	17.2	1 300	1 500	**6864**
	440	56	3	266 000	375 000	27 100	38 000	16.5	1 200	1 400	**6964**
	480	50	4	293 000	430 000	29 800	44 000	16.5	1 100	1 300	**16064**
	480	74	4	390 000	570 000	40 000	58 000	15.7	1 100	1 300	**6064**
	580	92	5	530 000	805 000	54 500	82 500	15.0	850	1 100	**6264**
340	420	38	2.1	175 000	265 000	17 800	27 100	17.3	1 200	1 400	**6868**
	460	56	3	273 000	400 000	27 800	40 500	16.6	1 100	1 300	**6968**
	520	82	5	440 000	660 000	45 000	67 500	15.6	1 000	1 200	**6068**
	620	92	6	530 000	820 000	54 000	83 500	15.3	800	1 000	**6268**
360	440	38	2.1	192 000	290 000	19 600	29 600	17.3	1 100	1 300	**6872**
	480	56	3	280 000	425 000	28 500	43 000	16.7	1 100	1 300	**6972**
	540	82	5	460 000	720 000	47 000	73 500	15.7	950	1 200	**6072**
	650	95	6	555 000	905 000	57 000	92 000	15.4	750	950	**6272**

Note (1) When heavy axial loads are applied, increase d_a and decrease D_a from the above values.



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$\frac{f_0F_a}{C_{or}}$	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \le e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
0.172	0.19	1	0	0.56	2.30
0.345	0.22	1	0	0.56	1.99
0.689	0.26	1	0	0.56	1.71
1.03	0.28	1	0	0.56	1.55
1.38	0.30	1	0	0.56	1.45
2.07	0.34	1	0	0.56	1.31
3.45	0.38	1	0	0.56	1.15
5.17	0.42	1	0	0.56	1.04
6.89	0.44	1	0	0.56	1.00

Static Equivalent Load

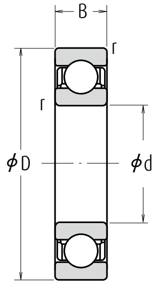
$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > 0.8,\ P_0=0.6F_r+0.5F_a$

$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \le 0.8,\ P_0=F_r$

Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg)
d_a(1) min.	D_a(1) max.	r_a max.	approx.
269	311	2	4.84
271	349	2	14
273	387	2.5	21.1
276	384	3	29.4
280	460	4	67
286	514	5	118
289	341	2	7.2
291	369	2	15.1
293	407	2.5	22.7
296	404	3	31.2
300	480	4	70.4
306	554	5	144
311	369	2	10.3
313	407	2.5	23.9
316	444	3	31.5
316	444	3	44.2
320	520	4	87.8
331	389	2	10.8
333	427	2.5	25.3
336	464	3	33.2
336	464	3	46.5
340	560	4	111
351	409	2	11.5
353	447	2.5	26.6
360	500	4	62.3
366	594	5	129
371	429	2	11.8
373	467	2.5	27.9
380	520	4	65.3
386	624	5	145

Single-Row Deep Groove Ball Bearings

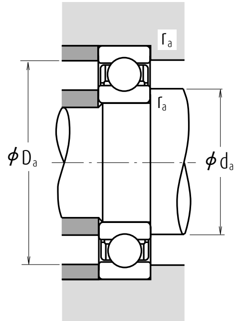
Bore Diameter 380 – 600 mm



Open Type

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Factor	Limiting Speeds (min^{-1})		Bearing Numbers
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	f_0	Grease	Oil	Open
380	480	46	2.1	238 000	375 000	24 200	38 000	17.1	1 000	1 200	**6876**
	520	65	4	325 000	510 000	33 000	52 000	16.6	950	1 200	**6976**
	560	82	5	455 000	725 000	46 500	74 000	15.9	900	1 100	**6076**
400	500	46	2.1	241 000	390 000	24 600	40 000	17.2	950	1 200	**6880**
	540	65	4	335 000	540 000	34 000	55 000	16.7	900	1 100	**6980**
	600	90	5	510 000	825 000	52 000	84 000	15.7	850	1 000	**6080**
420	520	46	2.1	245 000	410 000	25 000	41 500	17.3	900	1 100	**6884**
	560	65	4	340 000	570 000	35 000	58 500	16.8	900	1 100	**6984**
	620	90	5	530 000	895 000	54 000	91 000	15.8	800	1 000	**6084**
440	540	46	2.1	248 000	425 000	25 300	43 500	17.4	900	1 100	**6888**
	600	74	4	395 000	680 000	40 500	69 000	16.6	800	1 000	**6988**
	650	94	6	550 000	965 000	56 000	98 500	16.0	750	900	**6088**
460	580	56	3	310 000	550 000	31 500	56 000	17.1	800	1 000	**6892**
	620	74	4	405 000	720 000	41 500	73 500	16.7	800	950	**6992**
	680	100	6	605 000	1 080 000	62 000	110 000	15.8	710	850	**6092**
480	600	56	3	315 000	575 000	32 000	58 500	17.2	800	950	**6896**
	650	78	5	450 000	815 000	45 500	83 000	16.6	750	900	**6996**
	700	100	6	605 000	1 090 000	61 500	111 000	15.9	710	850	**6096**
500	620	56	3	320 000	600 000	33 000	61 000	17.3	750	900	**68/500**
	670	78	5	460 000	865 000	47 000	88 000	16.7	710	850	**69/500**
	720	100	6	630 000	1 170 000	64 000	120 000	16.0	670	800	**60/500**
530	650	56	3	325 000	625 000	33 000	63 500	17.4	710	850	**68/530**
	710	82	5	455 000	870 000	46 500	88 500	16.8	670	800	**69/530**
	780	112	6	680 000	1 300 000	69 500	133 000	16.0	600	750	**60/530**
560	680	56	3	330 000	650 000	33 500	66 500	17.4	670	800	**68/560**
	750	85	5	525 000	1 040 000	53 500	106 000	16.7	600	750	**69/560**
	820	115	6	735 000	1 500 000	75 000	153 000	16.2	560	670	**60/560**
600	730	60	3	355 000	735 000	36 000	75 000	17.5	600	710	**68/600**
	800	90	5	550 000	1 160 000	56 500	118 000	16.9	560	670	**69/600**
	870	118	6	790 000	1 640 000	80 500	168 000	16.1	530	630	**60/600**

Note (1) When heavy axial loads are applied, increase d_a and decrease D_a from the above values.



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$\frac{f_0F_a}{C_{or}}$	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r}\le e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r}>e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
0.172	0.19	1	0	0.56	2.30
0.345	0.22	1	0	0.56	1.99
0.689	0.26	1	0	0.56	1.71
1.03	0.28	1	0	0.56	1.55
1.38	0.30	1	0	0.56	1.45
2.07	0.34	1	0	0.56	1.31
3.45	0.38	1	0	0.56	1.15
5.17	0.42	1	0	0.56	1.04
6.89	0.44	1	0	0.56	1.00

Static Equivalent Load

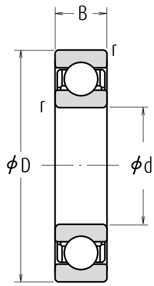
$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > 0.8,\ P_0=0.6F_r+0.5F_a$

$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \le 0.8,\ P_0=F_r$

Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg)
d_a(1) min.	D_a(1) max.	r_a max.	approx.
391	469	2	19.5
396	504	3	40
400	540	4	68
411	489	2	20.5
416	524	3	42
420	580	4	88.4
431	509	2	21.4
436	544	3	43.6
440	600	4	92.2
451	529	2	22.3
456	584	3	60.2
466	624	5	106
473	567	2.5	34.3
476	604	3	62.6
486	654	5	123
493	587	2.5	35.4
500	630	4	73.5
506	674	5	127
513	607	2.5	37.2
520	650	4	82
526	694	5	131
543	637	2.5	39.8
550	690	4	89.8
556	754	5	184
573	667	2.5	41.5
580	730	4	105
586	793.5	5	203
613	717	2.5	50.9
620	780	4	120
626	844	5	236

Single-Row Deep Groove Ball Bearings

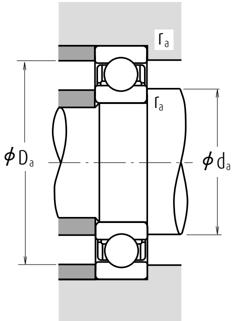
Bore Diameter 630 – 800 mm



Open Type

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Factor	Limiting Speeds (min^{-1})		Bearing Numbers
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	f_0	Grease	Oil	Open
630	780	69	4	420 000	890 000	43 000	90 500	17.3	560	670	**68/630**
	850	100	6	625 000	1 350 000	64 000	138 000	16.7	530	630	**69/630**
	920	128	7.5	750 000	1 620 000	76 500	165 000	16.4	480	600	**60/630**
670	820	69	4	435 000	965 000	44 500	98 000	17.4	500	630	**68/670**
	900	103	6	675 000	1 460 000	68 500	149 000	16.7	480	560	**69/670**
	980	136	7.5	765 000	1 730 000	78 000	177 000	16.6	450	530	**60/670**
710	870	74	4	480 000	1 100 000	49 000	113 000	17.4	480	560	**68/710**
	950	106	6	715 000	1 640 000	72 500	167 000	16.8	450	530	**69/710**
750	920	78	5	525 000	1 260 000	53 500	128 000	17.4	430	530	**68/750**
	1 000	112	6	785 000	1 840 000	80 000	188 000	16.7	400	500	**69/750**
800	980	82	5	530 000	1 310 000	54 000	133 000	17.5	400	480	**68/800**
	1 060	115	6	825 000	2 050 000	84 500	209 000	16.8	380	450	**69/800**

Note (1) When heavy axial loads are applied, increase d_a and decrease D_a from the above values.



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$\frac{f_0F_a}{C_{or}}$	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r}\le e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r}>e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
0.172	0.19	1	0	0.56	2.30
0.345	0.22	1	0	0.56	1.99
0.689	0.26	1	0	0.56	1.71
1.03	0.28	1	0	0.56	1.55
1.38	0.30	1	0	0.56	1.45
2.07	0.34	1	0	0.56	1.31
3.45	0.38	1	0	0.56	1.15
5.17	0.42	1	0	0.56	1.04
6.89	0.44	1	0	0.56	1.00

Static Equivalent Load

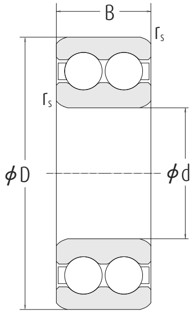
$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > 0.8,\ P_0=0.6F_r+0.5F_a$

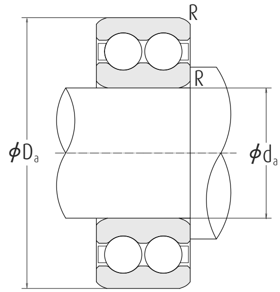
$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \le 0.8,\ P_0=F_r$

Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg)
d_a(1) min.	D_a(1) max.	r_a max.	approx.
646	764	3	71.3
656	824	5	163
662	888	6	285
686	804	3	75.4
696	874	5	181
702	948	6	351
726	854	3	92.6
736	924	5	208
770	900	4	110
776	974	5	245
820	960	4	132
826	1034	5	275

Deep Groove Ball Bearings

Double Row | Bore 10–90 mm



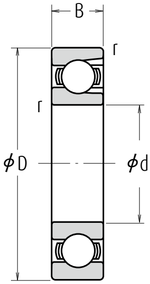


Dimensions				Abbreviation	Load ratings	
d	D	B	r_s min		dyn. C	stat. C_0
mm					kN	
10	30	14	0.6	4200BTNG	9.15	5.2
12	32	14	0.6	4201BTNG	9.30	5.5
15	35	14	0.6	4202BTNG	10.4	6.7
	42	17	1.0	4302BTNG	14.6	9.2
17	40	16	0.6	4203BTNG	14.6	9.5
	47	19	1.0	4303BTNG	19.6	13.2
20	47	18	1.0	4204BTNG	18.0	12.7
	52	21	1,1	4304BTNG	23.2	16.0
25	52	18	1.0	4205BTNG	19.3	14.6
	62	24	1.1	4305BTNG	31.5	22.4
30	62	20	1.0	4206BTNG	26.0	20.8
	72	27	1.1	4306BTNG	40.0	30.5
35	72	23	1.1	4207BTNG	32.0	26.0
	80	31	1.5	4307BTNG	51.0	38.0
40	80	23	1.1	4208BTNG	34.0	30.0
	90	33	1.5	4308BTNG	63.0	48.0
45	85	23	1.1	4209BTNG	36.0	33.5
	100	36	1.5	4309BTNG	72.0	60.0
50	90	23	1.1	4210BTNG	37.5	36.5
	110	40	2.0	4310BTNG	90.0	75.0
55	100	25	1.5	4211BTNG	43.0	43.0
	120	43	2.0	4311BTNG	104.0	90.0
60	110	28	1.5	4212BTNG	57.0	58.5
	130	46	2.1	4312BTNG	120.0	106.0
65	120	31	1.5	4213BTNG	67.0	67.0
	140	48	2.1	4313BTNG	129.0	98.0
70	125	31	1.5	4214BTNG	69.5	73.5
	150	51	2.1	4314BTNG	146.0	114.0
75	130	31	1.5	4215BTNG	73.5	80.0
	160	55	2.1	4315BTNG	170.0	134.0
80	140	33	2.0	4216BTNG	80.0	90.0
85	150	36	2.0	4217BTNG	93.0	106.0
90	160	40	2.0	4218BTNG	112.0	122.0

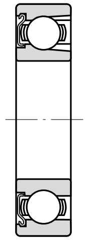
Speed limits		Abutment dimensions			Weight
Grease	Oil	d_a min	D_a max	R min	
min-1					kg
18 000	24 000	14.0	26.0	0.6	0.049
16 000	20 000	16.0	28.0	0.6	0.053
14 000	18 000	19.0	31.0	0.6	0.059
13 000	17 000	20.0	37.0	1.0	0.120
13 000	18 000	21.0	36.0	1.0	0.090
11 000	17 000	22.0	42.0	1.0	0.160
10 000	14 000	25.0	42.0	1.0	0.140
9 500	13 000	26.5	45.5	1.0	0.210
9 000	12 000	30.0	47.0	1.0	0.160
8 000	10 000	31.5	55.5	1.0	0.340
7 500	9 500	35.0	57.0	1.0	0.260
6 700	8 500	36.5	65.5	1.0	0.500
6 700	8 500	41.5	65.5	1.0	0.400
6 300	8 000	43.0	72.0	1.5	0.690
6 000	7 500	46.5	73.5	1.0	0.500
5 600	7 000	48.0	82.0	1.5	0.950
5 600	7 000	51.5	78.5	1.0	0.540
4 800	6 000	53.0	92.0	1.5	1.250
5 000	6 300	56.5	83.5	1.0	0.580
4 300	5 300	59.0	101.0	2.0	1.700
4 500	5 600	63.0	92.0	1.5	0.800
4 000	5 000	64.0	111.0	2.0	2.150
4 000	5 000	68.0	102.0	1.5	1.100
3 600	4 500	71.0	119.0	2.0	2.650
3 800	4 800	73.0	112.0	1.5	1.450
3 600	4 500	76.0	129.0	2.0	3.250
3 600	4 500	78.0	117.0	1.5	1.500
3 200	4 000	81.0	139.0	2.0	3.950
3 400	4 300	83.0	122.0	1.5	1.600
3 000	3 800	86.0	149.0	2.0	5.380
3 200	4 000	89.0	131.0	2.0	2.000
3 000	3 800	94.0	141.0	2.0	2.550
2 800	3 600	99.0	151.0	2.0	3.200

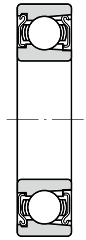
Maximum Type Ball Bearings

Bore Diameter 25 – 110 mm



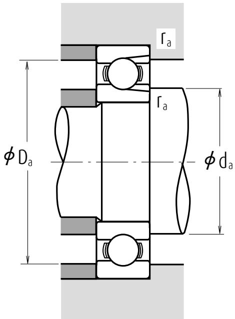
Open Type

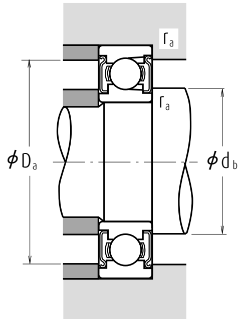

Shielded Type
(One Shield) Z


Shielded Type
(Two Shields) ZZ

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min^{-1})		
								Grease	Oil	
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Open Z · ZZ	Open Z	Open
25	52	15	1	14 400	10 500	1 470	1 070	12 000	15 000	**BL 205**
	62	17	1.1	21 500	15 500	2 200	1 580	11 000	13 000	**BL 305**
30	62	16	1	21 000	16 300	2 150	1 660	10 000	12 000	**BL 206**
	72	19	1.1	27 900	20 700	2 840	2 110	9 000	11 000	**BL 306**
35	72	17	1.1	27 800	22 100	2 830	2 250	9 000	11 000	**BL 207**
	80	21	1.5	37 000	29 100	3 800	2 970	8 000	9 500	**BL 307**
40	80	18	1.1	35 500	28 800	3 600	2 940	8 000	9 500	**BL 208**
	90	23	1.5	46 500	36 000	4 750	3 650	7 500	9 000	**BL 308**
45	85	19	1.1	37 000	32 000	3 800	3 250	7 500	9 000	**BL 209**
	100	25	1.5	55 500	44 000	5 650	4 500	6 300	8 000	**BL 309**
50	90	20	1.1	39 000	35 000	3 950	3 550	6 700	8 500	**BL 210**
	110	27	2	65 000	52 500	6 600	5 350	6 000	7 100	**BL 310**
55	100	21	1.5	48 000	44 000	4 900	4 500	6 300	7 500	**BL 211**
	120	29	2	75 000	61 500	7 650	6 250	5 600	6 700	**BL 311**
60	110	22	1.5	58 000	54 000	5 950	5 550	5 600	6 700	**BL 212**
	130	31	2.1	85 500	71 500	8 700	7 300	5 000	6 000	**BL 312**
65	120	23	1.5	63 500	60 000	6 450	6 150	5 300	6 300	**BL 213**
	140	33	2.1	103 000	89 500	10 500	9 150	4 800	5 600	**BL 313**
70	125	24	1.5	69 000	66 000	7 050	6 750	5 000	6 000	**BL 214**
	150	35	2.1	115 000	102 000	11 800	10 400	4 300	5 300	**BL 314**
75	130	25	1.5	72 000	72 000	7 350	7 300	4 500	5 600	**BL 215**
	160	37	2.1	126 000	116 000	12 800	11 800	4 000	5 000	**BL 315**
80	140	26	2	84 000	85 000	8 600	8 650	4 300	5 300	**BL 216**
	170	39	2.1	136 000	130 000	13 900	13 300	3 800	4 500	**BL 316**
85	150	28	2	93 000	93 000	9 500	9 450	4 000	5 000	**BL 217**
	180	41	3	147 000	145 000	15 000	14 800	3 600	4 300	**BL 317**
90	160	30	2	107 000	107 000	10 900	10 900	3 800	4 500	**BL 218**
	190	43	3	158 000	161 000	16 100	16 400	3 400	4 000	**BL 318**
95	170	32	2.1	121 000	123 000	12 300	12 500	3 600	4 300	**BL 219**
	200	45	3	169 000	178 000	17 300	18 100	2 800	3 600	**BL 319**
100	180	34	2.1	136 000	140 000	13 800	14 200	3 400	4 000	**BL 220**
105	190	36	2.1	148 000	157 000	15 000	16 000	3 200	3 800	**BL 221**
110	200	38	2.1	160 000	176 000	16 300	17 900	2 800	3 400	**BL 222**

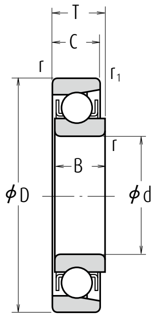
Remarks When using Maximum Type Ball Bearings, please contact NSK.





Bearing Numbers		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)				Mass (kg)
With One Shielded	With Two Shields	d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	r_a max.	approx.
BL 205 Z	BL 205 ZZ	30	32	47	1	0.133
BL 305 Z	BL 305 ZZ	31.5	36	55.5	1	0.246
BL 206 Z	BL 206 ZZ	35	38.5	57	1	0.215
BL 306 Z	BL 306 ZZ	36.5	42	65.5	1	0.364
BL 207 Z	BL 207 ZZ	41.5	44.5	65.5	1	0.307
BL 307 Z	BL 307 ZZ	43	44.5	72	1.5	0.486
BL 208 Z	BL 208 ZZ	46.5	50	73.5	1	0.394
BL 308 Z	BL 308 ZZ	48	52.5	82	1.5	0.685
BL 209 Z	BL 209 ZZ	51.5	55.5	78.5	1	0.449
BL 309 Z	BL 309 ZZ	53	61.5	92	1.5	0.883
BL 210 Z	BL 210 ZZ	56.5	60	83.5	1	0.504
BL 310 Z	BL 310 ZZ	59	68	101	2	1.16
BL 211 Z	BL 211 ZZ	63	66.5	92	1.5	0.667
BL 311 Z	BL 311 ZZ	64	72.5	111	2	1.49
BL 212 Z	BL 212 ZZ	68	74.5	102	1.5	0.856
BL 312 Z	BL 312 ZZ	71	79	119	2	1.88
BL 213 Z	BL 213 ZZ	73	80	112	1.5	1.09
BL 313 Z	BL 313 ZZ	76	85.5	129	2	2.36
BL 214 Z	BL 214 ZZ	78	84	117	1.5	1.19
BL 314 Z	BL 314 ZZ	81	92	139	2	2.87
BL 215 Z	BL 215 ZZ	83	90	122	1.5	1.29
BL 315 Z	BL 315 ZZ	86	98.5	149	2	3.43
BL 216 Z	BL 216 ZZ	89	95.5	131	2	1.61
BL 316 Z	BL 316 ZZ	91	104.5	159	2	4.08
BL 217 Z	BL 217 ZZ	94	102	141	2	1.97
BL 317 Z	BL 317 ZZ	98	110.5	167	2.5	4.77
BL 218 Z	BL 218 ZZ	99	107.5	151	2	2.43
BL 318 Z	BL 318 ZZ	103	117	177	2.5	5.45
BL 219 Z	BL 219 ZZ	106	114	159	2	2.95
BL 319 Z	BL 319 ZZ	108	124	187	2.5	6.4
BL 220 Z	BL 220 ZZ	111	121.5	169	2	3.54
BL 221 Z	BL 221 ZZ	116	127.5	179	2	4.23
—	—	121	—	189	2	4.84

Bore Diameter 4 – 20 mm



Outside Diameter Tolerance (Class N)

Units: μm

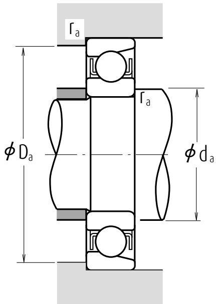
Nominal Outside Diameter D (mm)		Single Plane Mean Outside Diameter ΔD_{mp}			
		E Series		EN Series	
Over	Incl.	High	Low	High	Low
—	10	+8	0	0	−8
10	18	+8	0	0	−8
18	30	+9	0	0	−9
30	50	+11	0	0	−11

Boundary Dimensions (mm)					Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)		Bearing Numbers	
d	D	B,C,T	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil	E Series	EN Series
4	16	5	0.15	0.1	1 650	288	168	29	34 000	40 000	**E 4**	**EN 4**
5	16	5	0.15	0.1	1 650	288	168	29	34 000	40 000	**E 5**	**EN 5**
6	21	7	0.3	0.15	2 490	445	254	46	30 000	36 000	**E 6**	**EN 6**
7	22	7	0.3	0.15	2 490	445	254	46	30 000	36 000	**E 7**	**EN 7**
8	24	7	0.3	0.15	3 450	650	350	66	28 000	34 000	**E 8**	**EN 8**
9	28	8	0.3	0.15	4 550	880	465	90	24 000	30 000	**E 9**	**EN 9**
10	28	8	0.3	0.15	4 550	880	465	90	24 000	30 000	**E 10**	**EN 10**
11	32	7	0.3	0.15	4 400	845	450	86	22 000	26 000	**E 11**	**EN 11**
12	32	7	0.3	0.15	4 400	845	450	86	22 000	26 000	**E 12**	**EN 12**
13	30	7	0.3	0.15	4 400	845	450	86	22 000	26 000	**E 13**	**EN 13**
14	35	8	0.3	0.15	5 800	1 150	590	117	19 000	22 000	—	**EN 14**
15	35	8	0.3	0.15	5 800	1 150	590	117	19 000	22 000	**E 15**	**EN 15**
	40	10	0.6	0.3	7 400	1 500	750	153	17 000	20 000	**BO 15**	—
16	38	10	0.6	0.2	6 900	1 380	705	141	17 000	22 000	—	**EN 16**
17	40	10	0.6	0.3	7 400	1 500	750	153	17 000	20 000	**L 17**	—
	44	11	0.6	0.3	7 350	1 500	750	153	16 000	19 000	—	**EN 17**
	44	11	0.6	0.3	7 350	1 500	750	153	16 000	19 000	**BO 17**	—
18	40	9	0.6	0.2	5 050	1 030	515	105	17 000	20 000	—	**EN 18**
19	40	9	0.6	0.2	5 050	1 030	515	105	17 000	20 000	**E 19**	**EN 19**
20	47	12	1	0.6	11 000	2 380	1 120	243	14 000	17 000	**E 20**	**EN 20**
	47	14	1	0.6	11 000	2 380	1 120	243	14 000	17 000	**L 20**	—

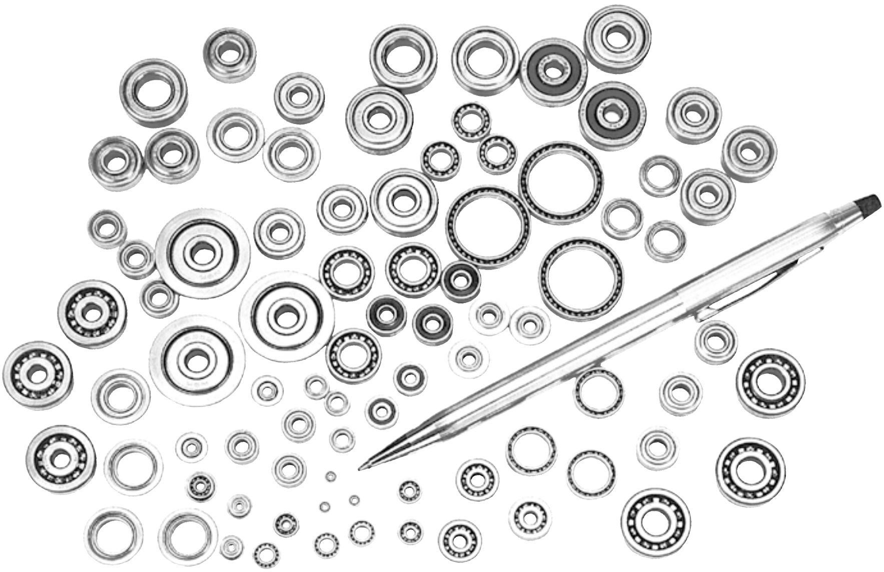
Remarks
1. The outside diameters of Magneto Bearings Series E always have plus tolerances.
2. When using Magneto Bearings other than E, please contact NSK.

Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$		e
X	Y	X	Y	
1	0	0.5	2.5	0.2



Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg)
d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	approx.
5.2	14.8	0.15	0.005
6.2	14.8	0.15	0.004
8	19	0.3	0.011
9	20	0.3	0.013
10	22	0.3	0.014
11	26	0.3	0.022
12	26	0.3	0.021
13	30	0.3	0.029
14	30	0.3	0.028
15	28	0.3	0.021
16	33	0.3	0.035
17	33	0.3	0.034
19	36	0.6	0.055
20	34	0.6	0.049
21	36	0.6	0.051
21	40	0.6	0.080
21	40	0.6	0.080
22	36	0.6	0.051
23	36	0.6	0.049
25	42	1	0.089
25	42	1	0.101



EXTRA SMALL BALL BEARINGS · MINIATURE BALL BEARINGS

DESIGN AND TYPES

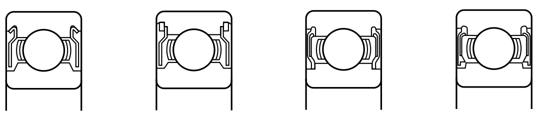
The size ranges of extra small and miniature ball bearings are shown in Table 1. The design, types, and type symbols are shown in Table 2. Those types among them that are listed in the bearing tables are indicated by the shading in Table 2.

Table 1 Size Ranges of Bearings

Units : mm

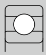
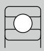
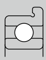
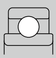
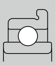
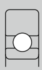
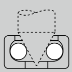
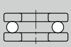
Design	Extra Small Ball Bearings	Miniature Ball Bearings
Metric	Outside diameter D ≥ 9 Bore diameter d < 10	Outside diameter D < 9
Inch	Outside diameter D ≥ 9.525 Bore diameter d < 10	Outside diameter D < 9.525

Please refer to NSK Miniature Ball Bearings (CAT. No. E126) for details.



ZZ ZZS DD VV

Table 2 Design, Types, and Type Symbols

Design · Types		Type Symbols				Remarks
		Metric	Inch	Special		
				Metric	Inch	
Single-Row Deep Groove Ball Bearings		6 ○○	R	MR	–	Shielded · sealed bearings are available.
	 Thin section	–	–	SMT	–	
	 With flange	F6 ○○	FR	MF	–	Shielded · sealed bearings are available.
	 Extended inner ring	–	–	–	RW	Shielded bearings are available.
	 With flange and extended inner ring	–	–	–	FRW	Shielded bearings are available.
	 For synchro motors	–	–	–	SR00X00	Shielded bearings are available.
Pivot Ball Bearings		–	–	BCF	–	
Thrust Ball Bearings		–	–	F	–	

Remarks Single-row angular contact ball bearings are available besides those shown above.

TOLERANCES AND RUNNING ACCURACY

Table 8.2 .... Pages A62 to A65

Metric Design Bearings

The flange tolerances for metric design bearings are listed in Table 3.

Table 3 Flange Tolerances for Metric Flanged Bearings

(1) Tolerances of Flange Outside Diameter

Units : μm

Nominal Flange Outside Diameter D_1(mm)		Deviation of Flange Outside Diameter Δ_{D1s}			
		①		②	
over	incl.	high	low	high	low
	10	+220	−36	0	−36
10	18	+270	−43	0	−43
18	30	+330	−52	0	−52

Remarks ② is applied when the flange outside diameter is used for positioning.

(2) Flange Width Tolerances and Running Accuracies Related to Flange

Units : μm

Nominal Bearing Outside Diameter D (mm)		Deviation of Flange Width Δ_{C1s}		Variation of Flange Width Δ_{C1s} V_{C1s}				Variation of Bearing Outside Surface Generatrix Inclination with Flange Backface S_{D1}			Flange Backface Runout with Raceway S_{ea1}		
		Normal and Classes 6,5,4,2		Normal and class 6	Class 5	Class 4	Class 2	Class 5	Class 4	Class 2	Class 5	Class 4	Class 2
over	incl.	high	low	max.				max.			max.		
2.5(1)	6	Use the Δ_{Bs} tolerance for d of the same bearing of the same class		Use the $\Delta_{V_{BS}}$ tolerance for d of the same bearing of the same class	5	2.5	1.5	8	4	1.5	11	7	3
6	18				5	2.5	1.5	8	4	1.5	11	7	3
18	30				5	2.5	1.5	8	4	1.5	11	7	3

Note (1) 2.5 mm is included

Table 8.2 .... Pages A62 to A65

Inch Design Bearings

The flange tolerances for inch design flanged bearings are listed in Table 8.8 (2) (Pages A78 and A79).

Instrument Ball Bearings 8.8 .... A78 to A79

RECOMMENDED FITS

Please refer to NSK Miniature Ball Bearings (CAT.No.E126).

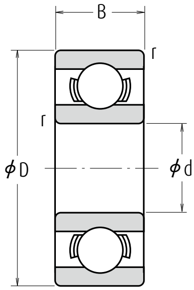
INTERNAL CLEARANCE

Table 9.10 .... Page A91

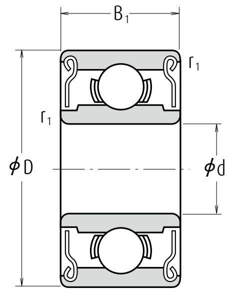
LIMITING SPEEDS

The limiting speeds listed in the bearing tables should be adjusted depending on the bearing toad conditions. Also, higher speeds are attainable by making changes in the lubrication method, cage design, etc. Refer to Page A39 for detailed information.

Metric Design
Bore Diameter 1 – 4 mm



Open Type

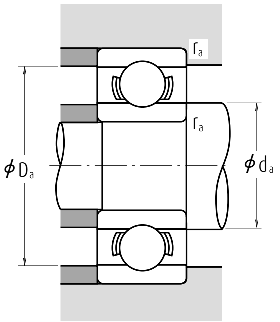


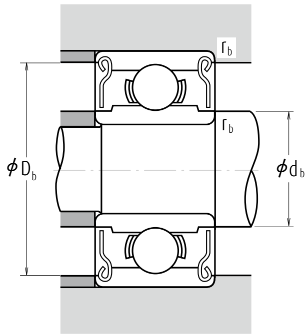
Shielded Type
ZZ · ZZ1

Boundary Dimensions (mm)						Basic Load Ratings (N)		Basic Load Ratings {kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹) Grease	Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹) Oil	
d	D	B	B_1	r(1) min.	r_1(1) min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Open Z · ZZ	Open Z	Open
1	3	1	—	0.05	—	80	23	8	2.5	130 000	150 000	**681**
	3	1.5	—	0.05	—	80	23	8	2.5	130 000	150 000	**MR 31**
	4	1.6	—	0.1	—	138	35	14	3.5	100 000	120 000	**691**
1.2	4	1.8	2.5	0.1	0.1	138	35	14	3.5	110 000	130 000	**MR 41 X**
1.5	4	1.2	2	0.05	0.05	112	33	11	3.5	100 000	120 000	**681 X**
	5	2	2.6	0.15	0.15	237	69	24	7	85 000	100 000	**691 X**
	6	2.5	3	0.15	0.15	330	98	34	10	75 000	90 000	**601 X**
2	5	1.5	2.3	0.08	0.08	169	50	17	5	85 000	100 000	**682**
	5	2	2.5	0.1	0.1	187	58	19	6	85 000	100 000	**MR 52 B**
	6	2.3	3	0.15	0.15	330	98	34	10	75 000	90 000	**692**
	6	2.5	2.5	0.15	0.15	330	98	34	10	75 000	90 000	**MR 62**
	7	2.5	3	0.15	0.15	385	127	39	13	63 000	75 000	**MR 72**
	7	2.8	3.5	0.15	0.15	385	127	39	13	63 000	75 000	**602**
2.5	6	1.8	2.6	0.08	0.08	208	74	21	7.5	71 000	80 000	**682 X**
	7	2.5	3.5	0.15	0.15	385	127	39	13	63 000	75 000	**692 X**
	8	2.5	—	0.2	—	560	179	57	18	60 000	67 000	**MR 82 X**
	8	2.8	4	0.15	0.15	550	175	56	18	60 000	71 000	**602 X**
3	6	2	2.5	0.1	0.1	208	74	21	7.5	71 000	80 000	**MR 63**
	7	2	3	0.1	0.1	390	130	40	13	63 000	75 000	**683 A**
	8	2.5	—	0.15	—	560	179	57	18	60 000	67 000	**MR 83**
	8	3	4	0.15	0.15	560	179	57	18	60 000	67 000	**693**
	9	2.5	4	0.2	0.15	570	187	58	19	56 000	67 000	**MR 93**
	9	3	5	0.15	0.15	570	187	58	19	56 000	67 000	**603**
	10	4	4	0.15	0.15	630	218	64	22	50 000	60 000	**623**
	13	5	5	0.2	0.2	1 300	485	133	49	40 000	48 000	**633**
4	7	2	—	0.1	—	310	115	32	12	60 000	67 000	**MR 74**
	7	—	2.5	—	0.1	255	107	26	11	60 000	71 000	—
	8	2	3	0.15	0.1	395	139	40	14	56 000	67 000	**MR 84**
	9	2.5	4	(0.15)	(0.15)	640	225	65	23	53 000	63 000	**684 A**
	10	3	4	0.2	0.15	710	270	73	28	50 000	60 000	**MR 104 B**
	11	4	4	0.15	0.15	960	345	98	35	48 000	56 000	**694**
	12	4	4	0.2	0.2	960	345	98	35	48 000	56 000	**604**
	13	5	5	0.2	0.2	1 300	485	133	49	40 000	48 000	**624**
	16	5	5	0.3	0.3	1 730	670	177	68	36 000	43 000	**634**

Note (1) The values in parentheses are not based on ISO 15.

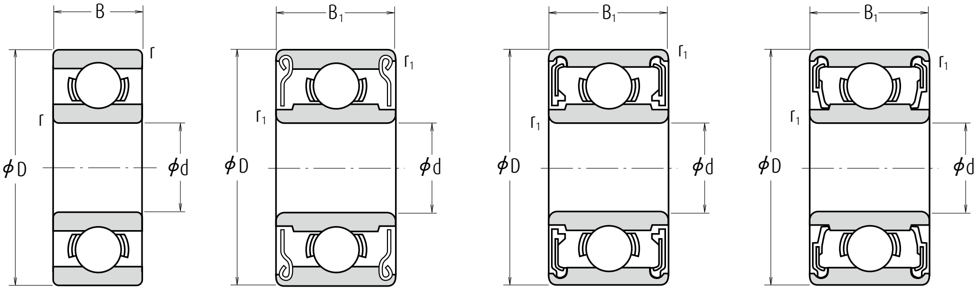
Remarks When using bearings with a rotating outer ring, please contact NSK if they are shielded.





Bearing Numbers			Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)						Mass (g) approx.	
Shielded	Sealed		d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	Open	Shielded
—	—	—	1.4	—	2.6	—	0.05	—	0.03	—
—	—	—	1.4	—	2.6	—	0.05	—	0.04	—
—	—	—	1.8	—	3.2	—	0.1	—	0.09	—
MR 41 XZZ	—	—	2.0	1.9	3.2	3.5	0.1	0.1	0.10	0.14
681 XZZ	—	—	1.9	2.1	3.6	3.6	0.05	0.05	0.07	0.11
691 XZZ	—	—	2.7	2.5	3.8	4.3	0.15	0.15	0.17	0.20
601 XZZ	—	—	2.7	3.0	4.8	5.4	0.15	0.15	0.33	0.38
682 ZZ	—	—	2.6	2.7	4.4	4.2	0.08	0.08	0.12	0.17
MR 52 BZZ	—	—	2.8	2.7	4.2	4.4	0.1	0.1	0.16	0.23
692 ZZ	—	—	3.2	3.0	4.8	5.4	0.15	0.15	0.28	0.38
MR 62 ZZ	—	—	3.2	3.0	4.8	5.2	0.15	0.15	0.30	0.29
MR 72 ZZ	—	—	3.2	3.8	5.8	6.2	0.15	0.15	0.45	0.49
602 ZZ	—	—	3.2	3.8	5.8	6.2	0.15	0.15	0.51	0.58
682 XZZ	—	—	3.1	3.7	5.4	5.4	0.08	0.08	0.23	0.29
692 XZZ	—	—	3.7	3.8	5.8	6.2	0.15	0.15	0.41	0.55
—	—	—	4.1	—	6.4	—	0.2	—	0.56	—
602 XZZ	—	—	3.7	4.1	6.8	7.0	0.15	0.15	0.63	0.83
MR 63 ZZ	—	—	3.8	3.7	5.2	5.4	0.1	0.1	0.20	0.27
683 AZZ	—	—	3.8	4.0	6.2	6.4	0.1	0.1	0.32	0.45
—	—	—	4.2	—	6.8	—	0.15	—	0.54	—
693 ZZ	—	—	4.2	4.3	6.8	7.3	0.15	0.15	0.61	0.83
MR 93 ZZ	—	—	4.6	4.3	7.4	7.9	0.2	0.15	0.73	1.18
603 ZZ	—	—	4.2	4.3	7.8	7.9	0.15	0.15	0.87	1.45
623 ZZ	—	—	4.2	4.3	8.8	8.0	0.15	0.15	1.65	1.66
633 ZZ	—	—	4.6	6.0	11.4	11.3	0.2	0.2	3.38	3.33
—	—	—	4.8	—	6.2	—	0.1	—	0.22	—
MR 74 ZZ	—	—	—	4.8	—	6.3	—	0.1	—	0.29
MR 84 ZZ	—	—	5.2	5.0	6.8	7.4	0.15	0.1	0.36	0.56
684 AZZ	—	—	4.8	5.2	8.2	8.1	0.1	0.1	0.63	1.01
MR 104 BZZ	—	—	5.6	5.9	8.4	8.8	0.2	0.15	1.04	1.42
694 ZZ	—	—	5.2	5.6	9.8	9.9	0.15	0.15	1.7	1.75
604 ZZ	—	—	5.6	5.6	10.4	9.9	0.2	0.2	2.25	2.29
624 ZZ	—	—	5.6	6.0	11.4	11.3	0.2	0.2	3.03	3.04
634 ZZ1	—	—	6.0	7.5	14.0	13.8	0.3	0.3	5.24	5.21

Metric Design
Bore Diameter 5 – 9 mm

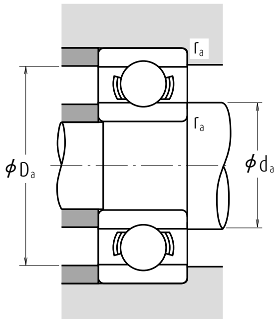


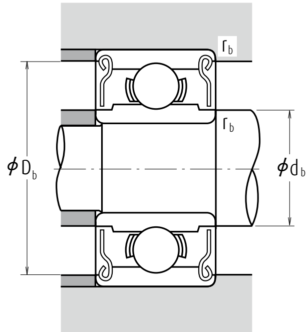
Open Type | Shielded Type ZZ · ZZ1 | Non-Contact Sealed Type VV | Contact Sealed Type DD

Boundary Dimensions (mm)						Basic Load Ratings (N)		Basic Load Ratings {kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min^{-1}) Grease		Oil	
d	D	B	B_1	r(1) min.	r_1(1) min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Open Z · ZZ V · VV	D · DD	Open Z	Open
5	8	2	—	0.1	—	310	120	31	12	53 000	—	63 000	**MR 85**
	8	—	2.5	—	0.1	278	131	28	13	53 000	—	63 000	—
	9	2.5	3	0.15	0.15	430	168	44	17	50 000	—	60 000	**MR 95**
	10	3	4	0.15	0.15	430	168	44	17	50 000	—	60 000	**MR 105**
	11	—	4	—	0.15	715	276	73	28	48 000	—	56 000	—
	11	3	5	0.15	0.15	715	281	73	29	45 000	—	53 000	**685**
	13	4	4	0.2	0.2	1 080	430	110	44	43 000	40 000	50 000	**695**
	14	5	5	0.2	0.2	1 330	505	135	52	40 000	38 000	50 000	**605**
	16	5	5	0.3	0.3	1 730	670	177	68	36 000	32 000	43 000	**625**
	19	6	6	0.3	0.3	2 340	885	238	90	32 000	30 000	40 000	**635**
6	10	2.5	3	0.15	0.1	495	218	51	22	45 000	—	53 000	**MR 106**
	12	3	4	0.2	0.15	715	292	73	30	43 000	40 000	50 000	**MR 126**
	13	3.5	5	0.15	0.15	1 080	440	110	45	40 000	38 000	50 000	**686 A**
	15	5	5	0.2	0.2	1 730	670	177	68	40 000	36 000	45 000	**696**
	17	6	6	0.3	0.3	2 260	835	231	85	38 000	34 000	45 000	**606**
	19	6	6	0.3	0.3	2 340	885	238	90	32 000	30 000	40 000	**626**
	22	7	7	0.3	0.3	3 300	1 370	335	140	30 000	28 000	36 000	**636**
7	11	2.5	3	0.15	0.1	455	201	47	21	43 000	—	50 000	**MR 117**
	13	3	4	0.2	0.15	540	276	55	28	40 000	—	48 000	**MR 137**
	14	3.5	5	0.15	0.15	1 170	510	120	52	40 000	34 000	45 000	**687**
	17	5	5	0.3	0.3	1 610	710	164	73	36 000	28 000	43 000	**697**
	19	6	6	0.3	0.3	2 340	885	238	90	36 000	32 000	43 000	**607**
	22	7	7	0.3	0.3	3 300	1 370	335	140	30 000	28 000	36 000	**627**
	26	9	9	0.3	0.3	4 550	1 970	465	201	28 000	22 000	34 000	**637**
8	12	2.5	3.5	0.15	0.1	545	274	56	28	40 000	—	48 000	**MR 128**
	14	3.5	4	0.2	0.15	820	385	83	39	38 000	32 000	45 000	**MR 148**
	16	4	5	0.2	0.2	1 610	710	164	73	36 000	28 000	43 000	**688 A**
	19	6	6	0.3	0.3	2 240	910	228	93	36 000	28 000	43 000	**698**
	22	7	7	0.3	0.3	3 300	1 370	335	140	34 000	28 000	40 000	**608**
	24	8	8	0.3	0.3	3 350	1 430	340	146	28 000	24 000	34 000	**628**
	28	9	9	0.3	0.3	4 550	1 970	465	201	28 000	22 000	34 000	**638**
9	17	4	5	0.2	0.2	1 330	665	136	68	36 000	24 000	43 000	**689**
	20	6	6	0.3	0.3	1 720	840	175	86	34 000	24 000	40 000	**699**
	24	7	7	0.3	0.3	3 350	1 430	340	146	32 000	24 000	38 000	**609**
	26	8	8	(0.6)	(0.6)	4 550	1 970	465	201	28 000	22 000	34 000	**629**
	30	10	10	0.6	0.6	5 100	2 390	520	244	24 000	—	30 000	**639**

Note (1) The values in parentheses are not based on ISO 15.

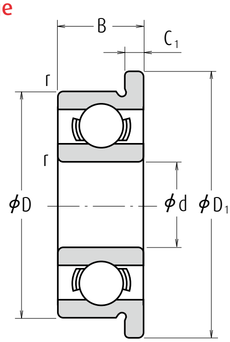
Remarks
1. When using bearings with a rotating outer ring, please contact NSK if they are sealed or shielded.
2. Bearings with snap rings are also available, please contact NSK.



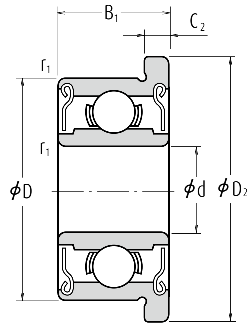


Bearing Numbers			Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)						Mass (g)	
									approx.	
Shielded	Sealed		d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	Open	Shielded
—	—	—	5.8	—	7.2	—	0.1	—	0.26	—
MR 85 ZZ	—	—	—	5.8	—	7.4	—	0.1	—	0.34
MR 95 ZZ1	—	—	6.2	6.0	7.8	8.2	0.15	0.15	0.50	0.58
MR 105 ZZ	—	—	6.2	6.0	8.8	8.4	0.15	0.15	0.95	1.29
MR 115 ZZ	VV	—	—	6.3	—	9.8	—	0.15	—	1.49
685 ZZ	—	—	6.2	6.2	9.8	9.9	0.15	0.15	1.2	1.96
695 ZZ	VV	DD	6.6	6.6	11.4	11.2	0.2	0.2	2.45	2.5
605 ZZ	—	DD	6.6	6.9	12.4	12.2	0.2	0.2	3.54	3.48
625 ZZ1	VV	DD	7.0	7.5	14.0	13.8	0.3	0.3	4.95	4.86
635 ZZ1	VV	DD	7.0	8.5	17.0	16.5	0.3	0.3	8.56	8.34
MR 106 ZZ1	—	—	7.2	7.0	8.8	9.3	0.15	0.1	0.56	0.68
MR 126 ZZ	—	DD	7.6	7.2	10.4	10.9	0.2	0.15	1.27	1.74
686 AZZ	VV	DD	7.2	7.4	11.8	11.7	0.15	0.15	1.91	2.69
696 ZZ1	VV	DD	7.6	7.9	13.4	13.3	0.2	0.2	3.88	3.72
606 ZZ	VV	DD	8.0	8.2	15.0	14.8	0.3	0.3	5.97	6.08
626 ZZ1	VV	DD	8.0	8.5	17.0	16.5	0.3	0.3	8.15	7.94
636 ZZ	VV	DD	8.0	10.5	20.0	19.0	0.3	0.3	14	14
MR 117 ZZ	—	—	8.2	8.0	9.8	10.5	0.15	0.1	0.62	0.72
MR 137 ZZ	—	—	8.6	9.0	11.4	11.6	0.2	0.15	1.58	2.02
687 ZZ1	VV	DD	8.2	8.5	12.8	12.7	0.15	0.15	2.13	2.97
697 ZZ1	VV	DD	9.0	10.2	15.0	14.8	0.3	0.3	5.26	5.12
607 ZZ1	VV	DD	9.0	9.1	17.0	16.5	0.3	0.3	7.67	7.51
627 ZZ	VV	DD	9.0	10.5	20.0	19.0	0.3	0.3	12.7	12.9
637 ZZ1	VV	DD	9.0	12.8	24.0	22.8	0.3	0.3	24	25
MR 128 ZZ1	—	—	9.2	9.0	10.8	11.3	0.15	0.1	0.71	0.97
MR 148 ZZ	VV	DD	9.6	9.2	12.4	12.8	0.2	0.15	1.86	2.16
688 AZZ1	VV	DD	9.6	10.2	14.4	14.2	0.2	0.2	3.12	4.02
698 ZZ	VV	DD	10.0	10.0	17.0	16.5	0.3	0.3	7.23	7.18
608 ZZ	VV	DD	10.0	10.5	20.0	19.0	0.3	0.3	12.1	12.2
628 ZZ	VV	DD	10.0	12.0	22.0	20.5	0.3	0.3	17.2	17.4
638 ZZ1	VV	DD	10.0	12.8	26.0	22.8	0.3	0.3	28.3	28.6
689 ZZ1	VV	DD	10.6	11.5	15.4	15.2	0.2	0.2	3.53	4.43
699 ZZ1	VV	DD	11.0	12.0	18.0	17.2	0.3	0.3	8.45	8.33
609 ZZ	VV	DD	11.0	12.0	22.8	20.5	0.3	0.3	14.5	14.7
629 ZZ	VV	DD	11.0	12.8	24.0	22.8	0.3	0.3	19.5	19.3
639 ZZ	VV	—	13.0	16.1	26.0	25.6	0.6	0.6	36.5	36

Metric Design With Flange
Bore Diameter 1 – 4 mm



Open Type

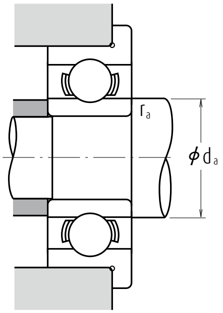


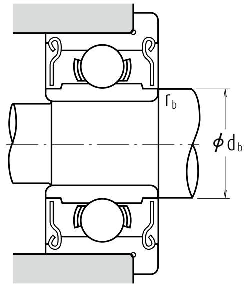
Shielded Type
ZZ · ZZ1

Boundary Dimensions (mm)										Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹) Grease	Oil
d	D	D_1	D_2	B	B_1	C_1	C_2	r(1) min.	r_1(1) min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Open Z · ZZ	Open Z
1	3	3.8	—	1	—	0.3	—	0.05	—	80	23	8	2.5	130 000	150 000
	4	5	—	1.6	—	0.5	—	0.1	—	140	36	14	3.5	100 000	120 000
1.2	4	4.8	—	1.8	—	0.4	—	0.1	—	138	35	14	3.5	110 000	130 000
1.5	4	5	5	1.2	2	0.4	0.6	0.05	0.05	112	33	11	3.5	100 000	120 000
	5	6.5	6.5	2	2.6	0.6	0.8	0.15	0.15	237	69	24	7	85 000	100 000
	6	7.5	7.5	2.5	3	0.6	0.8	0.15	0.15	330	98	34	10	75 000	90 000
2	5	6.1	6.1	1.5	2.3	0.5	0.6	0.08	0.08	169	50	17	5	85 000	100 000
	5	6.2	6.2	2	2.5	0.6	0.6	0.1	0.1	187	58	19	6	85 000	100 000
	6	7.5	7.5	2.3	3	0.6	0.8	0.15	0.15	330	98	34	10	75 000	90 000
	6	7.2	—	2.5	—	0.6	—	0.15	—	330	98	34	10	75 000	90 000
	7	8.2	8.2	2.5	3	0.6	0.6	0.15	0.15	385	127	39	13	63 000	75 000
	7	8.5	8.5	2.8	3.5	0.7	0.9	0.15	0.15	385	127	39	13	63 000	75 000
2.5	6	7.1	7.1	1.8	2.6	0.5	0.8	0.08	0.08	208	74	21	7.5	71 000	80 000
	7	8.5	8.5	2.5	3.5	0.7	0.9	0.15	0.15	385	127	39	13	63 000	75 000
	8	9.2	—	2.5	—	0.6	—	0.2	—	560	179	57	18	60 000	67 000
	8	9.5	9.5	2.8	4	0.7	0.9	0.15	0.15	550	175	56	18	60 000	71 000
3	6	7.2	7.2	2	2.5	0.6	0.6	0.1	0.1	208	74	21	7.5	71 000	80 000
	7	8.1	8.1	2	3	0.5	0.8	0.1	0.1	390	130	40	13	63 000	75 000
	8	9.2	—	2.5	—	0.6	—	0.15	—	560	179	57	18	60 000	67 000
	8	9.5	9.5	3	4	0.7	0.9	0.15	0.15	560	179	57	18	60 000	67 000
	9	10.2	10.6	2.5	4	0.6	0.8	0.2	0.15	570	187	58	19	56 000	67 000
	9	10.5	10.5	3	5	0.7	1	0.15	0.15	570	187	58	19	56 000	67 000
	10	11.5	11.5	4	4	1	1	0.15	0.15	630	218	64	22	50 000	60 000
	13	15	15	5	5	1	1	0.2	0.2	1 300	485	133	49	36 000	43 000
4	7	8.2	—	2	—	0.6	—	0.1	—	310	115	32	12	60 000	67 000
	7	—	8.2	—	2.5	—	0.6	—	0.1	255	107	26	11	60 000	71 000
	8	9.2	9.2	2	3	0.6	0.6	0.15	0.1	395	139	40	14	56 000	67 000
	9	10.3	10.3	2.5	4	0.6	1	(0.15)	(0.15)	640	225	65	23	53 000	63 000
	10	11.2	11.6	3	4	0.6	0.8	0.2	0.15	710	270	73	28	50 000	60 000
	11	12.5	12.5	4	4	1	1	0.15	0.15	960	345	98	35	48 000	56 000
	12	13.5	13.5	4	4	1	1	0.2	0.2	960	345	98	35	48 000	56 000
	13	15	15	5	5	1	1	0.2	0.2	1 300	485	133	49	40 000	48 000
	16	18	18	5	5	1	1	0.3	0.3	1 730	670	177	68	36 000	43 000

Note (1) The values in parentheses are not based on ISO 15.

Remarks When using bearings with a rotating outer ring, please contact NSK if they are sealed or shielded.

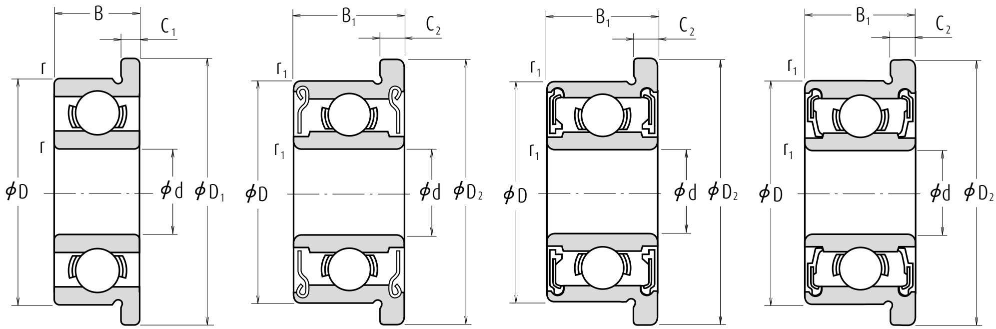




Bearing Numbers				Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)				Mass (g) approx.	
Open	Shielded	Sealed		d_a min.	d_b max.	r_a max.	r_b max.	Open	Shielded
F 681	—	—	—	1.4	—	0.05	—	0.04	—
F 691	—	—	—	1.8	—	0.1	—	0.14	—
MF 41 X	—	—	—	2.0	—	0.1	—	0.12	—
F 681 X	F 681 XZZ	—	—	1.9	2.1	0.05	0.05	0.09	0.14
F 691 X	F 691 XZZ	—	—	2.7	2.5	0.15	0.15	0.23	0.28
F 601 X	F 601 XZZ	—	—	2.7	3.0	0.15	0.15	0.42	0.52
F 682	F 682 ZZ	—	—	2.6	2.7	0.08	0.08	0.16	0.22
MF 52 B	MF 52 BZZ	—	—	2.8	2.7	0.1	0.1	0.21	0.27
F 692	F 692 ZZ	—	—	3.2	3.0	0.15	0.15	0.35	0.48
MF 62	—	—	—	3.2	—	0.15	—	0.36	—
MF 72	MF 72 ZZ	—	—	3.2	3.8	0.15	0.15	0.52	0.56
F 602	F 602 ZZ	—	—	3.2	3.1	0.15	0.15	0.60	0.71
F 682 X	F 682 XZZ	—	—	3.1	3.7	0.08	0.08	0.25	0.36
F 692 X	F 692 XZZ	—	—	3.7	3.8	0.15	0.15	0.51	0.68
MF 82 X	—	—	—	4.1	—	0.2	—	0.62	—
F 602 X	F 602 XZZ	—	—	3.7	3.5	0.15	0.15	0.74	0.98
MF 63	MF 63 ZZ	—	—	3.8	3.7	0.1	0.1	0.27	0.33
F 683 A	F 683 AZZ	—	—	3.8	4.0	0.1	0.1	0.37	0.53
MF 83	—	—	—	4.2	—	0.15	—	0.56	—
F 693	F 693 ZZ	—	—	4.2	4.3	0.15	0.15	0.70	0.97
MF 93	MF 93 ZZ	—	—	4.6	4.3	0.2	0.15	0.81	1.34
F 603	F 603 ZZ	—	—	4.2	4.3	0.15	0.15	1.0	1.63
F 623	F 623 ZZ	—	—	4.2	4.3	0.15	0.15	1.85	1.86
F 633	F 633 ZZ	—	—	4.6	6.0	0.2	0.2	3.73	3.59
MF 74	—	—	—	4.8	—	0.1	—	0.29	—
—	MF 74 ZZ	—	—	—	4.8	—	0.1	—	0.35
MF 84	MF 84 ZZ	—	—	5.2	5.0	0.15	0.1	0.44	0.63
F 684	F 684 ZZ	—	—	4.8	5.2	0.1	0.1	0.70	1.14
MF 104 B	MF 104 BZZ	—	—	5.6	5.9	0.2	0.15	1.13	1.59
F 694	F 694 ZZ	—	—	5.2	5.6	0.15	0.15	1.91	1.96
F 604	F 604 ZZ	—	—	5.6	5.6	0.2	0.2	2.53	2.53
F 624	F 624 ZZ	—	—	5.6	6.0	0.2	0.2	3.38	3.53
F 634	F 634 ZZ1	—	—	6.0	7.5	0.3	0.3	5.73	5.62

Extra Small Ball Bearings and Miniature Ball Bearings

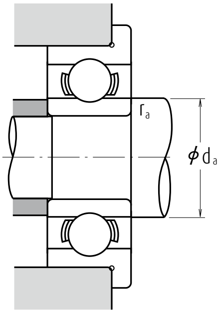
Metric Design With Flange
Bore Diameter 5 – 9 mm

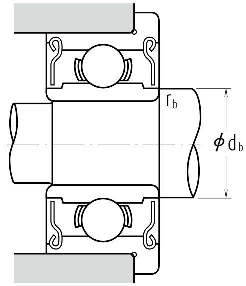


Open Type — Shielded Type ZZ · ZZ1 — Non-Contact Sealed Type VV — Contact Sealed Type DD

Boundary Dimensions (mm)										Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹) Grease		Oil
d	D	D_1	D_2	B	B_1	C_1	C_2	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Open Z · ZZ V · VV	D · DD	Open Z
5	8	9.2	—	2	—	0.6	—	0.1	—	310	120	31	12	53 000	—	63 000
	8	—	9.2	—	2.5	—	0.6	—	0.1	278	131	28	13	53 000	—	63 000
	9	10.2	10.2	2.5	3	0.6	0.6	0.15	0.15	430	168	44	17	50 000	—	60 000
	10	11.2	11.6	3	4	0.6	0.8	0.15	0.15	430	168	44	17	50 000	—	60 000
	11	12.5	12.5	3	5	0.8	1	0.15	0.15	715	281	73	29	45 000	—	53 000
	13	15	15	4	4	1	1	0.2	0.2	1 080	430	110	44	43 000	40 000	50 000
	14	16	16	5	5	1	1	0.2	0.2	1 330	505	135	52	40 000	38 000	50 000
	16	18	18	5	5	1	1	0.3	0.3	1 730	670	177	68	36 000	32 000	43 000
	19	22	22	6	6	1.5	1.5	0.3	0.3	2 340	885	238	90	32 000	30 000	40 000
6	10	11.2	11.2	2.5	3	0.6	0.6	0.15	0.1	495	218	51	22	45 000	—	53 000
	12	13.2	13.6	3	4	0.6	0.8	0.2	0.15	715	292	73	30	43 000	40 000	50 000
	13	15	15	3.5	5	1	1.1	0.15	0.15	1 080	440	110	45	40 000	38 000	50 000
	15	17	17	5	5	1.2	1.2	0.2	0.2	1 730	670	177	68	40 000	36 000	45 000
	17	19	19	6	6	1.2	1.2	0.3	0.3	2 260	835	231	85	38 000	34 000	45 000
	19	22	22	6	6	1.5	1.5	0.3	0.3	2 340	885	238	90	32 000	30 000	40 000
	22	25	25	7	7	1.5	1.5	0.3	0.3	3 300	1 370	335	140	30 000	28 000	36 000
7	11	12.2	12.2	2.5	3	0.6	0.6	0.15	0.1	455	201	47	21	43 000	—	50 000
	13	14.2	14.6	3	4	0.6	0.8	0.2	0.15	540	276	55	28	40 000	—	48 000
	14	16	16	3.5	5	1	1.1	0.15	0.15	1 170	510	120	52	40 000	34 000	45 000
	17	19	19	5	5	1.2	1.2	0.3	0.3	1 610	715	164	73	36 000	28 000	43 000
	19	22	22	6	6	1.5	1.5	0.3	0.3	2 340	885	238	90	36 000	32 000	43 000
	22	25	25	7	7	1.5	1.5	0.3	0.3	3 300	1 370	335	140	30 000	28 000	36 000
8	12	13.2	13.6	2.5	3.5	0.6	0.8	0.15	0.1	545	274	56	28	40 000	—	48 000
	14	15.6	15.6	3.5	4	0.8	0.8	0.2	0.15	820	385	83	39	38 000	32 000	45 000
	16	18	18	4	5	1	1.1	0.2	0.2	1 610	710	164	73	36 000	30 000	43 000
	19	22	22	6	6	1.5	1.5	0.3	0.3	2 240	910	228	93	36 000	28 000	43 000
	22	25	25	7	7	1.5	1.5	0.3	0.3	3 300	1 370	335	140	34 000	28 000	40 000
9	17	19	19	4	5	1	1.1	0.2	0.2	1 330	665	136	68	36 000	24 000	43 000
	20	23	23	6	6	1.5	1.5	0.3	0.3	1 720	840	175	86	34 000	24 000	40 000

Remarks When using bearings with a rotating outer ring, please contact NSK if they are sealed or shielded.

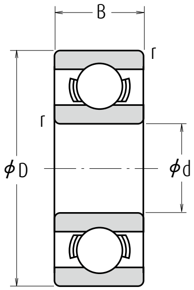




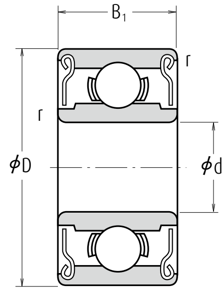
Bearing Numbers				Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)				Mass (g) approx.	
Open	Shielded	Sealed		d_a min.	d_b max.	r_a max.	r_b max.	Open	Shielded
MF 85	—	—	—	5.8	—	0.1	—	0.33	—
—	MF 85 ZZ	—	—	—	5.8	—	0.1	—	0.41
MF 95	MF 95 ZZ1	—	—	6.2	6.0	0.15	0.15	0.59	0.66
MF 105	MF 105 ZZ	—	—	6.2	6.0	0.15	0.15	1.05	1.46
F 685	F 685 ZZ	—	—	6.2	6.2	0.15	0.15	1.37	2.18
F 695	F 695 ZZ	VV	DD	6.6	6.6	0.2	0.2	2.79	2.84
F 605	F 605 ZZ	—	DD	6.6	6.9	0.2	0.2	3.9	3.85
F 625	F 625 ZZ1	VV	DD	7.0	7.5	0.3	0.3	5.37	5.27
F 635	F 635 ZZ1	VV	DD	7.0	8.5	0.3	0.3	9.49	9.49
MF 106	MF 106 ZZ1	—	—	7.2	7.0	0.15	0.1	0.65	0.77
MF 126	MF 126 ZZ	—	DD	7.6	7.2	0.2	0.15	1.38	1.94
F 686 A	F 686 AZZ	VV	DD	7.2	7.4	0.15	0.15	2.25	3.04
F 696	F 696 ZZ1	VV	DD	7.6	7.9	0.2	0.2	4.34	4.26
F 606	F 606 ZZ	VV	DD	8.0	8.2	0.3	0.3	6.58	6.61
F 626	F 626 ZZ1	VV	DD	8.0	8.5	0.3	0.3	9.09	9.09
F 636	F 636 ZZ	VV	DD	8.0	10.5	0.3	0.3	14.6	14.7
MF 117	MF 117 ZZ	—	—	8.2	8.0	0.15	0.1	0.72	0.82
MF 137	MF 137 ZZ	—	—	8.6	9.0	0.2	0.15	1.7	2.23
F 687	F 687 ZZ1	VV	DD	8.2	8.5	0.15	0.15	2.48	3.37
F 697	F 697 ZZ1	VV	DD	9.0	10.2	0.3	0.3	5.65	5.65
F 607	F 607 ZZ1	VV	DD	9.0	9.1	0.3	0.3	8.66	8.66
F 627	F 627 ZZ	VV	DD	9.0	10.5	0.3	0.3	14.2	14.2
MF 128	MF 128 ZZ1	—	—	9.2	9.0	0.15	0.1	0.82	1.15
MF 148	MF 148 ZZ	VV	DD	9.6	9.2	0.2	0.15	2.09	2.39
F 688 A	F 688 AZZ	VV	DD	9.6	10.2	0.2	0.2	3.54	4.47
F 698	F 698 ZZ	VV	DD	10.0	10.0	0.3	0.3	8.35	8.3
F 608	F 608 ZZ	VV	DD	10.0	10.5	0.3	0.3	13.4	13.5
F 689	F 689 ZZ1	VV	DD	10.6	11.5	0.2	0.2	3.97	4.91
F 699	F 699 ZZ1	VV	DD	11.0	12.0	0.3	0.3	9.51	9.51

Extra Small Ball Bearings and Miniature Ball Bearings

Inch Design
Bore Diameter 1.016 – 9.525 mm



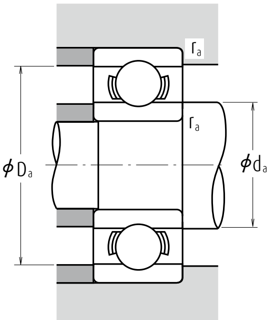
Open Type

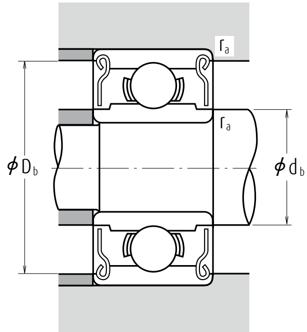


Shielded Type
ZZ · ZZS

Boundary Dimensions (mm)					Basic Load Ratings (N)		Basic Load Ratings {kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min^{-1}) Grease	Limiting Speeds (min^{-1}) Oil	Bearing
d	D	B	B_1	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Open Z · ZZ	Open Z	Open
1.016	3.175	1.191	—	0.1	80	23	8	2.5	130 000	150 000	**R 09**
1.191	3.967	1.588	2.380	0.1	138	35	14	3.5	110 000	130 000	**R 0**
1.397	4.762	1.984	2.779	0.1	231	66	24	6.5	90 000	110 000	**R 1**
1.984	6.350	2.380	3.571	0.1	310	108	32	11	67 000	80 000	**R 1-4**
2.380	4.762	1.588	—	0.1	188	60	19	6	80 000	95 000	**R 133**
	4.762	—	2.380	0.1	143	52	15	5.5	80 000	95 000	—
	7.938	2.779	3.571	0.15	550	175	56	18	60 000	71 000	**R 1-5**
3.175	6.350	2.380	2.779	0.1	283	95	29	9.5	67 000	80 000	**R 144**
	7.938	2.779	3.571	0.1	560	179	57	18	60 000	67 000	**R 2-5**
	9.525	2.779	3.571	0.15	640	225	65	23	53 000	63 000	**R 2-6**
	9.525	3.967	3.967	0.3	630	218	64	22	56 000	67 000	**R 2**
	12.700	4.366	4.366	0.3	640	225	65	23	53 000	63 000	**R 2A**
3.967	7.938	2.779	3.175	0.1	360	149	37	15	53 000	63 000	**R 155**
4.762	7.938	2.779	3.175	0.1	360	149	37	15	53 000	63 000	**R 156**
	9.525	3.175	3.175	0.1	710	270	73	28	50 000	60 000	**R 166**
	12.700	3.967	4.978	0.3	1 300	485	133	49	43 000	53 000	**R 3**
6.350	9.525	3.175	3.175	0.1	420	204	43	21	48 000	56 000	**R 168B**
	12.700	3.175	4.762	0.15	1 080	440	110	45	40 000	50 000	**R 188**
	15.875	4.978	4.978	0.3	1 610	660	164	68	38 000	45 000	**R 4B**
	19.050	5.558	7.142	0.4	2 620	1 060	267	108	36 000	43 000	**R 4AA**
7.938	12.700	3.967	3.967	0.15	540	276	55	28	40 000	48 000	**R 1810**
9.525	22.225	5.558	7.142	0.4	3 350	1 410	340	144	32 000	38 000	**R 6**

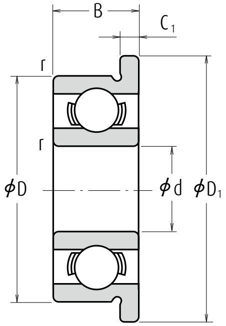
Remarks
1. When using bearings with a rotating outer ring, please contact NSK if they are shielded.
2. Bearings with double shields (ZZ, ZZS) are also available with single shields (Z, ZS).



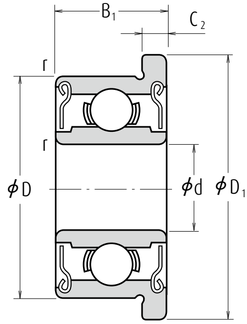


Numbers	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)					Mass (g)	
						approx.	
Shielded	d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_b min.	r_a max.	Open	Shielded
—	1.9	—	2.3	—	0.1	0.04	—
R 0 ZZ	2.0	1.9	3.1	3.5	0.1	0.09	0.11
R 1 ZZ	2.2	2.3	3.9	4.1	0.1	0.15	0.19
R 1-4 ZZ	2.8	3.9	5.5	5.9	0.1	0.35	0.50
—	3.2	—	3.9	—	0.1	0.10	—
R 133 ZZS	—	3.0	—	4.2	0.1	—	0.13
R 1-5 ZZ	3.6	4.1	6.7	7.0	0.15	0.60	0.72
R 144 ZZ	4.0	3.9	5.5	5.9	0.1	0.25	0.27
R 2-5 ZZ	4.0	4.3	7.1	7.3	0.1	0.55	0.72
R 2-6 ZZS	4.4	4.6	8.3	8.2	0.15	0.96	1.13
R 2 ZZ	5.2	4.8	7.5	8.0	0.3	1.36	1.39
R 2A ZZ	5.2	4.6	10.7	8.2	0.3	3.3	3.23
R 155 ZZS	4.8	5.5	7.1	7.3	0.1	0.51	0.56
R 156 ZZS	5.6	5.5	7.1	7.3	0.1	0.39	0.42
R 166 ZZ	5.6	5.9	8.7	8.8	0.1	0.81	0.85
R 3 ZZ	6.8	6.5	10.7	11.2	0.3	2.21	2.79
R 168 BZZ	7.2	7.0	8.7	8.9	0.1	0.58	0.62
R 188 ZZ	7.6	7.4	11.5	11.6	0.15	1.53	2.21
R 4B ZZ	8.4	8.4	13.8	13.8	0.3	4.5	4.43
R 4AA ZZ	9.4	9.0	16.0	16.6	0.4	7.48	9.17
R 1810 ZZ	9.2	9.0	11.5	11.6	0.15	1.56	1.48
R 6 ZZ	12.6	11.9	19.2	20.0	0.4	9.02	11

Inch Design With Flange
Bore Diameter 1.191 – 9.525 mm



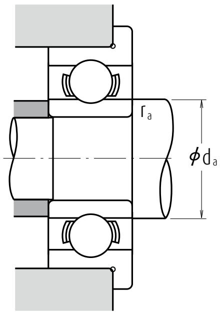
Open Type

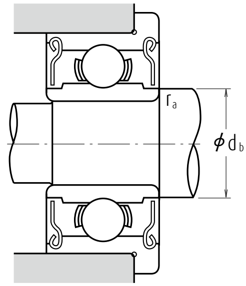


Shielded Type
ZZ · ZZS

Boundary Dimensions (mm)								Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}	
d	D	D_1	B	B_1	C_1	C_2	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}
1.191	3.967	5.156	1.588	2.380	0.330	0.790	0.1	138	35	14	3.5
1.397	4.762	5.944	1.984	2.779	0.580	0.790	0.1	231	66	24	6.5
1.984	6.350	7.518	2.380	3.571	0.580	0.790	0.1	310	108	32	11
2.380	4.762	5.944	1.588	—	0.460	—	0.1	188	60	19	6
	4.762	5.944	—	2.380	—	0.790	0.1	143	52	15	5.5
	7.938	9.119	2.779	3.571	0.580	0.790	0.15	550	175	56	18
3.175	6.350	7.518	2.380	2.779	0.580	0.790	0.1	283	95	29	9.5
	7.938	9.119	2.779	3.571	0.580	0.790	0.1	560	179	57	18
	9.525	10.719	2.779	3.571	0.580	0.790	0.15	640	225	65	23
	9.525	11.176	3.967	3.967	0.760	0.760	0.3	630	218	64	22
3.967	7.938	9.119	2.779	3.175	0.580	0.910	0.1	360	149	37	15
4.762	7.938	9.119	2.779	3.175	0.580	0.910	0.1	360	149	37	15
	9.525	10.719	3.175	3.175	0.580	0.790	0.1	710	270	73	28
	12.700	14.351	4.978	4.978	1.070	1.070	0.3	1 300	485	133	49
6.350	9.525	10.719	3.175	3.175	0.580	0.910	0.1	420	204	43	21
	12.700	13.894	3.175	4.762	0.580	1.140	0.15	1 080	440	110	45
	15.875	17.526	4.978	4.978	1.070	1.070	0.3	1 610	660	164	68
7.938	12.700	13.894	3.967	3.967	0.790	0.790	0.15	540	276	55	28
9.525	22.225	24.613	7.142	7.142	1.570	1.570	0.4	3 350	1 410	340	144

Remarks
1. When using bearings with a rotating outer ring, please contact NSK if they are shielded.
2. Bearings with double shields (ZZ, ZZS) are also available with single shields (Z, ZS).





Limiting Speeds (min^{-1})		Bearing Numbers		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Mass (g) approx.	
Grease Open Z · ZZ	Oil Open Z	Open	Shielded	d_a min.	d_b max.	r_a max.	Open	Shielded
110 000	130 000	**FR 0**	**FR 0 ZZ**	2.0	1.9	0.1	0.11	0.16
90 000	110 000	**FR 1**	**FR 1 ZZ**	2.2	2.3	0.1	0.20	0.25
67 000	80 000	**FR 1-4**	**FR 1-4 ZZ**	2.8	3.9	0.1	0.41	0.58
80 000	95 000	**FR 133**	—	3.2	—	0.1	0.13	—
80 000	95 000	—	**FR 133 ZZS**	—	3.0	0.1	—	0.19
60 000	71 000	**FR 1-5**	**FR 1-5 ZZ**	3.6	4.1	0.15	0.68	0.82
67 000	80 000	**FR 144**	**FR 144 ZZ**	4.0	3.9	0.1	0.31	0.35
60 000	67 000	**FR 2-5**	**FR 2-5 ZZ**	4.0	4.3	0.1	0.62	0.81
53 000	63 000	**FR 2-6**	**FR 2-6 ZZS**	4.4	4.6	0.15	1.04	1.25
56 000	67 000	**FR 2**	**FR 2 ZZ**	5.2	4.8	0.3	1.51	1.55
53 000	63 000	**FR 155**	**FR 155 ZZS**	4.8	5.5	0.1	0.59	0.67
53 000	63 000	**FR 156**	**FR 156 ZZS**	5.6	5.5	0.1	0.47	0.53
50 000	60 000	**FR 166**	**FR 166 ZZ**	5.6	5.9	0.1	0.90	0.98
43 000	53 000	**FR 3**	**FR 3 ZZ**	6.8	6.5	0.3	2.97	3.09
48 000	56 000	**FR 168B**	**FR 168 BZZ**	7.2	7.0	0.1	0.66	0.75
40 000	50 000	**FR 188**	**FR 188 ZZ**	7.6	7.4	0.15	1.64	2.49
38 000	45 000	**FR 4B**	**FR 4B ZZ**	8.4	8.4	0.3	4.78	4.78
40 000	48 000	**FR 1810**	**FR 1810 ZZ**	9.2	9.0	0.15	1.71	1.63
32 000	38 000	**FR 6**	**FR 6 ZZ**	12.6	11.9	0.4	10.1	12.1

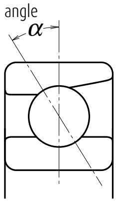

NSK

SINGLE-ROW AND MATCHED ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS

DOUBLE-ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS

FOUR-POINT CONTACT BALL BEARINGS

DESIGN, TYPES, AND FEATURES



SINGLE-ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS

Since these bearings have a contact angle, they can sustain significant axial loads in one direction together with radial loads. Because of their design, when a radial load is applied, an axial force component is produced; therefore, two opposed bearings or a combination of more than two must be used.

Since the rigidity of single-row angular contact ball bearings can be increased by preloading, they are often used in the main spindles of machine tools, for which high running accuracy is required. (Refer to Chapter 10, Preload, Page A98).

Usually, the cages for angular contact ball bearings with a contact angle of 30° (Symbol **A**) or 40° (Symbol **B**) are in accordance with Table 1,but depending on the application, machined synthetic resin cages or molded polyamide resin cages are also used. The basic load ratings given in the bearing tables are based on the cage classification listed in Table 1.

Though the figures in the bearing tables (Pages B56 to B71; bearing bore diameters of 10 to 120) show bearings with single-shoulder-type inner rings, both-shoulder-type bearings are also available. Please consult NSK for more detailed information.

Table 1 Standard Cages for Angular Contact Ball Bearings

Series	Pressed Steel Cages	Machined Brass Cages
79A5, C	—	7900 – 7940
70A	7000 – 7018	7019 – 7040
70C	—	7000 – 7022
72A, B	7200 – 7222	7224 – 7240
72C	—	7200 – 7240
73A, B	7300 – 7320	7321 – 7340

In addition, for bearings with the same serial number, if the type of cages are different, the number of balls may also be different. In such a case, the load rating will differ from the one listed in the bearing tables.

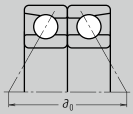
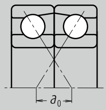
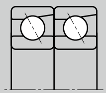
Angular Contact Ball Bearings with contact angles of 15° (Symbol **C**) and 25° (Symbol **A5**) are primarily for high precision or high speed applications, and machined brass or synthetic resin cages or molded polyamide cages are used.

The maximum operating temperature of molded polyamide cages is 120°C.

MATCHED ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS

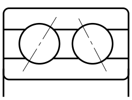
The types and features of matched angular contact ball bearings are shown in Table 2

Table 2 Types and Features of Matched Angular Contact Ball Bearings

Figure	Arrangement	Features
	Back-to-back (DB) (Example) 7208 A DB	Radial loads and axial loads in both directions can be sustained. Since the distance between the effective load centers a_0 is big, this type is suitable if moments are applied.
	Face-to-face (DF) (Example) 7208 B DF	Radial loads and axial loads in both directions can be sustained. Compared with the DB Type, the distance between the effective load centers is small, so the capacity to sustain moments is inferior to the DB Type.
	Tandem (DT) (Example) 7208 A DT	Radial loads and axial loads in one direction can be sustained. Since two bearings share the axial load, this arrangement is used when the load in one direction is heavy.

NSKHPS ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS

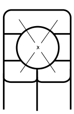
In comparison with standard angular contact ball bearings, these bearings feature high capacity, high limiting speed, and highly accurate universal matching. Molded polyamide cages are standard specification for the HPS type.



DOUBLE-ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS

This is basically a back-to-back mounting of two single-row angular contact ball bearings, but their inner and outer rings are each integrated into one. Axial loads in both directions can be sustained, and the capacity to sustain moments is good. This type is used as fixed-end bearings.

Their cages are pressed steel.



FOUR-POINT CONTACT BALL BEARINGS

The inner ring is split radially into two pieces. Their design allows one bearing to sustain significant axial loads in either direction.

The contact angle is 35°, so the axial load capacity is high. This type is suitable for carrying pure axial loads or combined loads where the axial loads are high.

The cages are made of machined brass.

PRECAUTIONS FOR USE OF ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS

Under severe operating conditions where the speed and temperature are close to their limits, lubrication is marginal, vibration and moment loads are heavy, they may not be suitable, particularly for certain types of cages. In such a case, please consult with NSK beforehand.

And if the load on angular contact ball bearings becomes too small, or if the ratio of the axial and radial loads for matched bearings exceeds 'e' (e is listed in the bearings tables) during operation, slippage occurs between the balls and raceways, which may result in smearing. Especially with large bearings since the weight of the balls and cage is high. If such load conditions are expected, please consult with NSK for selection of the bearings.

TOLERANCES AND RUNNING ACCURACY

	Table	Pages
Single-Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings	8.2	A62 to A65
NSKHPS Angular Contact Ball Bearings Tolerance for Dimensions: Class 6, Running Accuracy: Class 5	8.2	A62 to A65
Matched Angular Contact Ball Bearings	8.2	A62 to A65
Double-Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings	8.2	A62 to A65
Four-Point Contact Ball Bearings	8.2	A62 to A65

RECOMMENDED FITS

	Table	Page
Single-Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings and HPS Angular Contact Ball Bearings	9.2	A86
	9.4	A87
Matched Angular Contact Ball Bearings	9.2	A86
	9.4	A87
Double-Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings	9.2	A86
	9.4	A87
Four-Point Contact Ball Bearings	9.2	A86
	9.4	A87

INTERNAL CLEARANCE

	Table	Page
Matched Angular Contact Ball Bearings	9.17	A96

Matched angular contact ball bearings with precision better than P5 are primarily used in the main spindles of machine tools, so they are used with a preload for rigidity. For convenience of selection, internal clearance are adjusted to produce Very Light, Light, Medium, and Heavy Preloads. Their fitting is also special. Concerning these matters, please refer to Tables 10.1 and 10.2 (Page A100).

The clearance (or preload) of matched bearings is obtained by axially tightening a pair of bearings till the side faces of their inner or outer rings are pressed against each other.

NSKHPS Angular Contact Ball Bearings

Axial Internal Clearance (Measured Clearance)

Units : μm

Nominal Bore Diameter d (mm)		Axial Internal Clearance			
		CNB		GA	
over	incl.	min.	max.	min.	max.
12	18	17	25		
18	30	20	28	−2	6
30	50	24	32		
50	80	29	41	−3	9

Double-Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings

For the clearance in double-row angular contact ball bearings, please consult with NSK.

	Table	Page
Four-Point Contact Ball Bearings	9.18	A96

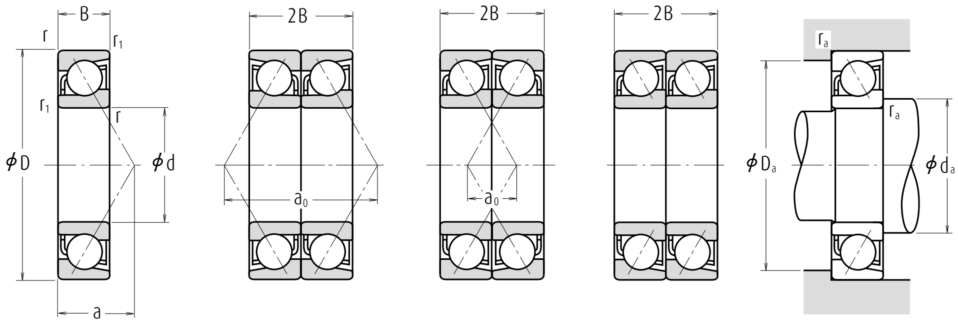
LIMITING SPEEDS

In cases of single-row and matched angular contact ball bearings, the Limiting speeds listed in the bearing table are for bearings with machined cage. For those with pressed cages, the listed speeds must be reduced by 20%.

The limiting speeds of bearings with contact angles of 15° (Symbol **C**) and 25° (Symbol **A5**) are for bearings with precision of P5 and better (with machined synthetic-resin cages or molded polyamide cages).

The limiting speeds listed in the bearing tables should be adjusted depending on the bearing load conditions. Also, higher speeds are attainable by making changes in the lubrication method, cage design, etc. Refer to Page A39 for detailed information.

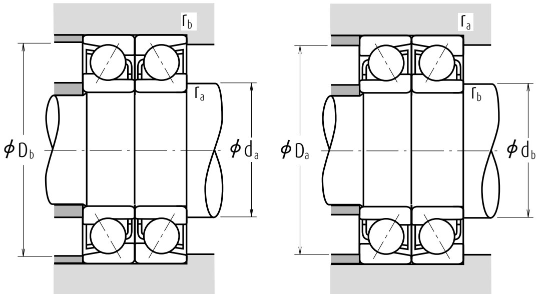
Single/matched mountings
Bore Diameter 10 – 15 mm



Single | Back-to-Back DB | Face-to-Face DF | Tandem DT

Boundary Dimensions (mm)					Basic Load Ratings (Single) (N)		{kgf}		Factor	Limiting Speeds (1) (min-1)		Eff.Load Centers (mm)	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg)
d	D	B	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	f_0	Grease	Oil	a	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	approx.
10	22	6	0.3	0.15	2 880	1 450	294	148	—	40 000	56 000	6.7	12.5	19.5	0.3	0.009
	22	6	0.3	0.15	3 000	1 520	305	155	14.1	48 000	63 000	5.1	12.5	19.5	0.3	0.009
	26	8	0.3	0.15	5 350	2 600	550	266	—	32 000	43 000	9.2	12.5	23.5	0.3	0.019
	26	8	0.3	0.15	5 300	2 490	540	254	12.6	45 000	63 000	6.4	12.5	23.5	0.3	0.021
	30	9	0.6	0.3	5 400	2 710	555	276	—	28 000	38 000	10.3	15	25	0.6	0.032
	30	9	0.6	0.3	5 000	2 500	510	255	—	20 000	28 000	12.9	15	25	0.6	0.032
	30	9	0.6	0.3	5 400	2 610	550	266	13.2	40 000	56 000	7.2	15	25	0.6	0.036
	35	11	0.6	0.3	9 300	4 300	950	440	—	20 000	26 000	12.0	15	30	0.6	0.053
	35	11	0.6	0.3	8 750	4 050	890	410	—	18 000	24 000	14.9	15	30	0.6	0.054
12	24	6	0.3	0.15	3 200	1 770	325	181	—	38 000	53 000	7.2	14.5	21.5	0.3	0.011
	24	6	0.3	0.15	3 350	1 860	340	189	14.7	45 000	63 000	5.4	14.5	21.5	0.3	0.011
	28	8	0.3	0.15	5 800	2 980	590	305	—	28 000	38 000	9.8	14.5	25.5	0.3	0.021
	28	8	0.3	0.15	5 800	2 900	590	296	13.2	40 000	56 000	6.7	14.5	25.5	0.3	0.024
	32	10	0.6	0.3	8 000	4 050	815	410	—	26 000	34 000	11.4	17	27	0.6	0.037
	32	10	0.6	0.3	7 450	3 750	760	380	—	18 000	26 000	14.2	17	27	0.6	0.038
	32	10	0.6	0.3	8 150	3 750	830	380	—	20 000	30 000	14.2	17	27	0.6	0.036
	32	10	0.6	0.3	7 900	3 850	805	395	12.5	36 000	50 000	7.9	17	27	0.6	0.041
	37	12	1	0.6	9 450	4 500	965	460	—	18 000	24 000	13.1	18	31	1	0.060
	37	12	1	0.6	8 850	4 200	900	425	—	16 000	22 000	16.3	18	31	1	0.062
	37	12	1	0.6	11 100	4 950	1 130	505	—	18 000	26 000	16.3	18	31	1	0.061
15	28	7	0.3	0.15	4 550	2 530	465	258	—	32 000	43 000	8.5	17.5	25.5	0.3	0.015
	28	7	0.3	0.15	4 750	2 640	485	270	14.5	38 000	53 000	6.4	17.5	25.5	0.3	0.015
	32	9	0.3	0.15	6 100	3 450	625	350	—	24 000	32 000	11.3	17.5	29.5	0.3	0.030
	32	9	0.3	0.15	6 250	3 400	635	345	14.1	34 000	48 000	7.6	17.5	29.5	0.3	0.034
	35	11	0.6	0.3	8 650	4 650	880	475	—	22 000	30 000	12.7	20	30	0.6	0.045
	35	11	0.6	0.3	7 950	4 300	810	440	—	16 000	22 000	16.0	20	30	0.6	0.046
	35	11	0.6	0.3	9 800	4 800	995	490	—	18 000	26 000	16.0	20	30	0.6	0.044
	35	11	0.6	0.3	8 650	4 550	885	460	13.2	32 000	45 000	8.8	20	30	0.6	0.052
	42	13	1	0.6	13 400	7 100	1 370	720	—	16 000	22 000	14.7	21	36	1	0.084
	42	13	1	0.6	12 500	6 600	1 270	670	—	14 000	19 000	18.5	21	36	1	0.086
	42	13	1	0.6	14 300	6 900	1 460	705	—	16 000	22 000	18.5	21	36	1	0.084

Notes (1) For applications operating near the limiting speed, refer to Page **B55**.
(2) The suffixes A, A5, B, and C represent contact angles of 30°, 25°, 40°, and 15° respectively.



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

Contact Angle	$\frac{if_0F_a^*}{C_{0r}}$	e	Single, DT				DB or DF			
			$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$		$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
			X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
15°	0.178	0.38	1	0	0.44	1.47	1	1.65	0.72	2.39
	0.357	0.40	1	0	0.44	1.40	1	1.57	0.72	2.28
	0.714	0.43	1	0	0.44	1.30	1	1.46	0.72	2.11
	1.07	0.46	1	0	0.44	1.23	1	1.38	0.72	2.00
	1.43	0.47	1	0	0.44	1.19	1	1.34	0.72	1.93
	2.14	0.50	1	0	0.44	1.12	1	1.26	0.72	1.82
	3.57	0.55	1	0	0.44	1.02	1	1.14	0.72	1.66
	5.35	0.56	1	0	0.44	1.00	1	1.12	0.72	1.63
25°	—	0.68	1	0	0.41	0.87	1	0.92	0.67	1.41
30°	—	0.80	1	0	0.39	0.76	1	0.78	0.63	1.24
40°	—	1.14	1	0	0.35	0.57	1	0.55	0.57	0.93

*For i, use 2 for DB, DF and 1 for DT

Static Equivalent Load $P_0=X_0F_r+Y_0F_a$

Contact Angle	Single, DT		DB or DF	
	X_0	Y_0	X_0	Y_0
15°	0.5	0.46	1	0.92
25°	0.5	0.38	1	0.76
30°	0.5	0.33	1	0.66
40°	0.5	0.26	1	0.52

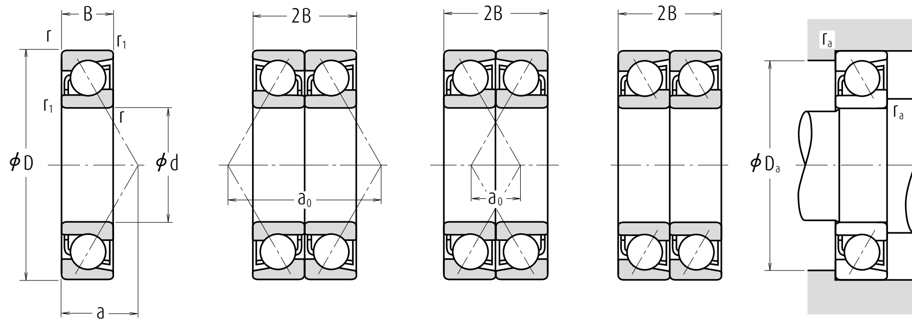
Single or DT mounting When $F_r>0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$ use $P_0=F_r$

Bearing Numbers (2) Single	Duplex	Basic Load Ratings (Matched) (N) C_r	(N) C_{0r}	{kgf} C_r	{kgf} C_{0r}	Limiting Speeds (1) (Matched) (min⁻¹) Grease	Oil	Load Center Spacings (mm) a_0 DB	a_0 DF	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm) d_b (3) min.	D_b max.	r_b (3) max.
7900 A5	DB DF DT	4 700	2 900	475	296	32 000	43 000	13.5	1.5	—	20.8	0.15
7900 C	DB DF DT	4 900	3 050	500	310	38 000	53 000	10.3	1.7	—	20.8	0.15
7000 A	DB DF DT	8 750	5 200	890	530	24 000	34 000	18.4	2.4	11.2	24.8	0.15
7000 C	DB DF DT	8 650	5 000	880	510	36 000	50 000	12.8	3.2	—	24.8	0.15
7200 A	DB DF DT	8 800	5 400	900	555	22 000	30 000	20.5	2.5	12.5	27.5	0.3
7200 B	DB DF DT	8 100	5 000	825	510	16 000	22 000	25.8	7.8	12.5	27.5	0.3
7200 C	DB DF DT	8 800	5 200	895	530	32 000	45 000	14.4	3.6	—	27.5	0.3
7300 A	DB DF DT	15 100	8 600	1 540	880	16 000	22 000	24.0	2.0	12.5	32.5	0.3
7300 B	DB DF DT	14 200	8 100	1 450	825	14 000	20 000	29.9	7.9	12.5	32.5	0.3
7901 A5	DB DF DT	5 200	3 550	530	360	30 000	43 000	14.4	2.4	—	22.8	0.15
7901 C	DB DF DT	5 450	3 700	555	380	36 000	50 000	10.8	1.2	—	22.8	0.15
7001 A	DB DF DT	9 400	5 950	955	610	22 000	30 000	19.5	3.5	13.2	26.8	0.15
7001 C	DB DF DT	9 400	5 800	960	590	32 000	45 000	13.4	2.6	—	26.8	0.15
7201 A	DB DF DT	13 000	8 050	1 330	820	20 000	28 000	22.7	2.7	14.5	29.5	0.3
7201 B	DB DF DT	12 100	7 500	1 230	765	15 000	20 000	28.5	8.5	14.5	29.5	0.3
7201 BEA*		—	—	—	—	16 000	24 000	28.5	8.5	14.5	29.5	0.3
7201 C	DB DF DT	12 800	7 700	1 310	785	30 000	40 000	15.9	4.1	—	29.5	0.3
7301 A	DB DF DT	15 400	9 000	1 570	915	15 000	20 000	26.1	2.1	17	32	0.6
7301 B	DB DF DT	14 400	8 400	1 460	855	13 000	18 000	32.6	8.6	17	32	0.6
7301 BEA*		—	—	—	—	15 000	22 000	32.6	8.6	17	32	0.6
7902 A5	DB DF DT	7 400	5 050	755	515	26 000	34 000	17.0	3.0	—	26.8	0.15
7902 C	DB DF DT	7 750	5 300	790	540	30 000	43 000	12.8	1.2	—	26.8	0.15
7002 A	DB DF DT	9 950	6 850	1 010	700	19 000	26 000	22.6	4.6	16.2	30.8	0.15
7002 C	DB DF DT	10 100	6 750	1 030	690	28 000	38 000	15.3	2.7	—	30.8	0.15
7202 A	DB DF DT	14 000	9 300	1 430	950	18 000	24 000	25.4	3.4	17.5	32.5	0.3
7202 B	DB DF DT	12 900	8 600	1 310	875	13 000	18 000	32.0	10.0	17.5	32.5	0.3
7202 BEA*		—	—	—	—	14 000	20 000	32.0	10.0	17.5	32.5	0.3
7202 C	DB DF DT	14 100	9 050	1 440	925	26 000	36 000	17.7	4.3	—	32.5	0.3
7302 A	DB DF DT	21 800	14 200	2 220	1 440	13 000	17 000	29.5	3.5	20	37	0.6
7302 B	DB DF DT	20 200	13 200	2 060	1 340	11 000	15 000	36.9	10.9	20	37	0.6
7302 BEA*		—	—	—	—	13 000	18 000	36.9	10.9	20	37	0.6

Note (3) For bearings marked — in the column for d_b, d_b and r_b for shafts are d_a (min.) and r_a (max.) respectively.

Remarks The bearings denoted by an asterisk (*) are **NSKHPS** Angular contact ball bearings.

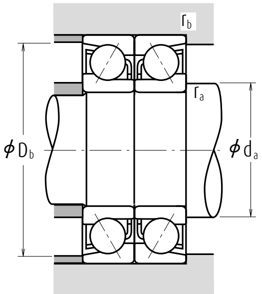
Single/matched mountings
Bore Diameter 17 – 25 mm

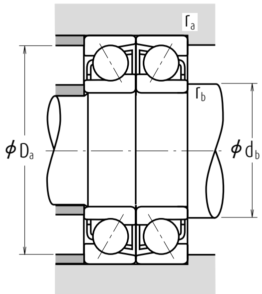


Single | Back-to-Back DB | Face-to-Face DF | Tandem DT

Boundary Dimensions (mm)					Basic Load Ratings (Single) (N)		{kgf}		Factor	Limiting Speeds (1) (min⁻¹)		Eff.Load Centers (mm)	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg)
d	D	B	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	f_0	Grease	Oil	a	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	approx.
17	30	7	0.3	0.15	4 750	2 800	485	286	—	30 000	40 000	9.0	19.5	27.5	0.3	0.017
	30	7	0.3	0.15	5 000	2 940	510	299	14.8	34 000	48 000	6.6	19.5	27.5	0.3	0.017
	35	10	0.3	0.15	6 400	3 800	655	390	—	22 000	30 000	12.5	19.5	32.5	0.3	0.040
	35	10	0.3	0.15	6 600	3 800	675	390	14.5	32 000	43 000	8.5	19.5	32.5	0.3	0.044
	40	12	0.6	0.3	10 800	6 000	1 100	610	—	20 000	28 000	14.2	22	35	0.6	0.067
	40	12	0.6	0.3	9 950	5 500	1 010	565	—	14 000	19 000	18.0	22	35	0.6	0.068
	40	12	0.6	0.3	11 600	6 100	1 180	625	—	16 000	22 000	18.2	22	35	0.6	0.065
	40	12	0.6	0.3	10 900	5 850	1 110	595	13.3	28 000	38 000	9.8	22	35	0.6	0.075
	47	14	1	0.6	15 900	8 650	1 630	880	—	14 000	19 000	16.2	23	41	1	0.116
	47	14	1	0.6	14 800	8 000	1 510	820	—	13 000	17 000	20.4	23	41	1	0.118
	47	14	1	0.6	16 800	8 300	1 720	850	—	14 000	20 000	20.4	23	41	1	0.113
20	37	9	0.3	0.15	6 600	4 050	675	410	—	24 000	32 000	11.1	22.5	34.5	0.3	0.036
	37	9	0.3	0.15	6 950	4 250	710	430	14.9	28 000	38 000	8.3	22.5	34.5	0.3	0.036
	42	12	0.6	0.3	10 800	6 600	1 110	670	—	18 000	24 000	14.9	25	37	0.6	0.068
	42	12	0.6	0.3	11 100	6 550	1 130	665	14.0	26 000	36 000	10.1	25	37	0.6	0.076
	47	14	1	0.6	14 500	8 300	1 480	845	—	17 000	22 000	16.7	26	41	1	0.106
	47	14	1	0.6	13 300	7 650	1 360	780	—	12 000	16 000	21.1	26	41	1	0.109
	47	14	1	0.6	15 600	8 150	1 590	830	—	13 000	19 000	21.1	26	41	1	0.103
	47	14	1	0.6	14 600	8 050	1 480	825	13.3	24 000	34 000	11.5	26	41	1	0.118
	52	15	1.1	0.6	18 700	10 400	1 910	1 060	—	13 000	17 000	17.9	27	45	1	0.146
	52	15	1.1	0.6	17 300	9 650	1 770	985	—	11 000	15 000	22.6	27	45	1	0.15
	52	15	1.1	0.6	19 800	10 500	2 020	1 070	—	13 000	18 000	22.6	27	45	1	0.149
25	42	9	0.3	0.15	7 450	5 150	760	525	—	20 000	28 000	12.3	27.5	39.5	0.3	0.043
	42	9	0.3	0.15	7 850	5 400	800	555	15.5	24 000	34 000	9.0	27.5	39.5	0.3	0.042
	47	12	0.6	0.3	11 300	7 400	1 150	750	—	16 000	22 000	16.4	30	42	0.6	0.079
	47	12	0.6	0.3	11 700	7 400	1 190	755	14.7	22 000	30 000	10.8	30	42	0.6	0.089
	52	15	1	0.6	16 200	10 300	1 650	1 050	—	15 000	20 000	18.6	31	46	1	0.13
	52	15	1	0.6	14 800	9 400	1 510	960	—	10 000	14 000	23.7	31	46	1	0.133
	52	15	1	0.6	17 600	10 200	1 790	1 040	—	12 000	17 000	23.7	31	46	1	0.127
	52	15	1	0.6	16 600	10 200	1 690	1 040	14.0	22 000	28 000	12.7	31	46	1	0.143
	62	17	1.1	0.6	26 400	15 800	2 690	1 610	—	10 000	14 000	21.1	32	55	1	0.235

Notes (1) For applications operating near the limiting speed, refer to Page **B55**.
(2) The suffixes A, A5, B, and C represent contact angles of 30°, 25°, 40°, and 15° respectively.





Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

Contact Angle	$\frac{if_0F_a}{C_{0r}}$*	e	Single, DT				DB or DF			
			$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$		$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
			X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
15°	0.178	0.38	1	0	0.44	1.47	1	1.65	0.72	2.39
	0.357	0.40	1	0	0.44	1.40	1	1.57	0.72	2.28
	0.714	0.43	1	0	0.44	1.30	1	1.46	0.72	2.11
	1.07	0.46	1	0	0.44	1.23	1	1.38	0.72	2.00
	1.43	0.47	1	0	0.44	1.19	1	1.34	0.72	1.93
	2.14	0.50	1	0	0.44	1.12	1	1.26	0.72	1.82
	3.57	0.55	1	0	0.44	1.02	1	1.14	0.72	1.66
	5.35	0.56	1	0	0.44	1.00	1	1.12	0.72	1.63
25°	—	0.68	1	0	0.41	0.87	1	0.92	0.67	1.41
30°	—	0.80	1	0	0.39	0.76	1	0.78	0.63	1.24
40°	—	1.14	1	0	0.35	0.57	1	0.55	0.57	0.93

*For i, use 2 for DB, DF and 1 for DT

Static Equivalent Load $P_0=X_0F_r+Y_0F_a$

Contact Angle	Single, DT		DB or DF	
	X_0	Y_0	X_0	Y_0
15°	0.5	0.46	1	0.92
25°	0.5	0.38	1	0.76
30°	0.5	0.33	1	0.66
40°	0.5	0.26	1	0.52

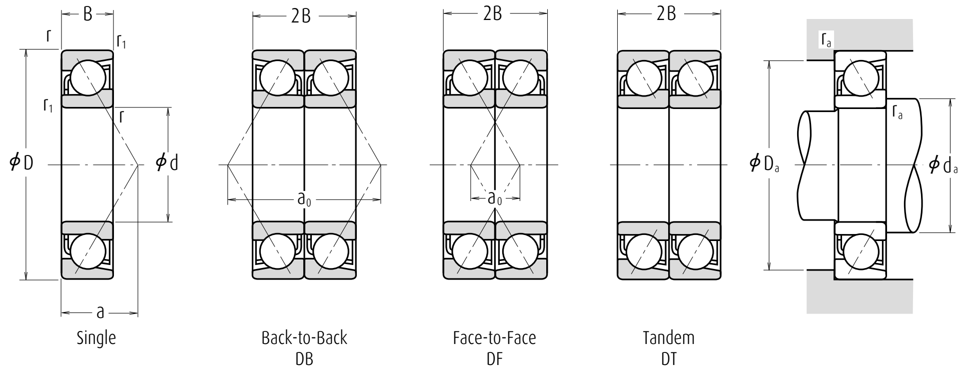
Single or DT mounting When $F_r > 0.5F_r + Y_0F_a$ use $P_0 = F_r$

Bearing Numbers (2)				Basic Load Ratings (Matched) (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (1) (Matched) (min⁻¹)		Load Center Spacings (mm) a_0		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)		
Single	Duplex			C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil	DB	DF	d_b (3) min.	D_b max.	r_b (3) max.
7903 A5	DB	DF	DT	7 750	5 600	790	570	24 000	32 000	18.0	4.0	—	28.8	0.15
7903 C	DB	DF	DT	8 150	5 850	830	600	28 000	38 000	13.3	0.7	—	28.8	0.15
7003 A	DB	DF	DT	10 400	7 650	1 060	780	17 000	24 000	25.0	5.0	18.2	33.8	0.15
7003 C	DB	DF	DT	10 700	7 600	1 100	775	26 000	34 000	17.0	3.0	—	33.8	0.15
7203 A	DB	DF	DT	17 600	12 000	1 790	1 220	16 000	22 000	28.5	4.5	19.5	37.5	0.3
7203 B	DB	DF	DT	16 100	11 000	1 650	1 130	11 000	15 000	35.9	11.9	19.5	37.5	0.3
7203 BEA*				—	—	—	—	13 000	18 000	36.3	12.3	19.5	37.5	0.3
7203 C	DB	DF	DT	17 600	11 700	1 800	1 190	22 000	32 000	19.6	4.4	—	37.5	0.3
7303 A	DB	DF	DT	25 900	17 300	2 640	1 760	11 000	15 000	32.5	4.5	22	42	0.6
7303 B	DB	DF	DT	24 000	16 000	2 450	1 640	10 000	14 000	40.9	12.9	22	42	0.6
7303 BEA*				—	—	—	—	11 000	16 000	40.9	12.9	22	42	0.6
7904 A5	DB	DF	DT	10 700	8 100	1 090	825	19 000	26 000	22.3	4.3	—	35.8	0.15
7904 C	DB	DF	DT	11 300	8 500	1 150	865	22 000	32 000	16.6	1.4	—	35.8	0.15
7004 A	DB	DF	DT	17 600	13 200	1 800	1 340	15 000	20 000	29.9	5.9	22.5	39.5	0.3
7004 C	DB	DF	DT	18 000	13 100	1 840	1 330	20 000	30 000	20.3	3.7	—	39.5	0.3
7204 A	DB	DF	DT	23 500	16 600	2 400	1 690	13 000	19 000	33.3	5.3	25	42	0.6
7204 B	DB	DF	DT	21 600	15 300	2 210	1 560	9 500	13 000	42.1	14.1	25	42	0.6
7204 BEA*				—	—	—	—	11 000	16 000	42.1	14.1	25	42	0.6
7204 C	DB	DF	DT	23 600	16 100	2 410	1 650	19 000	26 000	23.0	5.0	—	42	0.6
7304 A	DB	DF	DT	30 500	20 800	3 100	2 130	10 000	13 000	35.8	5.8	25	47	0.6
7304 B	DB	DF	DT	28 200	19 300	2 870	1 970	9 000	12 000	45.2	15.2	25	47	0.6
7304 BEA*				—	—	—	—	10 000	14 000	45.2	15.2	25	47	0.6
7905 A5	DB	DF	DT	12 100	10 300	1 230	1 050	16 000	22 000	24.6	6.6	—	40.8	0.15
7905 C	DB	DF	DT	12 700	10 800	1 300	1 110	19 000	26 000	18.0	0.0	—	40.8	0.15
7005 A	DB	DF	DT	18 300	14 800	1 870	1 510	13 000	17 000	32.8	8.8	27.5	44.5	0.3
7005 C	DB	DF	DT	19 000	14 800	1 940	1 510	18 000	26 000	21.6	2.4	—	44.5	0.3
7205 A	DB	DF	DT	26 300	20 500	2 690	2 090	12 000	16 000	37.2	7.2	30	47	0.6
7205 B	DB	DF	DT	24 000	18 800	2 450	1 920	8 500	11 000	47.3	17.3	30	47	0.6
7205 BEA*				—	—	—	—	9 500	14 000	47.3	17.3	30	47	0.6
7205 C	DB	DF	DT	27 000	20 400	2 750	2 080	17 000	24 000	25.3	4.7	—	47	0.6
7305 A	DB	DF	DT	43 000	31 500	4 400	3 250	8 500	11 000	42.1	8.1	30	57	0.6

Note (3) For bearings marked — in the column for d_b, d_b and r_b for shafts are d_a (min.) and r_a (max.) respectively.

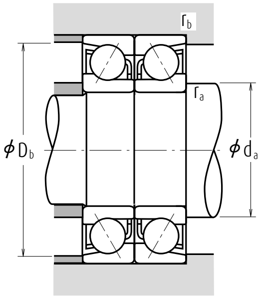
Remarks The bearings denoted by an asterisk (*) are **NSKHPS** Angular contact ball bearings and the column of Duplex in Bearing Numbers indicates the universal matching.

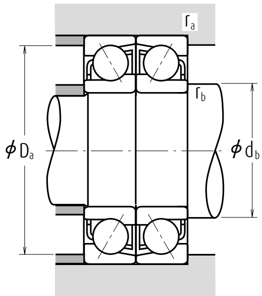
Single/matched mountings
Bore Diameter 25 – 40 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)					Basic Load Ratings (Single) (N)		{kgf}		Factor	Limiting Speeds (1) (min-1)		Eff.Load Centers (mm)	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg)
d	D	B	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	f_0	Grease	Oil	a	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	approx.
25	62	17	1.1	0.6	24 400	14 600	2 490	1 490	—	9 000	13 000	26.7	32	55	1	0.241
	62	17	1.1	0.6	27 200	14 900	2 770	1 520	—	10 000	15 000	26.8	32	55	1	0.229
30	47	9	0.3	0.15	7 850	5 950	800	605	—	18 000	24 000	13.5	32.5	44.5	0.3	0.049
	47	9	0.3	0.15	8 300	6 250	845	640	15.9	22 000	28 000	9.7	32.5	44.5	0.3	0.049
	55	13	1	0.6	14 500	10 100	1 480	1 030	—	13 000	18 000	18.8	36	49	1	0.116
	55	13	1	0.6	15 100	10 300	1 540	1 050	14.9	19 000	26 000	12.2	36	49	1	0.134
	62	16	1	0.6	22 500	14 800	2 300	1 510	—	12 000	17 000	21.3	36	56	1	0.197
	62	16	1	0.6	20 500	13 500	2 090	1 380	—	8 500	12 000	27.3	36	56	1	0.202
	62	16	1	0.6	23 700	14 300	2 420	1 460	—	10 000	14 000	27.3	36	56	1	0.194
	62	16	1	0.6	23 000	14 700	2 350	1 500	13.9	18 000	24 000	14.2	36	56	1	0.222
	72	19	1.1	0.6	33 500	20 900	3 450	2 130	—	9 000	12 000	24.2	37	65	1	0.346
	72	19	1.1	0.6	31 000	19 300	3 150	1 960	—	8 000	11 000	30.9	37	65	1	0.354
	72	19	1.1	0.6	36 500	20 600	3 700	2 100	—	9 000	13 000	30.9	37	65	1	0.336
35	55	10	0.6	0.3	11 400	8 700	1 170	885	—	15 000	20 000	15.5	40	50	0.6	0.074
	55	10	0.6	0.3	12 100	9 150	1 230	930	15.7	18 000	24 000	11.0	40	50	0.6	0.074
	62	14	1	0.6	18 300	13 400	1 870	1 370	—	12 000	16 000	21.0	41	56	1	0.153
	62	14	1	0.6	19 100	13 700	1 950	1 390	15.0	17 000	22 000	13.5	41	56	1	0.173
	72	17	1.1	0.6	29 700	20 100	3 050	2 050	—	10 000	14 000	23.9	42	65	1	0.287
	72	17	1.1	0.6	27 100	18 400	2 760	1 870	—	7 500	10 000	30.9	42	65	1	0.294
	72	17	1.1	0.6	32 500	19 600	3 300	1 990	—	8 500	12 000	30.9	42	65	1	0.271
	72	17	1.1	0.6	30 500	19 900	3 100	2 030	13.9	15 000	20 000	15.7	42	65	1	0.32
	80	21	1.5	1	40 000	26 300	4 050	2 680	—	8 000	10 000	27.1	44	71	1.5	0.464
	80	21	1.5	1	36 500	24 200	3 750	2 460	—	7 100	9 500	34.6	44	71	1.5	0.474
	80	21	1.5	1	40 500	24 400	4 100	2 490	—	8 000	11 000	34.6	44	71	1.5	0.451
40	62	12	0.6	0.3	14 300	11 200	1 460	1 140	—	14 000	18 000	17.9	45	57	0.6	0.11
	62	12	0.6	0.3	15 100	11 700	1 540	1 200	15.7	16 000	22 000	12.8	45	57	0.6	0.109
	68	15	1	0.6	19 500	15 400	1 990	1 570	—	10 000	14 000	23.1	46	62	1	0.19
	68	15	1	0.6	20 600	15 900	2 100	1 620	15.4	15 000	20 000	14.7	46	62	1	0.213
	80	18	1.1	0.6	35 500	25 100	3 600	2 560	—	9 500	13 000	26.3	47	73	1	0.375
	80	18	1.1	0.6	32 000	23 000	3 250	2 340	—	6 700	9 000	34.2	47	73	1	0.383

Notes (1) For applications operating near the limiting speed, refer to Page **B55**.
(2) The suffixes A, A5, B, and C represent contact angles of 30°, 25°, 40°, and 15° respectively.





Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

Contact Angle	$\frac{if_0F_a}{C_{0r}}$*	e	Single, DT				DB or DF			
			$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$		$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
			X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
15°	0.178	0.38	1	0	0.44	1.47	1	1.65	0.72	2.39
	0.357	0.40	1	0	0.44	1.40	1	1.57	0.72	2.28
	0.714	0.43	1	0	0.44	1.30	1	1.46	0.72	2.11
	1.07	0.46	1	0	0.44	1.23	1	1.38	0.72	2.00
	1.43	0.47	1	0	0.44	1.19	1	1.34	0.72	1.93
	2.14	0.50	1	0	0.44	1.12	1	1.26	0.72	1.82
	3.57	0.55	1	0	0.44	1.02	1	1.14	0.72	1.66
	5.35	0.56	1	0	0.44	1.00	1	1.12	0.72	1.63
25°	—	0.68	1	0	0.41	0.87	1	0.92	0.67	1.41
30°	—	0.80	1	0	0.39	0.76	1	0.78	0.63	1.24
40°	—	1.14	1	0	0.35	0.57	1	0.55	0.57	0.93

*For i, use 2 for DB, DF and 1 for DT

Static Equivalent Load $P_0=X_0F_r+Y_0F_a$

Contact Angle	Single, DT		DB or DF	
	X_0	Y_0	X_0	Y_0
15°	0.5	0.46	1	0.92
25°	0.5	0.38	1	0.76
30°	0.5	0.33	1	0.66
40°	0.5	0.26	1	0.52

Single or DT mounting When $F_r > 0.5F_r + Y_0F_a$ use $P_0=F_r$

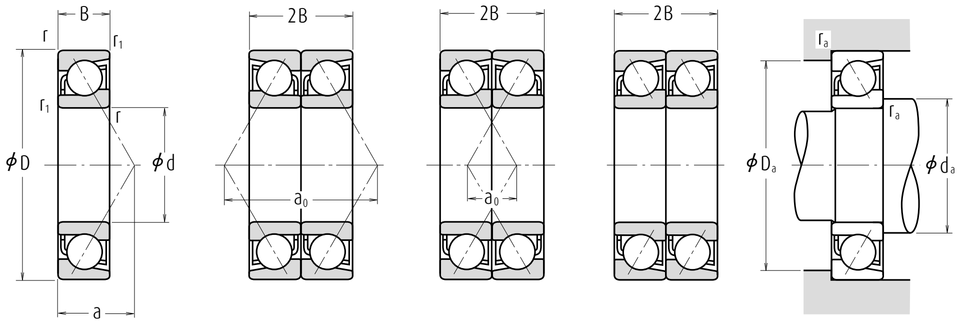
Bearing Numbers (2)		Basic Load Ratings (Matched) (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (1) (Matched) (min⁻¹)		Load Center Spacings (mm) a_0		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)		
Single	Duplex	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil	DB	DF	d_b (3) min.	D_b max.	r_b (3) max.
7305 B	DB DF DT	39 500	29 300	4 050	2 980	7 500	10 000	53.5	19.5	30	57	0.6
7305 BEA*		—	—	—	—	8 500	12 000	53.5	19.5	30	57	0.6
7906 A5	DB DF DT	12 800	11 900	1 300	1 210	14 000	19 000	27.0	9.0	—	45.8	0.15
7906 C	DB DF DT	13 500	12 500	1 380	1 280	17 000	24 000	19.3	1.3	—	45.8	0.15
7006 A	DB DF DT	23 600	20 200	2 410	2 060	11 000	15 000	37.5	11.5	35	50	0.6
7006 C	DB DF DT	24 600	20 500	2 510	2 090	15 000	22 000	24.4	1.6	—	50	0.6
7206 A	DB DF DT	36 500	29 500	3 750	3 000	10 000	13 000	42.6	10.6	35	57	0.6
7206 B	DB DF DT	33 500	27 000	3 400	2 760	7 100	9 500	54.6	22.6	35	57	0.6
7206 BEA*		—	—	—	—	8 000	11 000	54.6	22.6	35	57	0.6
7206 C	DB DF DT	37 500	29 300	3 800	2 990	14 000	20 000	28.3	3.7	—	57	0.6
7306 A	DB DF DT	54 500	41 500	5 600	4 250	7 100	9 500	48.4	10.4	35	67	0.6
7306 B	DB DF DT	50 500	38 500	5 150	3 950	6 300	8 500	61.8	23.8	35	67	0.6
7306 BEA*		—	—	—	—	7 100	10 000	61.8	23.8	35	67	0.6
7907 A5	DB DF DT	18 600	17 400	1 890	1 770	12 000	17 000	31.0	11.0	—	52.5	0.3
7907 C	DB DF DT	19 600	18 300	2 000	1 860	14 000	20 000	22.1	2.1	—	52.5	0.3
7007 A	DB DF DT	29 700	26 800	3 050	2 740	9 500	13 000	42.0	14.0	40	57	0.6
7007 C	DB DF DT	31 000	27 300	3 150	2 790	13 000	19 000	27.0	1.0	—	57	0.6
7207 A	DB DF DT	48 500	40 000	4 900	4 100	8 500	12 000	47.9	13.9	40	67	0.6
7207 B	DB DF DT	44 000	36 500	4 500	3 750	6 000	8 000	61.9	27.9	40	67	0.6
7207BEA*		—	—	—	—	6 700	9 500	61.9	27.9	40	67	0.6
7207 C	DB DF DT	49 500	40 000	5 050	4 050	12 000	17 000	31.3	2.7	—	67	0.6
7307 A	DB DF DT	65 000	52 500	6 600	5 350	6 300	8 500	54.2	12.2	41	74	1
7307 B	DB DF DT	59 500	48 500	6 100	4 950	5 600	7 500	69.2	27.2	41	74	1
7307 BEA*		—	—	—	—	6 300	9 000	69.2	27.2	41	74	1
7908 A5	DB DF DT	23 300	22 300	2 370	2 270	11 000	15 000	35.8	11.8	—	59.5	0.3
7908 C	DB DF DT	24 600	23 500	2 510	2 390	13 000	18 000	25.7	1.7	—	59.5	0.3
7008 A	DB DF DT	31 500	31 000	3 250	3 150	8 500	11 000	46.2	16.2	45	63	0.6
7008 C	DB DF DT	33 500	32 000	3 400	3 250	12 000	17 000	29.5	0.5	—	63	0.6
7208 A	DB DF DT	57 500	50 500	5 850	5 150	7 500	10 000	52.6	16.6	45	75	0.6
7208 B	DB DF DT	52 000	46 000	5 300	4 700	5 300	7 500	68.3	32.3	45	75	0.6

Note (3) For bearings marked — in the column for d_b, d_b and r_b for shafts are d_a (min.) and r_a (max.) respectively.

Remarks The bearings denoted by an asterisk (*) are **NSKHPS** Angular contact ball bearings and the column of Duplex in Bearing Numbers indicates the universal matching.

Angular Contact Ball Bearings

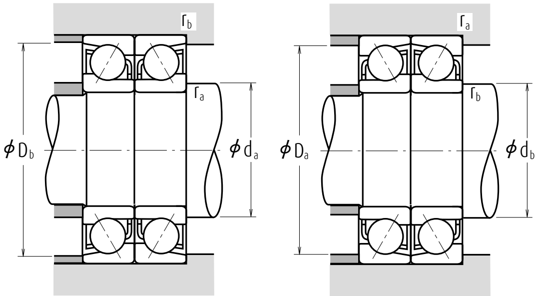
Single/matched mountings
Bore Diameter 40 – 55 mm



Single | Back-to-Back DB | Face-to-Face DF | Tandem DT

Boundary Dimensions (mm)					Basic Load Ratings (Single) (N)		{kgf}		Factor	Limiting Speeds (1) (min⁻¹)		Eff.Load Centers (mm)	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg)
d	D	B	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	f_0	Grease	Oil	a	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	approx.
40	80	18	1.1	0.6	38 500	24 500	3 900	2 500	—	7 500	11 000	34.2	47	73	1	0.357
	80	18	1.1	0.6	36 500	25 200	3 700	2 570	14.1	14 000	19 000	17.0	47	73	1	0.418
	90	23	1.5	1	49 000	33 000	5 000	3 350	—	7 100	9 000	30.3	49	81	1.5	0.633
	90	23	1.5	1	45 000	30 500	4 550	3 100	—	6 300	8 500	38.8	49	81	1.5	0.648
	90	23	1.5	1	53 000	33 000	5 400	3 350	—	7 100	10 000	38.8	49	81	1.5	0.619
45	68	12	0.6	0.3	15 100	12 700	1 540	1 290	—	12 000	17 000	19.2	50	63	0.6	0.13
	68	12	0.6	0.3	16 000	13 400	1 630	1 360	16.0	14 000	20 000	13.6	50	63	0.6	0.129
	75	16	1	0.6	23 100	18 700	2 360	1 910	—	9 500	13 000	25.3	51	69	1	0.25
	75	16	1	0.6	24 400	19 300	2 490	1 960	15.4	14 000	19 000	16.0	51	69	1	0.274
	85	19	1.1	0.6	39 500	28 700	4 050	2 930	—	8 500	12 000	28.3	52	78	1	0.411
	85	19	1.1	0.6	36 000	26 200	3 650	2 680	—	6 300	8 500	36.8	52	78	1	0.421
	85	19	1.1	0.6	40 500	27 100	4 100	2 760	—	7 100	10 000	36.8	52	78	1	0.40
	85	19	1.1	0.6	41 000	28 800	4 150	2 940	14.2	12 000	17 000	18.2	52	78	1	0.468
	100	25	1.5	1	63 500	43 500	6 450	4 450	—	6 300	8 500	33.4	54	91	1.5	0.848
	100	25	1.5	1	58 500	40 000	5 950	4 100	—	5 600	7 500	42.9	54	91	1.5	0.869
	100	25	1.5	1	62 500	39 500	6 400	4 050	—	6 300	9 000	42.9	54	91	1.5	0.823
50	72	12	0.6	0.3	15 900	14 200	1 630	1 450	—	11 000	15 000	20.2	55	67	0.6	0.132
	72	12	0.6	0.3	16 900	15 000	1 720	1 530	16.2	13 000	18 000	14.2	55	67	0.6	0.13
	80	16	1	0.6	24 500	21 100	2 500	2 150	—	8 500	12 000	26.8	56	74	1	0.263
	80	16	1	0.6	26 000	21 900	2 650	2 230	15.7	12 000	17 000	16.7	56	74	1	0.293
	90	20	1.1	0.6	41 500	31 500	4 200	3 200	—	8 000	11 000	30.2	57	83	1	0.466
	90	20	1.1	0.6	37 500	28 600	3 800	2 920	—	5 600	8 000	39.4	57	83	1	0.477
	90	20	1.1	0.6	42 000	29 700	4 300	3 050	—	6 300	9 500	39.4	57	83	1	0.453
	90	20	1.1	0.6	43 000	31 500	4 350	3 250	14.5	12 000	16 000	19.4	57	83	1	0.528
	110	27	2	1	74 000	52 000	7 550	5 300	—	5 600	7 500	36.6	60	100	2	1.1
	110	27	2	1	68 000	48 000	6 950	4 900	—	5 000	6 700	47.1	60	100	2	1.12
	110	27	2	1	78 000	50 500	7 950	5 150	—	5 600	8 000	47.1	60	100	2	1.07
55	80	13	1	0.6	18 100	16 800	1 840	1 710	—	10 000	14 000	22.2	61	74	1	0.184
	80	13	1	0.6	19 100	17 700	1 950	1 810	16.3	12 000	16 000	15.5	61	74	1	0.182
	90	18	1.1	0.6	32 500	27 700	3 300	2 830	—	7 500	11 000	29.9	62	83	1	0.391

Notes (1) For applications operating near the limiting speed, refer to Page **B55**.
(2) The suffixes A, A5, B, and C represent contact angles of 30°, 25°, 40°, and 15° respectively.



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

Contact Angle	$\frac{if_0F_a}{C_{0r}}$*	e	Single, DT				DB or DF			
			$F_a/F_r\le e$		$F_a/F_r>e$		$F_a/F_r\le e$		$F_a/F_r>e$	
			X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
15°	0.178	0.38	1	0	0.44	1.47	1	1.65	0.72	2.39
	0.357	0.40	1	0	0.44	1.40	1	1.57	0.72	2.28
	0.714	0.43	1	0	0.44	1.30	1	1.46	0.72	2.11
	1.07	0.46	1	0	0.44	1.23	1	1.38	0.72	2.00
	1.43	0.47	1	0	0.44	1.19	1	1.34	0.72	1.93
	2.14	0.50	1	0	0.44	1.12	1	1.26	0.72	1.82
	3.57	0.55	1	0	0.44	1.02	1	1.14	0.72	1.66
	5.35	0.56	1	0	0.44	1.00	1	1.12	0.72	1.63
25°	—	0.68	1	0	0.41	0.87	1	0.92	0.67	1.41
30°	—	0.80	1	0	0.39	0.76	1	0.78	0.63	1.24
40°	—	1.14	1	0	0.35	0.57	1	0.55	0.57	0.93

*For i, use 2 for DB, DF and 1 for DT

Static Equivalent Load $P_0=X_0F_r+Y_0F_a$

Contact Angle	Single, DT		DB or DF	
	X_0	Y_0	X_0	Y_0
15°	0.5	0.46	1	0.92
25°	0.5	0.38	1	0.76
30°	0.5	0.33	1	0.66
40°	0.5	0.26	1	0.52

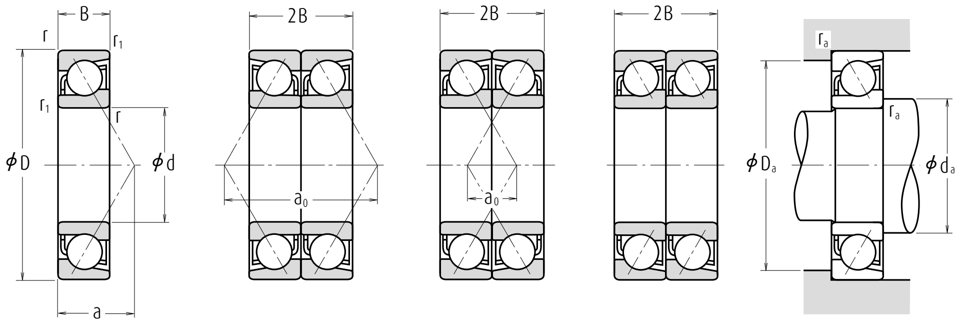
Single or DT mounting When $F_r>0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$ use $P_0=F_r$

Bearing Numbers (2)		Basic Load Ratings (Matched) (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (1) (Matched) (min⁻¹)		Load Center Spacings (mm) a_0		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)		
Single	Duplex	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil	DB	DF	d_b (3) min.	D_b max.	r_b (3) max.
7208 BEA*		—	—	—	—	6 000	8 500	68.3	32.3	45	75	0.6
7208 C	DB DF DT	59 000	50 500	6 000	5 150	11 000	15 000	34.1	1.9	—	75	0.6
7308 A	DB DF DT	79 500	66 000	8 100	6 700	5 600	7 500	60.5	14.5	46	84	1
7308 B	DB DF DT	73 000	60 500	7 400	6 200	5 000	6 700	77.5	31.5	46	84	1
7308 BEA*		—	—	—	—	5 600	8 000	77.5	31.5	46	84	1
7909 A5	DB DF DT	24 600	25 400	2 510	2 590	9 500	13 000	38.4	14.4	—	65.5	0.3
7909 C	DB DF DT	26 000	26 800	2 660	2 730	12 000	16 000	27.1	3.1	—	65.5	0.3
7009 A	DB DF DT	37 500	37 500	3 850	3 800	7 500	10 000	50.6	18.6	50	70	0.6
7009 C	DB DF DT	39 500	38 500	4 050	3 950	11 000	15 000	32.1	0.1	—	70	0.6
7209 A	DB DF DT	64 500	57 500	6 550	5 850	7 100	9 500	56.5	18.5	50	80	0.6
7209 B	DB DF DT	58 500	52 500	5 950	5 350	5 000	6 700	73.5	35.5	50	80	0.6
7209 BEA*		—	—	—	—	5 600	8 000	73.5	35.5	50	80	0.6
7209 C	DB DF DT	66 500	57 500	6 750	5 850	10 000	14 000	36.4	1.6	—	80	0.6
7309 A	DB DF DT	103 000	87 000	10 500	8 900	5 000	6 700	66.9	16.9	51	94	1
7309 B	DB DF DT	95 000	80 500	9 650	8 200	4 500	6 000	85.8	35.8	51	94	1
7309 BEA*		—	—	—	—	5 000	7 100	85.8	35.8	51	94	1
7910 A5	DB DF DT	25 900	28 400	2 640	2 900	9 000	12 000	40.5	16.5	—	69.5	0.3
7910 C	DB DF DT	27 400	30 000	2 800	3 050	11 000	15 000	28.3	4.3	—	69.5	0.3
7010 A	DB DF DT	40 000	42 000	4 050	4 300	7 100	9 500	53.5	21.5	55	75	0.6
7010 C	DB DF DT	42 000	44 000	4 300	4 450	10 000	14 000	33.4	1.4	—	75	0.6
7210 A	DB DF DT	67 000	63 000	6 850	6 400	6 300	9 000	60.4	20.4	55	85	0.6
7210 B	DB DF DT	60 500	57 000	6 200	5 850	4 500	6 300	78.7	38.7	55	85	0.6
7210 BEA*		—	—	—	—	5 000	7 500	78.7	38.7	55	85	0.6
7210 C	DB DF DT	69 500	63 500	7 100	6 450	9 500	13 000	38.7	1.3	—	85	0.6
7310 A	DB DF DT	121 000	104 000	12 300	10 600	4 500	6 000	73.2	19.2	56	104	1
7310 B	DB DF DT	111 000	96 000	11 300	9 800	4 000	5 600	94.1	40.1	56	104	1
7310 BEA*		—	—	—	—	4 500	6 700	94.1	40.1	56	104	1
7911 A5	DB DF DT	29 300	33 500	2 990	3 400	8 000	11 000	44.5	18.5	—	75	0.6
7911 C	DB DF DT	31 000	35 500	3 150	3 600	9 500	13 000	31.1	5.1	—	75	0.6
7011 A	DB DF DT	52 500	55 500	5 350	5 650	6 300	8 500	59.9	23.9	60	85	0.6

Note (3) For bearings marked — in the column for d_b, d_b and r_b for shafts are d_a (min.) and r_a (max.) respectively.

Remarks The bearings denoted by an asterisk (*) are **NSKHPS** Angular contact ball bearings and the column of Duplex in Bearing Numbers indicates the universal matching.

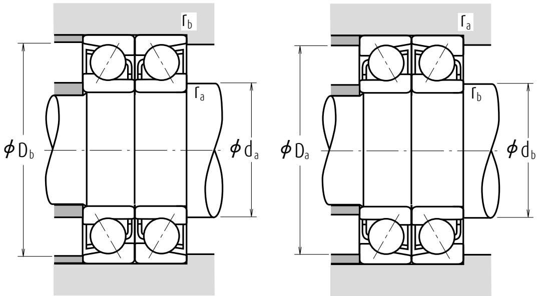
Single/matched mountings
Bore Diameter 55 – 65 mm



Single — Back-to-Back DB — Face-to-Face DF — Tandem DT

Boundary Dimensions (mm)					Basic Load Ratings (Single) (N)		{kgf}		Factor	Limiting Speeds (1) (min⁻¹)		Eff.Load Centers (mm)	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg)
d	D	B	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	f_0	Grease	Oil	a	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	approx.
55	90	18	1.1	0.6	34 000	28 600	3 500	2 920	15.5	11 000	15 000	18.7	62	83	1	0.43
	100	21	1.5	1	51 000	39 500	5 200	4 050	—	7 100	10 000	32.9	64	91	1.5	0.613
	100	21	1.5	1	46 500	36 000	4 700	3 700	—	5 300	7 100	43.0	64	91	1.5	0.627
	100	21	1.5	1	51 500	37 000	5 250	3 800	—	6 000	8 500	43.0	64	91	1.5	0.596
	100	21	1.5	1	53 000	40 000	5 400	4 100	14.5	10 000	14 000	20.9	64	91	1.5	0.688
	120	29	2	1	86 000	61 500	8 750	6 250	—	5 000	6 700	39.8	65	110	2	1.41
	120	29	2	1	79 000	56 500	8 050	5 750	—	4 500	6 300	51.2	65	110	2	1.45
	120	29	2	1	89 000	58 500	9 100	6 000	—	5 000	7 500	51.2	65	110	2	1.36
60	85	13	1	0.6	18 300	17 700	1 870	1 810	—	9 500	13 000	23.4	66	79	1	0.197
	85	13	1	0.6	19 400	18 700	1 980	1 910	16.5	11 000	15 000	16.2	66	79	1	0.194
	95	18	1.1	0.6	33 000	29 500	3 350	3 000	—	7 100	10 000	31.4	67	88	1	0.417
	95	18	1.1	0.6	35 000	30 500	3 600	3 150	15.7	10 000	14 000	19.4	67	88	1	0.46
	110	22	1.5	1	62 000	48 500	6 300	4 950	—	6 700	9 000	35.5	69	101	1.5	0.798
	110	22	1.5	1	56 000	44 500	5 700	4 550	—	4 800	6 300	46.7	69	101	1.5	0.815
	110	22	1.5	1	61 500	45 000	6 300	4 600	—	5 300	7 500	46.7	69	101	1.5	0.791
	110	22	1.5	1	64 000	49 000	6 550	5 000	14.4	9 500	13 000	22.4	69	101	1.5	0.889
	130	31	2.1	1.1	98 000	71 500	10 000	7 250	—	4 800	6 300	42.9	72	118	2	1.74
	130	31	2.1	1.1	90 000	65 500	9 200	6 700	—	4 300	5 600	55.4	72	118	2	1.78
	130	31	2.1	1.1	102 000	68 500	10 500	7 000	—	4 800	6 700	55.4	72	118	2	1.7
65	90	13	1	0.6	19 100	19 400	1 940	1 980	—	9 000	12 000	24.6	71	84	1	0.211
	90	13	1	0.6	20 200	20 500	2 060	2 090	16.7	10 000	14 000	16.9	71	84	1	0.208
	100	18	1.1	0.6	35 000	33 000	3 550	3 350	—	6 700	9 500	32.8	72	93	1	0.455
	100	18	1.1	0.6	37 000	34 500	3 800	3 500	15.9	10 000	13 000	20.0	72	93	1	0.493
	120	23	1.5	1	70 500	58 000	7 150	5 900	—	6 000	8 500	38.2	74	111	1.5	1.03
	120	23	1.5	1	63 500	52 500	6 500	5 350	—	4 300	6 000	50.3	74	111	1.5	1.05
	120	23	1.5	1	70 000	53 500	7 150	5 450	—	4 800	7 100	50.3	74	111	1.5	1.01
	120	23	1.5	1	73 000	58 500	7 450	6 000	14.6	9 000	12 000	23.9	74	111	1.5	1.14
	140	33	2.1	1.1	111 000	82 000	11 300	8 350	—	4 300	6 000	46.1	77	128	2	2.12
	140	33	2.1	1.1	102 000	75 500	10 400	7 700	—	3 800	5 300	59.5	77	128	2	2.17
	140	33	2.1	1.1	114 000	77 000	11 600	7 850	—	4 300	6 300	59.5	77	128	2	2.09

Notes (1) For applications operating near the limiting speed, refer to Page **B55**.
(2) The suffixes A, A5, B, and C represent contact angles of 30°, 25°, 40°, and 15° respectively.



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

Contact Angle	$\frac{if_0F_a^*}{C_{0r}}$	e	Single, DT				DB or DF			
			$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$		$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
			X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
15°	0.178	0.38	1	0	0.44	1.47	1	1.65	0.72	2.39
	0.357	0.40	1	0	0.44	1.40	1	1.57	0.72	2.28
	0.714	0.43	1	0	0.44	1.30	1	1.46	0.72	2.11
	1.07	0.46	1	0	0.44	1.23	1	1.38	0.72	2.00
	1.43	0.47	1	0	0.44	1.19	1	1.34	0.72	1.93
	2.14	0.50	1	0	0.44	1.12	1	1.26	0.72	1.82
	3.57	0.55	1	0	0.44	1.02	1	1.14	0.72	1.66
	5.35	0.56	1	0	0.44	1.00	1	1.12	0.72	1.63
25°	—	0.68	1	0	0.41	0.87	1	0.92	0.67	1.41
30°	—	0.80	1	0	0.39	0.76	1	0.78	0.63	1.24
40°	—	1.14	1	0	0.35	0.57	1	0.55	0.57	0.93

*For i, use 2 for DB, DF and 1 for DT

Static Equivalent Load $P_0=X_0F_r+Y_0F_a$

Contact Angle	Single, DT		DB or DF	
	X_0	Y_0	X_0	Y_0
15°	0.5	0.46	1	0.92
25°	0.5	0.38	1	0.76
30°	0.5	0.33	1	0.66
40°	0.5	0.26	1	0.52

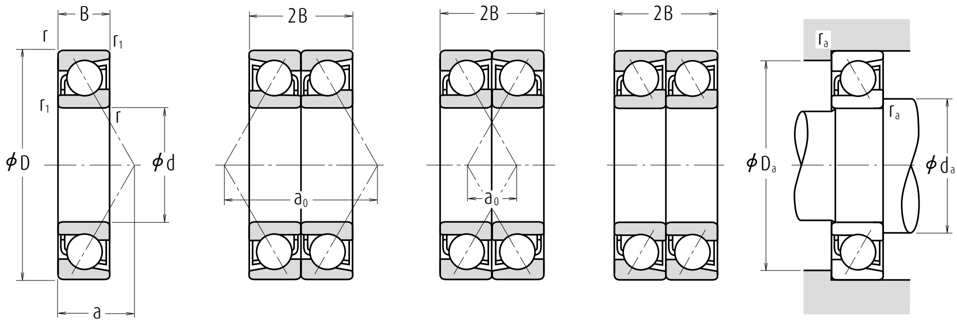
Single or DT mounting When $F_r>0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$ use $P_0=F_r$

Bearing Numbers (2)		Basic Load Ratings (Matched) (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (1) (Matched) (min⁻¹)		Load Center Spacings (mm) a_0		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)		
Single	Duplex	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil	DB	DF	d_b (3) min.	D_b max.	r_b (3) max.
7011 C	DB DF DT	55 500	57 500	5 650	5 850	9 000	12 000	37.4	1.4	—	85	0.6
7211 A	DB DF DT	83 000	79 000	8 450	8 050	6 000	8 000	65.7	23.7	61	94	1
7211 B	DB DF DT	75 000	72 000	7 650	7 350	4 000	5 600	86.0	44.0	61	94	1
7211 BEA*		—	—	—	—	4 500	6 700	86.0	44.0	61	94	1
7211 C	DB DF DT	86 000	80 000	8 800	8 150	8 500	12 000	41.7	0.3	—	94	1
7311 A	DB DF DT	139 000	123 000	14 200	12 500	4 000	5 600	79.5	21.5	61	114	1
7311 B	DB DF DT	128 000	113 000	13 100	11 500	3 600	5 000	102.4	44.4	61	114	1
7311 BEA*		—	—	—	—	4 000	6 000	102.4	44.4	61	114	1
7912 A5	DB DF DT	29 800	35 500	3 050	3 600	7 500	10 000	46.8	20.8	—	80	0.6
7912 C	DB DF DT	31 500	37 500	3 200	3 800	9 000	12 000	32.4	6.4	—	80	0.6
7012 A	DB DF DT	53 500	59 000	5 450	6 000	6 000	8 000	62.7	26.7	65	90	0.6
7012 C	DB DF DT	57 000	61 500	5 800	6 250	8 500	12 000	38.8	2.8	—	90	0.6
7212 A	DB DF DT	100 000	97 500	10 200	9 950	5 300	7 100	71.1	27.1	66	104	1
7212 B	DB DF DT	91 000	89 000	9 300	9 050	3 800	5 300	93.3	49.3	66	104	1
7212 BEA*		—	—	—	—	4 300	6 000	93.3	49.3	66	104	1
7212 C	DB DF DT	104 000	98 500	10 600	10 000	7 500	11 000	44.8	0.8	—	104	1
7312 A	DB DF DT	159 000	143 000	16 200	14 500	3 800	5 000	85.9	23.9	67	123	1
7312 B	DB DF DT	146 000	131 000	14 900	13 400	3 400	4 500	110.7	48.7	67	123	1
7312 BEA*		—	—	—	—	3 800	5 600	110.7	48.7	67	123	1
7913 A5	DB DF DT	31 000	39 000	3 150	3 950	7 100	9 500	49.1	23.1	—	85	0.6
7913 C	DB DF DT	33 000	41 000	3 350	4 200	8 500	12 000	33.8	7.8	—	85	0.6
7013 A	DB DF DT	56 500	65 500	5 750	6 700	5 600	7 500	65.6	29.6	70	95	0.6
7013 C	DB DF DT	60 500	68 500	6 150	7 000	8 000	11 000	40.1	4.1	—	95	0.6
7213 A	DB DF DT	114 000	116 000	11 600	11 800	4 800	6 700	76.4	30.4	71	114	1
7213 B	DB DF DT	103 000	105 000	10 500	10 700	3 400	4 800	100.6	54.6	71	114	1
7213 BEA*		—	—	—	—	3 800	5 600	100.6	54.6	71	114	1
7213 C	DB DF DT	119 000	117 000	12 100	12 000	7 100	9 500	47.8	1.8	—	114	1
7313 A	DB DF DT	180 000	164 000	18 400	16 700	3 600	4 800	92.2	26.2	72	133	1
7313 B	DB DF DT	166 000	151 000	16 900	15 400	3 200	4 300	119.0	53.0	72	133	1
7313 BEA*		—	—	—	—	3 600	5 000	119.0	53.0	72	133	1

Note (3) For bearings marked — in the column for d_b, d_b and r_b for shafts are d_a (min.) and r_a (max.) respectively.

Remarks The bearings denoted by an asterisk (*) are **NSKHPS** Angular contact ball bearings and the column of Duplex in Bearing Numbers indicates the universal matching.

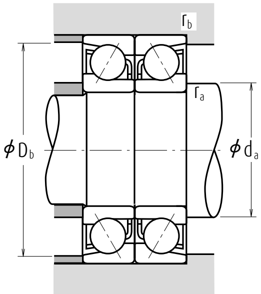
Single/matched mountings
Bore Diameter 70 – 80 mm

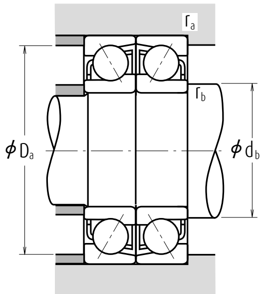


Single | Back-to-Back DB | Face-to-Face DF | Tandem DT

Boundary Dimensions (mm)					Basic Load Ratings (Single) (N)		{kgf}		Factor	Limiting Speeds (1) (min⁻¹)		Eff.Load Centers (mm)	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg)
d	D	B	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	f_0	Grease	Oil	a	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	approx.
70	100	16	1	0.6	26 500	26 300	2 710	2 680	—	8 000	11 000	27.8	76	94	1	0.341
	100	16	1	0.6	28 100	27 800	2 870	2 830	16.4	9 500	13 000	19.4	76	94	1	0.338
	110	20	1.1	0.6	44 000	41 500	4 500	4 200	—	6 300	8 500	36.0	77	103	1	0.625
	110	20	1.1	0.6	47 000	43 000	4 800	4 400	15.7	9 000	12 000	22.1	77	103	1	0.698
	125	24	1.5	1	76 500	63 500	7 800	6 500	—	5 600	8 000	40.1	79	116	1.5	1.11
	125	24	1.5	1	69 000	58 000	7 050	5 900	—	4 000	5 600	52.9	79	116	1.5	1.14
	125	24	1.5	1	75 500	58 500	7 700	6 000	—	4 500	6 700	52.9	79	116	1.5	1.08
	125	24	1.5	1	79 500	64 500	8 100	6 600	14.6	8 500	11 000	25.1	79	116	1.5	1.24
	150	35	2.1	1.1	125 000	93 500	12 700	9 550	—	4 000	5 300	49.3	82	138	2	2.6
	150	35	2.1	1.1	114 000	86 000	11 700	8 750	—	3 600	5 000	63.6	82	138	2	2.65
	150	35	2.1	1.1	124 000	87 500	12 600	8 900	—	4 000	6 000	63.7	82	138	2	2.53
75	105	16	1	0.6	26 900	27 700	2 750	2 820	—	7 500	10 000	29.0	81	99	1	0.355
	105	16	1	0.6	28 600	29 300	2 910	2 980	16.6	9 000	12 000	20.1	81	99	1	0.357
	115	20	1.1	0.6	45 000	43 500	4 600	4 450	—	6 000	8 000	37.4	82	108	1	0.661
	115	20	1.1	0.6	48 000	45 500	4 900	4 650	15.9	8 500	12 000	22.7	82	108	1	0.748
	130	25	1.5	1	76 000	64 500	7 750	6 550	—	5 600	7 500	42.1	84	121	1.5	1.19
	130	25	1.5	1	68 500	58 500	7 000	5 950	—	3 800	5 300	55.5	84	121	1.5	1.22
	130	25	1.5	1	78 500	63 500	8 000	6 450	—	4 300	6 300	55.5	84	121	1.5	1.18
	130	25	1.5	1	83 000	70 000	8 450	7 100	14.8	8 000	11 000	26.2	84	121	1.5	1.36
	160	37	2.1	1.1	136 000	106 000	13 800	10 800	—	3 800	5 000	52.4	87	148	2	3.13
	160	37	2.1	1.1	125 000	97 500	12 700	9 900	—	3 400	4 800	67.8	87	148	2	3.19
	160	37	2.1	1.1	134 000	98 500	—	—	—	3 800	5 600	—	—	—	—	—
80	110	16	1	0.6	27 300	29 000	2 790	2 960	—	7 100	10 000	30.2	86	104	1	0.38
	110	16	1	0.6	29 000	30 500	2 960	3 150	16.7	8 500	12 000	20.7	86	104	1	0.376
	125	22	1.1	0.6	55 000	53 000	5 650	5 400	—	5 600	7 500	40.6	87	118	1	0.88
	125	22	1.1	0.6	58 500	55 500	6 000	5 650	15.7	8 000	11 000	24.7	87	118	1	0.966
	140	26	2	1	89 000	76 000	9 100	7 750	—	5 000	7 100	44.8	90	130	2	1.46
	140	26	2	1	80 500	69 500	8 200	7 050	—	3 600	5 000	59.1	90	130	2	1.49
	140	26	2	1	87 500	70 000	8 950	7 150	—	4 000	6 000	59.2	87	148	2	1.42
	140	26	2	1	93 000	77 500	9 450	7 900	14.7	7 500	10 000	27.7	90	130	2	1.63
	170	39	2.1	1.1	147 000	119 000	15 000	12 100	—	3 600	4 800	55.6	92	158	2	3.71
	170	39	2.1	1.1	135 000	109 000	13 800	11 100	—	3 200	4 300	71.9	92	158	2	3.79
	170	39	2.1	1.1	144 000	110 000	—	—	—	3 600	5 300	—	—	—	—	—

Notes (1) For applications operating near the limiting speed, refer to Page **B55**.
(2) The suffixes A, A5, B, and C represent contact angles of 30°, 25°, 40°, and 15° respectively.





Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

Contact Angle	$\frac{if_0F_a^*}{C_{or}}$	e	Single, DT				DB or DF			
			$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$		$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
			X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
15°	0.178	0.38	1	0	0.44	1.47	1	1.65	0.72	2.39
	0.357	0.40	1	0	0.44	1.40	1	1.57	0.72	2.28
	0.714	0.43	1	0	0.44	1.30	1	1.46	0.72	2.11
	1.07	0.46	1	0	0.44	1.23	1	1.38	0.72	2.00
	1.43	0.47	1	0	0.44	1.19	1	1.34	0.72	1.93
	2.14	0.50	1	0	0.44	1.12	1	1.26	0.72	1.82
	3.57	0.55	1	0	0.44	1.02	1	1.14	0.72	1.66
	5.35	0.56	1	0	0.44	1.00	1	1.12	0.72	1.63
25°	—	0.68	1	0	0.41	0.87	1	0.92	0.67	1.41
30°	—	0.80	1	0	0.39	0.76	1	0.78	0.63	1.24
40°	—	1.14	1	0	0.35	0.57	1	0.55	0.57	0.93

*For i, use 2 for DB, DF and 1 for DT

Static Equivalent Load $P_0=X_0F_r+Y_0F_a$

Contact Angle	Single, DT		DB or DF	
	X_0	Y_0	X_0	Y_0
15°	0.5	0.46	1	0.92
25°	0.5	0.38	1	0.76
30°	0.5	0.33	1	0.66
40°	0.5	0.26	1	0.52

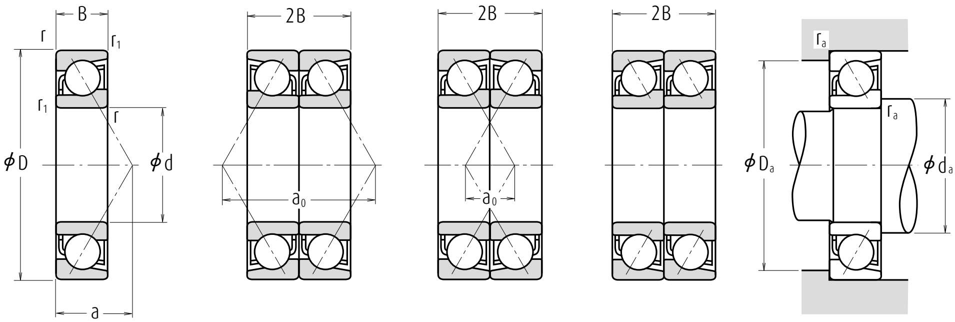
Single or DT mounting When $F_r>0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$ use $P_0=F_r$

Bearing Numbers (2)		Basic Load Ratings (Matched) (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (1) (Matched) (min⁻¹)		Load Center Spacings (mm) a_0		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)		
Single	Duplex	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil	DB	DF	d_b (3) min.	D_b max.	r_b (3) max.
7914 A5	DB DF DT	43 000	52 500	4 400	5 350	6 300	9 000	55.6	23.6	—	95	0.6
7914 C	DB DF DT	45 500	55 500	4 650	5 650	7 500	11 000	38.8	6.8	—	95	0.6
7014 A	DB DF DT	71 500	82 500	7 300	8 450	5 000	6 700	72.0	32.0	75	105	0.6
7014 C	DB DF DT	76 000	86 000	7 750	8 750	7 100	10 000	44.1	4.1	—	105	0.6
7214 A	DB DF DT	124 000	127 000	12 600	13 000	4 500	6 300	80.3	32.3	76	119	1
7214 B	DB DF DT	112 000	116 000	11 500	11 800	3 200	4 500	105.8	57.8	76	119	1
7214 BEA*		—	—	—	—	3 600	5 300	105.8	57.8	76	119	1
7214 C	DB DF DT	129 000	129 000	13 200	13 200	6 700	9 000	50.1	2.1	—	119	1
7314 A	DB DF DT	203 000	187 000	20 700	19 100	3 200	4 300	98.5	28.5	77	143	1
7314 B	DB DF DT	186 000	172 000	19 000	17 500	2 800	4 000	127.3	57.3	77	143	1
7314 BEA*		—	—	—	—	3 200	4 800	127.3	57.3	77	143	1
7915 A5	DB DF DT	44 000	55 500	4 450	5 650	6 000	8 500	58.0	26.0	—	100	0.6
7915 C	DB DF DT	46 500	58 500	4 750	5 950	7 100	10 000	40.1	8.1	—	100	0.6
7015 A	DB DF DT	73 000	87 500	7 450	8 900	4 800	6 700	74.8	34.8	80	110	0.6
7015 C	DB DF DT	78 000	91 500	7 950	9 300	6 700	9 500	45.4	5.4	—	110	0.6
7215 A	DB DF DT	123 000	129 000	12 600	13 100	4 300	6 000	84.2	34.2	81	124	1
7215 B	DB DF DT	112 000	117 000	11 400	11 900	3 200	4 300	111.0	61.0	81	124	1
7215 BEA*		—	—	—	—	3 600	5 000	111.0	61.0	81	124	1
7215 C	DB DF DT	134 000	140 000	13 700	14 200	6 300	9 000	52.4	2.4	—	124	1
7315 A	DB DF DT	221 000	212 000	22 500	21 600	3 000	4 000	104.8	30.8	82	153	1
7315 B	DB DF DT	202 000	195 000	20 600	19 800	2 800	3 800	135.6	61.6	82	153	1
7315BEA*		—	—	—	—	3 800	5 600	—	—	—	—	—
7916 A5	DB DF DT	44 500	58 000	4 550	5 900	5 600	8 000	60.3	28.3	—	105	0.6
7916 C	DB DF DT	47 000	61 500	4 800	6 250	6 700	9 500	41.5	9.5	—	105	0.6
7016 A	DB DF DT	89 500	106 000	9 150	10 800	4 300	6 000	81.2	37.2	85	120	0.6
7016 C	DB DF DT	95 500	111 000	9 700	11 300	6 300	9 000	49.4	5.4	—	120	0.6
7216 A	DB DF DT	145 000	152 000	14 700	15 600	4 000	5 600	89.5	37.5	86	134	1
7216 B	DB DF DT	131 000	139 000	13 300	14 100	2 800	4 000	118.3	66.3	86	134	1
7216 BEA*		—	—	—	—	3 200	4 800	118.3	66.3	82	153	1
7216 C	DB DF DT	151 000	155 000	15 400	15 800	6 000	8 000	55.5	3.5	—	134	1
7316 A	DB DF DT	239 000	238 000	24 400	24 200	2 800	3 800	111.2	33.2	87	163	1
7316 B	DB DF DT	219 000	218 000	22 400	22 300	2 600	3 400	143.9	65.9	87	163	1
7316BEA*		—	—	—	—	3 600	5 300	—	—	—	—	—

Note (3) For bearings marked — in the column for d_b, d_b and r_b for shafts are d_a (min.) and r_a (max.) respectively.

Remarks The bearings denoted by an asterisk (*) are **NSKHPS** Angular contact ball bearings and the column of Duplex in Bearing Numbers indicates the universal matching.

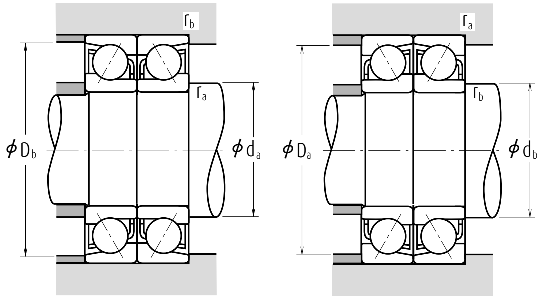
Single/matched mountings
Bore Diameter 85 – 100 mm



Single — Back-to-Back DB — Face-to-Face DF — Tandem DT

Boundary Dimensions (mm)					Basic Load Ratings (Single) (N)		{kgf}		Factor	Limiting Speeds (1) (min⁻¹)		Eff.Load Centers (mm)	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg)
d	D	B	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	f_0	Grease	Oil	a	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	approx.
85	120	18	1.1	0.6	36 500	38 500	3 750	3 900	—	6 700	9 000	32.9	92	113	1	0.541
	120	18	1.1	0.6	39 000	40 500	3 950	4 150	16.5	8 000	11 000	22.7	92	113	1	0.534
	130	22	1.1	0.6	56 500	56 000	5 750	5 700	—	5 300	7 100	42.0	92	123	1	0.913
	130	22	1.1	0.6	60 000	58 500	6 150	6 000	15.9	7 500	10 000	25.4	92	123	1	1.01
	150	28	2	1	103 000	89 000	10 500	9 100	—	4 800	6 700	47.9	95	140	2	1.83
	150	28	2	1	93 000	81 000	9 500	8 250	—	3 400	4 800	63.3	95	140	2	1.87
	150	28	2	1	107 000	90 500	10 900	9 250	14.7	6 700	9 500	29.7	95	140	2	2.04
	180	41	3	1.1	159 000	133 000	16 200	13 500	—	3 400	4 500	58.8	99	166	2.5	4.33
	180	41	3	1.1	146 000	122 000	14 800	12 400	—	3 000	4 000	76.1	99	166	2.5	4.42
90	125	18	1.1	0.6	39 500	43 500	4 000	4 450	—	6 300	8 500	34.1	97	118	1	0.56
	125	18	1.1	0.6	41 500	46 000	4 250	4 700	16.6	7 500	10 000	23.4	97	118	1	0.563
	140	24	1.5	1	67 500	66 500	6 850	6 750	—	4 800	6 700	45.2	99	131	1.5	1.19
	140	24	1.5	1	71 500	69 000	7 300	7 050	15.7	7 100	9 500	27.4	99	131	1.5	1.34
	160	30	2	1	118 000	103 000	12 000	10 500	—	4 500	6 000	51.1	100	150	2	2.25
	160	30	2	1	107 000	94 000	10 900	9 550	—	3 200	4 300	67.4	100	150	2	2.29
	160	30	2	1	123 000	105 000	12 500	10 700	14.6	6 300	9 000	31.7	100	150	2	2.51
	190	43	3	1.1	171 000	147 000	17 400	15 000	—	3 200	4 300	61.9	104	176	2.5	5.06
	190	43	3	1.1	156 000	135 000	15 900	13 800	—	2 800	3 800	80.2	104	176	2.5	5.17
95	130	18	1.1	0.6	40 000	45 500	4 050	4 650	—	6 000	8 500	35.2	102	123	1	0.597
	130	18	1.1	0.6	42 500	48 000	4 300	4 900	16.7	7 100	10 000	24.1	102	123	1	0.591
	145	24	1.5	1	67 000	67 000	6 800	6 800	—	4 500	6 300	46.6	104	136	1.5	1.43
	145	24	1.5	1	73 500	73 000	7 500	7 450	15.9	6 700	9 000	28.1	104	136	1.5	1.42
	170	32	2.1	1.1	128 000	111 000	13 000	11 300	—	4 300	5 600	54.2	107	158	2	2.68
	170	32	2.1	1.1	116 000	101 000	11 800	10 300	—	3 000	4 000	71.6	107	158	2	2.74
	170	32	2.1	1.1	133 000	112 000	13 500	11 400	14.6	6 000	8 500	33.7	107	158	2	3.05
	200	45	3	1.1	183 000	162 000	18 600	16 600	—	3 000	4 000	65.1	109	186	2.5	5.83
	200	45	3	1.1	167 000	149 000	17 100	15 200	—	2 600	3 600	84.3	109	186	2.5	5.98
100	140	20	1.1	0.6	47 500	51 500	4 850	5 250	—	5 600	8 000	38.0	107	133	1	0.804
	140	20	1.1	0.6	50 000	54 000	5 100	5 550	16.5	6 700	9 000	26.1	107	133	1	0.794
	150	24	1.5	1	68 500	70 500	6 950	7 200	—	4 500	6 000	48.1	109	141	1.5	1.48

Notes (1) For applications operating near the limiting speed, refer to Page **B55**.
(2) The suffixes A, A5, B, and C represent contact angles of 30°, 25°, 40°, and 15° respectively.



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P = XF_r + YF_a$

Contact Angle	$\frac{if_0F_a}{C_{0r}}$*	e	Single, DT $F_a/F_r \le e$ X	Y	Single, DT $F_a/F_r > e$ X	Y	DB or DF $F_a/F_r \le e$ X	Y	DB or DF $F_a/F_r > e$ X	Y
15°	0.178	0.38	1	0	0.44	1.47	1	1.65	0.72	2.39
	0.357	0.40	1	0	0.44	1.40	1	1.57	0.72	2.28
	0.714	0.43	1	0	0.44	1.30	1	1.46	0.72	2.11
	1.07	0.46	1	0	0.44	1.23	1	1.38	0.72	2.00
	1.43	0.47	1	0	0.44	1.19	1	1.34	0.72	1.93
	2.14	0.50	1	0	0.44	1.12	1	1.26	0.72	1.82
	3.57	0.55	1	0	0.44	1.02	1	1.14	0.72	1.66
	5.35	0.56	1	0	0.44	1.00	1	1.12	0.72	1.63
25°	—	0.68	1	0	0.41	0.87	1	0.92	0.67	1.41
30°	—	0.80	1	0	0.39	0.76	1	0.78	0.63	1.24
40°	—	1.14	1	0	0.35	0.57	1	0.55	0.57	0.93

*For i, use 2 for DB, DF and 1 for DT

Static Equivalent Load $P_0 = X_0F_r + Y_0F_a$

Contact Angle	Single, DT X_0	Single, DT Y_0	DB or DF X_0	DB or DF Y_0
15°	0.5	0.46	1	0.92
25°	0.5	0.38	1	0.76
30°	0.5	0.33	1	0.66
40°	0.5	0.26	1	0.52

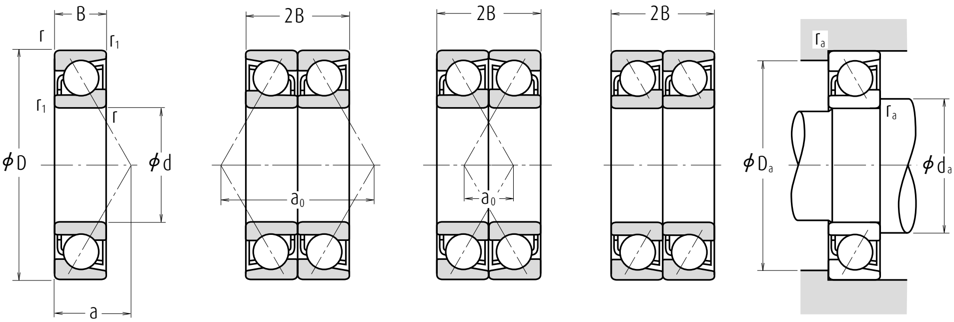
Single or DT mounting When $F_r > 0.5F_r + Y_0F_a$ use $P_0 = F_r$

Bearing Numbers (2) Single	Duplex	Basic Load Ratings (Matched) (N) C_r	(N) C_{0r}	{kgf} C_r	{kgf} C_{0r}	Limiting Speeds (1) (Matched) (min⁻¹) Grease	Oil	Load Center Spacings (mm) a_0 DB	a_0 DF	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm) d_b (3) min.	D_b max.	r_b (3) max.
7917 A5	DB DF DT	59 500	77 000	6 100	7 850	5 300	7 500	65.8	29.8	—	115	0.6
7917 C	DB DF DT	63 000	81 500	6 450	8 300	6 300	9 000	45.5	9.5	—	115	0.6
7017 A	DB DF DT	91 500	112 000	9 350	11 400	4 300	5 600	84.1	40.1	90	125	0.6
7017 C	DB DF DT	98 000	117 000	9 950	12 000	6 000	8 500	50.8	6.8	—	125	0.6
7217 A	DB DF DT	167 000	178 000	17 100	18 200	3 800	5 300	95.8	39.8	91	144	1
7217 B	DB DF DT	151 000	162 000	15 400	16 500	2 800	3 800	126.6	70.6	91	144	1
7217 C	DB DF DT	174 000	181 000	17 800	18 500	5 600	7 500	59.5	3.5	—	144	1
7317 A	DB DF DT	258 000	265 000	26 300	27 000	2 600	3 600	117.5	35.5	92	173	1
7317 B	DB DF DT	236 000	244 000	24 100	24 800	2 400	3 200	152.2	70.2	92	173	1
7918 A5	DB DF DT	64 000	87 000	6 500	8 900	5 000	7 100	68.1	32.1	—	120	0.6
7918 C	DB DF DT	67 500	92 000	6 900	9 400	6 000	8 500	46.8	10.8	—	120	0.6
7018 A	DB DF DT	109 000	133 000	11 200	13 500	3 800	5 300	90.4	42.4	96	134	1
7018 C	DB DF DT	116 000	138 000	11 900	14 100	5 600	8 000	54.8	6.8	—	134	1
7218 A	DB DF DT	191 000	206 000	19 500	21 000	3 600	5 000	102.2	42.2	96	154	1
7218 B	DB DF DT	173 000	188 000	17 700	19 100	2 600	3 400	134.9	74.9	96	154	1
7218 C	DB DF DT	199 000	209 000	20 300	21 400	5 300	7 100	63.5	3.5	—	154	1
7318 A	DB DF DT	277 000	294 000	28 300	30 000	2 600	3 400	123.8	37.8	97	183	1
7318 B	DB DF DT	254 000	270 000	25 900	27 600	2 200	3 000	160.5	74.5	97	183	1
7919 A5	DB DF DT	64 500	91 000	6 600	9 250	4 800	6 700	70.5	34.5	—	125	0.6
7919 C	DB DF DT	68 500	96 000	7 000	9 800	5 600	8 000	48.1	12.1	—	125	0.6
7019 A	DB DF DT	109 000	134 000	11 100	13 600	3 800	5 000	93.3	45.3	—	139	1
7019 C	DB DF DT	119 000	146 000	12 200	14 900	5 300	7 500	56.1	8.1	—	139	1
7219 A	DB DF DT	208 000	221 000	21 200	22 600	3 400	4 500	108.5	44.5	102	163	1
7219 B	DB DF DT	188 000	202 000	19 200	20 500	2 400	3 200	143.2	79.2	102	163	1
7219 C	DB DF DT	216 000	224 000	22 000	22 800	4 800	6 700	67.5	3.5	—	163	1
7319 A	DB DF DT	297 000	325 000	30 500	33 000	2 400	3 200	130.2	40.2	102	193	1
7319 B	DB DF DT	272 000	298 000	27 700	30 500	2 200	3 000	168.7	78.7	102	193	1
7920 A5	DB DF DT	77 000	103 000	7 850	10 500	4 500	6 300	76.0	36.0	—	135	0.6
7920 C	DB DF DT	81 500	108 000	8 300	11 100	5 300	7 500	52.2	12.2	—	135	0.6
7020 A	DB DF DT	111 000	141 000	11 300	14 400	3 600	5 000	96.2	48.2	—	144	1

Note (3) For bearings marked — in the column for d_b, d_b and r_b for shafts are d_a (min.) and r_a (max.) respectively.

Angular Contact Ball Bearings

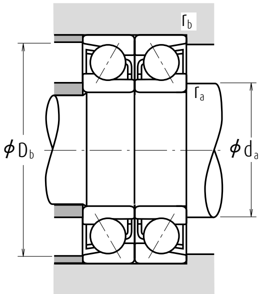
Single/matched mountings
Bore Diameter 100 – 120 mm

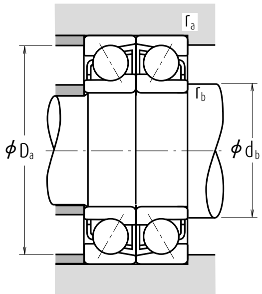


Single | Back-to-Back DB | Face-to-Face DF | Tandem DT

Boundary Dimensions (mm)					Basic Load Ratings (Single) (N)		{kgf}		Factor	Limiting Speeds (1) (min⁻¹)		Eff.Load Centers (mm)	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg)
d	D	B	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	f_0	Grease	Oil	a	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	approx.
100	150	24	1.5	1	75 500	77 000	7 700	7 900	16.0	6 300	9 000	28.7	109	141	1.5	1.46
	180	34	2.1	1.1	144 000	126 000	14 700	12 800	—	4 000	5 300	57.4	112	168	2	3.22
	180	34	2.1	1.1	130 000	114 000	13 300	11 700	—	2 800	3 800	75.7	112	168	2	3.28
	180	34	2.1	1.1	149 000	127 000	15 200	12 900	14.5	5 600	8 000	35.7	112	168	2	3.65
	215	47	3	1.1	207 000	193 000	21 100	19 700	—	2 800	3 800	69.0	114	201	2.5	7.29
	215	47	3	1.1	190 000	178 000	19 400	18 100	—	2 400	3 400	89.6	114	201	2.5	7.43
105	145	20	1.1	0.6	48 000	54 000	4 900	5 500	—	5 600	7 500	39.2	112	138	1	0.82
	145	20	1.1	0.6	51 000	57 000	5 200	5 800	16.6	6 300	9 000	26.7	112	138	1	0.826
	160	26	2	1	80 000	81 500	8 150	8 350	—	4 300	5 600	51.2	115	150	2	1.84
	160	26	2	1	88 000	89 500	9 000	9 100	15.9	6 000	8 500	30.7	115	150	2	1.82
	190	36	2.1	1.1	157 000	142 000	16 000	14 400	—	3 800	5 000	60.6	117	178	2	3.84
	190	36	2.1	1.1	142 000	129 000	14 500	13 100	—	2 600	3 600	79.9	117	178	2	3.92
	190	36	2.1	1.1	162 000	143 000	16 600	14 600	14.5	5 300	7 500	37.7	117	178	2	4.33
	225	49	3	1.1	208 000	193 000	21 200	19 700	—	2 600	3 600	72.1	119	211	2.5	9.34
	225	49	3	1.1	191 000	177 000	19 400	18 100	—	2 400	3 200	93.7	119	211	2.5	9.43
110	150	20	1.1	0.6	49 000	56 000	5 000	5 750	—	5 300	7 100	40.3	117	143	1	0.877
	150	20	1.1	0.6	52 000	59 500	5 300	6 050	16.7	6 300	8 500	27.4	117	143	1	0.867
	170	28	2	1	96 500	95 500	9 850	9 700	—	4 000	5 300	54.4	120	160	2	2.28
	170	28	2	1	106 000	104 000	10 800	10 600	15.6	5 600	8 000	32.7	120	160	2	2.26
	200	38	2.1	1.1	170 000	158 000	17 300	16 100	—	3 600	4 800	63.7	122	188	2	4.49
	200	38	2.1	1.1	154 000	144 000	15 700	14 700	—	2 600	3 400	84.0	122	188	2	4.58
	200	38	2.1	1.1	176 000	160 000	17 900	16 300	14.5	5 000	7 100	39.8	122	188	2	5.1
	240	50	3	1.1	220 000	215 000	22 500	21 900	—	2 600	3 400	75.5	124	226	2.5	11.1
	240	50	3	1.1	201 000	197 000	20 500	20 100	—	2 200	3 000	98.4	124	226	2.5	11.2
120	165	22	1.1	0.6	67 500	77 000	6 900	7 850	—	4 800	6 300	44.2	127	158	1	1.15
	165	22	1.1	0.6	72 000	81 000	7 300	8 300	16.5	5 600	7 500	30.1	127	158	1	1.15
	180	28	2	1	102 000	107 000	10 400	10 900	—	3 600	5 000	57.3	130	170	2	2.45
	215	40	2.1	1.1	183 000	177 000	18 600	18 100	—	3 200	4 500	68.3	132	203	2	6.22
	215	40	2.1	1.1	165 000	162 000	16 900	16 500	—	2 400	3 200	90.3	132	203	2	6.26
	260	55	3	1.1	246 000	252 000	25 100	25 700	—	2 200	3 000	82.3	134	246	2.5	14.5
	260	55	3	1.1	225 000	231 000	23 000	23 600	—	2 000	2 800	107.2	134	246	2.5	14.4

Notes
(1) For applications operating near the limiting speed, refer to Page **B55**.
(2) The suffixes A, A5, B, and C represent contact angles of 30°, 25°, 40°, and 15° respectively.





Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

Contact Angle	$\frac{if_0F_a^*}{C_{0r}}$	e	Single, DT				DB or DF			
			$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$		$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
			X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
15°	0.178	0.38	1	0	0.44	1.47	1	1.65	0.72	2.39
	0.357	0.40	1	0	0.44	1.40	1	1.57	0.72	2.28
	0.714	0.43	1	0	0.44	1.30	1	1.46	0.72	2.11
	1.07	0.46	1	0	0.44	1.23	1	1.38	0.72	2.00
	1.43	0.47	1	0	0.44	1.19	1	1.34	0.72	1.93
	2.14	0.50	1	0	0.44	1.12	1	1.26	0.72	1.82
	3.57	0.55	1	0	0.44	1.02	1	1.14	0.72	1.66
	5.35	0.56	1	0	0.44	1.00	1	1.12	0.72	1.63
25°	—	0.68	1	0	0.41	0.87	1	0.92	0.67	1.41
30°	—	0.80	1	0	0.39	0.76	1	0.78	0.63	1.24
40°	—	1.14	1	0	0.35	0.57	1	0.55	0.57	0.93

*For i, use 2 for DB, DF and 1 for DT

Static Equivalent Load $P_0=X_0F_r+Y_0F_a$

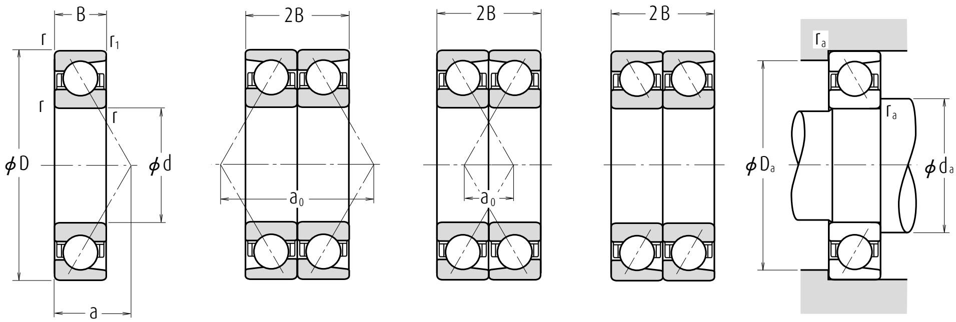
Contact Angle	Single, DT		DB or DF	
	X_0	Y_0	X_0	Y_0
15°	0.5	0.46	1	0.92
25°	0.5	0.38	1	0.76
30°	0.5	0.33	1	0.66
40°	0.5	0.26	1	0.52

Single or DT mounting When $F_r > 0.5F_r + Y_0F_a$ use $P_0 = F_r$

Bearing Numbers (2)		Basic Load Ratings (Matched) (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (1) (Matched) (min⁻¹)		Load Center Spacings (mm) a_0		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)		
Single	Duplex	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil	DB	DF	d_b (3) min.	D_b max.	r_b (3) max.
7020 C	DB DF DT	122 000	154 000	12 500	15 800	5 300	7 100	57.5	9.5	—	144	1
7220 A	DB DF DT	233 000	251 000	23 800	25 600	3 200	4 300	114.8	46.8	107	173	1
7220 B	DB DF DT	212 000	229 000	21 600	23 300	2 200	3 000	151.5	83.5	107	173	1
7220 C	DB DF DT	242 000	254 000	24 700	25 900	4 500	6 300	71.5	3.5	—	173	1
7320 A	DB DF DT	335 000	385 000	34 500	39 500	2 200	3 000	137.9	43.9	107	208	1
7320 B	DB DF DT	310 000	355 000	31 500	36 000	2 000	2 800	179.2	85.2	107	208	1
7921 A5	DB DF DT	78 500	108 000	8 000	11 000	4 300	6 000	78.3	38.3	—	140	0.6
7921 C	DB DF DT	83 000	114 000	8 450	11 600	5 300	7 100	53.5	13.5	—	140	0.6
7021 A	DB DF DT	130 000	163 000	13 300	16 700	3 400	4 500	102.5	50.5	—	154	1
7021 C	DB DF DT	143 000	179 000	14 600	18 200	4 800	6 700	61.5	9.5	—	154	1
7221 A	DB DF DT	254 000	283 000	25 900	28 900	3 000	4 000	121.2	49.2	112	183	1
7221 B	DB DF DT	231 000	258 000	23 500	26 300	2 200	3 000	159.8	87.8	112	183	1
7221 C	DB DF DT	264 000	286 000	26 900	29 100	4 300	6 000	75.5	3.5	—	183	1
7321 A	DB DF DT	335 000	385 000	34 500	39 500	2 200	2 800	144.3	46.3	—	218	1
7321 B	DB DF DT	310 000	355 000	31 500	36 000	1 900	2 600	187.4	89.4	—	218	1
7922 A5	DB DF DT	79 500	112 000	8 100	11 500	4 300	5 600	80.6	40.6	—	145	0.6
7922 C	DB DF DT	84 500	119 000	8 600	12 100	5 000	6 700	54.8	14.8	—	145	0.6
7022 A	DB DF DT	157 000	191 000	16 000	19 400	3 200	4 300	108.8	52.8	—	164	1
7022 C	DB DF DT	172 000	208 000	17 600	21 200	4 500	6 300	65.5	9.5	—	164	1
7222 A	DB DF DT	276 000	315 000	28 100	32 500	2 800	4 000	127.5	51.5	117	193	1
7222 B	DB DF DT	250 000	289 000	25 500	29 400	2 000	2 800	168.1	92.1	117	193	1
7222 C	DB DF DT	286 000	320 000	29 200	32 500	4 000	5 600	79.5	3.5	—	193	1
7322 A	DB DF DT	360 000	430 000	36 500	44 000	2 000	2 600	151.0	51.0	—	233	1
7322 B	DB DF DT	325 000	395 000	33 500	40 000	1 800	2 400	196.8	96.8	—	233	1
7924 A5	DB DF DT	110 000	154 000	11 200	15 700	3 800	5 300	88.5	44.5	—	160	0.6
7924 C	DB DF DT	117 000	162 000	11 900	16 600	4 500	6 300	60.2	16.2	—	160	0.6
7024 A	DB DF DT	166 000	213 000	16 900	21 700	3 000	4 000	114.6	58.6	—	174	1
7224 A	DB DF DT	297 000	355 000	30 500	36 000	2 600	3 600	136.7	56.7	—	208	1
7224 B	DB DF DT	269 000	325 000	27 400	33 000	1 900	2 600	180.5	100.5	—	208	1
7324 A	DB DF DT	400 000	505 000	41 000	51 500	1 800	2 400	164.7	54.7	—	253	1
7324 B	DB DF DT	365 000	460 000	37 500	47 000	1 600	2 200	214.4	104.4	—	253	1

Note (3) For bearings marked — in the column for d_b, d_b and r_b for shafts are d_a (min.) and r_a (max.) respectively.

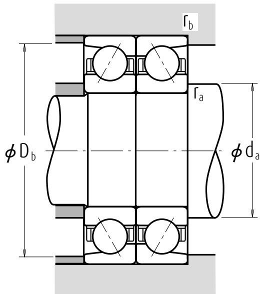
Single/matched mountings
Bore Diameter 130 – 170 mm

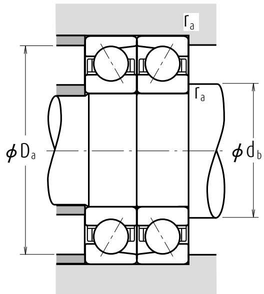


Single — Back-to-Back DB — Face-to-Face DF — Tandem DT

Boundary Dimensions (mm)					Basic Load Ratings (Single) (N)		{kgf}		Factor	Limiting Speeds (1) (min⁻¹)		Eff.Load Centers (mm)	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg)
d	D	B	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	f_0	Grease	Oil	a	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	approx.
130	180	24	1.5	1	74 000	86 000	7 550	8 750	—	4 300	6 000	48.1	139	171	1.5	1.54
	180	24	1.5	1	78 500	91 000	8 000	9 250	16.5	5 000	7 100	32.8	139	171	1.5	1.5
	200	33	2	1	117 000	125 000	12 000	12 800	—	3 400	4 500	64.1	140	190	2	3.68
	230	40	3	1.1	189 000	193 000	19 300	19 600	—	2 400	3 200	72.0	144	216	2.5	7.06
	230	40	3	1.1	171 000	175 000	17 400	17 800	—	2 200	3 000	95.5	144	216	2.5	7.1
	280	58	4	1.5	273 000	293 000	27 900	29 800	—	2 200	2 800	88.2	148	262	3	17.5
	280	58	4	1.5	250 000	268 000	25 500	27 400	—	1 900	2 600	115.0	148	262	3	17.6
140	190	24	1.5	1	75 000	90 000	7 650	9 200	—	4 000	5 600	50.5	149	181	1.5	1.63
	190	24	1.5	1	79 500	95 500	8 100	9 700	16.7	4 800	6 700	34.1	149	181	1.5	1.63
	210	33	2	1	120 000	133 000	12 200	13 500	—	3 200	4 300	67.0	150	200	2	3.9
	250	42	3	1.1	218 000	234 000	22 300	23 900	—	2 200	3 000	77.3	154	236	2.5	8.92
	250	42	3	1.1	197 000	213 000	20 100	21 700	—	2 000	2 800	102.8	154	236	2.5	8.94
	300	62	4	1.5	300 000	335 000	30 500	34 500	—	2 000	2 600	94.5	158	282	3	21.4
	300	62	4	1.5	275 000	310 000	28 100	31 500	—	1 700	2 400	123.3	158	282	3	21.6
150	210	28	2	1	96 500	115 000	9 850	11 800	—	3 800	5 000	56.0	160	200	2	2.97
	210	28	2	1	102 000	122 000	10 400	12 400	16.6	4 300	6 000	38.1	160	200	2	2.96
	225	35	2.1	1.1	137 000	154 000	14 000	15 700	—	2 400	3 000	71.6	162	213	2	4.75
	270	45	3	1.1	248 000	280 000	25 300	28 500	—	2 000	2 800	83.1	164	256	2.5	11.2
	270	45	3	1.1	225 000	254 000	22 900	25 900	—	1 800	2 600	110.6	164	256	2.5	11.2
	320	65	4	1.5	315 000	370 000	32 500	38 000	—	1 800	2 400	100.3	168	302	3	26
	320	65	4	1.5	289 000	340 000	29 400	34 500	—	1 600	2 200	131.1	168	302	3	25.9
160	220	28	2	1	106 000	133 000	10 800	13 500	16.7	3 800	5 000	39.4	170	210	2	3.1
	240	38	2.1	1.1	155 000	176 000	15 800	18 000	—	2 200	2 800	76.7	172	228	2	5.77
	290	48	3	1.1	263 000	305 000	26 800	31 500	—	1 900	2 600	89.0	174	276	2.5	14.1
	290	48	3	1.1	238 000	279 000	24 200	28 400	—	1 700	2 400	118.4	174	276	2.5	14.2
	340	68	4	1.5	345 000	420 000	35 500	43 000	—	1 700	2 200	106.2	178	322	3	30.7
	340	68	4	1.5	315 000	385 000	32 000	39 500	—	1 500	2 000	138.9	178	322	3	30.8
170	230	28	2	1	113 000	148 000	11 500	15 100	16.8	3 600	4 800	40.8	180	220	2	3.36
	260	42	2.1	1.1	186 000	214 000	19 000	21 900	—	2 000	2 600	83.1	182	248	2	7.9
	310	52	4	1.5	295 000	360 000	30 000	36 500	—	1 800	2 400	95.3	188	292	3	17.3
	310	52	4	1.5	266 000	325 000	27 200	33 000	—	1 600	2 200	126.7	188	292	3	17.6
	360	72	4	1.5	390 000	485 000	39 500	49 500	—	1 600	2 200	112.5	188	342	3	35.8
	360	72	4	1.5	355 000	445 000	36 000	45 500	—	1 400	2 000	147.2	188	342	3	35.6

Notes (1) For applications operating near the limiting speed, refer to Page **B55**.
(2) The suffixes A, A5, B, and C represent contact angles of 30°, 25°, 40°, and 15° respectively.





Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

Contact Angle	$\frac{if_0F_a}{C_{or}}$*	e	Single, DT				DB or DF			
			$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$		$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
			X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
15°	0.178	0.38	1	0	0.44	1.47	1	1.65	0.72	2.39
	0.357	0.40	1	0	0.44	1.40	1	1.57	0.72	2.28
	0.714	0.43	1	0	0.44	1.30	1	1.46	0.72	2.11
	1.07	0.46	1	0	0.44	1.23	1	1.38	0.72	2.00
	1.43	0.47	1	0	0.44	1.19	1	1.34	0.72	1.93
	2.14	0.50	1	0	0.44	1.12	1	1.26	0.72	1.82
	3.57	0.55	1	0	0.44	1.02	1	1.14	0.72	1.66
	5.35	0.56	1	0	0.44	1.00	1	1.12	0.72	1.63
25°	—	0.68	1	0	0.41	0.87	1	0.92	0.67	1.41
30°	—	0.80	1	0	0.39	0.76	1	0.78	0.63	1.24
40°	—	1.14	1	0	0.35	0.57	1	0.55	0.57	0.93

*For i, use 2 for DB, DF and 1 for DT

Static Equivalent Load $P_0=X_0F_r+Y_0F_a$

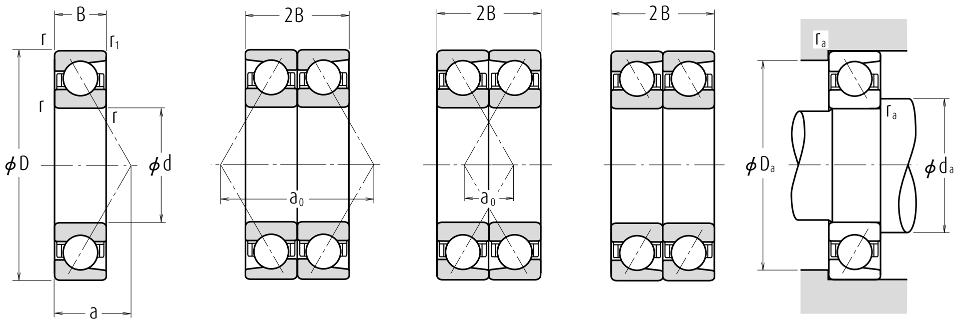
Contact Angle	Single, DT		DB or DF	
	X_0	Y_0	X_0	Y_0
15°	0.5	0.46	1	0.92
25°	0.5	0.38	1	0.76
30°	0.5	0.33	1	0.66
40°	0.5	0.26	1	0.52

Single or DT mounting When $F_r > 0.5F_r + Y_0F_a$ use $P_0=F_r$

Bearing Numbers (2)				Basic Load Ratings (Matched) (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (1) (Matched) (min⁻¹)		Load Center Spacings (mm) a_0		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)		
Single	Duplex			C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil	DB	DF	d_b (3) min.	D_b max.	r_b (3) max.
7926 A5	DB	DF	DT	120 000	172 000	12 300	17 500	3 400	4 800	96.3	48.3	—	174	1
7926 C	DB	DF	DT	128 000	182 000	13 000	18 500	4 000	5 600	65.5	17.5	—	174	1
7026 A	DB	DF	DT	191 000	251 000	19 400	25 600	2 600	3 600	128.3	62.3	—	194	1
7226 A	DB	DF	DT	310 000	385 000	31 500	39 500	1 900	2 600	143.9	63.9	—	223	1
7226 B	DB	DF	DT	278 000	350 000	28 300	35 500	1 700	2 400	191.0	111.0	—	223	1
7326 A	DB	DF	DT	445 000	585 000	45 500	59 500	1 700	2 200	176.3	60.3	—	271	1.5
7326 B	DB	DF	DT	405 000	535 000	41 500	54 500	1 500	2 000	230.0	114.0	—	271	1.5
7928 A5	DB	DF	DT	122 000	180 000	12 400	18 400	3 200	4 500	100.9	52.9	—	184	1
7928 C	DB	DF	DT	129 000	191 000	13 200	19 400	3 800	5 300	68.2	20.2	—	184	1
7028 A	DB	DF	DT	194 000	265 000	19 800	27 000	2 600	3 400	134.0	68.0	—	204	1
7228 A	DB	DF	DT	355 000	470 000	36 000	48 000	1 800	2 400	154.6	70.6	—	243	1
7228 B	DB	DF	DT	320 000	425 000	32 500	43 500	1 600	2 200	205.6	121.6	—	243	1
7328 A	DB	DF	DT	490 000	670 000	50 000	68 500	1 600	2 000	189.0	65.0	—	291	1.5
7328 B	DB	DF	DT	445 000	615 000	45 500	63 000	1 400	1 900	246.6	122.6	—	291	1.5
7930 A5	DB	DF	DT	157 000	231 000	16 000	23 500	3 000	4 000	112.0	56.0	—	204	1
7930 C	DB	DF	DT	166 000	244 000	16 900	24 900	3 600	4 800	76.2	20.2	—	204	1
7030 A	DB	DF	DT	222 000	305 000	22 700	31 500	1 900	2 400	143.3	73.3	—	218	1
7230 A	DB	DF	DT	405 000	560 000	41 000	57 000	1 600	2 200	166.3	76.3	—	263	1
7230 B	DB	DF	DT	365 000	510 000	37 000	52 000	1 500	2 000	221.2	131.2	—	263	1
7330 A	DB	DF	DT	515 000	745 000	52 500	75 500	1 500	1 900	200.7	70.7	—	311	1.5
7330 B	DB	DF	DT	470 000	680 000	48 000	69 500	1 300	1 800	262.2	132.2	—	311	1.5
7932 C	DB	DF	DT	173 000	265 000	17 600	27 000	3 000	4 000	78.9	22.9	—	214	1
7032 A	DB	DF	DT	252 000	355 000	25 700	36 000	1 700	2 400	153.5	77.5	—	233	1
7232 A	DB	DF	DT	425 000	615 000	43 500	62 500	1 500	2 000	177.9	81.9	—	283	1
7232 B	DB	DF	DT	385 000	555 000	39 500	57 000	1 400	1 900	236.8	140.8	—	283	1
7332 A	DB	DF	DT	565 000	845 000	57 500	86 000	1 400	1 800	212.3	76.3	—	331	1.5
7332 B	DB	DF	DT	515 000	770 000	52 500	78 500	1 200	1 700	277.8	141.8	—	331	1.5
7934 C	DB	DF	DT	183 000	297 000	18 700	30 000	2 800	3 800	81.6	25.6	—	224	1
7034 A	DB	DF	DT	300 000	430 000	31 000	43 500	1 600	2 200	166.1	82.1	—	253	1
7234 A	DB	DF	DT	480 000	715 000	49 000	73 000	1 400	1 900	190.6	86.6	—	301	1.5
7234 B	DB	DF	DT	435 000	650 000	44 000	66 500	1 300	1 700	253.4	149.4	—	301	1.5
7334 A	DB	DF	DT	630 000	970 000	64 500	99 000	1 300	1 700	225.0	81.0	—	351	1.5
7334 B	DB	DF	DT	575 000	890 000	59 000	90 500	1 100	1 600	294.3	150.3	—	351	1.5

Note (3) For bearings marked — in the column for d_b, d_b and r_b for shafts are d_a (min.) and r_a (max.) respectively.

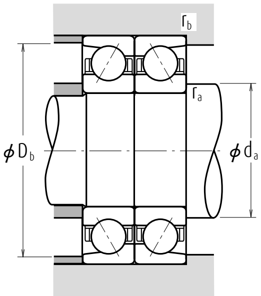
Single/matched mountings
Bore Diameter 180 – 200 mm

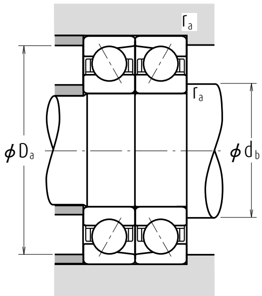


Single | Back-to-Back DB | Face-to-Face DF | Tandem DT

Boundary Dimensions (mm)					Basic Load Ratings (Single) (N)		{kgf}		Factor	Limiting Speeds (1) (min⁻¹)		Eff.Load Centers (mm)	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg)
d	D	B	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	f_0	Grease	Oil	a	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	approx.
180	250	33	2	1	145 000	184 000	14 800	18 800	16.6	3 200	4 500	45.3	190	240	2	4.9
	280	46	2.1	1.1	207 000	252 000	21 100	25 700	—	1 900	2 400	89.4	192	268	2	10.5
	320	52	4	1.5	305 000	385 000	31 000	39 000	—	1 700	2 200	98.2	198	302	3	18.1
	320	52	4	1.5	276 000	350 000	28 100	35 500	—	1 500	2 000	130.9	198	302	3	18.4
	380	75	4	1.5	410 000	535 000	41 500	54 500	—	1 500	2 000	118.3	198	362	3	42.1
	380	75	4	1.5	375 000	490 000	38 000	50 000	—	1 300	1 800	155.0	198	362	3	42.6
190	260	33	2	1	147 000	192 000	15 000	19 600	16.7	3 000	4 300	46.6	200	250	2	4.98
	290	46	2.1	1.1	224 000	280 000	22 800	28 600	—	1 800	2 400	92.3	202	278	2	11.3
	340	55	4	1.5	315 000	410 000	32 000	42 000	—	1 600	2 200	104.0	208	322	3	22.4
	340	55	4	1.5	284 000	375 000	28 900	38 000	—	1 400	2 000	138.7	208	322	3	22.5
	400	78	5	2	450 000	600 000	46 000	61 000	—	1 400	1 900	124.2	212	378	4	47.5
	400	78	5	2	410 000	550 000	42 000	56 000	—	1 300	1 700	162.8	212	378	4	47.2
200	280	38	2.1	1.1	189 000	244 000	19 300	24 900	16.5	2 800	4 000	51.2	212	268	2	6.85
	310	51	2.1	1.1	240 000	310 000	24 500	31 500	—	1 700	2 200	99.1	212	298	2	13.7
	360	58	4	1.5	335 000	450 000	34 500	46 000	—	1 500	2 000	109.8	218	342	3	26.5
	360	58	4	1.5	305 000	410 000	31 000	41 500	—	1 300	1 800	146.5	218	342	3	26.6
	420	80	5	2	475 000	660 000	48 500	67 000	—	1 300	1 800	129.5	222	398	4	54.4
	420	80	5	2	430 000	600 000	44 000	61 500	—	1 200	1 600	170.1	222	398	4	55.3

Notes
(1) For applications operating near the limiting speed, refer to Page **B55**.
(2) The suffixes A, A5, B, and C represent contact angles of 30°, 25°, 40°, and 15° respectively.





Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

Contact Angle	$\frac{if_oF_a}{C_{or}}$*	e	Single, DT $F_a/F_r \le e$ X	Y	Single, DT $F_a/F_r > e$ X	Y	DB or DF $F_a/F_r \le e$ X	Y	DB or DF $F_a/F_r > e$ X	Y
15°	0.178	0.38	1	0	0.44	1.47	1	1.65	0.72	2.39
	0.357	0.40	1	0	0.44	1.40	1	1.57	0.72	2.28
	0.714	0.43	1	0	0.44	1.30	1	1.46	0.72	2.11
	1.07	0.46	1	0	0.44	1.23	1	1.38	0.72	2.00
	1.43	0.47	1	0	0.44	1.19	1	1.34	0.72	1.93
	2.14	0.50	1	0	0.44	1.12	1	1.26	0.72	1.82
	3.57	0.55	1	0	0.44	1.02	1	1.14	0.72	1.66
	5.35	0.56	1	0	0.44	1.00	1	1.12	0.72	1.63
25°	—	0.68	1	0	0.41	0.87	1	0.92	0.67	1.41
30°	—	0.80	1	0	0.39	0.76	1	0.78	0.63	1.24
40°	—	1.14	1	0	0.35	0.57	1	0.55	0.57	0.93

*For i, use 2 for DB, DF and 1 for DT

Static Equivalent Load $P_o=X_oF_r+Y_oF_a$

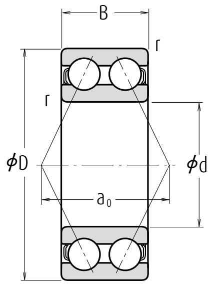
Contact Angle	Single, DT X_o	Single, DT Y_o	DB or DF X_o	DB or DF Y_o
15°	0.5	0.46	1	0.92
25°	0.5	0.38	1	0.76
30°	0.5	0.33	1	0.66
40°	0.5	0.26	1	0.52

Single or DT mounting When $F_r > 0.5F_r+Y_oF_a$ use $P_o=F_r$

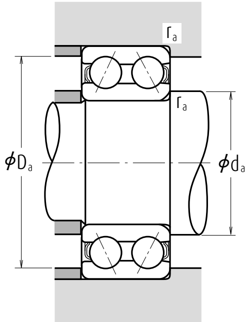
Bearing Numbers (2) Single	Duplex	Basic Load Ratings (Matched) (N) C_r	(N) C_{0r}	{kgf} C_r	{kgf} C_{0r}	Limiting Speeds (1) (Matched) (min⁻¹) Grease	Oil	Load Center Spacings (mm) a_0 DB	DF	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm) d_b (3) min.	D_b max.	r_b (3) max.
7936 C	DB DF DT	236 000	370 000	24 000	37 500	2 600	3 600	90.6	24.6	—	244	1
7036 A	DB DF DT	335 000	505 000	34 500	51 500	1 500	2 000	178.8	86.8	—	273	1
7236 A	DB DF DT	495 000	770 000	50 500	78 500	1 400	1 800	196.3	92.3	—	311	1.5
7236 B	DB DF DT	450 000	700 000	45 500	71 000	1 200	1 700	261.8	157.8	—	311	1.5
7336 A	DB DF DT	665 000	1 070 000	68 000	109 000	1 200	1 600	236.6	86.6	—	371	1.5
7336 B	DB DF DT	605 000	975 000	62 000	99 500	1 100	1 500	309.9	159.9	—	371	1.5
7938 C	DB DF DT	239 000	385 000	24 400	39 000	2 400	3 400	93.3	27.3	—	254	1
7038 A	DB DF DT	365 000	560 000	37 000	57 000	1 400	1 900	184.6	92.6	—	283	1
7238 A	DB DF DT	510 000	825 000	52 000	84 000	1 300	1 700	208.0	98.0	—	331	1.5
7238 B	DB DF DT	460 000	750 000	47 000	76 000	1 100	1 600	277.3	167.3	—	331	1.5
7338 A	DB DF DT	730 000	1 200 000	74 500	122 000	1 100	1 500	248.3	92.3	—	390	2
7338 B	DB DF DT	670 000	1 100 000	68 000	112 000	1 000	1 400	325.5	169.5	—	390	2
7940 C	DB DF DT	305 000	490 000	31 500	50 000	2 200	3 200	102.3	26.3	—	273	1
7040 A	DB DF DT	390 000	620 000	40 000	63 500	1 300	1 800	198.2	96.2	—	303	1
7240 A	DB DF DT	550 000	900 000	56 000	92 000	1 200	1 600	219.6	103.6	—	351	1.5
7240 B	DB DF DT	495 000	815 000	50 500	83 000	1 100	1 500	292.9	176.9	—	351	1.5
7340 A	DB DF DT	770 000	1 320 000	78 500	134 000	1 100	1 400	259.0	99.0	—	410	2
7340 B	DB DF DT	700 000	1 200 000	71 500	123 000	950	1 300	340.1	180.1	—	410	2

Note (3) For bearings marked — in the column for d_b, d_b and r_b for shafts are d_a (min.) and r_a (max.) respectively.

Bore Diameter 10 – 85 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min^{-1})		Bearing Numbers
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil	
10	30	14.3	0.6	7 150	3 900	730	400	17 000	22 000	**5200**
12	32	15.9	0.6	10 500	5 800	1 070	590	15 000	20 000	**5201**
15	35	15.9	0.6	11 700	7 050	1 190	715	13 000	17 000	**5202**
	42	19	1	17 600	10 200	1 800	1 040	11 000	15 000	**5302**
17	40	17.5	0.6	14 600	9 050	1 490	920	11 000	15 000	**5203**
	47	22.2	1	21 000	12 600	2 140	1 280	10 000	13 000	**5303**
20	47	20.6	1	19 600	12 400	2 000	1 270	10 000	13 000	**5204**
	52	22.2	1.1	24 600	15 000	2 510	1 530	9 000	12 000	**5304**
25	52	20.6	1	21 300	14 700	2 170	1 500	8 500	11 000	**5205**
	62	25.4	1.1	32 500	20 700	3 350	2 110	7 500	10 000	**5305**
30	62	23.8	1	29 600	21 100	3 000	2 150	7 100	9 500	**5206**
	72	30.2	1.1	40 500	28 100	4 150	2 870	6 300	8 500	**5306**
35	72	27	1.1	39 000	28 700	4 000	2 920	6 300	8 000	**5207**
	80	34.9	1.5	51 000	36 000	5 200	3 700	5 600	7 500	**5307**
40	80	30.2	1.1	44 000	33 500	4 500	3 400	5 600	7 100	**5208**
	90	36.5	1.5	56 500	41 000	5 800	4 200	5 300	6 700	**5308**
45	85	30.2	1.1	49 500	38 000	5 050	3 900	5 000	6 700	**5209**
	100	39.7	1.5	68 500	51 000	7 000	5 200	4 500	6 000	**5309**
50	90	30.2	1.1	53 000	43 500	5 400	4 400	4 800	6 000	**5210**
	110	44.4	2	81 500	61 500	8 300	6 250	4 300	5 600	**5310**
55	100	33.3	1.5	56 000	49 000	5 700	5 000	4 300	5 600	**5211**
	120	49.2	2	95 000	73 000	9 700	7 450	3 800	5 000	**5311**
60	110	36.5	1.5	69 000	62 000	7 050	6 300	3 800	5 000	**5212**
	130	54	2.1	125 000	98 500	12 800	10 000	3 400	4 500	**5312**
65	120	38.1	1.5	76 500	69 000	7 800	7 050	3 600	4 500	**5213**
	140	58.7	2.1	142 000	113 000	14 500	11 500	3 200	4 300	**5313**
70	125	39.7	1.5	94 000	82 000	9 600	8 400	3 400	4 500	**5214**
	150	63.5	2.1	159 000	128 000	16 200	13 100	3 000	3 800	**5314**
75	130	41.3	1.5	93 500	83 000	9 550	8 500	3 200	4 300	**5215**
80	140	44.4	2	99 000	93 000	10 100	9 500	3 000	3 800	**5216**
85	150	49.2	2	116 000	110 000	11 800	11 200	2 800	3 600	**5217**



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P = XF_r + YF_a$

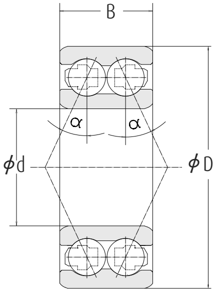
$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$		e
X	Y	X	Y	
1	0.92	0.67	1.41	0.68

Static Equivalent Load $P_0 + F_r + 0.76\,F_a$

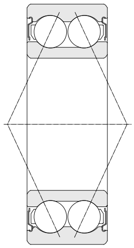
Load Center Spacings (mm)	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg)
a_0	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	approx.
14.5	15	25	0.6	0.050
16.7	17	27	0.6	0.060
18.3	20	30	0.6	0.070
22.0	21	36	1	0.11
20.8	22	35	0.6	0.090
25.0	23	41	1	0.14
24.3	26	41	1	0.12
26.7	27	45	1	0.23
26.8	31	46	1	0.19
31.8	32	55	1	0.34
31.6	36	56	1	0.29
36.5	37	65	1	0.51
36.6	42	65	1	0.43
41.6	44	71	1.5	0.79
41.5	47	73	1	0.57
45.5	49	81	1.5	1.05
43.4	52	78	1	0.62
50.6	54	91	1.5	1.4
45.9	57	83	1	0.67
55.6	60	100	2	1.95
50.1	64	91	1.5	0.96
60.6	65	110	2	2.3
56.5	69	101	1.5	1.35
69.2	72	118	2	3.15
59.7	74	111	1.5	1.65
72.8	77	128	2	3.85
63.8	79	116	1.5	1.8
78.3	82	138	2	4.9
66.1	84	121	1.5	1.9
69.6	90	130	2	2.5
75.3	95	140	2	3.4

Angular Contact Ball Bearings

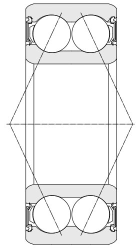
Double Row | Bore 10–90 mm



Open

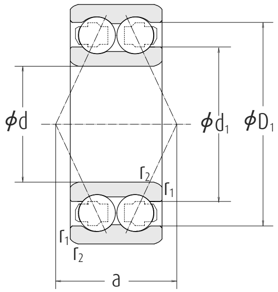


2ZR

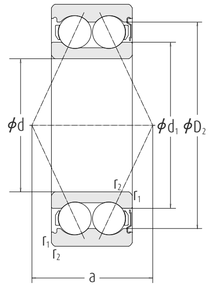


2RSR

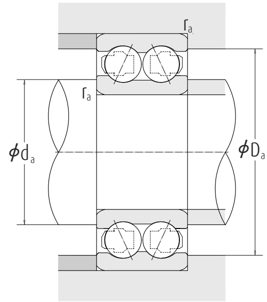
Dimensions				Abbreviation			Load ratings	
d	D	B	$r_{1,2}$ min	Open	with shields	with seals	dyn. C	stat. C_0
mm					2ZR	2RSR	kN	
10	30	14.0	0.6	3200BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	7.80	4.55
12	32	15.9	0.6	3201BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	10.60	5.85
	37	19.0	1.0	3301BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	14.50	8.20
15	35	15.9	0.6	3202BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	11.80	7.10
	42	19.0	1.0	3302BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	16.30	10.00
17	40	17.5	0.6	3203BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	14.60	9.00
	47	22.2	1.0	3303BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	20.80	12.50
20	47	20.6	1.0	3204BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	19.60	12.50
	52	22.2	1.1	3304BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	23.20	15.00
25	52	20.6	1.0	3205BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	21.20	14.60
	62	25.4	1.1	3305BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	30.00	20.00
30	62	23.8	1.0	3206BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	30.00	21.20
	72	30.2	1.1	3306BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	41.50	28.50
35	72	27.0	1.1	3207BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	39.00	28.50
	80	34.9	1.5	3307BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	51.00	34.50
40	80	30.2	1.1	3208BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	48.00	36.50
	90	36.5	1.5	3308BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	62.00	45.00
45	85	30.2	1.1	3209BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	48.00	37.50
	100	39.7	1.5	3309BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	68.00	51.00
50	90	30.2	1.1	3210BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	51.00	42.50
	110	44.4	2.0	3310BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	81.00	62.00
55	100	33.3	1.5	3211BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	58.50	49.00
	120	49.2	2.0	3311BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	102.00	78.00
60	110	36.5	1.5	3212BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	72.00	61.00
	130	54.0	2.1	3312BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	125.00	98.00
65	120	38.1	1.5	3213BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	80.00	73.50
	140	58.7	2.1	3313BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	150.00	118.00
70	125	39.7	1.5	3214BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	83.00	76.50
	150	63.5	2.1	3314BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	171.50	138.20
75	130	41.3	1.5	3215BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	91.50	85.00
	160	68.3	2.1	3315BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	173.40	145.30
80	140	44.4	2.0	3216BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	98.00	93.00
85	150	49.2	2.0	3217BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	116.00	110.00
90	160	52.4	2.0	3218BTNG	..B2ZRTNG	..B2RSRTNG	124.60	120.30



Open

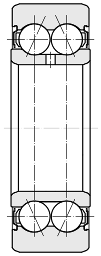


ZR, RSR

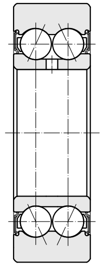


Speed limits		Dimensions (mm)			Abutment dimensions (mm)			Weight
Grease	Oil							
min^{-1}		d_1	D_1, D_2	a min	d_a max	D_a max	r_a max	kg
16,000	22,000	17.9	23.9	15.1	15	25.0	0.6	0.043
15,000	20,000	18.3	25.7	16.6	17	27.0	0.6	0.051
10,500	11,500	21.1	30.4	19.4	19	32.0	1.0	0.090
14,000	19,000	21.0	29.3	18.0	20	30.0	0.6	0.058
11,000	16,000	25.6	34.2	21.2	21	36.0	1.0	0.112
12,000	17,000	24.0	33.1	20.5	22	35.0	0.6	0.085
10,000	15,000	26.2	37.7	24.0	23	41.0	1.0	0.161
10,000	15,000	28.9	38.7	24.2	26	41.0	1.0	0.139
9,000	13,000	31.2	42.6	26.4	27	45.0	1.0	0.197
8,500	12,000	33.9	43.7	26.5	31	46.0	1.0	0.159
7,500	10,000	37.1	50.0	30.7	32	55.0	1.0	0.316
7,000	9,500	40.0	52.7	31.4	36	56.0	1.0	0.265
6,300	8500	44.0	59.0	36.2	37	65.0	1.0	0.496
6,300	8,500	47.2	60.4	36.6	42	65.0	1.0	0.412
5,600	7,500	49.2	65.4	41.5	44	71.0	1.5	0.664
5,600	7,500	52.9	67.9	40.9	47	73.0	1.0	0.550
5,000	6700	55.4	74.3	46.1	49	81.0	1.5	0.905
5,000	6,700	57.1	72.6	43.2	52	78.0	1.0	0.583
4,500	6,000	62.2	81.6	50.0	54	91.0	1.5	1.210
4,800	6,300	61.9	78.1	45.5	57	83.0	1.0	0.632
4,000	5,300	68.2	89.6	54.9	60	100.0	2.0	1.600
4,300	5,600	68.6	85.3	49.9	64	91.0	1.5	0.876
3,800	5,000	75.2	98.4	61.2	65	110.0	2.0	2.110
3,800	5,000	75.7	94.3	55.1	69	101.0	1.5	1.180
3,400	4,500	81.2	108.7	67.3	72	118.0	2.0	2.700
3,400	4,500	84.5	103.5	59.8	74	111.0	1.5	1.520
3,200	4,300	88.2	118.0	73.3	77	128.0	2.0	3.390
3,400	4,500	86.7	106.2	61.6	79	116.0	1.5	1.640
3,000	4,000	94.7	125.0	80.8	84	135.0	2.1	4.900
3,200	4,300	92.4	112.6	65.0	89	116.6	1.5	1.910
2,800	3,800	101.4	133.0	83.8	90	143.0	2.1	5.700
3,000	4,000	98.5	120.3	69.0	91	129.0	2.0	2.450
2,800	3,800	106.4	128.5	74.6	100	135.0	2.0	3.300
2,600	3,600	113.2	136.6	78.9	109	141.0	2.1	4.170

Bore 10–35 mm



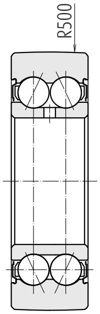
LZ..2ZR



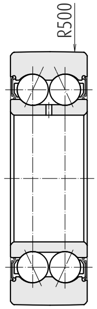
LZ..2RSR

Dimensions				Abbreviation for	
d	D*	B	r_s min	Shields	Seals
	mm				
10	32	14.0	0.6	LZ3200B2ZRSTNG	LZ3200B2RSRSTNG
	32	14.0	0.6	LB3200B2ZRSTNG	LB3200B2RSRSTNG
12	35	15.9	0.6	LZ3201B2ZRSTNG	LZ3201B2RSRSTNG
	35	15.9	0.6	LB3201B2ZRSTNG	LB3201B2RSRSTNG
15	40	15.9	0.6	LZ3202B2ZRSTNG	LZ3202B2RSRSTNG
	40	15.9	0.6	LB3202B2ZRSTNG	LB3202B2RSRSTNG
17	47	17.5	0.6	LZ3203B2ZRSTNG	LZ3203B2RSRSTNG
	47	17.5	0.6	LB3203B2ZRSTNG	LB3203B2RSRSTNG
20	52	20.6	1.0	LZ3204B2ZRSTNG	LZ3204B2RSRSTNG
	52	20.6	1.0	LB3204B2ZRSTNG	LB3204B2RSRSTNG
25	62	20.6	1.0	LZ3205B2ZRSTNG	LZ3205B2RSRSTNG
	62	20.6	1.0	LB3205B2ZRSTNG	LB3205B2RSRSTNG
30	72	23.8	1.0	LZ3206B2ZRSTNG	LZ3206B2RSRSTNG
	72	23.8	1.0	LB3206B2ZRSTNG	LB3206B2RSRSTNG
35	80	27.0	1.0	LZ3207B2ZRSTNG	LZ3207B2RSRSTNG
	80	27.0	1.0	LB3207B2ZRSTNG	LB3207B2RSRSTNG

* with spherical outer ring D 0.05 mm



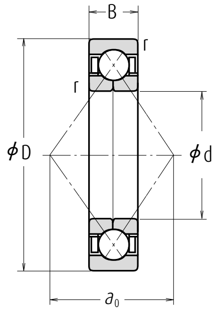
LB..2ZR



LB..2RSR

Load ratings [kN]				Speed limits	Weight
Bearing		Pulley			
dyn. C	stat. C_0	dyn. C	stat. C_0	min^{-1}	kg
7.8	4.55	7.45	4.15	16 000	0.061
7.8	4.55	7.45	4.15	16 000	0.061
10.6	5.85	9.95	5.20	15 000	0.079
10.6	5.85	9.95	5.20	15 000	0.079
11.8	7.10	11.00	6.45	13 000	0.100
11.8	7.10	11.00	6.45	13 000	0.100
14.6	9.00	13.80	8.30	10 000	0.165
14.6	9.00	13.80	8.30	10 000	0.165
19.6	12.50	18.30	11.00	9 000	0.210
19.6	12.50	18.30	11.00	9 000	0.210
21.2	14.60	19.90	13.40	8 000	0.330
21.2	14.60	19.90	13.40	8 000	0.330
30.0	21.20	27.90	18.60	7 100	0.500
30.0	21.20	27.90	18.60	7 100	0.500
39.0	28.50	36.20	25.0	6 300	0.660
39.0	28.50	36.20	25.0	6 300	0.660

Bore Diameter 30 – 95 mm

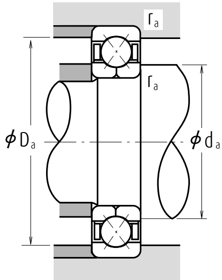


Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min^{-1})	
d	D	B	r min.	C_a	C_{0a}	C_a	C_{0a}	Grease	Oil
30	62	16	1	31 000	45 000	3 150	4 600	8 500	12 000
	72	19	1.1	46 000	63 000	4 700	6 450	8 000	11 000
35	72	17	1.1	41 000	61 500	4 200	6 250	7 500	10 000
	80	21	1.5	55 000	80 000	5 600	8 150	7 100	9 500
40	80	18	1.1	49 000	77 500	5 000	7 900	6 700	9 000
	90	23	1.5	67 000	100 000	6 850	10 200	6 300	8 500
45	85	19	1.1	55 000	88 500	5 600	9 000	6 300	8 500
	100	25	1.5	87 500	133 000	8 900	13 500	5 600	7 500
50	90	20	1.1	57 000	97 000	5 850	9 900	5 600	8 000
	110	27	2	102 000	159 000	10 400	16 200	5 000	6 700
55	100	21	1.5	71 000	122 000	7 200	12 500	5 300	7 100
	120	29	2	118 000	187 000	12 000	19 100	4 500	6 300
60	110	22	1.5	85 500	150 000	8 750	15 300	4 800	6 300
	130	31	2.1	135 000	217 000	13 800	22 200	4 300	5 600
65	120	23	1.5	97 500	179 000	9 950	18 300	4 300	6 000
	140	33	2.1	153 000	250 000	15 600	25 500	3 800	5 300
70	125	24	1.5	106 000	197 000	10 800	20 100	4 000	5 600
	150	35	2.1	172 000	285 000	17 500	29 100	3 600	5 000
75	130	25	1.5	110 000	212 000	11 200	21 700	3 800	5 300
	160	37	2.1	187 000	320 000	19 100	33 000	3 400	4 800
80	125	22	1.1	77 000	167 000	7 850	17 000	3 800	5 300
	140	26	2	124 000	236 000	12 600	24 100	3 600	5 000
	170	39	2.1	202 000	360 000	20 600	37 000	3 200	4 300
85	130	22	1.1	79 000	176 000	8 050	18 000	3 800	5 000
	150	28	2	143 000	276 000	14 600	28 200	3 400	4 800
	180	41	3	218 000	405 000	22 300	41 000	3 000	4 000
90	140	24	1.5	94 000	208 000	9 600	21 200	3 400	4 800
	160	30	2	164 000	320 000	16 700	32 500	3 200	4 300
	190	43	3	235 000	450 000	23 900	45 500	2 800	3 800
95	145	24	1.5	96 500	220 000	9 800	22 500	3 400	4 500
	170	32	2.1	177 000	340 000	18 000	35 000	3 000	4 000
	200	45	3	251 000	495 000	25 600	50 500	2 600	3 600

Remarks When using four-point contact ball bearings, please contact NSK.

Dynamic Equivalent Load $P_a=F_a$

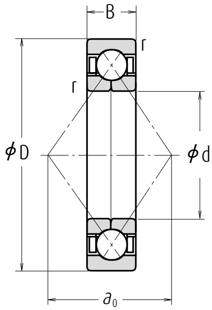
Static Equivalent Load $P_{0a}=F_a$



Bearing Numbers	Load Center Spacings (mm)	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg)
	a_0	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	approx.
QJ 206	32.2	36	56	1	0.24
QJ 306	35.7	37	65	1	0.42
QJ 207	37.5	42	65	1	0.35
QJ 307	40.3	44	71	1.5	0.57
QJ 208	42.0	47	73	1	0.45
QJ 308	45.5	49	81	1.5	0.78
QJ 209	45.5	52	78	1	0.52
QJ 309	50.8	54	91	1.5	1.05
QJ 210	49.0	57	83	1	0.59
QJ 310	56.0	60	100	2	1.35
QJ 211	54.3	64	91	1.5	0.77
QJ 311	61.3	65	110	2	1.75
QJ 212	59.5	69	101	1.5	0.98
QJ 312	66.5	72	118	2	2.15
QJ 213	64.8	74	111	1.5	1.2
QJ 313	71.8	77	128	2	2.7
QJ 214	68.3	79	116	1.5	1.3
QJ 314	77.0	82	138	2	3.18
QJ 215	71.8	84	121	1.5	1.5
QJ 315	82.3	87	148	2	3.9
QJ 1016	71.8	87	118	1	1.05
QJ 216	77.0	90	130	2	1.85
QJ 316	87.5	92	158	2	4.6
QJ 1017	75.3	92	123	1	1.1
QJ 217	82.3	95	140	2	2.2
QJ 317	92.8	99	166	2.5	5.34
QJ 1018	80.5	99	131	1.5	1.45
QJ 218	87.5	100	150	2	2.75
QJ 318	98.0	104	176	2.5	6.4
QJ 1019	84.0	104	136	1.5	1.5
QJ 219	92.8	107	158	2	3.35
QJ 319	103.3	109	186	2.5	7.4

Four-Point Contact Ball Bearings

Bore Diameter 100 – 200 mm

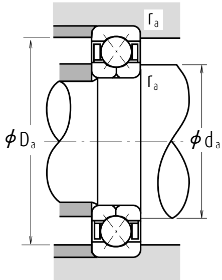


Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min^{-1})	
d	D	B	r min.	C_a	C_{0a}	C_a	C_{0a}	Grease	Oil
100	150	24	1.5	98 500	232 000	10 000	23 700	3 200	4 300
	180	34	2.1	199 000	390 000	20 300	39 500	2 800	3 800
	215	47	3	300 000	640 000	31 000	65 500	2 400	3 400
105	160	26	2	115 000	269 000	11 800	27 400	3 000	4 000
	190	36	2.1	217 000	435 000	22 100	44 500	2 600	3 600
	225	49	3	305 000	640 000	31 000	65 500	2 400	3 200
110	170	28	2	139 000	315 000	14 200	32 000	2 800	3 800
	200	38	2.1	235 000	490 000	24 000	50 000	2 600	3 400
110	240	50	3	320 000	710 000	32 500	72 500	2 200	3 000
	180	28	2	147 000	350 000	15 000	36 000	2 600	3 600
120	215	40	2.1	265 000	585 000	27 000	60 000	2 400	3 200
	260	55	3	360 000	835 000	36 500	85 500	2 000	2 800
130	200	33	2	169 000	415 000	17 300	42 000	2 400	3 200
	230	40	3	274 000	635 000	28 000	65 000	2 200	3 000
	280	58	4	400 000	970 000	40 500	99 000	1 900	2 600
140	210	33	2	172 000	435 000	17 600	44 500	2 200	3 000
	250	42	3	239 000	710 000	29 900	72 500	2 000	2 800
	300	62	4	440 000	1 110 000	44 500	114 000	1 700	2 400
150	225	35	2.1	197 000	505 000	20 100	51 500	2 000	2 800
	270	45	3	315 000	785 000	32 000	80 000	1 800	2 600
	320	65	4	460 000	1 230 000	47 000	125 000	1 600	2 200
160	240	38	2.1	224 000	580 000	22 800	59 000	1 900	2 600
	290	48	3	380 000	1 010 000	39 000	103 000	1 700	2 400
	340	68	4	505 000	1 400 000	51 500	143 000	1 500	2 000
170	260	42	2.1	268 000	705 000	27 300	72 000	1 800	2 400
	310	52	4	425 000	1 180 000	43 500	121 000	1 600	2 200
	360	72	4	565 000	1 610 000	57 500	164 000	1 400	2 000
180	280	46	2.1	299 000	830 000	30 500	84 500	1 700	2 200
	320	52	4	440 000	1 270 000	45 000	130 000	1 500	2 000
	380	75	4	595 000	1 770 000	60 500	180 000	1 300	1 800
190	290	46	2.1	325 000	925 000	33 000	94 000	1 600	2 200
	340	55	4	440 000	1 290 000	44 500	131 000	1 400	2 000
	400	78	5	655 000	1 980 000	67 000	202 000	1 300	1 700
200	310	51	2.1	345 000	1 020 000	35 500	104 000	1 500	2 000
	360	58	4	490 000	1 480 000	49 500	151 000	1 300	1 800
	420	80	5	690 000	2 180 000	70 500	222 000	1 200	1 600

Remarks When using four-point contact ball bearings, please contact NSK.

Dynamic Equivalent Load $P_a=F_a$

Static Equivalent Load $P_{0a}=F_a$

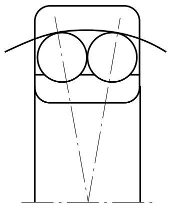


Bearing Numbers	Load Center Spacings (mm)	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg)
	a_0	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	approx.
QJ 1020	87.5	109	141	1.5	1.6
QJ 220	98.0	112	168	2	4.0
QJ 320	110.3	114	201	2.5	9.3
QJ 1021	92.8	115	150	2	2.0
QJ 221	103.3	117	178	2	4.7
QJ 321	115.5	119	211	2.5	10.5
QJ 1022	98.0	120	160	2	2.5
QJ 222	108.5	122	188	2	5.6
QJ 322	122.5	124	226	2.5	12.5
QJ 1024	105.0	130	170	2	2.65
QJ 224	117.3	132	203	2	6.9
QJ 324	133.0	134	246	2.5	15.4
QJ 1026	115.5	140	190	2	4.0
QJ 226	126.0	144	216	2.5	7.7
QJ 326	143.5	148	262	3	19
QJ 1028	122.5	150	200	2	4.3
QJ 228	136.5	154	236	2.5	9.8
QJ 328	154.0	158	282	3	24
QJ 1030	131.3	162	213	2	5.2
QJ 230	147.0	164	256	2.5	12
QJ 330	164.5	168	302	3	29
QJ 1032	140.0	172	228	2	6.4
QJ 232	157.5	174	276	2.5	15
QJ 332	175.1	178	322	3	31
QJ 1034	150.5	182	248	2	8.6
QJ 234	168.0	188	292	3	19.5
QJ 334	185.6	188	342	3	41
QJ 1036	161.0	192	268	2	11
QJ 236	175.1	198	302	3	20.5
QJ 336	196.1	198	362	3	48
QJ 1038	168.0	202	278	2	11.5
QJ 238	185.6	208	322	3	23
QJ 338	206.6	212	378	4	54.5
QJ 1040	178.6	212	298	2	15
QJ 240	196.1	218	342	3	27
QJ 340	217.1	222	398	4	61.5


NSK

SELF-ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS

DESIGN, TYPES, AND FEATURES

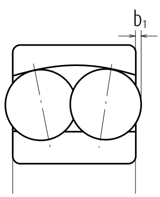


The outer ring has a spherical raceway and its center of curvature coincides with that of the bearing; therefore, the axis of the inner ring, balls and cage can deflect to some extent around the bearing center. This type is recommended when the alignment of the shaft and housing is difficult and when the shaft may bend. Since the contact angle is small, the axial load capacity is low.

Pressed steel cages are usually used.

PROTRUSION AMOUNT OF BALLS

Among self-aligning ball bearings, there are some in which the balls protrude from the side face as shown below. This protrusion amount b_1 is listed in the following table.



Bearing No.	b_1 (mm)
2222(K), 2316(K)	0.5
2319(K), 2320(K) 2321, 2322(K)	0.5
1318(K)	1.5
1319(K)	2
1320(K), 1321 1322(K)	3

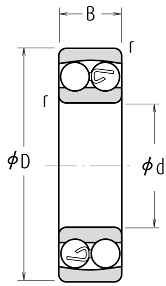
	Table	Pages
Tolerances and Running Accuracy	8.2	A62 to A65
Recommended Fits	9.2	A86
	9.4	A87
Internal Clearance	9.12	A92

PERMISSIBLE MISALIGNMENT

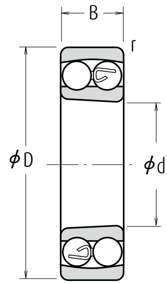
The permissible misalignment of self-aligning ball bearings is approximately 0.07 to 0.12 radian (4° to 7°) under normal loads. However, depending on the surrounding structure, such an angle may not be possible. Use care in the structural design.

Self-Aligning Ball Bearings

Bore Diameter 5 – 17 mm



Cylindrical Bore

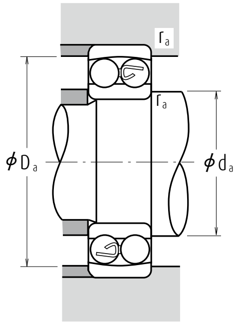


Tapered Bore

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		Basic Load Ratings {kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min^{-1})		Bearing
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil	Cylindrical Bore
5	19	6	0.3	2 530	475	258	49	30 000	36 000	**135**
6	19	6	0.3	2 530	475	258	49	30 000	36 000	**126**
7	22	7	0.3	2 750	600	280	61	26 000	32 000	**127**
8	22	7	0.3	2 750	600	280	61	26 000	32 000	**108**
9	26	8	0.6	4 150	895	425	91	26 000	30 000	**129**
10	30	9	0.6	5 550	1 190	570	121	22 000	28 000	**1200**
	30	9	0.6	5 500	1 530	—	—	24 000	30 000	**1200TN**
	30	14	0.6	7 450	1 590	760	162	24 000	28 000	**2200**
	30	14	0.6	7 200	2 040	—	—	24 000	30 000	**2200TN**
	35	11	0.6	7 350	1 620	750	165	20 000	24 000	**1300**
	35	17	0.6	9 200	2 010	935	205	18 000	22 000	**2300**
12	32	10	0.6	5 700	1 270	580	130	22 000	26 000	**1201**
	32	10	0.6	5 600	1 270	—	—	24 000	30 000	**1201TNG**
	32	14	0.6	7 750	1 730	790	177	22 000	26 000	**2201**
	32	14	0.6	9 000	1 960	—	—	20 000	26 000	**2201ETNG**
	37	12	1.0	9 650	2 160	985	221	18 000	22 000	**1301**
	37	12	1.0	9 500	2 160	—	—	18 000	22 000	**1301TN**
	37	17	1.0	12 100	2 730	1 240	278	17 000	22 000	**2301**
15	35	11	0.6	7 600	1 750	775	179	18 000	22 000	**1202**
	35	11	0.6	7 500	1 760	—	—	20 000	26 000	**1202TNG**
	35	14	0.6	7 800	1 850	795	188	18 000	22 000	**2202**
	35	14	0.6	9 150	2 080	—	—	19 000	24 000	**2202ETNG**
	42	13	1.0	9 700	2 290	990	234	16 000	20 000	**1302**
	42	13	1.0	9 500	2 280	—	—	17 000	20 000	**1302TN**
	42	17	1.0	12 300	2 910	1 250	296	14 000	18 000	**2302**
	42	17	1.0	12 000	2 900	—	—	16 000	19 000	**2302ETNG**
17	40	12	0.6	8 000	2 010	815	205	16 000	20 000	**1203**
	40	12	0.6	8 000	2 040	—	—	18 000	22 000	**1203TNG**
	40	16	0.6	9 950	2 420	1 010	247	16 000	20 000	**2203**
	40	16	0.6	11 400	2 750	—	—	16 000	19 000	**2203ETNG**
	47	14	1.0	12 700	3 200	1 300	325	14 000	17 000	**1303**
	47	14	1.0	12 500	3 200	—	—	15 000	18 000	**1303TN**
	47	19	1.0	14 700	3 550	1 500	365	13 000	16 000	**2303**
	47	19	1.0	14 300	3 550	—	—	14 000	17 000	**2303TN**

Note ([1]) The suffix K represents bearings with tapered bores (1 : 12)

Remarks For the dimensions related to adapters, refer to Page **B346**.



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P = XF_r + YF_a$

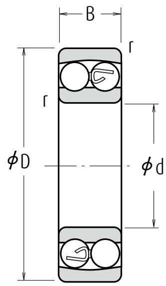
$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	Y_3	0.65	Y_2

Static Equivalent Load $P_0 = F_r + Y_0F_a$

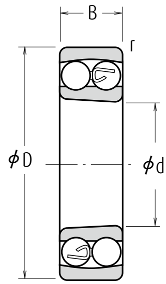
The values of e, Y_2 , Y_3 , and Y_0 are listed in the table below.

Numbers	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Constant	Axial Load Factors			Mass (kg)
Tapered Bore(1)	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	approx.
—	7.0	17.0	0.3	0.34	2.9	1.9	1.9	0.009
—	8.0	17.0	0.3	0.34	2.9	1.9	1.9	0.008
—	9.0	20.0	0.3	0.31	3.1	2.0	2.1	0.013
—	10.0	20.0	0.3	0.31	3.1	2.0	2.1	0.016
—	13.0	22.0	0.6	0.32	3.1	2.0	2.1	0.021
—	14.0	26.0	0.6	0.32	3.1	2.0	2.1	0.033
—	14.0	26.0	0.6	0.32	3.00	2.0	2.1	0.034
—	14.0	26.0	0.6	0.64	1.5	0.98	1.0	0.042
—	14.0	26.0	0.6	0.66	1.50	1.0	1.0	0.047
—	14.0	31.0	0.6	0.35	2.8	1.8	1.9	0.057
—	14.0	31.0	0.6	0.71	1.4	0.89	0.93	0.077
—	16.0	28.0	0.6	0.36	2.7	1.8	1.8	0.039
—	16.0	28.0	0.6	0.37	2.60	1.7	0.040	0.040
—	16.0	28.0	0.6	0.58	1.7	1.1	1.1	0.048
—	16.0	28.0	0.6	0.53	1.85	1.2	1.3	0.053
—	17.0	32.0	1.0	0.33	2.9	1.9	2.0	0.066
—	17.0	32.0	1.0	0.35	2.80	1.8	1.9	0.067
—	17.0	32.0	1.0	0.60	1.6	1.1	1.1	0.082
—	19.0	31.0	0.6	0.32	3.1	2.0	2.1	0.051
—	19.0	31.0	0.6	0.34	2.90	1.9	2.0	0.049
—	19.0	31.0	0.6	0.50	1.9	1.3	1.3	0.055
—	19.0	31.0	0.6	0.46	2.10	1.4	1.4	0.060
—	20.0	37.0	1.0	0.33	2.9	1.9	2.0	0.093
—	20.0	37.0	1.0	0.35	2.80	1.8	1.9	0.094
—	20.0	37.0	1.0	0.51	1.9	1.2	1.3	0.108
—	20.0	37.0	1.0	0.51	1.90	1.2	1.3	0.110
—	21.0	36.0	0.6	0.31	3.1	2.0	2.1	0.072
—	21.0	36.0	0.6	0.33	3.00	1.9	2.0	0.073
—	21.0	36.0	0.6	0.50	1.9	1.3	1.3	0.085
—	21.0	36.0	0.6	0.46	2.10	1.4	1.4	0.088
—	22.0	42.0	1.0	0.32	3.1	2.0	2.1	0.13
—	22.0	42.0	1.0	0.32	3.00	1.9	2.0	0.130
—	22.0	42.0	1.0	0.51	1.9	1.2	1.3	0.15
—	22.0	42.0	1.0	0.53	1.90	1.2	1.3	0.160

Bore Diameter 20 – 35 mm



Cylindrical Bore

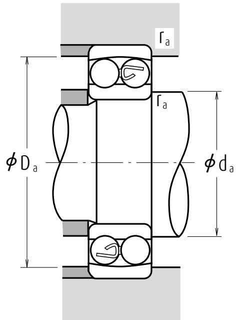


Tapered Bore

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		Basic Load Ratings {kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min^{-1})		Bearing
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil	Cylindrical Bore
20	47	14	1.0	10 000	2 610	1 020	266	14 000	17 000	**1204**
	47	14	1.0	10 000	2 650	—	—	15 000	18 000	**1204TNG**
	47	18	1.0	12 800	3 300	1 310	340	14 000	17 000	**2204**
	47	18	1.0	14 300	3 550	—	—	14 000	17 000	**2204ETNG**
	52	15	1.1	12 600	3 350	1 280	340	12 000	15 000	**1304**
	52	15	1.1	12 500	3 350	—	—	13 000	16 000	**1304TNG**
	52	21	1.1	18 500	4 700	1 880	480	11 000	14 000	**2304**
	52	21	1.1	18 000	4 650	—	—	13 000	16 000	**2304J**
25	52	15	1.0	12 200	3 300	1 250	335	12 000	14 000	**1205**
	52	15	1.0	12 200	3 350	—	—	13 000	16 000	**1205TNG**
	52	18	1.0	12 400	3 450	1 270	350	12 000	14 000	**2205**
	52	18	1.0	17 000	4 400	—	—	12 000	15 000	**2205ETNG**
	62	17	1.1	18 200	5 000	1 850	510	10 000	13 000	**1305**
	62	17	1.1	18 000	5 000	—	—	11 000	14 000	**1305TNG**
	62	24	1.1	24 900	6 600	2 530	675	9 500	12 000	**2305**
	62	24	1.1	24 500	6 550	—	—	10 000	13 000	**2305TNG**
30	62	16	1.0	15 800	4 650	1 610	475	10 000	12 000	**1206**
	62	16	1.0	15 600	4 650	—	—	11 000	14 000	**1206TNG**
	62	20	1.0	15 300	4 550	1 560	460	10 000	12 000	**2206**
	62	20	1.0	25 500	6 950	—	—	9 500	12 000	**2206ETNG**
	72	19	1.1	21 400	6 300	2 190	645	8 500	11 000	**1306**
	72	19	1.1	21 200	6 300	—	—	9 000	11 000	**1306TNG**
	72	27	1.1	32 000	8 750	3 250	895	8 000	10 000	**2306**
	72	27	1.1	31 500	8 650	—	—	8 500	10 000	**2306TNG**
35	72	17	1.1	15 900	5 100	1 620	520	8 500	10 000	**1207**
	72	17	1.1	16 000	5 200	—	—	9 500	12 000	**1207TNG**
	72	23	1.1	21 700	6 600	2 210	675	8 500	10 000	**2207**
	72	23	1.1	32 000	9 000	—	—	8 000	9 500	**2207ETNG**
	80	21	1.5	25 300	7 850	2 580	800	7 500	9 500	**1307**
	80	21	1.5	25 000	8 000	—	—	8 000	9 500	**1307TNG**
	80	31	1.5	40 000	11 300	4 100	1 150	7 100	9 000	**2307**
	80	31	1.5	39 000	11 200	—	—	7 500	9 000	**2307TNG**

Note (1) The suffix K represents bearings with tapered bores (1 : 12)

Remarks For the dimensions related to adapters, refer to Page **B346** and **B347**.



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	Y_3	0.65	Y_2

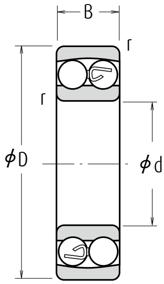
Static Equivalent Load $P_0=F_r+Y_0F_a$

The values of e, Y_2 , Y_3 , and Y_0 are listed in the table below.

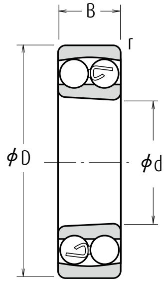
Numbers	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Constant	Axial Load Factors			Mass (kg)
Tapered Bore(1)	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	approx.
1204 K	25.0	42.0	1.0	0.29	3.4	2.2	2.3	0.12
1204KTNG	25.0	42.0	1.0	0.28	3.50	2.2	2.3	0.120
2204 K	25.0	42.0	1.0	0.47	2.1	1.3	1.4	0.133
2204EKTNG	25.0	42.0	1.0	0.44	2.20	1.5	1.5	0.140
1304 K	26.5	45.5	1.0	0.29	3.4	2.2	2.3	0.165
1304KTNG	26.5	45.5	1.0	0.29	3.30	2.2	2.3	0.160
2304 K	26.5	45.5	1.0	0.50	1.9	1.2	1.3	0.193
2304KJ	26.5	45.5	1.0	0.51	1.90	1.2	1.3	0.210
1205 K	30.0	47.0	1.0	0.28	3.5	2.3	2.4	0.14
1205KTNG	30.0	47.0	1.0	0.27	3.70	2.4	2.5	0.140
2205 K	30.0	47.0	1.0	0.41	2.4	1.5	1.6	0.15
2205EKTNG	30.0	47.0	1.0	0.35	2.80	1.8	1.9	0.160
1305 K	31.5	55.5	1.0	0.28	3.5	2.3	2.4	0.255
1305KTNG	31.5	55.5	1.0	0.28	3.50	2.3	2.4	0.260
2305 K	31.5	55.5	1.0	0.47	2.1	1.4	1.4	0.319
2305KTNG	31.5	55.5	1.0	0.48	2.00	1.3	1.4	0.340
1206 K	35.0	57.0	1.0	0.25	3.9	2.5	2.6	0.22
1206KTNG	35.0	57.0	1.0	0.25	3.90	2.5	2.7	0.220
2206 K	35.0	57.0	1.0	0.38	2.5	1.6	1.7	0.249
2206EKTNG	35.0	57.0	1.0	0.30	3.30	2.1	2.2	0.260
1306 K	36.5	65.5	1.0	0.26	3.7	2.4	2.5	0.385
1306KTNG	36.5	65.5	1.0	0.26	3.70	2.4	2.5	0.390
2306 K	36.5	65.5	1.0	0.44	2.2	1.4	1.5	0.48
2306KTNG	36.5	65.5	1.0	0.45	2.20	1.4	1.5	0.500
1207 K	41.5	65.5	1.0	0.23	4.2	2.7	2.8	0.32
1207KTNG	41.5	65.5	1.0	0.22	4.30	2.8	2.9	0.320
2207 K	41.5	65.5	1.0	0.37	2.6	1.7	1.8	0.378
2207EKTNG	41.5	65.5	1.0	0.30	3.30	2.1	2.2	0.400
1307 K	43.0	72.0	1.5	0.26	3.8	2.5	2.6	0.51
1307KTNG	43.0	72.0	1.5	0.26	3.80	2.5	2.6	0.510
2307 K	43.0	72.0	1.5	0.46	2.1	1.4	1.4	0.642
2307KTNG	43.0	72.0	1.5	0.47	2.10	1.4	1.4	0.680

Self-Aligning Ball Bearings

Bore Diameter 40 – 55 mm



Cylindrical Bore

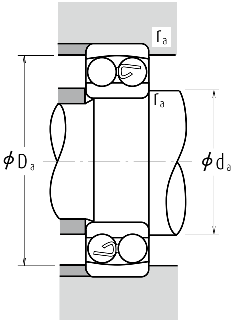


Tapered Bore

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		Basic Load Ratings {kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)		Bearing
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil	Cylindrical Bore
40	80	18	1.1	19 300	6 500	1 970	665	7 500	9 000	**1208**
	80	18	1.1	19 300	6 550	—	—	8 500	10 000	**1208TNG**
	80	23	1.1	22 400	7 350	2 290	750	7 500	9 000	**2208**
	80	23	1.1	31 500	9 500	—	—	7 500	9 000	**2208ETNG**
	90	23	1.5	29 800	9 700	3 050	990	6 700	8 500	**1308**
	90	23	1.5	29 000	9 650	—	—	7 000	8 500	**1308TNG**
	90	33	1.5	45 500	13 500	4 650	1 380	6 300	8 000	**2308**
	90	33	1.5	45 000	13 400	—	—	6 700	8 000	**2308TNG**
45	85	19	1.1	22 000	7 350	2 240	750	7 100	8 500	**1209**
	85	19	1.1	22 000	7 350	—	—	7 500	9 000	**1209TNG**
	85	23	1.1	23 300	8 150	2 380	830	7 100	8 500	**2209**
	85	23	1.1	28 000	9 000	—	—	7 000	8 500	**2209ETNG**
	100	25	1.5	38 500	12 700	3 900	1 300	6 000	7 500	**1309**
	100	25	1.5	38 000	12 900	—	—	6 300	7 500	**1309TNG**
	100	36	1.5	55 000	16 700	5 600	1 700	5 600	7 100	**2309**
	100	36	1.5	54 000	16 300	—	—	6 000	7 000	**2309TNG**
50	90	20	1.1	22 800	8 100	2 330	830	6 300	8 000	**1210**
	90	20	1.1	22 800	8 150	—	—	7 000	8 500	**1210TNG**
	90	23	1.1	23 300	8 450	2 380	865	6 300	8 000	**2210**
	90	23	1.1	28 000	9 500	—	—	6 700	8 000	**2210ETNG**
	110	27	2.0	43 500	14 100	4 450	1 440	5 600	6 700	**1310**
	110	27	2.0	41 500	14 300	—	—	5 600	6 700	**1310TNG**
	110	40	2.0	65 000	20 200	6 650	2 060	5 000	6 300	**2310**
	110	40	2.0	64 000	20 000	—	—	5 300	6 300	**2310TNG**
55	100	21	1.5	26 900	10 000	2 750	1 020	6 000	7 100	**1211**
	100	21	1.5	27 000	10 000	—	—	6 300	7 500	**1211TNG**
	100	25	1.5	26 700	9 900	2 720	1 010	6 000	7 100	**2211**
	100	25	1.5	39 000	12 700	—	—	5 600	6 700	**2211ETNG**
	120	29	2.0	51 500	17 900	5 250	1 820	5 000	6 300	**1311**
	120	29	2.0	51 000	18 000	—	—	5 000	6 000	**1311TNG**
	120	43	2.0	76 500	24 000	7 800	2 450	4 800	6 000	**2311**
	120	43	2.0	75 000	23 600	—	—	4 800	5 600	**2311TNG**

Notes (1) The suffix K represents bearings with tapered bores (1 : 12)

Remarks For the dimensions related to adapters, refer to Pages **B348** and **B349**.



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

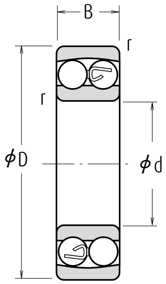
$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	Y_3	0.65	Y_2

Static Equivalent Load $P_0=F_r+Y_0F_a$

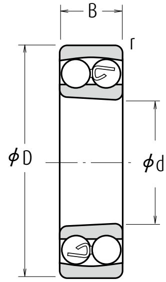
The values of e, Y_2 , Y_3 , and Y_0 are listed in the table below.

Numbers	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Constant	Axial Load Factors			Mass (kg)
Tapered Bore(1)	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	approx.
1208 K	46.5	73.5	1.0	0.22	4.3	2.8	2.9	0.415
1208KTNG	46.5	73.5	1.0	0.22	4.5	2.9	3.0	0.420
2208 K	46.5	73.5	1.0	0.33	3.0	1.9	2.0	0.477
2208EKTNG	46.5	73.5	1.0	0.26	3.8	2.4	2.5	0.510
1308 K	48.0	82.0	1.5	0.24	4.0	2.6	2.7	0.715
1308KTNG	48.0	82.0	1.5	0.25	3.9	2.5	2.6	0.720
2308 K	48.0	82.0	1.5	0.43	2.3	1.5	1.5	0.889
2308KTNG	48.0	82.0	1.5	0.43	2.3	1.5	1.5	0.93
1209 K	51.5	78.5	1.0	0.21	4.7	3.0	3.1	0.465
1209KTNG	51.5	78.5	1.0	0.21	4.7	3.0	3.2	0.47
2209 K	51.5	78.5	1.0	0.30	3.2	2.1	2.2	0.522
2209EKTNG	51.5	78.5	1.0	0.26	3.8	2.4	2.5	0.55
1309 K	53.0	92.0	1.5	0.25	4.0	2.6	2.7	0.955
1309KTNG	53.0	92.0	1.5	0.25	3.9	2.5	2.6	0.96
2309 K	53.0	92.0	1.5	0.41	2.4	1.5	1.6	1.2
2309KTNG	53.0	92.0	1.5	0.43	2.3	1.5	1.6	1.25
1210 K	56.5	83.5	1.0	0.21	4.7	3.1	3.2	0.525
1210KTNG	56.5	83.5	1.0	0.19	4.9	3.2	3.3	0.53
2210 K	56.5	83.5	1.0	0.28	3.4	2.2	2.3	0.564
2210EKTNG	56.5	83.5	1.0	0.22	4.1	2.6	3.7	0.59
1310 K	59.0	101.0	2.0	0.23	4.2	2.7	2.8	1.25
1310KTNG	59.0	101.0	2.0	0.24	4.0	2.6	2.7	1.20
2310 K	59.0	101.0	2.0	0.42	2.3	1.5	1.6	1.58
2310KTNG	59.0	101.0	2.0	0.43	2.3	1.5	1.5	1.65
1211 K	63.0	92.0	1.5	0.20	4.9	3.2	3.3	0.705
1211KTNG	63.0	92.0	1.5	0.19	5.1	3.3	3.5	0.71
2211 K	63.0	92.0	1.5	0.28	3.5	2.3	2.4	0.746
2211EKTNG	63.0	92.0	1.5	0.22	4.5	2.9	2.1	0.81
1311 K	64.0	111.0	2.0	0.23	4.2	2.7	2.8	1.6
1311KTNG	64.0	111.0	2.0	0.24	4.1	2.7	2.8	1.60
2311 K	64.0	111.0	2.0	0.41	2.4	1.5	1.6	2.03
2311KTNG	64.0	111.0	2.0	0.42	2.3	1.5	1.6	2.10

Bore Diameter 60 – 75 mm



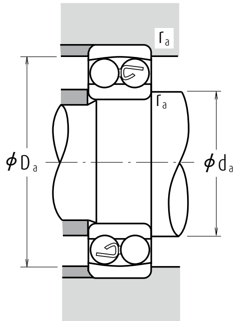
Cylindrical Bore



Tapered Bore

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)		Bearing
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil	Cylindrical Bore
60	110	22	1.5	30 500	11 500	3 100	1 180	5 300	6 300	**1212**
	110	22	1.5	30 000	11 600	—	—	5 600	6 700	**1212TNG**
	110	28	1.5	34 000	12 600	3 500	1 290	5 300	6 300	**2212**
	110	28	1.5	47 500	16 600	—	—	5 300	6 300	**2212ETNG**
	130	31	2.1	57 500	20 800	5 900	2 130	4 500	5 600	**1312**
	130	31	2.0	57 500	20 800	—	—	4 800	5 600	**1312TNG**
	130	46	2.1	88 500	28 300	9 000	2 880	4 300	5 300	**2312**
	130	46	2.0	88 500	28 300	—	—	4 300	5 300	**2312TNG**
65	120	23	1.5	31 000	12 500	3 150	1 280	4 800	6 000	**1213**
	120	23	1.5	31 000	12 500	—	—	5 300	6 300	**1213TNG**
	120	31	1.5	43 500	16 400	4 450	1 670	4 800	6 000	**2213**
	120	31	1.5	57 000	19 300	—	—	4 500	5 300	**2213ETNG**
	140	33	2.1	62 500	22 900	6 350	2 330	4 300	5 300	**1313**
	140	33	2.1	62 500	22 900	—	—	4 300	5 300	**1313J**
	140	48	2.1	97 000	32 500	9 900	3 300	3 800	4 800	**2313**
	140	48	2.1	96 500	32 500	—	—	4 000	4 800	**2313J**
70	125	24	1.5	35 000	13 800	3 550	1 410	4 800	5 600	**1214**
	125	24	1.5	34 500	13 700	—	—	5 000	6 000	**1214TNG**
	125	31	1.5	44 000	17 100	4 500	1 740	4 500	5 600	**2214**
	125	31	1.5	44 000	17 100	—	—	4 500	5 600	**2214J**
	150	35	2.1	75 000	27 700	7 650	2 830	4 000	5 000	**1314**
	150	35	2.1	67 500	25 100	—	—	4 000	5 000	**1314J**
	150	51	2.1	111 000	37 500	11 300	3 850	3 600	4 500	**2314**
	150	51	2.1	111 000	37 500	—	—	3 600	4 300	**2314J**
75	130	25	1.5	39 000	15 700	4 000	1 600	4 300	5 300	**1215**
	130	25	1.5	39 000	15 600	—	—	4 800	5 600	**1215TNG**
	130	31	1.5	44 500	17 800	4 550	1 820	4 300	5 300	**2215**
	130	31	1.5	44 500	17 800	—	—	4 300	5 300	**2215J**
	160	37	2.1	80 000	30 000	8 150	3 050	3 800	4 500	**1315**
	160	37	2.1	80 000	30 000	—	—	3 800	4 500	**1315J**
	160	55	2.1	125 000	43 000	12 700	4 400	3 400	4 300	**2315**
	160	55	2.1	125 000	43 000	—	—	3 400	4 300	**2315J**

Notes (1) The suffix K represents bearings with tapered bores (1 : 12)



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

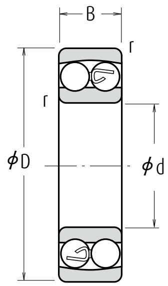
$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	Y_3	0.65	Y_2

Static Equivalent Load $P_0=F_r+Y_0F_a$

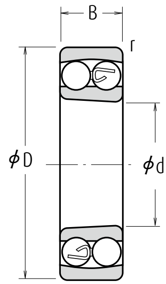
The values of e, Y_2 , Y_3 , and Y_0 are listed in the table below.

Numbers	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Constant	Axial Load Factors			Mass (kg)
Tapered Bore(1)	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	approx.
1212 K	68.0	102.0	1.5	0.18	5.3	3.4	3.6	0.90
1212KTNG	68.5	101.5	1.5	0.18	5.4	3.5	3.6	0.90
2212 K	68.0	102.0	1.5	0.28	3.5	2.3	2.4	1.03
2212EKTNG	68.5	101.5	1.5	0.23	4.2	2.7	2.8	1.10
1312 K	71.0	119.0	2.0	0.23	4.3	2.8	2.9	2.03
1312KJ	72.0	118.0	2.0	0.23	4.3	2.8	2.9	1.95
2312 K	71.0	119.0	2.0	0.40	2.4	1.6	1.6	2.57
2312KJ	72.0	118.0	2.0	0.40	2.4	1.6	1.7	2.60
1213 K	73.0	112.0	1.5	0.17	5.7	3.7	3.8	1.15
1213KTNG	73.0	112.0	1.5	0.18	5.5	3.6	3.7	1.15
2213 K	73.0	112.0	1.5	0.28	3.5	2.3	2.4	1.4
2213EKTNG	73.0	112.0	1.5	0.23	4.3	2.8	2.9	1.45
1313 K	76.0	129.0	2.0	0.23	4.2	2.7	2.9	2.54
1313KTNG	76.0	128.0	2.0	0.23	4.3	2.8	2.9	2.45
2313 K	76.0	129.0	2.0	0.39	2.5	1.6	1.7	3.2
2313KTNG	76.0	128.0	2.0	0.39	2.5	1.6	1.7	3.25
—	78.0	117.0	1.5	0.18	5.3	3.4	3.6	1.3
—	78.0	116.5	1.5	0.19	5.1	3.3	3.5	1.25
—	78.0	117.0	1.5	0.26	3.7	2.4	2.5	1.52
—	78.0	116.5	1.5	0.26	3.7	2.4	2.5	1.50
—	81.0	139.0	2.0	0.22	4.4	2.8	3.0	3.19
—	81.0	138.0	2.0	0.22	4.4	2.8	3.0	3.00
—	81.0	139.0	2.0	0.38	2.6	1.7	1.8	3.9
—	81.0	138.0	2.0	0.38	2.6	1.7	1.8	4.25
1215 K	83.0	122.0	1.5	0.17	5.6	3.6	3.8	1.41
1215KTNG	83.5	121.5	1.5	0.17	5.6	3.6	3.8	1.35
2215 K	83.0	122.0	1.5	0.25	3.9	2.5	2.6	1.6
2215KJ	83.5	121.5	1.5	0.25	3.9	2.5	2.6	1.60
1315 K	86.0	149.0	2.0	0.22	4.4	2.8	2.9	3.65
1315KJ	87.0	148.0	2.0	0.22	4.4	2.8	3.0	3.55
2315 K	86.0	149.0	2.0	0.38	2.5	1.6	1.7	4.77
2315KJ	87.0	148.0	2.0	0.38	2.6	1.6	1.7	5.15

Bore Diameter 80 – 110 mm



Cylindrical Bore

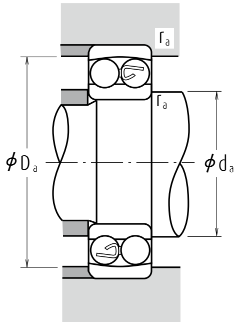


Tapered Bore

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min^{-1})		Bearing
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil	Cylindrical Bore
80	140	26	2.0	40 000	17 000	4 100	1 730	4 000	5 000	**1216**
	140	33	2.0	49 000	19 900	5 000	2 030	4 000	5 000	**2216**
	170	39	2.1	89 000	33 000	9 100	3 400	3 600	4 300	**1316**
	170	58	2.1	130 000	45 000	13 200	4 600	3 200	4 000	* **2316**
85	150	28	2.0	49 500	20 800	5 050	2 120	3 800	4 500	**1217**
	150	36	2.0	58 500	23 600	5 950	2 400	3 800	4 800	**2217**
	180	41	3.0	98 500	38 000	10 000	3 850	3 400	4 000	**1317**
	180	60	3.0	142 000	51 500	14 500	5 250	3 000	3 800	**2317**
90	160	30	2.0	57 500	23 500	5 850	2 400	3 600	4 300	**1218**
	160	40	2.0	70 500	28 700	7 200	2 930	3 600	4 300	**2218**
	190	43	3.0	117 000	44 500	12 000	4 550	3 200	3 800	* **1318**
	190	64	3.0	154 000	57 500	15 700	5 850	2 800	3 600	**2318**
95	170	32	2.1	64 000	27 100	6 550	2 770	3 400	4 000	**1219**
	170	43	2.1	84 000	34 500	8 550	3 500	3 400	4 000	**2219**
	200	45	3.0	129 000	51 000	13 200	5 200	3 000	3 600	* **1319**
	200	67	3.0	161 000	64 500	16 400	6 550	2 800	3 400	* **2319**
100	180	34	2.1	69 500	29 700	7 100	3 050	3 200	3 800	**1220**
	180	46	2.1	94 500	38 500	9 650	3 900	3 200	3 800	**2220**
	215	47	3.0	140 000	57 500	14 300	5 850	2 800	3 400	* **1320**
	215	73	3.0	187 000	79 000	19 100	8 050	2 400	3 200	* **2320**
105	190	36	2.1	75 000	32 500	7 650	3 300	3 000	3 600	**1221**
	190	50	2.1	109 000	45 000	11 100	4 550	3 000	3 600	**2221**
	225	49	3.0	154 000	64 500	15 700	6 600	2 600	3 200	* **1321**
	225	77	3.0	200 000	87 000	20 400	8 850	2 400	3 000	* **2321**
110	200	38	2.1	87 000	38 500	8 900	3 950	2 800	3 400	**1222**
	200	53	2.1	122 000	51 500	12 500	5 250	2 800	3 400	* **2222**
	240	50	3.0	161 000	72 000	16 400	7 300	2 400	3 000	* **1322**
	240	80	3.0	211 000	94 500	21 600	9 650	2 200	2 800	* **2322**

Notes (1) The suffix K represents bearings with tapered bores (1 : 12)
(*) The balls of the bearings marked * protrude slightly from the bearing face. The protrusion amounts are shown on Page **B87**.

Remarks For the dimensions related to adapters, refer to Pages **B346** and **B349**.



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

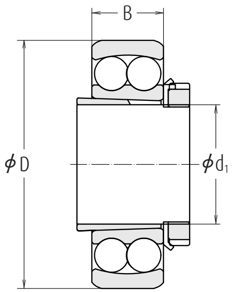
$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	Y_3	0.65	Y_2

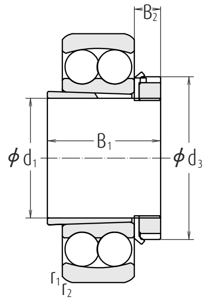
Static Equivalent Load $P_0=F_r+Y_0F_a$

The values of e, Y_2 , Y_3 , and Y_0 are listed in the table below.

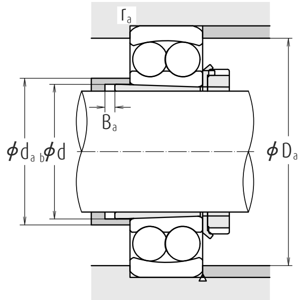
Numbers	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Constant	Axial Load Factors			Mass (kg)
Tapered Bore(1)	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	approx.
1216 K	89	131	2.0	0.16	6.0	3.9	4.1	1.73
2216 K	89	131	2.0	0.25	3.9	2.5	2.7	1.97
1316 K	91	159	2.0	0.22	4.5	2.9	3.1	4.31
* 2316 K	91	159	2.0	0.39	2.5	1.6	1.7	5.54
1217 K	94	141	2.0	0.17	5.7	3.7	3.8	2.09
2217 K	94	141	2.0	0.25	3.9	2.5	2.6	2.48
1317 K	98	167	2.5	0.21	4.6	2.9	3.1	5.13
2317 K	98	167	2.5	0.37	2.6	1.7	1.8	6.56
1218 K	99	151	2.0	0.17	5.8	3.8	3.9	2.55
2218 K	99	151	2.0	0.27	3.7	2.4	2.5	3.13
* 1318 K	103	177	2.5	0.22	4.3	2.8	2.9	5.94
2318 K	103	177	2.5	0.38	2.6	1.7	1.7	7.76
1219 K	106	159	2.0	0.17	5.8	3.7	3.9	3.21
2219 K	106	159	2.0	0.27	3.7	2.4	2.5	3.87
* 1319 K	108	187	2.5	0.23	4.3	2.8	2.9	6.84
* 2319 K	108	187	2.5	0.38	2.6	1.7	1.8	9.01
1220 K	111	169	2.0	0.17	5.6	3.6	3.8	3.82
2220 K	111	169	2.0	0.27	3.7	2.4	2.5	4.53
* 1320 K	113	202	2.5	0.24	4.1	2.7	2.8	8.46
* 2320 K	113	202	2.5	0.38	2.6	1.7	1.8	11.6
—	116	179	2.0	0.18	5.5	3.6	3.7	4.52
—	116	179	2.0	0.28	3.5	2.3	2.4	5.64
—	118	212	2.5	0.23	4.2	2.7	2.9	10
—	118	212	2.5	0.38	2.6	1.7	1.7	14.4
1222 K	121	189	2.0	0.17	5.7	3.7	3.9	5.33
* 2222 K	121	189	2.0	0.28	3.5	2.2	2.3	6.64
* 1322 K	123	227	2.5	0.22	4.4	2.8	3.0	12
* 2322 K	123	227	2.5	0.37	2.6	1.7	1.8	17.4

With adapter sleeve | Shaft 17–65 mm



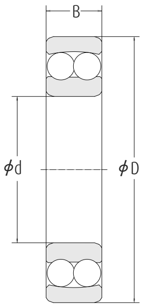


Dimensions				Load ratings		Speed limits		Abbreviation for	
d_1 Shaft	D	B	$r_{1,2}$ min.	dyn. C	stat. C_0	Grease	Oil	Bearing	Sleeve
mm				kN		(min-1)			
17	47	14	1.0	10.00	2.65	15 000	18 000	1204KTNG	H204
	47	18	1.0	14.30	3.55	14 000	17 000	2204EKTNG	H304
	52	15	1.1	12.50	3.35	13 000	16 000	1304KTNG	H304
	52	21	1.1	18.00	4.65	13 000	16 000	2304KJ	H2304
20	52	15	1.0	12.20	3.35	13 000	16 000	1205KTNG	H205
	52	18	1.0	17.00	4.40	12 000	15 000	2205EKTNG	H305
	62	17	1.1	18.00	5.00	11 000	14 000	1305KTNG	H305
	62	24	1.1	24.50	6.55	10 000	13 000	2305KTNG	H2305
25	62	16	1.0	15.60	4.65	11 000	14 000	1206KTNG	H206
	62	20	1.0	25.50	6.95	9 500	12 000	2206EKTNG	H306
	72	19	1.1	21.20	6.30	9 000	11 000	1306KTNG	H306
	72	27	1.1	31.50	8.65	8 500	10 000	2306KTNG	H2306
30	72	17	1.1	16.00	5.20	9 500	12 000	1207KTNG	H207
	72	23	1.1	32.00	9.00	8 000	9 500	2207EKTNG	H307
	80	21	1.5	25.00	8.00	8 000	9 500	1307KTNG	H307
	80	31	1.5	39.00	11.20	7 500	9 000	2307KTNG	H2307
35	80	18	1.1	19.30	6.55	8 500	10 000	1208KTNG	H208
	80	23	1.1	31.50	9.50	7 500	9 000	2208EKTNG	H308
	90	23	1.5	29.00	9.65	7 000	8 500	1308KTNG	H308
	90	33	1.5	45.00	13.40	6 700	8 000	2308KTNG	H2308
40	85	19	1.1	22.00	7.35	7 500	9 000	1209KTNG	H209
	85	23	1.1	28.00	9.00	7 000	8 500	2209EKTNG	H309
	100	25	1.5	38.00	12.90	6 300	7 500	1309KTNG	H309
	100	36	1.5	54.00	16.30	6 000	7 000	2309KTNG	H2309
45	90	20	1.1	22.90	8.15	7 000	8 500	1210KTNG	H210
	90	23	1.1	28.00	9.50	6 700	8 000	2210EKTNG	H310
	110	27	2.0	41.50	14.30	5 600	6 700	1310KTNG	H310
	110	40	2.0	64.00	20.00	5 300	6 300	2310KTNG	H2310
50	100	21	1.5	27.00	10.00	6 300	7 500	1211KTNG	H211
	100	25	1.5	39.00	12.70	5 600	6 700	2211EKTNG	H311
	120	29	2.0	51.00	18.00	5 000	6 000	1311KTNG	H311
	120	43	2.0	75.00	23.60	4 800	5 600	2311KTNG	H2311
55	110	22	1.5	30.00	11.60	5 600	6 700	1212KTNG	H212
	110	28	1.5	47.50	16.60	5 300	6 300	2212EKTNG	H312
	130	31	2.0	57.50	20.80	4 800	5 600	1312KJ	H312
	130	46	2.0	88.50	28.30	4 300	5 300	2312KJ	H2312
60	120	23	1.5	31.00	12.50	5 300	6 300	1213KTNG	H213
	120	31	1.5	57.00	19.30	4 500	5 300	2213EKTNG	H313
	140	33	2.1	62.50	22.90	4 300	5 300	1313KJ	H313
	140	48	2.1	96.50	32.50	4 000	4 800	2313KJ	H2313
65	130	25	1.5	39.00	15.60	4 800	5 600	1215KTNG	H215
	130	31	1.5	44.50	17.80	4 300	5 300	2215KJ	H315
	160	37	2.1	80.00	30.00	3 800	4 500	1315KJ	H315
	160	55	2.1	125.00	43.00	3 400	4 300	2315KJ	H2315

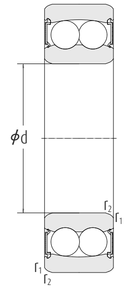


Dimensions (mm)			Abutment dimensions (mm)					Factors				Weight	
d_3	B_1	B_2	d_a max	d_b min	D_a max	B_a min	r_a max	e	Y_1 Fa/fr ≤ e	Y_2 Fa/fr > e	Y_0	Bearing kg	Sleeve kg
32	24	7	27	23	42.0	5	1.0	0.28	2.2	3.5	2.3	0.12	0.041
32	28	7	27	23	42.0	5	1.0	0.44	1.5	2.2	1.5	0.14	0.045
32	28	7	30	23	45.5	8	1.0	0.29	2.2	3.3	2.3	0.16	0.045
32	31	7	28	24	45.5	5	1.0	0.51	1.2	1.9	1.3	0.21	0.049
38	26	8	32	28	47.0	5	1.0	0.27	2.4	3.7	2.5	0.14	0.070
38	29	8	32	28	47.0	5	1.0	0.35	1.8	2.8	1.9	0.16	0.075
38	29	8	35	28	55.5	6	1.0	0.28	2.3	3.5	2.4	0.26	0.075
38	35	8	34	30	55.5	5	1.0	0.48	1.3	2.0	1.4	0.34	0.087
45	27	8	38	33	57.0	5	1.0	0.25	2.5	3.9	2.7	0.22	0.100
45	31	8	39	33	57.0	5	1.0	0.30	2.1	3.3	2.2	0.24	0.110
45	31	8	42	33	65.5	6	1.0	0.26	2.4	3.7	2.5	0.38	0.110
45	38	8	40	35	65.5	5	1.0	0.45	1.4	2.2	1.5	0.49	0.130
52	29	9	45	38	65.5	5	1.0	0.22	2.8	4.3	2.9	0.32	0.130
52	35	9	44	39	65.5	5	1.0	0.30	2.1	3.3	2.2	0.40	0.140
52	35	9	49	39	72.0	7	1.5	0.26	2.5	3.8	2.6	0.50	0.140
52	43	9	45	40	72.0	5	1.5	0.47	1.4	2.1	1.4	0.66	0.170
58	31	10	52	43	73.5	6	1.0	0.22	2.9	4.5	3.0	0.41	0.170
58	36	10	50	44	73.5	6	1.0	0.26	2.4	3.8	2.5	0.49	0.190
58	36	10	55	44	82.0	6	1.5	0.25	2.5	3.9	2.6	0.70	0.190
58	46	10	51	45	82.0	6	1.5	0.43	1.5	2.3	1.5	0.90	0.220
65	33	11	57	48	78.5	6	1.0	0.21	3.0	4.7	3.2	0.46	0.230
65	39	11	56	50	78.5	8	1.0	0.26	2.4	3.8	2.5	0.53	0.250
65	39	11	61	50	92.0	6	1.5	0.25	2.5	3.9	2.6	0.94	0.250
65	50	11	57	50	92.0	6	1.5	0.43	1.5	2.3	1.6	1.20	0.280
70	35	12	62	53	83.5	6	1.0	0.20	3.2	4.9	3.3	0.52	0.270
70	42	12	61	55	83.5	10	1.0	0.24	2.6	4.1	2.7	0.58	0.300
70	42	12	68	55	101.0	6	2.0	0.24	2.6	4.0	2.7	1.20	0.300
70	55	12	63	56	101.0	6	2.0	0.43	1.5	2.3	1.5	1.60	0.360
75	37	12	69	60	92.0	7	1.5	0.19	3.3	5.1	3.5	0.69	0.310
75	45	12	68	60	92.0	11	1.5	0.22	2.9	4.5	2.1	0.79	0.390
75	45	12	74	60	111.0	7	2.0	0.24	2.7	4.1	2.8	1.55	0.390
75	59	12	69	61	111.0	7	2.0	0.42	1.5	2.3	1.6	2.05	0.420
80	38	13	75	64	102.0	7	1.5	0.18	3.5	5.4	3.6	0.90	0.350
80	47	13	73	65	102.0	9	1.5	0.23	2.7	4.2	2.8	1.10	0.390
80	47	13	83	65	119.0	7	2.0	0.23	2.8	4.3	2.9	1.95	0.390
80	62	13	74	66	119.0	7	2.0	0.40	1.6	2.4	1.7	2.60	0.490
85	40	14	83	70	112.0	7	1.5	0.18	3.6	5.5	3.7	1.15	0.400
85	50	14	79	70	112.0	9	1.5	0.23	2.8	4.3	2.9	1.45	0.460
85	50	14	89	70	129.0	7	2.0	0.23	2.8	4.3	2.9	2.45	0.460
85	65	14	82	72	129.0	7	2.0	0.39	1.6	2.5	1.7	3.25	0.550
98	43	15	92	80	122.0	7	1.5	0.17	3.6	5.6	3.8	1.35	0.710
98	55	15	90	80	122.0	13	1.5	0.25	2.5	3.9	2.6	1.60	0.830
98	55	15	100	80	149.0	7	2.0	0.22	2.8	4.4	3.0	3.55	0.830
98	73	15	94	82	149.0	7	2.0	0.38	1.6	2.6	1.7	5.15	1.050

Sealed on both sides | Bore 12–65 mm

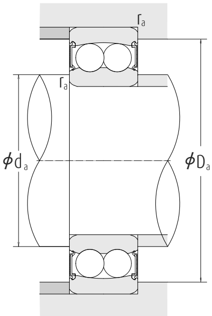


open



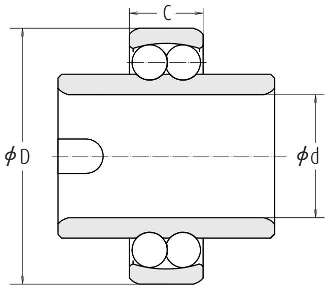
2RS

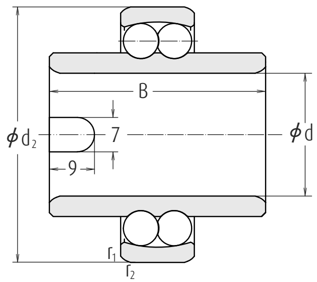
Dimensions				Load ratings		Speed limits Grease	Abbreviation	
d	D	B	$r_{1,2}$ min	dyn. C	stat. C_0		Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
mm				kN		min^{-1}		
12	32	14	0.6	5.60	1.27	16 000	2201-2RSTNG	–
15	35	14	0.6	7.50	1.76	15 000	2202-2RSTNG	–
	42	17	1.0	9.50	2.28	15 000	2302-2RSTN	–
17	40	16	0.6	8.00	2.04	14 000	2203-2RSTNG	–
	47	19	1.0	12.50	3.20	11 000	2303-2RSTN	–
20	47	18	1.0	10.00	2.65	11 000	2204-2RSTNG	2204K2RSTNG
	52	21	1.1	12.50	3.35	10 000	2304-2RSTNG	2304K2RSTNG
25	52	18	1.0	12.20	3.35	9 500	2205-2RSTNG	2205K2RSTNG
	62	24	1.1	18.00	5.00	8 000	2305-2RSTNG	2305K2RSTNG
30	62	20	1.0	15.60	4.65	8 000	2206-2RSTNG	2206K2RSTNG
	72	27	1.1	21.20	6.30	6 700	2306-2RSTNG	2306K2RSTNG
35	72	23	1.1	16.00	5.20	7 000	2207-2RSTNG	2207K2RSTNG
	80	31	1.5	25.00	8.00	6 000	2307-2RSTNG	2307K2RSTNG
40	80	23	1.1	19.30	6.55	6 300	2208-2RSTNG	2208K2RSTNG
	90	33	1.5	29.00	9.65	5 300	2308-2RSTNG	2308K2RSTNG
45	85	23	1.1	22.00	7.35	5 600	2209-2RSTNG	2209K2RSTNG
	100	36	1.5	38.00	12.90	4 800	2309-2RSTNG	2309K2RSTNG
50	90	23	1.1	22.80	8.15	5 300	2210-2RSTNG	2210K2RSTNG
	100	40	2.0	41.50	14.30	4 300	2310-2RSTNG	2310K2RSTNG
55	100	25	1.5	27.00	10.00	4 800	2211-2RSTNG	2211K2RSTNG
	120	43	2.0	51.00	18.00	3 800	2311-2RSTNG	2311K2RSTNG
60	110	28	1.5	30.00	11.60	4 300	2212-2RSTNG	2212K2RSTNG
65	120	31	1.5	31.00	12.40	4 000	2213-2RSTNG	2213K2RSTNG



Abutment dimensions (mm)			Factors				Weight
d_a min	D_a max	r_a max	e	Y_1	Y_2	Y_0	
	mm			Fa/fr ≤ e	Fa/fr > e		kg
16.0	28.0	0.6	0.37	1.7	2.6	1.8	0.06
19.0	31.0	0.6	0.34	1.9	2.9	2.0	0.06
20.0	37.0	1.0	0.35	1.8	2.8	1.9	0.13
21.0	36.0	0.6	0.33	1.9	3.0	2.0	0.10
22.0	42.0	1.0	0.32	1.9	3.0	2.0	0.18
25.0	42.0	1.0	0.28	2.2	3.5	2.3	0.16
26.5	45.5	1.0	0.29	2.2	3.3	2.3	0.24
30.0	47.0	1.0	0.27	2.4	3.7	2.5	0.17
31.5	55.5	1.0	0.28	2.3	3.5	2.4	0.38
35.0	57.0	1.0	0.25	2.5	3.9	2.7	0.28
36.5	65.5	1.0	0.26	2.4	3.7	2.5	0.57
41.4	65.5	1.0	0.22	2.8	4.3	2.9	0.45
43.0	72.0	1.5	0.26	2.5	3.8	2.6	0.79
46.5	73.5	1.0	0.22	2.9	4.5	3.0	0.55
48.0	82.0	1.5	0.25	2.5	3.9	2.6	0.05
51.5	78.5	1.0	0.21	3.0	4.7	3.2	0.58
53.0	92.0	1.5	0.25	2.5	3.9	2.6	0.40
56.5	83.5	1.0	0.20	3.2	4.9	3.3	0.63
59.0	101.0	2.0	0.24	2.6	4.0	2.7	1.89
63.0	92.0	1.5	0.19	3.3	5.1	3.5	0.76
66.0	109.0	2.0	0.24	2.7	4.1	2.8	2.37
68.5	101.5	1.5	0.18	3.5	5.4	3.6	1.11
74.0	111.0	1.5	0.18	3.6	5.5	3.7	1.53

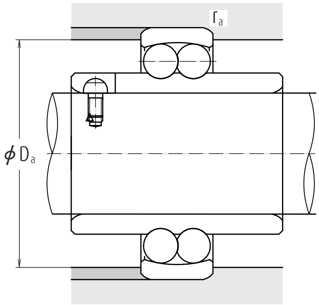
With extended inner ring | Bore 20–60 mm





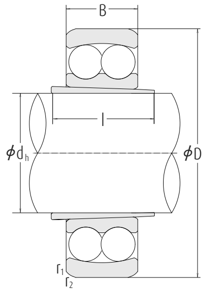
Dimensions				Load ratings		Speed limits Grease	Abbreviation
d	D	B	$r_{1,2}$ min	dyn. C	stat. C_0		
mm				kN		min-1	
20	47	14	1.0	10.0	2.65	9 000	11204TNG
	52	15	1.0	12.5	3.20	8 500	11304TNG
25	52	15	1.0	12.2	3.35	8 000	11205TNG
	62	17	1.0	18.0	5.00	6 700	11305TNG
30	62	16	1.0	15.6	4.65	6 700	11206TNG
	72	19	1.0	21.2	6.30	5 600	11306TNG
35	72	17	1.1	16.0	5.20	5 600	11207TNG
	80	21	1.1	25.0	8.00	5 000	11307TNG
40	80	18	1.1	19.3	6.55	5 000	11208TNG
	90	23	1.1	29.0	9.65	4 500	11308TNG
45	85	19	1.1	22.0	7.35	4 500	11209TNG
	100	25	1.1	38.0	12.90	3 800	11309TNG
50	90	20	1.1	22.8	8.15	4 300	11210TNG
	110	27	1.1	41.5	14.30	3 600	11310TNG
55	100	21	1.5	27.0	10.00	4 000	11211TNG
60	110	22	1.5	30.0	11.60	3 600	11212TNG

Note: The bore tolerances do not comply with DIN 620. The bore tolerance corresponds to the tolerance zone J7.



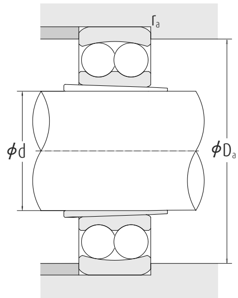
Dimensions		Abutment dimensions		Factors				Weight
d_2	B	D_a max	r_a max	e	Y_1	Y_2	Y_0	
mm					Fa/Fr ≤ e	Fa/fr > e		kg
29.2	40	42.0	1.0	0.28	2.2	3.5	2.3	0.18
31.5	44	45.5	1.0	0.29	2.2	3.3	2.3	0.28
33.3	44	47.0	1.0	0.27	2.4	3.7	2.5	0.22
38.0	48	55.5	1.0	0.28	2.3	3.5	2.4	0.43
40.1	48	57.0	1.0	0.25	2.5	3.9	2.7	0.35
45.0	52	65.5	1.0	0.26	2.4	3.7	2.5	0.64
47.7	52	65.5	1.0	0.22	2.8	4.3	2.9	0.54
51.7	56	72.0	1.0	0.26	2.5	3.8	2.6	0.85
54.0	56	73.5	1.0	0.22	2.9	4.5	3.0	0.72
57.7	58	82.0	1.0	0.25	2.5	3.9	2.6	1.12
57.7	58	78.5	1.0	0.21	3.0	4.7	3.2	0.77
63.9	60	92.0	1.0	0.25	2.5	3.9	2.6	1.43
62.7	58	83.5	1.0	0.20	3.2	4.9	3.3	0.85
70.3	62	83.5	1.0	0.24	2.6	4.0	2.7	1.82
70.3	60	92.0	1.5	0.19	3.3	5.1	3.5	1.17
78.0	62	102.0	1.5	0.18	3.5	5.4	3.6	1.50

Sleeve | Shaft 20–50 mm



d Shaft	d_h	D	B	l	$r_{1.2}$ min	dyn. C	stat. C_0	Abbreviation
Dimensions (mm)						Load ratings (kN)		
20	20	47	14	23	1.0	10.0	2.65	11504TNG
25	25	52	15	25	1.0	12.2	3.35	11505TNG
30	30	62	16	25	1.0	15.6	4.65	11506TNG
35	35	72	17	26	1.1	16.0	5.20	11507TNG
40	40	80	18	27	1.1	19.3	6.55	11508TNG
45	45	85	19	28	1.1	22.0	7.35	11509TNG
50	50	90	20	30	1.1	22.8	8.15	11510TNG

Note: The bore of the inner ring and its 1:15 taper do not comply with DIN 616.



Speed limits		Abutment dimensions		Factors				Weight
Grease	Oil	D_a max	r_a max	e	Y_1	Y_2	Y_0	
min-1		mm			Fa/Fr ≤ e	Fa/fr > e		kg
15 000	18 000	41.0	1.0	0.28	2.2	3.5	2.3	0.120
13 000	16 000	46.5	1.0	0.27	2.4	3.7	2.5	0.144
11 000	14 000	56.5	1.0	0.25	2.5	3.9	2.7	0.227
9 500	12 000	65.0	1.0	0.22	2.8	4.3	2.9	0.335
8 500	10 000	73.0	1.0	0.22	2.9	4.5	3.0	0.435
7 500	9 000	78.0	1.0	0.21	3.0	4.7	3.2	0.480
7 000	8 500	83.0	1.0	0.20	3.2	4.9	3.3	0.540

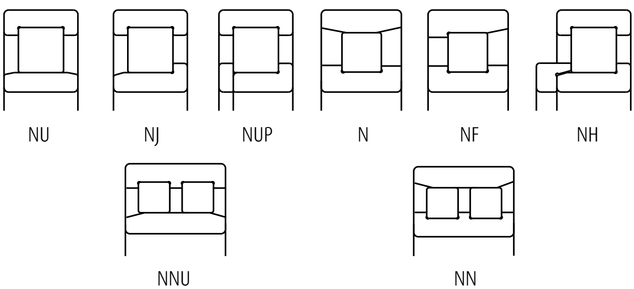
SINGLE-ROW CYLINDRICAL ROLLER BEARINGS

DOUBLE-ROW CYLINDRICAL ROLLER BEARINGS

Four-Row Cylindrical Roller Bearings are described on Pages B322 to B331.

DESIGN, TYPES, AND FEATURES

Depending on the existence of ribs on their rings, Cylindrical Roller Bearings are classified into the following types.



Types NU, N, NNU, and NN are suitable as free-end bearings. Types NJ and NF can sustain limited axial loads in one direction. Types NH and NUP can be used as fixed-end bearings.

NH-type cylindrical roller bearings consist of the NJ-type cylindrical roller bearings and HJ-type L-shaped thrust collars (See Page B130 to B131).

The inner ring loose rib of a NUP-type cylindrical roller bearing should be mounted so that the marked side is on the outside.

Use pressed, machined, or molded cages for standard cylindrical roller bearings as shown in Table 1.

Table 1 Standard Cages for Cylindrical Roller Bearings

Series	Pressed Steel Cages (W)	Machined Brass Cages (M)	Molded Polyamide Cages (T)
NU10**	—	1005 – 10/500	—
N2**	204 – 230	232 – 264	—
NU2**	214 – 230	232 – 264	—
NU2**E	205E – 213E	214E – 240E	204E
NU22**	2204 – 2230	2232 – 2252	—
NU22**E	—	2222E – 2240E	2204E – 2220E
N3**	304 – 324	326 – 352	—
NU3**	312 – 330	332 – 352	—
NU3**E	305E – 311E	312E – 340E	304E
NU23**	2304 – 2320	2322 – 2340	—
NU23**E	—	2322E – 2340E	2304E – 2320E
NU4**	405 – 416	417 – 430	—

The basic load ratings listed in the bearing tables are based on the Cage Classification in Table 1.

For a given bearing number, if the type of cage is not the standard one, the number of rollers may vary; in such a case, the load rating will differ from the one listed in the bearing tables.

Among the NN Type of double-row bearings, there are many of high precision that have tapered bores, and they are primarily used in the main spindles of machine tools. Their cages are either molded polyphenylenesulfide (PPS) or machined brass.

PRECAUTIONS FOR USE OF CYLINDRICAL ROLLER BEARINGS

If the load on cylindrical roller bearings becomes too small during operation, slippage between the rollers and raceways occurs, which may result in smearing. Especially with large bearings since the weight of the roller and cage is high.

In case of strong shock loads or vibration, pressed-steel cages are sometimes inadequate.

If very small bearing load or strong shock loads or vibration are expected, please consult with NSK for selection of the bearings.

Bearings with molded polyamide cages (ET type) can be used continuously at temperatures between —40 and 120°C. If the bearings are used in gear oil, nonflammable hydraulic oil, or ester oil at a high temperature over 100°C, please contact NSK beforehand.

TOLERANCES AND RUNNING ACCURACY

	Table	Pages
Cylindrical Roller Bearings	8.2	A62 to A65
Double-Row Cylindrical Roller Bearings	8.2	A62 to A65

Table 2 Tolerances for Roller Inscribed Circle Diameter F_W and Roller Circumscribed Circle Diameter E_W of Cylindrical Roller Bearings Having Interchangeable Rings

Units : μm

Nominal Bore Diameter d (mm)		Tolerances for F_W of types NU, NJ, NUP, NH, and NNU ΔF_W		Tolerances for E_W of types N, NF, and NN ΔE_W	
over	incl.	high	low	high	low
–	20	+10	0	0	–10
20	50	+15	0	0	–15
50	120	+20	0	0	–20
120	200	+25	0	0	–25
200	250	+30	0	0	–30
250	315	+35	0	0	–35
315	400	+40	0	0	–40
400	500	+45	0	–	–

RECOMMENDED FITS

	Table	Page
Cylindrical Roller Bearings	9.2	A86
	9.4	A87
Double-Row Cylindrical Roller Bearings	9.2	A86
	9.4	A87

INTERNAL CLEARANCES

	Table	Page
Cylindrical Roller Bearings	9.14	A93
Double-Row Cylindrical Roller Bearings	9.14	A93

PERMISSIBLE MISALIGNMENT

The permissible misalignment of cylindrical roller bearings varies depending on the type and internal specifications, but under normal loads, the angles are approximately as follows:

Cylindrical Roller Bearings of width series 0 or 1 .... 0.0012 radian (4′)

Cylindrical Roller Bearings of width series 2 .... 0.0006 radian (2′)

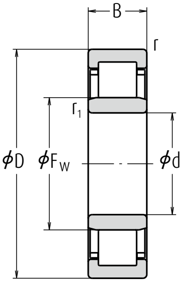
For double-row cylindrical roller bearings, nearly no misalignment is allowed.

LIMITING SPEEDS

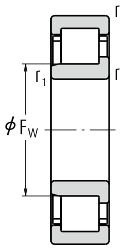
The limiting speeds listed in the bearing tables should be adjusted depending on the bearing load conditions. Also, higher speeds are attainable by making changes in the lubrication method, cage design, etc. Refer to Page A39 for detailed information.

Single-Row Cylindrical Roller Bearings

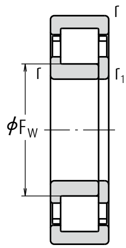
Bore Diameter 20 – 30 mm



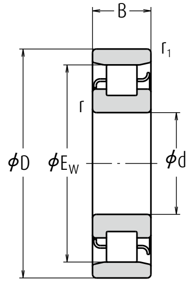
NU



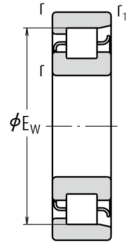
NJ



NUP



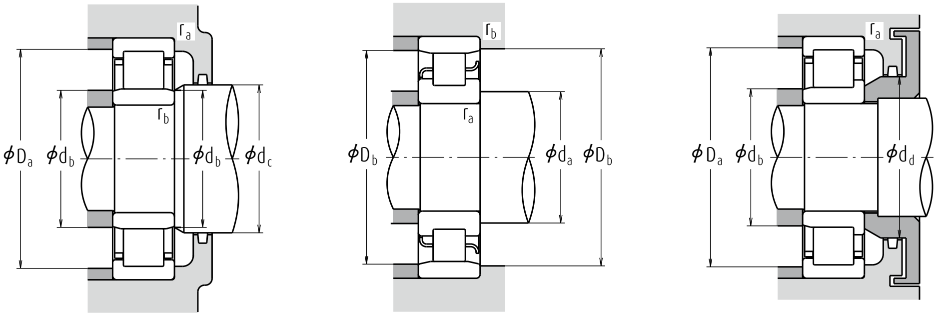
N



NF

Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings (N)		Limiting Speeds (1) (min⁻¹)	
d	D	B	r min.	r_1 min.	F_W	E_W	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
20	47	14	1.0	0.6	—	40	15 400	12 700	15 000	18 000
	47	14	1.0	0.6	26.5	—	25 700	22 600	13 000	16 000
	47	18	1.0	0.6	27.0	—	20 700	18 400	13 000	16 000
	47	18	1.0	0.6	26.5	—	30 500	28 300	13 000	16 000
	52	15	1.1	0.6	—	44.5	21 400	17 300	12 000	15 000
	52	15	1.1	0.6	27.5	—	31 500	26 900	12 000	15 000
	52	21	1.1	0.6	28.5	—	30 500	27 200	11 000	14 000
	52	21	1.1	0.6	27.5	—	42 000	39 000	11 000	14 000
25	47	12	0.6	0.3	30.5	—	14 300	13 100	15 000	18 000
	52	15	1.0	0.6	—	45	17 700	15 700	13 000	16 000
	52	15	1.0	0.6	31.5	—	33 500	27 700	12 000	14 000
	52	15	1.0	0.6	31.5	—	29 300	27 700	12 000	14 000
	52	18	1.0	0.6	31.5	—	40 000	34 500	12 000	14 000
	52	18	1.0	0.6	31.5	—	35 000	34 500	12 000	14 000
	62	17	1.1	1.1	—	53	29 300	25 200	10 000	13 000
	62	17	1.1	1.1	34.0	—	48 000	37 500	10 000	12 000
	62	17	1.1	1.1	34.0	—	41 500	37 500	10 000	12 000
	62	24	1.1	1.1	34.0	—	65 500	56 000	9 000	11 000
	62	24	1.1	1.1	34.0	—	57 000	56 000	9 000	11 000
	80	21	1.5	1.5	38.8	62.8	46 500	40 000	9 000	11 000
30	55	13	1.0	0.6	36.5	48.5	19 700	19 600	12 000	15 000
	62	16	1.0	0.6	—	53.5	24 900	23 300	11 000	13 000
	62	16	1.0	0.6	37.5	—	45 000	37 500	9 500	12 000
	62	16	1.0	0.6	37.5	—	39 000	37 500	9 500	12 000
	62	20	1.0	0.6	37.5	—	56 500	50 000	9 500	12 000
	62	20	1.0	0.6	37.5	—	49 000	50 000	9 500	12 000
	72	19	1.1	1.1	—	62	38 500	35 000	8 500	11 000
	72	19	1.1	1.1	40.5	—	61 000	50 000	8 500	10 000
	72	19	1.1	1.1	40.5	—	53 000	50 000	8 500	10 000
	72	27	1.1	1.1	40.5	—	86 000	77 500	8 000	9 500
	72	27	1.1	1.1	40.5	—	74 500	77 500	8 000	9 500
	90	23	1.5	1.5	45.0	73	62 500	55 000	7 500	9 500

Notes
(1) The limiting speeds listed above apply to bearings with machined cages (No suffix). For bearings with pressed cages, reduce the limiting speed by 20%. (Not applicable to bearing numbers with an EM, EW, or ET suffix).
(2) The bearings with suffix ET have polyamide cage. The maximum operating temperature should be less than 120°C.

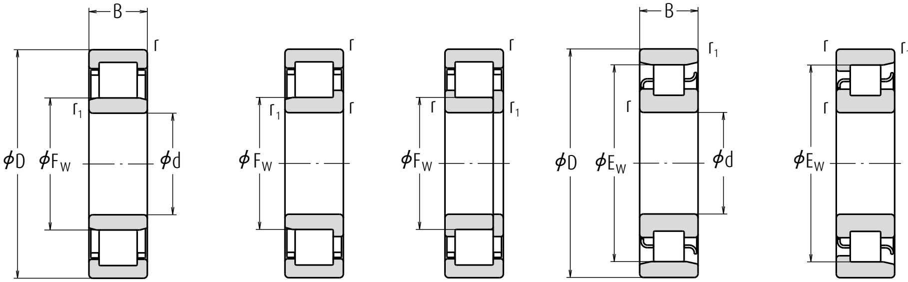


Bearing Numbers (2)						Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)										Mass (kg)
	NU	(3) NJ	NUP	N	NF	d_a(4) min.	d_b min.	d_b(5) max.	d_c min.	d_d min.	D_a(4) max.	D_b max.	D_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	approx.
N 204	—	—	—	N	NF	25	—	—	—	—	—	43	42	1	0.6	0.107
NU 204 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	25	24	25	29	32	42	—	—	1	0.6	0.107
NU 2204	NU	NJ	—	—	—	25	24	25	29	32	42	—	—	1	0.6	0.144
NU 2204 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	25	24	25	29	32	42	—	—	1	0.6	0.138
N 304	—	—	—	N	NF	26.5	—	—	—	—	—	48	46	1	0.6	0.148
NU 304 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	26.5	24	26	30	33	45.5	—	—	1	0.6	0.145
NU 2304	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	26.5	24	27	30	33	45.5	—	—	1	0.6	0.217
NU 2304 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	26.5	24	26	30	33	45.5	—	—	1	0.6	0.209
NU 1005	NU	—	—	—	—	—	27	30	32	—	43	—	—	0.6	0.3	0.094
N 205	—	—	—	N	NF	30	—	—	—	—	—	48	46	1	0.6	0.135
NU 205 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 205 EW	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	30	29	30	34	37	47	—	—	1	0.6	0.136
NU 2205 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 2205 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	30	29	30	34	37	47	—	—	1	0.6	0.16
N 305	—	—	—	N	NF	31.5	—	—	—	—	—	55.5	50	1	1	0.233
NU 305 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 305 EW	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	31.5	31.5	32	37	40	55.5	—	—	1	1	0.269
NU 2305 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 2305 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	31.5	31.5	32	37	40	55.5	—	—	1	1	0.338
NU 405	NU	NJ	—	N	NF	33	33	37	41	46	72	72	64	1.5	1.5	0.57
NU 1006	NU	—	—	N	—	35	34	36	38	—	50	51	49	1	0.5	0.136
N 206	—	—	—	N	NF	35	—	—	—	—	—	58	56	1	0.6	0.208
NU 206 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 206 EW	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	35	34	36	40	44	57	—	—	1	0.6	0.205
NU 2206 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 2206 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	35	34	36	40	44	57	—	—	1	0.6	0.255
N 306	—	—	—	N	NF	36.5	—	—	—	—	—	65.5	64	1	1	0.353
NU 306 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 306 EW	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	36.5	36.5	39	44	48	65.5	—	—	1	1	0.409
NU 2306 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 2306 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	36.5	36.5	39	44	48	65.5	—	—	1	1	0.518
NU 406	NU	NJ	—	N	NF	38	38	43	47	52	82	82	75	1.5	1.5	0.758

Notes (3) When L-shaped thrust collars (See section for L-Shaped Thrust Collars starting on page **B130**) are used, the bearings become the NH type.
(4) If axial loads are applied, increase d_a and reduce D_a from the values listed above.
(5) d_b (max.) are values for adjusting rings for NU, NJ Types.

Remarks 1. Bearings marked with an asterisk (*) are NSKHPS bearings.

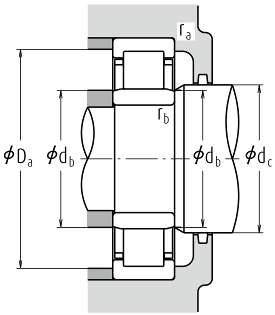
Bore Diameter 35 – 45 mm

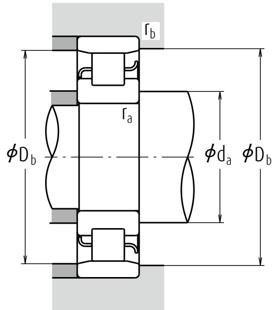


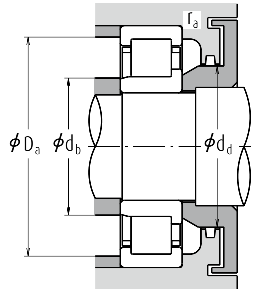
NU NJ NUP N NF

Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings (N)		Limiting Speeds (1) (min-1)	
d	D	B	r min.	r_1 min.	F_W	E_W	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
35	62	14	1.0	0.6	42.0	55	22 600	23 200	11 000	13 000
	72	17	1.1	0.6	—	61.8	35 500	34 000	9 500	11 000
	72	17	1.1	0.6	44.0	—	58 000	50 000	8 500	10 000
	72	17	1.1	0.6	44.0	—	50 500	50 000	8 500	10 000
	72	23	1.1	0.6	44.0	—	71 000	65 500	8 500	10 000
	72	23	1.1	0.6	44.0	—	61 500	65 500	8 500	10 000
	80	21	1.5	1.1	—	68.2	49 500	47 000	8 000	9 500
	80	21	1.5	1.1	46.2	—	76 500	65 500	7 500	9 500
	80	21	1.5	1.1	46.2	—	66 500	65 500	7 500	9 500
	80	31	1.5	1.1	46.2	—	107 000	101 000	6 700	8 500
	80	31	1.5	1.1	46.2	—	93 000	101 000	6 700	8 500
	100	25	1.5	1.5	53.0	83	75 500	69 000	6 700	8 000
40	68	15	1.0	0.6	47.0	61	27 300	29 000	10 000	12 000
	80	18	1.1	1.1	—	70	43 500	43 000	8 500	10 000
	80	18	1.1	1.1	49.5	—	64 000	55 500	7 500	9 000
	80	18	1.1	1.1	49.5	—	55 500	55 500	7 500	9 000
	80	23	1.1	1.1	49.5	—	83 000	77 500	7 500	9 000
	80	23	1.1	1.1	49.5	—	72 500	77 500	7 500	9 000
	90	23	1.5	1.5	—	77.5	58 500	57 000	6 700	8 500
	90	23	1.5	1.5	52.0	—	95 500	81 500	6 700	8 000
	90	23	1.5	1.5	52.0	—	83 000	81 500	6 700	8 000
	90	33	1.5	1.5	52.0	—	131 000	122 000	6 000	7 500
	90	33	1.5	1.5	52.0	—	114 000	122 000	6 000	7 500
	110	27	2.0	2.0	58.0	92	95 500	89 000	6 000	7 500
45	75	16	1.0	0.6	52.5	67.5	32 500	35 500	9 000	11 000
	85	19	1.1	1.1	—	75	46 000	47 000	7 500	9 000
	85	19	1.1	1.1	54.5	—	72 500	66 500	6 700	8 000
	85	19	1.1	1.1	54.5	—	63 000	66 500	6 700	8 000
	85	23	1.1	1.1	54.5	—	87 500	84 500	6 700	8 500
	85	23	1.1	1.1	54.5	—	76 000	84 500	6 700	8 500
	100	25	1.5	1.5	—	86.5	79 000	77 500	6 300	7 500
	100	25	1.5	1.5	58.5	—	112 000	98 500	6 000	7 500
	100	25	1.5	1.5	58.5	—	97 500	98 500	6 000	7 500
	100	36	1.5	1.5	58.5	—	158 000	153 000	5 300	6 700
	100	36	1.5	1.5	58.5	—	137 000	153 000	5 300	6 700
	120	29	2.0	2.0	64.5	100.5	107 000	102 000	5 600	6 700

Notes (1) The limiting speeds listed above apply to bearings with machined cages (No suffix). For bearings with pressed cages, reduce the limiting speed by 20%. (Not applicable to bearing numbers with an EM, EW, or ET suffix).
(2) The bearings with suffix ET have polyamide cage. The maximum operating temperature should be less than 120°C.







Bearing Numbers (2)						Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)										Mass (kg)
	NU	(3) NJ	NUP	N	NF	d_a(4) min.	d_b min.	d_b(5) max.	d_c min.	d_d min.	D_a(4) max.	D_b max.	D_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	approx.
NU 1007	NU	NJ	—	N	—	40	39	41	44	—	57	58	56	1	0.5	0.18
N 207	—	—	—	N	NF	41.5	—	—	—	—	—	68	64	1	0.6	0.301
NU 207 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 207 EW	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	41.5	39	42	46	50	65.5	—	—	1	0.6	0.304
NU 2207 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 2207 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	41.5	39	42	46	50	65.5	—	—	1	0.6	0.40
N 307	—	—	—	N	NF	43	—	—	—	—	—	73.5	70	1.5	1	0.476
NU 307 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 307 EW	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	41.5	41.5	44	48	53	72	—	—	1.5	1	0.545
NU 2307 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 2307 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	43	41.5	44	48	53	72	—	—	1.5	1	0.711
NU 407	NU	NJ	—	N	NF	43	43	51	55	61	92	92	85	1.5	1.5	1.01
NU 1008	NU	NJ	NUP	N	—	45	44	46	49	—	63	64	62	1	0.6	0.223
N 208	—	—	—	N	NF	46.5	—	—	—	—	—	73.5	72	1	1	0.375
NU 208 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 208 EW	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	46.5	46.5	48	52	56	73.5	—	—	1	1	0.379
NU 2208 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 2208 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	46.5	46.5	48	52	56	73.5	—	—	1	1	0.480
N 308	—	—	—	N	NF	48	—	—	—	—	—	82	79	1.5	1.5	0.649
NU 308 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 308 EW	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	48	48	50	55	60	82	—	—	1.5	1.5	0.747
NU 2308 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 2308 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	48	48	50	55	60	82	—	—	1.5	1.5	0.933
NU 408	NU	NJ	NUP	N	NF	49	49	56	60	67	101	101	94	2	2	1.28
NU 1009	NU	—	—	N	NF	50	49	51	54	—	70	71	68	1	0.6	0.279
N 209	—	—	—	N	NF	51.5	—	—	—	—	—	78.5	77	1	1	0.429
NU 209 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 209 EW	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	51.5	51.5	52	57	61	78.5	—	—	1	1	0.438
NU 2209 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 2209 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	51.5	51.5	52	57	61	78.5	—	—	1	1	0.521
N 309	—	—	—	N	NF	53	—	—	—	—	—	92	77	1.5	1.5	0.869
NU 309 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 309 EW	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	53	53	56	60	66	92	—	—	1.5	1.5	1.01
NU 2309 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 2309 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	53	53	56	60	66	92	—	—	1.5	1.5	1.28
NU 409	NU	NJ	NUP	N	NF	54	54	62	66	74	111	111	103	2	2	1.62

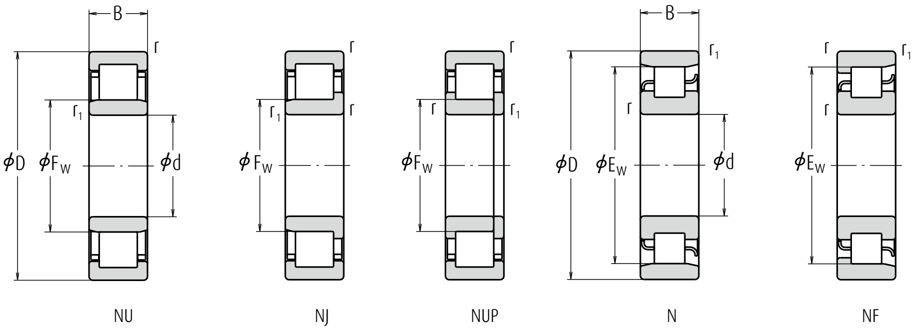
Notes (3) When L-shaped thrust collars (See section for L-Shaped Thrust Collars starting on page **B130**) are used, the bearings become the NH type.

(4) If axial loads are applied, increase d_a and reduce D_a from the values listed above.

(5) d_b (max.) are values for adjusting rings for NU, NJ Types.

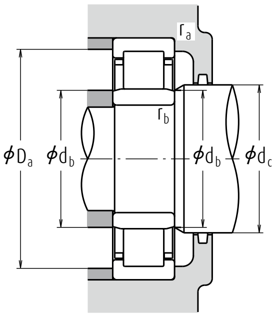
Remarks 1. Bearings marked with an asterisk (*) are NSKHPS bearings.

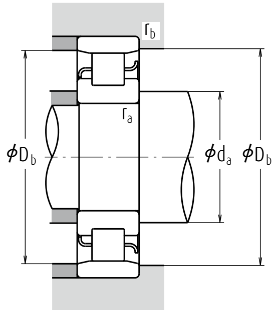
Bore Diameter 50 – 55 mm

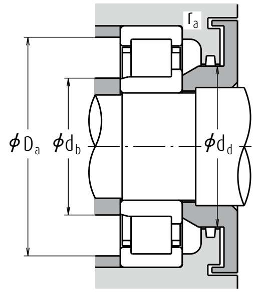


Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings (N)		Limiting Speeds (1) (min-1)	
d	D	B	r min.	r_1 min.	F_W	E_W	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
50	80	16	1.0	0.6	57.5	72.5	32 000	36 000	8 000	10 000
	90	20	1.1	1.1	—	80.4	48 000	51 000	7 100	8 500
	90	20	1.1	1.1	59.5	—	79 500	76 500	6 300	7 500
	90	20	1.1	1.1	59.5	—	69 000	76 500	6 300	7 500
	90	23	1.1	1.1	59.5	—	96 000	97 000	6 300	8 000
	90	23	1.1	1.1	59.5	—	83 500	97 000	6 300	8 000
	110	27	2.0	2.0	—	95	87 000	86 000	5 600	6 700
	110	27	2.0	2.0	65.0	—	127 000	113 000	5 000	6 000
	110	27	2.0	2.0	65.0	—	110 000	113 000	5 000	6 000
	110	40	2.0	2.0	65.0	—	187 000	187 000	5 000	6 300
	110	40	2.0	2.0	65.0	—	163 000	187 000	5 000	6 300
	130	31	2.1	2.1	—	110.8	139 000	136 000	5 000	6 000
	130	31	2.1	2.1	70.8	110.8	129 000	124 000	5 000	6 000
55	90	18	1.1	1.0	64.5	80.5	37 500	44 000	7 500	9 000
	100	21	1.5	1.1	—	88.5	58 000	62 500	6 300	7 500
	100	21	1.5	1.1	66.0	—	99 000	98 500	5 600	7 100
	100	21	1.5	1.1	66.0	—	86 500	98 500	5 600	7 100
	100	25	1.5	1.1	66.0	—	117 000	122 000	5 600	7 100
	100	25	1.5	1.1	66.0	—	101 000	122 000	5 600	7 100
	120	29	2.0	2.0	—	104.5	111 000	111 000	5 000	6 300
	120	29	2.0	2.0	70.5	—	158 000	143 000	4 500	5 600
	120	29	2.0	2.0	70.5	—	137 000	143 000	4 500	5 600
	120	43	2.0	2.0	70.5	—	231 000	233 000	4 500	5 600
	120	43	2.0	2.0	70.5	—	201 000	233 000	4 500	5 600
	140	33	2.1	2.1	77.2	117.2	139 000	138 000	4 500	5 600

Notes
(1) The limiting speeds listed above apply to bearings with machined cages (No suffix). For bearings with pressed cages, reduce the limiting speed by 20%. (Not applicable to bearing numbers with an EM, EW, or ET suffix).
(2) The bearings with suffix ET have polyamide cage. The maximum operating temperature should be less than 120°C.





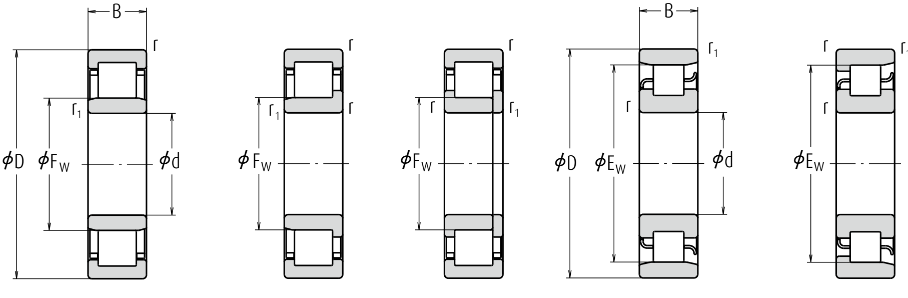


Bearing Numbers (2)						Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)										Mass (kg)
	NU	(3) NJ	NUP	N	NF	d_a(4) min.	d_b min.	d_b(5) max.	d_c min.	d_d min.	D_a(4) max.	D_b max.	D_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	approx.
NU 1010	NU	NJ	NUP	N	—	55	54	56	59	—	75	76	73	1	0.6	0.301
N 210	—	—	—	N	NF	56.5	—	—	—	—	—	83.5	82	1	1	0.483
NU 210 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 210 EW	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	56.5	56.5	57	62	67	83.5	—	—	1	1	0.50
NU 2210 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 2210 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	56.5	56.5	57	62	67	83.5	—	—	1	1	0.562
N 310	—	—	—	N	NF	59	—	—	—	—	—	101	97	2	2	1.11
NU 310 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 310 EW	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	59	59	63	67	73	101	—	—	2	2	1.3
NU 2310 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 2310 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	59	59	63	67	73	101	—	—	2	2	1.7
N 410	—	—	—	N	NF	65	—	—	—	—	—	117	113	2	2	2.0
NU 410	NU	NJ	NUP	N	NF	61	61	68	73	81	119	119	113.3	2	2	1.99
NU 1011	NU	NJ	—	N	—	61.5	60	63	66	—	83.5	85	82	1	1	0.445
N 211	—	—	—	N	NF	63	—	—	—	—	—	93.5	91	1.5	1	0.634
NU 211 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 211 EW	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	63	61.5	64	68	73	92	—	—	1.5	1	0.669
NU 2211 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 2211 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	63	61.5	64	68	73	92	—	—	1.5	1	0.783
N 311	—	—	—	N	NF	64	—	—	—	—	—	111	107	2	2	1.42
NU 311 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 311 EW	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	64	64	68	72	80	111	—	—	2	2	1.64
NU 2311 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 2311 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	64	64	68	72	80	111	—	—	2	2	2.18
NU 411	NU	NJ	NUP	N	NF	66	66	75	79	87	129	129	119	2	2	2.5

Notes (3) When L-shaped thrust collars (See section for L-Shaped Thrust Collars starting on page **B130**) are used, the bearings become the NH type.
(4) If axial loads are applied, increase d_a and reduce D_a from the values listed above.
(5) d_b (max.) are values for adjusting rings for NU, NJ Types.

Remarks 1. Bearings marked with an asterisk (*) are NSKHPS bearings.

Bore Diameter 60 – 65 mm



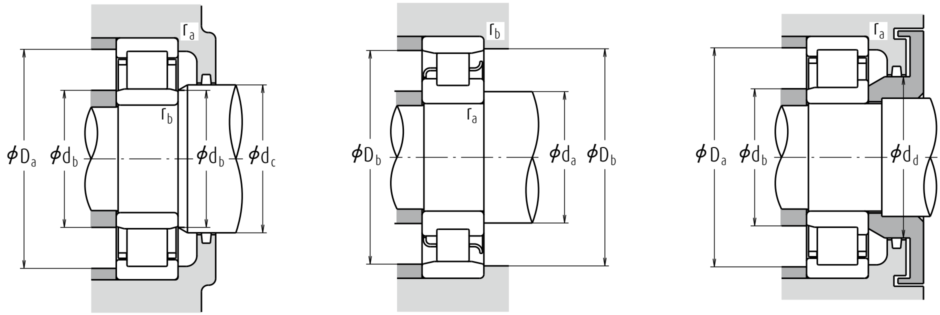
NU NJ NUP N NF

Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings (N)		Limiting Speeds (1) (min^{-1})	
d	D	B	r min.	r_1 min.	F_W	E_W	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
60	95	18	1.1	1.0	69.5	85.5	40 000	48 500	6 700	8 500
	110	22	1.5	1.5	—	97.5	68 500	75 000	6 000	7 100
	110	22	1.5	1.5	72.0	—	112 000	107 000	5 300	6 300
	110	22	1.5	1.5	72.0	—	97 500	107 000	5 300	6 300
	110	28	1.5	1.5	72.0	—	151 000	157 000	5 300	6 300
	110	28	1.5	1.5	72.0	—	131 000	157 000	5 300	6 300
	130	31	2.1	2.1	—	113	124 000	126 000	4 800	5 600
	130	31	2.1	2.1	77.0	—	124 000	126 000	4 800	5 600
	130	31	2.1	2.1	77.0	—	169 000	157 000	4 800	5 600
	130	31	2.1	2.1	77.0	—	150 000	157 000	4 800	5 600
	130	46	2.1	2.1	77.0	—	251 000	262 000	4 300	5 300
	130	46	2.1	2.1	77.0	—	222 000	262 000	4 300	5 300
	150	35	2.1	2.1	83.0	127	167 000	168 000	4 300	5 300
65	100	18	1.1	1.0	74.5	90.5	41 000	51 000	6 300	8 000
	120	23	1.5	1.5	—	105.6	84 000	94 500	5 300	6 300
	120	23	1.5	1.5	78.5	—	124 000	119 000	4 800	5 600
	120	23	1.5	1.5	78.5	—	108 000	119 000	4 800	5 600
	120	31	1.5	1.5	78.5	—	171 000	181 000	4 800	6 000
	120	31	1.5	1.5	78.5	—	149 000	181 000	4 800	6 000
	140	33	2.1	2.1	—	121.5	135 000	139 000	4 300	5 300
	140	33	2.1	2.1	83.5	—	135 000	139 000	4 300	5 300
	140	33	2.1	2.1	82.5	—	204 000	191 000	4 300	5 300
	140	33	2.1	2.1	82.5	—	181 000	191 000	4 300	5 300
	140	48	2.1	2.1	82.5	—	263 000	265 000	3 800	4 800
	140	48	2.1	2.1	82.5	—	233 000	265 000	3 800	4 800
	160	37	2.1	2.1	89.3	135.3	182 000	186 000	4 000	4 800

Notes

(1) The limiting speeds listed above apply to bearings with machined cages (No suffix). For bearings with pressed cages, reduce the limiting speed by 20%. (Not applicable to bearing numbers with an EM, EW, or ET suffix).

(2) The bearings with suffix ET have polyamide cage. The maximum operating temperature should be less than 120°C.



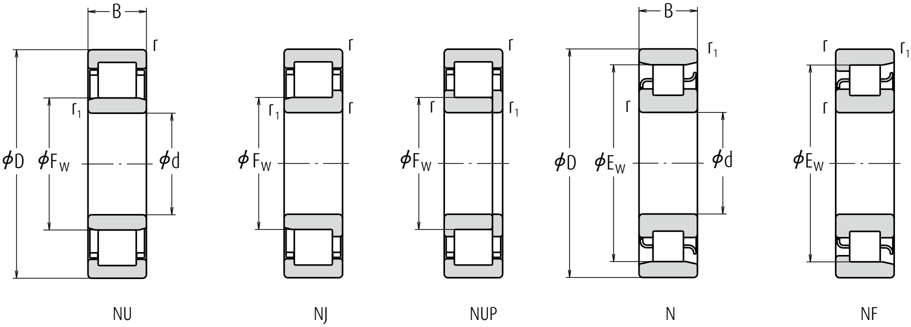
Bearing Numbers (2)						Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)										Mass (kg)
	NU	(3) NJ	NUP	N	NF	d_a(4) min.	d_b min.	d_b(5) max.	d_c min.	d_d min.	D_a(4) max.	D_b max.	D_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	approx.
NU 1012	NU	NJ	—	N	NF	66.5	65	68	71	—	88.5	90	87	1	1	0.474
N 212	—	—	—	N	NF	68	—	—	—	—	—	102	100	1.5	1.5	0.823
NU 212 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 212 EW	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	68	68	70	75	80	102	—	—	1.5	1.5	0.824
NU 2212 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 2212 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	68	68	70	75	80	102	—	—	1.5	1.5	1.06
N 312	—	—	—	N	NF	71	—	—	—	—	—	119	115	2	2	1.78
NU 312	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	71	71	75	79	86	119	—	—	2	2	1.82
NU 312 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 312 EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	71	71	75	79	86	119	—	—	2	2	2.06
NU 2312 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 2312 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	71	71	75	79	86	119	—	—	2	2	2.7
NU 412	NU	NJ	NUP	N	NF	71	71	80	85	94	139	139	130	2	2	3.04
NU 1013	NU	NJ	—	N	NF	71.5	70	73	76	—	93.5	95	92	1	1	0.504
N 213	—	—	—	N	NF	73	—	—	—	—	—	112	108	1.5	1.5	1.05
NU 213 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 213 EW	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	73	73	76	81	87	112	—	—	1.5	1.5	1.05
NU 2213 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 2213 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	73	73	76	81	87	112	—	—	1.5	1.5	1.41
N 313	—	—	—	N	NF	76	—	—	—	—	—	129	125	2	2	2.17
NU 313	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	76	76	81	85	93	129	—	—	2	2	2.23
NU 313 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 313 EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	76	76	80	85	93	129	—	—	2	2	2.56
NU 2313 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 2313 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	76	76	80	85	93	129	—	—	2	2	3.16
NU 413	NU	NJ	—	N	NF	76	76	86	91	100	149	149	138.8	2	2	3.63

Notes
(3) When L-shaped thrust collars (See section for L-Shaped Thrust Collars starting on page **B130**) are used, the bearings become the NH type.
(4) If axial loads are applied, increase d_a and reduce D_a from the values listed above.
(5) d_b (max.) are values for adjusting rings for NU, NJ Types.

Remarks 1. Bearings marked with an asterisk (*) are NSKHPS bearings.

Single-Row Cylindrical Roller Bearings

Bore Diameter 70 – 80 mm

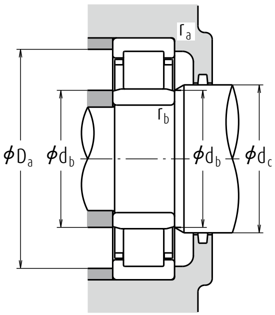


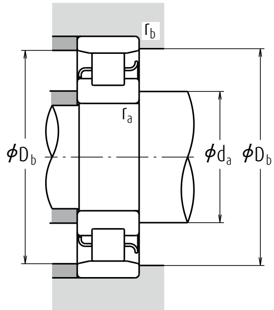
	Boundary Dimensions (mm)						Basic Load Ratings (N)		Limiting Speeds (1) (min-1)	
d	D	B	r min.	r_1 min.	F_W	E_W	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
70	110	20	1.1	1.0	80.0	100	58 500	70 500	6 000	7 100
	125	24	1.5	1.5	—	110.5	83 500	95 000	5 000	6 300
	125	24	1.5	1.5	83.5	—	136 000	137 000	5 000	6 300
	125	24	1.5	1.5	83.5	—	119 000	137 000	5 000	6 300
	125	31	1.5	1.5	83.5	—	179 000	194 000	4 500	5 600
	125	31	1.5	1.5	83.5	—	156 000	194 000	4 500	5 600
	150	35	2.1	2.1	—	130	149 000	156 000	4 000	5 000
	150	35	2.1	2.1	89.0	—	231 000	222 000	4 000	5 000
	150	35	2.1	2.1	90.0	—	158 000	168 000	4 000	5 000
	150	35	2.1	2.1	89.0	—	205 000	222 000	4 000	5 000
	150	51	2.1	2.1	89.0	—	310 000	325 000	3 600	4 500
	150	51	2.1	2.1	89.0	—	274 000	325 000	3 600	4 500
	180	42	3.0	3.0	100.0	152	228 000	236 000	3 600	4 300
75	115	20	1.1	1.0	85.0	105	60 000	74 500	5 600	6 700
	130	25	1.5	1.5	—	116.5	96 500	111 000	4 800	6 000
	130	25	1.5	1.5	88.5	—	150 000	156 000	4 800	6 000
	130	25	1.5	1.5	88.5	—	130 000	156 000	4 800	6 000
	130	31	1.5	1.5	88.5	—	186 000	207 000	4 300	5 300
	130	31	1.5	1.5	88.5	—	162 000	207 000	4 300	5 300
	160	37	2.1	2.1	—	139.5	179 000	189 000	3 800	4 800
	160	37	2.1	2.1	95.5	—	179 000	189 000	3 800	4 800
	160	37	2.1	2.1	95.0	—	271 000	263 000	3 800	4 800
	160	37	2.1	2.1	95.0	—	240 000	263 000	3 800	4 800
	160	55	2.1	2.1	95.0	—	370 000	395 000	3 400	4 300
	160	55	2.1	2.1	95.0	—	330 000	395 000	3 400	4 300
	190	45	3.0	3.0	104.5	160.5	262 000	274 000	3 400	4 000
80	125	22	1.1	1.0	91.5	113.5	72 500	90 500	5 300	6 300
	140	26	2.0	2.0	—	125.3	106 000	122 000	4 500	5 300
	140	26	2.0	2.0	95.3	—	160 000	167 000	4 500	5 300
	140	26	2.0	2.0	95.3	—	139 000	167 000	4 500	5 300
	140	33	2.0	2.0	95.3	—	214 000	243 000	4 000	5 000
	140	33	2.0	2.0	95.3	—	186 000	243 000	4 000	5 000
	170	39	2.1	2.1	—	147	190 000	207 000	3 600	4 300
	170	39	2.1	2.1	101.0	—	289 000	282 000	3 600	4 300
	170	39	2.1	2.1	101.0	—	256 000	282 000	3 600	4 300
	170	58	2.1	2.1	101.0	—	400 000	430 000	3 200	4 000
	170	58	2.1	2.1	101.0	—	355 000	430 000	3 200	4 000
	200	48	3.0	3.0	110.0	170	299 000	315 000	3 200	3 800

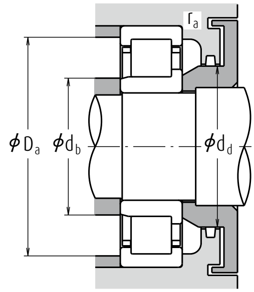
Remarks 1. Bearings marked with an asterisk (*) are NSKHPS bearings.

Notes (1) The limiting speeds listed above apply to bearings with machined cages (No suffix). For bearings with pressed cages, reduce the limiting speed by 20%. (Not applicable to bearing numbers with an EM, EW, or ET suffix).

(2) The bearings with suffix ET have polyamide cage. The maximum operating temperature should be less than 120°C.







Bearing Numbers (2)						Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)										Mass (kg)
	NU	(3) NJ	NUP	N	NF	d_a(4) min.	d_b min.	d_b(5) max.	d_c min.	d_d min.	D_a(4) max.	D_b max.	D_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	approx.
NU 1014	NU	NJ	NUP	N	NF	76.5	75	79	82	—	103.5	105	101	1	1	0.693
N 214	—	—	—	N	NF	78	—	—	—	—	—	117	113	1.5	1.5	1.14
NU 214 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 214 EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	78	78	81	86	92	117	—	—	1.5	1.5	1.29
NU 2214 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 2214 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	78	78	81	86	92	117	—	—	1.5	1.5	1.49
N 314	—	—	—	N	NF	81	—	—	—	—	—	139	133.5	2	2	2.67
NU 314 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 314	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	81	81	87	92	100	139	—	—	2	2	2.75
NU 314 EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	81	81	86	92	100	139	—	—	2	2	3.09
NU 2314 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 2314 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	81	81	86	92	100	139	—	—	2	2	3.92
NU 414	NU	NJ	NUP	N	NF	83	83	97	102	112	167	167	155	2.5	2.5	5.28
NU 1015	NU	—	—	N	NF	81.5	80	83	87	—	108.5	110	106	1	1	0.731
N 215	—	—	—	N	NF	83	—	—	—	—	—	122	119	1.5	1.5	1.23
NU 215 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 215 EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	83	83	86	90	96	122	—	—	1.5	1.5	1.44
NU 2215 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 2215 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	83	83	86	90	96	122	—	—	1.5	1.5	1.57
N 315	—	—	—	N	NF	86	—	—	—	—	—	149	143	2	2	3.2
NU 315	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	86	86	93	97	106	149	—	—	2	2	3.26
NU 315 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 315 EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	86	86	92	97	106	149	—	—	2	2	3.73
NU 2315 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 2315 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	86	86	92	97	106	149	—	—	2	2	4.86
NU 415	NU	NJ	—	N	NF	88	88	102	107	118	177	177	164	2.5	2.5	6.27
NU 1016	NU	—	NUP	N	—	86.5	85	90	94	—	118.5	120	115	1	1	0.969
N 216	—	—	—	N	NF	89	—	—	—	—	—	131	128	2	2	1.47
NU 216 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 216 EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	89	89	92	97	104	131	—	—	2	2	1.7
NU 2216 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 2216 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	89	89	92	97	104	131	—	—	2	2	1.96
N 316	—	—	—	N	NF	91	—	—	—	—	—	159	150	2	2	3.85
NU 316 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 316 EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	91	91	98	105	114	159	—	—	2	2	4.45
NU 2316 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 2316 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	91	91	98	105	114	159	—	—	2	2	5.73
NU 416	NU	NJ	—	N	NF	93	93	107	112	124	187	187	173	2.5	2.5	7.36

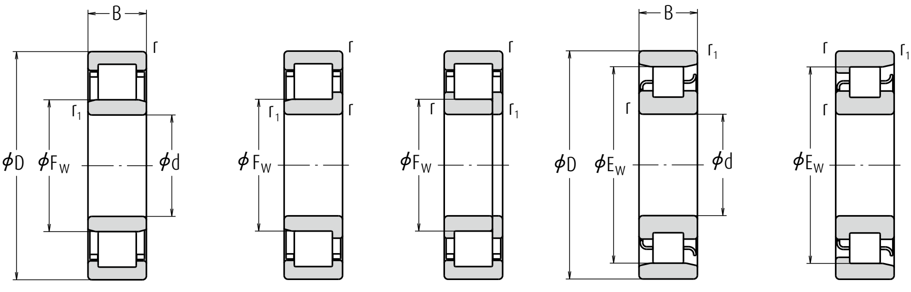
Notes

(3) When L-shaped thrust collars (See section for L-Shaped Thrust Collars starting on page **B130**) are used, the bearings become the NH type.

(4) If axial loads are applied, increase d_a and reduce D_a from the values listed above.

(5) d_b (max.) are values for adjusting rings for NU, NJ Types.

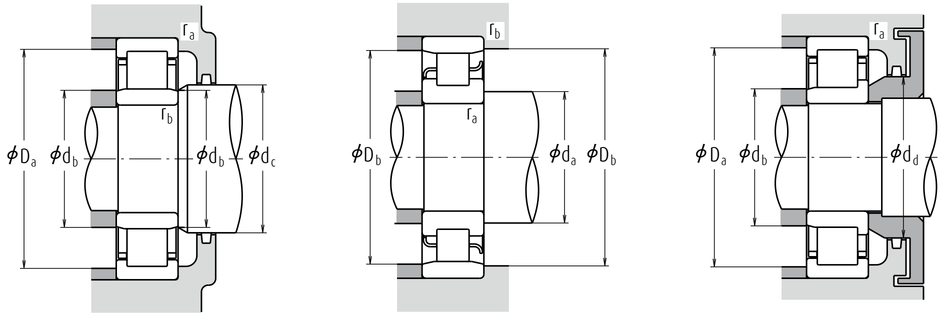
Bore Diameter 85 – 95 mm



NU NJ NUP N NF

			Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		Limiting Speeds (1) (min-1)	
d	D	B	r min.	r_1 min.	F_W	E_W	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
85	130	22	1.1	1.0	96.5	118.5	74 500	95 500	5 000	6 000
	150	28	2.0	2.0	—	133.8	120 000	140 000	4 300	5 000
	150	28	2.0	2.0	100.5	—	192 000	199 000	4 300	5 000
	150	28	2.0	2.0	100.5	—	167 000	199 000	4 300	5 000
	150	36	2.0	2.0	100.5	—	250 000	279 000.0	3 800	4 500
	150	36	2.0	2.0	100.5	—	217 000	279 000	3 800	4 500
	180	41	3.0	3.0	—	156	225 000	247 000	3 400	4 000
	180	41	3.0	3.0	108.0	—	212 000	228 000	3 400	4 000
	180	41	3.0	3.0	108.0	—	291 000	330 000	3 400	4 000
	180	60	3.0	3.0	108.0	—	395 000	485 000	3 000	3 800
	210	52	4.0	4.0	113.0	177	335 000	350 000	3 000	3 800
90	140	24	1.5	1.1	103.0	127	88 000	114 000	4 500	5 600
	160	30	2.0	2.0	—	143	152 000	178 000	4 000	4 800
	160	30	2.0	2.0	107.0	—	205 000	217 000	4 000	4 800
	160	30	2.0	2.0	107.0	—	182 000	217 000	4 000	4 800
	160	40	2.0	2.0	107.0	—	274 000	315 000	3 600	4 300
	160	40	2.0	2.0	107.0	—	242 000	315 000	3 600	4 300
	190	43	3.0	3.0	—	165	240 000	265 000	3 200	3 800
	190	43	3.0	3.0	115.0	—	240 000	265 000	3 200	3 800
	190	43	3.0	3.0	113.5	—	315 000	355 000	3 200	3 800
	190	64	3.0	3.0	113.5	—	435 000	535 000	2 800	3 400
	225	54	4.0	4.0	123.5	191.5	375 000	400 000	2 800	3 400
95	145	24	1.5	1.1	108.0	132	90 500	120 000	4 300	5 300
	170	32	2.1	2.1	—	151.5	166 000	196 000	3 800	4 500
	170	32	2.1	2.1	112.5	—	249 000	265 000	3 800	4 500
	170	32	2.1	2.1	112.5	—	220 000	265 000	3 800	4 500
	170	43	2.1	2.1	112.5	—	325 000	370 000	3 400	4 000
	170	43	2.1	2.1	112.5	—	286 000	370 000	3 400	4 000
	200	45	3.0	3.0	—	173.5	259 000	289 000	3 000	3 600
	200	45	3.0	3.0	121.5	—	259 000	289 000	3 000	3 600
	200	45	3.0	3.0	121.5	—	335 000	385 000	3 000	3 600
	200	67	3.0	3.0	121.5	—	460 000	585 000	2 600	3 400
	240	55	4.0	4.0	133.5	201.5	400 000	445 000	2 600	3 200

Notes
(1) The limiting speeds listed above apply to bearings with machined cages (No suffix). For bearings with pressed cages, reduce the limiting speed by 20%. (Not applicable to bearing numbers with an EM, EW, or ET suffix).
(2) The bearings with suffix ET have polyamide cage. The maximum operating temperature should be less than 120°C.



Bearing Numbers (2)						Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)										Mass (kg)
	NU	(3) NJ	NUP	N	NF	d_a(4) min.	d_b min.	d_b(5) max.	d_c min.	d_d min.	D_a(4) max.	D_b max.	D_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	approx.
NU 1017	NU	—	—	N	—	91.5	90	95	99	—	123.5	125	120	1	1	1.01
N 217	—	—	—	N	NF	94	—	—	—	—	—	141	137	2	2	1.87
NU 217 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 217 EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	94	94	98	104	110	141	—	—	2	2	2.11
NU 2217 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 2217 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	94	94	98	104	110	141	—	—	2	2	2.44
N 317	—	—	—	N	NF	98	—	—	—	—	—	167	159	2.5	2.5	4.53
NU 317	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	98	98	105	110	119	167	—	—	2.5	2.5	4.6
NU 317 EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	98	98	105	110	119	167	—	—	2.5	2.5	5.26
NU 2317 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	98	98	105	110	119	167	—	—	2.5	2.5	6.77
NU 417	NU	NJ	—	N	NF	101	101	110	115	128	194	194	180	3	3	9.56
NU 1018	NU	—	NUP	N	—	98	96.5	101	106	—	132	133.5	129	1.5	1	1.35
N 218	—	—	—	N	NF	99	—	—	—	—	—	151	146	2	2	2.31
NU 218 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 218 EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	99	99	104	109	116	151	—	—	2	2	2.6
NU 2218 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 2218 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	99	99	104	109	116	151	—	—	2	2	3.11
N 318	—	—	—	N	NF	103	—	—	—	—	—	177	168	2.5	2.5	5.31
NU 318	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	103	103	112	117	127	177	—	—	2.5	2.5	5.38
NU 318 EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	103	103	111	117	127	177	—	—	2.5	2.5	6.1
NU 2318 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	103	103	111	117	127	177	—	—	2.5	2.5	7.9
NU 418	NU	NJ	—	N	NF	106	106	120	125	139	209	209	196	3	3	11.5
NU 1019	NU	NJ	—	N	—	103	101.5	106	111	—	137	138.5	134	1.5	1	1.41
N 219	—	—	—	N	NF	106	—	—	—	—	—	159	155	2	2	2.79
NU 219 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 219 EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	106	106	110	116	123	159	—	—	2	2	3.17
NU 2219 E*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NU 2219 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	106	106	110	116	123	159	—	—	2	2	3.81
N 319	—	—	—	N	NF	108	—	—	—	—	—	187	177	2.5	2.5	6.09
NU 319	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	108	108	118	124	134	187	—	—	2.5	2.5	6.23
NU 319 EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	108	108	118	124	134	187	—	—	2.5	2.5	7.13
NU 2319 ET	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	108	108	118	124	134	187	—	—	2.5	2.5	9.21
NU 419	NU	NJ	NUP	—	NF	111	111	130	136	149	224	224	206	3	3	13.6

Notes

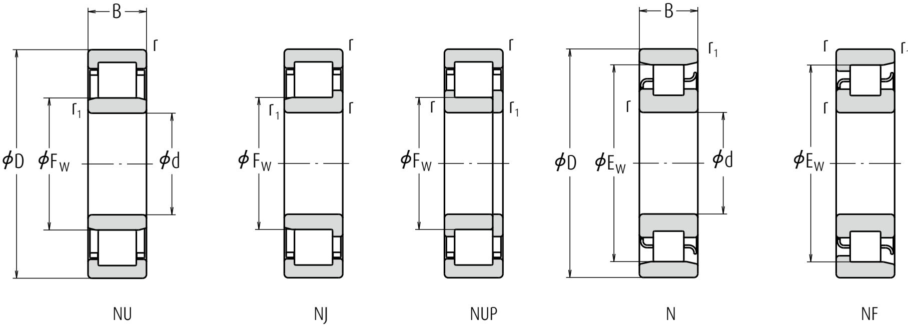
(3) When L-shaped thrust collars (See section for L-Shaped Thrust Collars starting on page **B130**) are used, the bearings become the NH type.

(4) If axial loads are applied, increase d_a and reduce D_a from the values listed above.

(5) d_b (max.) are values for adjusting rings for NU, NJ Types.

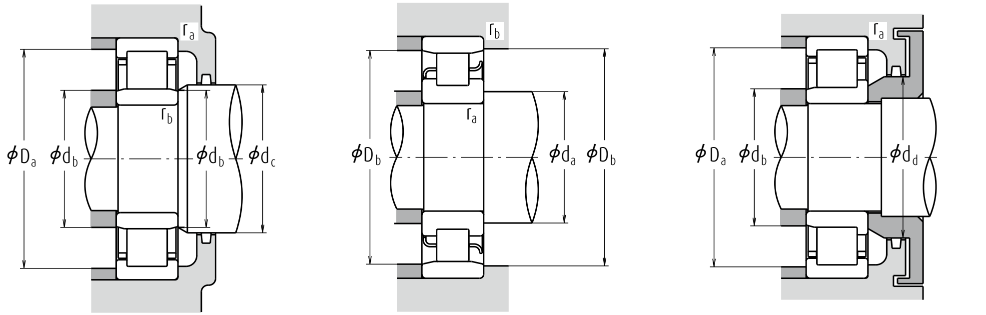
Remarks 1. Bearings marked with an asterisk (*) are NSKHPS bearings.

Bore Diameter 100 – 120 mm



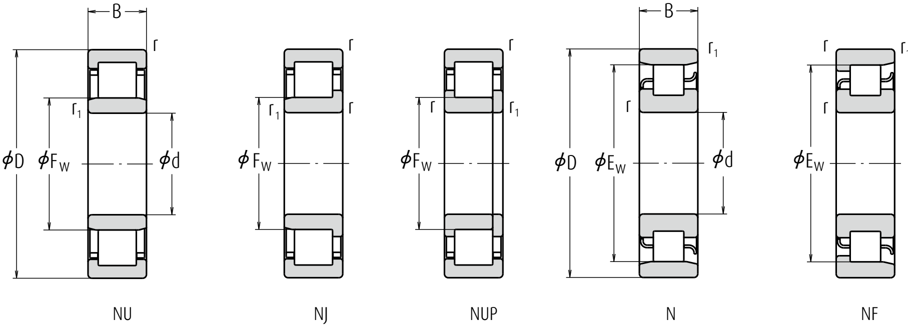
Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings (N)		Limiting Speeds (1) (min-1)	
d	D	B	r min.	r_1 min.	F_W	E_W	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
100	150	24	1.5	1.1	113	137	93 000	126 000	4 300	5 300
	180	34	2.1	2.1	—	160	183 000	217 000	3 600	4 300
	180	34	2.1	2.1	119	—	249 000	305 000	3 600	4 300
	180	46	2.1	2.1	119	—	335 000	445 000	3 200	3 800
	215	47	3.0	3.0	—	185.5	299 000	335 000	2 800	3 400
	215	47	3.0	3.0	129.5	—	299 000	335 000	2 800	3 400
	215	47	3.0	3.0	127.5	—	380 000	425 000	2 800	3 400
	215	73	3.0	3.0	127.5	—	570 000	715 000	2 400	3 000
	250	58	4.0	4.0	139	211	450 000	500 000	2 600	3 000
105	160	26	2.0	1.1	119.5	145.5	109 000	149 000	4 000	4 800
	190	36	2.1	2.1	—	168.8	201 000	241 000	3 400	4 000
	190	36	2.1	2.1	125	—	262 000	310 000	3 400	4 000
	225	49	3.0	3.0	—	195	340 000	390 000	2 600	3 200
	225	49	3.0	3.0	133	—	425 000	480 000	2 600	3 200
	260	60	4.0	4.0	144.5	220.5	495 000	555 000	2 400	3 000
110	170	28	2.0	1.1	125	155	131 000	174 000	3 800	4 500
	200	38	2.1	2.1	—	178.5	229 000	272 000	3 200	3 800
	200	38	2.1	2.1	132.5	—	293 000	365 000	3 200	3 800
	200	53	2.1	2.1	132.5	—	385 000	515 000	2 800	3 400
	240	50	3.0	3.0	—	207	380 000	435 000	2 600	3 000
	240	50	3.0	3.0	143	—	450 000	525 000	2 600	3 000
	280	65	4.0	4.0	155	—	550 000	620 000	2 200	2 800
120	180	28	2.0	1.1	135	165	139 000	191 000	3 400	4 300
	215	40	2.1	2.1	—	191.5	260 000	320 000	3 000	3 400
	215	40	2.1	2.1	143.5	—	335 000	420 000	3 000	3 400
	215	58	2.1	2.1	143.5	—	450 000	620 000	2 600	3 200
	260	55	3.0	3.0	—	226	450 000	510 000	2 200	2 800
	260	55	3.0	3.0	154	—	530 000	610 000	2 200	2 800
	260	86	3.0	3.0	154	—	795 000	1 030 000	2 000	2 600
	310	72	5.0	5.0	170	260	675 000	770 000	2 000	2 400

Remarks 1. Bearings marked with an asterisk (*) are NSKHPS bearings.



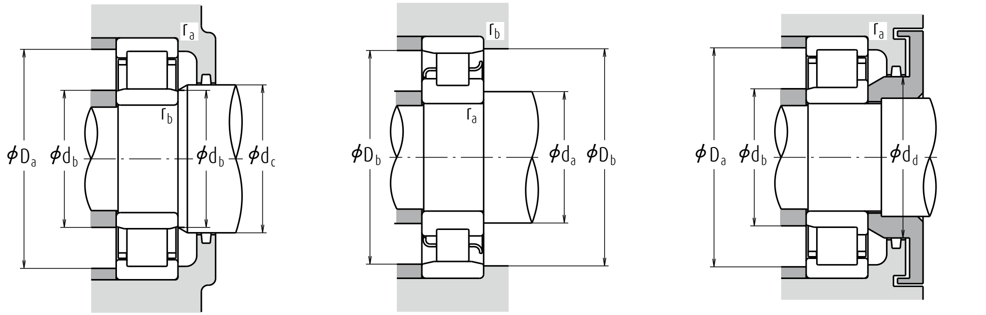
Bearing Numbers (2)						Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)										Mass (kg)
	NU	(3) NJ	NUP	N	NF	d_a(4) min.	d_b min.	d_b(5) max.	d_c min.	d_d min.	D_a(4) max.	D_b max.	D_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	approx.
NU 1020	**NU**	**NJ**	**NUP**	**N**	—	108	106.5	111	116	—	142	143.5	139	1.5	1	1.47
N 220	—	—	—	**N**	**NF**	111	—	—	—	—	—	169	163	2	2	3.36
NU 220 EM	**NU**	**NJ**	**NUP**	—	—	111	111	116	122	130	169	—	—	2	2	3.81
NU 2220 ET	**NU**	**NJ**	**NUP**	—	—	111	111	116	122	130	169	—	—	2	2	4.69
N 320	—	—	—	**N**	**NF**	113	—	—	—	—	—	202	190	2.5	2.5	7.59
NU 320	**NU**	**NJ**	**NUP**	—	—	113	113	126	132	143	202	—	—	2.5	2.5	7.69
NU 320 EM	**NU**	**NJ**	**NUP**	—	—	113	113	124	132	143	202	—	—	2.5	2.5	8.63
NU 2320 ET	**NU**	**NJ**	**NUP**	—	—	113	113	124	132	143	202	—	—	2.5	2.5	11.8
NU 420	**NU**	**NJ**	—	**N**	**NF**	116	116	135	141	156	234	234	215	3	3	15.5
NU 1021	**NU**	—	—	**N**	**NF**	114	111.5	118	122	—	151	153.5	147	2	1	1.83
N 221	—	—	—	**N**	**NF**	116	—	—	—	—	—	179	172	2	2	4.0
NU 221 EM	**NU**	**NJ**	**NUP**	—	—	116	116	121	129	137	179	—	—	2	2	4.58
N 321	—	—	—	**N**	**NF**	118	—	—	—	—	—	212	199	2.5	2.5	8.69
NU 321 EM	**NU**	**NJ**	**NUP**	—	—	118	118	131	137	149	212	—	—	2.5	2.5	9.84
NU 421	**NU**	**NJ**	—	**N**	**NF**	121	121	141	147	162	244	244	225	3	3	17.3
NU 1022	**NU**	**NJ**	—	**N**	**NF**	119	116.5	123	128	—	161	163.5	157	2	1	2.27
N 222	—	—	—	**N**	**NF**	121	—	—	—	—	—	189	182	2	2	4.64
NU 222 EM	**NU**	**NJ**	**NUP**	—	—	121	121	129	135	144	189	—	—	2	2	5.37
NU 2222 EM	**NU**	**NJ**	**NUP**	—	—	121	121	129	135	144	189	—	—	2	2	7.65
N 322	—	—	—	**N**	**NF**	123	—	—	—	—	—	227	211	2.5	2.5	10.3
NU 322 EM	**NU**	**NJ**	**NUP**	—	—	123	123	139	145	158	227	—	—	2.5	2.5	11.8
NU 422	**NU**	**NJ**	—	—	—	126	126	151	157	173	264	—	—	3	3	22.1
NU 1024	**NU**	**NJ**	**NUP**	**N**	—	129	126.5	133	138	—	171	173.5	167	2	1	2.43
N 224	—	—	—	**N**	**NF**	131	—	—	—	—	—	204	196	2	2	5.63
NU 224 EM	**NU**	**NJ**	**NUP**	—	—	131	131	140	146	156	204	—	—	2	2	6.43
NU 2224 EM	**NU**	**NJ**	**NUP**	—	—	131	131	140	146	156	204	—	—	2	2	9.51
N 324	—	—	—	**N**	**NF**	133	—	—	—	—	—	247	230	2.5	2.5	12.9
NU 324 EM	**NU**	**NJ**	**NUP**	—	—	133	133	150	156	171	247	—	—	2.5	2.5	15
NU 2324 EM	**NU**	**NJ**	**NUP**	—	—	133	133	150	156	171	247	—	—	2.5	2.5	25
NU 424	**NU**	**NJ**	**NUP**	**N**	—	140	140	166	172	190	290	290	266	4	4	30.2

Bore Diameter 130 – 160 mm



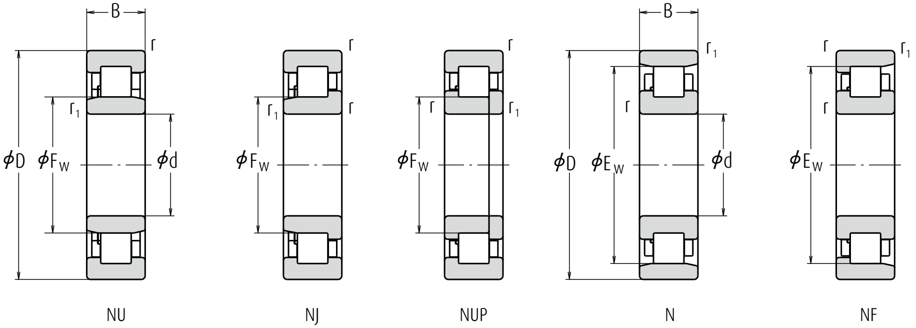
			Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		Limiting Speeds (1) (min-1)	
d	D	B	r min.	r_1 min.	F_W	E_W	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
130	200	33	2.0	1.1	148	182	172 000	238 000	3 200	3 800
	230	40	3.0	3.0	—	204	270 000	340 000	2 600	3 200
	230	40	3.0	3.0	153.5	—	365 000	455 000	2 600	3 200
	230	64	3.0	3.0	153.5	—	530 000	735 000	2 400	3 000
	280	58	4.0	4.0	—	243	500 000	570 000	2 200	2 600
	280	58	4.0	4.0	167	—	615 000	735 000	2 200	2 600
	280	93	4.0	4.0	167	—	920 000	1 230 000	1 900	2 400
	340	78	5.0	5.0	185	285	825 000	955 000	1 800	2 200
140	210	33	2.0	1.1	158	192	176 000	250 000	3 000	3 600
	250	42	3.0	3.0	—	221	297 000	375 000	2 400	3 000
	250	42	3.0	3.0	169	—	395 000	515 000	2 400	3 000
	250	68	3.0	3.0	169	—	550 000	790 000	2 200	2 800
	300	62	4.0	4.0	—	260	550 000	640 000	2 000	2 400
	300	62	4.0	4.0	180	—	665 000	795 000	2 000	2 400
	300	102	4.0	4.0	180	—	1 020 000	1 380 000	1 700	2 200
	360	82	5.0	5.0	198	302	875 000	1 020 000	1 700	2 000
150	225	35	2.1	1.5	169.5	205.5	202 000	294 000	2 800	3 400
	270	45	3.0	3.0	—	238	360 000	465 000	2 200	2 800
	270	45	3.0	3.0	182	—	450 000	595 000	2 200	2 800
	270	73	3.0	3.0	182	—	635 000	930 000	2 000	2 600
	320	65	4.0	4.0	—	277	665 000	805 000	1 800	2 200
	320	65	4.0	4.0	193	—	760 000	920 000	1 800	2 200
	320	108	4.0	4.0	193	—	1 160 000	1 600 000	1 600	2 000
	380	85	5.0	5.0	213	—	930 000	1 120 000	1 600	2 000
160	240	38	2.1	1.5	180	220	238 000	340 000	2 600	3 200
	290	48	3.0	3.0	—	255	430 000	570 000	2 200	2 600
	290	48	3.0	3.0	195	—	500 000	665 000	2 200	2 600
	290	80	3.0	3.0	193	—	810 000	1 190 000	1 900	2 400
	340	68	4.0	4.0	—	292	700 000	875 000	1 700	2 000
	340	68	4.0	4.0	204	—	860 000	1 050 000	1 700	2 000
	340	114	4.0	4.0	204	—	1 310 000	1 820 000	1 500	1 900

Remarks 1. Bearings marked with an asterisk (*) are NSKHPS bearings.



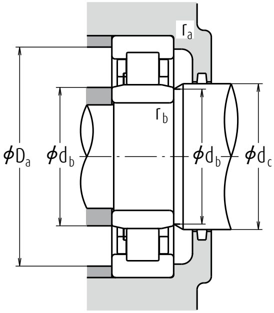
Bearing Numbers (2)						Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)										Mass (kg)
	NU	(3) NJ	NUP	N	NF	d_a(4) min.	d_b min.	d_b(5) max.	d_c min.	d_d min.	D_a(4) max.	D_b max.	D_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	approx.
NU 1026	NU	NJ	—	N	NF	139	136.5	146	151	—	191	193.5	184	2	1	3.66
N 226	—	—	—	N	NF	143	—	—	—	—	—	217	208	2.5	2.5	6.48
NU 226 EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	143	143	150	158	168	217	—	—	2.5	2.5	8.03
NU 2226 EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	143	143	150	158	168	217	—	—	2.5	2.5	9.44
N 326	—	—	—	N	NF	146	—	—	—	—	—	264	247.5	3	3	17.7
NU326EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	146	146	163	169	184	264	—	—	3	3	18.7
NU2326EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	146	146	163	169	184	264	—	—	3	3	30
NU 426	NU	NJ	—	—	NF	150	150	180	187	208	320	320	291	4	4	39.6
NU 1028	NU	NJ	NUP	N	—	149	146.5	156	161	—	201	203.5	194	2	1	3.87
N 228	—	—	—	N	NF	153	—	—	—	—	—	237	225	2.5	2.5	8.08
NU228EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	153	153	165	171	182	237	—	—	2.5	2.5	9.38
NU2228EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	153	153	165	171	182	237	—	—	2.5	2.5	15.2
N 328	—	—	—	N	NF	156	—	—	—	—	—	284	266	3	3	21.7
NU328EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	156	156	176	182	198	284	—	—	3	3	22.8
NU2328EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	156	156	176	182	198	284	—	—	3	3	37.7
NU 428	NU	NJ	—	N	—	160	160	193	200	222	340	340	308	4	4	46.4
NU 1030	NU	NJ	—	N	NF	161	158	167	173	—	214	217	208	2	1.5	4.77
N 230	—	—	—	N	NF	163	—	—	—	—	—	257	242	2.5	2.5	10.4
NU230EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	163	163	177	184	196	257	—	—	2.5	2.5	11.9
NU2230EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	163	163	177	184	196	257	—	—	2.5	2.5	19.3
N 330	—	—	—	N	NF	166	—	—	—	—	—	304	283	3	3	25.8
NU330EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	166	166	188	195	213	304	—	—	3	3	27.1
NU2330EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	166	166	188	195	213	304	—	—	3	3	45.1
NU 430	NU	NJ	—	—	—	170	170	208	216	237	360	—	—	4	4	55.8
NU 1032	NU	NJ	—	N	NF	171	168	178	184	—	229	232	222	2	1.5	5.81
N 232	—	—	—	N	NF	173	—	—	—	—	—	277	261	2.5	2.5	14.1
NU232EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	173	173	190	197	210	277	—	—	2.5	2.5	14.7
NU2232EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	173	173	188	197	210	277	—	—	2.5	2.5	24.5
N 332	—	—	—	N	—	176	—	—	—	—	—	324	298	3	3	30.8
NU332EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	176	176	199	211	228	324	—	—	3	3	32.1
NU2332EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	176	176	199	211	228	324	—	—	3	3	53.9

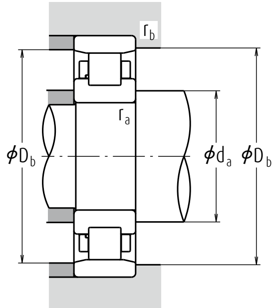
Bore Diameter 170 – 220 mm

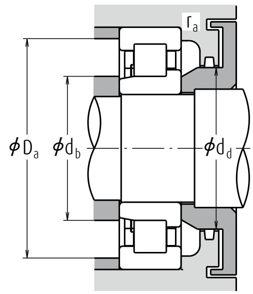


Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings (N)		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)	
d	D	B	r min.	r_1 min.	F_W	E_W	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
170	260	42	2.1	2.1	193	237	287 000	415 000	2 400	2 800
	310	52	4	4	—	272	475 000	635 000	2 000	2 400
	310	52	4	4	207	—	605 000	800 000	2 000	2 400
	310	86	4	4	205	—	925 000	1 330 000	1 800	2 200
	360	72	4	4	—	310	795 000	1 010 000	1 600	2 000
	360	72	4	4	218	—	930 000	1 150 000	1 600	2 000
	360	120	4	4	216	—	1 490 000	2 070 000	1 400	1 800
180	280	46	2.1	2.1	205	255	355 000	510 000	2 200	2 600
	320	52	4	4	—	282	495 000	675 000	1 900	2 200
	320	52	4	4	217	—	625 000	850 000	1 900	2 200
	320	86	4	4	215	—	1 010 000	1 510 000	1 700	2 000
	380	75	4	4	—	328	905 000	1 150 000	1 500	1 800
	380	75	4	4	231	—	985 000	1 230 000	1 500	1 800
	380	126	4	4	227	—	1 560 000	2 220 000	1 300	1 700
190	290	46	2.1	2.1	215	265	365 000	535 000	2 000	2 600
	340	55	4	4	—	299	555 000	770 000	1 800	2 200
	340	55	4	4	230	—	695 000	955 000	1 800	2 200
	340	92	4	4	228	—	1 100 000	1 670 000	1 600	2 000
	400	78	5	5	—	345	975 000	1 260 000	1 400	1 700
	400	78	5	5	245	—	1 060 000	1 340 000	1 400	1 700
	400	132	5	5	240	—	1 770 000	2 520 000	1 300	1 600
200	310	51	2.1	2.1	229	281	390 000	580 000	2 000	2 400
	360	58	4	4	—	316	620 000	865 000	1 700	2 000
	360	58	4	4	243	—	765 000	1 060 000	1 700	2 000
	360	98	4	4	241	—	1 220 000	1 870 000	1 500	1 800
	420	80	5	5	—	360	975 000	1 270 000	1 300	1 600
	420	80	5	5	258	—	1 140 000	1 450 000	1 300	1 600
	420	138	5	5	253	—	1 910 000	2 760 000	1 200	1 500
220	340	56	3	3	250	310	500 000	750 000	1 800	2 200
	400	65	4	4	—	350	760 000	1 080 000	1 500	1 800
	400	65	4	4	270	—	760 000	1 080 000	1 500	1 800
	400	108	4	4	270	—	1 140 000	1 810 000	1 300	1 600
	460	88	5	5	—	396	1 190 000	1 570 000	1 200	1 500
	460	88	5	5	284	—	1 190 000	1 570 000	1 200	1 500

Notes
(1) When L-shaped thrust collars (Refer to page **B131**) are used, the bearings become the NH Type.
(2) If axial loads are applied, increase d_a and reduce D_a from the values listed above.
(3) d_b (max.) are values for adjusting rings for NU, NJ Types.

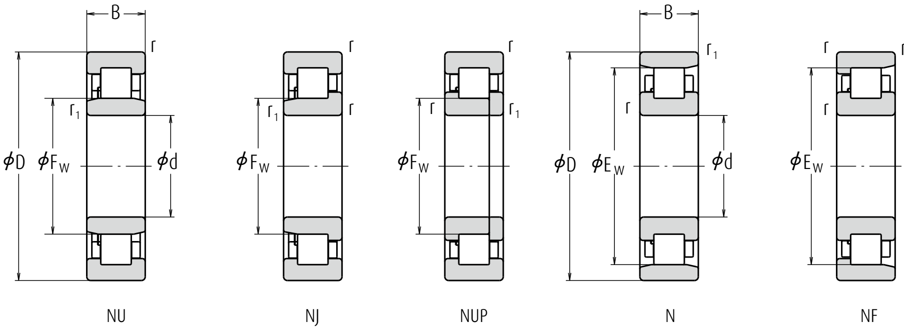






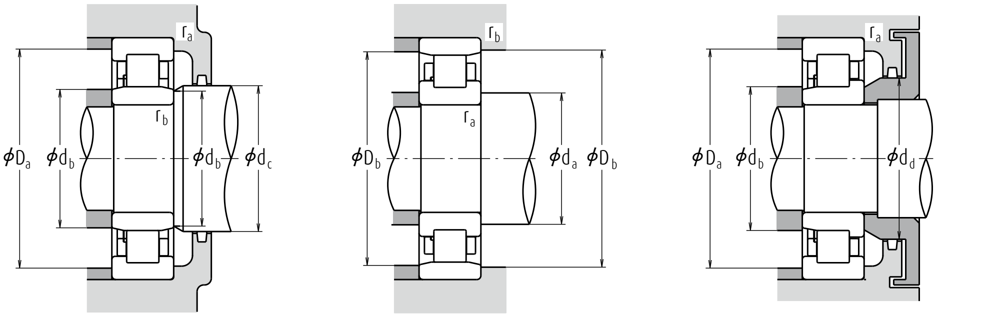
Bearing Numbers						Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)										Mass (kg)
	NU	NJ (1)	NUP	N	NF	d_a(2) min.	d_b min.	d_b(3) max.	d_c min.	d_d min.	D_a(2) max.	D_b max.	D_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	approx.
NU 1034	NU	NJ	—	N	—	181	181	190	197	—	249	249	239	2	2	7.91
N 234	—	—	—	N	NF	186	—	—	—	—	—	294	278	3	3	17.4
NU234EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	186	186	202	211	223	294	—	—	3	3	18.3
NU2234EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	186	186	200	211	223	294	—	—	3	3	29.9
N 334	—	—	—	N	—	186	—	—	—	—	—	344	316	3	3	36.6
NU334EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	186	186	213	223	241	344	—	—	3	3	37.9
NU2334EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	186	186	210	223	241	344	—	—	3	3	63.4
NU 1036	NU	NJ	—	N	NF	191	191	202	209	—	269	269	258	2	2	10.2
N 236	—	—	—	N	NF	196	—	—	—	—	—	304	288	3	3	18.1
NU236EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	196	196	212	221	233	304	—	—	3	3	19
NU2236EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	196	196	210	221	233	304	—	—	3	3	31.4
N 336	—	—	—	N	NF	196	—	—	—	—	—	364	335	3	3	42.6
NU336EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	196	196	226	235	255	364	—	—	3	3	44
NU2336EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	196	196	222	235	255	364	—	—	3	3	74.6
NU 1038	NU	NJ	—	N	—	201	201	212	219	—	279	279	268	2	2	10.7
N 238	—	—	—	N	NF	206	—	—	—	—	—	324	305	3	3	22
NU238EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	206	206	225	234	247	324	—	—	3	3	23
NU2238EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	206	206	223	234	247	324	—	—	3	3	38.3
N 338	—	—	—	N	—	210	—	—	—	—	—	380	352	4	4	48.7
NU338EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	210	210	240	248	268	380	—	—	4	4	50.6
NU2338EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	210	210	235	248	268	380	—	—	4	4	86.2
NU 1040	NU	NJ	—	N	NF	211	211	226	233	—	299	299	284	2	2	14
N 240	—	—	—	N	NF	216	—	—	—	—	—	344	323	3	3	26.2
NU240EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	216	216	238	247	261	344	—	—	3	3	27.4
NU2240EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	216	216	235	247	261	344	—	—	3	3	46.1
N 340	—	—	—	N	NF	220	—	—	—	—	—	400	367	4	4	55.3
NU340EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	220	220	252	263	283	400	—	—	4	4	57.1
NU2340EM	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	220	220	247	263	283	400	—	—	4	4	99.3
NU 1044	NU	NJ	—	N	—	233	233	247	254	—	327	327	313	2.5	2.5	18.2
N 244	—	—	—	N	NF	236	—	—	—	—	—	384	357	3	3	37
NU 244	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	236	236	264	273	289	384	—	—	3	3	37.3
NU 2244	NU	—	—	—	—	—	236	264	273	289	384	—	—	3	3	61.8
N 344	—	—	—	N	—	240	—	—	—	—	—	440	403	4	4	72.8
NU 344	NU	NJ	—	—	—	240	240	278	287	307	440	—	—	4	4	74.6

Bore Diameter 240 – 500 mm



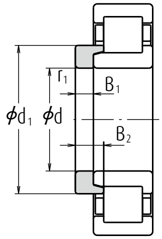
Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings (N)		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)	
d	D	B	r min.	r_1 min.	F_W	E_W	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
240	360	56	3	3	270	330	530 000	820 000	1 600	2 000
	440	72	4	4	—	385	935 000	1 340 000	1 300	1 600
	440	72	4	4	295	—	935 000	1 340 000	1 300	1 600
	440	120	4	4	295	—	1 440 000	2 320 000	1 200	1 500
	500	95	5	5	—	430	1 360 000	1 820 000	1 100	1 300
	500	95	5	5	310	—	1 360 000	1 820 000	1 100	1 300
260	400	65	4	4	296	364	645 000	1 000 000	1 500	1 800
	480	80	5	5	—	420	1 100 000	1 580 000	1 200	1 500
	480	80	5	5	320	—	1 100 000	1 580 000	1 200	1 500
	480	130	5	5	320	—	1 710 000	2 770 000	1 100	1 300
	540	102	6	6	336	—	1 540 000	2 090 000	1 000	1 200
280	420	65	4	4	316	384	660 000	1 050 000	1 400	1 700
	500	80	5	5	—	440	1 140 000	1 680 000	1 100	1 400
	500	80	5	5	340	—	1 140 000	1 680 000	1 100	1 400
300	460	74	4	4	340	420	885 000	1 400 000	1 300	1 500
	540	85	5	5	364	—	1 400 000	2 070 000	1 100	1 300
320	480	74	4	4	360	440	905 000	1 470 000	1 200	1 400
	580	92	5	5	—	510	1 540 000	2 270 000	950	1 200
	580	92	5	5	390	—	1 540 000	2 270 000	950	1 200
340	520	82	5	5	385	475	1 080 000	1 740 000	1 100	1 300
360	540	82	5	5	405	495	1 110 000	1 830 000	1 000	1 300
380	560	82	5	5	425	—	1 140 000	1 910 000	1 000	1 200
400	600	90	5	5	450	550	1 360 000	2 280 000	900	1 100
420	620	90	5	5	470	570	1 390 000	2 380 000	850	1 100
440	650	94	6	6	493	—	1 470 000	2 530 000	800	1 000
460	680	100	6	6	516	624	1 580 000	2 740 000	750	950
480	700	100	6	6	536	644	1 620 000	2 860 000	750	900
500	720	100	6	6	556	664	1 660 000	2 970 000	710	850

Notes
(1) When L-shaped thrust collars (Refer to page **B131**) are used, the bearings become the NH Type.
(2) If axial loads are applied, increase d_a and reduce D_a from the values listed above.
(3) d_b (max.) are values for adjusting rings for NU, NJ Types.



Bearing Numbers						Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)										Mass (kg)
	NU	NJ [1]	NUP	N	NF	d_a [2] min.	d_b min.	d_b [3] max.	d_c min.	d_d min.	D_a [2] max.	D_b max.	D_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	approx.
NU 1048	NU	NJ	—	N	—	253	253	266	275	—	347	347	333	2.5	2.5	19.5
N 248	—	—	—	N	NF	256	—	—	—	—	—	424	392	3	3	49.6
NU 248	NU	NJ	NUP	—	—	256	256	289	298	316	424	—	—	3	3	50.4
NU 2248	NU	—	—	—	—	—	256	289	298	316	424	—	—	3	3	84.9
N 348	—	—	—	N	—	260	—	—	—	—	—	480	438	4	4	92.3
NU 348	NU	NJ	—	—	—	260	260	304	313	333	480	—	—	4	4	94.6
NU 1052	NU	NJ	—	N	NF	276	276	292	300	—	384	384	367	3	3	29.1
N 252	—	—	—	N	—	280	—	—	—	—	—	460	428	4	4	66.2
NU 252	NU	NJ	—	—	—	280	280	314	323	343	460	—	—	4	4	67.1
NU 2252	NU	—	NUP	—	—	280	280	314	323	343	460	—	—	4	4	111
NU 352	NU	NJ	—	—	—	286	286	330	339	359	514	—	—	5	5	118
NU 1056	NU	NJ	NUP	N	NF	296	296	312	320	—	404	404	387	3	3	30.8
N 256	—	—	—	N	NF	300	—	—	—	—	—	480	448	4	4	69.6
NU 256	NU	NJ	—	—	—	300	300	334	344	364	480	—	—	4	4	70.7
NU 1060	NU	NJ	—	N	NF	316	316	336	344	—	444	444	424	3	3	43.7
NU 260	NU	NJ	—	—	—	320	320	358	368	391	520	—	—	4	4	89.2
NU 1064	NU	—	—	N	NF	336	336	356	365	—	464	464	444	3	3	46.1
N 264	—	—	—	N	—	340	—	—	—	—	—	560	519	4	4	110
NU 264	NU	NJ	—	—	—	340	340	384	394	420	560	—	—	4	4	112
NU 1068	NU	NJ	—	N	NF	360	360	381	390	—	500	500	479	4	4	61.8
NU 1072	NU	—	—	N	NF	380	380	400	410	—	520	520	499	4	4	64.6
NU 1076	NU	—	—	—	—	—	400	420	430	—	540	—	—	4	4	67.5
NU 1080	NU	—	NUP	N	—	420	420	445	455	—	580	580	554.5	4	4	88.2
NU 1084	NU	—	—	N	—	440	440	465	475	—	600	600	574.5	4	4	91.7
NU 1088	NU	—	—	—	—	—	466	488	498	—	624	—	—	5	5	105
NU 1092	NU	—	NUP	N	—	486	486	511	521	—	654	654	628.5	5	5	123
NU 1096	NU	NJ	—	N	—	506	506	531	541	—	674	674	654	5	5	127
NU10/500	NU	—	—	N	—	526	526	551	558	—	694	694	674	5	5	131

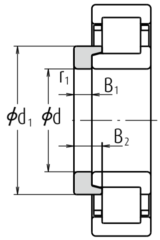
L-Shaped Thrust Collars
Bore Diameter 20 – 85 mm



L-Shaped Thrust Collar

Boundary Dimensions (mm)					Bearing Numbers	Mass (kg)
d	d_1	B_1	B_2	r_1 min.		approx.
20	30	3	6.75	0.6	**HJ 204**	0.012
	29.8	3	5.5	0.6	**HJ 204 E**	0.011
	30	3	7.5	0.6	**HJ 2204**	0.012
	29.8	3	6.5	0.6	**HJ 2204 E**	0.012
	31.7	4	7.5	0.6	**HJ 304**	0.017
	31.4	4	6.5	0.6	**HJ 304 E**	0.017
	31.8	4	8.5	0.6	**HJ 2304**	0.017
	31.4	4	7.5	0.6	HJ 2304 E	0.018
25	34.8	3	6	0.6	**HJ 205 E**	0.014
	34.8	3	6.5	0.6	**HJ 2205 E**	0.014
	38.2	4	7	1.1	**HJ 305 E**	0.025
	38.2	4	8	1.1	HJ 2305 E	0.026
	43.6	6	10.5	1.5	**HJ 405**	0.057
30	41.3	4	7	0.6	**HJ 206 E**	0.025
	41.4	4	7.5	0.6	**HJ 2206 E**	0.025
	45.1	5	8.5	1.1	**HJ 306 E**	0.042
	45.1	5	9.5	1.1	HJ 2306 E	0.043
	50.5	7	11.5	1.5	**HJ 406**	0.080
35	48.2	4	7	0.6	**HJ 207 E**	0.033
	48.2	4	8.5	0.6	**HJ 2207 E**	0.035
	51.1	6	9.5	1.1	**HJ 307 E**	0.060
	51.1	6	11	1.1	HJ 2307 E	0.062
	59	8	13	1.5	**HJ 407**	0.12
40	54.1	5	8.5	1.1	**HJ 208 E**	0.049
	54.1	5	9	1.1	**HJ 2208 E**	0.050
	57.6	7	11	1.5	**HJ 308 E**	0.088
	57.7	7	12.5	1.5	HJ 2308 E	0.091
	64.8	8	13	2	**HJ 408**	0.14
45	59.1	5	8.5	1.1	**HJ 209 E**	0.055
	59.1	5	9	1.1	**HJ 2209 E**	0.055
	64.5	7	11.5	1.5	**HJ 309 E**	0.11
	64.5	7	13	1.5	HJ 2309 E	0.113
	71.7	8	13.5	2	**HJ 409**	0.175
50	64.1	5	9	1.1	**HJ 210 E**	0.061
	64.1	5	9	1.1	**HJ 2210 E**	0.061
	71.4	8	13	2	**HJ 310 E**	0.151
	71.4	8	14.5	2	HJ 2310 E	0.155
	78.8	9	14.5	2.1	**HJ 410**	0.23

Boundary Dimensions (mm)					Bearing Numbers	Mass (kg)
d	d_1	B_1	B_2	r_1 min.		approx.
55	70.9	6	9.5	1.1	**HJ 211 E**	0.087
	70.9	6	10	1.1	**HJ 2211 E**	0.088
	77.6	9	14	2	**HJ 311 E**	0.195
	77.6	9	15.5	2	HJ 2311 E	0.20
	85.2	10	16.5	2.1	**HJ 411**	0.29
60	77.7	6	10	1.5	**HJ 212 E**	0.108
	77.7	6	10	1.5	**HJ 2212 E**	0.108
	84.5	9	14.5	2.1	**HJ 312 E**	0.231
	84.5	9	16	2.1	HJ 2312 E	0.237
	91.8	10	16.5	2.1	**HJ 412**	0.34
65	84.5	6	10	1.5	HJ 213 E	0.129
	84.5	6	10.5	1.5	HJ 2213 E	0.131
	90.6	10	15.5	2.1	HJ 313 E	0.288
	90.6	10	18	2.1	HJ 2313 E	0.298
	98.5	11	18	2.1	**HJ 413**	0.42
70	89.5	7	11	1.5	HJ 214 E	0.157
	89.5	7	11.5	1.5	HJ 2214 E	0.158
	97.5	10	15.5	2.1	HJ 314 E	0.33
	97.5	10	18.5	2.1	HJ 2314 E	0.345
	110.5	12	20	3	**HJ 414**	0.605
75	94.5	7	11	1.5	HJ 215 E	0.166
	94.5	7	11.5	1.5	HJ 2215 E	0.167
	104.2	11	16.5	2.1	HJ 315 E	0.41
	104.2	11	19.5	2.1	HJ 2315 E	0.43
	116	13	21.5	3	**HJ 415**	0.71
80	101.6	8	12.5	2	HJ 216 E	0.222
	101.6	8	12.5	2	HJ 2216 E	0.222
	110.6	11	17	2.1	HJ 316 E	0.46
	110.6	11	20	2.1	HJ 2316 E	0.48
	122	13	22	3	**HJ 416**	0.78
85	107.6	8	12.5	2	HJ 217 E	0.25
	107.6	8	13	2	HJ 2217 E	0.252
	117.9	12	18.5	3	HJ 317 E	0.575
	117.9	12	22	3	HJ 2317 E	0.595
	126	14	24	4	**HJ 417**	0.88



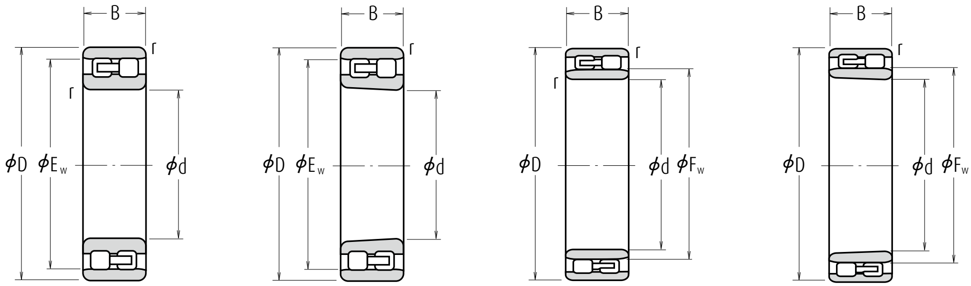
L-Shaped Thrust Collar

Boundary Dimensions (mm) d	d_1	B_1	B_2	r_1 min.	Bearing Numbers	Mass (kg) approx.
90	114.3	9	14	2	HJ 218 E	0.32
	114.3	9	15	2	HJ 2218 E	0.325
	124.2	12	18.5	3	HJ 318 E	0.63
	124.2	12	22	3	HJ 2318 E	0.66
	137	14	24	4	**HJ 418**	1.05
95	120.6	9	14	2.1	HJ 219 E	0.355
	120.6	9	15.5	2.1	HJ 2219 E	0.365
	132.2	13	20.5	3	HJ 319 E	0.785
	132.2	13	24.5	3	HJ 2319 E	0.815
	147	15	25.5	4	**HJ 419**	1.3
100	127.5	10	15	2.1	HJ 220 E	0.44
	127.5	10	16	2.1	HJ 2220 E	0.45
	139.6	13	20.5	3	HJ 320 E	0.89
	139.6	13	23.5	3	HJ 2320 E	0.92
	153.5	16	27	4	**HJ 420**	1.5
105	145	13	20.5	3	**HJ 321 E**	0.97
	159.5	16	27	4	**HJ 421**	1.65
110	141.7	11	17	2.1	HJ 222 E	0.62
	141.7	11	19.5	2.1	HJ 2222 E	0.645
	155.8	14	22	3	HJ 322 E	1.21
	155.8	14	26.5	3	HJ 2322 E	1.27
	171	17	29.5	4	**HJ 422**	2.1
120	153.4	11	17	2.1	HJ 224 E	0.71
	153.4	11	20	2.1	HJ 2224 E	0.745
	168.6	14	22.5	3	HJ 324 E	1.41
	168.6	14	26	3	HJ 2324 E	1.46
	188	17	30.5	5	**HJ 424**	2.6
130	164.2	11	17	3	HJ 226 E	0.79
	164.2	11	21	3	HJ 2226 E	0.84
	182.3	14	23	4	HJ 326 E	1.65
	182.3	14	28	4	HJ 2326 E	1.73
	205	18	32	5	**HJ 426**	3.3
140	180	11	18	3	HJ 228 E	0.99
	180	11	23	3	HJ 2228 E	1.07
	196	15	25	4	HJ 328 E	2.04
	196	15	31	4	HJ 2328 E	2.14
	219	18	33	5	**HJ 428**	3.75

Boundary Dimensions (mm) d	d_1	B_1	B_2	r_1 min.	Bearing Numbers	Mass (kg) approx.
150	193.7	12	19.5	3	HJ 230 E	1.26
	193.7	12	24.5	3	HJ 2230 E	1.35
	210	15	25	4	HJ 330 E	2.35
	210	15	31.5	4	HJ 2330 E	2.48
	234	20	36.5	5	**HJ 430**	4.7
160	207.3	12	20	3	HJ 232 E	1.48
	206.1	12	24.5	3	HJ 2232 E	1.55
	222	15	25	4	HJ 332 E	2.59
	222.1	15	32	4	HJ 2332 E	2.76
170	220.8	12	20	4	HJ 234 E	1.7
	219.5	12	24	4	HJ 2234 E	1.79
	238	16	33.5	4	**HJ 2334 E**	3.25
180	230.8	12	20	4	HJ 236 E	1.79
	229.5	12	24	4	HJ 2236 E	1.88
	252	17	35	4	**HJ 2336 E**	3.85
190	244.5	13	21.5	4	HJ 238 E	2.19
	243.2	13	26.5	4	HJ 2238 E	2.31
	260.6	18	36.5	5	**HJ 2338 E**	4.45
200	258.2	14	23	4	HJ 240 E	2.65
	258	14	34	4	**HJ 2240**	2.6
	256.9	14	28	4	HJ 2240 E	2.78
	280	18	30	5	**HJ 340 E**	5.0
220	286	15	27.5	4	**HJ 244**	3.55
	286	15	36.5	4	**HJ 2244**	3.55
	307	20	36	5	**HJ 344**	7.05
240	313	16	29.5	4	**HJ 248**	4.65
	313	16	38.5	4	**HJ 2248**	4.65
	334	22	39.5	5	**HJ 348**	8.2
260	340	18	33	5	**HJ 252**	6.2
	340	18	40.5	5	**HJ 2252**	6.2
	362	24	43	6	**HJ 352**	11.4
280	360	18	33	5	**HJ 256**	7.4
300	387	20	34.5	5	**HJ 260**	9.15
320	415	21	37	5	**HJ 264**	11.3

Double-Row Cylindrical Roller Bearings

Bore Diameter 25 – 140 mm

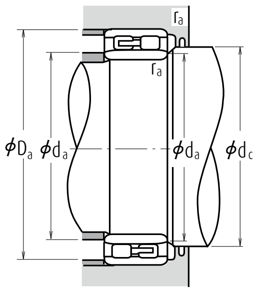


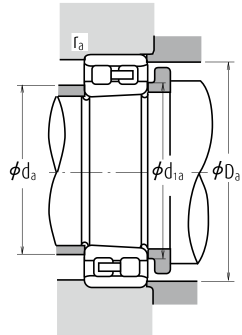
NN Cylindrical Bore — NN Tapered Bore — NNU Cylindrical Bore — NNU Tapered Bore

Boundary Dimensions (mm)						Basic Load Ratings (N)		Limiting Speeds (min^{-1})	
d	D	B	r min.	F_W	E_W	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
25	47	16	0.6	—	41.3	25 800	30 000	14 000	17 000
30	55	19	1	—	48.5	31 000	37 000	12 000	14 000
35	62	20	1	—	55	39 500	50 000	10 000	12 000
40	68	21	1	—	61	43 500	55 500	9 000	11 000
45	75	23	1	—	67.5	52 000	68 500	8 500	10 000
50	80	23	1	—	72.5	53 000	72 500	7 500	9 000
55	90	26	1.1	—	81	69 500	96 500	6 700	8 000
60	95	26	1.1	—	86.1	73 500	106 000	6 300	7 500
65	100	26	1.1	—	91	77 000	116 000	6 000	7 100
70	110	30	1.1	—	100	97 500	148 000	5 600	6 700
75	115	30	1.1	—	105	96 500	149 000	5 300	6 300
80	125	34	1.1	—	113	119 000	186 000	4 800	6 000
85	130	34	1.1	—	118	125 000	201 000	4 500	5 600
90	140	37	1.5	—	127	143 000	228 000	4 300	5 000
95	145	37	1.5	—	132	150 000	246 000	4 000	5 000
100	140	40	1.1	112	—	155 000	295 000	4 000	5 000
	150	37	1.5	—	137	157 000	265 000	4 000	4 800
105	145	40	1.1	117	—	161 000	315 000	3 800	4 800
	160	41	2	—	146	198 000	320 000	3 800	4 500
110	150	40	1.1	122	—	167 000	335 000	3 600	4 500
	170	45	2	—	155	229 000	375 000	3 400	4 300
120	165	45	1.1	133.5	—	183 000	360 000	3 200	4 000
	180	46	2	—	165	239 000	405 000	3 200	3 800
130	180	50	1.5	144	—	274 000	545 000	3 000	3 800
	200	52	2	—	182	284 000	475 000	3 000	3 600
140	190	50	1.5	154	—	283 000	585 000	2 800	3 600
	210	53	2	—	192	298 000	515 000	2 800	3 400

Note (1) The suffix K represents bearings with tapered bores (taper 1 : 12).

Remarks Production of double-row cylindrical roller bearings is generally in the high precision classes (Class 5 or better).



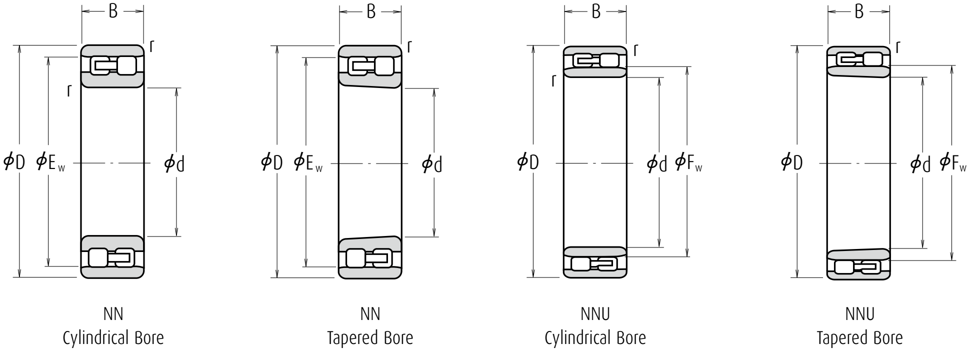


Bearing Numbers		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)							Mass (kg)
		d_a(2)		d_{1a}	d_c	D_a		r_a	
Cylindrical Bore	Tapered Bore (1)	min.	max.	min.	min.	max.	min.	max.	approx.
NN 3005	NN 3005 K	29	—	29	—	43	42	0.6	0.127
NN 3006	NN 3006 K	35	—	36	—	50	50	1	0.198
NN 3007	NN 3007 K	40	—	41	—	57	56	1	0.258
NN 3008	NN 3008 K	45	—	46	—	63	62	1	0.309
NN 3009	NN 3009 K	50	—	51	—	70	69	1	0.407
NN 3010	NN 3010 K	55	—	56	—	75	74	1	0.436
NN 3011	NN 3011 K	61.5	—	62	—	83.5	83	1	0.647
NN 3012	NN 3012 K	66.5	—	67	—	88.5	88	1	0.693
NN 3013	NN 3013 K	71.5	—	72	—	93.5	93	1	0.741
NN 3014	NN 3014 K	76.5	—	77	—	103.5	102	1	1.06
NN 3015	NN 3015 K	81.5	—	82	—	108.5	107	1	1.11
NN 3016	NN 3016 K	86.5	—	87	—	118.5	115	1	1.54
NN 3017	NN 3017 K	91.5	—	92	—	123.5	120	1	1.63
NN 3018	NN 3018 K	98	—	99	—	132	129	1.5	2.09
NN 3019	NN 3019 K	103	—	104	—	137	134	1.5	2.19
NNU 4920	NNU 4920 K	106.5	111	108	115	133.5	—	1	1.9
NN 3020	NN 3020 K	108	—	109	—	142	139	1.5	2.28
NNU 4921	NNU 4921 K	111.5	116	113	120	138.5	—	1	1.99
NN 3021	NN 3021 K	114	—	115	—	151	148	2	2.88
NNU 4922	NNU 4922 K	116.5	121	118	125	143.5	—	1	2.07
NN 3022	NN 3022 K	119	—	121	—	161	157	2	3.71
NNU 4924	NNU 4924 K	126.5	133	128	137	158.5	—	1	2.85
NN 3024	NN 3024 K	129	—	131	—	171	167	2	4.04
NNU 4926	NNU 4926 K	138	143	140	148	172	—	1.5	3.85
NN 3026	NN 3026 K	139	—	141	—	191	185	2	5.88
NNU 4928	NNU 4928 K	148	153	150	158	182	—	1.5	4.08
NN 3028	NN 3028 K	149	—	151	—	201	195	2	6.34

Note (2) d_a (max.) are values for adjusting rings for the NNU Type.

Double-Row Cylindrical Roller Bearings

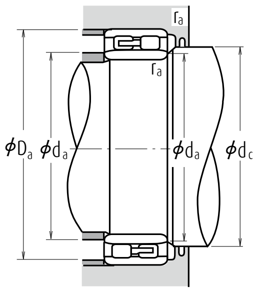
Bore Diameter 150 – 360 mm

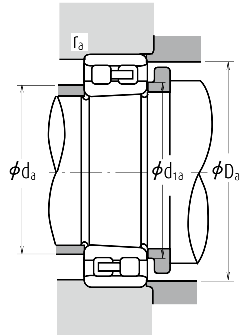


Boundary Dimensions (mm)						Basic Load Ratings (N)		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)	
d	D	B	r min.	F_W	E_W	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
150	210	60	2	167	—	350 000	715 000	2 600	3 200
	225	56	2.1	—	206	335 000	585 000	2 600	3 000
160	220	60	2	177	—	365 000	760 000	2 400	3 000
	240	60	2.1	—	219	375 000	660 000	2 400	2 800
170	230	60	2	187	—	375 000	805 000	2 400	2 800
	260	67	2.1	—	236	450 000	805 000	2 200	2 600
180	250	69	2	200	—	480 000	1 020 000	2 200	2 600
	280	74	2.1	—	255	565 000	995 000	2 000	2 400
190	260	69	2	211.5	—	485 000	1 060 000	2 000	2 600
	290	75	2.1	—	265	595 000	1 080 000	2 000	2 400
200	280	80	2.1	223	—	570 000	1 220 000	1 900	2 400
	310	82	2.1	—	282	655 000	1 170 000	1 800	2 200
220	300	80	2.1	243	—	600 000	1 330 000	1 700	2 200
	340	90	3	—	310	815 000	1 480 000	1 700	2 000
240	320	80	2.1	263	—	625 000	1 450 000	1 600	2 000
	360	92	3	—	330	855 000	1 600 000	1 500	1 800
260	360	100	2.1	289	—	935 000	2 100 000	1 400	1 800
	400	104	4	—	364	1 030 000	1 920 000	1 400	1 700
280	380	100	2.1	309	—	960 000	2 230 000	1 300	1 700
	420	106	4	—	384	1 080 000	2 080 000	1 300	1 500
300	420	118	3	336	—	1 230 000	2 870 000	1 200	1 500
	460	118	4	—	418	1 290 000	2 460 000	1 200	1 400
320	440	118	3	356	—	1 260 000	3 050 000	1 100	1 400
	480	121	4	—	438	1 350 000	2 670 000	1 100	1 300
340	520	133	5	—	473	1 670 000	3 300 000	1 000	1 200
360	540	134	5	—	493	1 700 000	3 450 000	950	1 200

Note (1) The suffix K represents bearings with tapered bores (taper 1 : 12).

Remarks Production of double-row cylindrical roller bearings is generally in the high precision classes (Class 5 or better).





Bearing Numbers		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)							Mass (kg)
		d_a ([2])		d_{1a}	d_c	D_a		r_a	
Cylindrical Bore	Tapered Bore ([1])	min.	max.	min.	min.	max.	min.	max.	approx.
NNU 4930	NNU 4930 K	159	166	162	171	201	—	2	6.39
NN 3030	NN 3030 K	161	—	162	—	214	209	2	7.77
NNU 4932	NNU 4932 K	169	176	172	182	211	—	2	6.76
NN 3032	NN 3032 K	171	—	172	—	229	222	2	9.41
NNU 4934	NNU 4934 K	179	186	182	192	221	—	2	7.12
NN 3034	NN 3034 K	181	—	183	—	249	239	2	12.8
NNU 4936	NNU 4936 K	189	199	193	205	241	—	2	10.4
NN 3036	NN 3036 K	191	—	193	—	269	258	2	16.8
NNU 4938	NNU 4938 K	199	211	203	217	251	—	2	10.9
NN 3038	NN 3038 K	201	—	203	—	279	268	2	17.8
NNU 4940	NNU 4940 K	211	222	214	228	269	—	2	15.3
NN 3040	NN 3040 K	211	—	214	—	299	285	2	22.7
NNU 4944	NNU 4944 K	231	242	234	248	289	—	2	16.6
NN 3044	NN 3044 K	233	—	236	—	327	313	2.5	29.6
NNU 4948	NNU 4948 K	251	262	254	269	309	—	2	18
NN 3048	NN 3048 K	253	—	256	—	347	334	2.5	32.7
NNU 4952	NNU 4952 K	271	288	275	295	349	—	2	31.1
NN 3052	NN 3052 K	276	—	278	—	384	368	3	47.7
NNU 4956	NNU 4956 K	291	308	295	315	369	—	2	33
NN 3056	NN 3056 K	296	—	298	—	404	388	3	51.1
NNU 4960	NNU 4960 K	313	335	318	343	407	—	2.5	51.9
NN 3060	NN 3060 K	316	—	319	—	444	422	3	70.7
NNU 4964	NNU 4964 K	333	355	338	363	427	—	2.5	54.9
NN 3064	NN 3064 K	336	—	340	—	464	442	3	76.6
NN 3068	NN 3068 K	360	—	365	—	500	477	4	102
NN 3072	NN 3072 K	380	—	385	—	520	497	4	106

Note ([2]) d_a (max.) are values for adjusting rings for the NNU Type.


NSK

METRIC DESIGN TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS

INCH DESIGN TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS

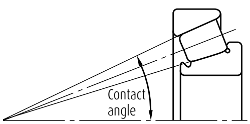
The index for inch design tapered roller bearings is in Appendix 14 (Page C20).

DOUBLE-ROW TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS

Four-Row Tapered Roller Bearings are described on pages B322 to B327.

DESIGN, TYPES AND FEATURES

Tapered roller bearings are designed so the apices of the cones formed by the raceways of the cone and cup and the conical rollers all coincide at one point on the axis of the bearing. When a radial load is imposed, an axial force component occurs; therefore, it is necessary to use two bearings in opposition or some other multiple arrangement.



For metric-design medium-angle and steep-angle tapered roller bearings, the respective contact angle symbol C or D is added after the bore number. For normal-angle tapered roller bearings, no contact angle symbol is used.

Medium-angle tapered roller bearings are primarily used for the pinion shafts of differential gears of automobiles.

Among those with high load capacity (HR series), some bearings have the basic number suffixed by J to conform to the specifications of ISO for the cup back face raceway diameter, cup width, and contact angle. Therefore, the cone assembly and cup of bearings with the same basic number suffixed by J are internationally interchangeable.

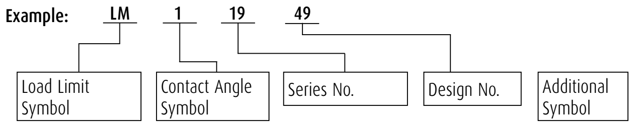
Among metric-design tapered roller bearings specified by ISO 355, there are those having new dimensions that are different from the dimension series 3XX used in the past. Part of them are listed in the bearing tables. They conform to the specifications of ISO for the smaller end diameter of the cup and contact angle. The cone and cup assemblies are internationally interchangeable. The bearing number formulation, which is different from that for past metric design, is as follows:

Example: T 7 F C 045

- T — Symbol representing Tapered Roller Bearings
- 7 — Contact Angle
- F — Diameter Symbol
- C — Width Symbol
- 045 — Bore Diameter Symbol (Bore diameter in mm)

(Contact Angle, Diameter Symbol, Width Symbol: New Series Symbols of ISO)

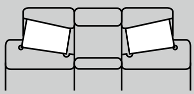
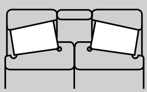
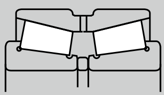
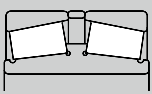
Besides metric design tapered roller bearings, there are also inch design bearings.
For the cone assemblies and cups of inch design bearings, except four-row tapered roller bearings, the bearing numbers are approximately formulated as follows:



For tapered roller bearings, besides single-row bearings, there are also various combinations of bearings.

The cages of tapered roller bearings are usually pressed steel.

Table 1 Design and Features of Combinations of Tapered Roller Bearings

Figure	Arrangement	Examples of Bearing No.	Features
	Back-to-back	HR30210JDB+KLR10	Two standard bearings are combined. The bearing clearance are adjusted by cone spacers or cup spacers. The cones and cups and spacers are marked with serial numbers and mating marks. Components with the same serial number can be assembled referring to the matching symbols.
	Face-to-face	HR30210JDF+KR	
	KBE Type	100KBE31+L	The KBE type is a back-to-back arrangement of bearings with the cup and spacer integrated, and the KH type is a face-to-face arrangement in which the cones are integrated. Since the bearing clearance is adjusted using spacers, it is necessary for components to have the same serial number for assembly with reference to matching symbols.
	KH Type	110KH31+K	

TOLERANCES AND RUNNING ACCURACY

	Table	Pages
Metric Design Tapered Roller Bearings	8.3	A66 to A69
Inch Design Tapered Roller Bearings	8.4	A70 and A71

Among inch design tapered roller bearings, there are those to which the following precision classes apply. For more details, please consult with NSK.

1. J line bearings (in the bearing tables, bearings preceded by ▲)

Table 2 Tolerances of Cones (CLASS K)

Units : μm

Nominal Bore Diameter d (mm)		Δ_{dmp}		V_{dp}	V_{dmp}	K_{ia}
over	incl.	high	low	max.	max.	max.
10	18	0	−12	12	9	15
18	30	0	−12	12	9	18
30	50	0	−12	12	9	20
50	80	0	−15	15	11	25
80	120	0	−20	20	15	30
120	180	0	−25	25	19	35
180	250	0	−30	30	23	50
250	315	0	−35	35	26	60
315	400	0	−40	40	30	70

Table 3 Tolerances of Cups (CLASS K)

Units : μm

Nominal Outside Diameter D (mm)		Δ_{Dmp}		V_{Dp}	V_{Dmp}	K_{ea}
over	incl.	high	low	max.	max.	max.
18	30	0	−12	12	9	18
30	50	0	−14	14	11	20
50	80	0	−16	16	12	25
80	120	0	−18	18	14	35
120	150	0	−20	20	15	40
150	180	0	−25	25	19	45
180	250	0	−30	30	23	50
250	315	0	−35	35	26	60
315	400	0	−40	40	30	70
400	500	0	−45	45	34	80

Table 4 Tolerances of Effective Widths of Cone Assemblies and Cups and Overall Width (CLASS K)

Units : μm

Nominal Bore Diameter d (mm)		Effective Width Deviation of Cone Assembly Δ_{T1s}		Effective Width Deviation of Cup Δ_{T2s}		Overall Width Deviation Δ_{Ts}	
over	incl.	high	low	high	low	high	low
10	80	+100	0	+100	0	+200	0
80	120	+100	−100	+100	−100	+200	−200
120	315	+150	−150	+200	−100	+350	−250
315	400	+200	−200	+200	−200	+400	−400

2. Bearings for Front Axles of Automobiles (In the bearing tables, those preceded by t)

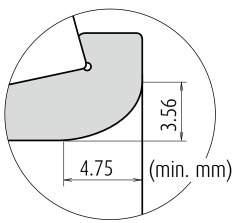
Table 5 Tolerances of Bore Diameter and Overall Width

Units : μm

Nominal Bore Diameter d				Bore Diameter Deviation Δ_{ds}		Overall Width Deviation Δ_{Ts}	
over (mm)	over 1/25.4	incl. (mm)	incl. 1/25.4	high	low	high	low
—		76.200	3.0000	+20	0	+356	0

The tolerances for outside diameter and those for radial runout of the cones and cups conform to Table 8.4.2 (Pages A70 and A71).

3. Special Chamfer Dimensions
For bearings marked "spec." in the column of r in the bearing tables, the chamfer dimension of the cone back-face side is as shown on the following figure.



RECOMMENDED FITS

INTERNAL CLEARANCE

	Table	Page
Metric Design Tapered Roller Bearings (Matched and Double-Row)	9.16	A95
Inch Design Tapered Roller Bearings (Matched and Double-Row)	9.16	A95

DIMENSIONS RELATED TO MOUNTING

The dimensions related to mounting tapered roller bearings are listed in the bearing tables. Since the cages protrude from the ring faces of tapered roller bearings, please use care when designing shafts and housings.

When heavy axial loads are imposed, the shaft shoulder dimensions and strength must be sufficient to support the cone rib.

PERMISSIBLE MISALIGNMENT

The permissible misalignment angle for tapered roller bearings is approximately 0.0009 radian (3′).

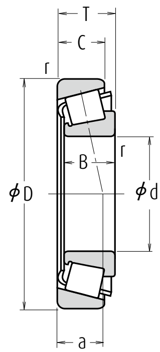
LIMITING SPEEDS

The limiting speeds listed in the bearing tables should be adjusted depending on the bearing load conditions.
Also, higher speeds are attainable by making changes in the lubrication method, cage design, etc. Refer to Page A39 for detailed information.

PRECAUTIONS FOR USE OF TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS

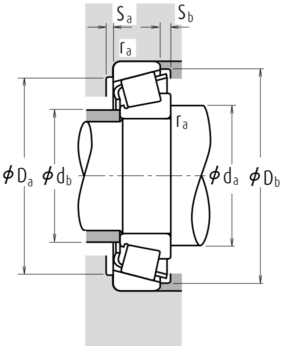
1. If the load on tapered roller bearings becomes too small, or if the ratio of the axial and radial loads for matched bearings exceeds ‘e’(e is listed in the bearing tables) during operation, slippage between the rollers and raceways occurs, which may result in smearing. Especially with large bearings since the weight of the rollers and cage is high. If such load conditions are expected, please contact NSK for selection of the bearings.
2. Confirm the dimension of “Abutment and Fillet Dimensions” of D_a, D_b, S_a, S_b at the time of the HR series adoption.

Bore Diameter 15 – 28 mm



d	D	T	B	C	Cone r min.	Cup r min.	C_r (N)	C_{0r} (N)	C_r {kgf}	C_{0r} {kgf}	Grease (min⁻¹)	Oil (min⁻¹)
15	35	11.75	11	10	0.6	0.6	14 800	13 200	1 510	1 350	11 000	15 000
	42	14.25	13	11	1	1	23 600	21 100	2 400	2 160	9 500	13 000
17	40	13.25	12	11	1	1	20 100	19 900	2 050	2 030	9 500	13 000
	40	17.25	16	14	1	1	27 100	28 000	2 770	2 860	9 500	13 000
	47	15.25	14	12	1	1	29 200	26 700	2 980	2 720	8 500	12 000
	47	15.25	14	10.5	1	1	22 000	20 300	2 240	2 070	8 000	11 000
	47	20.25	19	16	1	1	37 500	36 500	3 800	3 750	8 500	11 000
20	42	15	15	12	0.6	0.6	24 600	27 400	2 510	2 800	9 000	12 000
	47	15.25	14	12	1	1	27 900	28 500	2 850	2 900	8 000	11 000
	47	15.25	14	12	0.3	1	23 900	24 000	2 430	2 450	8 000	11 000
	47	19.25	18	15	1	1	35 500	37 500	3 650	3 850	8 500	11 000
	47	19.25	18	15	1	1	31 500	33 500	3 200	3 400	8 000	11 000
	52	16.25	15	13	1.5	1.5	35 000	33 500	3 550	3 400	7 500	10 000
	52	16.25	15	12	1.5	1.5	25 300	24 500	2 580	2 490	7 100	10 000
	52	22.25	21	18	1.5	1.5	45 500	47 500	4 650	4 850	8 000	11 000
22	44	15	15	11.5	0.6	0.6	25 600	29 400	2 610	3 000	8 500	11 000
	50	15.25	14	12	1	1	29 200	30 500	2 980	3 150	7 500	10 000
	50	15.25	14	12	1	1	27 200	29 500	2 780	3 000	7 500	10 000
	50	19.25	18	15	1	1	36 500	40 500	3 750	4 100	7 500	11 000
	50	19.25	18	15	1	1	33 500	39 500	3 400	4 000	7 500	10 000
	56	17.25	16	14	1.5	1.5	37 000	36 500	3 750	3 750	7 100	9 500
	56	17.25	16	13	1.5	1.5	34 500	34 000	3 500	3 500	6 700	9 500
25	47	15	15	11.5	0.6	0.6	27 400	33 000	2 800	3 400	8 000	11 000
	47	17	17	14	0.6	0.6	31 000	38 000	3 150	3 900	8 000	11 000
	52	16.25	15	13	1	1	32 000	35 000	3 300	3 550	7 100	10 000
	52	16.25	15	12	1	1	28 100	31 500	2 860	3 200	9 700	9 500
	52	19.25	18	16	1	1	40 000	45 000	4 050	4 600	7 100	10 000
	52	19.25	18	15	1	1	35 000	42 000	3 550	4 250	7 100	9 500
	52	22	22	18	1	1	47 500	56 500	4 850	5 750	7 500	10 000
	62	18.25	17	15	1.5	1.5	47 500	46 000	4 850	4 700	6 300	8 500
	62	18.25	17	14	1.5	1.5	42 000	45 000	4 300	4 550	6 000	8 500
	62	18.25	17	13	1.5	1.5	38 000	40 500	3 900	4 100	5 600	8 000
	62	18.25	17	13	1.5	1.5	38 000	40 500	3 900	4 100	5 600	8 000
	62	25.25	24	20	1.5	1.5	62 500	66 000	6 400	6 750	6 300	8 500
28	52	16	16	12	1	1	32 000	39 000	3 300	3 950	7 100	9 500
	58	17.25	16	14	1	1	39 500	41 500	4 050	4 200	6 300	9 000
	58	17.25	16	12	1	1	34 000	38 500	3 450	3 900	6 300	8 500
	58	20.25	19	16	1	1	47 500	54 000	4 850	5 500	6 300	9 000
	58	20.25	19	16	1	1	42 000	49 500	4 300	5 050	6 300	9 000
	68	19.75	18	15	1.5	1.5	55 000	55 500	5 650	5 650	6 000	8 000
	68	19.75	18	14	1.5	1.5	49 500	50 500	5 000	5 150	5 600	7 500

Remarks The suffix C represents medium-angle tapered roller bearings. Since they are designed for specific applications, please consult NSK when using bearings with suffix C.



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	Y_1

Static Equivalent Load

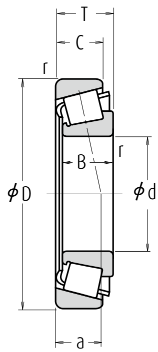
$P_0=0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$

When $F_r>0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$, use $P_0=F_r$

The values of e, Y_1 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

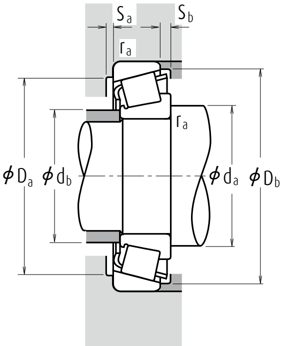
Bearing Numbers	ISO355 Dimension Series approx.	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm) d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max. Cone	r_a max. Cup	Eff. Load Centers (mm) a	Constant e	Axial Load Factors Y_1	Axial Load Factors Y_0	Mass (kg) approx.
30202	–	23	19	30	30	33	2	1.5	0.6	0.6	8.2	0.32	1.9	1.0	0.053
HR 30302 J	2FB	24	22	36	36	38.5	2	3	1	1	9.5	0.29	2.1	1.2	0.098
HR 30203 J	2DB	26	23	34	34	37.5	2	2	1	1	9.7	0.35	1.7	0.96	0.079
HR 32203 J	2DD	26	22	34	34	37	2	3	1	1	11.2	0.31	1.9	1.1	0.103
HR 30303 J	2FB	26	24	41	40	43	2	3	1	1	10.4	0.29	2.1	1.2	0.134
30303 D	–	29	23	41	34	44	2	4.5	1	1	15.4	0.81	0.74	0.41	0.129
HR 32303 J	2FD	28	23	41	39	43	2	4	1	1	12.5	0.29	2.1	1.2	0.178
HR 32004 XJ	3CC	28	24	37	35	40	3	3	0.6	0.6	10.6	0.37	1.6	0.88	0.097
HR 30204 J	2DB	29	27	41	40	44	2	3	1	1	11.0	0.35	1.7	0.96	0.127
HR 30204 C-A-	–	29	26	41	37	44	2	3	0.3	1	13.0	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.126
HR 32204 J	2DD	29	25	41	38	44.5	3	4	1	1	12.6	0.33	1.8	1.0	0.161
HR 32204 CJ	5DD	29	25	41	36	44	2	4	1	1	14.5	0.52	1.2	0.64	0.166
HR 30304 J	2FB	31	27	44	44	47.5	2	3	1.5	1.5	11.6	0.30	2.0	1.1	0.172
30304 D	–	34	26	43	37	49	2	4	1.5	1.5	16.7	0.81	0.74	0.41	0.168
HR 32304 J	2FD	33	26	43	42	48	3	4	1.5	1.5	13.9	0.30	2.0	1.1	0.241
HR 320/22 XJ	3CC	30	27	39	37	42	3	3.5	0.6	0.6	11.1	0.40	1.5	0.83	0.103
HR 302/22	–	31	29	44	42	47	2	3	1	1	11.6	0.37	1.6	0.90	0.139
HR 302/22 C	–	31	29	44	40	47	2	3	1	1	13.0	0.49	1.2	0.67	0.144
HR 322/22	–	31	28	44	41	47	2	4	1	1	13.5	0.37	1.6	0.89	0.18
HR 322/22 C	–	31	29	44	39	48	2	4	1	1	15.2	0.51	1.2	0.65	0.185
HR 303/22	–	33	30	47	46	50	2	3	1.5	1.5	12.4	0.32	1.9	1.0	0.208
HR 303/22 C	–	33	30	47	44	52.5	3	4	1.5	1.5	15.9	0.59	1.0	0.56	0.207
HR 32005 XJ	4CC	33	30	42	40	45	3	3.5	0.6	0.6	11.8	0.43	1.4	0.77	0.116
HR 33005 J	2CE	33	29	42	41	44	3	3	0.6	0.6	11.0	0.29	2.1	1.1	0.131
HR 30205 J	3CC	34	31	46	44	48.5	2	3	1	1	12.7	0.37	1.6	0.88	0.157
HR 30205 C	–	34	32	46	43	49.5	2	4	1	1	14.4	0.53	1.1	0.62	0.155
HR 32205 J	2CD	34	30	46	44	50	2	3	1	1	13.5	0.36	1.7	0.92	0.189
HR 32205 C	–	34	30	46	40	50	2	4	1	1	15.8	0.53	1.1	0.62	0.19
HR 33205 J	2DE	34	29	46	43	49.5	4	4	1	1	14.1	0.35	1.7	0.94	0.221
HR 30305 J	2FB	36	34	54	54	57	2	3	1.5	1.5	13.2	0.30	2.0	1.1	0.27
HR 30305 C	–	36	35	53	49	58.5	3	4	1.5	1.5	16.4	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.276
HR 30305 DJ	(7FB)	39	34	53	47	59	2	5	1.5	1.5	19.9	0.83	0.73	0.40	0.265
HR 31305 J	7FB	39	33	53	47	59	3	5	1.5	1.5	19.9	0.83	0.73	0.40	0.265
HR 32305 J	2FD	38	32	53	51	57	3	5	1.5	1.5	15.6	0.30	2.0	1.1	0.376
HR 320/28 XJ	4CC	37	33	46	44	50	3	4	1	1	12.8	0.43	1.4	0.77	0.146
HR 302/28	–	37	34	52	50	55	2	3	1	1	13.2	0.35	1.7	0.93	0.203
HR 302/28 C	–	37	34	52	48	54	2	5	1	1	16.9	0.64	0.94	0.52	0.198
HR 322/28	–	37	34	52	49	55	2	4	1	1	14.6	0.37	1.6	0.89	0.243
HR 322/28 CJ	5DD	37	33	52	45	55	2	4	1	1	16.8	0.56	1.1	0.59	0.251
HR 303/28	–	39	37	59	58	61	2	4.5	1.5	1.5	14.5	0.31	1.9	1.1	0.341
HR 303/28 C	–	39	38	59	57	63	3	5.5	1.5	1.5	17.4	0.52	1.2	0.64	0.335

Bore Diameter 30 – 35 mm



	Boundary Dimensions (mm)						Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)	
					Cone	Cup						
					r min.							
d	D	T	B	C			C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
30	47	12	12	9	0.3	0.3	17 600	24 400	1 800	2 490	7 500	10 000
	55	17	17	13	1	1	36 000	44 500	3 700	4 550	6 700	9 000
	55	20	20	16	1	1	42 000	54 000	4 250	5 500	6 700	9 000
	62	17.25	16	14	1	1	43 000	47 500	4 400	4 850	6 000	8 000
	62	17.25	16	12	1	1	35 500	37 000	3 650	3 800	5 600	7 500
	62	21.25	20	17	1	1	52 000	60 000	5 300	6 150	6 000	8 500
	62	21.25	20	16	1	1	48 000	56 000	4 900	5 750	6 000	8 000
	62	25	25	19.5	1	1	66 500	79 500	6 800	8 100	6 000	8 000
	72	20.75	19	16	1.5	1.5	59 500	60 000	6 050	6 100	5 300	7 500
	72	20.75	19	14	1.5	1.5	56 500	55 500	5 800	5 650	5 300	7 100
	72	20.75	19	14	1.5	1.5	49 000	52 500	5 000	5 350	4 800	6 700
	72	20.75	19	14	1.5	1.5	49 000	52 500	5 000	5 350	4 800	6 800
	72	28.75	27	23	1.5	1.5	80 000	88 500	8 150	9 000	5 600	7 500
	72	28.75	27	23	1.5	1.5	76 000	86 500	7 750	8 800	5 600	7 500
32	58	17	17	13	1	1	37 500	47 000	3 800	4 800	6 300	8 500
	58	21	20	16	1	1	41 000	50 000	4 150	5 100	6 300	8 500
	65	18.25	17	15	1	1	48 500	54 000	4 950	5 500	5 600	8 000
	65	18.25	17	14	1	1	45 500	52 500	4 650	5 350	5 600	7 500
	65	22.25	21	18	1	1	56 000	65 000	5 700	6 650	6 000	8 000
	65	22.25	21	17	1	1	49 500	60 000	5 050	6 100	5 600	7 500
	65	26	26	20.5	1	1	70 000	86 500	7 150	8 850	5 600	8 000
	75	21.75	20	17	1.5	1.5	56 000	56 000	5 700	5 700	5 300	7 100
35	55	14	14	11.5	0.6	0.6	27 400	39 000	2 790	3 950	6 300	8 500
	62	18	18	14	1	1	43 500	55 500	4 400	5 650	5 600	8 000
	62	21	21	17	1	1	49 000	65 000	4 950	6 650	5 600	8 000
	72	18.25	17	15	1.5	1.5	54 000	59 500	5 500	6 050	5 300	7 100
	72	18.25	17	13	1.5	1.5	47 000	54 500	4 750	5 550	5 000	6 700
	72	24.25	23	19	1.5	1.5	70 500	83 500	7 150	8 550	5 300	7 100
	72	24.25	23	18	1.5	1.5	60 500	71 500	6 200	7 300	5 000	7 100
	72	28	28	22	1.5	1.5	86 500	108 000	8 850	11 100	5 300	7 100
	80	22.75	21	18	2	1.5	76 000	79 000	7 750	8 050	4 800	6 700
	80	22.75	21	16	2	1.5	68 000	70 500	6 900	7 200	4 800	6 300
	80	22.75	21	15	2	1.5	62 000	68 000	6 350	6 950	4 300	6 000
	80	22.75	21	15	2	1.5	62 000	68 000	6 350	6 950	4 300	6 000
	80	32.75	31	25	2	1.5	99 000	111 000	10 100	11 300	5 000	6 700

Remarks The suffix C represents medium-angle tapered roller bearings. Since they are designed for specific applications, please consult NSK when using bearings with suffix C.



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	Y_1

Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$

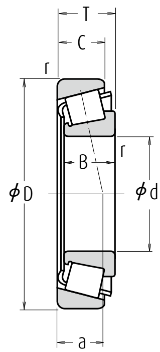
When $F_r>0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$, use $P_0=F_r$

The values of e, Y_1 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

Bearing Numbers	ISO355 Dimension Series	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)							Cone	Cup	Eff. Load Centers (mm)	Constant	Axial Load Factors		Mass (kg)
		d_a	d_b	D_a		D_b	S_a	S_b	r_a						
	approx.	min.	max.	max.	min.	min.	min.	min.	max.		a	e	Y_1	Y_0	approx.
HR 32906 J	2BD	34	34	44	42	44	3	3	0.3	0.3	9.2	0.32	1.9	1.0	0.074
HR 32006 XJ	4CC	39	35	49	47	53	3	4	1	1	13.5	0.43	1.4	0.77	0.172
HR 33006 J	2CE	39	35	49	48	52	3	4	1	1	13.1	0.29	2.1	1.1	0.208
HR 30206 J	3DB	39	37	56	52	58	2	3	1	1	13.9	0.37	1.6	0.88	0.238
HR 30206 C	—	39	36	56	49	59	2	5	1	1	17.8	0.68	0.88	0.49	0.221
HR 32206 J	3DC	39	36	56	51	58.5	2	4	1	1	15.4	0.37	1.6	0.88	0.297
HR 32206 C	—	39	35	56	48	59	2	5	1	1	17.8	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.293
HR 33206 J	2DE	39	35	56	52	59.5	5	5.5	1	1	16.1	0.34	1.8	0.97	0.355
HR 30306 J	2FB	41	40	63	62	66	3	4.5	1.5	1.5	15.1	0.32	1.9	1.1	0.403
HR 30306 C	—	41	38	63	59	67	3	6.5	1.5	1.5	18.5	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.383
HR 30306 DJ	(7FB)	44	40	63	55	68	3	6.5	1.5	1.5	23.1	0.83	0.73	0.40	0.393
HR 31306 J	7FB	44	40	63	55	68	3	6.5	1.5	1.5	23.1	0.83	0.73	0.40	0.393
HR 32306 J	2FD	43	38	63	59	66	3	5.5	1.5	1.5	18.0	0.32	1.9	1.1	0.57
HR 32306 CJ	5FD	43	36	63	54	68	3	5.5	1.5	1.5	22.0	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.583
HR 320/32 XJ	4CC	41	37	52	49	55	3	4	1	1	14.2	0.45	1.3	0.73	0.191
330/32	—	41	37	52	50	55	2	4	1	1	13.8	0.31	1.9	1.1	0.225
HR 302/32	—	41	39	59	56	61	3	3	1	1	14.7	0.37	1.6	0.88	0.277
HR 302/32 C	—	41	39	59	54	62	3	4	1	1	16.9	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.273
HR 322/32	—	41	38	59	54	61	3	4	1	1	15.9	0.37	1.6	0.88	0.336
HR 322/32 C	—	41	39	59	51	62	3	5	1	1	20.2	0.59	1.0	0.56	0.335
HR 332/32 J	2DE	41	38	59	55	62	5	5.5	1	1	17.0	0.35	1.7	0.95	0.40
303/32	—	44	42	66	64	68	3	4.5	1.5	1.5	15.9	0.33	1.8	1.0	0.435
HR 32907 J	2BD	43	40	50	50	52.5	3	2.5	0.6	0.6	10.7	0.29	2.1	1.1	0.123
HR 32007 XJ	4CC	44	40	56	54	60	4	4	1	1	15.0	0.45	1.3	0.73	0.229
HR 33007 J	2CE	44	40	56	55	59	4	4	1	1	14.1	0.31	2.0	1.1	0.267
HR 30207 J	3DB	46	43	63	62	67	3	3	1.5	1.5	15.0	0.37	1.6	0.88	0.34
HR 30207 C	—	46	44	63	59	68	3	5	1.5	1.5	19.6	0.66	0.91	0.50	0.331
HR 32207 J	3DC	46	42	63	61	67.5	3	5	1.5	1.5	17.9	0.37	1.6	0.88	0.456
HR 32207 C	—	46	42	63	58	68.5	3	6	1.5	1.5	20.6	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.442
HR 33207 J	2DE	46	41	63	61	68	5	6	1.5	1.5	18.3	0.35	1.7	0.93	0.54
HR 30307 J	2FB	47	45	71	69	74	3	4.5	2	1.5	16.7	0.32	1.9	1.1	0.538
HR 30307 C	—	47	44	71	65	74	3	6.5	2	1.5	20.3	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.518
HR 30307 DJ	7FB	51	44	71	62	77	3	7.5	2	1.5	25.2	0.83	0.73	0.40	0.519
HR 31307 J	7FB	51	44	71	62	77	3	7.5	2	1.5	25.2	0.83	0.73	0.40	0.52
HR 32307 J	2FE	49	43	71	66	74	3	7.5	2	1.5	20.7	0.32	1.9	1.1	0.765

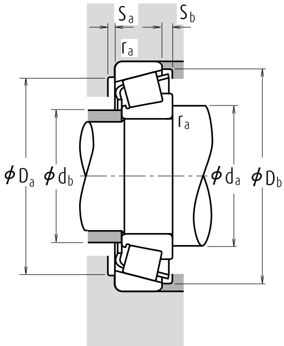
Single-Row Tapered Roller Bearings

Bore Diameter 40 – 50 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)	
d	D	T	B	C	Cone r min.	Cup r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
40	62	15	15	12	0.6	0.6	34 000	47 000	3 450	4 800	5 600	7 500
	68	19	19	14.5	1	1	53 000	71 000	5 400	7 250	5 300	7 100
	68	22	22	18	1	1	59 000	81 500	6 000	8 300	5 300	7 100
	75	26	26	20.5	1.5	1.5	78 500	101 000	8 000	10 300	4 800	6 700
	80	19.75	18	16	1.5	1.5	63 500	70 000	6 450	7 150	4 800	6 300
	80	24.75	23	19	1.5	1.5	77 000	90 500	7 900	9 200	4 800	6 300
	80	24.75	23	19	1.5	1.5	74 000	90 500	7 550	9 200	4 500	6 300
	80	32	32	25	1.5	1.5	107 000	137 000	10 900	14 000	4 800	6 300
	90	25.25	23	20	2	1.5	90 500	101 000	9 250	10 300	4 300	5 600
	90	25.25	23	18	2	1.5	84 500	93 500	8 600	9 500	4 300	5 600
	90	25.25	23	17	2	1.5	80 000	89 500	8 150	9 150	3 800	5 300
	90	25.25	23	17	2	1.5	80 000	89 500	8 150	9 150	3 800	5 300
	90	35.25	33	27	2	1.5	120 000	145 000	12 200	14 800	4 300	6 000
45	68	15	15	12	0.6	0.6	34 500	50 500	3 550	5 150	5 000	6 700
	75	20	20	15.5	1	1	60 000	83 000	6 150	8 450	4 500	6 300
	75	24	24	19	1	1	69 000	99 000	7 050	10 100	4 800	6 300
	80	26	26	20.5	1.5	1.5	84 000	113 000	8 550	11 600	4 500	6 000
	85	20.75	19	16	1.5	1.5	68 500	79 500	6 950	8 100	4 300	6 000
	85	24.75	23	19	1.5	1.5	83 000	102 000	8 500	10 400	4 300	6 000
	85	24.75	23	19	1.5	1.5	75 500	95 500	7 700	9 750	4 300	5 600
	85	32	32	25	1.5	1.5	111 000	147 000	11 300	15 000	4 300	6 000
	95	29	26.5	20	2.5	2.5	88 500	109 000	9 050	11 100	3 600	5 000
	95	36	35	30	2.5	2.5	139 000	174 000	14 200	17 800	4 000	5 300
	100	27.25	25	22	2	1.5	112 000	127 000	11 400	12 900	3 800	5 300
	100	27.25	25	18	2	1.5	95 500	109 000	9 750	11 100	3 400	4 800
	100	27.25	25	18	2	1.5	95 500	109 000	9 750	11 100	3 400	4 800
	100	38.25	36	30	2	1.5	144 000	177 000	14 700	18 000	3 800	5 300
50	100	36	35	30	2.5	2.5	144 000	185 000	14 600	18 800	3 800	5 000
	72	15	15	12	0.6	0.6	36 000	54 000	3 650	5 500	4 500	6 300
	80	20	20	15.5	1	1	61 000	87 000	6 250	8 900	4 300	6 000
	80	24	24	19	1	1	70 500	104 000	7 150	10 600	4 300	6 000
	85	26	26	20	1.5	1.5	89 000	126 000	9 100	12 800	4 300	5 600
	90	21.75	20	17	1.5	1.5	76 000	91 500	7 750	9 300	4 000	5 300
	90	24.75	23	19	1.5	1.5	87 500	109 000	8 900	11 100	4 000	5 300
	90	24.75	23	18	1.5	1.5	77 500	102 000	7 900	10 400	3 800	5 300
	90	32	32	24.5	1.5	1.5	118 000	165 000	12 100	16 800	4 000	5 300
	105	32	29	22	3	3	109 000	133 000	11 100	13 600	3 200	4 500
	110	29.25	27	23	2.5	2	130 000	148 000	13 300	15 100	3 400	4 800
	110	29.25	27	19	2.5	2	114 000	132 000	11 700	13 400	3 200	4 300
	110	29.25	27	19	2.5	2	114 000	132 000	11 700	13 400	3 200	4 300
	110	42.25	40	33	2.5	2	176 000	220 000	17 900	22 400	3 600	4 800
	110	42.25	40	33	2.5	2	164 000	218 000	16 800	22 200	3 400	4 800

Remarks The suffix C represents medium-angle tapered roller bearings. Since they are designed for specific applications, please consult NSK when using bearings with suffix C.



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	Y_1

Static Equivalent Load

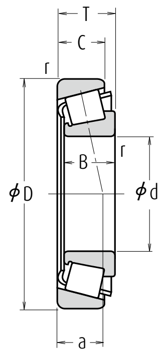
$P_0=0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$

When $F_r>0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$, use $P_0=F_r$

The values of e, Y_1 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

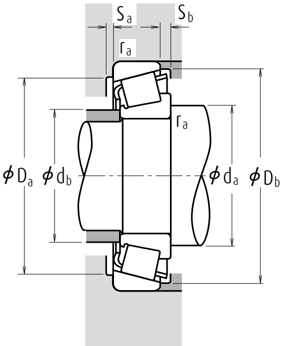
Bearing Numbers	ISO355 Dimension Series	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)							Cone	Cup	Eff. Load Centers (mm)	Constant	Axial Load Factors		Mass (kg)
	approx.	d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.		a	e	Y_1	Y_0	approx.
HR 32908 J	2BC	48	44	57	57	59	3	3	0.6	0.6	11.5	0.29	2.1	1.1	0.161
HR 32008 XJ	3CD	49	45	62	60	65.5	4	4.5	1	1	15.0	0.38	1.6	0.87	0.28
HR 33008 J	2BE	49	45	62	61	65	4	4	1	1	14.6	0.28	2.1	1.2	0.322
HR 33108 J	2CE	51	46	66	65	71	4	5.5	1.5	1.5	18.0	0.36	1.7	0.93	0.503
HR 30208 J	3DB	51	48	71	69	75	3	3.5	1.5	1.5	16.6	0.37	1.6	0.88	0.437
HR 32208 J	3DC	51	48	71	68	75	3	5.5	1.5	1.5	18.9	0.37	1.6	0.88	0.548
HR 32208 CJ	5DC	51	47	71	65	76	3	5.5	1.5	1.5	21.9	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.558
HR 33208 J	2DE	51	46	71	67	76	5	7	1.5	1.5	20.8	0.36	1.7	0.92	0.744
HR 30308 J	2FB	52	52	81	76	82	3	5	2	1.5	19.5	0.35	1.7	0.96	0.758
HR 30308 C	—	52	50	81	72	84	3	7	2	1.5	22.8	0.53	1.1	0.62	0.735
HR 30308 DJ	7FB	56	50	81	70	87	3	8	2	1.5	28.7	0.83	0.73	0.40	0.728
HR 31308 J	7FB	56	50	81	70	87	3	8	2	1.5	28.7	0.83	0.73	0.40	0.728
HR 32308 J	2FD	54	50	81	73	82	3	8	2	1.5	23.4	0.35	1.7	0.96	1.05
HR 32909 J	2BC	53	50	63	62	64	3	3	0.6	0.6	12.3	0.32	1.9	1.0	0.187
HR 32009 XJ	3CC	54	51	69	67	72	4	4.5	1	1	16.6	0.39	1.5	0.84	0.354
HR 33009 J	2CE	54	51	69	67	71	4	5	1	1	16.3	0.29	2.0	1.1	0.414
HR 33109 J	3CE	56	51	71	69	77	4	5.5	1.5	1.5	19.1	0.38	1.6	0.86	0.552
HR 30209 J	3DB	56	53	76	74	80	3	4.5	1.5	1.5	18.3	0.41	1.5	0.81	0.488
HR 32209 J	3DC	56	53	76	73	81	3	5.5	1.5	1.5	20.1	0.41	1.5	0.81	0.602
HR 32209 CJ	5DC	56	52	76	70	82	3	5.5	1.5	1.5	23.6	0.59	1.0	0.56	0.603
HR 33209 J	3DE	56	51	76	72	81	5	7	1.5	1.5	22.0	0.39	1.6	0.86	0.817
T7 FC045	7FC	60	53	83	71	91	3	9	2	2	32.1	0.87	0.69	0.38	0.918
T2 ED045	2ED	60	54	83	79	89	5	6	2	2	23.5	0.32	1.9	1.02	1.22
HR 30309 J	2FB	57	58	91	86	93	3	5	2	1.5	21.1	0.35	1.7	0.96	1.01
HR 30309 DJ	7FB	61	57	91	79	96	3	9	2	1.5	31.5	0.83	0.73	0.40	0.957
HR 31309 J	7FB	61	57	91	79	96	3	9	2	1.5	31.5	0.83	0.73	0.40	0.947
HR 32309 J	2FD	59	56	91	82	93	3	8	2	1.5	25.0	0.35	1.7	0.96	1.42
T2 ED050	2ED	65	59	88	83	94	6	6	2	2	24.2	0.34	1.8	0.96	1.3
HR 32910 J	2BC	58	54	67	66	69	3	3	0.6	0.6	13.5	0.34	1.8	0.97	0.193
HR 32010 XJ	3CC	59	56	74	71	77	4	4.5	1	1	17.9	0.42	1.4	0.78	0.38
HR 33010 J	2CE	59	55	74	71	76	4	5	1	1	17.4	0.32	1.9	1.0	0.452
HR 33110 J	3CE	61	56	76	74	82	4	6	1.5	1.5	20.3	0.41	1.5	0.8	0.597
HR 30210 J	3DB	61	58	81	79	85	3	4.5	1.5	1.5	19.6	0.42	1.4	0.79	0.557
HR 32210 J	3DC	61	57	81	78	86	3	5.5	1.5	1.5	21.0	0.42	1.4	0.79	0.642
HR 32210 CJ	5DC	61	58	81	76	87	3	6.5	1.5	1.5	24.6	0.59	1.0	0.56	0.655
HR 33210 J	3DE	61	56	81	76	87	5	7.5	1.5	1.5	23.2	0.41	1.5	0.80	0.867
T7 FC050	7FC	74	59	91	78	100	5	10	2.5	2.5	36.4	0.87	0.69	0.38	1.22
HR 30310 J	2FB	65	65	100	95	102	3	6	2	2	23.1	0.35	1.7	0.96	1.28
HR 30310 DJ	7FB	70	62	100	87	105	3	10	2	2	34.3	0.83	0.73	0.40	1.26
HR 31310 J	7FB	70	62	100	87	105	3	10	2	2	34.3	0.83	0.73	0.40	1.26
HR 32310 J	2FD	68	62	100	91	102	3	9	2	2	28.0	0.35	1.7	0.96	1.88
HR 32310 CJ	5FD	68	59	100	82	103	3	9	2	2	32.8	0.55	1.1	0.60	1.93

Bore Diameter 55 – 65 mm



			Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min^{-1})	
					Cone r min.	Cup r min.						
d	D	T	B	C			C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
55	80	17	17	14	1	1	45 500	74 500	4 600	7 600	4 300	5 600
	90	23	23	17.5	1.5	1.5	81 500	117 000	8 300	11 900	3 800	5 300
	90	27	27	21	1.5	1.5	91 500	138 000	9 300	14 000	3 800	5 300
	95	30	30	23	1.5	1.5	112 000	158 000	11 500	16 100	3 800	5 000
	100	22.75	21	18	2	1.5	94 500	113 000	9 650	11 500	3 600	5 000
	100	26.75	25	21	2	1.5	110 000	137 000	11 200	14 000	3 600	5 000
	100	35	35	27	2	1.5	141 000	193 000	14 400	19 700	3 600	5 000
	115	34	31	23.5	3	3	126 000	164 000	12 800	16 700	3 000	4 300
	120	31.5	29	25	2.5	2	150 000	171 000	15 200	17 500	3 200	4 300
	120	31.5	29	21	2.5	2	131 000	153 000	13 400	15 600	2 800	4 000
	120	31.5	29	21	2.5	2	131 000	153 000	13 400	15 600	2 800	4 000
	120	45.5	43	35	2.5	2	204 000	258 000	20 800	26 300	3 200	4 300
	120	45.5	43	35	2.5	2	195 000	262 000	19 900	26 700	3 200	4 300
60	85	17	17	14	1	1	49 000	84 500	5 000	8 650	3 800	5 300
	95	23	23	17.5	1.5	1.5	85 500	127 000	8 700	12 900	3 600	5 000
	95	27	27	21	1.5	1.5	96 000	150 000	9 800	15 300	3 600	5 000
	100	30	30	23	1.5	1.5	115 000	166 000	11 700	16 900	3 400	4 800
	110	23.75	22	19	2	1.5	104 000	123 000	10 600	12 500	3 400	4 500
	110	29.75	28	24	2	1.5	131 000	167 000	13 400	17 000	3 400	4 500
	110	38	38	29	2	1.5	166 000	231 000	16 900	23 600	3 400	4 500
	125	37	33.5	26	3	3	151 000	197 000	15 400	20 100	2 800	3 800
	130	33.5	31	26	3	2.5	174 000	201 000	17 700	20 500	3 000	4 000
	130	33.5	31	22	3	2.5	151 000	177 000	15 400	18 100	2 600	3 800
	130	33.5	31	22	3	2.5	151 000	177 000	15 400	18 100	2 600	3 800
	130	48.5	46	37	3	2.5	233 000	295 000	23 700	30 000	3 000	4 000
	130	48.5	46	35	3	2.5	196 000	249 000	20 000	25 400	2 800	3 800
65	90	17	17	14	1	1	49 000	86 500	5 000	8 800	3 600	5 000
	100	23	23	17.5	1.5	1.5	86 500	132 000	8 800	13 500	3 400	4 500
	100	27	27	21	1.5	1.5	97 500	156 000	9 950	15 900	3 400	4 500
	110	34	34	26.5	1.5	1.5	148 000	218 000	15 100	22 200	3 200	4 300
	120	24.75	23	20	2	1.5	122 000	151 000	12 500	15 400	3 000	4 000
	120	32.75	31	27	2	1.5	157 000	202 000	16 000	20 600	3 000	4 000
	120	41	41	32	2	1.5	202 000	282 000	20 600	28 800	3 000	4 000
	140	36	33	28	3	2.5	200 000	233 000	20 400	23 800	2 600	3 600
	140	36	33	23	3	2.5	173 000	205 000	17 700	20 900	2 400	3 400
	140	36	33	23	3	2.5	173 000	205 000	17 700	20 900	2 400	3 400
	140	51	48	39	3	2.5	267 000	340 000	27 300	35 000	2 800	3 800

Remarks The suffix C represents medium-angle tapered roller bearings. Since they are designed for specific applications, please consult NSK when using bearings with suffix C.



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	Y_1

Static Equivalent Load

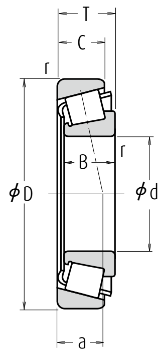
$P_0=0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$

When $F_r>0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$, use $P_0=F_r$

The values of e, Y_1 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

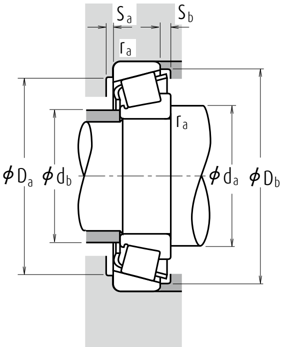
Bearing Numbers	ISO355 Dimension Series approx.	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm) d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max. Cone	r_a max. Cup	Eff. Load Centers (mm) a	Constant e	Axial Load Factors Y_1	Axial Load Factors Y_0	Mass (kg) approx.
HR 32911 J	2BC	64	60	74	73	76	4	3	1	1	14.6	0.31	1.9	1.1	0.282
HR 32011 XJ	3CC	66	62	81	80	86	4	5.5	1.5	1.5	19.7	0.41	1.5	0.81	0.568
HR 33011 J	2CE	66	62	81	80	86	5	6	1.5	1.5	19.2	0.31	1.9	1.1	0.657
HR 33111 J	3CE	66	62	86	82	91	5	7	1.5	1.5	22.4	0.37	1.6	0.88	0.877
HR 30211 J	3DB	67	64	91	89	94	4	4.5	2	1.5	20.9	0.41	1.5	0.81	0.736
HR 32211 J	3DC	67	63	91	87	95	4	5.5	2	1.5	22.7	0.41	1.5	0.81	0.859
HR 33211 J	3DE	67	62	91	86	96	6	8	2	1.5	25.2	0.40	1.5	0.83	1.18
T7 FC055	7FC	73	66	101	86	109	4	10.5	2.5	2.5	39.0	0.87	0.69	0.38	1.58
HR 30311 J	2FB	70	71	110	104	111	4	6.5	2	2	24.6	0.35	1.7	0.96	1.63
HR 30311 DJ	7FB	75	67	110	94	114	4	10.5	2	2	37.0	0.83	0.73	0.40	1.58
HR 31311 J	7FB	75	67	110	94	114	4	10.5	2	2	37.0	0.83	0.73	0.40	1.58
HR 32311 J	2FD	73	67	110	99	111	4	10.5	2	2	29.9	0.35	1.7	0.96	2.39
HR 32311 CJ	5FD	73	65	110	91	112	4	10.5	2	2	35.8	0.55	1.1	0.60	2.47
HR 32912 J	2BC	69	65	79	78	81	4	3	1	1	15.5	0.33	1.8	1.0	0.306
HR 32012 XJ	4CC	71	66	86	85	91	4	5.5	1.5	1.5	20.9	0.43	1.4	0.77	0.608
HR 33012 J	2CE	71	66	86	85	90	5	6	1.5	1.5	20.0	0.33	1.8	1.0	0.713
HR 33112 J	3CE	71	68	91	88	96	5	7	1.5	1.5	23.6	0.40	1.5	0.83	0.91
HR 30212 J	3EB	72	69	101	96	103	4	4.5	2	1.5	22.0	0.41	1.5	0.81	0.930
HR 32212 J	3EC	72	68	101	95	104	4	5.5	2	1.5	24.1	0.41	1.5	0.81	1.18
HR 33212 J	3EE	72	68	101	94	105	6	9	2	1.5	27.6	0.40	1.5	0.82	1.56
T7 FC060	7FC	78	72	111	94	119	4	11	2.5	2.5	41.4	0.82	0.73	0.40	2.03
HR 30312 J	2FB	78	77	118	112	120	4	7.5	2.5	2	26.0	0.35	1.7	0.96	2.03
HR 30312 DJ	7FB	84	74	118	103	125	4	11.5	2.5	2	40.3	0.83	0.73	0.40	1.98
HR 31312 J	7FB	84	74	118	103	125	4	11.5	2.5	2	40.3	0.83	0.73	0.40	1.98
HR 32312 J	2FD	81	74	118	107	120	4	11.5	2.5	2	31.4	0.35	1.7	0.96	2.96
32312 C	—	81	74	116	102	125	4	13.5	2.5	2	39.9	0.58	1.0	0.57	2.86
HR 32913 J	2BC	74	70	84	82	86	4	3	1	1	16.8	0.35	1.7	0.93	0.323
HR 32013 XJ	4CC	76	71	91	90	97	4	5.5	1.5	1.5	22.4	0.46	1.3	0.72	0.646
HR 33013 J	2CE	76	71	91	90	96	5	6	1.5	1.5	21.1	0.35	1.7	0.95	0.76
HR 33113 J	3DE	76	73	101	96	106	6	7.5	1.5	1.5	26.0	0.39	1.5	0.85	1.32
HR 30213 J	3EB	77	78	111	106	113	4	4.5	2	1.5	23.8	0.41	1.5	0.81	1.18
HR 32213 J	3EC	77	75	111	104	115	4	5.5	2	1.5	27.1	0.41	1.5	0.81	1.55
HR 33213 J	3EE	77	74	111	102	115	6	9	2	1.5	29.2	0.39	1.5	0.85	2.04
HR 30313 J	2GB	83	83	128	121	130	4	8	2.5	2	27.9	0.35	1.7	0.96	2.51
HR 30313 DJ	7GB	89	80	128	111	133	4	13	2.5	2	43.2	0.83	0.73	0.40	2.43
HR 31313 J	7GB	89	80	128	111	133	4	13	2.5	2	43.2	0.83	0.73	0.40	2.43
HR 32313 J	2GD	86	80	128	116	130	4	12	2.5	2	34.0	0.35	1.7	0.96	3.6

Bore Diameter 70 – 80 mm



d	D	T	B	C	Cone r min.	Cup r min.	C_r (N)	C_{0r} (N)	C_r {kgf}	C_{0r} {kgf}	Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹) Grease	Oil
70	100	20	20	16	1	1	70 000	113 000	7 150	11 500	3 200	4 500
	110	25	25	19	1.5	1.5	104 000	158 000	10 600	16 100	3 200	4 300
	110	31	31	25.5	1.5	1.5	127 000	204 000	12 900	20 800	3 000	4 300
	120	37	37	29	2	1.5	177 000	262 000	18 100	26 700	3 000	4 000
	125	26.25	24	21	2	1.5	132 000	163 000	13 500	16 700	2 800	4 000
	125	33.25	31	27	2	1.5	157 000	205 000	16 100	20 900	2 800	4 000
	125	41	41	32	2	1.5	209 000	299 000	21 300	30 500	2 800	4 000
	140	39	35.5	27	3	3	177 000	229 000	18 000	23 400	2 400	3 400
	150	38	35	30	3	2.5	227 000	268 000	23 200	27 400	2 400	3 400
	150	38	35	25	3	2.5	192 000	229 000	19 600	23 300	2 200	3 200
	150	38	35	25	3	2.5	192 000	229 000	19 600	23 300	2 200	3 200
	150	54	51	42	3	2.5	300 000	390 000	30 500	39 500	2 600	3 400
	150	54	51	42	3	2.5	280 000	390 000	28 600	39 500	2 400	3 400
75	105	20	20	16	1	1	72 500	120 000	7 400	12 300	3 200	4 300
	115	25	25	19	1.5	1.5	109 000	171 000	11 100	17 400	3 000	4 000
	115	31	31	25.5	1.5	1.5	133 000	220 000	13 500	22 500	3 000	4 000
	125	37	37	29	2	2	182 000	275 000	18 600	28 100	2 800	3 800
	130	27.25	25	22	2	1.5	143 000	182 000	14 600	18 500	2 800	3 800
	130	33.25	31	27	2	1.5	165 000	219 000	16 900	22 400	2 800	3 800
	130	41	41	31	2	1.5	215 000	315 000	21 900	32 000	2 800	3 800
	160	40	37	31	3	2.5	253 000	300 000	25 800	30 500	2 400	3 200
	160	40	37	26	3	2.5	211 000	251 000	21 500	25 600	2 200	3 000
	160	40	37	26	3	2.5	211 000	251 000	21 500	25 600	2 200	3 000
	160	58	55	45	3	2.5	340 000	445 000	35 000	45 500	2 400	3 200
	160	58	55	43	3	2.5	310 000	420 000	32 000	43 000	2 200	3 200
80	110	20	20	16	1	1	75 000	128 000	7 650	13 100	3 000	4 000
	125	29	29	22	1.5	1.5	140 000	222 000	14 300	22 700	2 800	3 600
	125	36	36	29.5	1.5	1.5	172 000	282 000	17 500	28 800	2 800	3 600
	130	37	37	29	2	1.5	186 000	289 000	19 000	29 400	2 600	3 600
	140	28.25	26	22	2.5	2	157 000	195 000	16 000	19 900	2 600	3 400
	140	28.25	26	20	2.5	2	147 000	190 000	15 000	19 400	2 400	3 400
	140	35.25	33	28	2.5	2	192 000	254 000	19 600	25 900	2 600	3 400
	140	46	46	35	2.5	2	256 000	385 000	26 200	39 000	2 600	3 400
	170	42.5	39	33	3	2.5	276 000	330 000	28 200	33 500	2 200	3 000
	170	42.5	39	27	3	2.5	235 000	283 000	24 000	28 900	2 000	2 800
	170	42.5	39	27	3	2.5	235 000	283 000	24 000	28 900	2 000	2 800
	170	61.5	58	48	3	2.5	385 000	505 000	39 000	51 500	2 200	3 000
	170	61.5	58	48	3	2.5	365 000	530 000	37 500	54 000	2 200	3 000

Remarks The suffix CA represents medium-angle tapered roller bearings. Since they are designed for specific applications, please consult NSK when using bearings with suffix CA.



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	Y_1

Static Equivalent Load

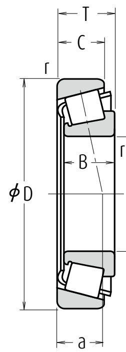
$P_0=0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$

When $F_r > 0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$, use $P_0=F_r$

The values of e, Y_1 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

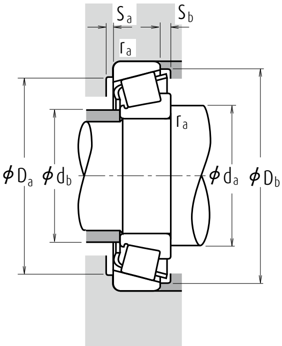
Bearing Numbers	ISO355 Dimension Series	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)									Eff. Load Centers (mm)	Constant	Axial Load Factors		Mass (kg)
									Cone	Cup					
	approx.	d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.		a	e	Y_1	Y_0	approx.
HR 32914 J	2BC	79	76	94	93	96	4	4	1	1	17.6	0.32	1.9	1.1	0.494
HR 32014 XJ	4CC	81	77	101	98	105	5	6	1.5	1.5	23.7	0.43	1.4	0.76	0.869
HR 33014 J	2CE	81	78	101	100	105	5	5.5	1.5	1.5	22.2	0.28	2.1	1.2	1.11
HR 33114 J	3DE	82	79	111	104	115	6	8	2	1.5	27.9	0.38	1.6	0.87	1.71
HR 30214 J	3EB	82	81	116	110	118	4	5	2	1.5	25.6	0.42	1.4	0.79	1.3
HR 32214 J	3EC	82	80	116	108	119	4	6	2	1.5	28.6	0.42	1.4	0.79	1.66
HR 33214 J	3EE	82	78	116	107	120	7	9	2	1.5	30.4	0.41	1.5	0.81	2.15
T7 FC070	7FC	88	79	126	106	133	5	12	2.5	2.5	46.4	0.87	0.69	0.38	2.55
HR 30314 J	2GB	88	89	138	132	140	4	8	2.5	2	29.7	0.35	1.7	0.96	3.03
HR 30314 DJ	7GB	94	85	138	118	142	4	13	2.5	2	45.8	0.83	0.73	0.40	2.94
HR 31314 J	7GB	94	85	138	118	142	4	13	2.5	2	45.8	0.83	0.73	0.40	2.94
HR 32314 J	2GD	91	86	138	124	140	4	12	2.5	2	36.1	0.35	1.7	0.96	4.35
HR 32314 CJ	5GD	91	84	138	115	141	4	12	2.5	2	43.3	0.55	1.1	0.60	4.47
HR 32915 J	2BC	84	81	99	98	101	4	4	1	1	18.7	0.33	1.8	0.99	0.53
HR 32015 XJ	4CC	86	82	106	103	110	5	6	1.5	1.5	25.1	0.46	1.3	0.72	0.925
HR 33015 J	2CE	86	83	106	104	110	6	5.5	1.5	1.5	23.0	0.30	2.0	1.1	1.18
HR 33115 J	3DE	87	83	115	109	120	6	8	2	2	29.2	0.40	1.5	0.83	1.8
HR 30215 J	4DB	87	85	121	115	124	4	5	2	1.5	27.0	0.44	1.4	0.76	1.43
HR 32215 J	4DC	87	84	121	113	125	4	6	2	1.5	29.8	0.44	1.4	0.76	1.72
HR 33215 J	3EE	87	83	121	111	125	7	10	2	1.5	31.6	0.43	1.4	0.77	2.25
HR 30315 J	2GB	93	95	148	141	149	4	9	2.5	2	31.8	0.35	1.7	0.96	3.63
HR 30315 DJ	7GB	99	91	148	129	152	6	14	2.5	2	48.8	0.83	0.73	0.40	3.47
HR 31315 J	7GB	99	91	148	129	152	6	14	2.5	2	48.8	0.83	0.73	0.40	3.47
HR 32315 J	2GD	96	91	148	134	149	4	13	2.5	2	38.9	0.35	1.7	0.96	5.31
32315 CA	—	96	90	148	124	153	4	15	2.5	2	47.7	0.58	1.0	0.57	5.3
HR 32916 J	2BC	89	85	104	102	106	4	4	1	1	19.8	0.35	1.7	0.94	0.56
HR 32016 XJ	3CC	91	89	116	112	120	6	7	1.5	1.5	26.9	0.42	1.4	0.78	1.32
HR 33016 J	2CE	91	88	116	112	119	6	6.5	1.5	1.5	25.5	0.28	2.2	1.2	1.66
HR 33116 J	3DE	82	88	121	113	126	6	8	2	1.5	30.4	0.42	1.4	0.79	1.88
HR 30216 J	3EB	95	91	130	124	132	4	6	2	2	28.1	0.42	1.4	0.79	1.68
30216 CA	—	95	92	130	122	133	4	8	2	2	33.8	0.58	1.0	0.57	1.66
HR 32216 J	3EC	95	90	130	122	134	4	7	2	2	30.6	0.42	1.4	0.79	2.13
HR 33216 J	3EE	95	89	130	119	135	7	11	2	2	34.8	0.43	1.4	0.78	2.93
HR 30316 J	2GB	98	102	158	150	159	4	9.5	2.5	2	34.0	0.35	1.7	0.96	4.27
HR 30316 DJ	7GB	104	97	158	136	159	6	15.5	2.5	2	51.8	0.83	0.73	0.40	4.07
HR 31316 J	7GB	104	97	158	136	159	6	15.5	2.5	2	51.8	0.83	0.73	0.40	4.07
HR 32316 J	2GD	101	98	158	143	159	4	13.5	2.5	2	41.4	0.35	1.7	0.96	6.35
HR 32316 CJ	5GD	101	95	158	132	160	4	13.5	2.5	2	49.3	0.55	1.1	0.60	6.59

Bore Diameter 85 – 95 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)	
					Cone	Cup						
d	D	T	B	C	r min.		C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
85	120	23	23	18	1.5	1.5	93 500	157 000	9 550	16 000	2 800	3 800
	130	29	29	22	1.5	1.5	143 000	231 000	14 600	23 600	2 600	3 600
	130	36	36	29.5	1.5	1.5	180 000	305 000	18 400	31 000	2 600	3 600
	140	41	41	32	2.5	2	230 000	365 000	23 500	37 000	2 400	3 400
	150	30.5	28	24	2.5	2	184 000	233 000	18 700	23 800	2 400	3 200
	150	30.5	28	22	2.5	2	171 000	226 000	17 500	23 000	2 200	3 200
	150	38.5	36	30	2.5	2	210 000	277 000	21 400	28 200	2 200	3 200
	150	49	49	37	2.5	2	281 000	415 000	28 700	42 500	2 400	3 200
	180	44.5	41	34	4	3	310 000	375 000	31 500	38 000	2 000	2 800
	180	44.5	41	28	4	3	261 000	315 000	26 600	32 000	1 900	2 600
	180	44.5	41	28	4	3	261 000	315 000	26 600	32 000	1 900	2 600
	180	63.5	60	49	4	3	410 000	535 000	42 000	54 500	2 000	2 800
90	125	23	23	18	1.5	1.5	97 000	167 000	9 850	17 000	2 600	3 600
	140	32	32	24	2	1.5	170 000	273 000	17 300	27 800	2 400	3 200
	140	39	39	32.5	2	1.5	220 000	360 000	22 400	37 000	2 400	3 200
	150	45	45	35	2.5	2	259 000	405 000	26 500	41 500	2 400	3 200
	160	32.5	30	26	2.5	2	201 000	256 000	20 500	26 100	2 200	3 000
	160	42.5	40	34	2.5	2	256 000	350 000	26 100	35 500	2 200	3 000
	190	46.5	43	36	4	3	345 000	425 000	35 500	43 000	1 900	2 600
	190	46.5	43	30	4	3	264 000	315 000	26 900	32 000	1 800	2 400
	190	46.5	43	30	4	3	264 000	315 000	26 900	32 000	1 800	2 400
	190	67.5	64	53	4	3	450 000	590 000	46 000	60 500	2 000	2 600
95	130	23	23	18	1.5	1.5	98 000	172 000	10 000	17 500	2 400	3 400
	145	32	32	24	2	1.5	173 000	283 000	17 600	28 900	2 400	3 200
	145	39	39	32.5	2	1.5	231 000	390 000	23 500	39 500	2 400	3 200
	160	46	46	38	3	3	283 000	445 000	28 800	45 500	2 200	3 000
	170	34.5	32	27	3	2.5	223 000	286 000	22 800	29 200	2 200	2 800
	170	45.5	43	37	3	2.5	289 000	400 000	29 500	40 500	2 200	2 800
	200	49.5	45	38	4	3	370 000	455 000	38 000	46 500	1 900	2 600
	200	49.5	45	36	4	3	350 000	435 000	35 500	44 000	1 800	2 400
	200	49.5	45	32	4	3	310 000	375 000	31 500	38 500	1 700	2 400
	200	49.5	45	32	4	3	310 000	375 000	31 500	38 500	1 700	2 400
	200	71.5	67	55	4	3	525 000	710 000	53 500	72 500	1 900	2 600

Remarks The suffix CA represents medium-angle tapered roller bearings. Since they are designed for specific applications, please consult NSK when using bearings with suffix CA.



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	Y_1

Static Equivalent Load

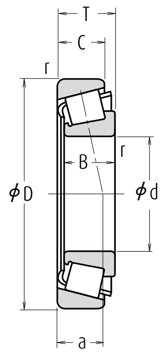
$P_0=0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$

When $F_r > 0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$, use $P_0=F_r$

The values of e, Y_1 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

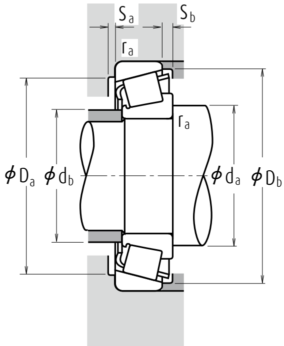
Bearing Numbers	ISO355 Dimension Series	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)									Eff. Load Centers (mm)	Constant	Axial Load Factors		Mass (kg)
									Cone	Cup					
		d_a	d_b	D_a		D_b	S_a	S_b	r_a						
	approx.	min.	max.	max.	min.	min.	min.	min.	max.		a	e	Y_1	Y_0	approx.
HR 32917 J	2BC	96	92	111	111	115	5	5	1.5	1.5	20.9	0.33	1.8	1.0	0.8
HR 32017 XJ	4CC	96	94	121	116	125	6	7	1.5	1.5	28.2	0.44	1.4	0.75	1.38
HR 33017 J	2CE	96	94	121	117	125	6	6.5	1.5	1.5	26.5	0.29	2.1	1.1	1.75
HR 33117 J	3DE	100	94	130	122	135	7	9	2	2	32.7	0.41	1.5	0.81	2.51
HR 30217 J	3EB	100	97	140	133	141	5	6.5	2	2	30.3	0.42	1.4	0.79	2.12
30217 CA	—	100	98	140	131	142	5	8.5	2	2	36.2	0.58	1.0	0.57	2.07
HR 32217 J	3EC	100	96	140	131	142	5	8.5	2	2	33.9	0.42	1.4	0.79	2.64
HR 33217 J	3EE	100	95	140	129	144	7	12	2	2	37.3	0.42	1.4	0.79	3.57
HR 30317 J	2GB	106	108	166	157	167	5	10.5	3	2.5	35.8	0.35	1.7	0.96	5.08
HR 30317 DJ	7GB	113	103	166	144	169	6	16.5	3	2.5	55.4	0.83	0.73	0.40	4.88
HR 31317 J	7GB	113	103	166	144	169	6	16.5	3	2.5	55.4	0.83	0.73	0.40	4.88
HR 32317 J	2GD	110	104	166	151	167	5	14.5	3	2.5	43.6	0.35	1.7	0.96	7.31
HR 32918 J	2BC	101	97	116	116	120	5	5	1.5	1.5	22.0	0.34	1.8	0.96	0.838
HR 32018 XJ	3CC	102	99	131	124	134	6	8	2	1.5	29.7	0.42	1.4	0.78	1.78
HR 33018 J	2CE	102	99	131	129	135	7	6.5	2	1.5	27.9	0.27	2.2	1.2	2.21
HR 33118 J	3DE	105	100	140	132	144	7	10	2	2	35.2	0.40	1.5	0.83	3.14
HR 30218 J	3FB	105	103	150	141	150	5	6.5	2	2	31.7	0.42	1.4	0.79	2.6
HR 32218 J	3FC	105	102	150	139	152	5	8.5	2	2	36.2	0.42	1.4	0.79	3.41
HR 30318 J	2GB	111	114	176	176	176	5	10.5	3	2.5	37.3	0.35	1.7	0.96	5.91
HR 30318 DJ	7GB	118	110	176	152	179	6	16.5	3	2.5	58.7	0.83	0.73	0.40	5.52
HR 31318 J	7GB	118	110	176	152	179	6	16.5	3	2.5	58.7	0.83	0.73	0.40	5.52
HR 32318 J	2GD	115	109	176	158	177	5	14.5	3	2.5	46.5	0.35	1.7	0.96	8.6
HR 32919 J	2BC	106	102	121	121	125	5	5	1.5	1.5	23.2	0.36	1.7	0.92	0.877
HR 32019 XJ	4CC	107	104	136	131	140	6	8	2	1.5	31.2	0.44	1.4	0.75	1.88
HR 33019 J	2CE	107	103	136	133	139	7	6.5	2	1.5	28.6	0.28	2.2	1.2	2.3
T2 ED095	2ED	113	108	146	141	152	6	8	2.5	2.5	34.5	0.34	1.8	0.97	3.74
HR 30219 J	3FB	113	110	158	150	159	5	7.5	2.5	2	33.7	0.42	1.4	0.79	3.13
HR 32219 J	3FC	113	108	158	147	161	5	8.5	2.5	2	39.3	0.42	1.4	0.79	4.22
HR 30319 J	2GB	116	119	186	172	184	5	11.5	3	2.5	38.6	0.35	1.7	0.96	6.92
30319 CA	—	116	119	186	168	188	5	13.5	3	2.5	48.6	0.54	1.1	0.61	6.71
HR 30319 DJ	7GB	123	115	186	158	187	6	17.5	3	2.5	61.9	0.83	0.73	0.40	6.64
HR 31319 J	7GB	123	115	186	158	187	6	17.5	3	2.5	61.9	0.83	0.73	0.40	6.64
HR 32319 J	2GD	120	115	186	167	186	5	16.5	3	2.5	48.6	0.35	1.7	0.96	10.4

Bore Diameter 100 – 120 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)	
					Cone	Cup						
d	D	T	B	C	r min.		C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
100	140	25	25	20	1.5	1.5	117 000	205 000	12 000	20 900	2 200	3 200
	145	24	22.5	17.5	3	3	113 000	163 000	11 500	16 600	2 200	3 000
	150	32	32	24	2	1.5	176 000	294 000	17 900	30 000	2 200	3 000
	150	39	39	32.5	2	1.5	235 000	405 000	24 000	41 500	2 200	3 000
	165	52	52	40	2.5	2	315 000	515 000	32 500	52 500	2 000	2 800
	180	37	34	29	3	2.5	255 000	330 000	26 000	34 000	2 000	2 600
	180	49	46	39	3	2.5	325 000	450 000	33 000	46 000	2 000	2 600
	180	63	63	48	3	2.5	410 000	635 000	42 000	65 000	2 000	2 600
	215	51.5	47	39	4	3	425 000	525 000	43 000	53 500	1 700	2 400
	215	56.5	51	35	4	3	385 000	505 000	39 000	51 500	1 500	2 200
	215	77.5	73	60	4	3	565 000	755 000	57 500	77 000	1 700	2 400
105	145	25	25	20	1.5	1.5	119 000	212 000	12 100	21 600	2 200	3 000
	160	35	35	26	2.5	2	204 000	340 000	20 800	34 500	2 000	2 800
	160	43	43	34	2.5	2	256 000	435 000	26 100	44 000	2 000	2 800
	190	39	36	30	3	2.5	280 000	365 000	28 500	37 500	1 900	2 600
	190	53	50	43	3	2.5	360 000	510 000	37 000	52 000	1 900	2 600
	225	53.5	49	41	4	3	455 000	565 000	46 500	57 500	1 600	2 200
	225	58	53	36	4	3	415 000	540 000	42 000	55 000	1 500	2 000
	225	81.5	77	63	4	3	670 000	925 000	68 000	94 500	1 700	2 200
110	150	25	25	20	1.5	1.5	123 000	224 000	12 500	22 800	2 200	2 800
	170	38	38	29	2.5	2	236 000	390 000	24 000	40 000	2 000	2 600
	170	47	47	37	2.5	2	294 000	515 000	30 000	52 500	2 000	2 600
	180	56	56	43	2.5	2	365 000	610 000	37 500	62 000	1 900	2 600
	200	41	38	32	3	2.5	315 000	420 000	32 000	43 000	1 800	2 400
	200	56	53	46	3	2.5	400 000	565 000	40 500	57 500	1 800	2 400
	240	54.5	50	42	4	3	485 000	595 000	49 500	60 500	1 500	2 000
	240	63	57	38	4	3	470 000	605 000	48 000	62 000	1 400	1 900
	240	84.5	80	65	4	3	675 000	910 000	68 500	93 000	1 500	2 000
120	165	29	29	23	1.5	1.5	161 000	291 000	16 400	29 700	1 900	2 600
	170	27	25	19.5	3	3	153 000	243 000	51 600	24 800	1 800	2 600
	180	38	38	29	2.5	2	242 000	405 000	24 600	41 000	1 800	2 400
	180	48	48	38	2.5	2	300 000	540 000	30 500	55 000	1 800	2 600
	200	62	62	48	2.5	2	460 000	755 000	46 500	77 000	1 700	2 400
	215	43.5	40	34	3	2.5	335 000	450 000	34 000	46 000	1 600	2 200
	215	61.5	58	50	3	2.5	440 000	635 000	44 500	65 000	1 600	2 200
	260	59.5	55	46	4	3	535 000	655 000	54 500	67 000	1 400	1 900
	260	68	62	42	4	3	560 000	730 000	57 000	74 500	1 300	1 800
	260	90.5	86	69	4	3	770 000	1 060 000	78 500	108 000	1 400	1 900

Remarks The suffix CA represents medium-angle tapered roller bearings. Since they are designed for specific applications, please consult NSK when using bearings with suffix CA.



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	Y_1

Static Equivalent Load

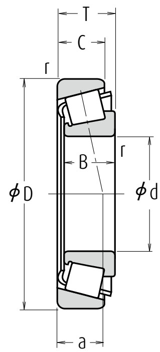
$P_0=0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$

When $F_r>0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$, use $P_0=F_r$

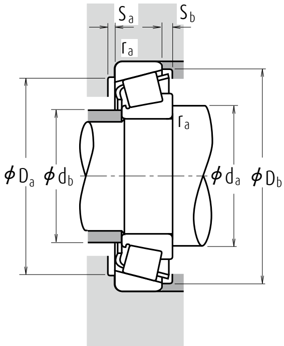
The values of e, Y_1 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

Bearing Numbers	ISO355 Dimension Series	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)									Eff. Load Centers (mm)	Constant	Axial Load Factors		Mass (kg)
									Cone	Cup					
	approx.	d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_a max.	a	e	Y_1	Y_0	approx.
HR 32920 J	2CC	111	109	132	132	134	5	5	1.5	1.5	24.2	0.33	1.8	1.0	1.18
T4 CB100	4CB	118	108	135	135	142	6	6.5	2.5	2.5	30.1	0.47	1.3	0.70	1.18
HR 32020 XJ	4CC	112	109	141	136	144	6	8	2	1.5	32.5	0.46	1.3	0.72	1.95
HR 33020 J	2CE	112	107	141	137	143	7	6.5	2	1.5	29.3	0.29	2.1	1.2	2.38
HR 33120 J	3EE	115	110	155	144	159	8	12	2	2	40.5	0.41	1.5	0.81	4.32
HR 30220 J	3FB	118	116	168	158	168	5	8	2.5	2	36.1	0.42	1.4	0.79	3.78
HR 32220 J	3FC	118	115	168	155	171	5	10	2.5	2	41.5	0.42	1.4	0.79	5.05
HR 33220 J	3FE	118	113	168	152	172	10	15	2.5	2	46.0	0.40	1.5	0.82	6.76
HR 30320 J	2GB	121	128	201	185	197	5	12.5	3	2.5	41.4	0.35	1.7	0.96	8.41
HR 31320 J	7GB	136	125	201	169	202	7	21.5	3	2.5	67.7	0.83	0.73	0.40	9.02
HR 32320 J	2GD	125	125	201	178	200	5	17.5	3	2.5	53.2	0.35	1.7	0.96	12.7
HR 32921 J	2CC	116	114	137	137	140	5	5	1.5	1.5	25.3	0.34	1.8	0.96	1.23
HR 32021 XJ	4DC	120	115	150	144	154	6	9	2	2	34.3	0.44	1.4	0.74	2.48
HR 33021 J	2DE	120	115	150	146	153	7	9	2	2	30.9	0.28	2.1	1.2	3.03
HR 30221 J	3FB	123	123	178	166	177	6	9	2.5	2	38.1	0.42	1.4	0.79	4.51
HR 32221 J	3FC	123	120	178	162	180	5	10	2.5	2	44.8	0.42	1.4	0.79	6.25
HR 30321 J	2GB	126	133	211	195	206	6	12.5	3	2.5	43.3	0.35	1.7	0.96	9.52
HR 31321 J	7GB	141	130	211	177	211	7	22	3	2.5	70.2	0.83	0.73	0.40	10
HR 32321 J	2GD	130	129	211	186	209	6	18.5	3	2.5	55.2	0.35	1.7	0.96	14.9
HR 32922 J	2CC	121	119	142	142	145	5	5	1.5	1.5	26.5	0.36	1.7	0.93	1.29
HR 32022 XJ	4DC	125	121	160	153	163	7	9	2	2	35.9	0.43	1.4	0.77	3.09
HR 33022 J	2DE	125	121	160	153	161	7	10	2	2	33.7	0.29	2.1	1.2	3.84
HR 33122 J	3EE	125	121	170	156	174	9	13	2	2	44.1	0.42	1.4	0.79	5.54
HR 30222 J	3FB	128	129	188	175	187	6	9	2.5	2	40.2	0.42	1.4	0.79	5.28
HR 32222 J	3FC	128	127	188	171	190	5	10	2.5	2	47.2	0.42	1.4	0.79	7.35
HR 30322 J	2GB	131	143	226	208	220	6	12.5	3	2.5	45.1	0.35	1.7	0.96	11
HR 31322 J	7GB	146	136	226	191	224	7	25	3	2.5	74.8	0.83	0.73	0.40	12.3
HR 32322 J	2GD	135	139	226	201	222	6	19.5	3	2.5	58.6	0.35	1.7	0.96	17.1
HR 32924 J	2CC	131	129	156	155	160	6	6	1.5	1.5	29.2	0.35	1.7	0.95	1.8
T4 CB120	4CB	138	129	158	158	164	7	7.5	2.5	2.5	35.0	0.47	1.3	0.70	1.78
HR 32024 XJ	4DC	135	131	170	162	173	7	9	2	2	39.7	0.46	1.3	0.72	3.27
HR 33024 J	2DE	135	130	168	161	171	6	10	2	2	36.0	0.31	2.0	1.1	4.2
HR 33124 J	3FE	135	133	190	173	192	9	14	2	2	47.9	0.40	1.5	0.83	7.67
HR 30224 J	4FB	138	141	203	190	201	6	9.5	2.5	2	44.4	0.44	1.4	0.76	6.28
HR 32224 J	4FD	138	137	203	181	204	6	11.5	2.5	2	52.1	0.44	1.4	0.76	9.0
HR 30324 J	2GB	141	154	246	223	237	6	13.5	3	2.5	50.0	0.35	1.7	0.96	13.9
HR 31324 J	7GB	156	148	246	206	244	9	26	3	2.5	81.7	0.83	0.73	0.40	15.6
HR 32324 J	2GD	145	149	246	216	239	6	21.5	3	2.5	62.5	0.35	1.7	0.96	21.8

Bore Diameter 130 – 160 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min^{-1})	
					Cone	Cup						
d	D	T	B	C	r min.	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
130	180	32	30	26	2	1.5	167 000	281 000	17 000	28 600	1 800	2 400
	180	32	32	25	2	1.5	200 000	365 000	20 400	37 500	1 800	2 400
	185	29	27	21	3	3	183 000	296 000	18 600	30 000	1 700	2 400
	200	45	45	34	2.5	2	320 000	535 000	32 500	54 500	1 600	2 200
	200	55	55	43	2.5	2	395 000	715 000	40 500	73 000	1 700	2 200
	230	43.75	40	34	4	3	375 000	505 000	38 000	51 500	1 500	2 000
	230	67.75	64	54	4	3	530 000	790 000	54 000	80 500	1 500	2 000
	280	63.75	58	49	5	4	545 000	675 000	56 000	68 500	1 300	1 800
	280	63.75	58	49	5	4	650 000	820 000	66 000	83 500	1 300	1 800
	280	72	66	44	5	4	625 000	820 000	63 500	83 500	1 200	1 700
	280	98.75	93	78	5	4	830 000	1 150 000	84 500	117 000	1 300	1 800
140	190	32	32	25	2	1.5	206 000	390 000	21 000	39 500	1 700	2 200
	210	45	45	34	2.5	2	325 000	555 000	33 000	57 000	1 600	2 200
	210	56	56	44	2.5	2	410 000	770 000	42 000	78 500	1 600	2 200
	250	45.75	42	36	4	3	390 000	515 000	40 000	52 500	1 400	1 900
	250	71.75	68	58	4	3	610 000	915 000	62 000	93 500	1 400	1 900
	300	67.75	62	53	5	4	740 000	945 000	75 500	96 500	1 200	1 700
	300	77	70	47	5	4	695 000	955 000	71 000	97 500	1 100	1 500
	300	107.75	102	85	5	4	985 000	1 440 000	101 000	147 000	1 200	1 600
150	210	38	36	31	2.5	2	247 000	440 000	25 200	45 000	1 500	2 000
	210	38	38	30	2.5	2	281 000	520 000	28 600	53 000	1 500	2 000
	225	48	48	36	3	2.5	375 000	650 000	38 000	66 500	1 400	2 000
	225	59	59	46	3	2.5	435 000	805 000	44 000	82 000	1 400	2 000
	270	49	45	38	4	3	485 000	665 000	49 000	67 500	1 300	1 800
	270	77	73	60	4	3	705 000	1 080 000	71 500	110 000	1 300	1 800
	320	72	65	55	5	4	690 000	860 000	70 000	87 500	1 100	1 500
	320	72	65	55	5	4	825 000	1 060 000	84 500	108 000	1 100	1 600
	320	82	75	50	5	4	790 000	1 100 000	80 500	112 000	1 000	1 400
	320	114	108	90	5	4	1 120 000	1 700 000	114 000	174 000	1 100	1 500
160	220	38	38	30	2.5	2	296 000	570 000	30 000	58 000	1 400	1 900
	240	51	51	38	3	2.5	425 000	750 000	43 500	76 500	1 300	1 800
	290	52	48	40	4	3	530 000	730 000	54 000	74 500	1 200	1 600
	290	84	80	67	4	3	795 000	1 220 000	81 000	125 000	1 200	1 600
	340	75	68	58	5	4	765 000	960 000	78 000	98 000	1 000	1 400
	340	75	68	58	5	4	870 000	1 110 000	89 000	113 000	1 100	1 400
	340	75	68	48	5	4	675 000	875 000	69 000	89 000	950	1 300
	340	121	114	95	5	4	1 210 000	1 770 000	123 000	181 000	1 000	1 400



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	Y_1

Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$

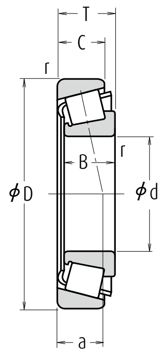
When $F_r>0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$, use $P_0=F_r$

The values of e, Y_1 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

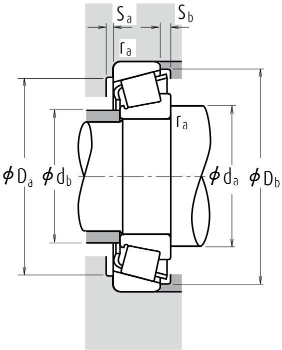
Bearing Numbers	ISO355 Dimension Series	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)									Eff. Load Centers (mm)	Constant	Axial Load Factors		Mass (kg)
									Cone	Cup					
		d_a	d_b	D_a		D_b	S_a	S_b	r_a						
	approx.	min.	max.	max.	min.	min.	min.	min.	max.		a	e	Y_1	Y_0	approx.
32926	–	142	141	171	168	175	6	6	2	1.5	34.7	0.36	1.7	0.92	2.25
HR 32926 J	2CC	142	140	170	168	173	6	7	2	1.5	31.4	0.34	1.8	0.97	2.46
T4 CB130	4CB	148	141	171	171	179	8	8	2.5	2.5	37.5	0.47	1.3	0.70	2.32
HR 32026 XJ	4EC	145	144	190	179	192	8	11	2	2	43.9	0.43	1.4	0.76	5.06
HR 33026 J	2EE	145	144	188	179	192	8	12	2	2	42.4	0.34	1.8	0.97	6.25
HR 30226 J	4FB	151	151	216	205	217	7	9.5	3	2.5	45.9	0.44	1.4	0.76	7.25
HR 32226 J	4FD	151	147	216	196	219	7	13.5	3	2.5	57.0	0.44	1.4	0.76	11.3
30326	–	157	168	262	239	255	8	14.5	4	3	53.9	0.36	1.7	0.92	16.6
HR 30326 J	2GB	157	166	262	241	255	8	14.5	4	3	52.8	0.35	1.7	0.96	17.2
HR 31326 J	7GB	174	159	262	220	261	9	28	4	3	87.1	0.83	0.73	0.40	18.8
32326	–	162	165	262	233	263	8	20.5	4	3	69.2	0.36	1.7	0.92	26.6
HR 32928 J	2CC	152	150	180	178	184	6	7	2	1.5	33.6	0.36	1.7	0.92	2.64
HR 32028 XJ	4DC	155	152	200	189	202	8	11	2	2	46.6	0.46	1.3	0.72	5.32
HR 33028 J	2DE	155	153	198	189	202	7	12	2	2	45.5	0.36	1.7	0.92	6.74
HR 30228 J	4FB	161	164	236	221	234	7	9.5	3	2.5	48.9	0.44	1.4	0.76	8.74
HR 32228 J	4FD	161	159	236	213	238	9	13.5	3	2.5	60.5	0.44	1.4	0.76	14.3
HR 30328 J	2GB	167	177	282	256	273	9	14.5	4	3	55.7	0.35	1.7	0.96	21.1
HR 31328 J	7GB	184	174	282	236	280	9	30	4	3	92.9	0.83	0.73	0.40	28.5
32328	–	172	177	282	246	281	9	22.5	4	3	76.4	0.37	1.6	0.88	33.9
32930	–	165	162	200	195	201	7	7	2	2	36.7	0.33	1.8	1.0	3.8
HR 32930 J	2DC	165	163	198	196	202	7	8	2	2	36.5	0.33	1.8	1.0	4.05
HR 32030 XJ	4EC	168	164	213	202	216	8	12	2.5	2	49.8	0.46	1.3	0.72	6.6
HR 33030 J	2EE	168	165	213	203	217	8	13	2.5	2	48.7	0.36	1.7	0.90	8.07
HR 30230 J	2GB	171	175	256	236	250	7	11	3	2.5	51.3	0.44	1.4	0.76	11.2
HR 32230 J	4GD	171	171	256	228	254	8	17	3	2.5	64.7	0.44	1.4	0.76	17.8
30330	–	177	193	302	275	292	8	17	4	3	61.4	0.36	1.7	0.92	24.2
HR 30330 J	2GB	177	190	302	276	292	8	17	4	3	60.0	0.35	1.7	0.96	25
HR 31330 J	7GB	194	187	302	253	300	9	32	4	3	99.3	0.83	0.73	0.40	28.5
32330	–	182	191	302	262	297	8	24	4	3	81.5	0.37	1.6	0.88	41.4
HR 32932 J	2DC	175	173	208	206	212	7	8	2	2	38.7	0.35	1.7	0.95	4.32
HR 32032 XJ	4EC	178	175	228	216	231	8	13	2.5	2	53.0	0.46	1.3	0.72	7.93
HR 30232 J	4GB	181	189	276	253	269	8	12	3	2.5	55.0	0.44	1.4	0.76	13.7
HR 32232 J	4GD	181	184	276	243	274	10	17	3	2.5	70.5	0.44	1.4	0.76	22.7
30332	–	187	205	322	293	311	10	17	4	3	64.6	0.36	1.7	0.92	28.4
HR 30332 J	2GB	187	201	322	293	310	10	17	4	3	62.9	0.35	1.7	0.96	29.2
30332 D	–	196	198	322	270	313	9	27	4	3	99.4	0.81	0.74	0.41	27.5
32332	–	192	202	322	281	319	10	26	4	3	87.1	0.37	1.6	0.88	48.3

Single-Row Tapered Roller Bearings

Bore Diameter 170 – 220 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min-1)	
					Cone	Cup						
d	D	T	B	C	r min.		C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
170	230	38	36	31	2.5	2.5	258 000	485 000	26 300	49 500	1 300	1 800
	230	38	38	30	2.5	2	294 000	560 000	30 000	57 000	1 400	1 800
	260	57	57	43	3	2.5	505 000	890 000	51 500	90 500	1 200	1 700
	310	57	52	43	5	4	630 000	885 000	64 000	90 000	1 100	1 500
	310	91	86	71	5	4	930 000	1 450 000	94 500	148 000	1 100	1 500
	360	80	72	62	5	4	845 000	1 080 000	86 000	110 000	950	1 300
	360	80	72	62	5	4	960 000	1 230 000	98 000	125 000	1 000	1 300
	360	80	72	50	5	4	760 000	1 040 000	77 500	106 000	900	1 200
	360	127	120	100	5	4	1 370 000	2 050 000	140 000	209 000	1 000	1 300
180	250	45	45	34	2,5	2	350 000	685 000	36 000	69 500	1 300	1 700
	280	64	64	48	3	2,5	640 000	1 130 000	65 000	115 000	1 200	1 600
	320	57	52	43	5	4	650 000	930 000	66 000	95 000	1 100	1 400
	320	91	86	71	5	4	960 000	1 540 000	98 000	157 000	1 100	1 400
	380	83	75	64	5	4	935 000	1 230 000	95 500	126 000	900	1 300
	380	83	75	53	5	4	820 000	1 120 000	83 500	114 000	850	1 200
	380	134	126	106	5	4	1 520 000	2 290 000	155 000	234 000	950	1 300
190	260	45	45	34	2,5	2	365 000	715 000	37 000	73 000	1 200	1 600
	290	64	64	48	3	2,5	650 000	1 170 000	66 000	119 000	1 100	1 500
	340	60	55	46	5	4	715 000	1 020 000	73 000	104 000	1 000	1 300
	340	97	92	75	5	4	1 110 000	1 770 000	113 000	181 000	1 000	1 400
	400	86	78	65	6	5	1 010 000	1 340 000	103 000	136 000	850	1 200
	400	140	132	109	6	5	1 660 000	2 580 000	169 000	263 000	850	1 200
200	280	51	48	41	3	2,5	410 000	780 000	42 000	80 000	1 100	1 500
	280	51	51	39	3	2,5	480 000	935 000	48 500	95 000	1 100	1 500
	310	70	70	53	3	2,5	760 000	1 370 000	77 500	139 000	1 000	1 400
	360	64	58	48	5	4	795 000	1 120 000	81 000	114 000	950	1 300
	360	104	98	82	5	4	1 210 000	1 920 000	123 000	196 000	950	1 300
	420	89	80	67	6	5	1 030 000	1 390 000	105 000	142 000	850	1 200
	420	89	80	56	6	5	965 000	1 330 000	98 500	136 000	750	1 000
	420	146	138	115	6	5	1 820 000	2 870 000	185 000	292 000	800	1 100
220	300	51	51	39	3	2,5	490 000	990 000	50 000	101 000	1 000	1 400
	340	76	76	57	4	3	885 000	1 610 000	90 500	164 000	950	1 300
	400	72	65	54	5	4	810 000	1 150 000	82 500	117 000	850	1 100
	400	114	108	90	5	4	1 340 000	2 210 000	137 000	225 000	850	1 100
	460	97	88	73	6	5	1 430 000	1 990 000	146 000	203 000	750	1 000
	460	154	145	122	6	5	2 020 000	3 200 000	206 000	325 000	750	1 000



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	Y_1

Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$

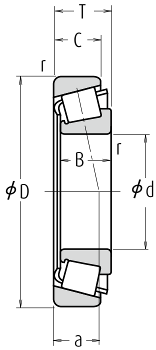
When $F_r>0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$, use $P_0=F_r$

The values of e, Y_1 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

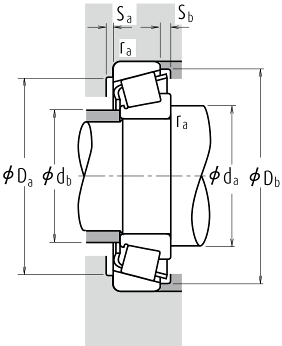
Bearing Numbers	ISO355 Dimension Series	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)									Eff. Load Centers (mm)	Constant	Axial Load Factors		Mass (kg)
									Cone	Cup					
		d_a	d_b	D_a		D_b	S_a	S_b	r_a						
	approx.	min.	max.	max.	min.	min.	min.	min.	max.		a	e	Y_1	Y_0	approx.
32934	–	185	183	220	216	223	7	7	2	2	41.6	0.36	1.7	0.90	4.3
HR 32934 J	3DC	185	180	218	215	222	7	8	2	2	41.7	0.38	1.6	0.86	4.44
HR 32034 XJ	4EC	188	187	248	232	249	10	14	2.5	2	56.6	0.44	1.4	0.74	10.6
HR 30234 J	4GB	197	202	292	273	288	8	14	4	3	59.4	0.44	1.4	0.76	17.1
HR 32234 J	4GD	197	197	292	262	294	10	20	4	3	76.4	0.44	1.4	0.76	28
30334	–	197	221	342	312	332	10	18	4	3	70.1	0.37	1.6	0.90	33.5
HR 30334 J	2GB	197	214	342	310	329	10	18	4	3	67.3	0.35	1.7	0.96	34.5
30334 D	–	206	215	342	288	332	10	30	4	3	107.3	0.81	0.74	0.41	33.4
32334	–	202	213	342	297	337	10	27	4	3	91.3	0.37	1.6	0.88	57
HR 32936 J	4DC	195	192	240	227	241	8	11	2	2	53.9	0.48	1.3	0.69	6.56
HR 32036 XJ	3FD	198	199	268	248	267	10	16	2.5	2	60.4	0.42	1.4	0.78	14.3
HR 30236 J	4GB	207	210	302	281	297	9	14	4	3	61.8	0.45	1.3	0.73	17.8
HR 32236 J	4GD	207	205	302	270	303	10	20	4	3	78.9	0.45	1.3	0.73	29.8
30336	–	207	233	362	324	345	10	19	4	3	72.5	0.36	1.7	0.92	39.3
30336 D	–	216	229	362	304	352	10	30	4	3	113.1	0.81	0.74	0.41	38.5
32336	–	212	225	362	310	353	10	28	4	3	96.6	0.37	1.6	0.88	66.8
HR 32938 J	4DC	205	201	250	237	251	8	11	2	2	55.3	0.48	1.3	0.69	6.83
HR 32038 XJ	4FD	208	209	278	258	279	10	16	2.5	2	63.4	0.44	1.4	0.75	14.9
HR 30238 J	4GB	217	223	322	302	318	9	14	4	3	65.6	0.44	1.4	0.76	21.4
HR 32238 J	4GD	217	216	322	290	323	10	22	4	3	80.5	0.44	1.4	0.76	35.2
30338	–	223	248	378	346	366	11	21	5	4	76.1	0.36	1.7	0.92	46
32338	–	229	243	378	332	375	11	31	5	4	102.7	0.37	1.6	0.88	78.9
32940	–	218	217	268	256	269	9	10	2.5	2	53.4	0.37	1.6	0.88	9.26
HR 32940 J	3EC	218	216	268	258	271	9	12	2.5	2	54.2	0.39	1.5	0.84	9.65
HR 32040 XJ	4FD	218	221	298	277	297	11	17	2.5	2	67.4	0.43	1.4	0.77	18.9
HR 30240 J	4GB	227	236	342	318	336	10	16	4	3	69.1	0.44	1.4	0.76	25.5
HR 32240 J	3GD	227	230	342	305	340	11	22	4	3	85.1	0.41	1.5	0.81	42.6
30340	–	233	253	398	346	368	11	22	5	4	81.4	0.37	1.6	0.88	52.3
30340 D	–	244	253	398	336	385	11	33	5	4	122.9	0.81	0.74	0.41	49.6
32340	–	239	253	398	346	392	11	31	5	4	106.7	0.37	1.6	0.88	90.9
HR 32944 J	3EC	238	235	288	278	293	9	12	2.5	2	59.2	0.43	1.4	0.78	10.3
HR 32044 XJ	4FD	241	244	326	303	326	12	19	3	2.5	73.6	0.43	1.4	0.77	24.4
30244	–	247	267	382	350	367	11	18	4	3	74.7	0.40	1.5	0.82	33.6
32244	–	247	260	382	340	377	12	24	4	3	93.0	0.40	1.5	0.82	57.4
30344	–	253	283	438	390	414	12	24	5	4	85.4	0.36	1.7	0.92	72.4
32344	–	259	274	438	372	421	12	32	5	4	114.9	0.37	1.6	0.88	114

Single-Row Tapered Roller Bearings

Bore Diameter 240 – 440 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings				Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)	
					r min.		(N)		{kgf}			
d	D	T	B	C	Cone	Cup	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
240	320	51	51	39	3	2,5	500 000	1 040 000	51 000	107 000	950	1 300
	360	76	76	57	4	3	920 000	1 730 000	94 000	177 000	850	1 200
	440	79	72	60	5	4	990 000	1 400 000	101 000	142 000	750	1 000
	440	127	120	100	5	4	1 630 000	2 730 000	166 000	278 000	750	1 000
	500	105	95	80	6	5	1 660 000	2 340 000	169 000	238 000	670	950
	500	165	155	132	6	5	2 520 000	4 100 000	257 000	415 000	670	900
260	360	63.5	63.5	48	3	2.5	730 000	1 450 000	74 500	148 000	850	1 100
	400	87	87	65	5	4	1 160 000	2 160 000	118 000	220 000	800	1 100
	480	89	80	67	6	5	1 190 000	1 700 000	121 000	174 000	670	900
	480	137	130	106	6	5	1 900 000	3 300 000	194 000	335 000	670	950
	540	113	102	85	6	6	1 870 000	2 640 000	190 000	269 000	630	850
	540	176	165	136	6	6	2 910 000	4 800 000	297 000	490 000	630	850
280	380	63.5	63.5	48	3	2.5	765 000	1 580 000	78 000	162 000	800	1 100
	420	87	87	65	5	4	1 180 000	2 240 000	120 000	228 000	710	1 000
	500	89	80	67	6	5	1 240 000	1 900 000	127 000	194 000	630	850
	500	137	130	106	6	5	1 950 000	3 450 000	199 000	355 000	630	850
	580	187	175	145	6	6	3 300 000	5 400 000	335 000	550 000	560	800
300	420	76	72	62	4	3	895 000	1 820 000	91 000	186 000	710	950
	420	76	76	57	4	3	1 010 000	2 100 000	103 000	214 000	710	950
	460	100	100	74	5	4	1 440 000	2 700 000	147 000	275 000	670	900
	540	96	85	71	6	5	1 440 000	2 100 000	147 000	214 000	600	800
	540	149	140	115	6	5	2 220 000	3 700 000	226 000	380 000	600	800
320	440	76	72	63	4	3	900 000	1 880 000	92 000	192 000	970	900
	440	76	76	57	4	3	1 040 000	2 220 000	106 000	227 000	670	900
	480	100	100	74	5	4	1 510 000	2 910 000	153 000	297 000	630	850
	580	104	92	75	6	5	1 640 000	2 420 000	168 000	247 000	530	750
	580	159	150	125	6	5	2 860 000	5 050 000	292 000	515 000	530	750
	670	210	200	170	7.5	7.5	4 200 000	7 100 000	430 000	725 000	480	670
340	460	76	72	63	4	3	910 000	1 940 000	93 000	197 000	630	850
	460	76	76	57	4	3	1 050 000	2 220 000	107 000	226 000	630	850
	520	112	106	92	6	5	1 650 000	3 400 000	168 000	345 000	560	750
360	480	76	72	62	4	3	945 000	2 100 000	96 500	214 000	600	800
	480	76	76	57	4	3	1 080 000	2 340 000	110 000	239 000	560	800
	540	112	106	92	6	5	1 680 000	3 500 000	171 000	355 000	530	750
380	520	87	82	71	5	4	1 210 000	2 550 000	124 000	260 000	560	750
400	540	87	82	71	5	4	1 250 000	2 700 000	128 000	276 000	530	710
	600	125	118	100	6	5	1 960 000	4 050 000	200 000	415 000	480	670
420	560	87	82	72	5	4	1 300 000	2 810 000	132 000	287 000	500	670
	620	125	118	100	6	5	2 000 000	4 200 000	204 000	430 000	450	630
440	650	130	122	104	6	6	2 230 000	4 600 000	227 000	470 000	430	600



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	Y_1

Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$

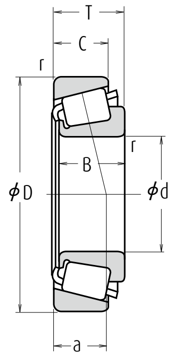
When $F_r>0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$, use $P_0=F_r$

The values of e, Y_1 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

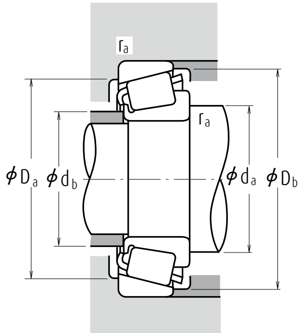
Bearing Numbers	ISO355 Dimension Series	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)									Eff. Load Centers (mm)	Constant	Axial Load Factors		Mass (kg)
									Cone	Cup					
		d_a	d_b	D_a		D_b	S_a	S_b	r_a						
	approx.	min.	max.	max.	min.	min.	min.	min.	max.		a	e	Y_1	Y_0	approx.
HR 32948 J	4EC	258	255	308	297	314	9	12	2.5	2	65.1	0.46	1.3	0.72	11.1
HR 32048 XJ	4FD	261	262	346	321	346	12	19	3	2.5	79.1	0.46	1.3	0.72	26.2
30248	—	267	288	422	384	408	11	19	4	3	85.1	0.44	1.4	0.74	45.2
32248	—	267	285	422	374	416	12	27	4	3	102.5	0.40	1.5	0.82	78
30348	—	273	308	478	422	447	12	25	5	4	92.8	0.36	1.7	0.92	92.6
32348	—	279	301	478	410	464	12	33	5	4	123.2	0.37	1.6	0.88	145
HR 32952 J	3EC	278	278	348	333	347	11	15.5	2.5	2	69.8	0.41	1.5	0.81	18.6
HR 32052 XJ	4FC	287	287	382	357	383	14	22	4	3	86.3	0.43	1.4	0.76	38.5
30252	—	293	316	458	421	447	12	22	5	4	94.6	0.44	1.4	0.74	60.7
32252	—	293	305	458	394	446	14	31	5	4	116.0	0.45	1.3	0.73	103
30352	—	293	336	512	460	487	16	28	5	5	101.6	0.36	1.7	0.92	114
32352	—	293	328	512	441	495	13	40	5	5	130.5	0.37	1.6	0.88	188
HR 32956 J	4EC	298	297	368	352	368	12	15.5	2.5	2	75.3	0.43	1.4	0.76	20
HR 32056 XJ	4FC	307	305	402	374	402	14	22	4	3	91.6	0.46	1.3	0.72	40.6
30256	—	313	339	478	436	462	12	22	5	4	98.5	0.44	1.4	0.74	66.3
32256	—	313	325	478	412	467	14	31	5	4	123.1	0.47	1.3	0.70	109
32356	—	319	353	552	475	532	14	42	5	5	139.6	0.37	1.6	0.89	224
32960	—	321	326	406	386	405	13	14	3	2.5	79.3	0.37	1.6	0.88	30.5
HR 32960 J	3FD	321	324	406	387	405	13	19	3	2.5	79.9	0.39	1.5	0.84	31.4
HR 32060 XJ	4GD	327	330	442	408	439	15	26	4	3	98.4	0.43	1.4	0.76	56.6
30260	—	333	355	518	470	499	14	25	5	4	105.1	0.44	1.4	0.74	80.6
32260	—	333	352	518	458	514	15	34	5	4	131.7	0.46	1.3	0.72	132
32964	—	341	345	426	404	425	13	13	3	2.5	84.3	0.39	1.5	0.84	32
HR 32964 J	3FD	341	344	426	406	426	13	19	3	2.5	85.0	0.42	1.4	0.79	33.3
HR 32064 XJ	4GD	347	350	462	430	461	15	26	4	3	104.5	0.46	1.3	0.72	60
30264	—	353	381	558	503	533	14	29	5	4	113.7	0.44	1.4	0.74	99.3
32264	—	353	383	558	487	550	15	34	5	4	141.7	0.46	1.3	0.72	175
32364	—	383	412	634	547	616	14	42	6	6	157.5	0.37	1.6	0.88	343
32968	—	361	364	446	426	446	13	13	3	2.5	89.2	0.41	1.5	0.80	33.6
HR 32968 J	4FD	361	362	446	427	446	13	19	3	2.5	91.0	0.44	1.4	0.75	34.3
32068	—	373	386	498	464	496	3.5	22	5	4	104.5	0.37	1.6	0.89	83.7
32972	—	381	386	466	445	465	14	14	3	2.5	91.4	0.40	1.5	0.82	35.8
HR 32972 J	4FD	381	381	466	445	466	13	19	3	2.5	96.8	0.46	1.3	0.72	36.1
32072	—	393	402	518	480	514	5.5	22	5	4	108.6	0.38	1.6	0.86	86.5
32976	—	407	406	502	478	501	16	16	4	3	95.2	0.39	1.6	0.86	49.5
32980	—	427	428	522	499	524	16	16	4	3	100.8	0.40	1.5	0.82	52.7
32080	—	433	443	578	533	565	5	25	5	4	115.3	0.36	1.7	0.92	116
32984	—	447	448	542	521	544	3.5	15	4	3	106.1	0.41	1.5	0.81	54.8
32084	—	453	463	598	552	586	6.5	25	5	4	120.0	0.37	1.6	0.88	121
32088	—	473	487	622	582	616	5	26	5	5	126.3	0.36	1.7	0.92	136

Single-Row Tapered Roller Bearings (Inch Design)

Bore Diameter 12.000 – 22.225 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)	
					Cone	Cup						
d	D	T	B	C	r min.		C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
12.000	31.991	10.008	10.785	7.938	0.8	1.3	10 300	8 900	1 050	905	13 000	18 000
12.700	34.988	10.998	10.988	8.730	1.3	1.3	11 700	10 900	1 200	1 110	12 000	16 000
15.000	34.988	10.998	10.988	8.730	0.8	1.3	11 700	10 900	1 200	1 110	12 000	16 000
15.875	34.988	10.998	10.998	8.712	1.3	1.3	13 800	13 400	1 410	1 360	11 000	15 000
	39.992	12.014	11.153	9.525	1.3	1.3	14 900	15 700	1 520	1 600	9 500	13 000
	41.275	14.288	14.681	11.112	1.3	2.0	21 300	19 900	2 170	2 030	10 000	13 000
	42.862	14.288	14.288	9.525	1.5	1.5	17 300	17 200	1 770	1 750	8 500	12 000
	42.862	16.670	16.670	13.495	1.5	1.5	26 900	26 300	2 750	2 680	9 500	13 000
	44.450	15.494	14.381	11.430	1.5	1.5	23 800	23 900	2 430	2 440	8 500	11 000
	49.225	19.845	21.539	14.288	0.8	1.3	37 500	37 000	3 800	3 800	8 500	11 000
16.000	47.000	21.000	21.000	16.000	1.0	2.0	35 000	36 500	3 600	3 750	9 000	12 000
16.993	39.992	12.014	11.153	9.525	0.8	1.3	14 900	15 700	1 520	1 600	9 500	13 000
17.455	36.525	11.112	11.112	7.938	1.5	1.5	11 600	11 000	1 190	1 120	10 000	14 000
17.462	39.878	13.843	14.605	10.668	1.3	1.3	22 500	22 500	2 290	2 290	10 000	13 000
	47.000	14.381	14.381	11.112	0.8	1.3	23 800	23 900	2 430	2 440	8 500	11 000
19.050	39.992	12.014	11.153	9.525	1.0	1.3	14 900	15 700	1 520	1 600	9 500	13 000
	45.237	15.494	16.637	12.065	1.3	1.3	28 500	28 900	2 910	2 950	9 000	12 000
	47.000	14.381	14.381	11.112	1.3	1.3	23 800	23 900	2 430	2 440	8 500	11 000
	49.225	18.034	19.050	14.288	1.3	1.3	37 500	37 000	3 800	3 800	8 500	11 000
	49.225	19.845	21.539	14.288	1.2	1.3	37 500	37 000	3 800	3 800	8 500	11 000
	49.225	21.209	19.050	17.462	1.3	1.5	37 500	37 000	3 800	3 800	8 500	11 000
	49.225	23.020	21.539	17.462	C1.5	3.5	37 500	37 000	3 800	3 800	8 500	11 000
	53.975	22.225	21.839	15.875	1.5	2.3	40 500	39 500	4 150	4 000	7 500	10 000
19.990	47.000	14.381	14.381	11.112	1.5	1.3	23 800	23 900	2 430	2 440	8 500	11 000
20.000	51.994	15.011	14.260	12.700	1.5	1.3	26 000	27 900	2 650	2 840	7 500	10 000
20.625	49.225	23.020	21.539	17.462	1.5	1.5	37 500	37 000	3 800	3 800	8 500	11 000
20.638	49.225	19.845	19.845	15.875	1.5	1.5	36 000	37 000	3 650	3 750	8 000	11 000
21.430	50.005	17.526	18.288	13.970	1.3	1.3	38 500	40 000	3 950	4 100	8 000	11 000
22.000	45.237	15.494	16.637	12.065	1.3	1.3	29 200	33 500	2 980	3 400	8 500	11 000
	45.975	15.494	16.637	12.065	1.3	1.3	29 200	33 500	2 980	3 400	8 500	11 000
22.225	50.005	13.495	14.260	9.525	1.3	1.0	26 000	27 900	2 650	2 840	7 500	10 000
	50.005	17.526	18.288	13.970	1.3	1.3	38 500	40 000	3 950	4 100	8 000	11 000
	52.388	19.368	20.168	14.288	1.5	1.5	40 500	43 000	4 100	4 400	7 500	10 000
	53.975	19.368	20.168	14.288	1.5	1.5	40 500	43 000	4 100	4 400	7 500	10 000
	56.896	19.368	19.837	15.875	1.3	1.3	38 000	40 500	3 900	4 150	7 100	9 500
	57.150	22.225	22.225	17.462	0.8	1.5	48 000	50 000	4 850	5 100	7 100	9 500



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	Y_1

Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$

When $F_r>0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$, use $P_0=F_r$

The values of e, Y_1 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

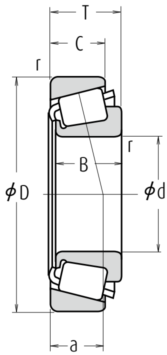
Bearing Numbers		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)						Eff. Load Centers (mm)	Constant	Axial Load Factors		Mass (kg) approx.	
						Cone	Cup						
						r_a max.							
CONE	CUP	d_a	d_b	D_a	D_b			a	e	Y_1	Y_0	CONE	CUP
*A 2047	A 2126	16.5	15.5	26	29	0.8	1.3	6.8	0.41	1.5	0.81	0.023	0.017
A 4050	A 4138	18.5	17	29	32	1.3	1.3	8.2	0.45	1.3	0.73	0.033	0.022
*A 4059	A 4138	19.5	19	29	32	0.8	1.3	8.2	0.45	1.3	0.73	0.029	0.022
L 21549	L 21511	21.5	19.5	29	32.5	1.3	1.3	7.7	0.32	1.9	1.0	0.031	0.018
A 6062	A 6157	22	20.5	34	37	1.3	1.3	10.3	0.53	1.1	0.63	0.044	0.031
03062	03162	21.5	20	34	37.5	1.3	2	9.1	0.31	1.9	1.1	0.061	0.035
11590	11520	24.5	22.5	34.5	39.5	1.5	1.5	13.0	0.70	0.85	0.47	0.061	0.040
17580	17520	23	21	36.5	39	1.5	1.5	10.6	0.33	1.8	1.0	0.075	0.048
05062	05175	23.5	21	38	42	1.5	1.5	11.2	0.36	1.7	0.93	0.081	0.039
09062	09195	22	21.5	42	44.5	0.8	1.3	10.7	0.27	2.3	1.2	0.139	0.065
*HM 81649	**HM 81610	27.5	23	37.5	43	1	2	14.9	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.115	0.082
A 6067	A 6157	22	21	34	37	0.8	1.3	10.3	0.53	1.1	0.63	0.042	0.031
A 5069	A 5144	23.5	21.5	30	33.5	1.5	1.5	8.9	0.49	1.2	0.68	0.030	0.020
† LM 11749	† LM 11710	23	21.5	34	37	1.3	1.3	8.7	0.29	2.1	1.2	0.055	0.028
05068	05185	23	22.5	40.5	42.5	0.8	1.3	10.1	0.36	1.7	0.93	0.082	0.047
A 6075	A 6157	24	23	34	37	1	1.3	10.3	0.53	1.1	0.63	0.037	0.031
† LM 11949	† LM 11910	25	23.5	39.5	41.5	1.3	1.3	9.5	0.30	2.0	1.1	0.081	0.044
05075	05185	25	23.5	40.5	42.5	1.3	1.3	10.1	0.36	1.7	0.93	0.077	0.047
09067	09195	25.5	24	42	44.5	1.3	1.3	10.7	0.27	2.3	1.2	0.115	0.065
09078	09195	25.5	24	42	44.5	1.2	1.3	10.7	0.27	2.3	1.2	0.124	0.065
09067	09196	25.5	24	41.5	44.5	1.3	1.5	13.8	0.27	2.3	1.2	0.115	0.085
09074	09194	26	24	39	44.5	1.5	3.5	13.8	0.27	2.3	1.2	0.124	0.082
21075	21212	31.5	26	43	50	1.5	2.3	16.3	0.59	1.0	0.56	0.156	0.097
05079	05185	26.5	24	40.5	42.5	1.5	1.3	10.1	0.36	1.7	0.93	0.073	0.047
07079	07204	27.5	27	45	48	1.5	1.3	12.1	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.105	0.061
09081	09196	27.5	25.5	41.5	44.5	1.5	1.5	13.8	0.27	2.3	1.2	0.115	0.085
12580	12520	28.5	26	42.5	45.5	1.5	1.5	12.9	0.32	1.9	1.0	0.114	0.067
† M 12649	† M 12610	27.5	25.5	44	46	1.3	1.3	10.9	0.28	2.2	1.2	0.115	0.059
*† LM 12749	† LM 12710	27.5	26	39.5	42.5	1.3	1.3	10.0	0.31	2.0	1.1	0.078	0.038
*† LM 12749	† LM 12711	27.5	26	40	42.5	1.3	1.3	10.0	0.31	2.0	1.1	0.078	0.043
07087	07196	28.5	27	44.5	47	1.3	1	10.6	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.097	0.035
† M 12648	† M 12610	28.5	26.5	44	46	1.3	1.3	10.9	0.28	2.2	1.2	0.111	0.059
1380	1328	29.5	27	45	48.5	1.5	1.5	11.3	0.29	2.1	1.1	0.137	0.067
1380	1329	29.5	27	46	49	1.5	1.5	11.3	0.29	2.1	1.1	0.137	0.082
1755	1729	29	27.5	49	51	1.3	1.3	12.2	0.31	2.0	1.1	0.152	0.102
1280	1220	29.5	29	49	52	0.8	1.5	15.1	0.35	1.7	0.95	0.183	0.106

Notes

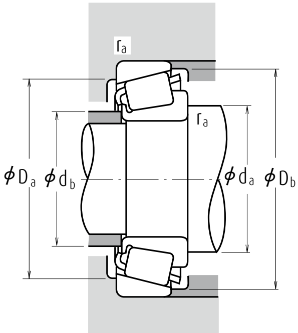
- * The maximum bore diameter is listed and its tolerance is negative (See Table **8.4.1** on Page **A70**).
- ** The maximum outside diameter is listed and its tolerance is negative (See Table **8.4.2** on Pages **A70** and **A71**).
- † The tolerances for the bore diameter and overall bearing width differ from the standard (See Table **5** on Page **B140**).
- *† The tolerance for the bore diameter is 0 to −20 μm, and for overall bearing width is +356 to 0 μm.

Single-Row Tapered Roller Bearings (Inch Design)

Bore Diameter 22.606 – 28.575 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)	
d	D	T	B	C	Cone r min.	Cup r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
22.606	47.000	15.500	15.500	12.000	1.5	1.0	26 300	30 000	2 680	3 100	8 000	11 000
23.812	50.292	14.224	14.732	10.668	1.5	1.3	27 600	32 000	2 820	3 250	7 100	10 000
	56.896	19.368	19.837	15.875	0.8	1.3	38 000	40 500	3 900	4 150	7 100	9 500
24.000	55.000	25.000	25.000	21.000	2.0	2.0	49 500	55 000	5 050	5 650	7 100	9 500
24.981	51.994	15.011	14.260	12.700	1.5	1.3	26 000	27 900	2 650	2 840	7 500	10 000
	52.001	15.011	14.260	12.700	1.5	2.0	26 000	27 900	2 650	2 840	7 500	10 000
	62.000	16.002	16.566	14.288	1.5	1.5	37 000	39 500	3 750	4 000	6 300	8 500
25.000	50.005	13.495	14.260	9.525	1.5	1.0	26 000	27 900	2 650	2 840	7 500	10 000
	51.994	15.011	14.260	12.700	1.5	1.3	26 000	27 900	2 650	2 840	7 500	10 000
25.400	50.005	13.495	14.260	9.525	3.3	1.0	26 000	27 900	2 650	2 840	7 500	10 000
	50.005	13.495	14.260	9.525	1.0	1.0	26 000	27 900	2 650	2 840	7 500	10 000
	50.292	14.224	14.732	10.668	1.3	1.3	27 600	32 000	2 820	3 250	7 100	10 000
	57.150	17.462	17.462	13.495	1.3	1.5	39 500	45 500	4 050	4 650	6 700	9 000
	57.150	19.431	19.431	14.732	1.5	1.5	42 500	49 000	4 300	5 000	6 700	9 000
	59.530	23.368	23.114	18.288	0.8	1.5	50 000	58 000	5 100	5 900	6 300	9 000
	62.000	19.050	20.638	14.288	0.8	1.3	46 000	53 000	4 700	5 400	6 000	8 000
	63.500	20.638	20.638	15.875	3.5	1.5	46 000	53 000	4 700	5 400	6 000	8 000
	64.292	21.433	21.433	16.670	1.5	1.5	51 000	64 500	5 200	6 600	5 600	8 000
	65.088	22.225	21.463	15.875	1.5	1.5	45 000	47 500	4 600	4 850	5 600	8 000
	68.262	22.225	22.225	17.462	0.8	1.5	55 000	64 000	5 600	6 550	5 600	7 500
	72.233	25.400	25.400	19.842	0.8	2.3	63 500	83 500	6 500	8 500	5 000	7 100
	72.626	24.608	24.257	17.462	2.3	1.5	60 000	58 000	6 100	5 900	5 600	7 500
26.988	50.292	14.224	14.732	10.668	3.5	1.3	27 600	32 000	2 820	3 250	7 100	10 000
	57.150	19.845	19.355	15.875	3.3	1.5	40 000	44 500	4 100	4 500	6 700	9 000
	60.325	19.842	17.462	15.875	3.5	1.5	39 500	45 500	4 050	4 650	6 700	9 000
	62.000	19.050	20.638	14.288	0.8	1.3	46 000	53 000	4 700	5 400	6 000	8 000
28.575	57.150	19.845	19.355	15.875	3.5	1.5	40 000	44 500	4 100	4 500	6 700	9 000
	59.131	15.875	16.764	11.811	spec.	1.3	34 500	41 500	3 550	4 200	6 300	8 500
	62.000	19.050	20.638	14.288	3.5	1.3	46 000	53 000	4 700	5 400	6 000	8 000
	62.000	19.050	20.638	14.288	0.8	1.3	46 000	53 000	4 700	5 400	6 000	8 000
	64.292	21.433	21.433	16.670	1.5	1.5	51 000	64 500	5 200	6 600	5 600	8 000
	68.262	22.225	22.225	17.462	0.8	1.5	55 000	64 000	5 600	6 550	5 600	7 500
	72.626	24.608	24.257	17.462	4.8	1.5	60 000	58 000	6 100	5 900	5 600	7 500
	72.626	24.608	24.257	17.462	1.5	1.5	60 000	58 000	6 100	5 900	5 600	7 500
	73.025	22.225	22.225	17.462	0.8	3.3	54 500	64 500	5 550	6 600	5 300	7 100



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	Y_1

Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$

When $F_r > 0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$, use $P_0=F_r$

The values of e, Y_1 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

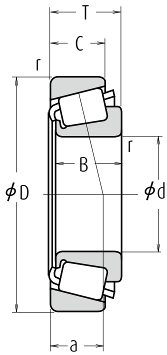
Bearing Numbers		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)						Eff. Load Centers (mm)	Constant	Axial Load Factors		Mass (kg) approx.	
						Cone	Cup						
CONE	CUP	d_a	d_b	D_a	D_b	r_a max.		a	e	Y_1	Y_0	CONE	CUP
LM 72849	LM 72810	29	27	40.5	44.5	1.5	1	12.2	0.47	1.3	0.70	0.086	0.046
† L 44640	† L 44610	30.5	28.5	44.5	47	1.5	1.3	10.9	0.37	1.6	0.88	0.097	0.039
1779	1729	29.5	28.5	49	51	0.8	1.3	12.2	0.31	2.0	1.1	0.143	0.102
▲ JHM 33449	▲ JHM 33410	35	30	47	52	2	2	15.8	0.35	1.7	0.93	0.181	0.107
07098	07204	31	29	45	48	1.5	1.3	12.1	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.085	0.061
07098	07205	31	29	44.5	48	1.5	2	12.1	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.085	0.061
17098	17244	33	30.5	54	57	1.5	1.5	12.8	0.38	1.6	0.86	0.165	0.091
07097	07196	31	29	44.5	47	1.5	1	10.6	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.085	0.035
07097	07204	31	29	45	48	1.5	1.3	12.1	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.085	0.061
07100 SA	07196	35	29.5	44.5	47	3.3	1	10.6	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.082	0.035
07100	07196	30.5	29.5	44.5	47	1	1	10.6	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.084	0.035
† L 44643	† L 44610	31.5	29.5	44.5	47	1.3	1.3	10.9	0.37	1.6	0.88	0.090	0.039
15578	15520	32.5	30.5	51	53	1.3	1.5	12.4	0.35	1.7	0.95	0.151	0.070
M 84548	M 84510	36	33	48.5	54	1.5	1.5	16.1	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.156	0.089
M 84249	M 84210	36	32.5	49.5	56	0.8	1.5	18.3	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.194	0.13
15101	15245	32.5	31.5	55	58	0.8	1.3	13.3	0.35	1.7	0.94	0.222	0.081
15100	15250 X	38	31.5	55	59	3.5	1.5	14.9	0.35	1.7	0.94	0.22	0.113
M 86643	M 86610	38	36.5	54	61	1.5	1.5	17.7	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.246	0.128
23100	23256	39	34.5	53	61	1.5	1.5	20.0	0.73	0.82	0.45	0.214	0.142
02473	02420	34.5	33.5	59	63	0.8	1.5	16.9	0.42	1.4	0.79	0.28	0.152
HM 88630	HM 88610	39.5	39.5	60	69	0.8	2.3	20.7	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.398	0.188
41100	41286	41	36.5	61	68	2.3	1.5	20.7	0.60	1.0	0.55	0.32	0.177
† L 44649	† L 44610	37.5	31	44.5	47	3.5	1.3	10.9	0.37	1.6	0.88	0.081	0.039
1997 X	1922	37.5	31.5	51	53.5	3.3	1.5	13.9	0.33	1.8	1.0	0.152	0.077
15580	15523	38.5	32	51	54	3.5	1.5	14.7	0.35	1.7	0.95	0.141	0.123
15106	15245	33.5	33	55	58	0.8	1.3	13.3	0.35	1.7	0.94	0.211	0.081
1988	1922	39.5	33.5	51	53.5	3.5	1.5	13.9	0.33	1.8	1.0	0.141	0.077
† LM 67043	† LM 67010	40	33.5	52	56	3.5	1.3	12.6	0.41	1.5	0.80	0.147	0.062
15112	15245	40	34	55	58	3.5	1.3	13.3	0.35	1.7	0.94	0.199	0.081
15113	15245	34.5	34	55	58	0.8	1.3	13.3	0.35	1.7	0.94	0.20	0.081
M 86647	M 86610	40	38	54	61	1.5	1.5	17.7	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.223	0.128
02474	02420	36.5	36	59	63	0.8	1.5	16.9	0.42	1.4	0.79	0.257	0.152
41125	41286	48	36.5	61	68	4.8	1.5	20.7	0.60	1.0	0.55	0.292	0.177
41126	41286	41.5	36.5	61	68	1.5	1.5	20.7	0.60	1.0	0.55	0.295	0.177
02872	02820	37.5	37	62	68	0.8	3.3	18.3	0.45	1.3	0.73	0.321	0.16

Notes † The tolerances for the bore diameter and overall bearing width differ from the standard (See Table **5** on Page **B140**).

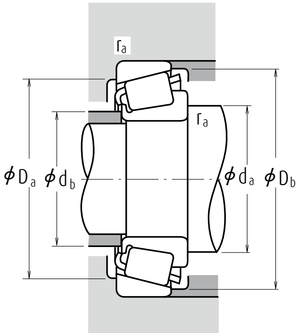
▲ The tolerances are listed in Tables **2, 3** and **4** on Pages **B139** and **B140**.

Single-Row Tapered Roller Bearings (Inch Design)

Bore Diameter 29.000 – 32.000 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min-1)	
					Cone	Cup						
d	D	T	B	C	r min.		C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
29.000	50.292	14.224	14.732	10.668	3.5	1.3	26 800	34 000	2 730	3 500	7 100	9 500
29.367	66.421	23.812	25.433	19.050	3.5	1.3	65 000	73 000	6 600	7 450	6 000	8 000
30.000	62.000	16.002	16.566	14.288	1.5	1.5	37 000	39 500	3 750	4 000	6 300	8 500
	62.000	19.050	20.638	14.288	1.3	1.3	46 000	53 000	4 700	5 400	6 000	8 000
	63.500	20.638	20.638	15.875	1.3	1.3	46 000	53 000	4 700	5 400	6 000	8 000
	72.000	19.000	18.923	15.875	1.5	1.5	52 000	56 000	5 300	5 700	5 600	7 500
30.112	62.000	19.050	20.638	14.288	0.8	1.3	46 000	53 000	4 700	5 400	6 000	8 000
30.162	58.738	14.684	15.080	10.716	3.5	1.0	28 800	33 500	2 940	3 450	6 000	8 000
	64.292	21.433	21.433	16.670	1.5	1.5	51 000	64 500	5 200	6 600	5 600	8 000
	68.262	22.225	22.225	17.462	2.3	1.5	55 500	70 500	5 650	7 200	5 300	7 500
	69.850	23.812	25.357	19.050	2.3	1.3	71 000	84 000	7 200	8 550	5 600	7 500
	69.850	23.812	25.357	19.050	0.8	1.3	71 000	84 000	7 200	8 550	5 600	7 500
	76.200	24.608	24.074	16.670	1.5	C3.3	67 500	69 500	6 850	7 100	5 000	6 700
30.213	62.000	19.050	20.638	14.288	3.5	1.3	46 000	53 000	4 700	5 400	6 000	8 000
	62.000	19.050	20.638	14.288	0.8	1.3	46 000	53 000	4 700	5 400	6 000	8 000
	62.000	19.050	20.638	14.288	1.5	1.3	46 000	53 000	4 700	5 400	6 000	8 000
30.955	64.292	21.433	21.433	16.670	1.5	1.5	51 000	64 500	5 200	6 600	5 600	8 000
31.750	58.738	14.684	15.080	10.716	1.0	1.0	28 800	33 500	2 940	3 450	6 000	8 000
	59.131	15.875	16.764	11.811	spec.	1.3	34 500	41 500	3 550	4 200	6 300	8 500
	62.000	18.161	19.050	14.288	spec.	1.3	46 000	53 000	4 700	5 400	6 000	8 000
	62.000	19.050	20.638	14.288	0.8	1.3	46 000	53 000	4 700	5 400	6 000	8 000
	62.000	19.050	20.638	14.288	3.5	1.3	46 000	53 000	4 700	5 400	6 000	8 000
	63.500	20.638	20.638	15.875	0.8	1.3	46 000	53 000	4 700	5 400	6 000	8 000
	68.262	22.225	22.225	17.462	3.5	1.5	55 000	64 000	5 600	6 550	5 600	7 500
	68.262	22.225	22.225	17.462	1.5	1.5	55 500	70 500	5 650	7 200	5 300	7 500
	69.012	19.845	19.583	15.875	3.5	1.3	47 000	56 000	4 800	5 700	5 600	7 500
	69.012	26.982	26.721	15.875	4.3	3.3	47 000	56 000	4 800	5 700	5 600	7 500
	69.850	23.812	25.357	19.050	0.8	1.3	71 000	84 000	7 200	8 550	5 600	7 500
	69.850	23.812	25.357	19.050	3.5	1.3	71 000	84 000	7 200	8 550	5 600	7 500
	72.626	30.162	29.997	23.812	0.8	3.3	79 500	90 000	8 100	9 200	5 300	7 500
	73.025	29.370	27.783	23.020	1.3	3.3	74 000	100 000	7 550	10 200	5 000	7 100
	80.000	21.000	22.403	17.826	0.8	1.3	68 500	75 500	6 950	7 700	4 500	6 300
32.000	72.233	25.400	25.400	19.842	3.3	2.3	63 500	83 500	6 500	8 500	5 000	7 100



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	Y_1

Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$

When $F_r>0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$, use $P_0=F_r$

The values of e, Y_1 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

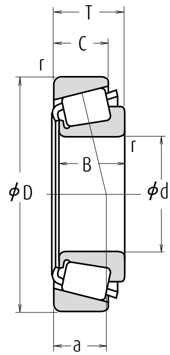
Bearing Numbers		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)						Eff. Load Centers (mm)	Constant	Axial Load Factors		Mass (kg) approx.	
						Cone	Cup						
						r_a max.							
CONE	CUP	d_a	d_b	D_a	D_b			a	e	Y_1	Y_0	CONE	CUP
† L 45449	† L 45410	39.5	33	44.5	48	3.5	1.3	10.8	0.37	1.6	0.89	0.079	0.036
2690	2631	41	35	58	60	3.5	1.3	14.3	0.25	2.4	1.3	0.242	0.165
* 17118	17244	37	34.5	54	57	1.5	1.5	12.8	0.38	1.6	0.86	0.136	0.091
* 15117	15245	36.5	35	55	58	1.3	1.3	13.3	0.35	1.7	0.94	0.189	0.081
* 15117	15250	36.5	35	56	59	1.3	1.3	14.9	0.35	1.7	0.94	0.189	0.113
* 26118	26283	38	36	62	65	1.5	1.5	14.8	0.36	1.7	0.92	0.225	0.163
15116	15245	36	35.5	55	58	0.8	1.3	13.3	0.35	1.7	0.94	0.189	0.081
08118	08231	41.5	35	52	55	3.5	1	13.3	0.47	1.3	0.70	0.12	0.057
M 86649	M 86610	41	38	54	61	1.5	1.5	17.7	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.211	0.128
M 88043	M 88010	43.5	39.5	58	65	2.3	1.5	19.1	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.263	0.146
2558	2523	40	36.5	61	64	2.3	1.3	14.5	0.27	2.2	1.2	0.297	0.169
2559	2523	37	36.5	61	64	0.8	1.3	14.5	0.27	2.2	1.2	0.298	0.169
43118	43300	45	42	64	73	1.5	3.3	22.9	0.67	0.90	0.49	0.383	0.146
15118	15245	41.5	35.5	55	58	3.5	1.3	13.3	0.35	1.7	0.94	0.186	0.081
15120	15245	36	35.5	55	58	0.8	1.3	13.3	0.35	1.7	0.94	0.188	0.081
15119	15245	37.5	35.5	55	58	1.5	1.3	13.3	0.35	1.7	0.94	0.188	0.081
M 86648 A	M 86610	42	38	54	61	1.5	1.5	17.7	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.205	0.128
08125	08231	37.5	36	52	55	1	1	13.3	0.47	1.3	0.70	0.113	0.057
† LM 67048	† LM 67010	42.5	36	52	56	3.5	1.3	12.6	0.41	1.5	0.80	0.127	0.062
15123	15245	42.5	36.5	55	58	3.5	1.3	13.3	0.35	1.7	0.94	0.165	0.081
15126	15245	37	36.5	55	58	0.8	1.3	13.3	0.35	1.7	0.94	0.176	0.081
15125	15245	42.5	36.5	55	58	3.5	1.3	13.3	0.35	1.7	0.94	0.174	0.081
15126	15250	37	36.5	56	59	0.8	1.3	14.9	0.35	1.7	0.94	0.176	0.113
02475	02420	44.5	38.5	59	63	3.5	1.5	16.9	0.42	1.4	0.79	0.229	0.152
M 88046	M 88010	43	40.5	58	65	1.5	1.5	19.1	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.25	0.146
14125 A	14276	44	37.5	60	63	3.5	1.3	15.3	0.38	1.6	0.86	0.219	0.135
14123 A	14274	41.5	37.5	59	63	4.3	3.3	15.1	0.38	1.6	0.87	0.289	0.132
2580	2523	38.5	37.5	61	64	0.8	1.3	14.5	0.27	2.2	1.2	0.282	0.169
2582	2523	44	37.5	61	64	3.5	1.3	14.5	0.27	2.2	1.2	0.28	0.169
3188	3120	39.5	39.5	61	67	0.8	3.3	19.6	0.33	1.8	0.99	0.368	0.225
HM 88542	HM 88510	45.5	42.5	59	70	1.3	3.3	23.5	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.379	0.242
346	332	40	39.5	73	75	0.8	1.3	14.6	0.27	2.2	1.2	0.419	0.146
*HM 88638	HM 88610	48.5	42.5	60	69	3.3	2.3	20.7	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.337	0.188

Notes

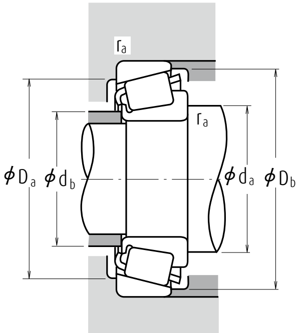
* The maximum bore diameter is listed and its tolerance is negative (See Table **8.4.1** on Page **A70**).

† The tolerances for the bore diameter and overall bearing width differ from the standard (See Table **5** on Page **B140**).

Bore Diameter 33.338 – 35.000 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)	
d	D	T	B	C	Cone r min.	Cup r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
33.338	66.675	20.638	20.638	15.875	3.5	1.5	46 000	53 500	4 650	5 450	5 600	7 500
	68.262	22.225	22.225	17.462	0.8	1.5	55 500	70 500	5 650	7 200	5 300	7 500
	69.012	19.845	19.583	15.875	3.5	3.3	47 000	56 000	4 800	5 700	5 600	7 500
	69.012	19.845	19.583	15.875	0.8	1.3	47 000	56 000	4 800	5 700	5 600	7 500
	69.850	23.812	25.357	19.050	3.5	1.3	71 000	84 000	7 200	8 550	5 600	7 500
	72.000	19.000	18.923	15.875	3.5	1.5	52 000	56 000	5 300	5 700	5 600	7 500
	72.626	30.162	29.997	23.812	0.8	3.3	79 500	90 000	8 100	9 200	5 300	7 500
	73.025	29.370	27.783	23.020	0.8	3.3	74 000	100 000	7 550	10 200	5 000	7 100
	76.200	29.370	28.575	23.020	3.8	0.8	78 500	106 000	8 000	10 800	4 800	6 700
	76.200	29.370	28.575	23.020	0.8	3.3	78 500	106 000	8 000	10 800	4 800	6 700
	79.375	25.400	24.074	17.462	3.5	1.5	67 500	69 500	6 850	7 100	5 000	6 700
34.925	65.088	18.034	18.288	13.970	spec.	1.3	47 500	57 500	4 850	5 900	5 600	7 500
	65.088	20.320	18.288	16.256	spec.	1.3	47 500	57 500	4 850	5 900	5 600	7 500
	66.675	20.638	20.638	16.670	3.5	2.3	53 000	62 500	5 400	6 400	5 600	7 500
	69.012	19.845	19.583	15.875	3.5	1.3	47 000	56 000	4 800	5 700	5 600	7 500
	69.012	19.845	19.583	15.875	1.5	1.3	47 000	56 000	4 800	5 700	5 600	7 500
	72.233	25.400	25.400	19.842	2.3	2.3	63 500	83 500	6 500	8 500	5 000	7 100
	73.025	22.225	22.225	17.462	0.8	3.3	54 500	64 500	5 550	6 600	5 300	7 100
	73.025	22.225	23.812	17.462	3.5	3.3	63 500	77 000	6 500	7 850	5 300	7 100
	73.025	23.812	24.608	19.050	1.5	0.8	71 000	86 000	7 250	8 750	5 300	7 100
	73.025	23.812	24.608	19.050	3.5	2.3	71 000	86 000	7 250	8 750	5 300	7 100
	76.200	29.370	28.575	23.020	0.8	0.8	78 500	106 000	8 000	10 800	4 800	6 700
	76.200	29.370	28.575	23.020	3.5	0.8	78 500	106 000	8 000	10 800	4 800	6 700
	76.200	29.370	28.575	23.020	3.5	3.3	78 500	106 000	8 000	10 800	4 800	6 700
	76.200	29.370	28.575	23.812	1.5	3.3	80 500	96 500	8 200	9 850	5 000	6 700
	79.375	29.370	29.771	23.812	3.5	3.3	88 000	106 000	8 950	10 800	4 800	6 700
34.976	68.262	15.875	16.520	11.908	1.5	1.5	45 000	53 500	4 600	5 450	5 300	7 100
	72.085	22.385	19.583	18.415	1.3	2.3	47 000	56 000	4 800	5 700	5 600	7 500
	80.000	21.006	20.940	15.875	1.5	1.5	56 500	64 500	5 750	6 600	5 000	6 700
35.000	59.131	15.875	16.764	11.938	spec.	1.3	35 000	47 000	3 550	4 750	6 000	8 000
	59.975	15.875	16.764	11.938	spec.	1.3	35 000	47 000	3 550	4 750	6 000	8 000
	62.000	16.700	17.000	13.600	spec.	1.0	38 000	50 000	3 900	5 100	5 600	8 000
	62.000	16.700	17.000	13.600	spec.	1.5	38 000	50 000	3 900	5 100	5 600	8 000
	65.987	20.638	20.638	16.670	3.5	2.3	53 000	62 500	5 400	6 400	5 600	7 500
	73.025	26.988	26.975	22.225	3.5	0.8	75 500	88 500	7 650	9 050	5 300	7 500



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	Y_1

Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$

When $F_r>0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$, use $P_0=F_r$

The values of e, Y_1 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

Bearing Numbers		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)						Eff. Load Centers (mm)	Constant	Axial Load Factors		Mass (kg) approx.	
						Cone	Cup						
						r_a max.							
CONE	CUP	d_a	d_b	D_a	D_b			a	e	Y_1	Y_0	CONE	CUP
1680	1620	44.5	38.5	58	61	3.5	1.5	15.2	0.37	1.6	0.89	0.196	0.121
M 88048	M 88010	42.5	41	58	65	0.8	1.5	19.0	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.236	0.146
14130	14274	45	38.5	59	63	3.5	3.3	15.3	0.38	1.6	0.86	0.207	0.132
14131	14276	39.5	38.5	60	63	0.8	1.3	15.3	0.38	1.6	0.86	0.209	0.135
2585	2523	45	39	61	64	3.5	1.3	14.5	0.27	2.2	1.2	0.263	0.169
26131	26283	44.5	38.5	62	65	3.5	1.5	14.7	0.36	1.7	0.92	0.20	0.163
3197	3120	41.5	40.5	61	67	0.8	3.3	19.6	0.33	1.8	0.99	0.348	0.225
HM 88547	HM 88510	45.5	42.5	59	70	0.8	3.3	23.5	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.362	0.242
HM 89444	HM 89411	53	44.5	65	73	3.8	0.8	23.6	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.419	0.261
HM 89443	HM 89410	46.5	44.5	62	73	0.8	3.3	23.6	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.421	0.257
43131	43312	51	42	67	74	3.5	1.5	23.7	0.67	0.90	0.49	0.348	0.22
† LM 48548	† LM 48510	46	40	58	61	3.5	1.3	14.1	0.38	1.6	0.88	0.172	0.087
† LM 48548	† LM 48511	46	40	58	61	3.5	1.3	16.4	0.38	1.6	0.88	0.172	0.108
M 38549	M 38510	46.5	40	58	62	3.5	2.3	15.2	0.35	1.7	0.94	0.194	0.112
14138 A	14276	46	40	60	63	3.5	1.3	15.3	0.38	1.6	0.86	0.194	0.135
14137 A	14276	42	40	60	63	1.5	1.3	15.1	0.38	1.6	0.86	0.196	0.135
HM 88649	HM 88610	48.5	42.5	60	69	2.3	2.3	20.7	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.307	0.188
02878	02820	42.5	42	62	68	0.8	3.3	18.3	0.45	1.3	0.73	0.266	0.16
2877	2820	47	41.5	63	68	3.5	3.3	16.1	0.37	1.6	0.90	0.291	0.15
25877	25821	43	40.5	65	68	1.5	0.8	15.7	0.29	2.1	1.1	0.306	0.167
25878	25820	47	40.5	64	68	3.5	2.3	15.7	0.29	2.1	1.1	0.304	0.165
HM 89446 A	HM 89411	47.5	44.5	65	73	0.8	0.8	23.6	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.403	0.261
HM 89446	HM 89411	53	44.5	65	73	3.5	0.8	23.6	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.40	0.261
HM 89446	HM 89410	53	44.5	62	73	3.5	3.3	23.6	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.40	0.257
31594	31520	46	43.5	64	72	1.5	3.3	21.6	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.404	0.235
3478	3420	50	43.5	67	74	3.5	3.3	20.0	0.37	1.6	0.90	0.448	0.259
19138	19268	42.5	40.5	61	65	1.5	1.5	14.5	0.44	1.4	0.74	0.196	0.073
14139	14283	41.5	40	60	65	1.3	2.3	17.7	0.38	1.6	0.87	0.198	0.21
28138	28315	43.5	41	69	73	1.5	1.5	16.0	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.308	0.199
*† L 68149	† L 68110	45.5	39	52	56	3.5	1.3	13.2	0.42	1.4	0.79	0.117	0.056
*† L 68149	† L 68111	45.5	39	53	56	3.5	1.3	13.2	0.42	1.4	0.79	0.117	0.064
* LM 78349	** LM 78310	46	40	55	59	3.5	1	14.4	0.44	1.4	0.74	0.137	0.074
* LM 78349	** LM 78310 A	46	40	54	59	3.5	1.5	14.4	0.44	1.4	0.74	0.138	0.073
M 38547	M 38511	46	39.5	59	61	3.5	2.3	15.2	0.35	1.7	0.94	0.193	0.103
23691	23621	49	42	63	68	3.5	0.8	18.1	0.37	1.6	0.89	0.309	0.212

Notes

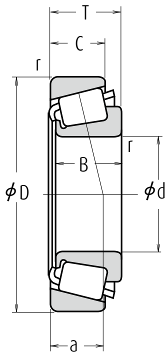
* The maximum bore diameter is listed and its tolerance is negative (See Table **8.4.1** on Page **A70**).

** The maximum outside diameter is listed and its tolerance is negative (See Table **8.4.2** on Pages **A70** and **A71**).

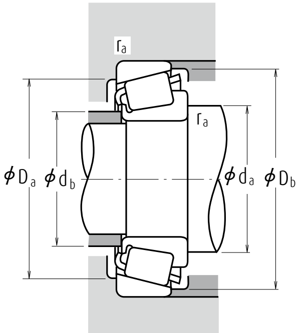
† The tolerances for the bore diameter and overall bearing width differ from the standard (See Table **5** on Page **B140**).

*† The tolerance for the bore diameter is 0 to −20 μm, and for overall bearing width is +356 to 0 μm.

Bore Diameter 35.717 – 41.275 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)	
d	D	T	B	C	Cone r min.	Cup r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
35.717	72.233	25.400	25.400	19.842	3.5	2.3	63 500	83 500	6 500	8 500	5 000	7 100
36.487	73.025	23.812	24.608	19.050	1.5	0.8	71 000	86 000	7 250	8 750	5 300	7 100
36.512	76.200	29.370	28.575	23.020	3.5	3.3	78 500	106 000	8 000	10 800	4 800	6 700
	79.375	29.370	29.771	23.812	0.8	3.3	88 000	106 000	8 950	10 800	4 800	6 700
	88.501	25.400	23.698	17.462	2.3	1.5	73 000	81 000	7 450	8 250	4 000	5 600
	93.662	31.750	31.750	26.195	1.5	3.3	110 000	142 000	11 200	14 400	4 000	5 600
38.000	63.000	17.000	17.000	13.500	spec.	1.3	38 500	52 000	3 900	5 300	5 600	7 500
38.100	63.500	12.700	11.908	9.525	1.5	0.8	24 100	30 500	2 460	3 100	5 300	7 100
	65.088	18.034	18.288	13.970	2.3	1.3	42 500	55 000	4 300	5 650	5 300	7 500
	65.088	18.034	18.288	13.970	spec.	1.3	42 500	55 000	4 300	5 650	5 300	7 500
	65.088	19.812	18.288	15.748	2.3	1.3	42 500	55 000	4 300	5 650	5 300	7 500
	68.262	15.875	16.520	11.908	1.5	1.5	45 000	53 500	4 600	5 450	5 300	7 100
	69.012	19.050	19.050	15.083	2.0	2.3	49 000	61 000	4 950	6 250	5 300	7 100
	69.012	19.050	19.050	15.083	3.5	0.8	49 000	61 000	4 950	6 250	5 300	7 100
	72.238	20.638	20.638	15.875	3.5	1.3	48 500	59 500	4 950	6 050	5 300	7 100
	73.025	23.812	25.654	19.050	3.5	0.8	73 500	91 000	7 500	9 300	5 000	6 700
	76.200	23.812	25.654	19.050	3.5	3.3	73 500	91 000	7 500	9 300	5 000	6 700
	76.200	23.812	25.654	19.050	3.5	0.8	73 500	91 000	7 500	9 300	5 000	6 700
	79.375	29.370	29.771	23.812	3.5	3.3	88 000	106 000	8 950	10 800	4 800	6 700
	80.035	24.608	23.698	18.512	0.8	1.5	69 000	84 500	7 000	8 600	4 500	6 300
	82.550	29.370	28.575	23.020	0.8	3.3	87 000	117 000	8 850	11 900	4 500	6 000
	88.501	25.400	23.698	17.462	2.3	1.5	73 000	81 000	7 450	8 250	4 000	5 600
	88.501	26.988	29.083	22.225	3.5	1.5	96 500	109 000	9 800	11 100	4 500	6 000
	95.250	30.958	28.301	20.638	1.5	0.8	87 500	97 000	8 950	9 850	3 600	5 300
39.688	73.025	25.654	22.098	21.336	0.8	2.3	62 500	80 000	6 400	8 150	5 000	6 700
	76.200	23.812	25.654	19.050	3.5	3.3	73 500	91 000	7 500	9 300	5 000	6 700
	80.167	29.370	30.391	23.812	0.8	3.3	92 500	108 000	9 450	11 000	4 800	6 300
40.000	80.000	21.000	22.403	17.826	3.5	1.3	68 500	75 500	6 950	7 700	4 500	6 300
	80.000	21.000	22.403	17.826	0.8	1.3	68 500	75 500	6 950	7 700	4 500	6 300
	88.501	25.400	23.698	17.462	2.3	1.5	73 000	81 000	7 450	8 250	4 000	5 600
41.000	68.000	17.500	18.000	13.500	spec.	1.5	43 500	58 000	4 450	5 950	5 300	7 100
41.275	73.025	16.667	17.462	12.700	3.5	1.5	44 500	54 000	4 550	5 500	4 800	6 700
	73.431	19.558	19.812	14.732	3.5	0.8	54 500	67 000	5 550	6 850	4 800	6 700
	73.431	21.430	19.812	16.604	3.5	0.8	54 500	67 000	5 550	6 850	4 800	6 700



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	Y_1

Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$

When $F_r > 0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$, use $P_0=F_r$

The values of e, Y_1 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

Bearing Numbers		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)						Eff. Load Centers (mm)	Constant	Axial Load Factors		Mass (kg) approx.	
						Cone	Cup						
						r_a max.							
CONE	CUP	d_a	d_b	D_a	D_b			a	e	Y_1	Y_0	CONE	CUP
HM 88648	HM 88610	52	43	60	69	3.5	2.3	20.7	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.298	0.188
25880	25821	44	42	65	68	1.5	0.8	15.7	0.29	2.1	1.1	0.291	0.167
HM 89449	HM 89410	54	44.5	62	73	3.5	3.3	23.6	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.38	0.257
3479	3420	45.5	44.5	67	74	0.8	3.3	20.0	0.37	1.6	0.90	0.429	0.259
44143	44348	54	50	75	84	2.3	1.5	27.9	0.78	0.77	0.42	0.502	0.245
46143	46368	48.5	46.5	79	87	1.5	3.3	24.0	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.765	0.405
▲ JL 69349	▲ JL 69310	49	42.5	56	60	3.5	1.3	14.6	0.42	1.4	0.79	0.132	0.071
13889	13830	45	42.5	59	60	1.5	0.8	11.9	0.35	1.7	0.95	0.109	0.046
LM 29749	LM 29710	46	42.5	59	62	2.3	1.3	13.7	0.33	1.8	0.99	0.16	0.079
LM 29748	LM 29710	49	42.5	59	62	3.5	1.3	13.7	0.33	1.8	0.99	0.158	0.079
LM 29749	LM 29711	46	42.5	58	62	2.3	1.3	15.5	0.33	1.8	0.99	0.16	0.094
19150	19268	45	43	61	65	1.5	1.5	14.5	0.44	1.4	0.74	0.173	0.073
13687	13621	46.5	43	61	65	2	2.3	15.8	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.193	0.104
13685	13620	49.5	43	62	65	3.5	0.8	15.8	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.191	0.105
16150	16284	49.5	43	63	67	3.5	1.3	16.0	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.212	0.146
2788	2735 X	50	43.5	66	69	3.5	0.8	15.9	0.30	2.0	1.1	0.312	0.135
2788	2720	50	43.5	66	70	3.5	3.3	15.9	0.30	2.0	1.1	0.312	0.187
2788	2729	50	43.5	68	70	3.5	0.8	15.9	0.30	2.0	1.1	0.312	0.191
3490	3420	52	45.5	67	74	3.5	3.3	20.0	0.37	1.6	0.90	0.404	0.259
27880	27820	48	47	68	75	0.8	1.5	21.5	0.56	1.1	0.59	0.362	0.209
HM 801346	HM 801310	51	49	68	78	0.8	3.3	24.2	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.483	0.282
44150	44348	55	51	75	84	2.3	1.5	27.9	0.78	0.77	0.42	0.484	0.245
418	414	51	44.5	77	80	3.5	1.5	17.1	0.26	2.3	1.3	0.50	0.329
53150	53375	55	53	81	89	1.5	0.8	30.7	0.74	0.81	0.45	0.665	0.365
M 201047	M 201011	45.5	48	64	69	0.8	2.3	19.7	0.33	1.8	0.99	0.266	0.169
2789	2720	52	45	66	70	3.5	3.3	15.9	0.30	2.0	1.1	0.292	0.187
3386	3320	46.5	45.5	70	75	0.8	3.3	18.4	0.27	2.2	1.2	0.442	0.217
344	332	52	45.5	73	75	3.5	1.3	14.5	0.27	2.2	1.2	0.338	0.146
344 A	332	46	45.5	73	75	0.8	1.3	14.5	0.27	2.2	1.2	0.339	0.146
44157	44348	56	51	75	84	2.3	1.5	27.9	0.78	0.77	0.42	0.463	0.245
* LM 300849	** LM 300811	52	45	61	65	3.5	1.5	13.9	0.35	1.7	0.95	0.16	0.082
18590	18520	53	46	66	69	3.5	1.5	14.0	0.35	1.7	0.94	0.199	0.086
LM 501349	LM 501310	53	46.5	67	70	3.5	0.8	16.3	0.40	1.5	0.83	0.226	0.108
LM 501349	LM 501314	53	46.5	66	70	3.5	0.8	18.2	0.40	1.5	0.83	0.226	0.129

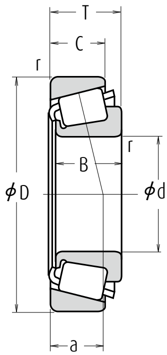
Notes

* The maximum bore diameter is listed and its tolerance is negative (See Table **8.4.1** on Page **A70**).

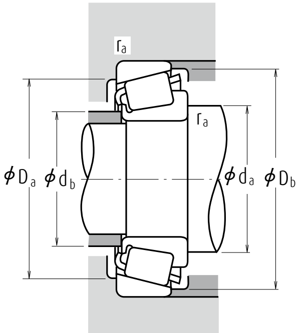
** The maximum outside diameter is listed and its tolerance is negative (See Table **8.4.2** on Pages **A70** and **A71**).

▲ The tolerances are listed in Tables **2, 3** and **4** on Pages **B139** and **B140**.

Bore Diameter 41.275 – 44.450 mm



	Boundary Dimensions (mm)						Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)	
					Cone	Cup						
d	D	T	B	C	r min.		C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
41.275	76.200	18.009	17.384	14.288	1.5	1.5	42 500	51 000	4 350	5 200	4 500	6 300
	76.200	22.225	23.020	17.462	3.5	0.8	66 000	82 000	6 700	8 400	4 800	6 700
	76.200	25.400	23.020	20.638	3.5	2.3	66 000	82 000	6 700	8 400	4 800	6 700
	79.375	23.812	25.400	19.050	3.5	0.8	77 000	98 500	7 850	10 000	4 800	6 300
	80.000	21.000	22.403	17.826	0.8	1.3	68 500	75 500	6 950	7 700	4 500	6 300
	80.000	21.000	22.403	17.826	3.5	1.3	68 500	75 500	6 950	7 700	4 500	6 300
	80.167	25.400	25.400	20.638	3.5	3.3	77 000	98 500	7 850	10 000	4 800	6 300
	82.550	26.543	25.654	20.193	3.5	3.3	78 500	102 000	8 000	10 400	4 300	6 000
	85.725	30.162	30.162	23.812	3.5	3.3	91 000	115 000	9 300	11 700	4 300	6 000
	87.312	30.162	30.886	23.812	0.8	3.3	96 000	120 000	9 800	12 200	4 300	6 000
	88.501	25.400	23.698	17.462	2.3	1.5	73 000	81 000	7 450	8 250	4 000	5 600
	88.900	30.162	29.370	23.020	3.5	3.3	96 500	129 000	9 800	13 200	4 000	5 600
	88.900	30.162	29.370	23.020	0.8	3.3	96 500	129 000	9 800	13 200	4 000	5 600
	90.488	39.688	40.386	33.338	3.5	3.3	139 000	180 000	14 200	18 400	4 300	5 600
	93.662	31.750	31.750	26.195	0.8	3.3	110 000	142 000	11 200	14 400	4 000	5 600
	95.250	30.162	29.370	23.020	3.5	3.3	106 000	143 000	10 800	14 500	3 800	5 300
	98.425	30.958	28.301	20.638	1.5	0.8	87 500	97 000	8 950	9 850	3 600	5 300
42.862	76.992	17.462	17.145	11.908	1.5	1.5	44 000	54 000	4 450	5 500	4 500	6 000
	82.550	19.842	19.837	15.080	2.3	1.5	58 500	69 000	5 950	7 050	4 500	6 300
	82.931	23.812	25.400	19.050	2.3	0.8	76 500	99 000	7 800	10 100	4 500	6 000
	82.931	26.988	25.400	22.225	2.3	2.3	76 500	99 000	7 800	10 100	4 500	6 000
42.875	76.200	25.400	25.400	20.638	3.5	1.5	77 000	98 500	7 850	10 000	4 800	6 300
	80.000	21.000	22.403	17.826	3.5	1.3	68 500	75 500	6 950	7 700	4 500	6 300
	82.931	26.988	25.400	22.225	3.5	2.3	76 500	99 000	7 800	10 100	4 500	6 000
	83.058	23.812	25.400	19.050	3.5	3.3	76 500	99 000	7 800	10 100	4 500	6 000
43.000	74.988	19.368	19.837	14.288	1.5	1.3	52 500	68 000	5 350	6 900	4 800	6 300
44.450	80.962	19.050	17.462	14.288	0.3	1.5	45 000	57 000	4 600	5 800	4 300	6 000
	82.931	23.812	25.400	19.050	3.5	0.8	76 500	99 000	7 800	10 100	4 500	6 000
	83.058	23.812	25.400	19.050	3.5	3.3	76 500	99 000	7 800	10 100	4 500	6 000
	87.312	30.162	30.886	23.812	3.5	3.3	96 000	120 000	9 800	12 200	4 300	6 000
	88.900	30.162	29.370	23.020	3.5	3.3	96 500	129 000	9 800	13 200	4 000	5 600
	93.264	30.162	30.302	23.812	3.5	3.2	103 000	136 000	10 500	13 900	3 800	5 300
	93.662	31.750	31.750	25.400	0.8	3.3	120 000	147 000	12 200	15 000	4 000	5 600
	93.662	31.750	31.750	25.400	3.5	3.3	120 000	147 000	12 200	15 000	4 000	5 600
	93.662	31.750	31.750	26.195	3.5	3.3	110 000	142 000	11 200	14 400	4 000	5 600
	95.250	27.783	29.901	22.225	3.5	2.3	106 000	126 000	10 800	12 900	4 300	5 600



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	Y_1

Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$

When $F_r > 0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$, use $P_0=F_r$

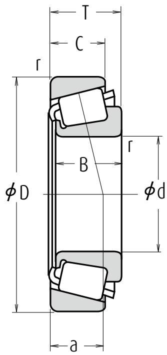
The values of e, Y_1 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

Bearing Numbers		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)						Eff. Load Centers (mm)	Constant	Axial Load Factors		Mass (kg)	
						Cone	Cup					approx.	
						r_a max.							
CONE	CUP	d_a	d_b	D_a	D_b			a	e	Y_1	Y_0	CONE	CUP
11162	11300	49	46.5	67	71	1.5	1.5	17.4	0.49	1.2	0.68	0.212	0.129
24780	24720	53	47.5	68	72	3.5	0.8	17.0	0.39	1.5	0.84	0.279	0.15
24780	24721	54	47	66	72	3.5	2.3	20.2	0.39	1.5	0.84	0.279	0.189
26882	26822	54	47	71	74	3.5	0.8	16.4	0.32	1.9	1.0	0.349	0.186
336	332	47	46	73	75	0.8	1.3	14.5	0.27	2.2	1.2	0.325	0.146
342	332	53	46	73	75	3.5	1.3	14.5	0.27	2.2	1.2	0.323	0.146
26882	26820	54	47	69	74	3.5	3.3	18.0	0.32	1.9	1.0	0.349	0.219
M 802048	M 802011	57	51	70	79	3.5	3.3	22.9	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.406	0.23
3877	3820	57	50	73	81	3.5	3.3	21.8	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.506	0.285
3576	3525	49	48	75	81	0.8	3.3	19.5	0.31	2.0	1.1	0.532	0.304
44162	44348	57	51	75	84	2.3	1.5	28.0	0.78	0.77	0.42	0.447	0.245
HM 803146	HM 803110	60	53	74	85	3.5	3.3	25.6	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.579	0.322
HM 803145	HM 803110	54	53	74	85	0.8	3.3	25.6	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.582	0.322
4388	4335	57	51	77	85	3.5	3.3	24.6	0.28	2.1	1.2	0.789	0.459
46162	46368	52	51	79	87	0.8	3.3	24.0	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.695	0.405
HM 804840	HM 804810	61	54	81	91	3.5	3.3	26.1	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.726	0.354
53162	53387	57	53	82	91	1.5	0.8	30.7	0.74	0.81	0.45	0.618	0.442
12168	12303	51	48.5	68	73	1.5	1.5	17.7	0.51	1.2	0.65	0.228	0.098
22168	22325	52	48.5	73	76	2.3	1.5	17.6	0.43	1.4	0.77	0.283	0.176
25578	25520	53	49.5	74	77	2.3	0.8	17.6	0.33	1.8	0.99	0.383	0.203
25578	25523	53	49.5	72	77	2.3	2.3	20.8	0.33	1.8	0.99	0.383	0.248
26884	26823	55	48.5	69	73	3.5	1.5	18.0	0.32	1.9	1.0	0.337	0.136
342 S	332	54	47.5	73	75	3.5	1.3	14.5	0.27	2.2	1.2	0.305	0.146
25577	25523	55	49	72	77	3.5	2.3	20.8	0.33	1.8	0.99	0.381	0.248
25577	25521	55	49	72	77	3.5	3.3	17.6	0.33	1.8	0.99	0.381	0.201
* 16986	16929	51	48.5	67	71	1.5	1.3	17.2	0.44	1.4	0.74	0.24	0.106
13175	13318	50	50	72	76	0.3	1.5	20.1	0.53	1.1	0.63	0.252	0.144
25580	25520	57	50	74	77	3.5	0.8	17.6	0.33	1.8	0.99	0.359	0.203
25580	25521	56	51	72	78	3.5	3.3	17.6	0.33	1.8	0.99	0.359	0.201
3578	3525	57	51	75	81	3.5	3.3	19.5	0.31	2.0	1.1	0.477	0.304
HM 803149	HM 803110	62	53	74	85	3.5	3.3	25.6	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.528	0.322
3782	3720	58	52	82	88	3.5	3.2	22.4	0.34	1.8	0.97	0.678	0.292
49176	49368	54	53	82	87	0.8	3.3	21.6	0.36	1.7	0.92	0.648	0.371
49175	49368	59	53	82	87	3.5	3.3	21.6	0.36	1.7	0.92	0.645	0.371
46176	46368	60	54	79	87	3.5	3.3	24.0	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.635	0.405
438	432	57	51	83	87	3.5	2.3	18.6	0.28	2.1	1.2	0.555	0.384

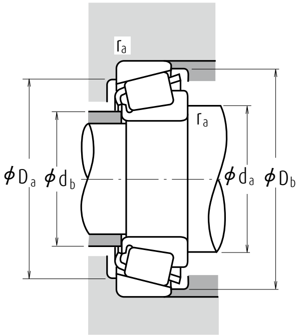
Note * The maximum bore diameter is listed and its tolerance is negative (See Table **8.4.1** on Page **A70**).

Single-Row Tapered Roller Bearings (Inch Design)

Bore Diameter 44.450 – 47.625 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)	
					Cone	Cup						
d	D	T	B	C	r min.		C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
44.450	95.250	30.162	29.370	23.020	3.5	3.3	106 000	143 000	10 800	14 500	3 800	5 300
	95.250	30.958	28.301	20.638	3.5	0.8	87 500	97 000	8 950	9 850	3 600	5 300
	95.250	30.958	28.301	20.638	1.3	0.8	87 500	97 000	8 950	9 850	3 600	5 300
	95.250	30.958	28.301	20.638	2.0	0.8	87 500	97 000	8 950	9 850	3 600	5 300
	95.250	30.958	28.301	22.225	1.3	0.8	100 000	122 000	10 200	12 500	3 600	5 000
	95.250	30.958	28.575	22.225	3.5	0.8	100 000	122 000	10 200	12 500	3 600	5 000
	98.425	30.958	28.301	20.638	3.5	0.8	87 500	97 000	8 950	9 850	3 600	5 300
	103.188	43.658	44.475	36.512	1.3	3.3	178 000	238 000	18 100	24 300	3 800	5 000
	104.775	36.512	36.512	28.575	3.5	3.3	139 000	192 000	14 200	19 600	3 400	4 800
	107.950	27.783	29.317	22.225	3.5	0.8	116 000	149 000	11 800	15 200	3 400	4 800
	111.125	30.162	26.909	20.638	3.5	3.3	92 500	110 000	9 450	11 200	3 200	4 300
	114.300	44.450	44.450	34.925	3.5	3.3	172 000	205 000	17 500	20 900	3 600	4 800
44.983	82.931	23.812	25.400	19.050	1.5	0.8	76 500	99 000	7 800	10 100	4 500	6 000
45.000	93.264	20.638	22.225	15.082	0.8	1.3	77 000	93 000	7 900	9 500	3 800	5 300
45.230	79.985	19.842	20.638	15.080	2.0	1.3	62 000	78 500	6 300	8 000	4 500	6 000
45.242	73.431	19.558	19.812	15.748	3.5	0.8	53 500	75 000	5 450	7 650	4 800	6 300
	77.788	19.842	19.842	15.080	3.5	0.8	56 000	71 000	5 700	7 250	4 500	6 300
	77.788	21.430	19.842	16.667	3.5	0.8	56 000	71 000	5 700	7 250	4 500	6 300
45.618	82.931	23.812	25.400	19.050	3.5	0.8	76 500	99 000	7 800	10 100	4 500	6 000
	82.931	26.988	25.400	22.225	3.5	2.3	76 500	99 000	7 800	10 100	4 500	6 000
46.000	75.000	18.000	18.000	14.000	2.3	1.5	51 000	71 500	5 200	7 300	4 500	6 300
46.038	79.375	17.462	17.462	13.495	2.8	1.5	46 000	57 000	4 700	5 800	4 500	6 000
	80.962	19.050	17.462	14.288	0.8	1.5	45 000	57 000	4 600	5 800	4 300	6 000
	85.000	20.638	21.692	17.462	2.3	1.3	71 500	81 500	7 300	8 300	4 300	6 000
	85.000	25.400	25.608	20.638	3.5	1.3	79 500	105 000	8 100	10 700	4 300	6 000
	95.250	27.783	29.901	22.225	3.5	0.8	106 000	126 000	10 800	12 900	4 300	5 600
47.625	88.900	20.638	22.225	16.513	3.5	1.3	73 000	85 000	7 450	8 650	4 000	5 600
	88.900	25.400	25.400	19.050	3.5	3.3	86 000	107 000	8 750	10 900	4 000	5 600
	95.250	30.162	29.370	23.020	3.5	3.3	106 000	143 000	10 800	14 500	3 800	5 300
	101.600	34.925	36.068	26.988	3.5	3.3	137 000	169 000	14 000	17 200	3 800	5 000
	111.125	30.162	26.909	20.638	3.5	3.3	92 500	110 000	9 450	11 200	3 200	4 300
	112.712	30.162	26.909	20.638	3.5	3.3	92 500	110 000	9 450	11 200	3 200	4 300
	117.475	33.338	31.750	23.812	3.5	3.3	137 000	156 000	13 900	15 900	3 200	4 300
	123.825	36.512	32.791	25.400	3.5	3.3	143 000	160 000	14 600	16 400	3 000	4 000



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	Y_1

Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$

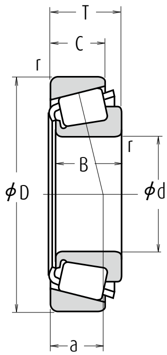
When $F_r>0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$, use $P_0=F_r$

The values of e, Y_1 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

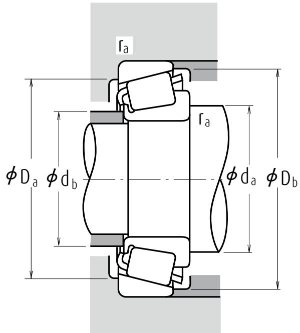
Bearing Numbers		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)						Eff. Load Centers (mm)	Constant	Axial Load Factors		Mass (kg) approx.	
						Cone	Cup						
						r_a max.							
CONE	CUP	d_a	d_b	D_a	D_b			a	e	Y_1	Y_0	CONE	CUP
HM 804843	HM 804810	63	57	81	91	3.5	3.3	26.1	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.677	0.354
53177	53375	63	53	81	89	3.5	0.8	30.7	0.74	0.81	0.45	0.572	0.365
53176	53375	59	53	81	89	1.3	0.8	30.7	0.74	0.81	0.45	0.574	0.365
53178	53375	60	53	81	89	2	0.8	30.7	0.74	0.81	0.45	0.574	0.365
HM 903247	HM 903210	61	54	81	91	1.3	0.8	31.5	0.74	0.81	0.45	0.651	0.389
HM 903249	HM 903210	65	54	81	91	3.5	0.8	31.5	0.74	0.81	0.45	0.635	0.389
53177	53387	63	53	82	91	3.5	0.8	30.7	0.74	0.81	0.45	0.568	0.442
5356	5335	58	56	89	97	1.3	3.3	27.0	0.30	2.0	1.1	1.23	0.637
HM 807040	HM 807010	66	59	89	100	3.5	3.3	29.7	0.49	1.2	0.68	1.14	0.502
460	453 A	60	54	97	100	3.5	0.8	20.7	0.34	1.8	0.98	0.93	0.42
55175	55437	67	60	92	105	3.5	3.3	37.3	0.88	0.68	0.37	0.867	0.514
65385	65320	65	59	97	107	3.5	3.3	32.2	0.43	1.4	0.77	1.39	0.894
25584	25520	53	51	74	77	1.5	0.8	17.6	0.33	1.8	0.99	0.354	0.203
376	374	54	54	85	88	0.8	1.3	17.1	0.34	1.8	0.97	0.492	0.174
17887	17831	57	52	68	74	2	1.3	15.9	0.37	1.6	0.90	0.274	0.136
LM 102949	LM 102910	56	50	68	70	3.5	0.8	14.6	0.31	2.0	1.1	0.213	0.102
LM 603049	LM 603011	57	50	71	74	3.5	0.8	17.2	0.43	1.4	0.77	0.249	0.119
LM 603049	LM 603012	57	50	70	74	3.5	0.8	18.8	0.43	1.4	0.77	0.249	0.137
25590	25520	58	51	74	77	3.5	0.8	17.6	0.33	1.8	0.99	0.343	0.203
25590	25523	58	51	72	77	3.5	2.3	20.8	0.33	1.8	0.99	0.343	0.248
* LM 503349	** LM 503310	55	51	67	71	2.3	1.5	15.9	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.209	0.096
18690	18620	56	51	71	74	2.8	1.5	15.5	0.37	1.6	0.88	0.211	0.126
13181	13318	52	52	72	76	0.8	1.5	20.1	0.53	1.1	0.63	0.236	0.144
359 S	354 A	55	51	77	80	2.3	1.3	15.4	0.31	2.0	1.1	0.343	0.162
2984	2924	58	52	76	80	3.5	1.3	19.0	0.35	1.7	0.95	0.397	0.223
436	432 A	59	52	84	87	3.5	0.8	18.6	0.28	2.1	1.2	0.536	0.381
369 A	362 A	60	53	81	84	3.5	1.3	16.6	0.32	1.9	1.0	0.381	0.166
M 804049	M 804010	63	56	77	85	3.5	3.3	23.8	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.455	0.218
HM 804846	HM 804810	66	57	81	91	3.5	3.3	26.1	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.626	0.354
528	522	62	55	89	95	3.5	3.3	22.1	0.29	2.1	1.2	0.894	0.416
55187	55437	69	62	92	105	3.5	3.3	37.3	0.88	0.68	0.37	0.817	0.514
55187	55443	69	62	92	106	3.5	3.3	37.3	0.88	0.68	0.37	0.816	0.554
66187	66462	66	62	100	111	3.5	3.3	32.1	0.63	0.96	0.53	1.19	0.552
72187	72487	72	66	102	116	3.5	3.3	37.0	0.74	0.81	0.45	1.29	0.79

Notes * The maximum bore diameter is listed and its tolerance is negative (See Table **8.4.1** on Page **A70**).
** The maximum outside diameter is listed and its tolerance is negative (See Table **8.4.2** on Pages **A70** and **A71**).

Bore Diameter 48.412 – 52.388 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings				Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)	
					Cone	Cup	(N)		{kgf}			
d	D	T	B	C	r min.		C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
48.412	95.250	30.162	29.370	23.020	3.5	3.3	106 000	143 000	10 800	14 500	3 800	5 300
	95.250	30.162	29.370	23.020	2.3	3.3	106 000	143 000	10 800	14 500	3 800	5 300
49.212	104.775	36.512	36.512	28.575	3.5	0.8	139 000	192 000	14 200	19 600	3 400	4 800
	114.300	44.450	44.450	36.068	3.5	3.3	196 000	243 000	20 000	24 800	3 400	4 800
50.000	82.000	21.500	21.500	17.000	3.0	0.5	71 000	96 000	7 250	9 800	4 300	5 600
	82.550	21.590	22.225	16.510	0.5	1.3	71 000	96 000	7 250	9 800	4 300	5 600
	88.900	20.638	22.225	16.513	2.3	1.3	73 000	85 000	7 450	8 650	4 000	5 600
	90.000	28.000	28.000	23.000	3.0	2.5	104 000	136 000	10 600	13 900	4 000	5 600
	105.000	37.000	36.000	29.000	3.0	2.5	139 000	192 000	14 200	19 600	3 400	4 800
50.800	80.962	18.258	18.258	14.288	1.5	1.5	53 000	81 000	5 400	8 250	4 300	5 600
	82.550	23.622	22.225	18.542	3.5	0.8	71 000	96 000	7 250	9 800	4 300	5 600
	82.931	21.590	22.225	16.510	3.5	1.3	71 000	96 000	7 250	9 800	4 300	5 600
	85.000	17.462	17.462	13.495	3.5	1.5	48 500	63 000	4 950	6 450	4 300	5 600
	85.725	19.050	18.263	12.700	1.5	1.5	42 500	54 000	4 350	5 500	4 000	5 300
	88.900	20.638	22.225	16.513	3.5	1.3	73 000	85 000	7 450	8 650	4 000	5 600
	88.900	20.638	22.225	16.513	1.5	1.3	73 000	85 000	7 450	8 650	4 000	5 600
	92.075	24.608	25.400	19.845	3.5	0.8	84 500	117 000	8 600	11 900	4 000	5 300
	93.264	30.162	30.302	23.812	0.8	0.8	103 000	136 000	10 500	13 900	3 800	5 300
	93.264	30.162	30.302	23.812	3.5	0.8	103 000	136 000	10 500	13 900	3 800	5 300
	95.250	27.783	28.575	22.225	3.5	2.3	110 000	144 000	11 200	14 700	3 800	5 300
	101.600	31.750	31.750	25.400	3.5	3.3	118 000	150 000	12 100	15 200	3 600	5 000
	101.600	34.925	36.068	26.988	0.8	3.3	137 000	169 000	14 000	17 200	3 800	5 000
	101.600	34.925	36.068	26.988	3.5	3.3	137 000	169 000	14 000	17 200	3 800	5 000
	104.775	36.512	36.512	28.575	3.5	0.8	139 000	192 000	14 200	19 600	3 400	4 800
	104.775	36.512	36.512	28.575	3.5	3.3	139 000	192 000	14 200	19 600	3 400	4 800
	108.966	34.925	36.512	26.988	3.5	3.3	145 000	181 000	14 700	18 500	3 600	4 800
	111.125	30.162	26.909	20.638	3.5	3.3	113 000	152 000	11 500	15 400	3 000	4 300
	111.125	30.162	26.909	20.638	3.5	3.3	92 500	110 000	9 450	11 200	3 200	4 300
	123.825	36.512	32.791	25.400	3.5	3.3	162 000	199 000	16 500	20 300	2 800	4 000
	123.825	36.512	32.791	25.400	3.5	3.3	143 000	160 000	14 600	16 400	3 000	4 000
	127.000	44.450	44.450	34.925	3.5	3.3	199 000	258 000	20 200	26 300	3 000	4 000
	127.000	50.800	52.388	41.275	3.5	3.3	236 000	300 000	24 000	31 000	3 200	4 300
52.388	92.075	24.608	25.400	19.845	3.5	0.8	84 500	117 000	8 600	11 900	4 000	5 300
	100.000	25.000	22.225	21.824	2.3	2.0	77 000	93 000	7 900	9 500	3 800	5 300
	111.125	30.162	26.909	20.638	3.5	3.3	92 500	110 000	9 450	11 200	3 200	4 300



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	Y_1

Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$

When $F_r>0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$, use $P_0=F_r$

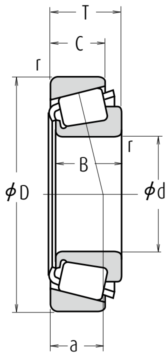
The values of e, Y_1 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

Bearing Numbers		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)						Eff. Load Centers (mm)	Constant	Axial Load Factors		Mass (kg) approx.	
CONE	CUP	d_a	d_b	D_a	D_b	Cone r_a max.	Cup r_a max.	a	e	Y_1	Y_0	CONE	CUP
HM 804849	HM 804810	66	57	81	91	3.5	3.3	26.1	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.61	0.354
HM 804848	HM 804810	63	57	81	91	2.3	3.3	26.1	0.55	1.1	0.60	0.614	0.354
HM 807044	HM 807011	69	63	91	100	3.5	0.8	29.7	0.49	1.2	0.68	1.03	0.508
HH 506348	HH 506310	71	61	97	107	3.5	3.3	30.8	0.40	1.5	0.82	1.43	0.837
▲ JLM 104948	▲ JLM 104910	60	55	76	78	3	0.5	16.1	0.31	2.0	1.1	0.306	0.129
* LM 104947 A	LM 104911	55	55	75	78	0.5	1.3	15.7	0.31	2.0	1.1	0.316	0.133
366	362 A	59	55	81	84	2.3	1.3	16.6	0.32	1.9	1.0	0.351	0.166
▲ JM 205149	▲ JM 205110	62	57	80	85	3	2.5	19.9	0.33	1.8	1.0	0.507	0.246
▲ JHM 807045	▲ JHM 807012	69	63	90	100	3	2.5	29.7	0.49	1.2	0.68	1.01	0.523
L 305649	L 305610	58	56	73	77	1.5	1.5	15.7	0.36	1.7	0.93	0.239	0.119
LM 104949	LM 104911 A	62	55	75	78	3.5	0.8	17.8	0.31	2.0	1.1	0.303	0.156
LM 104949	LM 104912	62	55	75	78	3.5	1.3	15.7	0.31	2.0	1.1	0.301	0.14
18790	18720	62	56	77	80	3.5	1.5	16.7	0.41	1.5	0.81	0.239	0.136
18200	18337	59	56	76	81	1.5	1.5	21.0	0.57	1.1	0.58	0.268	0.136
368 A	362 A	62	56	81	84	3.5	1.3	16.6	0.32	1.9	1.0	0.338	0.166
368	362 A	58	56	81	84	1.5	1.3	16.6	0.32	1.9	1.0	0.341	0.166
28580	28521	63	57	83	87	3.5	0.8	20.0	0.38	1.6	0.87	0.46	0.247
3775	3730	58	58	84	88	0.8	0.8	22.4	0.34	1.8	0.97	0.568	0.297
3780	3730	64	58	84	88	3.5	0.8	22.4	0.34	1.8	0.97	0.564	0.297
33889	33821	64	58	85	90	3.5	2.3	19.8	0.33	1.8	1.0	0.601	0.267
49585	49520	66	59	88	96	3.5	3.3	23.4	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.744	0.389
529	522	59	58	89	95	0.8	3.3	22.1	0.29	2.1	1.2	0.822	0.416
529 X	522	65	58	89	95	3.5	3.3	22.1	0.29	2.1	1.2	0.819	0.416
HM 807046	HM 807011	70	63	91	100	3.5	0.8	29.7	0.49	1.2	0.68	0.992	0.508
HM 807046	HM 807010	70	63	89	100	3.5	3.3	29.7	0.49	1.2	0.68	0.993	0.502
59200	59429	68	61	93	101	3.5	3.3	25.4	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.943	0.594
55200 C	55437	71	65	92	105	3.5	3.3	37.6	0.88	0.68	0.37	0.845	0.514
55200	55437	71	64	92	105	3.5	3.3	37.3	0.88	0.68	0.37	0.767	0.514
72200 C	72487	77	67	102	116	3.5	3.3	38.0	0.74	0.81	0.45	1.33	0.79
72200	72487	74	66	102	116	3.5	3.3	37.0	0.74	0.81	0.45	1.22	0.79
65200	65500	75	69	107	119	3.5	3.3	35.0	0.49	1.2	0.68	1.86	1.03
6279	6220	71	65	108	117	3.5	3.3	30.7	0.30	2.0	1.1	2.08	1.22
28584	28521	65	58	83	87	3.5	0.8	20.0	0.38	1.6	0.87	0.435	0.247
377	372	62	58	86	90	2.3	2	21.4	0.34	1.8	0.97	0.392	0.435
55206	55437	72	64	92	105	3.5	3.3	37.3	0.88	0.68	0.37	0.737	0.514

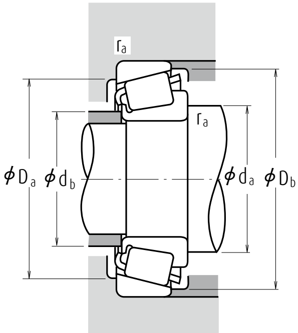
Notes
* The maximum bore diameter is listed and its tolerance is negative (See Table **8.4.1** on Page **A70**).
▲ The tolerances are listed in Tables **2, 3** and **4** on Pages **B139** and **B140**.

Single-Row Tapered Roller Bearings (Inch Design)

Bore Diameter 53.975 – 58.738 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min-1)	
d	D	T	B	C	Cone r min.	Cup r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
53.975	104.775	39.688	40.157	33.338	3.5	3.3	148 000	207 000	15 100	21 100	3 600	4 800
	107.950	36.512	36.957	28.575	3.5	3.3	144 000	182 000	14 700	18 500	3 600	4 800
	122.238	33.338	31.750	23.812	3.5	3.3	135 000	156 000	13 800	15 900	3 000	4 000
	123.825	36.512	32.791	25.400	3.5	3.3	143 000	160 000	14 600	16 400	3 000	4 000
	123.825	36.512	32.791	25.400	3.5	3.3	162 000	199 000	16 500	20 300	2 800	4 000
	123.825	38.100	36.678	30.162	3.5	3.3	161 000	221 000	16 400	22 500	3 000	4 000
	127.000	44.450	44.450	34.925	3.5	3.3	199 000	258 000	20 200	26 300	3 000	4 000
	127.000	50.800	52.388	41.275	3.5	3.3	236 000	300 000	24 000	31 000	3 200	4 300
	130.175	36.512	33.338	23.812	3.5	3.3	133 000	154 000	13 600	15 700	2 600	3 600
55.000	90.000	23.000	23.000	18.500	1.5	0.5	79 000	111 000	8 050	11 300	3 800	5 300
	95.000	29.000	29.000	23.500	1.5	2.5	111 000	152 000	11 300	15 500	3 800	5 000
	96.838	21.000	21.946	15.875	2.3	0.8	80 500	100 000	8 200	10 200	3 600	5 000
	110.000	39.000	39.000	32.000	3.0	2.5	177 000	225 000	18 000	23 000	3 400	4 500
	115.000	41.021	41.275	31.496	3.0	3.0	172 000	214 000	17 500	21 800	3 200	4 500
55.562	97.630	24.608	24.608	19.446	3.5	0.8	89 000	129 000	9 100	13 100	3 600	5 000
	122.238	43.658	43.764	36.512	1.3	3.3	198 000	292 000	20 200	29 700	3 000	4 000
	123.825	36.512	32.791	25.400	3.5	3.3	143 000	160 000	14 600	16 400	3 000	4 000
	123.825	36.512	32.791	25.400	3.5	3.3	162 000	199 000	16 500	20 300	2 800	4 000
57.150	96.838	21.000	21.946	15.875	3.5	0.8	80 500	100 000	8 200	10 200	3 600	5 000
	96.838	21.000	21.946	15.875	2.3	0.8	80 500	100 000	8 200	10 200	3 600	5 000
	96.838	25.400	21.946	20.275	3.5	2.3	80 500	100 000	8 200	10 200	3 600	5 000
	98.425	21.000	21.946	17.826	3.5	0.8	80 500	100 000	8 200	10 200	3 600	5 000
	104.775	30.162	29.317	24.605	3.5	3.3	116 000	149 000	11 800	15 200	3 400	4 800
	104.775	30.162	29.317	24.605	2.3	3.3	116 000	149 000	11 800	15 200	3 400	4 800
	104.775	30.162	30.958	23.812	0.8	3.3	130 000	170 000	13 300	17 400	3 400	4 800
	104.775	30.162	30.958	23.812	0.8	0.8	130 000	170 000	13 300	17 400	3 400	4 800
	122.238	33.338	31.750	23.812	3.5	3.3	135 000	156 000	13 800	15 900	3 000	4 000
	123.825	36.512	32.791	25.400	3.5	3.3	162 000	199 000	16 500	20 300	2 800	4 000
	123.825	38.100	36.678	30.162	3.5	3.3	161 000	221 000	16 400	22 500	3 000	4 000
	140.030	36.512	33.236	23.520	3.5	2.3	152 000	183 000	15 500	18 700	2 600	3 600
	144.983	36.000	33.236	23.007	3.5	3.5	152 000	183 000	15 500	18 700	2 600	3 600
	149.225	53.975	54.229	44.450	3.5	3.3	287 000	410 000	29 300	41 500	2 600	3 400
57.531	96.838	21.000	21.946	15.875	3.5	0.8	80 500	100 000	8 200	10 200	3 600	5 000
58.738	112.712	33.338	30.048	26.988	3.5	3.3	120 000	173 000	12 200	17 700	3 200	4 300



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	Y_1

Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$

When $F_r>0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$, use $P_0=F_r$

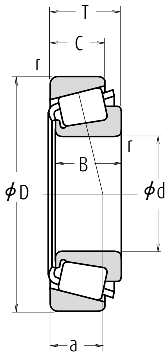
The values of e, Y_1 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

Bearing Numbers		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)						Eff. Load Centers (mm)	Constant	Axial Load Factors		Mass (kg) approx.	
						Cone	Cup						
CONE	CUP	d_a	d_b	D_a	D_b	r_a max.		a	e	Y_1	Y_0	CONE	CUP
4595	4535	70	63	90	99	3.5	3.3	27.4	0.34	1.79	0.98	0.989	0.589
539	532 X	68	61	94	100	3.5	3.3	24.3	0.30	2.0	1.1	0.88	0.57
66584	66520	75	68	105	116	3.5	3.3	34.3	0.67	0.90	0.50	1.2	0.558
72212	72487	77	66	102	116	3.5	3.3	37.0	0.74	0.81	0.45	1.16	0.79
72212 C	72487	79	67	102	116	3.5	3.3	38.0	0.74	0.81	0.45	1.27	0.79
557 S	552 A	71	65	109	116	3.5	3.3	28.8	0.35	1.7	0.95	1.49	0.764
65212	65500	77	71	107	119	3.5	3.3	35.0	0.49	1.2	0.68	1.76	1.03
6280	6220	74	67	108	117	3.5	3.3	30.7	0.30	2.0	1.1	1.97	1.22
HM911242	HM911210	79	74	109	124	3.5	3.3	42.2	0.82	0.73	0.40	1.45	0.725
▲ JLM506849	▲ JLM506810	63	61	82	86	1.5	0.5	19.7	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.378	0.186
▲ JM207049	▲ JM207010	64	62	85	91	1.5	2.5	21.3	0.33	1.8	0.99	0.59	0.26
385	382 A	65	61	89	92	2.3	0.8	17.6	0.35	1.7	0.93	0.455	0.179
▲ JH307749	▲ JH307710	71	64	97	104	3	2.5	27.2	0.35	1.7	0.95	1.13	0.567
622 X	614 X	70	64	101	108	3	3	26.6	0.31	1.9	1.1	1.3	0.597
28680	28622	68	62	88	92	3.5	0.8	21.3	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.499	0.27
5566	5535	70	68	106	116	1.3	3.3	29.9	0.36	1.7	0.92	1.76	0.815
72218	72487	78	66	102	116	3.5	3.3	37.0	0.74	0.81	0.45	1.12	0.79
72218 C	72487	80	67	102	116	3.5	3.3	38.0	0.74	0.81	0.45	1.23	0.79
387 A	382 A	69	62	89	92	3.5	0.8	17.6	0.35	1.7	0.93	0.42	0.179
387	382 A	66	62	89	92	2.3	0.8	17.6	0.35	1.7	0.93	0.423	0.179
387 A	382 S	69	62	87	91	3.5	2.3	22.0	0.35	1.7	0.93	0.42	0.249
387 A	382	69	62	90	92	3.5	0.8	17.6	0.35	1.7	0.93	0.42	0.226
469	453 X	70	63	92	98	3.5	3.3	23.1	0.34	1.8	0.98	0.692	0.376
462	453 X	67	63	92	98	2.3	3.3	23.1	0.34	1.8	0.98	0.694	0.376
45289	45220	65	65	93	99	0.8	3.3	21.9	0.33	1.8	0.99	0.752	0.347
45289	45221	65	65	95	99	0.8	0.8	21.9	0.33	1.8	0.99	0.76	0.35
66587	66520	77	71	105	116	3.5	3.3	34.3	0.67	0.90	0.50	1.14	0.558
72225 C	72487	81	67	102	116	3.5	3.3	38.0	0.74	0.81	0.45	1.19	0.79
555 S	552 A	83	68	109	116	3.5	3.3	28.8	0.35	1.7	0.95	1.41	0.764
78225	78551	83	77	117	132	3.5	2.3	44.2	0.87	0.69	0.38	1.67	0.926
78225	78571	83	77	118	132	3.5	3.5	43.6	0.87	0.69	0.38	1.68	1.08
6455	6420	81	75	129	140	3.5	3.3	39.0	0.36	1.7	0.91	3.49	1.63
388 A	382 A	69	63	89	92	3.5	0.8	17.6	0.35	1.7	0.93	0.416	0.179
3981	3926	73	67	98	106	3.5	3.3	28.7	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.899	0.541

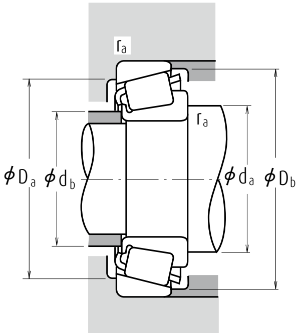
Note ▲ The tolerances are listed in Tables **2, 3** and **4** on Pages **B139** and **B140**.

Single-Row Tapered Roller Bearings (Inch Design)

Bore Diameter 60.000 – 64.963 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)	
					Cone r min.	Cup r min.						
d	D	T	B	C			C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
60.000	95.000	24.000	24.000	19.000	5.0	2.5	86 500	125 000	8 800	12 800	3 600	5 000
	104.775	21.433	22.000	15.875	2.3	2.0	83 500	107 000	8 500	10 900	3 400	4 500
	110.000	22.000	21.996	18.824	0.8	1.3	85 500	113 000	8 750	11 500	3 200	4 300
	122.238	33.338	31.750	23.812	3.5	3.3	135 000	156 000	13 800	15 900	3 000	4 000
60.325	100.000	25.400	25.400	19.845	3.5	3.3	91 000	135 000	9 250	13 700	3 400	4 800
	101.600	25.400	25.400	19.845	3.5	3.3	91 000	135 000	9 250	13 700	3 400	4 800
	122.238	38.100	36.678	30.162	2.3	3.3	161 000	221 000	16 400	22 500	3 000	4 000
	122.238	38.100	38.354	29.718	8.0	1.5	188 000	245 000	19 200	25 000	3 000	4 000
	122.238	43.658	43.764	36.512	0.8	3.3	198 000	292 000	20 200	29 700	3 000	4 000
	127.000	44.450	44.450	34.925	3.5	3.3	199 000	258 000	20 200	26 300	3 000	4 000
	130.175	41.275	41.275	31.750	3.5	3.3	195 000	263 000	19 800	26 800	2 800	3 800
	135.755	53.975	56.007	44.450	3.5	3.3	264 000	355 000	27 000	36 000	2 800	3 800
61.912	136.525	46.038	46.038	36.512	3.5	3.3	233 000	370 000	23 800	37 500	2 600	3 400
	146.050	41.275	39.688	25.400	3.5	3.3	193 000	225 000	19 700	22 900	2 400	3 400
	152.400	47.625	46.038	31.750	3.5	3.3	237 000	267 000	24 200	27 300	2 400	3 400
63.500	94.458	19.050	19.050	15.083	1.5	1.5	59 000	100 000	6 050	10 200	3 600	4 800
	104.775	21.433	22.000	15.875	2.0	2.0	83 500	107 000	8 500	10 900	3 400	4 500
	107.950	25.400	25.400	19.050	1.5	3.3	90 000	138 000	9 150	14 100	3 200	4 300
	110.000	22.000	21.996	18.824	3.5	1.3	85 500	113 000	8 750	11 500	3 200	4 300
	110.000	22.000	21.996	18.824	1.5	1.3	85 500	113 000	8 750	11 500	3 200	4 300
	112.712	30.162	30.048	23.812	3.5	3.2	120 000	173 000	12 200	17 700	3 200	4 300
	112.712	30.162	30.162	23.812	3.5	3.3	142 000	202 000	14 500	20 600	3 200	4 300
	112.712	33.338	30.048	26.988	3.5	3.3	120 000	173 000	12 200	17 700	3 200	4 300
	122.238	38.100	38.354	29.718	7.0	3.3	188 000	245 000	19 200	25 000	3 000	4 000
	122.238	38.100	38.354	29.718	7.0	1.5	188 000	245 000	19 200	25 000	3 000	4 000
	122.238	38.100	38.354	29.718	3.5	1.5	188 000	245 000	19 200	25 000	3 000	4 000
	122.238	43.658	43.764	36.512	3.5	3.3	198 000	292 000	20 200	29 700	3 000	4 000
	123.825	38.100	36.678	30.162	3.5	3.3	161 000	221 000	16 400	22 500	3 000	4 000
	127.000	36.512	36.170	28.575	3.5	3.3	166 000	234 000	16 900	23 900	2 800	3 800
	130.175	41.275	41.275	31.750	3.5	3.3	195 000	263 000	19 800	26 800	2 800	3 800
	136.525	36.512	33.236	23.520	2.3	3.3	152 000	183 000	15 500	18 700	2 600	3 600
	136.525	41.275	41.275	31.750	3.5	3.3	195 000	263 000	19 800	26 800	2 800	3 800
	140.030	36.512	33.236	23.520	2.3	2.3	152 000	183 000	15 500	18 700	2 600	3 600
64.963	127.000	36.512	36.170	28.575	3.5	3.3	166 000	234 000	16 900	23 900	2 800	3 800



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	Y_1

Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$

When $F_r > 0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$, use $P_0=F_r$

The values of e, Y_1 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

Bearing Numbers		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)						Eff. Load Centers (mm)	Constant	Axial Load Factors		Mass (kg) approx.	
						Cone	Cup						
						r_a max.							
CONE	CUP	d_a	d_b	D_a	D_b			a	e	Y_1	Y_0	CONE	CUP
▲ JLM 508748	▲ JLM 508710	75	66	85	91	5	2.5	21.6	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.43	0.20
∗ 39236	39412	71	67	96	100	2.3	2	20.0	0.39	1.5	0.85	0.559	0.186
397	394 A	69	68	101	104	0.8	1.3	20.9	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.642	0.263
66585	66520	79	73	105	116	3.5	3.3	34.3	0.67	0.90	0.50	1.07	0.558
28985	28921	73	67	89	96	3.5	3.3	22.9	0.43	1.4	0.78	0.538	0.232
28985	28920	73	67	90	97	3.5	3.3	22.9	0.43	1.4	0.78	0.538	0.272
558	553 X	73	69	108	115	2.3	3.3	28.8	0.35	1.7	0.95	1.33	0.692
HM 212044	HM 212010	85	70	110	116	8	1.5	27.0	0.34	1.8	0.98	1.43	0.604
5582	5535	73	72	106	116	0.8	3.3	29.9	0.36	1.7	0.92	1.61	0.815
65237	65500	82	71	107	119	3.5	3.3	35.0	0.49	1.2	0.68	1.56	1.03
637	633	78	72	116	124	3.5	3.3	29.9	0.36	1.7	0.91	1.87	0.712
6376	6320	81	74	117	126	3.5	3.3	35.0	0.32	1.8	1.0	2.45	1.39
H 715334	H 715311	84	78	119	132	3.5	3.3	37.1	0.47	1.3	0.70	2.51	0.961
H 913842	H 913810	90	82	124	138	3.5	3.3	44.4	0.78	0.77	0.42	2.2	0.898
9180	9121	90	81	130	145	3.5	3.3	44.3	0.66	0.92	0.50	2.77	1.21
L 610549	L 610510	71	69	86	91	1.5	1.5	19.6	0.42	1.4	0.78	0.306	0.154
39250	39412	73	69	96	100	2	2	20.0	0.39	1.5	0.85	0.501	0.186
29586	29520	73	71	96	103	1.5	3.3	24.0	0.46	1.3	0.72	0.661	0.281
395	394 A	77	70	101	104	3.5	1.3	20.9	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.58	0.263
390 A	394 A	73	70	101	104	1.5	1.3	20.9	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.583	0.263
3982	3920	77	71	99	106	3.5	3.2	25.5	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.789	0.454
39585	39520	77	71	101	107	3.5	3.3	23.5	0.34	1.8	0.97	0.899	0.359
3982	3926	78	71	98	106	3.5	3.3	28.7	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.789	0.541
HM 212047	HM 212011	87	73	108	116	7	3.3	26.9	0.34	1.8	0.98	1.34	0.598
HM 212047	HM 212010	87	73	110	116	7	1.5	26.9	0.34	1.8	0.98	1.34	0.604
HM 212046	HM 212010	80	73	110	116	3.5	1.5	26.9	0.34	1.8	0.98	1.35	0.604
5584	5535	81	75	106	116	3.5	3.3	29.9	0.36	1.7	0.92	1.5	0.815
559	522 A	78	73	109	116	3.5	3.3	28.8	0.35	1.7	0.95	1.23	0.764
565	563	80	73	112	120	3.5	3.3	28.3	0.36	1.6	0.91	1.46	0.655
639	633	81	74	116	124	3.5	3.3	29.9	0.36	1.7	0.91	1.77	0.712
78250	78537	85	79	115	130	2.3	3.3	44.2	0.87	0.69	0.38	1.51	0.782
639	632	79	76	119	125	3.5	3.3	29.9	0.36	1.7	0.91	1.77	1.04
78250	78551	85	79	117	132	2.3	2.3	44.2	0.87	0.69	0.38	1.51	0.926
569	563	81	74	112	120	3.5	3.3	28.3	0.36	1.6	0.91	1.41	0.655

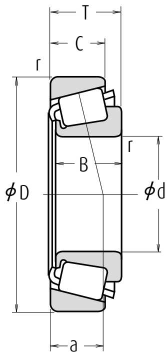
Notes

∗ The maximum bore diameter is listed and its tolerance is negative (See Table **8.4.1** on Page **A70**).

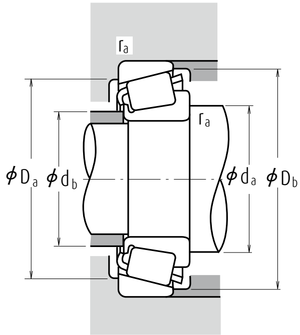
▲ The tolerances are listed in Tables **2, 3** and **4** on Pages **B139** and **B140**.

Single-Row Tapered Roller Bearings (Inch Design)

Bore Diameter 65.000 – 69.850 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)	
					Cone	Cup						
d	D	T	B	C	r min.	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
65.000	105.000	24.000	23.000	18.500	3.0	1.0	93 000	126 000	9 500	12 900	3 400	4 500
	110.000	28.000	28.000	22.500	3.0	2.5	120 000	173 000	12 200	17 700	3 200	4 300
	120.000	29.002	29.007	23.444	2.3	3.3	123 000	169 000	12 500	17 200	3 000	4 000
	120.000	39.000	38.500	32.000	3.0	2.5	185 000	249 000	18 800	25 400	3 000	4 000
65.088	135.755	53.975	56.007	44.450	3.5	3.3	264 000	355 000	27 000	36 000	2 800	3 800
	136.525	46.038	46.038	36.512	3.5	3.3	233 000	370 000	23 800	37 500	2 600	3 400
66.675	110.000	22.000	21.996	18.824	0.8	1.3	85 500	113 000	8 750	11 500	3 200	4 300
	110.000	22.000	21.996	18.824	3.5	1.3	85 500	113 000	8 750	11 500	3 200	4 300
	112.712	30.162	30.048	23.812	3.5	3.2	120 000	173 000	12 200	17 700	3 200	4 300
	112.712	30.162	30.048	23.812	5.5	3.2	120 000	173 000	12 200	17 700	3 200	4 300
	112.712	30.162	30.162	23.812	3.5	0.8	142 000	202 000	14 500	20 600	3 200	4 300
	112.712	30.162	30.162	23.812	3.5	3.3	142 000	202 000	14 500	20 600	3 200	4 300
	117.475	30.162	30.162	23.812	3.5	3.3	119 000	179 000	12 200	18 300	3 000	4 000
	122.238	38.100	36.678	30.162	3.5	3.3	161 000	221 000	16 400	22 500	3 000	4 000
	122.238	38.100	38.354	29.718	3.5	1.5	188 000	245 000	19 200	25 000	3 000	4 000
	122.238	38.100	38.354	29.718	3.5	3.3	188 000	245 000	19 200	25 000	3 000	4 000
	123.825	38.100	36.678	30.162	3.5	3.3	161 000	221 000	16 400	22 500	3 000	4 000
	136.525	46.038	46.038	36.512	3.5	3.3	233 000	370 000	23 800	37 500	2 600	3 400
68.262	110.000	22.000	21.996	18.824	2.3	1.3	85 500	113 000	8 750	11 500	3 200	4 300
	120.000	29.795	29.007	24.237	3.5	2.0	123 000	169 000	12 500	17 200	3 000	4 000
	122.238	38.100	36.678	30.162	3.5	3.3	161 000	221 000	16 400	22 500	3 000	4 000
	127.000	36.512	36.170	28.575	3.5	3.3	166 000	234 000	16 900	23 900	2 800	3 800
	136.525	41.275	41.275	31.750	3.5	3.3	229 000	297 000	23 300	30 500	2 600	3 600
	136.525	46.038	46.038	36.512	3.5	3.3	233 000	370 000	23 800	37 500	2 600	3 400
	152.400	47.625	46.038	31.750	3.5	3.3	237 000	267 000	24 200	27 300	2 400	3 400
69.850	112.712	22.225	21.996	15.875	1.5	0.8	85 000	113 000	8 650	11 500	3 000	4 000
	112.712	25.400	25.400	19.050	1.5	3.3	96 000	152 000	9 800	15 500	2 800	4 000
	117.475	30.162	30.162	23.812	3.5	3.3	119 000	179 000	12 200	18 300	3 000	4 000
	120.000	32.545	32.545	26.195	3.5	3.3	152 000	225 000	15 500	22 900	3 000	4 000
	120.650	25.400	25.400	19.050	1.5	3.3	96 000	152 000	9 800	15 500	2 800	4 000
	127.000	36.512	36.170	28.575	3.5	0.8	166 000	234 000	16 900	23 900	2 800	3 800
	130.175	41.275	41.275	31.750	3.5	3.3	195 000	263 000	19 800	26 800	2 800	3 800
	146.050	41.275	39.688	25.400	3.5	3.3	193 000	225 000	19 700	22 900	2 400	3 400
	146.050	41.275	41.275	31.750	3.5	3.3	207 000	296 000	21 100	30 000	2 400	3 200
	149.225	53.975	54.229	44.450	5.0	3.3	287 000	410 000	29 300	41 500	2 600	3 400
	150.089	44.450	46.672	36.512	3.5	3.3	265 000	370 000	27 000	37 500	2 400	3 200



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	Y_1

Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$

When $F_r>0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$, use $P_0=F_r$

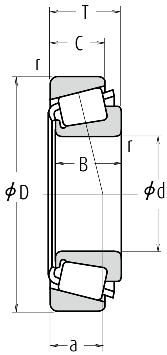
The values of e, Y_1 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

Bearing Numbers		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)						Eff. Load Centers (mm)	Constant	Axial Load Factors		Mass (kg) approx.	
						Cone	Cup						
						r_a max.							
CONE	CUP	d_a	d_b	D_a	D_b			a	e	Y_1	Y_0	CONE	CUP
▲ JLM 710949	▲ JLM 710910	77	71	96	101	3	1	23.7	0.45	1.3	0.73	0.526	0.237
▲ JM 511946	▲ JM 511910	78	72	99	105	3	2.5	24.5	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.72	0.342
478	472 A	77	73	106	114	2.3	3.3	24.3	0.38	1.6	0.86	0.942	0.466
▲ JH 211749	▲ JH 211710	80	74	107	114	3	2.5	27.9	0.34	1.8	0.98	1.25	0.625
6379	6320	84	77	117	126	3.5	3.3	35.0	0.32	1.8	1.0	2.25	1.39
H 715340	H 715311	88	82	118	132	3.5	3.3	37.1	0.47	1.3	0.70	2.4	0.961
395 A	394 A	73	73	101	104	0.8	1.3	20.9	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.528	0.263
395 S	394 A	79	73	101	104	3.5	1.3	20.9	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.524	0.263
3984	3920	80	74	99	106	3.5	3.2	25.5	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.712	0.454
3994	3920	84	74	99	106	5.5	3.2	25.5	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.706	0.454
39590	39521	80	74	103	107	3.5	0.8	23.5	0.34	1.8	0.97	0.822	0.365
39590	39520	80	74	101	107	3.5	3.3	23.5	0.34	1.8	0.97	0.822	0.359
33262	33462	81	75	104	112	3.5	3.3	26.8	0.44	1.4	0.76	0.911	0.442
560	553 X	81	75	108	115	3.5	3.3	28.8	0.35	1.7	0.95	1.14	0.692
HM 212049	HM 212010	82	75	110	116	3.5	1.5	26.9	0.34	1.8	0.98	1.25	0.604
HM 212049	HM 212011	81	74	108	116	3.5	3.3	26.9	0.34	1.8	0.98	1.25	0.598
560	552 A	81	75	109	116	3.5	3.3	28.8	0.35	1.7	0.95	1.14	0.764
H 715341	H 715311	89	83	118	132	3.5	3.3	37.1	0.47	1.3	0.70	2.34	0.961
399 A	394 A	78	74	101	104	2.3	1.3	20.9	0.40	1.5	0.82	0.497	0.263
480	472	83	76	106	113	3.5	2	25.1	0.38	1.6	0.86	0.862	0.493
560 S	553 X	83	76	108	115	3.5	3.3	28.8	0.35	1.7	0.95	1.09	0.692
570	563	83	77	112	120	3.5	3.3	28.3	0.36	1.6	0.91	1.32	0.655
H 414245	H 414210	86	82	121	129	3.5	3.3	30.6	0.36	1.7	0.92	1.95	0.796
H 715343	H 715311	90	84	118	132	3.5	3.3	37.1	0.47	1.3	0.70	2.28	0.961
9185	9121	94	81	130	145	3.5	3.3	44.3	0.66	0.92	0.50	2.53	1.21
LM 613449	LM 613410	78	76	104	107	1.5	0.8	22.1	0.42	1.4	0.79	0.562	0.238
29675	29620	80	77	101	109	1.5	3.3	26.3	0.49	1.2	0.68	0.695	0.273
33275	33462	84	77	104	112	3.5	3.3	26.8	0.44	1.4	0.76	0.83	0.442
47487	47420	84	78	107	114	3.5	3.3	26.0	0.36	1.7	0.92	1.02	0.477
29675	29630	79	78	105	113	1.5	3.3	26.3	0.49	1.2	0.68	0.695	0.489
566	563 X	85	78	114	120	3.5	0.8	28.3	0.36	1.6	0.91	1.27	0.658
643	633	86	80	116	124	3.5	3.3	29.9	0.36	1.7	0.91	1.56	0.712
H 913849	H 913810	95	82	124	138	3.5	3.3	44.4	0.78	0.77	0.42	1.95	0.898
655	653	88	82	131	139	3.5	3.3	33.2	0.41	1.5	0.81	2.35	0.891
6454	6420	94	85	129	140	5	3.3	39.0	0.36	1.7	0.91	2.95	1.63
745 A	742	88	82	134	142	3.5	3.3	32.5	0.33	1.8	1.0	2.82	1.07

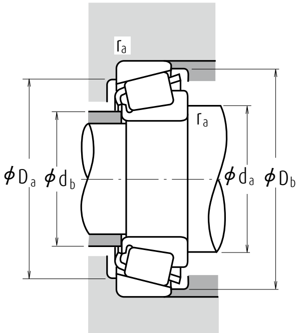
Note ▲ The tolerances are listed in Tables **2, 3** and **4** on Pages **B139** and **B140**.

Single-Row Tapered Roller Bearings (Inch Design)

Bore Diameter 70.000 – 76.200 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)	
					Cone r min.	Cup r min.						
d	D	T	B	C			C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
70.000	110.000	26.000	25.000	20.500	1.0	2.5	98 500	152 000	10 000	15 500	3 000	4 000
	115.000	29.000	29.000	23.000	3.0	2.5	126 000	177 000	12 900	18 100	3 000	4 000
	120.000	29.795	29.007	24.237	2.0	2.0	123 000	169 000	12 500	17 200	3 000	4 000
71.438	117.475	30.162	30.162	23.812	3.5	3.3	119 000	179 000	12 200	18 300	3 000	4 000
	120.000	32.545	32.545	26.195	3.5	3.3	152 000	225 000	15 500	22 900	3 000	4 000
	127.000	36.512	36.170	28.575	6.4	3.3	166 000	234 000	16 900	23 900	2 800	3 800
	127.000	36.512	36.170	28.575	3.5	3.3	166 000	234 000	16 900	23 900	2 800	3 800
	130.175	41.275	41.275	31.750	6.4	3.3	195 000	263 000	19 800	26 800	2 800	3 800
	136.525	41.275	41.275	31.750	3.5	3.3	195 000	263 000	19 800	26 800	2 800	3 800
	136.525	41.275	41.275	31.750	3.5	3.3	229 000	297 000	23 300	30 500	2 600	3 600
	136.525	46.038	46.038	36.512	3.5	3.3	233 000	370 000	23 800	37 500	2 600	3 400
73.025	112.712	25.400	25.400	19.050	3.5	3.3	96 000	152 000	9 800	15 500	2 800	4 000
	117.475	30.162	30.162	23.812	3.5	3.3	119 000	179 000	12 200	18 300	3 000	4 000
	127.000	36.512	36.170	28.575	3.5	3.3	166 000	234 000	16 900	23 900	2 800	3 800
	146.050	41.275	41.275	31.750	3.5	3.3	207 000	296 000	21 100	30 000	2 400	3 200
	149.225	53.975	54.229	44.450	3.5	3.3	287 000	410 000	29 300	41 500	2 600	3 400
73.817	127.000	36.512	36.170	28.575	0.8	3.3	166 000	234 000	16 900	23 900	2 800	3 800
74.612	150.000	41.275	41.275	31.750	3.5	3.0	207 000	296 000	21 100	30 000	2 400	3 200
75.000	115.000	25.000	25.000	19.000	3.0	2.5	101 000	150 000	10 300	15 300	3 000	4 000
	120.000	31.000	29.500	25.000	3.0	2.5	129 000	198 000	13 100	20 200	2 800	3 800
	145.000	51.000	51.000	42.000	3.0	2.5	283 000	410 000	28 900	41 500	2 600	3 400
76.200	121.442	24.608	23.012	17.462	2.0	2.0	89 000	124 000	9 100	12 600	2 800	3 800
	127.000	30.162	31.000	22.225	3.5	3.3	134 000	195 000	13 700	19 900	2 800	3 800
	127.000	30.162	31.001	22.225	6.4	3.3	134 000	195 000	13 700	19 900	2 800	3 800
	133.350	33.338	33.338	26.195	0.8	3.3	154 000	237 000	15 700	24 200	2 600	3 600
	135.733	44.450	46.101	34.925	3.5	3.3	216 000	340 000	22 000	35 000	2 600	3 600
	136.525	30.162	29.769	22.225	3.5	3.3	130 000	192 000	13 300	19 600	2 600	3 400
	136.525	30.162	29.769	22.225	6.4	3.3	130 000	192 000	13 300	19 600	2 600	3 400
	139.992	36.512	36.098	28.575	3.5	3.3	175 000	260 000	17 800	26 500	2 600	3 400
	149.225	53.975	54.229	44.450	3.5	3.3	287 000	410 000	29 300	41 500	2 600	3 400
	152.400	39.688	36.322	30.162	3.5	3.2	183 000	285 000	18 700	29 100	2 200	3 200
	152.400	41.275	41.275	31.750	3.5	3.3	207 000	296 000	21 100	30 000	2 400	3 200
	161.925	49.212	46.038	31.750	3.5	3.3	248 000	290 000	25 300	29 600	2 200	3 000
	161.925	53.975	55.100	42.862	3.5	3.3	325 000	480 000	33 000	49 000	2 200	3 000
	161.925	53.975	55.100	42.862	6.4	3.3	325 000	480 000	33 000	49 000	2 200	3 000
	161.925	53.975	55.100	42.862	6.4	0.8	325 000	480 000	33 000	49 000	2 200	3 000



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	Y_1

Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$

When $F_r>0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$, use $P_0=F_r$

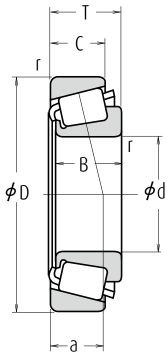
The values of e, Y_1 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

Bearing Numbers		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)						Eff. Load Centers (mm)	Constant	Axial Load Factors		Mass (kg) approx.	
						Cone	Cup						
						r_a max.							
CONE	CUP	d_a	d_b	D_a	D_b			a	e	Y_1	Y_0	CONE	CUP
▲ JLM 813049	▲ JLM 813010	78	77	98	105	1	2.5	26.2	0.49	1.2	0.68	0.604	0.304
▲ JM 612949	▲ JM 612910	83	77	103	110	3	2.5	26.4	0.43	1.4	0.77	0.800	0.362
484	472	80	78	106	113	2	2	25.1	0.38	1.6	0.86	0.822	0.493
33281	33462	85	79	104	112	3.5	3.3	26.8	0.44	1.4	0.76	0.789	0.442
47490	47420	86	79	107	114	3.5	3.3	26.0	0.36	1.7	0.92	0.983	0.477
567 S	563	92	80	112	120	6.4	3.3	28.3	0.36	1.6	0.91	1.21	0.655
567 A	563	86	80	112	120	3.5	3.3	28.3	0.36	1.6	0.91	1.23	0.655
645	633	93	81	116	124	6.4	3.3	29.9	0.36	1.7	0.91	1.49	0.712
644	632	87	81	118	125	3.5	3.3	29.9	0.36	1.7	0.91	1.5	1.04
H 414249	H 414210	89	83	121	129	3.5	3.3	30.6	0.36	1.7	0.92	1.83	0.796
H 715345	H 715311	92	84	119	132	3.5	3.3	37.1	0.47	1.3	0.70	2.15	0.961
29685	29620	86	80	101	109	3.5	3.3	26.3	0.49	1.2	0.68	0.62	0.273
33287	33462	87	80	104	112	3.5	3.3	26.8	0.44	1.4	0.76	0.746	0.442
567	563	88	81	112	120	3.5	3.3	28.3	0.36	1.6	0.91	1.17	0.655
657	653	91	85	131	139	3.5	3.3	33.2	0.41	1.5	0.81	2.24	0.891
6460	6420	93	87	129	140	3.5	3.3	39.0	0.36	1.7	0.91	2.8	1.63
568	563	83	82	112	120	0.8	3.3	28.3	0.36	1.6	0.91	1.15	0.655
658	653 X	92	86	133	141	3.5	3	33.2	0.41	1.5	0.81	2.37	0.932
▲ JLM 714149	▲ JLM 714110	87	81	104	110	3	2.5	25.3	0.46	1.3	0.72	0.638	0.272
▲ JM 714249	▲ JM 714210	88	83	108	115	3	2.5	28.8	0.44	1.4	0.74	0.863	0.436
▲ JH 415647	▲ JH 415610	94	89	129	139	3	2.5	36.7	0.36	1.7	0.91	2.64	1.19
34300	34478	86	84	111	116	2	2	26.3	0.45	1.3	0.73	0.65	0.316
42687	42620	90	84	114	121	3.5	3.3	27.3	0.42	1.4	0.79	1.03	0.438
42688	42620	94	84	114	121	6.4	3.3	27.3	0.42	1.4	0.79	1.01	0.438
47680	47620	86	85	119	128	0.8	3.3	29.0	0.40	1.5	0.82	1.39	0.577
5760	5735	94	88	119	130	3.5	3.3	32.9	0.41	1.5	0.81	1.86	0.887
495 A	493	92	86	122	130	3.5	3.3	28.7	0.44	1.4	0.74	1.27	0.55
495 AX	493	98	86	122	130	6.4	3.3	28.7	0.44	1.4	0.74	1.26	0.55
575	572	92	86	125	133	3.5	3.3	31.1	0.40	1.5	0.82	1.61	0.788
6461	6420	96	89	129	140	3.5	3.3	39.0	0.36	1.7	0.91	2.64	1.63
590 A	592 A	95	89	135	145	3.5	3.2	37.1	0.44	1.4	0.75	2.2	1.06
659	652	93	87	134	141	3.5	3.3	33.2	0.41	1.5	0.81	2.11	1.26
9285	9220	103	90	138	153	3.5	3.3	49.8	0.71	0.85	0.47	2.82	1.4
6576	6535	99	92	141	154	3.5	3.3	40.7	0.40	1.5	0.82	3.74	1.67
6575	6535	104	92	141	154	6.4	3.3	40.7	0.40	1.5	0.82	3.73	1.67
6575	6536	104	92	144	154	6.4	0.8	40.7	0.40	1.5	0.82	3.73	1.68

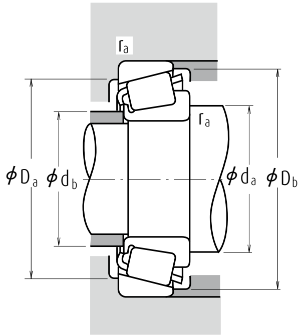
Note ▲ The tolerances are listed in Tables **2, 3** and **4** on Pages **B139** and **B140**.

Single-Row Tapered Roller Bearings (Inch Design)

Bore Diameter 76.200 – 83.345 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min^{-1})	
					Cone	Cup						
d	D	T	B	C	r min.		C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
76.200	168.275	53.975	56.363	41.275	6.4	3.3	345 000	470 000	35 000	48 000	2 200	3 000
	168.275	53.975	56.363	41.275	0.8	3.3	345 000	470 000	35 000	48 000	2 200	3 000
	171.450	49.212	46.038	31.750	3.5	3.3	257 000	310 000	26 200	32 000	2 000	2 800
	177.800	55.562	50.800	34.925	3.5	3.3	257 000	310 000	26 200	32 000	2 000	2 800
77.788	121.442	24.608	23.012	17.462	3.5	2.0	89 000	124 000	9 100	12 600	2 800	3 800
	127.000	30.162	31.000	22.225	3.5	3.3	134 000	195 000	13 700	19 900	2 800	3 800
	135.733	44.450	46.101	34.925	3.5	3.3	216 000	340 000	22 000	35 000	2 600	3 600
79.375	146.050	41.275	41.275	31.750	3.5	3.3	207 000	296 000	21 100	30 000	2 400	3 200
	150.089	44.450	46.672	36.512	3.5	3.3	265 000	370 000	27 000	37 500	2 400	3 200
80.000	130.000	35.000	34.000	28.500	3.0	2.5	166 000	251 000	17 000	25 600	2 600	3 600
80.962	136.525	30.162	29.769	22.225	3.5	3.3	130 000	192 000	13 300	19 600	2 600	3 400
	139.700	36.512	36.098	28.575	3.5	3.3	175 000	260 000	17 800	26 500	2 600	3 400
	139.992	36.512	36.098	28.575	3.5	3.3	175 000	260 000	17 800	26 500	2 600	3 400
82.550	125.412	25.400	25.400	19.845	3.5	1.5	102 000	164 000	10 400	16 700	2 600	3 600
	133.350	30.162	29.769	22.225	3.5	3.3	130 000	192 000	13 300	19 600	2 600	3 400
	133.350	33.338	33.338	26.195	3.5	3.3	154 000	237 000	15 700	24 200	2 600	3 600
	133.350	33.338	33.338	26.195	0.8	3.3	154 000	237 000	15 700	24 200	2 600	3 600
	133.350	33.338	33.338	26.195	6.8	3.3	154 000	237 000	15 700	24 200	2 600	3 600
	133.350	39.688	39.688	32.545	6.8	3.3	179 000	310 000	18 300	31 500	2 600	3 600
	136.525	30.162	29.769	22.225	3.5	3.3	130 000	192 000	13 300	19 600	2 600	3 400
	139.700	36.512	36.098	28.575	3.5	3.3	175 000	260 000	17 800	26 500	2 600	3 400
	139.992	36.512	36.098	28.575	3.5	3.3	175 000	260 000	17 800	26 500	2 600	3 400
	139.992	36.512	36.098	28.575	6.8	3.3	175 000	260 000	17 800	26 500	2 600	3 400
	146.050	41.275	41.275	31.750	3.5	3.3	207 000	296 000	21 100	30 000	2 400	3 200
	150.000	44.455	46.672	35.000	3.5	3.3	265 000	370 000	27 000	37 500	2 400	3 200
	150.089	44.450	46.672	36.512	3.5	3.3	265 000	370 000	27 000	37 500	2 400	3 200
	152.400	41.275	41.275	31.750	3.5	3.3	207 000	296 000	21 100	30 000	2 400	3 200
	161.925	47.625	48.260	38.100	3.5	3.3	274 000	390 000	28 000	40 000	2 200	3 000
	161.925	53.975	55.100	42.862	3.5	3.3	325 000	480 000	33 000	49 000	2 200	3 000
	168.275	47.625	48.260	38.100	3.5	3.3	274 000	390 000	28 000	40 000	2 200	3 000
	168.275	53.975	56.363	41.275	3.5	3.3	345 000	470 000	35 000	48 000	2 200	3 000
83.345	125.412	25.400	25.400	19.845	3.5	1.5	102 000	164 000	10 400	16 700	2 600	3 600
	125.412	25.400	25.400	19.845	0.8	1.5	102 000	164 000	10 400	16 700	2 600	3 600



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	Y_1

Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$

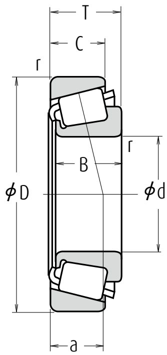
When $F_r>0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$, use $P_0=F_r$

The values of e, Y_1 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

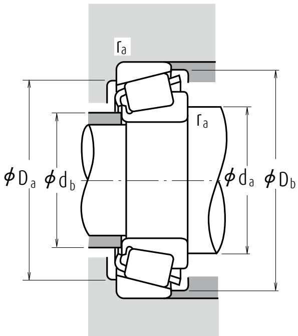
Bearing Numbers		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)						Eff. Load Centers (mm)	Constant	Axial Load Factors		Mass (kg)	
						Cone	Cup					approx.	
CONE	CUP	d_a	d_b	D_a	D_b	r_a max.		a	e	Y_1	Y_0	CONE	CUP
843	832	101	89	149	155	6.4	3.3	35.2	0.30	2.0	1.1	4.11	1.74
837	832	90	89	149	155	0.8	3.3	35.2	0.30	2.0	1.1	4.13	1.74
9380	9321	105	98	147	164	3.5	3.3	54.1	0.76	0.79	0.43	3.47	1.51
9378	9320	105	98	148	164	3.5	3.3	57.3	0.76	0.79	0.43	3.71	2.24
34306	34478	90	84	110	116	3.5	2	26.3	0.45	1.3	0.73	0.612	0.316
42690	42620	91	85	114	121	3.5	3.3	27.3	0.42	1.4	0.79	0.976	0.438
5795	5735	96	89	119	130	3.5	3.3	32.9	0.41	1.5	0.81	1.79	0.887
661	653	96	90	131	139	3.5	3.3	33.2	0.41	1.5	0.81	1.99	0.891
750	742	96	90	134	142	3.5	3.3	32.5	0.33	1.8	1.0	2.42	1.07
▲ JM 515649	▲ JM 515610	94	88	117	125	3	2.5	29.9	0.39	1.5	0.85	1.18	0.583
496	493	95	89	122	130	3.5	3.3	28.7	0.44	1.4	0.74	1.13	0.55
581	572 X	96	90	125	133	3.5	3.3	31.1	0.40	1.5	0.82	1.44	0.774
581	572	96	90	125	133	3.5	3.3	31.1	0.40	1.5	0.82	1.44	0.788
27687	27620	96	89	115	120	3.5	1.5	25.7	0.42	1.4	0.79	0.747	0.348
495	492 A	97	90	120	128	3.5	3.3	28.7	0.44	1.4	0.74	1.08	0.434
47686	47620	97	90	119	128	3.5	3.3	29.0	0.40	1.5	0.82	1.18	0.577
47685	47620	90	90	119	128	0.8	3.3	29.0	0.40	1.5	0.82	1.18	0.577
47687	47620	103	90	119	128	6.8	3.3	29.0	0.40	1.5	0.82	1.16	0.577
HM 516448	HM 516410	105	92	118	128	6.8	3.3	32.4	0.40	1.5	0.82	1.35	0.767
495	493	97	90	122	130	3.5	3.3	28.7	0.44	1.4	0.74	1.08	0.55
580	572 X	98	91	125	133	3.5	3.3	31.1	0.40	1.5	0.82	1.39	0.774
580	572	98	91	125	133	3.5	3.3	31.1	0.40	1.5	0.82	1.39	0.788
582	572	104	91	125	133	6.8	3.3	31.1	0.40	1.5	0.82	1.37	0.788
663	653	99	92	131	139	3.5	3.3	33.2	0.41	1.5	0.81	1.85	0.891
749 A	743	99	93	134	142	3.5	3.3	32.5	0.33	1.8	1.0	2.26	1.04
749 A	742	98	93	135	143	3.5	3.3	32.5	0.33	1.8	1.0	2.26	1.07
663	652	99	92	134	141	3.5	3.3	33.2	0.41	1.5	0.81	1.85	1.26
757	752	100	94	144	150	3.5	3.3	35.6	0.34	1.8	0.97	2.79	1.61
6559	6535	104	98	141	154	3.5	3.3	40.7	0.40	1.5	0.82	3.4	1.67
757	753	100	94	147	150	3.5	3.3	35.6	0.34	1.8	0.97	2.79	2.1
842	832	101	94	149	155	3.5	3.3	35.2	0.30	2.0	1.1	3.76	1.74
27690	27620	96	90	115	120	3.5	1.5	25.7	0.42	1.4	0.79	0.727	0.348
27689	27620	90	90	115	120	0.8	1.5	25.7	0.42	1.4	0.79	0.732	0.348

Note ▲ The tolerances are listed in Tables **2, 3** and **4** on Pages **B139** and **B140**.

Bore Diameter 84.138 – 90.488 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)	
					Cone r min.	Cup r min.						
d	D	T	B	C			C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
84.138	136.525	30.162	29.769	22.225	3.5	3.3	130 000	192 000	13 300	19 600	2 600	3 400
	146.050	41.275	41.275	31.750	3.5	3.3	207 000	296 000	21 100	30 000	2 400	3 200
	171.450	49.212	46.038	31.750	3.5	3.3	257 000	310 000	26 200	32 000	2 000	2 800
85.000	130.000	30.000	29.000	24.000	6.0	2.5	138 000	222 000	14 100	22 700	2 600	3 600
	130.000	30.000	29.000	24.000	3.0	2.5	138 000	222 000	14 100	22 700	2 600	3 600
	140.000	39.000	38.000	31.500	3.0	2.5	202 000	305 000	20 600	31 000	2 400	3 400
	150.000	46.000	46.000	38.000	3.0	2.5	275 000	390 000	28 000	40 000	2 400	3 200
85.026	150.089	44.450	46.672	36.512	3.5	3.3	265 000	370 000	27 000	37 500	2 400	3 200
	150.089	44.450	46.672	36.512	5.0	3.3	265 000	370 000	27 000	37 500	2 400	3 200
85.725	133.350	30.162	29.769	22.225	3.5	3.3	130 000	192 000	13 300	19 600	2 600	3 400
	136.525	30.162	29.769	22.225	3.5	3.3	130 000	192 000	13 300	19 600	2 600	3 400
	142.138	42.862	42.862	34.133	4.8	3.3	221 000	360 000	22 500	36 500	2 400	3 400
	146.050	41.275	41.275	31.750	6.4	3.3	207 000	296 000	21 100	30 000	2 400	3 200
	146.050	41.275	41.275	31.750	3.5	3.3	207 000	296 000	21 100	30 000	2 400	3 200
	152.400	39.688	36.322	30.162	3.5	3.2	183 000	285 000	18 700	29 100	2 200	3 200
	161.925	47.625	48.260	38.100	3.5	3.3	274 000	390 000	28 000	40 000	2 200	3 000
	168.275	41.275	41.275	30.162	3.5	3.3	223 000	345 000	22 700	35 000	2 000	2 800
87.312	190.500	57.150	57.531	46.038	8.0	3.3	390 000	520 000	39 500	53 500	1 900	2 600
88.900	149.225	31.750	28.971	24.608	3.0	3.3	140 000	218 000	14 300	22 300	2 200	3 000
	152.400	39.688	36.322	30.162	3.5	3.2	183 000	285 000	18 700	29 100	2 200	3 200
	152.400	39.688	39.688	30.162	6.4	3.3	253 000	365 000	25 800	37 500	2 200	3 200
	161.925	47.625	48.260	38.100	3.5	3.3	274 000	390 000	28 000	40 000	2 200	3 000
	161.925	47.625	48.260	38.100	7.0	3.3	274 000	390 000	28 000	40 000	2 200	3 000
	161.925	53.975	55.100	42.862	3.5	3.3	325 000	480 000	33 000	49 000	2 200	3 000
	168.275	47.625	48.260	38.100	3.5	3.3	274 000	390 000	28 000	40 000	2 200	3 000
	168.275	53.975	56.363	41.275	3.5	3.3	345 000	470 000	35 000	48 000	2 200	3 000
	190.500	57.150	57.531	44.450	8.0	3.3	355 000	500 000	36 000	51 000	1 900	2 600
	190.500	57.150	57.531	46.038	8.0	3.3	390 000	520 000	39 500	53 500	1 900	2 600
90.000	145.000	35.000	34.000	27.000	3.0	2.5	190 000	285 000	19 400	29 000	2 400	3 200
	147.000	40.000	40.000	32.500	7.0	3.5	229 000	345 000	23 400	35 000	2 400	3 200
	155.000	44.000	44.000	35.500	3.0	2.5	274 000	395 000	28 000	40 000	2 200	3 000
90.488	161.925	47.625	48.260	38.100	3.5	3.3	274 000	390 000	28 000	40 000	2 200	3 000



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	Y_1

Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$

When $F_r > 0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$, use $P_0=F_r$

The values of e, Y_1 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

Bearing Numbers		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)						Eff. Load Centers (mm)	Constant	Axial Load Factors		Mass (kg)	
						Cone	Cup					approx.	
						r_a max.							
CONE	CUP	d_a	d_b	D_a	D_b			a	e	Y_1	Y_0	CONE	CUP
498	493	98	91	122	130	3.5	3.3	28.7	0.44	1.4	0.74	1.04	0.55
664	653	99	93	131	139	3.5	3.3	33.2	0.41	1.5	0.81	1.79	0.891
9385	9321	111	98	147	164	3.5	3.3	54.1	0.76	0.79	0.43	3.11	1.51
▲ JM 716648	▲ JM 716610	104	92	117	125	6	2.5	29.5	0.44	1.4	0.74	0.931	0.461
▲ JM 716649	▲ JM 716610	98	92	117	125	3	2.5	29.5	0.44	1.4	0.74	0.943	0.461
▲ JHM 516849	▲ JHM 516810	100	94	125	134	3	2.5	33.3	0.41	1.5	0.81	1.55	0.768
▲ JH 217249	▲ JH 217210	101	95	134	142	3	2.5	33.9	0.33	1.8	0.99	2.29	1.09
749	742	101	95	134	142	3.5	3.3	32.5	0.33	1.8	1.0	2.14	1.07
749 S	742	104	95	134	142	5	3.3	32.5	0.33	1.8	1.0	2.14	1.07
497	492 A	99	93	120	128	3.5	3.3	28.7	0.44	1.4	0.74	0.987	0.434
497	493	99	93	122	130	3.5	3.3	28.7	0.44	1.4	0.74	0.987	0.55
HM 617049	HM 617010	106	95	125	137	4.8	3.3	35.4	0.43	1.4	0.76	1.77	0.911
665 A	653	107	95	131	139	6.4	3.3	33.2	0.41	1.5	0.81	1.71	0.891
665	653	102	95	131	139	3.5	3.3	33.2	0.41	1.5	0.81	1.72	0.891
596	592 A	102	96	135	144	3.5	3.2	37.1	0.44	1.4	0.75	1.85	1.06
758	752	103	97	144	150	3.5	3.3	35.6	0.34	1.8	0.97	2.63	1.61
677	672	105	99	149	160	3.5	3.3	38.3	0.47	1.3	0.70	2.91	1.24
HH 221432	HH 221410	118	103	171	179	8	3.3	42.3	0.33	1.8	0.99	5.51	2.24
42350	42587	104	98	134	143	3	3.3	34.9	0.49	1.2	0.67	1.39	0.711
593	592 A	104	98	135	144	3.5	3.2	37.1	0.44	1.4	0.75	1.73	1.06
HM 518445	HM 518410	107	96	137	148	6.4	3.3	33.1	0.40	1.5	0.82	2.11	0.776
759	752	106	99	144	150	3.5	3.3	35.6	0.34	1.8	0.97	2.47	1.61
766	752	113	99	144	150	7	3.3	35.6	0.34	1.8	0.97	2.45	1.61
6580	6535	109	102	141	154	3.5	3.3	40.7	0.40	1.5	0.82	3.03	1.67
759	753	106	99	147	150	3.5	3.3	35.6	0.34	1.8	0.97	2.47	2.1
850	832	106	100	149	155	3.5	3.3	35.2	0.30	2.0	1.1	3.39	1.74
855	854	118	103	170	174	8	3.3	41.8	0.33	1.8	0.99	4.99	2.55
HH 221434	HH 221410	120	105	171	179	8	3.3	42.3	0.33	1.8	0.99	5.41	2.24
▲ JM 718149	▲ JM 718110	105	99	131	139	3	2.5	33.0	0.44	1.4	0.74	1.49	0.66
*HM 218248	**HM 218210	111	98	133	141	7	3.5	30.8	0.33	1.8	0.99	1.77	0.796
▲ JHM 318448	▲ JHM 318410	106	100	140	148	3	2.5	34.1	0.34	1.7	0.96	2.32	1.01
760	752	107	101	144	150	3.5	3.3	35.6	0.34	1.8	0.97	2.38	1.61

Notes

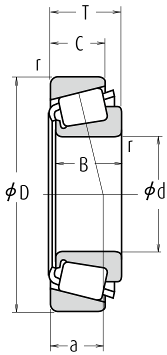
* The maximum bore diameter is listed and its tolerance is negative (See Table **8.4.1** on Page **A70**).

** The maximum outside diameter is listed and its tolerance is negative (See Table **8.4.2** on Pages **A70** and **A71**).

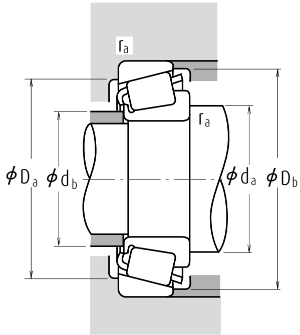
▲ The tolerances are listed in Tables **2, 3** and **4** on Pages **B139** and **B140**.

Single-Row Tapered Roller Bearings (Inch Design)

Bore Diameter 92.075 – 100.012 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)	
					Cone r min.	Cup r min.						
d	D	T	B	C			C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
92.075	146.050	33.338	34.925	26.195	3.5	3.3	169 000	280 000	17 300	28 500	2 400	3 200
	148.430	28.575	28.971	21.433	3.5	3.0	140 000	218 000	14 300	22 300	2 200	3 000
	152.400	39.688	36.322	30.162	3.5	3.2	183 000	285 000	18 700	29 100	2 200	3 200
	152.400	39.688	36.322	30.162	6.4	3.2	183 000	285 000	18 700	29 100	2 200	3 200
	168.275	41.275	41.275	30.162	3.5	3.3	223 000	345 000	22 700	35 000	2 000	2 800
	190.500	57.150	57.531	44.450	8.0	3.3	355 000	500 000	36 000	51 000	1 900	2 600
93.662	148.430	28.575	28.971	21.433	3.0	3.0	140 000	218 000	14 300	22 300	2 200	3 000
	149.225	31.750	28.971	24.608	3.0	3.3	140 000	218 000	14 300	22 300	2 200	3 000
	152.400	39.688	36.322	30.162	3.5	3.2	183 000	285 000	18 700	29 100	2 200	3 200
95.000	150.000	35.000	34.000	27.000	3.0	2.5	183 000	285 000	18 700	29 100	2 200	3 200
95.250	146.050	33.338	34.925	26.195	3.5	3.3	169 000	280 000	17 300	28 500	2 400	3 200
	148.430	28.575	28.971	21.433	3.0	3.0	140 000	218 000	14 300	22 300	2 200	3 000
	149.225	31.750	28.971	24.608	3.5	3.3	140 000	218 000	14 300	22 300	2 200	3 000
	152.400	39.688	36.322	30.162	3.5	3.2	183 000	285 000	18 700	29 100	2 200	3 200
	152.400	39.688	36.322	33.338	3.5	3.3	183 000	285 000	18 700	29 100	2 200	3 200
	168.275	41.275	41.275	30.162	3.5	3.3	223 000	345 000	22 700	35 000	2 000	2 800
	171.450	47.625	48.260	38.100	3.5	3.3	282 000	415 000	28 800	42 500	2 000	2 800
	180.975	47.625	48.006	38.100	3.5	3.3	258 000	375 000	26 300	38 500	2 000	2 600
	190.500	57.150	57.531	44.450	8.0	3.3	355 000	500 000	36 000	51 000	1 900	2 600
	190.500	57.150	57.531	46.038	8.0	3.3	390 000	520 000	39 500	53 500	1 900	2 600
96.838	148.430	28.575	28.971	21.433	3.5	3.0	140 000	218 000	14 300	22 300	2 200	3 000
	149.225	31.750	28.971	24.606	3.5	3.3	140 000	218 000	14 300	22 300	2 200	3 000
98.425	161.925	36.512	36.116	26.195	3.5	3.3	191 000	310 000	19 500	31 500	2 000	2 800
	168.275	41.275	41.275	30.162	3.5	3.3	223 000	345 000	22 700	35 000	2 000	2 800
	180.975	47.625	48.006	38.100	3.5	3.3	258 000	375 000	26 300	38 500	2 000	2 600
	190.500	57.150	57.531	44.450	3.5	3.3	355 000	500 000	36 000	51 000	1 900	2 600
	190.500	57.150	57.531	46.038	3.5	3.3	390 000	520 000	39 500	53 500	1 900	2 600
99.982	190.500	57.150	57.531	46.038	6.4	3.3	390 000	520 000	39 500	53 500	1 900	2 600
100.000	150.000	32.000	30.000	26.000	2.3	2.3	146 000	235 000	14 900	24 000	2 200	3 000
	155.000	36.000	35.000	28.000	3.0	2.5	191 000	325 000	19 500	33 000	2 000	2 800
	160.000	41.000	40.000	32.000	3.0	2.5	239 000	380 000	24 400	38 500	2 000	2 800
100.012	157.162	36.512	36.116	26.195	3.5	3.3	191 000	310 000	19 500	31 500	2 000	2 800



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	Y_1

Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$

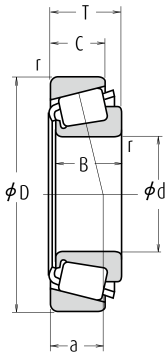
When $F_r>0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$, use $P_0=F_r$

The values of e, Y_1 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

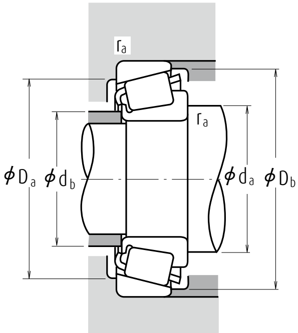
Bearing Numbers		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)						Eff. Load Centers (mm)	Constant	Axial Load Factors		Mass (kg)	
						Cone	Cup					approx.	
						r_a max.							
CONE	CUP	d_a	d_b	D_a	D_b			a	e	Y_1	Y_0	CONE	CUP
47890	47820	107	101	131	140	3.5	3.3	32.3	0.45	1.3	0.74	1.46	0.664
42362	42584	107	101	134	142	3.5	3	31.8	0.49	1.2	0.67	1.29	0.553
598	592 A	107	101	135	144	3.5	3.2	37.1	0.44	1.4	0.75	1.6	1.06
598 A	592 A	113	101	135	144	6.4	3.2	37.1	0.44	1.4	0.75	1.59	1.06
681	672	110	104	149	160	3.5	3.3	38.3	0.47	1.3	0.70	2.62	1.24
857	854	121	106	170	174	8	3.3	41.8	0.33	1.8	0.99	4.78	2.55
42368	42584	107	102	134	142	3	3	31.8	0.49	1.2	0.67	1.24	0.553
42368	42587	107	102	134	143	3	3.3	34.9	0.49	1.2	0.67	1.24	0.711
597	592 A	109	102	135	144	3.5	3.2	37.1	0.44	1.4	0.75	1.54	1.06
▲ JM 719149	▲ JM 719113	109	104	135	143	3	2.5	33.4	0.44	1.4	0.75	1.46	0.765
47896	47820	110	103	131	140	3.5	3.3	32.3	0.45	1.3	0.74	1.33	0.664
42375	42584	108	103	134	142	3	3	31.8	0.49	1.2	0.67	1.18	0.553
42376	42587	109	103	134	143	3.5	3.3	34.9	0.49	1.2	0.67	1.18	0.711
594	592 A	110	104	135	144	3.5	3.2	37.1	0.44	1.4	0.75	1.47	1.06
594	592	109	103	135	145	3.5	3.3	37.1	0.44	1.4	0.75	1.47	1.12
683	672	113	106	149	160	3.5	3.3	38.3	0.47	1.3	0.70	2.47	1.24
77375	77675	117	105	152	159	3.5	3.3	37.8	0.37	1.6	0.90	2.91	1.67
776	772	114	107	161	168	3.5	3.3	39.1	0.39	1.6	0.86	3.25	1.99
864	854	123	108	170	174	8	3.3	41.8	0.33	1.8	0.99	4.57	2.55
HH 221440	HH 221410	125	110	171	179	8	3.3	42.3	0.33	1.8	0.99	5.0	2.24
42381	42584	110	104	134	142	3.5	3	31.8	0.49	1.2	0.67	1.13	0.553
42381	42587	111	105	135	143	3.5	3.3	34.9	0.49	1.2	0.67	1.13	0.711
52387	52637	114	108	144	154	3.5	3.3	36.1	0.47	1.3	0.69	1.89	0.942
685	672	116	109	149	160	3.5	3.3	38.3	0.47	1.3	0.70	2.32	1.24
779	772	116	110	161	168	3.5	3.3	39.1	0.39	1.6	0.86	3.06	1.99
866	854	118	111	170	174	3.5	3.3	41.8	0.33	1.8	0.99	4.38	2.55
HH 221442	HH 221410	119	113	171	179	3.5	3.3	42.3	0.33	1.8	0.99	4.81	2.24
HH 221447	HH 221410	126	114	171	179	6.4	3.3	42.3	0.33	1.8	0.99	4.68	2.24
▲ JLM 820048	▲ JLM 820012	111	107	135	144	2.3	2.3	36.8	0.50	1.2	0.66	1.27	0.616
▲ JM 720249	▲ JM 720210	115	109	140	149	3	2.5	36.8	0.47	1.3	0.70	1.68	0.772
▲ JHM 720249	▲ JHM 720210	117	109	143	154	3	2.5	38.2	0.47	1.3	0.70	2.09	0.974
52393	52618	116	109	142	152	3.5	3.3	36.1	0.47	1.3	0.69	1.81	0.702

Note ▲ The tolerances are listed in Tables **2, 3** and **4** on Pages **B139** and **B140**.

Bore Diameter 101.600 – 117.475 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings				Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)	
					Cone	Cup	(N)		{kgf}			
d	D	T	B	C	r min.		C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
101.600	157.162	36.512	36.116	26.195	3.5	3.3	191 000	310 000	19 500	31 500	2 000	2 800
	161.925	36.512	36.116	26.195	3.5	3.3	191 000	310 000	19 500	31 500	2 000	2 800
	168.275	41.275	41.275	30.162	3.5	3.3	223 000	345 000	22 700	35 000	2 000	2 800
	180.975	47.625	48.006	38.100	3.5	3.3	258 000	375 000	26 300	38 500	2 000	2 600
	190.500	57.150	57.531	44.450	8.0	3.3	355 000	500 000	36 000	51 000	1 900	2 600
	190.500	57.150	57.531	46.038	8.0	3.3	390 000	520 000	39 500	53 500	1 900	2 600
	212.725	66.675	66.675	53.975	7.0	3.3	570 000	810 000	58 000	82 500	1 700	2 200
104.775	180.975	47.625	48.006	38.100	7.0	3.3	258 000	375 000	26 300	38 500	2 000	2 600
	180.975	47.625	48.006	38.100	3.5	3.3	258 000	375 000	26 300	38 500	2 000	2 600
	190.500	47.625	49.212	34.925	3.5	3.3	296 000	465 000	30 000	47 000	1 800	2 400
106.362	165.100	36.512	36.512	26.988	3.5	3.3	195 000	320 000	19 800	33 000	2 000	2 600
107.950	158.750	23.020	21.438	15.875	3.5	3.3	102 000	165 000	10 400	16 800	2 000	2 800
	159.987	34.925	34.925	26.988	3.5	3.3	164 000	315 000	16 700	32 000	2 000	2 800
	161.925	34.925	34.925	26.988	3.5	3.3	164 000	280 000	16 800	28 600	2 000	2 800
	165.100	36.512	36.512	26.988	3.5	3.3	195 000	320 000	19 800	33 000	2 000	2 600
	190.500	47.625	49.212	34.925	3.5	3.3	296 000	465 000	30 000	47 000	1 800	2 400
	212.725	66.675	66.675	53.975	8.0	3.3	570 000	810 000	58 000	82 500	1 700	2 200
109.987	159.987	34.925	34.925	26.988	3.5	3.3	164 000	315 000	16 700	32 000	2 000	2 800
	159.987	34.925	34.925	26.988	8.0	3.3	164 000	315 000	16 700	32 000	2 000	2 800
109.992	177.800	41.275	41.275	30.162	3.5	3.3	232 000	375 000	23 700	38 000	1 800	2 600
110.000	165.000	35.000	35.000	26.500	3.0	2.5	195 000	320 000	19 800	33 000	2 000	2 600
	180.000	47.000	46.000	38.000	3.0	2.5	310 000	490 000	31 500	50 000	1 900	2 600
111.125	190.500	47.625	49.212	34.925	3.5	3.3	296 000	465 000	30 000	47 000	1 800	2 400
114.300	152.400	21.433	21.433	16.670	1.5	1.5	89 500	178 000	9 100	18 100	2 000	2 800
	177.800	41.275	41.275	30.162	3.5	3.3	232 000	375 000	23 700	38 000	1 800	2 600
	180.000	34.925	31.750	25.400	3.5	0.8	174 000	254 000	17 800	25 900	1 800	2 400
	190.500	47.625	49.212	34.925	3.5	3.3	296 000	465 000	30 000	47 000	1 800	2 400
	212.725	66.675	66.675	53.975	7.0	3.3	475 000	700 000	48 500	71 500	1 700	2 400
	212.725	66.675	66.675	53.975	7.0	3.3	570 000	810 000	58 000	82 500	1 700	2 200
115.087	190.500	47.625	49.212	34.925	3.5	3.3	296 000	465 000	30 000	47 000	1 800	2 400
117.475	180.975	34.925	31.750	25.400	3.5	3.3	174 000	254 000	17 800	25 900	1 800	2 400



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	Y_1

Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$

When $F_r > 0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$, use $P_0=F_r$

The values of e, Y_1 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

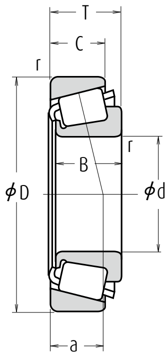
Bearing Numbers		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)						Eff. Load Centers (mm)	Constant	Axial Load Factors		Mass (kg) approx.	
						Cone	Cup						
						r_a max.							
CONE	CUP	d_a	d_b	D_a	D_b			a	e	Y_1	Y_0	CONE	CUP
52400	52618	117	111	142	152	3.5	3.3	36.1	0.47	1.3	0.69	1.75	0.702
52400	52637	117	111	144	154	3.5	3.3	36.1	0.47	1.3	0.69	1.75	0.942
687	672	118	112	149	160	3.5	3.3	38.3	0.47	1.3	0.70	2.15	1.24
780	772	119	113	161	168	3.5	3.3	39.1	0.39	1.6	0.86	2.88	1.99
861	854	129	114	170	174	8	3.3	41.8	0.33	1.8	0.99	4.13	2.55
HH 221449	HH 221410	131	116	171	179	8	3.3	42.3	0.33	1.8	0.99	4.55	2.24
HH 224335	HH 224310	132	121	192	202	7	3.3	47.3	0.33	1.8	1.0	8.14	3.06
787	772	129	116	161	168	7	3.3	39.1	0.39	1.6	0.86	2.66	1.99
782	772	122	116	161	168	3.5	3.3	39.1	0.39	1.6	0.86	2.68	1.99
71412	71750	124	118	171	181	3.5	3.3	40.1	0.42	1.4	0.79	4.0	1.71
56418	56650	122	116	149	159	3.5	3.3	38.6	0.50	1.2	0.66	1.87	0.861
37425	37625	122	115	143	152	3.5	3.3	37.0	0.61	0.99	0.54	0.886	0.488
LM 522546	LM 522510	122	116	146	154	3.5	3.3	33.7	0.40	1.5	0.82	1.65	0.784
48190	48120	122	116	146	156	3.5	3.3	38.7	0.51	1.2	0.65	1.59	0.83
56425	56650	123	117	149	159	3.5	3.3	38.6	0.50	1.2	0.66	1.8	0.861
71425	71750	126	120	171	181	3.5	3.3	40.1	0.42	1.4	0.79	3.79	1.71
HH 224340	HH 224310	139	126	192	202	8	3.3	47.3	0.33	1.8	1.0	7.58	3.06
LM 522549	LM 522510	124	118	146	154	3.5	3.3	33.7	0.40	1.5	0.82	1.55	0.784
LM 522548	LM 522510	133	118	146	154	8	3.3	33.7	0.40	1.5	0.82	1.53	0.784
64433	64700	128	121	160	172	3.5	3.3	42.4	0.52	1.2	0.64	2.64	1.11
▲ JM 822049	▲ JM 822010	124	119	149	159	3	2.5	38.3	0.50	1.2	0.66	1.64	0.842
▲ JHM 522649	▲ JHM 522610	127	122	162	172	3	2.5	40.9	0.41	1.5	0.81	3.12	1.51
71437	71750	129	123	171	181	3.5	3.3	40.1	0.42	1.4	0.79	3.58	1.71
L 623149	L 623110	123	121	143	148	1.5	1.5	27.4	0.41	1.5	0.80	0.725	0.344
64450	64700	131	125	160	172	3.5	3.3	42.4	0.52	1.2	0.64	2.39	1.11
68450	** 68709	130	123	165	172	3.5	0.8	40.0	0.50	1.2	0.66	1.95	1.0
71450	71750	132	125	171	181	3.5	3.3	40.1	0.42	1.4	0.79	3.37	1.71
938	932	141	128	187	193	7	3.3	46.9	0.33	1.8	1.0	6.01	4.11
HH 224346	HH 224310	143	131	192	202	7	3.3	47.3	0.33	1.8	1.0	7.01	3.06
71453	71750	133	126	171	181	3.5	3.3	40.1	0.42	1.4	0.79	3.31	1.71
68462	68712	132	125	163	172	3.5	3.3	40.0	0.50	1.2	0.66	1.73	1.05

Notes ** The maximum outside diameter is listed and its tolerance is negative (See Table **8.4.2** on Pages **A70** and **A71**).

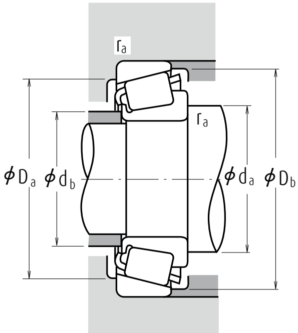
▲ The tolerances are listed in Tables **2, 3** and **4** on Pages **B139** and **B140**.

Single-Row Tapered Roller Bearings (Inch Design)

Bore Diameter 120.000 – 165.100 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)	
d	D	T	B	C	Cone r min.	Cup r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
120.000	170.000	25.400	25.400	19.050	3.3	3.3	130 000	219 000	13 200	22 300	1 900	2 600
	174.625	35.720	36.512	27.783	3.5	1.5	212 000	385 000	21 600	39 000	1 900	2 600
120.650	182.562	39.688	38.100	33.338	3.5	3.3	228 000	445 000	23 200	45 000	1 800	2 400
	206.375	47.625	47.625	34.925	3.3	3.3	320 000	530 000	32 500	54 000	1 600	2 200
123.825	182.562	39.688	38.100	33.338	3.5	3.3	228 000	445 000	23 200	45 000	1 800	2 400
125.000	175.000	25.400	25.400	18.288	3.3	3.3	134 000	232 000	13 700	23 600	1 800	2 400
127.000	165.895	18.258	17.462	13.495	1.5	1.5	84 500	149 000	8 650	15 200	1 900	2 600
	182.562	39.688	38.100	33.338	3.5	3.3	228 000	445 000	23 200	45 000	1 800	2 400
	196.850	46.038	46.038	38.100	3.5	3.3	315 000	560 000	32 000	57 500	1 700	2 200
	215.900	47.625	47.625	34.925	3.5	3.3	287 000	495 000	29 300	50 000	1 500	2 000
128.588	206.375	47.625	47.625	34.925	3.3	3.3	320 000	530 000	32 500	54 000	1 600	2 200
130.000	206.375	47.625	47.625	34.925	3.5	3.3	320 000	530 000	32 500	54 000	1 600	2 200
130.175	203.200	46.038	46.038	38.100	3.5	3.3	315 000	560 000	32 000	57 500	1 700	2 200
	206.375	47.625	47.625	34.925	3.5	3.3	320 000	530 000	32 500	54 000	1 600	2 200
133.350	177.008	25.400	26.195	20.638	1.5	1.5	124 000	258 000	12 700	26 300	1 800	2 400
	190.500	39.688	39.688	33.338	3.5	3.3	240 000	485 000	24 500	49 500	1 700	2 200
	196.850	46.038	46.038	38.100	3.5	3.3	315 000	560 000	32 000	57 500	1 700	2 200
	215.900	47.625	47.625	34.925	3.5	3.3	287 000	495 000	29 300	50 000	1 500	2 000
136.525	190.500	39.688	39.688	33.338	3.5	3.3	216 000	440 000	22 000	45 000	1 700	2 200
	217.488	47.625	47.625	34.925	3.5	3.3	287 000	495 000	29 300	50 000	1 500	2 000
139.700	187.325	28.575	29.370	23.020	1.5	1.5	153 000	305 000	15 600	31 500	1 700	2 200
	215.900	47.625	47.625	34.925	3.5	3.3	287 000	495 000	29 300	50 000	1 500	2 000
	254.000	66.675	66.675	47.625	7.0	3.3	515 000	830 000	52 500	84 500	1 300	1 800
142.875	200.025	41.275	39.688	34.130	3.5	3.3	227 000	460 000	23 100	46 500	1 600	2 200
146.050	193.675	28.575	28.575	23.020	1.5	1.5	170 000	355 000	17 300	36 500	1 600	2 200
	236.538	57.150	56.642	44.450	3.5	3.3	455 000	720 000	46 000	73 500	1 400	1 900
	254.000	66.675	66.675	47.625	7.0	3.3	515 000	830 000	52 500	84 500	1 300	1 800
149.225	254.000	66.675	66.675	47.625	7.0	3.3	515 000	830 000	52 500	84 500	1 300	1 800
152.400	254.000	66.675	66.675	47.625	7.0	3.3	515 000	830 000	52 500	84 500	1 300	1 800
158.750	225.425	41.275	39.688	33.338	3.5	3.3	240 000	540 000	24 400	55 000	1 400	1 900
165.100	247.650	47.625	47.625	38.100	3.5	3.3	345 000	705 000	35 500	71 500	1 300	1 700



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	Y_1

Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$

When $F_r > 0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$, use $P_0=F_r$

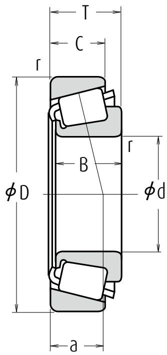
The values of e, Y_1 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

Bearing Numbers		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)						Eff. Load Centers (mm)	Constant	Axial Load Factors		Mass (kg) approx.	
						Cone	Cup						
						r_a max.							
CONE	CUP	d_a	d_b	D_a	D_b			a	e	Y_1	Y_0	CONE	CUP
▲ JL 724348	▲ JL 724314	132	127	156	163	3.3	3.3	32.9	0.46	1.3	0.72	1.08	0.591
* M 224748	M 224710	135	129	163	168	3.5	1.5	32.2	0.33	1.8	0.99	1.9	0.866
48282	48220	136	133	168	176	3.5	3.3	34.2	0.31	2.0	1.1	2.56	1.14
795	792	139	134	186	198	3.3	3.3	45.7	0.46	1.3	0.72	4.44	1.9
48286	48220	139	133	168	176	3.5	3.3	34.2	0.31	2.0	1.1	2.37	1.14
▲ JL 725346	▲ JL 725316	138	133	161	168	3.3	3.3	34.3	0.48	1.3	0.69	1.19	0.573
LL 225749	LL 225710	135	132	158	160	1.5	1.5	24.2	0.33	1.8	0.99	0.647	0.288
48290	48220	141	135	168	176	3.5	3.3	34.2	0.31	2.0	1.1	2.19	1.14
67388	67322	144	138	180	189	3.5	3.3	39.7	0.34	1.7	0.96	3.74	1.46
74500	74850	148	141	196	208	3.5	3.3	48.4	0.49	1.2	0.68	4.92	1.99
799	792	146	140	186	198	3.3	3.3	45.7	0.46	1.3	0.72	3.86	1.9
797	792	148	141	186	198	3.5	3.3	45.7	0.46	1.3	0.72	3.76	1.9
67389	67320	146	141	183	191	3.5	3.3	39.7	0.34	1.7	0.96	3.51	2.06
799 A	792	148	142	186	198	3.5	3.3	45.7	0.46	1.3	0.72	3.74	1.9
L 327249	L 327210	143	141	167	171	1.5	1.5	29.5	0.35	1.7	0.95	1.18	0.55
48385	48320	148	142	177	184	3.5	3.3	35.9	0.32	1.9	1.0	2.58	1.16
67390	67322	149	143	180	189	3.5	3.3	39.7	0.34	1.7	0.96	3.27	1.46
74525	74850	152	146	196	208	3.5	3.3	48.4	0.49	1.2	0.68	4.44	1.99
48393	48320	151	144	177	184	3.5	3.3	35.9	0.32	1.9	1.0	2.31	1.16
74537	74856	155	148	197	210	3.5	3.3	48.4	0.49	1.2	0.68	4.19	2.13
LM 328448	LM 328410	149	147	176	182	1.5	1.5	31.7	0.36	1.7	0.93	1.59	0.67
74550	74850	158	151	196	208	3.5	3.3	48.4	0.49	1.2	0.68	3.93	1.99
99550	99100	170	156	227	238	7	3.3	55.3	0.41	1.5	0.81	9.99	3.83
48685	48620	158	151	185	193	3.5	3.3	37.6	0.34	1.8	0.98	2.63	1.19
36690	36620	155	154	182	188	1.5	1.5	33.5	0.37	1.6	0.90	1.64	0.725
HM 231140	HM 231110	164	160	217	224	3.5	3.3	45.9	0.32	1.9	1.0	6.07	2.93
99575	99100	175	162	227	238	7	3.3	55.3	0.41	1.5	0.81	9.24	3.83
99587	99100	178	165	227	238	7	3.3	55.3	0.41	1.5	0.81	8.86	3.83
99600	99100	181	167	227	238	7	3.3	55.3	0.41	1.5	0.81	8.46	3.83
46780	46720	176	169	209	218	3.5	3.3	44.3	0.38	1.6	0.86	3.69	1.66
67780	67720	185	179	229	240	3.5	3.3	52.4	0.44	1.4	0.75	5.83	2.33

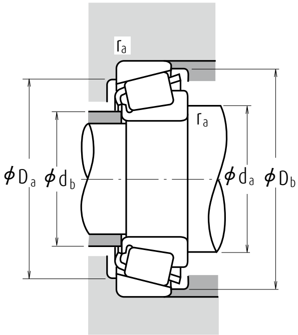
Notes

* * The maximum bore diameter is listed and its tolerance is negative (See Table **8.4.1** on Page **A70**).
* ▲ The tolerances are listed in Tables **2, 3** and **4** on Pages **B139** and **B140**.

Bore Diameter 170.000 – 206.375 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)	
					Cone	Cup						
d	D	T	B	C	r min.		C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
170.000	230.000	39.000	38.000	31.000	3.0	2.5	278 000	520 000	28 300	53 000	1 300	1 800
	240.000	46.000	44.500	37.000	3.0	2.5	380 000	720 000	39 000	73 000	1 300	1 800
174.625	247.650	47.625	47.625	38.100	3.5	3.3	345 000	705 000	35 500	71 500	1 300	1 700
177.800	227.012	30.162	30.162	23.020	1.5	1.5	181 000	415 000	18 500	42 000	1 300	1 800
	247.650	47.625	47.625	38.100	3.5	3.3	345 000	705 000	35 500	71 500	1 300	1 700
	260.350	53.975	53.975	41.275	3.5	3.3	455 000	835 000	46 500	85 000	1 200	1 700
190.000	260.000	46.000	44.000	36.500	3.0	2.5	370 000	730 000	38 000	74 500	1 100	1 600
190.500	266.700	47.625	46.833	38.100	3.5	3.3	345 000	720 000	35 000	73 000	1 100	1 500
200.000	300.000	65.000	62.000	51.000	3.5	2.5	615 000	1 130 000	62 500	116 000	1 000	1 400
203.200	282.575	46.038	46.038	36.512	3.5	3.3	365 000	800 000	37 500	81 500	1 000	1 400
206.375	282.575	46.038	46.038	36.512	3.5	3.3	365 000	800 000	37 500	81 500	1 000	1 400



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	Y_1

Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$

When $F_r>0.5F_r+Y_0F_a$, use $P_0=F_r$

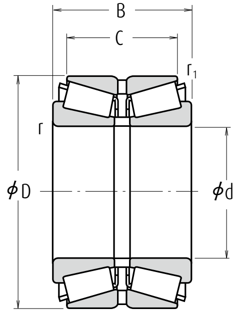
The values of e, Y_1 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

Bearing Numbers		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)						Eff. Load Centers (mm)	Constant	Axial Load Factors		Mass (kg) approx.	
						Cone	Cup						
						r_a max.							
CONE	CUP	d_a	d_b	D_a	D_b			a	e	Y_1	Y_0	CONE	CUP
▲ JHM 534149	▲ JHM 534110	184	178	217	224	3	2.5	43.2	0.38	1.6	0.86	3.1	1.3
▲ JM 734449	▲ JM 734410	185	180	222	232	3	2.5	50.5	0.44	1.4	0.75	4.42	2.02
67787	67720	192	185	229	240	3.5	3.3	52.4	0.44	1.4	0.75	4.88	2.33
36990	36920	189	186	214	221	1.5	1.5	42.9	0.44	1.4	0.75	2.1	0.907
67790	67720	194	188	229	240	3.5	3.3	52.4	0.44	1.4	0.75	4.56	2.33
M 236849	M 236810	195	192	241	249	3.5	3.3	47.5	0.33	1.8	0.99	6.49	2.86
▲ JM 738249	▲ JM 738210	206	200	242	252	3	2.5	56.4	0.48	1.3	0.69	4.73	2.2
67885	67820	209	203	246	259	3.5	3.3	57.9	0.48	1.3	0.69	5.4	2.64
▲ JHM 840449	▲ JHM 840410	223	215	273	289	3.5	2.5	73.1	0.52	1.2	0.63	10.3	5.19
67983	67920	222	216	260	275	3.5	3.3	61.9	0.51	1.2	0.65	6.03	2.82
67985	67920	224	219	260	275	3.5	3.3	61.9	0.51	1.2	0.65	5.66	2.82

Note ▲ The tolerances are listed in Tables **2, 3** and **4** on Pages **B139** and **B140**.

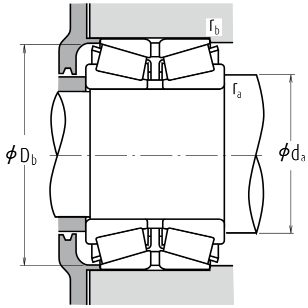
Double-Row Tapered Roller Bearings

Bore Diameter 40 – 90 mm



	Boundary Dimensions (mm)					Basic Load Ratings (N)		Limiting Speeds (min^{-1})	
d	D	B_2	C	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
40	80	45	37.5	1.5	0.6	109 000	140 000	3 700	5 100
45	85	47	37.5	1.5	0.6	117 000	159 000	3 400	4 700
	85	55	43.5	1.5	0.6	143 000	204 000	3 400	4 700
50	90	48	38.5	1.5	0.6	131 000	183 000	3 200	4 400
	90	49	39.5	1.5	0.6	131 000	183 000	3 200	4 400
	90	55	43.5	1.5	0.6	150 000	218 000	3 200	4 400
	110	64	51.5	2.5	0.6	224 000	297 000	2 700	3 700
55	100	51	41.5	2	0.6	162 000	226 000	2 900	3 900
	100	52	42.5	2	0.6	162 000	226 000	2 900	3 900
	100	60	48.5	2	0.6	188 000	274 000	2 900	3 900
	120	70	57	2.5	0.6	256 000	342 000	2 500	3 400
60	110	53	43.5	2	0.6	178 000	246 000	2 700	3 600
	110	66	54.5	2	0.6	225 000	335 000	2 700	3 600
	130	74	59	3	1	298 000	405 000	2 300	3 200
65	120	56	46.5	2	0.6	210 000	300 000	2 400	3 200
	120	57	47.5	2	0.6	210 000	300 000	2 400	3 200
	120	73	61.5	2	0.6	269 000	405 000	2 400	3 300
65	140	79	63	3	1	340 000	465 000	2 100	2 900
70	125	57	46.5	2	0.6	227 000	325 000	2 300	3 100
	125	59	48.5	2	0.6	227 000	325 000	2 300	3 100
	125	74	61.5	2	0.6	270 000	410 000	2 300	3 100
	150	83	67	3	1	390 000	535 000	2 000	2 700
75	130	62	51.5	2	0.6	245 000	365 000	2 200	3 000
	130	74	61.5	2	0.6	283 000	440 000	2 200	3 000
	160	87	69	3	1	435 000	600 000	1 900	2 500
80	140	61	49	2.5	0.6	269 000	390 000	2 000	2 800
	140	64	51.5	2.5	0.6	269 000	390 000	2 000	2 800
	140	78	63.5	2.5	0.6	330 000	505 000	2 000	2 800
	170	92	73	3	1	475 000	655 000	1 700	2 400
85	150	70	57	2.5	0.6	315 000	465 000	1 900	2 600
	150	86	69	2.5	0.6	360 000	555 000	1 900	2 600
	180	98	77	4	1	530 000	745 000	1 600	2 200
90	160	71	58	2.5	0.6	345 000	510 000	1 800	2 400
	160	74	61	2.5	0.6	345 000	510 000	1 800	2 400
	160	94	77	2.5	0.6	440 000	700 000	1 800	2 400

Remarks For other double-row tapered roller bearings not listed above, please contact NSK.



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	Y_3	0.67	Y_2

Static Equivalent Load

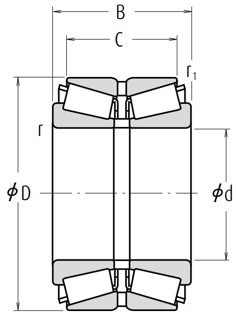
$P_0=F_r+Y_0F_a$

The values of e, Y_2 , Y_3 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

Bearing Numbers	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)				Constant	Axial Load Factors			Mass (kg)
	d_a min.	D_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	approx.
HR 40 KBE 42+L	51	75	1.5	0.6	0.37	2.7	1.8	1.8	0.97
HR 45 KBE 42+L	56	81	1.5	0.6	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.6	1.08
HR 45 KBE 52X+L	56	81	1.5	0.6	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.6	1.31
HR 50 KBE 042+L	61	87	1.5	0.6	0.42	2.4	1.6	1.6	1.20
HR 50 KBE 42+L	61	87	1.5	0.6	0.42	2.4	1.6	1.6	1.22
HR 50 KBE 52X+L	61	87	1.5	0.6	0.42	2.4	1.6	1.6	1.39
HR 50 KBE 043+L	65	104	2	0.6	0.35	2.9	2.0	1.9	2.77
HR 55 KBE 042+L	67	96	2	0.6	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.6	1.59
HR 55 KBE 1003+L	67	96	2	0.6	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.6	1.63
HR 55 KBE 52X+L	67	97	2	0.6	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.6	1.88
HR 55 KBE 43+L	70	113	2	0.6	0.35	2.9	2.0	1.9	3.52
HR 60 KBE 042+L	72	105	2	0.6	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.6	2.03
HR 60 KBE 52X+L	72	106	2	0.6	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.6	2.52
HR 60 KBE 43+L	78	122	2.5	1	0.35	2.9	2.0	1.9	4.40
HR 65 KBE 42+L	77	115	2	0.6	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.6	2.58
HR 65 KBE 1202+L	77	115	2	0.6	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.6	2.61
HR 65 KBE 52X+L	77	117	2	0.6	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.6	3.35
HR 65 KBE 43+L	83	132	2.5	1	0.35	2.9	2.0	1.9	5.42
HR 70 KBE 042+L	82	120	2	0.6	0.42	2.4	1.6	1.6	2.79
HR 70 KBE 42+L	82	120	2	0.6	0.42	2.4	1.6	1.6	2.85
HR 70 KBE 52X+L	82	121	2	0.6	0.42	2.4	1.6	1.6	3.58
HR 70 KBE 43+L	88	142	2.5	1	0.35	2.9	2.0	1.9	6.45
HR 75 KBE 42+L	87	126	2	0.6	0.44	2.3	1.6	1.5	3.15
HR 75 KBE 52X+L	87	127	2	0.6	0.44	2.3	1.6	1.5	3.73
HR 75 KBE 043+L	93	151	2.5	1	0.35	2.9	2.0	1.9	7.66
HR 80 KBE 042+L	95	134	2	0.6	0.42	2.4	1.6	1.6	3.70
HR 80 KBE 42+L	95	134	2	0.6	0.42	2.4	1.6	1.6	3.70
HR 80 KBE 52X+L	95	136	2	0.6	0.42	2.4	1.6	1.6	4.59
HR 80 KBE 043+L	98	161	2.5	1	0.35	2.9	2.0	1.9	9.02
HR 85 KBE 42+L	100	143	2	0.6	0.42	2.4	1.6	1.6	4.69
HR 85 KBE 52X+L	100	144	2	0.6	0.42	2.4	1.6	1.6	5.70
HR 85 KBE 043+L	106	169	3	1	0.35	2.9	2.0	1.9	10.8
HR 90 KBE 042+L	105	152	2	0.6	0.42	2.4	1.6	1.6	5.53
HR 90 KBE 42+L	105	152	2	0.6	0.42	2.4	1.6	1.6	5.71
HR 90 KBE 52X+L	105	154	2	0.6	0.42	2.4	1.6	1.6	7.26

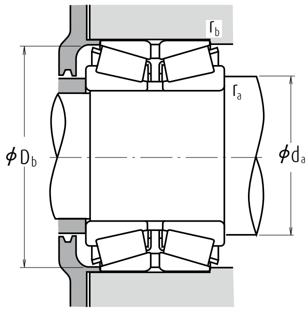
Double-Row Tapered Roller Bearings

Bore Diameter 90 – 120 mm



d	D	B_2	C	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
	Boundary Dimensions (mm)					Basic Load Ratings (N)		Limiting Speeds (min^{-1})	
90	190	102	81	4	1	595 000	845 000	1 600	2 100
	190	144	115	4	1	770 000	1 180 000	1 600	2 200
95	170	78	63	3	1	385 000	570 000	1 700	2 300
	170	100	83	3	1	495 000	800 000	1 700	2 300
	200	108	85	4	1	640 000	910 000	1 500	2 000
100	165	52	46	2.5	0.6	222 000	340 000	1 700	2 300
	180	81	64	3	1	435 000	665 000	1 600	2 200
	180	81	65	3	1	435 000	665 000	1 600	2 200
	180	82	66	3	1	435 000	665 000	1 600	2 200
	180	83	67	3	1	435 000	665 000	1 600	2 200
	180	105	85	3	1	555 000	905 000	1 600	2 200
	180	107	87	3	1	555 000	905 000	1 600	2 200
	180	110	90	3	1	555 000	905 000	1 600	2 200
	215	112	87	4	1	725 000	1 050 000	1 400	1 900
105	190	88	70	3	1	480 000	735 000	1 500	2 000
	190	117	96	3	1	620 000	1 020 000	1 500	2 000
	190	115	95	3	1	620 000	1 020 000	1 500	2 000
	225	116	91	4	1	780 000	1 130 000	1 300	1 800
110	180	56	50	2.5	0.6	264 000	400 000	1 500	2 000
	180	70	56	2.5	0.6	340 000	555 000	1 500	2 000
	180	125	100	2.5	0.6	550 000	1 060 000	1 500	2 100
	200	90	72	3	1	540 000	840 000	1 400	1 900
	200	92	74	3	1	540 000	840 000	1 400	1 900
	200	120	100	3	1	685 000	1 130 000	1 400	1 900
	200	121	101	3	1	685 000	1 130 000	1 400	1 900
	240	118	93	4	1.5	830 000	1 190 000	1 200	1 700
120	180	46	41	2.5	0.6	184 000	296 000	1 500	2 000
	180	58	46	2.5	0.6	260 000	450 000	1 500	2 000
	200	62	55	2.5	0.6	310 000	500 000	1 400	1 800
	200	78	62	2.5	0.6	415 000	690 000	1 400	1 900
	200	100	84	2.5	0.6	515 000	885 000	1 400	1 800
	215	97	78	3	1	575 000	900 000	1 300	1 800
	215	132	109	3	1	750 000	1 270 000	1 300	1 800
	260	128	101	4	1	915 000	1 310 000	1 100	1 500
	260	188	145	4	1	1 320 000	2 110 000	1 100	1 500

Remarks For other double-row tapered roller bearings not listed above, please contact NSK.



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	Y_3	0.67	Y_2

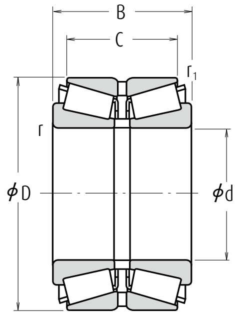
Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=F_r+Y_0F_a$

The values of e, Y_2 , Y_3 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

Bearing Numbers	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)				Constant	Axial Load Factors			Mass (kg)
	d_a min.	D_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	approx.
HR 90 KBE 043+L	111	178	3	1	0.35	2.9	2.0	1.9	12.7
HR 90 KBE 1901+L	111	179	3	1	0.35	2.9	2.0	1.9	17.9
HR 95 KBE 42+L	113	161	2.5	1	0.42	2.4	1.6	1.6	6.75
HR 95 KBE 52+L	113	163	2.5	1	0.42	2.4	1.6	1.6	8.60
HR 95 KBE 43+L	116	187	3	1	0.35	2.9	2.0	1.9	14.7
100 KBE 31+L	115	156	2	0.6	0.33	3.0	2.0	2.0	4.04
HR100 KBE 1805+L	118	170	2.5	1	0.42	2.4	1.6	1.6	8.16
HR100 KBE 042+L	118	170	2.5	1	0.42	2.4	1.6	1.6	8.13
HR100 KBE 1801+L	118	170	2.5	1	0.42	2.4	1.6	1.6	8.22
HR100 KBE 42+L	118	170	2.5	1	0.42	2.4	1.6	1.6	8.7
HR100 KBE 1802+L	118	173	2.5	1	0.42	2.4	1.6	1.6	10.6
HR100 KBE 52X+L	118	173	2.5	1	0.42	2.4	1.6	1.6	10.7
HR100 KBE 1804+L	118	173	2.5	1	0.42	2.4	1.6	1.6	11
HR100 KBE 043+L	121	200	3	1	0.35	2.9	2.0	1.9	18.1
HR105 KBE 42X+L	123	179	2.5	1	0.42	2.4	1.6	1.6	9.76
HR105 KBE 1902+L	123	182	2.5	1	0.42	2.4	1.6	1.6	13.4
HR105 KBE 52+L	123	182	2.5	1	0.42	2.4	1.6	1.6	13.1
HR105 KBE 043+L	126	209	3	1	0.35	2.9	2.0	1.9	20.4
110 KBE 31+L	125	172	2	0.6	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	5.11
110 KBE 031+L	125	172	2	0.6	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	6.33
110 KBE 1802+L	125	172	2	0.6	0.26	3.8	2.6	2.5	11.4
HR110 KBE 42+L	128	190	2.5	1	0.42	2.4	1.6	1.6	11.2
HR110 KBE 42X+L	128	190	2.5	1	0.42	2.4	1.6	1.6	11.5
HR110 KBE 2001+L	128	193	2.5	1	0.42	2.4	1.6	1.6	15.4
HR110 KBE 52X+L	128	193	2.5	1	0.42	2.4	1.6	1.6	15.2
HR110 KBE 043+L	131	223	3	1.5	0.35	2.9	2.0	1.9	23.6
120 KBE 30+L	135	172	2	0.6	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.6	3.75
120 KBE 030+L	135	172	2	0.6	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	4.64
120 KBE 31+L	135	190	2	0.6	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	7.35
120 KBE 031+L	135	190	2	0.6	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	8.97
120 KBE 2001+L	135	193	2	0.6	0.37	2.7	1.8	1.8	11.3
HR120 KBE 42X+L	138	204	2.5	1	0.44	2.3	1.6	1.5	13.7
HR120 KBE 52X+L	138	207	2.5	1	0.44	2.3	1.6	1.5	18.8
HR120 KBE 43+L	141	240	3	1	0.35	2.9	2.0	1.9	29.4
HR120 KBE 2601+L	141	242	3	1	0.35	2.9	2.0	1.9	44.6

Bore Diameter 125 – 150 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)						Basic Load Ratings (N)		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)	
d	D	B_2	C	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
125	210	110	88	4	1	560 000	1 030 000	1 300	1 800
130	230	98	78.5	4	1	640 000	1 010 000	1 200	1 600
	230	100	80.5	4	1	640 000	1 010 000	1 200	1 600
	280	137	107.5	5	1.5	940 000	1 350 000	1 000	1 400
	230	145	115	4	1	905 000	1 580 000	1 200	1 700
	230	145	117.5	4	1	905 000	1 580 000	1 200	1 700
	230	150	120	4	1	905 000	1 580 000	1 200	1 700
140	210	53	47	2.5	0.6	280 000	495 000	1 200	1 700
	210	66	53	2.5	1	305 000	530 000	1 200	1 700
	210	106	94	2.5	0.6	555 000	1 200 000	1 300	1 700
	225	68	61	3	1	400 000	630 000	1 200	1 600
	225	84	68	3	1	490 000	850 000	1 200	1 600
	225	85	68	3	1	490 000	850 000	1 200	1 600
	230	120	94	3	1	685 000	1 270 000	1 200	1 600
	230	140	110	3	1	820 000	1 550 000	1 200	1 600
	240	132	106	4	1.5	685 000	1 360 000	1 100	1 500
	250	102	82.5	4	1	670 000	1 030 000	1 100	1 500
	250	153	125.5	4	1	1 040 000	1 830 000	1 100	1 500
	300	145	115.5	5	1.5	1 030 000	1 480 000	1 000	1 300
150	225	56	50	3	1	300 000	545 000	1 200	1 600
	225	70	56	3	1	395 000	685 000	1 200	1 600
	250	80	71	3	1	510 000	810 000	1 100	1 400
	250	100	80	3	1	630 000	1 090 000	1 100	1 400
	250	115	95	3	1	745 000	1 320 000	1 100	1 500
	260	150	115	4	1	815 000	1 520 000	1 100	1 400
	270	109	87	4	1	830 000	1 330 000	1 000	1 400
	270	164	130	4	1	1 210 000	2 150 000	1 000	1 400
	270	174	140	4	1	1 210 000	2 150 000	1 000	1 400
	320	154	120	5	1.5	1 420 000	2 130 000	900	1 200

Remarks For other double-row tapered roller bearings not listed above, please contact NSK.

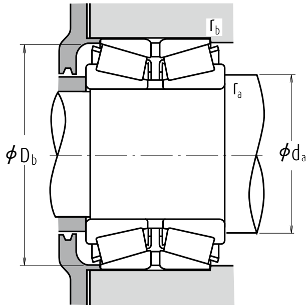
Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	Y_3	0.67	Y_2

Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=F_r+Y_0F_a$

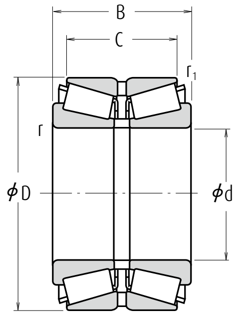
The values of e, Y_2, Y_3 and Y_0 are given in the table below.



Bearing Numbers	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)				Constant	Axial Load Factors			Mass (kg)
	d_a min.	D_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	approx.
125 KBE 2101+L	146	201	3	1	0.43	2.3	1.6	1.5	14.5
HR130 KBE 42+L	151	220	3	1	0.44	2.3	1.6	1.5	15.8
HR130 KBE 2301+L	151	220	3	1	0.44	2.3	1.6	1.5	15.9
130 KBE 43+L	157	258	4	1.5	0.36	2.8	1.9	1.8	35
HR130 KBE 2302+L	151	221	3	1	0.44	2.3	1.6	1.5	24.1
HR130 KBE 52+L	151	222	3	1	0.44	2.3	1.6	1.5	23.8
HR130 KBE 2303+L	151	221	3	1	0.44	2.3	1.6	1.5	24.2
140 KBE 30+L	155	202	2	0.6	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	6.02
140 KBE 030+L	155	202	2	1	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.6	7.02
140 KBE 2101+L	155	202	2	0.6	0.33	3.0	2.0	2.0	12.3
140 KBE 31+L	158	216	2.5	1	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	9.31
140 KBE 031+L	158	215	2.5	1	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	11.6
140 KBE 2201+L	158	215	2.5	1	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	11.7
140 KBE 2301+L	158	220	2.5	1	0.33	3.0	2.0	2.0	17.6
140 KBE 2302+L	158	221	2.5	1	0.35	2.9	2.0	1.9	20.7
140 KBE 2401+L	161	227	3	1.5	0.44	2.3	1.5	1.5	22.7
HR140 KBE 42+L	161	237	3	1	0.44	2.3	1.6	1.5	18.9
HR140 KBE 52X+L	161	241	3	1	0.44	2.3	1.6	1.5	29.6
140 KBE 43+L	167	275	4	1.5	0.36	2.8	1.9	1.8	42.6
150 KBE 30+L	168	213	2.5	1	0.35	2.9	2.0	1.9	7.41
150 KBE 030+L	168	215	2.5	1	0.35	2.9	2.0	1.9	8.70
150 KBE 31+L	168	240	2.5	1	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.6	14.2
150 KBE 031+L	168	238	2.5	1	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	17.8
150 KBE 2502+L	168	238	2.5	1	0.37	2.7	1.8	1.8	20.9
150 KBE 2601+L	171	242	3	1	0.43	2.3	1.6	1.5	30.0
HR150 KBE 42+L	171	253	3	1	0.44	2.3	1.6	1.5	24.3
HR150 KBE 52X+L	171	257	3	1	0.44	2.3	1.6	1.5	37.3
HR150 KBE 2701+L	171	257	3	1	0.44	2.3	1.6	1.5	39.7
HR150 KBE 43+L	177	295	4	1.5	0.35	2.9	2.0	1.9	53.4

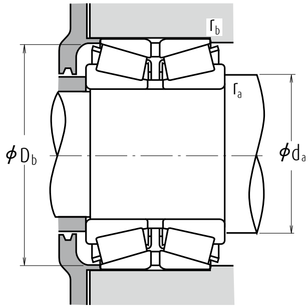
Double-Row Tapered Roller Bearings

Bore Diameter 160 – 200 mm



	Boundary Dimensions (mm)					Basic Load Ratings (N)		Limiting Speeds (min^{-1})	
d	D	B_2	C	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
160	240	60	53	3	1	355 000	580 000	1 100	1 500
	240	75	60	3	1	395 000	710 000	1 100	1 500
	240	110	90	3	1	650 000	1 290 000	1 100	1 500
	270	86	76	3	1	540 000	885 000	1 000	1 300
	270	108	86	3	1	775 000	1 380 000	1 000	1 300
	270	140	120	3	1	990 000	1 880 000	1 000	1 300
	280	150	125	4	1	1 100 000	2 020 000	1 000	1 300
	290	115	91	4	1	800 000	1 220 000	900	1 300
	290	178	144	4	1	1 360 000	2 440 000	1 000	1 300
	340	160	126	5	1.5	1 310 000	1 920 000	800	1 100
165	290	150	125	4	1	1 140 000	2 130 000	900	1 300
170	250	85	65	3	1	435 000	845 000	1 000	1 400
	260	67	60	3	1	400 000	700 000	1 000	1 300
	260	84	67	3	1	575 000	1 030 000	1 000	1 300
	280	88	78	3	1	630 000	1 040 000	900	1 300
	280	110	88	3	1	820 000	1 450 000	900	1 300
	280	150	130	3	1	1 110 000	2 160 000	1 000	1 300
	310	192	152	5	1.5	1 590 000	2 910 000	900	1 200
180	280	74	66	3	1	455 000	810 000	900	1 300
	280	93	74	3	1	655 000	1 220 000	900	1 200
	300	96	85	4	1.5	725 000	1 210 000	900	1 200
	300	120	96	4	1.5	940 000	1 690 000	900	1 200
	320	127	99	5	1.5	895 000	1 390 000	800	1 200
	320	192	152	5	1.5	1 640 000	3 050 000	900	1 200
	340	180	140	5	1.5	1 410 000	2 510 000	800	1 100
190	290	75	67	3	1	490 000	845 000	900	1 200
	290	94	75	3	1	670 000	1 230 000	900	1 200
	320	104	92	4	1.5	800 000	1 380 000	800	1 100
	320	130	104	4	1.5	1 070 000	1 960 000	800	1 100
	340	133	105	5	1.5	990 000	1 580 000	800	1 100
	340	204	160	5	1.5	1 910 000	3 550 000	800	1 100
200	310	152	123	3	1	1 300 000	2 740 000	800	1 100
	320	146	110	5	1.5	990 000	2 120 000	800	1 100
	330	180	140	5	1.5	1 390 000	2 730 000	800	1 100
	340	112	100	4	1.5	940 000	1 670 000	800	1 000
	340	140	112	4	1.5	1 260 000	2 250 000	800	1 000
	360	142	110	5	1.5	1 100 000	1 780 000	700	1 000
	360	218	174	5	1.5	2 070 000	3 850 000	800	1 000

Remarks For other double-row tapered roller bearings not listed above, please contact NSK.



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	Y_3	0.67	Y_2

Static Equivalent Load

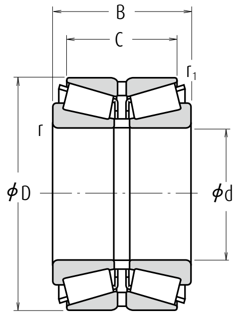
$P_0=F_r+Y_0F_a$

The values of e, Y_2 , Y_3 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

Bearing Numbers	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)				Constant	Axial Load Factors			Mass (kg)
	d_a min.	D_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	approx.
160 KBE 30+L	178	231	2.5	1	0.37	2.7	1.8	1.8	8.56
160 KBE 030+L	178	230	2.5	1	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.6	10.5
160 KBE 2401+L	178	232	2.5	1	0.38	2.6	1.8	1.7	16.2
160 KBE 31+L	178	255	2.5	1	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.6	18.6
160 KBE 031+L	178	256	2.5	1	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	23.1
160 KBE 2701+L	178	261	2.5	1	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	30.6
160 KBE 2801+L	181	266	3	1	0.32	3.2	2.1	2.1	35.9
160 KBE 42+L	181	275	3	1	0.43	2.3	1.6	1.5	28.2
HR160 KBE 52X+L	181	277	3	1	0.44	2.3	1.6	1.5	47.3
160 KBE 43+L	187	314	4	1.5	0.36	2.8	1.9	1.8	60.4
165 KBE 2901+L	186	272	3	1	0.33	3.1	2.1	2.0	39.5
170 KBE 2501+L	188	241	2.5	1	0.44	2.3	1.5	1.5	12.3
170 KBE 30+L	188	248	2.5	1	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.6	11.8
170 KBE 030+L	188	249	2.5	1	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	14.4
170 KBE 31+L	188	266	2.5	1	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	19.7
170 KBE 031+L	188	268	2.5	1	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	24.2
170 KBE 2802+L	188	269	2.5	1	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	34.6
HR170 KBE 52X+L	197	297	4	1.5	0.44	2.3	1.6	1.5	57.3
180 KBE 30+L	198	265	2.5	1	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.6	15.4
180 KBE 030+L	198	265	2.5	1	0.35	2.9	2.0	1.9	14.4
180 KBE 31+L	201	284	3	1.5	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	24.8
180 KBE 031+L	201	287	3	1.5	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	31.1
180 KBE 42+L	207	300	4	1.5	0.44	2.3	1.5	1.5	36.5
HR180 KBE 52X+L	207	308	4	1.5	0.45	2.2	1.5	1.5	59.2
180 KBE 3401+L	207	305	4	1.5	0.43	2.3	1.6	1.5	68.1
190 KBE 30+L	208	279	2.5	1	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	16.2
190 KBE 030+L	208	279	2.5	1	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.6	20.1
190 KBE 31+L	211	301	3	1.5	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.6	30.9
190 KBE 031+L	211	302	3	1.5	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	39.0
190 KBE 42+L	217	320	4	1.5	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.6	43.9
HR190 KBE 52X+L	217	327	4	1.5	0.44	2.3	1.6	1.5	70.8
HR200 KBE 3101+L	218	301	2.5	1	0.43	2.3	1.6	1.5	40.1
200 KBE 3201+L	227	301	4	1.5	0.52	1.9	1.3	1.3	41.6
200 KBE 3301+L	227	316	4	1.5	0.42	2.4	1.6	1.6	54.4
200 KBE 31+L	221	321	3	1.5	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.6	38.8
200 KBE 031+L	221	324	3	1.5	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	47.0
200 KBE 42+L	227	338	4	1.5	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.6	52.6
HR200 KBE 52+L	227	344	4	1.5	0.41	2.5	1.7	1.6	88.3

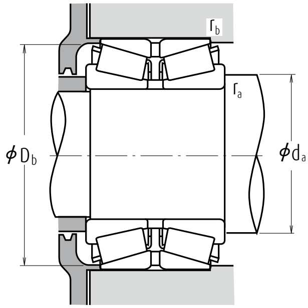
Double-Row Tapered Roller Bearings

Bore Diameter 206 – 260 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)						Basic Load Ratings (N)		Limiting Speeds (min^{-1})	
d	D	B_2	C	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
206	283	102	83	4	1.5	580 000	1 430 000	900	1 200
210	355	116	103	4	1.5	905 000	1 520 000	700	1 000
220	300	110	88	3	1	730 000	1 710 000	800	1 100
	340	90	80	4	1.5	695 000	1 280 000	700	1 000
	340	113	90	4	1.5	920 000	1 830 000	700	1 000
	370	120	107	5	1.5	1 110 000	1 940 000	700	1 000
	370	150	120	5	1.5	1 460 000	2 760 000	700	1 000
	400	158	122	5	1.5	1 390 000	2 300 000	600	900
240	360	92	82	4	1.5	780 000	1 490 000	700	900
	360	115	92	4	1.5	1 020 000	2 040 000	700	900
	400	128	114	5	1.5	1 180 000	2 190 000	600	900
	400	160	128	5	1.5	1 620 000	3 050 000	600	900
	400	209	168	5	1.5	2 220 000	4 450 000	600	900
250	380	98	87	4	1	795 000	1 460 000	600	900
260	400	104	92	5	1.5	895 000	1 670 000	600	800
	400	130	104	5	1.5	1 210 000	2 460 000	600	800
	440	144	128	5	1.5	1 540 000	2 760 000	600	800
	440	172	145	5	1.5	1 870 000	3 500 000	600	800
	440	180	144	5	1.5	2 110 000	4 150 000	600	800

Remarks For other double-row tapered roller bearings not listed above, please contact NSK.



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	Y_3	0.67	Y_2

Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=F_r+Y_0F_a$

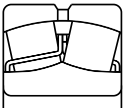
The values of e, Y_2 , Y_3 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

Bearing Numbers	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)				Constant	Axial Load Factors			Mass (kg)
	d_a min.	D_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	approx.
206 KBE 2801+L	227	275	3	1.5	0.51	2.0	1.3	1.3	18.1
210 KBE 31+L	231	338	3	1.5	0.46	2.2	1.5	1.4	41.7
220 KBE 3001+L	238	292	2.5	1	0.37	2.7	1.8	1.8	21.2
220 KBE 30+L	241	324	3	1.5	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.6	27.9
220 KBE 030+L	241	327	3	1.5	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.6	34.7
220 KBE 31+L	247	345	4	1.5	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	48.3
220 KBE 031+L	247	349	4	1.5	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	60.2
220 KBE 42+L	247	371	4	1.5	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.6	74.2
240 KBE 30+L	261	344	3	1.5	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	30.1
240 KBE 030+L	261	344	3	1.5	0.35	2.9	2.0	1.9	37.3
240 KBE 31+L	267	380	4	1.5	0.43	2.3	1.6	1.5	60.0
240 KBE 031+L	267	378	4	1.5	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	73.6
240 KBE 4003+L	267	384	4	1.5	0.33	3.0	2.0	2.0	96.4
250 KBE 3801+L	271	365	3	1	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.6	35.5
260 KBE 30+L	287	379	4	1.5	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.6	43.4
260 KBE 030+L	287	382	4	1.5	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.6	54.1
260 KBE 31+L	287	416	4	1.5	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	82.5
260 KBE 4401+L	287	414	4	1.5	0.38	2.6	1.8	1.7	98.1
260 KBE 031+L	287	416	4	1.5	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	104.0

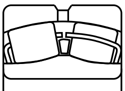
SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS

Cylindrical Bores, Tapered Bores

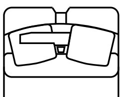
DESIGN, TYPES AND FEATURES



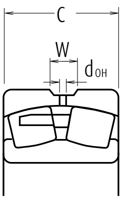
EA



C and CD



CA



Shown in the figures, types EA, C, CD, CA, which are designed for high load capacity, are available. Types EA, C and CD have pressed steel cages, and type CA has machined brass cages. The EA type bearings listed here are classified as NSKHPS bearings, which offer particularly high load-carrying capacity, high limiting speeds and are highly functional under high-temperature operating conditions of up to 200°C.

An oil groove and holes are provided in the outer ring to supply lubricant and the bearing numbers are suffixed with E4.

To use bearings with oil grooves and holes, it is recommended to provide an oil groove in the housing bore, since the depth of the groove in the bearing is limited. The number and dimensions of the oil groove and holes are shown in Tables 1 and 2.

When bearings with a hole for a locking pin to prevent outer ring rotation are required, please inform NSK.

	Table	Pages
Tolerance and Running Accuracy	8.2	A62 to A65
Recommended Fits	9.2	A86
	9.4	A87
Internal Clearance	9.15	A94

PERMISSIBLE MISALIGNMENT

The permissible misalignment of spherical roller bearings varies depending on the size and load, but it is approximately 0.018 to 0.045 radian (1° to 2.5°) with normal loads.

LIMITING SPEEDS

The limiting speeds listed in the bearing tables should be adjusted depending on the bearing load conditions. Also, higher speeds are attainable by making changes in the lubrication method, cage design, etc. Refer to Page A39 for detailed information.

Table 1 Dimensions of Oil Grooves and Holes

Units : mm

Nominal Outer Ring Width C		Oil Groove Width W	Hole Diameter d_{OH}
over	incl.		
18	30	5	2.5
30	40	6	3
40	50	7	4
50	65	8	5
65	80	10	6
80	100	12	8
100	120	15	10
120	160	20	12
160	200	25	15
200	250	30	20
250	315	35	20
315	400	40	25
400	—	40	25

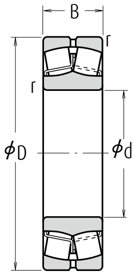
Table 2 Number of Oil Holes

Nominal Outer Ring Diameter D (mm)		Number of Holes
over	incl.	
—	180	4
180	250	6
250	315	6
315	400	6
400	500	6
500	630	8
630	800	8
800	1000	8
1000	1250	8
1250	1600	8
1600	2000	8

If the load on spherical roller bearings becomes too small during operation or if the ratio of axial and radial loads is larger than the value of ‘e’(listed in the bearing tables), slippage occurs between the rollers and raceways, which may result in smearing. The higher the weight of the rollers and cage, the higher this tendency becomes, especially for large spherical roller bearings.

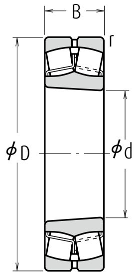
If very small bearing loads are expected, please contact NSK for selection of an appropriate bearing.

Bore Diameter 20 – 55 mm



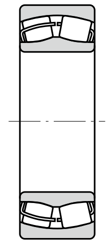
Cylindrical Bore

EA



Tapered Bore

EA

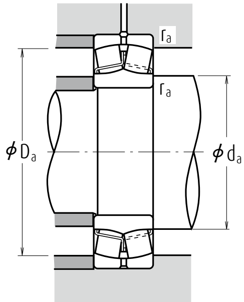


Without an Oil Groove or Holes

CD

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min^{-1})		Bearing
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil	Cylindrical Bore
20	52	15	1.1	29 300	26 900	2 980	2 740	6 300	8 200	**21304CDE4**
25	52	18	1.0	37 500	37 000	3 850	3 800	7 100	9 000	**22205CE4**
	62	17	1.1	43 000	40 500	4 350	4 150	5 300	6 700	**21305CDE4**
30	62	20	1.0	50 000	50 000	5 100	5 100	6 000	7 500	**22206CE4**
	72	19	1.1	55 000	54 000	5 600	5 500	4 500	6 000	**21306CDE4**
35	72	23	1.1	69 000	71 000	7 050	7 200	5 300	6 700	**22207CE4**
	80	21	1.5	71 500	76 000	7 250	7 750	4 000	5 300	**21307CDE4**
40	80	23	1.1	113 000	99 500	11 500	10 100	6 700	8 500	**22208EAE4***
	90	23	1.5	118 000	111 000	12 000	11 300	6 000	7 500	**21308EAE4***
	90	33	1.5	170 000	153 000	17 300	15 600	5 300	6 700	**22308EAE4***
45	85	23	1.1	118 000	111 000	12 000	11 300	6 000	7 500	**22209EAE4***
	100	25	1.5	149 000	144 000	15 200	14 600	5 000	6 300	**21309EAE4***
	100	36	1.5	207 000	195 000	21 100	19 900	4 500	5 600	**22309EAE4***
50	90	23	1.1	124 000	119 000	12 600	12 100	5 600	7 100	**22210EAE4***
	110	27	2.0	178 000	175 000	18 100	17 800	4 500	5 600	**21310EAE4***
	110	40	2.0	246 000	234 000	25 100	23 900	4 300	5 300	**22310EAE4***
55	100	25	1.5	149 000	144 000	15 200	14 600	5 300	6 700	**22211EAE4***
	120	29	2.0	178 000	174 000	18 100	17 800	4 500	5 600	**21311EAE4***
	120	43	2.0	292 000	292 000	29 800	29 800	3 800	4 800	**22311EAE4***

Note (1) The suffix K represents bearings with tapered bores (taper 1 : 12).



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	Y_3	0.67	Y_2

Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=F_r+Y_0F_a$

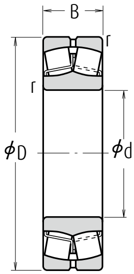
The values of e, Y_2, Y_3 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

Numbers Tapered Bore (1)	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm) d_a min.	d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	r_a max.	Constant e	Axial Load Factors Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	Mass (kg) approx.
21304CDKE4	27	28	45	42	1.0	0.31	3.2	2.1	2.1	0.17
22205CKE4	31	31	46	45	1.0	0.35	2.9	1.9	1.9	0.17
21305CDKE4	32	34	55	51	1.0	0.29	3.4	2.3	2.3	0.26
22206CKE4	36	37	56	54	1.0	0.33	3.1	2.1	2.0	0.27
21306CDKE4	37	40	65	59	1.0	0.28	3.6	2.4	2.3	0.39
22207CKE4	42	43	65	63	1.0	0.32	3.1	2.1	2.0	0.42
21307CDKE4	44	47	71	67	1.5	0.28	3.6	2.4	2.4	0.53
22208EAKE4*	47	49	73	70	1.0	0.28	3.6	2.4	2.4	0.50
21308EAKE4*	49	54	81	75	1.5	0.25	3.9	2.7	2.6	0.73
22308EAKE4*	49	52	81	77	1.5	0.35	2.8	1.9	1.9	0.98
22209EAKE4*	52	54	78	75	1.0	0.25	3.9	2.7	2.6	0.55
21309EAKE4*	54	65	91	89	1.5	0.23	4.3	2.9	2.8	0.96
22309EAKE4*	54	59	91	86	1.5	0.34	2.9	2.0	1.9	1.34
22210EAKE4*	57	60	83	81	1.0	0.24	4.3	2.9	2.8	0.61
21310EAKE4*	60	72	100	98	2.0	0.23	4.4	3.0	2.9	1.21
22310EAKE4*	60	64	100	93	2.0	0.35	2.8	1.9	1.9	1.78
22211EAKE4*	64	65	91	89	1.5	0.23	4.3	2.9	2.8	0.81
21311EAKE4*	65	72	110	98	2.0	0.23	4.4	3.0	2.9	1.58
22311EAKE4*	65	73	110	103	2.0	0.34	2.9	2.0	1.9	2.3

Remarks

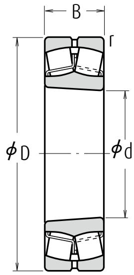
1. Bearings marked with an asterisk (*) are NSKHPS bearings.
2. When selecting the correct fit (Tolerance of Shaft) on Page A86 of the NSK Rolling Bearings catalogue, the conditions are different for NSKHPS bearings.
   The load conditions are: Light Loads ($\le 0.05C_r$); Normal Loads (0.05 to $0.10C_r$); and Heavy Loads ($>0.10C_r$).
3. For the dimensions of adapters and withdrawal sleeves, refer to Pages **B346** – **B347**, and **B354**.

Bore Diameter 60 – 90 mm



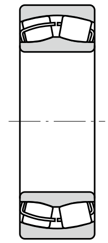
Cylindrical Bore

EA



Tapered Bore

EA

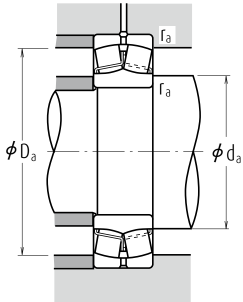


Without an Oil Groove or Holes

CD

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)		Bearing
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil	Cylindrical Bore
60	95	26.0	1.1	98 500	141 000	10 000	14 400	3 600	4 500	23012CE4
	110	28.0	1.5	178 000	174 000	18 100	17 800	4 800	6 000	22212EAE4*
	130	31.0	2.1	238 000	244 000	24 200	24 900	3 800	4 800	21312EAE4*
	130	46.0	2.1	340 000	340 000	34 500	35 000	3 600	4 500	22312EAE4*
65	120	31.0	1.5	221 000	230 000	22 500	23 500	4 300	5 300	22213EAE4*
	140	33.0	2.1	264 000	275 000	27 000	28 000	3 600	4 500	21313EAE4*
	140	48.0	2.1	375 000	380 000	38 000	38 500	3 200	4 000	22313EAE4*
70	125	31.0	1.5	225 000	232 000	22 900	23 600	4 000	5 300	22214EAE4*
	150	35.0	2.1	310 000	325 000	32 000	33 500	3 200	4 000	21314EAE4*
	150	51.0	2.1	425 000	435 000	43 500	44 000	3 000	3 800	22314EAE4*
75	130	31.0	1.5	238 000	244 000	24 200	24 900	4 000	5 000	22215EAE4*
	160	37.0	2.1	310 000	325 000	32 000	33 500	3 200	4 000	21315EAE4*
	160	55.0	2.1	485 000	505 000	49 500	51 500	2 800	3 600	22315EAE4*
80	140	33.0	2.0	264 000	275 000	27 000	28 000	3 600	4 500	22216EAE4*
	170	39.0	2.1	355 000	375 000	36 000	38 000	3 000	3 800	21316EAE4*
	170	58.0	2.1	540 000	565 000	55 000	58 000	2 600	3 400	22316EAE4*
85	150	36.0	2.0	310 000	325 000	32 000	33 500	3 400	4 300	22217EAE4*
	180	41.0	3.0	360 000	395 000	37 000	40 000	3 000	4 000	21317EAE4*
	180	60.0	3.0	600 000	630 000	61 000	64 000	2 400	3 200	22317EAE4*
90	160	40.0	2.0	360 000	395 000	37 000	40 000	3 200	4 000	22218EAE4*
	160	52.4	2.0	340 000	490 000	34 500	50 000	1 800	2 400	23218CE4
	190	43.0	3.0	415 000	450 000	42 000	46 000	2 800	3 600	21318EAE4*
	190	64.0	3.0	665 000	705 000	68 000	72 000	2 400	3 000	22318EAE4*

Note (1) The suffix K represents bearings with tapered bores (taper 1 : 12).



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	Y_3	0.67	Y_2

Static Equivalent Load

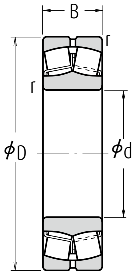
$P_0=F_r+Y_0F_a$

The values of e, Y_2, Y_3 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

Numbers Tapered Bore (1)	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm) d_a min.	d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	r_a max.	Constant e	Axial Load Factors Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	Mass (kg) approx.
23012CKE4	67	68	88	85	1	0.26	3.9	2.6	2.5	0.68
22212EAKE4*	69	72	101	98	1.5	0.23	4.4	3.0	2.9	1.1
21312EAKE4*	72	87	118	117	2	0.22	4.5	3.0	3.0	1.98
22312EAKE4*	72	79	118	111	2	0.34	3.0	2.0	1.9	2.89
22213EAKE4*	74	80	111	107	1.5	0.24	4.2	2.8	2.7	1.51
21313EAKE4*	77	94	128	126	2	0.22	4.6	3.1	3.0	2.45
22313EAKE4*	77	84	128	119	2	0.33	3.0	2.0	2.0	3.52
22214EAKE4*	79	84	116	111	1.5	0.23	4.3	2.9	2.8	1.58
21314EAKE4*	82	101	138	135	2	0.22	4.6	3.1	3.0	3.0
22314EAKE4*	82	91	138	129	2	0.33	3.0	2.0	2.0	4.28
22215EAKE4*	84	87	121	117	1.5	0.22	4.5	3.0	3.0	1.64
21315EAKE4*	87	101	148	134	2	0.22	4.6	3.1	3.0	3.64
22315EAKE4*	87	97	148	137	2	0.33	3.0	2.0	2.0	5.26
22216EAKE4*	90	94	130	126	2	0.22	4.6	3.1	3.0	2.01
21316EAKE4*	92	109	158	146	2	0.23	4.4	3.0	2.9	4.32
22316EAKE4*	92	103	158	145	2	0.33	3.0	2.0	2.0	6.23
22217EAKE4*	95	101	140	135	2	0.22	4.6	3.1	3.0	2.54
21317EAKE4*	99	108	166	142	2.5	0.24	4.3	2.9	2.8	5.2
22317EAKE4*	99	110	166	155	2.5	0.33	3.1	2.1	2.0	7.23
22218EAKE4*	100	108	150	142	2	0.24	4.3	2.9	2.8	3.3
23218CKE4	100	105	150	138	2	0.32	3.2	2.1	2.1	4.51
21318EAKE4*	104	115	176	152	2.5	0.24	4.3	2.9	2.8	6.1
22318EAKE4*	104	115	176	163	2.5	0.33	3.1	2.1	2.0	8.56

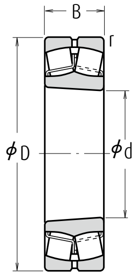
Remarks
1. The bearings denoted by an asterisk (*) are NSKHPS bearings and an oil groove and holes are standard for them.
2. When making a selection of the recommended fit (Tolerance of Shaft) on Page A86 of the NSK Rolling Bearings catalog, in case of NSKHPS bearings, the conditions are different.
   The segmentations are: Light Loads ($\leq 0.05C_r$); Normal Loads (0.05 to $0.10C_r$); and Heavy Loads ($>0.10C_r$).
3. For the dimensions of adapters and withdrawal sleeves, refer to Pages **B347** – **B349**, and **B354**.

Bore Diameter 95 – 110 mm



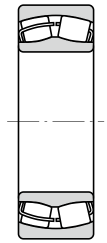
Cylindrical Bore

EA



Tapered Bore

EA



Without an Oil Groove or Holes

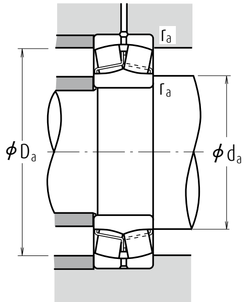
CD

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)		Bearing
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil	Cylindrical Bore
95	170	43.0	2.1	415 000	450 000	42 000	46 000	3 000	3 800	**22219EAE4***
	170	55.6	2.1	370 000	525 000	37 500	53 500	1 700	2 200	**23219CAE4**
	200	45.0	3.0	345 000	435 000	35 000	44 500	1 500	2 000	**21319CE4**
	200	45.0	3.0	430 000	435 000	—	—	1 500	2 000	**21319CAME4***
	200	67.0	3.0	735 000	780 000	75 000	79 500	2 200	2 800	**22319EAE4***
100	150	37.0	1.5	212 000	335 000	21 600	34 500	2 200	2 800	**23020CDE4**
	150	50.0	1.5	276 000	470 000	28 100	48 000	1 800	2 400	**24020CE4**
	165	52.0	2.0	345 000	530 000	35 500	54 000	1 700	2 200	**23120CE4**
	165	65.0	2.0	345 000	535 000	35 000	55 000	1 700	2 200	**24120CAE4**
	180	46.0	2.1	455 000	490 000	46 500	50 000	2 800	3 600	**22220EAE4***
	180	60.3	2.1	420 000	605 000	42 500	61 500	1 600	2 200	**23220CE4**
	180	60.3	2.1	525 000	605 000	—	—	1 600	2 200	**23220CAME4***
	215	47.0	3.0	395 000	485 000	40 500	49 500	1 400	1 900	**21320CE4**
	215	47.0	3.0	495 000	485 000	—	—	1 400	1 900	**21320CAME4***
	215	73.0	3.0	860 000	930 000	88 000	94 500	2 000	2 600	**22320EAE4***
	215	73.0	3.0	750 000	785 000	—	—	1 700	2 200	**22320CAME4*2**
110	170	45.0	2.0	293 000	465 000	29 900	47 500	2 000	2 400	**23022CDE4**
	170	60.0	2.0	380 000	645 000	38 500	66 000	1 600	2 200	**24022CE4**
	180	56.0	2.0	385 000	630 000	39 500	64 000	1 600	2 000	**23122CE4**
	180	56.0	2.0	480 000	630 000	—	—	1 600	2 000	**23122CAME4***
	180	69.0	2.0	460 000	750 000	47 000	76 500	1 600	2 000	**24122CE4**
	180	69.0	2.0	575 000	750 000	—	—	1 600	2 000	**24122CAME4***
	200	53.0	2.1	605 000	645 000	61 500	66 000	2 600	3 200	**22222EAE4***
	200	69.8	2.1	515 000	760 000	52 500	77 500	1 500	1 900	**23222CE4**
	200	69.8	2.1	645 000	760 000	—	—	1 500	1 900	**23222CAME4***
	240	50.0	3.0	450 000	545 000	46 000	55 500	1 300	1 700	**21322CAE4**
	240	50.0	3.0	565 000	545 000	—	—	1 300	1 700	**21322CAME4***
	240	80.0	3.0	1030 000	1 120 000	105 000	115 000	1 900	2 400	**22322EAE4***
	240	80.0	3.0	925 000	980 000	—	—	1 500	1 900	**22322CAME4*2**

Note (1) The suffix K or K30 represents bearings with tapered bores (taper 1 : 12 or 1 : 30).
*2 EA is also available. Load rating of EA is around 10% higher than CAM's, please consult NSK.

Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	Y_3	0.67	Y_2



Static Equivalent Load

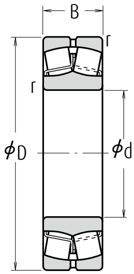
$P_0=F_r+Y_0F_a$

The values of e, Y_2 , Y_3 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

Numbers	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial Load Factors			Mass (kg)
	d_a		D_a		r_a					
Tapered Bore (1)	min.	max.	max.	min.	max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	approx.
22219EAKE4*	107	115	158	152	2	0.24	4.3	2.9	2.8	4.04
23219CAKE4	107	—	158	146	2	0.32	3.1	2.1	2.0	5.33
21319CKE4	109	127	186	172	2.5	0.22	4.6	3.1	3.0	6.92
21319CAMKE4*	109	127	186	172	2.5	0.22	4.6	3.1	3.0	6.92
22319EAKE4*	109	121	186	172	2.5	0.33	3.1	2.1	2.0	9.91
23020CDKE4	109	112	141	136	1.5	0.22	4.6	3.1	3.0	2.31
24020CK30E4	109	110	141	132	1.5	0.30	3.4	2.3	2.2	3.08
23120CKE4	110	113	155	144	2	0.30	3.4	2.3	2.2	4.38
24120CAK30E4	110	—	155	143	2	0.35	2.9	1.9	1.9	5.42
22220EAKE4*	112	119	168	160	2	0.24	4.3	2.9	2.8	4.84
23220CKE4	112	118	168	155	2	0.32	3.2	2.1	2.1	6.6
23220CAMKE4*	112	118	168	155	2	0.32	3.2	2.1	2.1	6.6
21320CKE4	114	133	201	184	2.5	0.21	4.7	3.2	3.1	8.46
21320CAMKE4*	114	133	201	184	2.5	0.21	4.7	3.2	3.1	8.46
22320EAKE4*	114	130	201	184	2.5	0.33	3.0	2.0	2.0	12.7
22320CAMKE4*[2]	114	130	201	184	2.5	0.33	3.0	2.0	2.0	12.7
23022CDKE4	120	124	160	153	2	0.24	4.2	2.8	2.8	3.76
24022CK30E4	120	121	160	148	2	0.32	3.1	2.1	2.1	4.96
23122CKE4	120	127	170	158	2	0.28	3.5	2.4	2.3	5.7
23122CAMKE4*	120	127	170	158	2	0.29	3.6	2.4	2.3	5.8
24122CK30E4	120	123	170	154	2	0.36	2.8	1.9	1.8	6.84
24122CAMKE4*	120	123	170	154	2	0.37	2.9	1.9	1.8	6.85
22222EAKE4*	122	129	188	178	2	0.25	4.0	2.7	2.6	6.99
23222CKE4	122	130	188	170	2	0.34	3.0	2.0	1.9	9.54
23222CAMKE4*	122	130	188	170	2	0.35	3.1	2.1	1.10	9.55
21322CAKE4	124	—	226	206	2.5	0.22	4.6	3.1	3.0	11.2
21322CAMKE4*	125	—	226	206	2.6	0.23	4.7	3.1	3.0	11.3
22322EAKE4*	124	145	226	206	2.5	0.33	3.1	2.1	2.0	17.6
22322CAMKE4*[2]	124	145	226	206	2.5	0.33	3.1	2.1	2.0	17.6

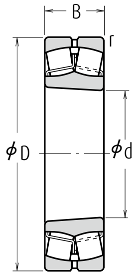
Remarks
1. The bearings denoted by an asterisk (*) are NSKHPS bearings and an oil groove and holes are standard for them.
2. When making a selection of the recommended fit (Tolerance of Shaft) on Page A86 of the NSK Rolling Bearings catalog, in case of NSKHPS bearings, the conditions are different.
   The segmentations are: Light Loads ($\leq 0.05C_r$); Normal Loads (0.05 to $0.10C_r$); and Heavy Loads ($>0.10C_r$).
3. For the dimensions of adapters and withdrawal sleeves, refer to Pages **B348** – **B349**, and **B354** – **B355**.

Bore Diameter 120 – 130 mm



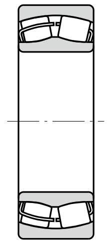
Cylindrical Bore

EA



Tapered Bore

EA

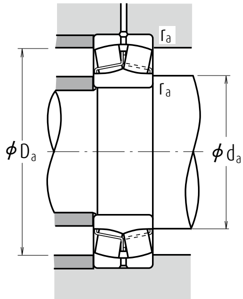


Without an Oil Groove or Holes

CD

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)		Bearing
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil	Cylindrical Bore
120	180	46.0	2.0	315 000	525 000	32 000	53 500	1 800	2 200	**23024CDE4**
	180	46.0	2.0	395 000	525 000	—	—	1 800	2 200	**23024CAME4***
	180	60.0	2.0	395 000	705 000	40 500	72 000	1 500	2 000	**24024CE4**
	180	60.0	2.0	480 000	680 000	—	—	1 500	2 000	**24024CAME4***
	200	62.0	2.0	465 000	720 000	47 500	73 500	1 400	1 800	**23124CE4**
	200	62.0	2.0	580 000	720 000	—	—	1 400	1 800	**23124CAME4***
	200	80.0	2.0	575 000	950 000	58 500	96 500	1 400	1 800	**24124CE4**
	200	80.0	2.0	695 000	905 000	—	—	1 400	1 800	**24124CAME4***
	215	58.0	2.1	685 000	765 000	70 000	78 000	2 400	3 000	**22224EAE4***
	215	76.0	2.1	630 000	970 000	64 500	99 000	1 300	1 700	**23224CE4**
	215	76.0	2.1	790 000	970 000	—	—	1 300	1 700	**23224CAME4***
	260	86.0	3.0	1190 000	1 320 000	122 000	134 000	1 700	2 200	**22324EAE4***
	260	86.0	3.0	1 060 000	1 120 000	—	—	1 400	1700	**22324CAME4*2**
130	200	52.0	2.0	400 000	655 000	40 500	67 000	1 700	2 000	**23026CDE4**
	200	52.0	2.0	500 000	655 000	—	—	1 700	2 000	**23026CAME4***
	200	69.0	2.0	495 000	865 000	50 500	88 000	1 400	1 800	**24026CE4**
	200	69.0	2.0	620 000	865 000	—	—	1 400	1 800	**24026CAME4***
	210	64.0	2.0	505 000	825 000	51 500	84 500	1 300	1 700	**23126CE4**
	210	64.0	2.0	630 000	825 000	—	—	1 300	1 700	**23126CAME4***
	210	80.0	2.0	590 000	1 010 000	60 000	103 000	1 300	1 700	**24126CE4**
	210	80.0	2.0	735 000	1 010 000	—	—	1 300	1 700	**24126CAME4***
	230	64.0	3.0	820 000	940 000	83 500	96 000	2 200	2 600	**22226EAE4***
	230	80.0	3.0	700 000	1 080 000	71 500	110 000	1 200	1 600	**23226CE4**
	230	80.0	3.0	875 000	1 080 000	—	—	1 200	1 600	**23226CAME4***
	280	93.0	4.0	995 000	1 350 000	101 000	137 000	1 300	1 600	**22326CE4**
	280	93.0	4.0	1 240 000	1 350 000	—	—	1 300	1 600	**22326CAME4***

Note (1) The suffix K or K30 represents bearings with tapered bores (taper 1 : 12 or 1 : 30).
*2 EA is also available. Load rating of EA is around 10% higher than CAM's, please consult NSK.



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	Y_3	0.67	Y_2

Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=F_r+Y_0F_a$

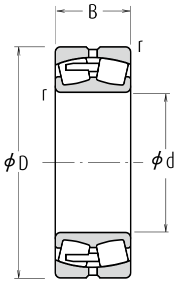
The values of e, Y_2 , Y_3 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

Numbers	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial Load Factors			Mass (kg)
	d_a		D_a		r_a					
Tapered Bore (1)	min.	max.	max.	min.	max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	approx.
23024CDKE4	130	134	170	163	2	0.22	4.5	3.0	2.9	4.11
23024CAMKE4*	130	134	170	163	2	0.22	4.5	3.0	2.9	4.11
24024CK30E4	130	131	170	158	2	0.32	3.2	2.1	2.1	5.33
24024CAMKE4*	130	131	170	158	2	0.32	3.2	2.1	2.1	5.33
23124CKE4	130	138	190	175	2	0.29	3.5	2.4	2.3	7.85
23124CAMKE4*	130	138	190	175	2	0.29	3.5	2.4	2.3	7.85
24124CK30E4	130	136	190	171	2	0.37	2.7	1.8	1.8	10
24124CAMKE4*	130	136	190	171	2	0.37	2.7	1.8	1.8	10
22224EAKE4*	132	142	203	190	2	0.25	3.9	2.7	2.6	8.8
23224CKE4	132	140	203	182	2	0.34	2.9	2.0	1.9	12.1
23224CAMKE4*	132	140	203	182	2	0.34	2.9	2.0	1.9	12.1
22324EAKE4*	134	157	246	222	2.5	0.32	3.1	2.1	2.0	22.2
22324CAMKE4*[2]	134	157	246	222	2.5	0.32	3.1	2.1	2.0	22.2
23026CDKE4	140	147	190	180	2	0.23	4.3	2.9	2.8	5.98
23026CAMKE4*	140	147	190	180	2	0.23	4.3	2.9	2.8	5.98
24026CK30E4	140	143	190	175	2	0.31	3.2	2.2	2.1	7.84
24026CAMKE4*	140	143	190	175	2	0.31	3.2	2.2	2.1	7.84
23126CKE4	140	149	200	184	2	0.28	3.6	2.4	2.4	8.69
23126CAMKE4*	140	149	200	184	2	0.28	3.6	2.4	2.4	8.69
24126CK30E4	140	146	200	180	2	0.35	2.9	1.9	1.9	10.7
24126CAMKE4*	140	146	200	180	2	0.35	2.9	1.9	1.9	10.7
22226EAKE4*	144	152	216	204	2.5	0.26	3.8	2.6	2.5	11
23226CKE4	144	150	216	196	2.5	0.34	2.9	2.0	1.9	14.3
23226CAMKE4*	144	150	216	196	2.5	0.34	2.9	2.0	1.9	14.3
22326CKE4	148	166	262	236	3	0.34	2.9	2.0	1.9	28.1
22326CAMKE4*	148	166	262	236	3	0.34	2.9	2.0	1.9	28.1

Remarks

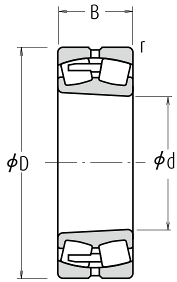
1. The bearings denoted by an asterisk (*) are NSKHPS bearings and an oil groove and holes are standard for them.
2. When making a selection of the recommended fit (Tolerance of Shaft) on Page A86 of the NSK Rolling Bearings catalog, in case of NSKHPS bearings, the conditions are different.
   The segmentations are: Light Loads ($\leq 0.05C_r$); Normal Loads (0.05 to $0.10C_r$); and Heavy Loads ($>0.10C_r$).
3. For the dimensions of adapters and withdrawal sleeves, refer to Pages **B349** – **B350**, and **B355** – **B356**.

Bore Diameter 140 – 150 mm



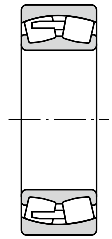
Cylindrical Bore

CA



Tapered Bore

CA

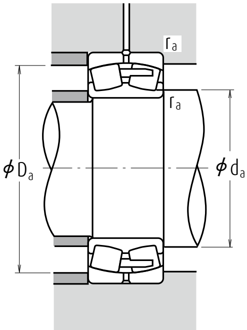


Without an Oil Groove and Holes

CA

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min^{-1})		Bearing
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil	Cylindrical Bore
140	210	53.0	2.0	420 000	715 000	43 000	73 000	1 600	1 900	**23028CDE4**
	210	53.0	2.0	525 000	715 000	—	—	1 600	1 900	**23028CAME4***
	210	69.0	2.0	525 000	945 000	53 500	96 500	1 300	1 700	**24028CE4**
	210	69.0	2.0	635 000	905 000	—	—	1 300	1 700	**24028CAME4***
	225	68.0	2.1	580 000	945 000	59 000	96 500	1 200	1 600	**23128CE4**
	225	68.0	2.1	725 000	945 000	—	—	1 200	1 600	**23128CAME4***
	225	85.0	2.1	670 000	1 160 000	68 500	118 000	1 200	1 600	**24128CE4**
	225	85.0	2.1	835 000	1 160 000	—	—	1 200	1 600	**24128CAME4***
	250	68.0	3.0	645 000	930 000	65 500	95 000	1 400	1 700	**22228CDE4**
	250	68.0	3.0	835 000	945 000	—	—	1 400	1 700	**22228CAME4***
	250	88.0	3.0	835 000	1 300 000	85 000	133 000	1 100	1 500	**23228CE4**
	250	88.0	3.0	1 040 000	1 300 000	—	—	1 100	1 500	**23228CAME4***
	300	102.0	4.0	1 160 000	1 590 000	118 000	162 000	1 200	1 500	**22328CE4**
	300	102.0	4.0	1 450 000	1 590 000	—	—	1 200	1 500	**22328CAME4***
150	225	56.0	2.1	470 000	815 000	48 000	83 000	1 400	1 800	**23030CDE4**
	225	56.0	2.1	590 000	815 000	—	—	1 400	1 800	**23030CAME4***
	225	75.0	2.1	590 000	1 090 000	60 500	111 000	1 200	1 500	**24030CE4**
	225	75.0	2.1	740 000	1 090 000	—	—	1 200	1 500	**24030CAME4***
	250	80.0	2.1	725 000	1 180 000	74 000	121 000	1 100	1 400	**23130CE4**
	250	80.0	2.1	905 000	1 180 000	—	—	1 100	1 400	**23130CAME4***
	250	100.0	2.1	890 000	1 530 000	91 000	156 000	1 100	1 400	**24130CE4**
	250	100.0	2.1	1 070 000	1 450 000	—	—	1 100	1 400	**24130CAME4***
	270	73.0	3.0	765 000	1 120 000	78 000	114 000	1 300	1 600	**22230CDE4**
	270	73.0	3.0	955 000	1 120 000	—	—	1 300	1 600	**22230CAME4***
	270	96.0	3.0	975 000	1 560 000	99 500	159 000	1 100	1 400	**23230CE4**
	270	96.0	3.0	1 220 000	1 560 000	—	—	1 100	1 400	**23230CAME4***
	320	108.0	4.0	1 220 000	1 690 000	125 000	172 000	1 100	1 400	**22330CAE4**
	320	108.0	4.0	1 530 000	1 690 000	—	—	1 100	1 400	**22330CAME4***

Note (1) The suffix K or K30 represents bearings with tapered bores (taper 1 : 12 or 1 : 30).



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P = XF_r + YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	Y_3	0.67	Y_2

Static Equivalent Load

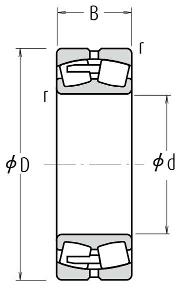
$P_0 = F_r + Y_0 F_a$

The values of e, Y_2 , Y_3 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

Numbers	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial Load Factors			Mass (kg)
	d_a		D_a		r_a					
Tapered Bore (1)	min.	max.	max.	min.	max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	approx.
23028CDKE4	150	157	200	190	2	0.22	4.5	3.0	2.9	6.49
23028CAMKE4*	150	157	200	190	2	0.22	4.5	3.0	2.9	6.49
24028CK30E4	150	154	200	186	2	0.29	3.4	2.3	2.2	8.37
24028CAMKE4*	150	154	200	186	2	0.29	3.4	2.3	2.2	8.37
23128CKE4	152	158	213	198	2	0.28	3.6	2.4	2.3	10.5
23128CAMKE4*	152	158	213	198	2	0.28	3.6	2.4	2.3	10.5
24128CK30E4	152	156	213	193	2	0.35	2.9	1.9	1.9	13
24128CAMKE4*	152	156	213	193	2	0.35	2.9	1.9	1.9	13
22228CDKE4	154	167	236	219	2.5	0.25	4.0	2.7	2.6	14.5
22228CAMKE4*	154	167	236	219	2.5	0.25	4.0	2.7	2.6	14.5
23228CKE4	154	163	236	213	2.5	0.35	2.9	1.9	1.9	18.8
23228CAMKE4*	154	163	236	213	2.5	0.35	2.9	1.9	1.9	18.8
22328CKE4	158	177	282	253	3	0.35	2.9	1.9	1.9	35.4
22328CAMKE4*	158	177	282	253	3	0.35	2.9	1.9	1.9	35.4
23030CDKE4	162	168	213	203	2	0.22	4.6	3.1	3.0	7.9
23030CAMKE4*	162	168	213	203	2	0.22	4.6	3.1	3.0	7.9
24030CK30E4	162	165	213	198	2	0.30	3.4	2.3	2.2	10.5
24030CAMKE4*	162	165	213	198	2	0.30	3.4	2.3	2.2	10.5
23130CKE4	162	174	238	218	2	0.30	3.4	2.3	2.2	15.8
23130CAMKE4*	162	174	238	218	2	0.30	3.4	2.3	2.2	15.8
24130CK30E4	162	169	238	212	2	0.38	2.6	1.8	1.7	19.8
24130CAMKE4*	162	169	238	212	2	0.38	2.6	1.8	1.7	19.8
22230CDKE4	164	179	256	236	2.5	0.26	3.9	2.6	2.5	18.4
22230CAMKE4*	164	179	256	236	2.5	0.26	3.9	2.6	2.5	18.4
23230CKE4	164	176	256	230	2.5	0.35	2.9	1.9	1.9	24.2
23230CAMKE4*	164	176	256	230	2.5	0.35	2.9	1.9	1.9	24.2
22330CAKE4	168	—	302	270	3	0.35	2.9	1.9	1.9	41.5
22330CAMKE4*	168	—	302	270	3	0.35	2.9	1.9	1.9	41.5

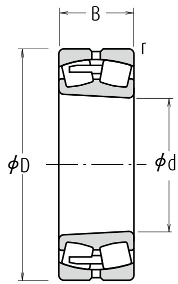
Remarks For the dimensions of adapters and withdrawal sleeves, refer to Pages **B350** and **B356**.

Bore Diameter 160 – 170 mm



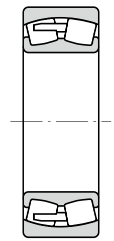
Cylindrical Bore

CA



Tapered Bore

CA



Without an Oil Groove and Holes

CA

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)		Bearing
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil	Cylindrical Bore
160	220	45.0	2.0	360 000	675 000	37 000	69 000	1 400	1 800	**23932CAE4**
	220	45.0	2.0	450 000	675 000	—	—	1 400	1 800	**23932CAME4***
	240	60.0	2.1	540 000	955 000	55 000	97 500	1 300	1 700	**23032CDE4**
	240	60.0	2.1	675 000	955 000	—	—	1 300	1 700	**23032CAME4***
	240	80.0	2.1	680 000	1 260 000	69 000	128 000	1 100	1 400	**24032CE4**
	240	80.0	2.1	845 000	1 260 000	—	—	1 100	1 400	**24032CAME4***
	270	86.0	2.1	855 000	1 400 000	87 000	143 000	1 000	1 300	**23132CE4**
	270	86.0	2.1	1 070 000	1 400 000	—	—	1 000	1 300	**23132CAME4***
	270	109.0	2.1	1 040 000	1 760 000	106 000	179 000	1 000	1 300	**24132CE4**
	270	109.0	2.1	1 240 000	1 670 000	—	—	1 000	1 300	**24132CAME4***
	290	80.0	3.0	910 000	1 320 000	93 000	135 000	1 200	1 500	**22232CDE4**
	290	80.0	3.0	1 140 000	1 320 000	—	—	1 200	1 500	**22232CAME4***
	290	104.0	3.0	1 100 000	1 770 000	112 000	180 000	1 000	1 300	**23232CE4**
	290	104.0	3.0	1 370 000	1 770 000	—	—	1 000	1 300	**23232CAME4***
	340	114.0	4.0	1 360 000	1 900 000	139 000	193 000	1 100	1 300	**22332CAE4**
	340	114.0	4.0	1 700 000	1 900 000	—	—	1 100	1 300	**22332CAME4***
170	230	45.0	2.0	350 000	660 000	35 500	67 500	1 400	1 800	**23934BCAE4**
	230	45.0	2.0	440 000	660 000	—	—	1 400	1 800	**23934BCAME4***
	260	67.0	2.1	640 000	1 090 000	65 000	112 000	1 200	1 600	**23034CDE4**
	260	67.0	2.1	795 000	1 090 000	—	—	1 200	1 600	**23034CAME4***
	260	90.0	2.1	825 000	1 520 000	84 000	155 000	1 000	1 300	**24034CE4**
	260	90.0	2.1	1 030 000	1 520 000	—	—	1 000	1 300	**24034CAME4***
	280	88.0	2.1	940 000	1 570 000	96 000	160 000	1 000	1 300	**23134CE4**
	280	88.0	2.1	1 180 000	1 570 000	—	—	1 000	1 300	**23134CAME4***
	280	109.0	2.1	1 080 000	1 860 000	110 000	190 000	1 000	1 300	**24134CE4**
	280	109.0	2.1	1 280 000	1 770 000	—	—	1 000	1 300	**24134CAME4***
	310	86.0	4.0	990 000	1 500 000	101 000	153 000	1 100	1 400	**22234CDE4**
	310	86.0	4.0	1 240 000	1 500 000	—	—	1 100	1 400	**22234CAME4***
	310	110.0	4.0	1 200 000	1 910 000	122 000	195 000	900	1 200	**23234CE4**
	310	110.0	4.0	1 500 000	1 910 000	—	—	900	1 200	**23234CAME4***
	360	120.0	4.0	1 580 000	2 110 000	161 000	215 000	1 000	1 200	**22334CAE4**
	360	120.0	4.0	1 970 000	2 110 000	—	—	1 000	1 200	**22334CAME4***

Note (1) The suffix K or K30 represents bearings with tapered bores (taper 1 : 12 or 1 : 30).

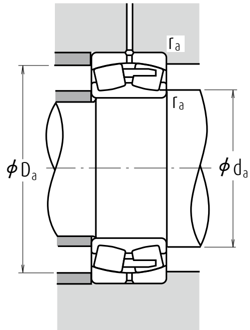
Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	Y_3	0.67	Y_2

Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=F_r+Y_0F_a$

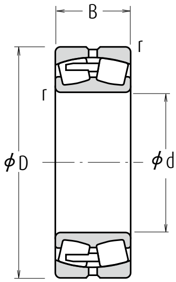
The values of e, Y_2 , Y_3 and Y_0 are given in the table below.



Numbers	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial Load Factors			Mass (kg)
	d_a		D_a		r_a					
Tapered Bore (1)	min.	max.	max.	min.	max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	approx.
23932CAKE4	170	—	210	203	2	0.18	5.6	3.8	3.7	4.97
23932CAMKE4*	170	—	210	203	2	0.18	5.6	3.8	3.7	4.97
23032CDKE4	172	179	228	216	2	0.22	4.5	3.0	2.9	9.66
23032CAMKE4*	172	179	228	216	2	0.22	4.5	3.0	2.9	9.66
24032CK30E4	172	177	228	212	2	0.30	3.4	2.3	2.2	12.7
24032CAMKE4*	172	177	228	212	2	0.30	3.4	2.3	2.2	12.7
23132CKE4	172	185	258	234	2	0.30	3.4	2.3	2.2	20.3
23132CAMKE4*	172	185	258	234	2	0.30	3.4	2.3	2.2	20.3
24132CK30E4	172	179	258	229	2	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	25.4
24132CAMKE4*	172	179	258	229	2	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	25.4
22232CDKE4	174	190	276	255	2.5	0.26	3.8	2.6	2.5	23.1
22232CAMKE4*	174	190	276	255	2.5	0.26	3.8	2.6	2.5	23.1
23232CKE4	174	189	276	245	2.5	0.34	2.9	2.0	1.9	30.5
23232CAMKE4*	174	189	276	245	2.5	0.34	2.9	2.0	1.9	30.5
22332CAKE4	178	—	322	287	3	0.35	2.9	1.9	1.9	49.3
22332CAMKE4	178	—	322	287	3	0.35	2.9	1.9	1.9	49.3
23934BCAKE4	180	—	220	213	2	0.17	5.8	3.9	3.8	5.38
23934BCAMKE4*	180	—	220	213	2	0.17	5.8	3.9	3.8	5.38
23034CDKE4	182	191	248	233	2	0.23	4.3	2.9	2.8	13
23034CAMKE4*	182	191	248	233	2	0.23	4.3	2.9	2.8	13
24034CK30E4	182	188	248	228	2	0.31	3.2	2.2	2.1	17.3
24034CAMKE4*	182	188	248	228	2	0.31	3.2	2.2	2.1	17.3
23134CKE4	182	194	268	245	2	0.29	3.5	2.3	2.3	21.8
23134CAMKE4*	182	194	268	245	2	0.29	3.5	2.3	2.3	21.8
24134CK30E4	182	190	268	239	2	0.37	2.7	1.8	1.8	26.6
24134CAMKE4*	182	190	268	239	2	0.37	2.7	1.8	1.8	26.6
22234CDKE4	188	206	292	270	3	0.26	3.8	2.6	2.5	28.8
22234CAMKE4*	188	206	292	270	3	0.26	3.8	2.6	2.5	28.8
23234CKE4	188	201	292	261	3	0.34	2.9	2.0	1.9	36.4
23234CAMKE4*	188	201	292	261	3	0.34	2.9	2.0	1.9	36.4
22334CAKE4	188	—	342	304	3	0.35	2.9	1.9	1.9	57.9
22334CAMKE4*	188	—	342	304	3	0.35	2.9	1.9	1.9	57.9

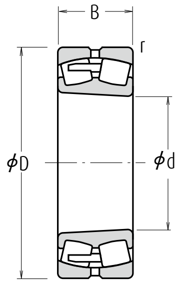
Remarks 1. The bearings denoted by an asterisk (*) are NSKHPS bearings and an oil groove and holes are standard for them.

Bore Diameter 180 – 190 mm



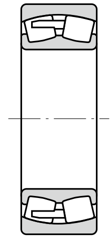
Cylindrical Bore

CA



Tapered Bore

CA



Without an Oil Groove and Holes

CA

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)		Bearing
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil	Cylindrical Bore
180	250	52	2.0	470 000	890 000	48 000	90 500	1 200	1 600	23936CAE4
	250	52	2.0	590 000	890 000	—	—	1 200	1 600	23936CAME4*
	280	74	2.1	750 000	1 270 000	76 000	129 000	1 200	1 400	23036CDE4
	280	74	2.1	935 000	1 270 000	—	—	1 200	1 400	23036CAME4*
	280	100	2.1	965 000	1 750 000	98 500	178 000	950	1 200	24036CE4
	280	100	2.1	1 210 000	1 750 000	—	—	950	1 200	24036CAME4*
	300	96	3.0	1 050 000	1 760 000	108 000	180 000	900	1 200	23136CE4
	300	96	3.0	1 320 000	1 760 000	—	—	900	1 200	23136CAME4*
	300	118	3.0	1 190 000	2 040 000	121 000	208 000	900	1 200	24136CE4
	300	118	3.0	1 490 000	2 040 000	—	—	900	1 200	24136CAME4*
	320	86	4.0	1 020 000	1 540 000	104 000	157 000	1 100	1 300	22236CDE4
	320	86	4.0	1 280 000	1 540 000	—	—	1 100	1 300	22236CAME4*
	320	112	4.0	1 300 000	2 110 000	133 000	215 000	850	1 100	23236CE4
	320	112	4.0	1 620 000	2 110 000	—	—	850	1 100	23236CAME4*
	380	126	4.0	1 740 000	2 340 000	177 000	238 000	950	1 200	22336CAE4
	380	126	4.0	2 170 000	2 340 000	—	—	950	1 200	22336CAME4*
190	260	52	2.0	460 000	875 000	47 000	89 500	1 200	1 500	23938CAE4
	260	52	2.0	575 000	875 000	—	—	1 200	1 500	23938CAME4*
	290	75	2.1	775 000	1 350 000	79 000	138 000	1 100	1 400	23038CAE4
	290	75	2.1	970 000	1 350 000	—	—	1 100	1 400	23038CAME4*
	290	100	2.1	975 000	1 840 000	99 500	188 000	900	1 200	24038CE4
	290	100	2.1	1 220 000	1 840 000	—	—	900	1 200	24038CAME4*
	320	104	3.0	1 190 000	2 020 000	121 000	206 000	850	1 100	23138CE4
	320	104	3.0	1 480 000	2 020 000	—	—	850	1 100	23138CAME4*
	320	128	3.0	1 370 000	2 330 000	140 000	238 000	850	1 100	24138CE4
	320	128	3.0	1 710 000	2 330 000	—	—	850	1 100	24138CAME4*
	340	92	4.0	1 140 000	1 730 000	116 000	176 000	1 000	1 200	22238CAE4
	340	92	4.0	1 420 000	1 730 000	—	—	1 000	1 200	22238CAME4*
	340	120	4.0	1 440 000	2 350 000	147 000	240 000	800	1 100	23238CE4
	340	120	4.0	1 800 000	2 350 000	—	—	800	1 100	23238CAME4*
	400	132	5.0	1 890 000	2 590 000	193 000	264 000	900	1 100	22338CAE4
	400	132	5.0	2 370 000	2 590 000	—	—	900	1 100	22338CAME4*

Note (1) The suffix K or K30 represents bearings with tapered bores (taper 1 : 12 or 1 : 30).

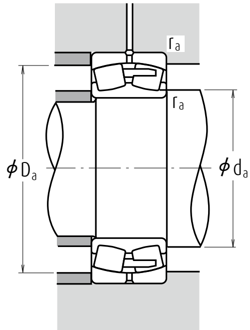
Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	Y_3	0.67	Y_2

Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=F_r+Y_0F_a$

The values of e, Y_2 , Y_3 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

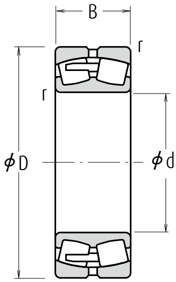


Numbers	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial Load Factors			Mass (kg)
Tapered Bore (1)	d_a min.	d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	r_a max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	approx.
23936CAKE4	190	—	240	230	2	0.18	5.5	3.7	3.6	7.64
23936CAMKE4*	190	—	240	230	2	0.18	5.5	3.7	3.6	7.64
23036CDKE4	192	202	268	249	2	0.24	4.2	2.8	2.8	17.1
23036CAMKE4*	192	202	268	249	2	0.24	4.2	2.8	2.8	17.1
24036CK30E4	192	200	268	245	2	0.32	3.1	2.1	2.0	22.7
24036CAMKE4*	192	200	268	245	2	0.32	3.1	2.1	2.0	22.7
23136CKE4	194	206	286	260	2.5	0.30	3.4	2.3	2.2	27.5
23136CAMKE4*	194	206	286	260	2.5	0.30	3.4	2.3	2.2	27.5
24136CK30E4	194	202	286	255	2.5	0.37	2.7	1.8	1.8	33.1
24136CAMKE4*	194	202	286	255	2.5	0.37	2.7	1.8	1.8	33.1
22236CDKE4	198	212	302	278	3	0.26	3.9	2.6	2.6	30.2
22236CAMKE4*	198	212	302	278	3	0.26	3.9	2.6	2.6	30.2
23236CKE4	198	211	302	274	3	0.33	3.0	2.0	2.0	38.9
23236CAMKE4*	198	211	302	274	3	0.33	3.0	2.0	2.0	38.9
22336CAKE4	198	—	362	322	3	0.34	2.9	2.0	1.9	67
22336CAMKE4*	198	—	362	322	3	0.34	2.9	2.0	1.9	67
23938CAKE4	200	—	250	240	2	0.18	5.7	3.8	3.7	8.03
23938CAMKE4*	200	—	250	240	2	0.18	5.7	3.8	3.7	8.03
23038CAKE4	202	—	278	261	2	0.24	4.2	2.8	2.8	17.6
23038CAMKE4*	202	—	278	261	2	0.24	4.2	2.8	2.8	17.6
24038CK30E4	202	210	278	253	2	0.31	3.2	2.2	2.1	24
24038CAMKE4*	202	210	278	253	2	0.31	3.2	2.2	2.1	24
23138CKE4	204	219	306	276	2.5	0.31	3.3	2.2	2.2	34.5
23138CAMKE4*	204	219	306	276	2.5	0.31	3.3	2.2	2.2	34.5
24138CK30E4	204	211	306	269	2.5	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.6	41.5
24138CAMKE4*	204	211	306	269	2.5	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.6	41.5
22238CAKE4	208	—	322	296	3	0.26	3.8	2.6	2.5	35.5
22238CAMKE4*	208	—	322	296	3	0.26	3.8	2.6	2.5	35.5
23238CKE4	208	222	322	288	3	0.35	2.9	1.9	1.9	47.6
23238CAMKE4*	208	222	322	288	3	0.35	2.9	1.9	1.9	47.6
22338CAKE4	212	—	378	338	4	0.34	2.9	2.0	1.9	77.6
22338CAMKE4*	212	—	378	338	4	0.34	2.9	2.0	1.9	77.6

Remarks 1. The bearings denoted by an asterisk (*) are NSKHPS bearings and an oil groove and holes are standard for them.

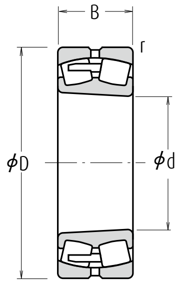
Spherical Roller Bearings

Bore Diameter 200 – 220 mm



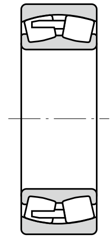
Cylindrical Bore

CA



Tapered Bore

CA

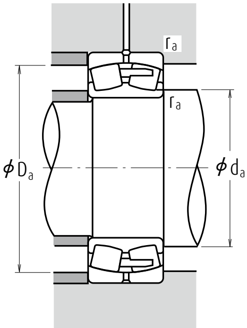


Without an Oil Groove and Holes

CA

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min^{-1})		Bearing
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil	Cylindrical Bore
200	280	60	2.1	570 000	1 060 000	58 000	108 000	1 100	1 400	**23940CAE4**
	280	60	2.1	710 000	1 060 000	—	—	1 100	1 400	**23940CAME4***
	310	82	2.1	940 000	1 700 000	96 000	174 000	1 000	1 300	**23040CAE4**
	310	82	2.1	1 180 000	1 700 000	—	—	1 000	1 300	**23040CAME4***
	310	109	2.1	1 140 000	2 120 000	116 000	216 000	850	1 100	**24040CE4**
	310	109	2.1	1 420 000	2 120 000	—	—	850	1 100	**24040CAME4***
	340	112	3.0	1 360 000	2 330 000	139 000	238 000	800	1 000	**23140CE4**
	340	112	3.0	1 700 000	2 330 000	—	—	800	1 000	**23140CAME4***
	340	140	3.0	1 570 000	2 670 000	160 000	272 000	800	1 000	**24140CE4**
	340	140	3.0	1 960 000	2 660 000	—	—	800	1 000	**24140CAME4***
	360	98	4.0	1 300 000	2 010 000	133 000	204 000	950	1 200	**22240CAE4**
	360	98	4.0	1 620 000	2 010 000	—	—	950	1 200	**22240CAME4***
	360	128	4.0	1 660 000	2 750 000	169 000	281 000	750	1 000	**23240CE4**
	360	128	4.0	2 070 000	2 750 000	—	—	750	1 000	**23240CAME4***
	420	138	5.0	2 000 000	2 990 000	204 000	305 000	850	1 000	**22340CAE4**
220	300	60	2.1	625 000	1 240 000	64 000	126 000	1 000	1 300	**23944CAE4**
	300	60	2.1	785 000	1 240 000	—	—	1 000	1 300	**23944CAME4***
	340	90	3.0	1 090 000	1 980 000	111 000	202 000	950	1 200	**23044CAE4**
	340	90	3.0	1 360 000	1 980 000	—	—	950	1 200	**23044CAME4***
	340	118	3.0	1 360 000	2 600 000	138 000	265 000	750	1 000	**24044CE4**
	340	118	3.0	1 640 000	2 490 000	—	—	750	1 000	**24044CAME4***
	370	120	4.0	1 570 000	2 710 000	160 000	276 000	710	950	**23144CE4**
	370	120	4.0	1 960 000	2 710 000	—	—	710	950	**23144CAME4***
	370	150	4.0	1 800 000	3 200 000	183 000	325 000	710	950	**24144CE4**
	370	150	4.0	2 250 000	3 200 000	—	—	710	950	**24144CAME4***
	400	108	4.0	1 570 000	2 430 000	160 000	247 000	850	1 000	**22244CAE4**
	400	108	4.0	1 960 000	2 430 000	—	—	850	1 000	**22244CAME4***
	400	144	4.0	2 020 000	3 400 000	206 000	350 000	670	900	**23244CE4**
	400	144	4.0	2 520 000	3 400 000	—	—	670	900	**23244CAME4***
	460	145	5.0	2 350 000	3 400 000	240 000	345 000	750	950	**22344CAE4**

Note (1) The suffix K or K30 represents bearings with tapered bores (taper 1 : 12 or 1 : 30).



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	Y_3	0.67	Y_2

Static Equivalent Load

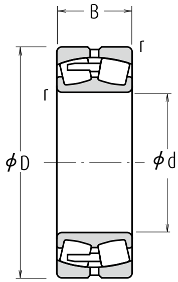
$P_0=F_r+Y_0F_a$

The values of e, Y_2, Y_3 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

Numbers	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial Load Factors			Mass (kg)
Tapered Bore (1)	d_a min.	d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	r_a max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	approx.
23940CAKE4	212	—	268	258	2	0.20	5.1	3.4	3.3	11
23940CAMKE4*	212	—	268	258	2	0.20	5.1	3.4	3.3	11
23040CAKE4	212	—	298	279	2	0.25	4.0	2.7	2.6	22.6
23040CAMKE4*	212	—	298	279	2	0.25	4.0	2.7	2.6	22.6
24040CK30E4	212	223	298	271	2	0.32	3.1	2.1	2.0	30.4
24040CAMKE4*	212	223	298	271	2	0.32	3.1	2.1	2.0	30.4
23140CKE4	214	232	326	293	2.5	0.31	3.2	2.2	2.1	42.7
23140CAMKE4*	214	232	326	293	2.5	0.31	3.2	2.2	2.1	42.7
24140CK30E4	214	226	326	290	2.5	0.39	2.6	1.8	1.7	51.3
24140CAMKE4*	214	226	326	290	2.5	0.39	2.6	1.8	1.7	51.3
22240CAKE4	218	—	342	315	3	0.26	3.8	2.6	2.5	42.6
22240CAMKE4*	218	—	342	315	3	0.26	3.8	2.6	2.5	42.6
23240CKE4	218	237	342	307	3	0.34	2.9	2.0	1.9	57.1
23240CAMKE4*	218	237	342	307	3	0.34	2.9	2.0	1.9	57.1
22340CAKE4	222	—	398	352	4	0.34	2.9	2.0	1.9	92.6
23944CAKE4	232	—	288	278	2	0.18	5.7	3.8	3.7	12.2
23944CAMKE4*	232	—	288	278	2	0.18	5.7	3.8	3.7	12.2
23044CAKE4	234	—	326	302	2.5	0.24	4.1	2.8	2.7	29.7
23044CAMKE4*	234	—	326	302	2.5	0.24	4.1	2.8	2.7	29.7
24044CK30E4	234	244	326	296	2.5	0.31	3.2	2.1	2.1	40.5
24044CAMKE4*	234	244	326	296	2.5	0.31	3.2	2.1	2.1	40.5
23144CKE4	238	254	352	320	3	0.30	3.3	2.2	2.2	53
23144CAMKE4*	238	254	352	320	3	0.30	3.3	2.2	2.2	53
24144CK30E4	238	248	352	313	3	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	66.7
24144CAMKE4*	238	248	352	313	3	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	66.7
22244CAKE4	238	—	382	348	3	0.27	3.7	2.5	2.4	59
22244CAMKE4*	238	—	382	348	3	0.27	3.7	2.5	2.4	59
23244CKE4	238	260	382	337	3	0.35	2.9	1.9	1.9	80.4
23244CAMKE4*	238	260	382	337	3	0.35	2.9	1.9	1.9	80.4
22344CAKE4	242	—	438	391	4	0.33	3.0	2.0	2.0	116

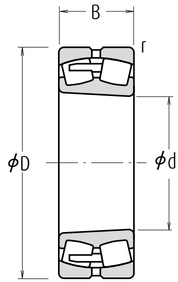
Remarks 1. The bearings denoted by an asterisk (*) are NSKHPS bearings and an oil groove and holes are standard for them.

Bore Diameter 240 – 260 mm



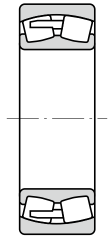
Cylindrical Bore

CA



Tapered Bore

CA

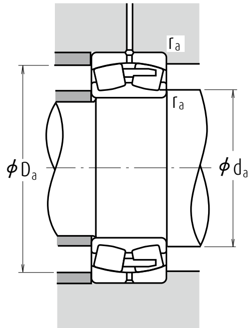


Without an Oil Groove and Holes

CA

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min^{-1})		Bearing
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil	Cylindrical Bore
240	320	60	2.1	635 000	1 300 000	65 000	133 000	950	1 200	**23948CAE4**
	320	60	2.1	795 000	1 300 000	—	—	950	1 200	**23948CAME4***
	360	92	3.0	1 160 000	2 140 000	118 000	218 000	850	1 100	**23048CAE4**
	360	92	3.0	1 450 000	2 140 000	—	—	850	1 100	**23048CAME4***
	360	118	3.0	1 390 000	2 730 000	141 000	278 000	710	950	**24048CE4**
	360	118	3.0	1 730 000	2 730 000	—	—	710	950	**24048CAME4***
	400	128	4.0	1 790 000	3 100 000	182 000	320 000	670	850	**23148CE4**
	400	128	4.0	2 230 000	3 100 000	—	—	670	850	**23148CAME4***
	400	160	4.0	2 130 000	3 800 000	217 000	385 000	670	850	**24148CE4**
	400	160	4.0	2 660 000	3 800 000	—	—	670	850	**24148CAME4***
	440	120	4.0	1 870 000	2 890 000	191 000	294 000	750	950	**22248CAE4**
	440	160	4.0	2 440 000	4 050 000	249 000	415 000	630	800	**23248CAE4**
	500	155	5.0	2 600 000	3 800 000	265 000	385 000	670	850	**22348CAE4**
260	360	75	2.1	930 000	1 870 000	95 000	191 000	850	1 000	**23952CAE4**
	360	75	2.1	1 170 000	1 870 000	—	—	850	1 000	**23952CAME4***
	400	104	4.0	1 430 000	2 580 000	145 000	263 000	800	950	**23052CAE4**
	400	140	4.0	1 810 000	3 500 000	185 000	360 000	630	850	**24052CAE4**
	440	144	4.0	2 160 000	3 750 000	221 000	385 000	600	800	**23152CAE4**
	440	180	4.0	2 560 000	4 700 000	261 000	480 000	600	800	**24152CAE4**
	480	130	5.0	2 180 000	3 400 000	222 000	345 000	670	850	**22252CAE4**
	480	174	5.0	2 740 000	4 550 000	279 000	460 000	560	750	**23252CAE4**
	540	165	6.0	3 100 000	4 600 000	320 000	470 000	630	800	**22352CAE4**

Note (1) The suffix K or K30 represents bearings with tapered bores (taper 1 : 12 or 1 : 30).



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P = XF_r + YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	Y_3	0.67	Y_2

Static Equivalent Load

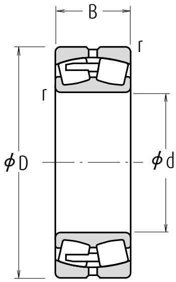
$P_0 = F_r + Y_0 F_a$

The values of e, Y_2, Y_3 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

Numbers	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial Load Factors			Mass (kg)
	d_a		D_a		r_a					
Tapered Bore (1)	min.	max.	max.	min.	max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	approx.
23948CAKE4	252	—	308	298	2	0.17	6.0	4.0	3.9	13.3
23948CAMKE4*	253	—	308	298	2	0.18	6.1	4.1	3.10	13.4
23048CAKE4	254	—	346	324	2.5	0.24	4.2	2.8	2.7	32.6
23048CAMKE4*	255	—	346	324	2.6	0.25	4.3	2.8	2.7	32.7
24048CK30E4	254	265	346	317	2.5	0.29	3.4	2.3	2.2	43.4
24048CAMKE4*	254	265	346	317	2.6	0.30	3.5	2.3	2.2	43.5
23148CKE4	258	275	382	347	3	0.30	3.3	2.2	2.2	66.9
23148CAMKE4*	258	275	382	347	3	0.31	3.4	2.2	2.2	66.10
24148CK30E4	258	268	382	341	3	0.38	2.7	1.8	1.8	79.5
24148CAMKE4*	258	268	382	341	3	0.39	2.8	1.8	1.8	79.6
22248CAKE4	258	—	422	383	3	0.27	3.7	2.5	2.4	80.2
23248CAKE4	258	—	422	372	3	0.37	2.7	1.8	1.8	106
22348CAKE4	262	—	478	423	4	0.32	3.2	2.1	2.1	147
23952CAKE4	272	—	348	333	2	0.19	5.4	3.6	3.5	23
23952CAMKE4*	273	—	348	333	2	0.20	5.5	3.6	3.5	24
23052CAKE4	278	—	382	356	3	0.25	4.1	2.7	2.7	46.6
24052CAK30E4	278	—	382	348	3	0.32	3.1	2.1	2.1	62.6
23152CAKE4	278	—	422	380	3	0.32	3.2	2.1	2.1	88.2
24152CAK30E4	278	—	422	371	3	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	109
22252CAKE4	282	—	458	418	4	0.27	3.7	2.5	2.5	104
23252CAKE4	282	—	458	406	4	0.37	2.7	1.8	1.8	137
22352CAKE4	288	—	512	462	5	0.32	3.2	2.1	2.1	180

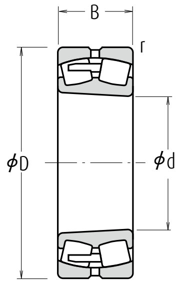
Remarks 1. The bearings denoted by an asterisk (*) are NSKHPS bearings and an oil groove and holes are standard for them.

Bore Diameter 280 – 340 mm



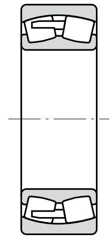
Cylindrical Bore

CA



Tapered Bore

CA

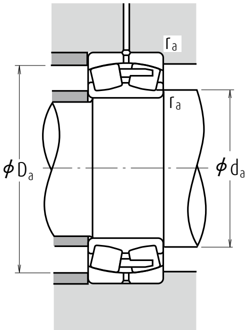


Without an Oil Groove and Holes

CA

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)		Bearing
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil	Cylindrical Bore
280	380	75	2.1	925 000	1 950 000	94 500	199 000	800	950	**23956CAE4**
	420	106	4	1 540 000	2 950 000	157 000	300 000	710	900	**23056CAE4**
	420	140	4	1 880 000	3 800 000	191 000	385 000	600	800	**24056CAE4**
	460	146	5	2 230 000	4 000 000	228 000	410 000	560	750	**23156CAE4**
	460	180	5	2 640 000	5 000 000	269 000	505 000	560	750	**24156CAE4**
	500	130	5	2 280 000	3 650 000	233 000	370 000	630	800	**22256CAE4**
	500	176	5	2 880 000	4 900 000	294 000	500 000	530	670	**23256CAE4**
	580	175	6	3 500 000	5 150 000	355 000	525 000	560	710	**22356CAE4**
300	420	90	3	1 230 000	2 490 000	125 000	254 000	710	900	**23960CAE4**
	460	118	4	1 920 000	3 700 000	196 000	375 000	670	850	**23060CAE4**
	460	160	4	2 310 000	4 600 000	235 000	470 000	530	710	**24060CAE4**
	500	160	5	2 670 000	4 800 000	273 000	490 000	500	670	**23160CAE4**
	500	200	5	3 100 000	5 800 000	315 000	595 000	500	670	**24160CAE4**
	540	140	5	2 610 000	4 250 000	266 000	430 000	600	750	**22260CAE4**
	540	192	5	3 400 000	5 900 000	350 000	600 000	480	630	**23260CAE4**
320	440	90	3	1 300 000	2 750 000	132 000	281 000	670	850	**23964CAE4**
	480	121	4	1 960 000	3 850 000	200 000	395 000	630	800	**23064CAE4**
	480	160	4	2 440 000	5 050 000	249 000	515 000	500	670	**24064CAE4**
	540	176	5	3 050 000	5 500 000	315 000	560 000	480	600	**23164CAE4**
	540	218	5	3 550 000	6 650 000	360 000	675 000	480	600	**24164CAE4**
	580	150	5	2 990 000	4 850 000	305 000	495 000	530	670	**22264CAE4**
	580	208	5	3 900 000	6 900 000	395 000	700 000	450	600	**23264CAE4**
340	460	90	3	1 330 000	2 840 000	136 000	289 000	630	800	**23968CAE4**
	520	133	5	2 280 000	4 400 000	232 000	445 000	560	710	**23068CAE4**
	520	180	5	2 920 000	6 050 000	298 000	615 000	480	600	**24068CAE4**
	580	190	5	3 600 000	6 600 000	370 000	670 000	430	560	**23168CAE4**
	580	243	5	4 250 000	7 900 000	430 000	810 000	430	560	**24168CAE4**
	620	224	6	4 400 000	7 800 000	450 000	795 000	400	530	**23268CAE4**

Note (1) The suffix K or K30 represents bearings with tapered bores (taper 1 : 12 or 1 : 30).



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P = XF_r + YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	Y_3	0.67	Y_2

Static Equivalent Load

$P_0 = F_r + Y_0F_a$

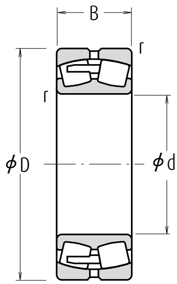
The values of e, Y_2, Y_3 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

Numbers	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)				Constant	Axial Load Factors			Mass (kg)
Tapered Bore (1)	d_a min.	D_a max.	D_a min.	r_a max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	approx.
23956CAKE4	292	368	351	2	0.18	5.7	3.9	3.8	24.5
23056CAKE4	298	402	377	3	0.24	4.2	2.8	2.7	50.5
24056CAK30E4	298	402	369	3	0.31	3.3	2.2	2.2	66.4
23156CAKE4	302	438	400	4	0.30	3.3	2.2	2.2	94.3
24156CAK30E4	302	438	392	4	0.37	2.7	1.8	1.8	115
22256CAKE4	302	478	439	4	0.25	4.0	2.7	2.6	110
23256CAKE4	302	478	425	4	0.35	2.9	1.9	1.9	147
22356CAKE4	308	552	496	5	0.31	3.2	2.1	2.1	221
23960CAKE4	314	406	386	2.5	0.19	5.2	3.5	3.4	38.2
23060CAKE4	318	442	413	3	0.24	4.2	2.8	2.7	70.5
24060CAK30E4	318	442	400	3	0.32	3.1	2.1	2.0	93.6
23160CAKE4	322	478	433	4	0.31	3.3	2.2	2.2	125
24160CAK30E4	322	478	423	4	0.38	2.6	1.8	1.7	152
22260CAKE4	322	518	473	4	0.25	4.0	2.7	2.6	139
23260CAKE4	322	518	458	4	0.35	2.9	1.9	1.9	189
23964CAKE4	334	426	406	2.5	0.18	5.5	3.7	3.6	40.6
23064CAKE4	338	462	432	3	0.24	4.2	2.8	2.8	75.6
24064CAK30E4	338	462	422	3	0.31	3.3	2.2	2.2	99.7
23164CAKE4	342	518	466	4	0.31	3.2	2.1	2.1	162
24164CAK30E4	342	518	456	4	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	196
22264CAKE4	342	558	508	4	0.26	3.9	2.6	2.6	174
23264CAKE4	342	558	488	4	0.36	2.8	1.9	1.8	239
23968CAKE4	354	446	427	2.5	0.18	5.7	3.8	3.7	42.4
23068CAKE4	362	498	465	4	0.24	4.2	2.8	2.8	101
24068CAK30E4	362	498	454	4	0.32	3.2	2.1	2.1	135
23168CAKE4	362	558	499	4	0.31	3.2	2.1	2.1	206
24168CAK30E4	362	558	489	4	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.7	257
23268CAKE4	368	592	521	5	0.36	2.8	1.9	1.8	295

Remarks For the dimensions of adapters and withdrawal sleeves, refer to Pages **B351 – B352,** and **B357 – B358.**

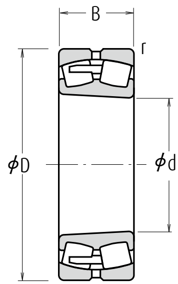
Spherical Roller Bearings

Bore Diameter 360 – 440 mm



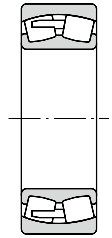
Cylindrical Bore

CA



Tapered Bore

CA

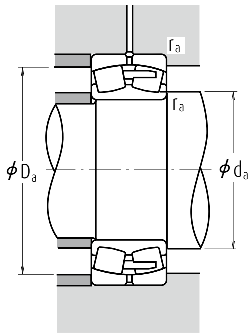


Without an Oil Groove and Holes

CA

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		Basic Load Ratings {kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min^{-1})		Bearing
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil	Cylindrical Bore
360	480	90	3	1 390 000	3 050 000	142 000	315 000	600	750	**23972CAE4**
	540	134	5	2 390 000	4 700 000	244 000	480 000	530	670	**23072CAE4**
	540	180	5	2 930 000	6 100 000	299 000	625 000	450	600	**24072CAE4**
	600	192	5	3 800 000	7 100 000	390 000	725 000	400	530	**23172CAE4**
	600	243	5	4 200 000	8 000 000	430 000	815 000	400	530	**24172CAE4**
	650	232	6	4 800 000	8 550 000	490 000	870 000	380	500	**23272CAE4**
380	520	106	4	1 870 000	4 100 000	190 000	420 000	530	670	**23976CAE4**
	560	135	5	2 500 000	5 100 000	255 000	520 000	530	630	**23076CAE4**
	560	180	5	3 050 000	6 600 000	315 000	670 000	430	560	**24076CAE4**
	620	194	5	4 000 000	7 600 000	405 000	775 000	400	500	**23176CAE4**
	620	243	5	4 350 000	8 450 000	440 000	865 000	400	500	**24176CAE4**
	680	240	6	5 150 000	9 200 000	525 000	940 000	360	480	**23276CAE4**
400	540	106	4	1 890 000	4 250 000	193 000	435 000	530	630	**23980CAE4**
	600	148	5	2 970 000	5 900 000	305 000	605 000	480	600	**23080CAE4**
	600	200	5	3 600 000	7 600 000	370 000	775 000	400	500	**24080CAE4**
	650	200	6	4 150 000	7 900 000	420 000	805 000	380	480	**23180CAE4**
	650	250	6	4 950 000	10 100 000	505 000	1 030 000	380	480	**24180CAE4**
	720	256	6	5 800 000	10 400 000	590 000	1 060 000	340	450	**23280CAE4**
420	560	106	4	1 870 000	4 250 000	191 000	430 000	500	600	**23984CAE4**
	620	150	5	2 910 000	5 850 000	297 000	595 000	450	560	**23084CAE4**
	620	200	5	3 750 000	8 100 000	380 000	825 000	380	480	**24084CAE4**
	700	224	6	5 000 000	9 400 000	510 000	960 000	340	450	**23184CAE4**
	700	280	6	6 000 000	12 000 000	610 000	1 220 000	340	450	**24184CAE4**
	760	272	7.5	6 450 000	11 700 000	660 000	1 190 000	320	430	**23284CAE4**
440	600	118	4	2 190 000	4 800 000	223 000	490 000	450	560	**23988CAE4**
	650	157	6	3 150 000	6 350 000	320 000	645 000	430	530	**23088CAE4**
	650	212	6	4 150 000	9 100 000	425 000	930 000	360	450	**24088CAE4**
	720	226	6	5 300 000	10 300 000	540 000	1 060 000	320	430	**23188CAE4**
	720	280	6	6 000 000	12 100 000	610 000	1 230 000	320	430	**24188CAE4**
	790	280	7.5	6 900 000	12 800 000	705 000	1 300 000	300	400	**23288CAE4**

Note (1) The suffix K or K30 represents bearings with tapered bores (taper 1 : 12 or 1 : 30).



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	Y_3	0.67	Y_2

Static Equivalent Load

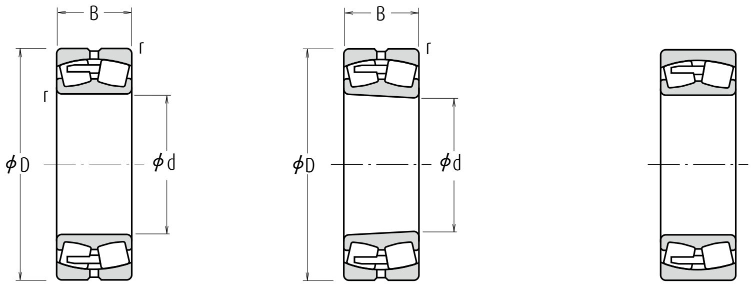
$P_0=F_r+Y_0F_a$

The values of e, Y_2 , Y_3 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

Numbers	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)				Constant	Axial Load Factors			Mass (kg)
Tapered Bore (1)	d_a min.	D_a max.	D_a min.	r_a max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	approx.
23972CAKE4	374	466	447	2.5	0.17	6.0	4.1	4.0	44.7
23072CAKE4	382	518	485	4	0.24	4.2	2.8	2.8	106
24072CAK30E4	382	518	476	4	0.32	3.2	2.1	2.1	139
23172CAKE4	382	578	520	4	0.31	3.2	2.2	2.1	217
24172CAK30E4	382	578	507	4	0.40	2.5	1.7	1.7	264
23272CAKE4	388	622	549	5	0.36	2.8	1.9	1.8	342
23976CAKE4	398	502	482	3	0.18	5.5	3.7	3.6	65.4
23076CAKE4	402	538	506	4	0.22	4.5	3.0	3.0	113
24076CAK30E4	402	538	496	4	0.29	3.4	2.3	2.3	148
23176CAKE4	402	598	540	4	0.30	3.3	2.2	2.2	229
24176CAK30E4	402	598	529	4	0.38	2.6	1.8	1.7	275
23276CAKE4	408	652	578	5	0.35	2.9	1.9	1.9	372
23980CAKE4	418	522	501	3	0.18	5.7	3.9	3.8	69.1
23080CAKE4	422	578	540	4	0.23	4.4	3.0	2.9	146
24080CAK30E4	422	578	527	4	0.31	3.3	2.2	2.2	193
23180CAKE4	428	622	569	5	0.29	3.4	2.3	2.3	257
24180CAK30E4	428	622	551	5	0.37	2.7	1.8	1.8	316
23280CAKE4	428	692	610	5	0.36	2.8	1.9	1.9	449
23984CAKE4	438	542	521	3	0.17	6.0	4.0	3.9	71.6
23084CAKE4	442	598	562	4	0.23	4.3	2.9	2.8	151
24084CAK30E4	442	598	549	4	0.31	3.2	2.2	2.1	199
23184CAKE4	448	672	607	5	0.31	3.3	2.2	2.2	341
24184CAK30E4	448	672	598	5	0.38	2.6	1.8	1.7	421
23284CAKE4	456	724	644	6	0.35	2.9	1.9	1.9	534
23988CAKE4	458	582	555	3	0.18	5.7	3.9	3.8	96.3
23088CAKE4	468	622	587	5	0.23	4.3	2.9	2.8	173
24088CAK30E4	468	622	576	5	0.31	3.2	2.1	2.1	237
23188CAKE4	468	692	627	5	0.3	3.3	2.2	2.2	360
24188CAK30E4	468	692	617	5	0.37	2.7	1.8	1.8	433
23288CAKE4	476	754	669	6	0.35	2.9	1.9	1.9	594

Remarks For the dimensions of adapters and withdrawal sleeves, refer to Pages **B352,** and **B358 – B359.**

Bore Diameter 460 – 560 mm



Cylindrical Bore

CA

Tapered Bore

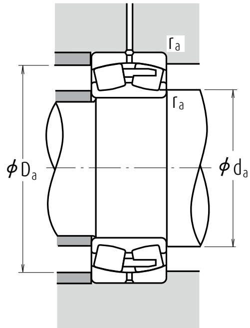
CA

Without an Oil Groove and Holes

CA

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)		Bearing
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil	Cylindrical Bore
460	620	118	4	2 220 000	4 950 000	227 000	505 000	430	530	**23992CAE4**
	680	163	6	3 450 000	7 100 000	355 000	725 000	400	500	**23092CAE4**
	680	218	6	4 500 000	9 950 000	460 000	1 010 000	340	430	**24092CAE4**
	760	240	7.5	5 700 000	10 900 000	580 000	1 110 000	300	400	**23192CAE4**
	760	300	7.5	6 300 000	12 400 000	640 000	1 270 000	300	400	**24192CAE4**
	830	296	7.5	7 350 000	13 700 000	750 000	1 400 000	280	380	**23292CAE4**
480	650	128	5	2 580 000	5 850 000	263 000	595 000	400	500	**23996CAE4**
	700	165	6	3 800 000	7 950 000	385 000	810 000	400	480	**23096CAE4**
	700	218	6	4 600 000	10 200 000	470 000	1 040 000	320	430	**24096CAE4**
	790	248	7.5	6 050 000	11 700 000	620 000	1 200 000	300	380	**23196CAE4**
	790	308	7.5	7 150 000	14 600 000	730 000	1 490 000	300	380	**24196CAE4**
	870	310	7.5	7 850 000	14 400 000	805 000	1 470 000	260	360	**23296CAE4**
500	670	128	5	2 460 000	5 550 000	250 000	565 000	400	500	**239/500CAE4**
	720	167	6	3 750 000	8 100 000	385 000	825 000	380	480	**230/500CAE4**
	720	218	6	4 450 000	9 900 000	450 000	1 010 000	300	400	**240/500CAE4**
	830	264	7.5	6 850 000	13 400 000	700 000	1 360 000	280	360	**231/500CAE4**
	830	325	7.5	8 000 000	16 000 000	815 000	1 630 000	280	360	**241/500CAE4**
	920	336	7.5	9 000 000	16 600 000	915 000	1 690 000	260	320	**232/500CAE4**
530	710	136	5	2 930 000	6 800 000	299 000	695 000	360	450	**239/530CAE4**
	780	185	6	4 400 000	9 200 000	450 000	940 000	340	430	**230/530CAE4**
	780	250	6	5 400 000	11 800 000	550 000	1 210 000	280	360	**240/530CAE4**
	870	272	7.5	7 150 000	14 100 000	730 000	1 440 000	260	340	**231/530CAE4**
	870	335	7.5	8 500 000	17 500 000	870 000	1 790 000	260	340	**241/530CAE4**
	980	355	9.5	10 100 000	18 800 000	1 030 000	1 920 000	240	300	**232/530CAE4**
560	750	140	5	3 100 000	7 250 000	320 000	740 000	340	430	**239/560CAE4**
	820	195	6	5 000 000	10 700 000	510 000	1 090 000	320	400	**230/560CAE4**
	820	258	6	5 950 000	13 300 000	605 000	1 360 000	260	340	**240/560CAE4**
	920	280	7.5	7 850 000	15 500 000	800 000	1 580 000	240	320	**231/560CAE4**
	920	355	7.5	9 400 000	19 600 000	960 000	2 000 000	240	320	**241/560CAE4**
	1 030	365	9.5	10 900 000	20 500 000	1 110 000	2 090 000	220	280	**232/560CAE4**

Note (1) The suffix K or K30 represents bearings with tapered bores (taper 1 : 12 or 1 : 30).



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	Y_3	0.67	Y_2

Static Equivalent Load

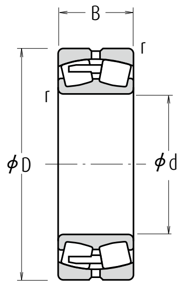
$P_0=F_r+Y_0F_a$

The values of e, Y_2 , Y_3 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

Numbers	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)				Constant	Axial Load Factors			Mass (kg)
Tapered Bore (1)	d_a min.	D_a max.	D_a min.	r_a max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	approx.
23992CAKE4	478	602	575	3	0.17	5.9	4.0	3.9	100
23092CAKE4	488	652	615	5	0.22	4.6	3.1	3.0	201
24092CAK30E4	488	652	604	5	0.29	3.4	2.3	2.3	266
23192CAKE4	496	724	661	6	0.31	3.3	2.2	2.2	423
24192CAK30E4	496	724	646	6	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	512
23292CAKE4	496	794	702	6	0.36	2.8	1.9	1.8	691
23996CAKE4	502	628	602	4	0.18	5.7	3.8	3.7	121
23096CAKE4	508	672	633	5	0.22	4.6	3.1	3.0	211
24096CAK30E4	508	672	625	5	0.30	3.4	2.3	2.2	270
23196CAKE4	516	754	688	6	0.31	3.3	2.2	2.2	475
24196CAK30E4	516	754	670	6	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	567
23296CAKE4	516	834	733	6	0.36	2.8	1.9	1.8	795
239/500CAKE4	522	648	622	4	0.17	6.0	4.0	3.9	124
230/500CAKE4	528	692	655	5	0.21	4.8	3.2	3.1	220
240/500CAK30E4	528	692	643	5	0.30	3.4	2.3	2.2	276
231/500CAKE4	536	794	720	6	0.31	3.2	2.2	2.1	567
241/500CAK30E4	536	794	703	6	0.39	2.6	1.7	1.7	666
232/500CAKE4	536	884	773	6	0.38	2.7	1.8	1.8	969
239/530CAKE4	552	688	659	4	0.17	6.0	4.0	3.9	149
230/530CAKE4	558	752	706	5	0.22	4.6	3.1	3.0	298
240/530CAK30E4	558	752	690	5	0.31	3.3	2.2	2.2	390
231/530CAKE4	566	834	758	6	0.30	3.3	2.2	2.2	628
241/530CAK30E4	566	834	740	6	0.38	2.6	1.8	1.7	773
232/530CAKE4	574	936	824	8	0.38	2.7	1.8	1.7	1170
239/560CAKE4	582	728	697	4	0.16	6.1	4.1	4.0	172
230/560CAKE4	588	792	742	5	0.22	4.5	3.0	2.9	344
240/560CAK30E4	588	792	729	5	0.30	3.3	2.2	2.2	440
231/560CAKE4	596	884	804	6	0.30	3.4	2.3	2.2	727
241/560CAK30E4	596	884	782	6	0.39	2.6	1.8	1.7	886
232/560CAKE4	604	986	870	8	0.36	2.8	1.9	1.8	1320

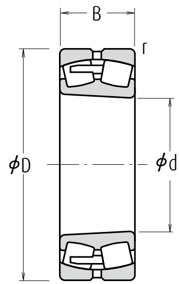
Remarks For the dimensions of adapters and withdrawal sleeves, refer to Pages **B353** and **B359.**

Bore Diameter 600 – 800 mm



Cylindrical Bore

CA

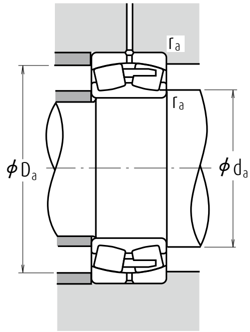


Tapered Bore

CA

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		Basic Load Ratings {kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min^{-1})		Bearing
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil	Cylindrical Bore
600	800	150	5	3 450 000	8 100 000	350 000	830 000	320	400	239/600CAE4
	870	200	6	5 450 000	12 200 000	555 000	1 240 000	300	360	230/600CAE4
	870	272	6	6 600 000	15 100 000	675 000	1 540 000	240	320	240/600CAE4
	980	300	7.5	8 750 000	17 500 000	895 000	1 790 000	220	280	231/600CAE4
	980	375	7.5	10 400 000	21 900 000	1 060 000	2 230 000	220	280	241/600CAE4
	1 090	388	9.5	12 700 000	24 900 000	1 300 000	2 540 000	200	260	232/600CAE4
630	850	165	6	4 000 000	9 350 000	405 000	950 000	300	360	239/630CAE4
	920	212	7.5	5 900 000	12 700 000	600 000	1 300 000	280	340	230/630CAE4
	920	290	7.5	7 550 000	17 700 000	770 000	1 810 000	220	300	240/630CAE4
	1 030	315	7.5	9 600 000	19 400 000	980 000	1 970 000	200	260	231/630CAE4
	1 030	400	7.5	11 300 000	23 900 000	1 160 000	2 440 000	200	260	241/630CAE4
	1 150	412	12	13 400 000	25 600 000	1 370 000	2 610 000	180	240	232/630CAE4
670	900	170	6	4 350 000	10 300 000	445 000	1 050 000	260	340	239/670CAE4
	980	230	7.5	6 850 000	15 000 000	700 000	1 530 000	240	320	230/670CAE4
	980	308	7.5	8 450 000	19 500 000	860 000	1 990 000	200	260	240/670CAE4
	1 090	336	7.5	10 600 000	21 600 000	1 080 000	2 200 000	190	240	231/670CAE4
	1 090	412	7.5	12 400 000	26 500 000	1 270 000	2 700 000	190	240	241/670CAE4
	1 220	438	12	14 900 000	28 700 000	1 520 000	2 920 000	170	220	232/670CAE4
710	950	180	6	4 800 000	11 700 000	490 000	1 200 000	240	300	239/710CAE4
	1 030	236	7.5	7 100 000	15 800 000	725 000	1 610 000	240	280	230/710CAE4
	1 030	315	7.5	8 850 000	20 700 000	905 000	2 110 000	190	240	240/710CAE4
	1 150	438	9.5	13 900 000	30 500 000	1 410 000	3 100 000	170	220	241/710CAE4
	1 280	450	12	15 700 000	30 500 000	1 600 000	3 100 000	160	200	232/710CAE4
750	1 000	185	6	5 250 000	12 800 000	535 000	1 310 000	220	280	239/750CAE4
	1 090	250	7.5	7 750 000	17 200 000	790 000	1 750 000	220	260	230/750CAE4
	1 090	335	7.5	10 100 000	24 000 000	1 030 000	2 450 000	180	220	240/750CAE4
	1 360	475	15	17 700 000	35 500 000	1 800 000	3 600 000	140	190	232/750CAE4
800	1 060	195	6	5 600 000	13 700 000	570 000	1 400 000	220	260	239/800CAE4
	1 150	258	7.5	8 350 000	19 100 000	850 000	1 950 000	200	240	230/800CAE4
	1 150	345	7.5	10 900 000	26 300 000	1 110 000	2 680 000	160	200	240/800CAE4
	1 280	375	9.5	13 800 000	29 200 000	1 410 000	2 970 000	150	190	231/800CAE4
	1 420	488	15	20 300 000	41 000 000	2 070 000	4 150 000	130	170	232/800CAE4

Note (1) The suffix K or K30 represents bearings with tapered bores (taper 1 : 12 or 1 : 30).



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \le e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	Y_3	0.67	Y_2

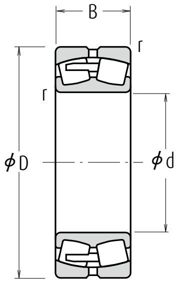
Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=F_r+Y_0F_a$

The values of e, Y_2 , Y_3 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

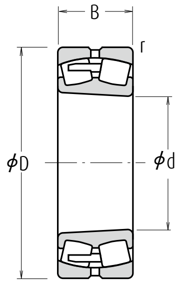
Numbers	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)				Constant	Axial Load Factors			Mass (kg)
Tapered Bore (1)	d_a min.	D_a max.	min.	r_a max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	approx.
239/600CAKE4	622	778	745	4	0.17	5.9	3.9	3.9	205
230/600CAKE4	628	842	794	5	0.21	4.8	3.3	3.2	389
240/600CAK30E4	628	842	772	5	0.30	3.3	2.2	2.2	529
231/600CAKE4	636	944	856	6	0.30	3.4	2.3	2.2	898
241/600CAK30E4	636	944	836	6	0.39	2.6	1.8	1.7	1050
232/600CAKE4	644	1 046	923	8	0.36	2.8	1.9	1.8	1590
239/630CAKE4	658	822	786	5	0.18	5.6	3.8	3.7	259
230/630CAKE4	666	884	835	6	0.22	4.7	3.1	3.1	468
240/630CAK30E4	666	884	815	6	0.30	3.3	2.2	2.2	637
231/630CAKE4	666	994	900	6	0.30	3.4	2.3	2.2	1040
241/630CAK30E4	666	994	876	6	0.38	2.7	1.8	1.7	1250
232/630CAKE4	684	1 096	970	10	0.36	2.8	1.9	1.8	1850
239/670CAKE4	698	872	836	5	0.17	5.8	3.9	3.8	300
230/670CAKE4	706	944	891	6	0.22	4.7	3.1	3.1	571
240/670CAK30E4	706	944	868	6	0.30	3.3	2.2	2.2	773
231/670CAKE4	706	1 054	952	6	0.30	3.3	2.2	2.2	1230
241/670CAK30E4	706	1 054	934	6	0.37	2.7	1.8	1.8	1440
232/670CAKE4	724	1 166	1 024	10	0.37	2.7	1.8	1.8	2210
239/710CAKE4	738	922	883	5	0.17	5.8	3.9	3.8	352
230/710CAKE4	746	994	936	6	0.22	4.6	3.1	3.0	647
240/710CAK30E4	746	994	916	6	0.29	3.4	2.3	2.2	861
241/710CAK30E4	754	1 106	981	8	0.38	2.6	1.8	1.7	1730
232/710CAKE4	764	1 226	1 080	10	0.36	2.8	1.9	1.8	2470
239/750CAKE4	778	972	931	5	0.17	6.0	4.1	4.0	398
230/750CAKE4	786	1 054	990	6	0.22	4.6	3.1	3.0	768
240/750CAK30E4	786	1 054	969	6	0.29	3.4	2.3	2.2	1030
232/750CAKE4	814	1 296	1 148	12	0.36	2.8	1.9	1.8	2980
239/800CAKE4	828	1 032	987	5	0.17	6.0	4.0	3.9	462
230/800CAKE4	836	1 114	1 045	6	0.21	4.7	3.2	3.1	870
240/800CAK30E4	836	1 114	1 029	6	0.27	3.7	2.5	2.5	1130
231/800CAKE4	844	1 236	1 127	8	0.28	3.6	2.4	2.3	1870
232/800CAKE4	864	1 356	1 208	12	0.35	2.8	1.9	1.9	3250

Bore Diameter 850 – 1400 mm



Cylindrical Bore

CA

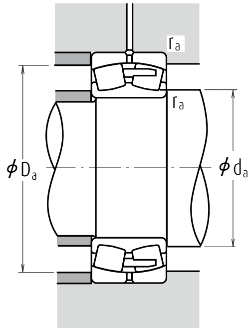


Tapered Bore

CA

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		Basic Load Ratings {kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)		Bearing
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil	Cylindrical Bore
850	1 120	200	6	6 100 000	15 200 000	620 000	1 550 000	190	240	**239/850CAE4**
	1 220	272	7.5	9 300 000	21 400 000	945 000	2 190 000	180	220	**230/850CAE4**
	1 220	365	7.5	11 600 000	28 300 000	1 180 000	2 890 000	150	190	**240/850CAE4**
	1 500	515	15	22 300 000	45 500 000	2 270 000	4 650 000	120	160	**232/850CAE4**
900	1 180	206	6	6 600 000	16 700 000	670 000	1 700 000	180	220	**239/900CAE4**
	1 280	280	7.5	9 850 000	22 800 000	1 000 000	2 330 000	160	200	230/900CAE4
	1 280	375	7.5	12 800 000	31 500 000	1 300 000	3 250 000	140	180	**240/900CAE4**
	1 580	515	15	23 400 000	47 500 000	2 380 000	4 850 000	110	140	**232/900CAE4**
950	1 250	224	7.5	7 600 000	19 900 000	775 000	2 030 000	160	200	**239/950CAE4**
	1 360	300	7.5	11 300 000	26 500 000	1 160 000	2 710 000	150	190	**230/950CAE4**
	1 360	412	7.5	14 500 000	36 500 000	1 480 000	3 700 000	120	160	**240/950CAE4**
	1 660	530	15	24 700 000	50 500 000	2 520 000	5 150 000	100	130	**232/950CAE4**
1 000	1 320	236	7.5	8 200 000	21 700 000	835 000	2 210 000	150	190	239/1000CAE4
	1 420	308	7.5	11 900 000	28 100 000	1 210 000	2 860 000	140	170	230/1000CAE4
	1 420	412	7.5	15 300 000	38 500 000	1 560 000	3 950 000	110	150	**240/1000CAE4**
1 060	1 400	250	7.5	9 300 000	24 400 000	950 000	2 490 000	130	170	**239/1060CAE4**
	1 500	325	9.5	13 000 000	31 500 000	1 330 000	3 200 000	120	160	**230/1060CAE4**
	1 500	438	9.5	16 800 000	43 000 000	1 720 000	4 350 000	100	130	240/1060CAE4
1 120	1 580	345	9.5	15 400 000	38 000 000	1 570 000	3 850 000	110	140	230/1120CAE4
	1 580	462	9.5	18 700 000	49 500 000	1 910 000	5 050 000	95	120	**240/1120CAE4**
1 180	1 660	475	9.5	20 200 000	52 500 000	2 060 000	5 350 000	85	110	240/1180CAE4
1 250	1 750	500	9.5	21 000 000	59 500 000	2 140 000	6 050 000	75	100	**240/1250CAE4**
1 320	1 850	530	12	22 600 000	63 500 000	2 310 000	6 500 000	67	85	**240/1320CAE4**
1 400	1 950	545	12	24 500 000	65 000 000	2 500 000	6 650 000	60	75	**240/1400CAE4**

Note (1) The suffix K or K30 represents bearings with tapered bores (taper 1 : 12 or 1 : 30).



Dynamic Equivalent Load $P=XF_r+YF_a$

$F_a/F_r \leq e$		$F_a/F_r > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	Y_3	0.67	Y_2

Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=F_r+Y_0F_a$

The values of e, Y_2 , Y_3 and Y_0 are given in the table below.

Numbers	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)				Constant	Axial Load Factors			Mass (kg)
Tapered Bore (1)	d_a min.	D_a max.	D_a min.	r_a max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	approx.
239/850CAKE4	878	1 092	1 046	5	0.16	6.2	4.2	4.1	523
230/850CAKE4	886	1 184	1 109	6	0.21	4.8	3.2	3.1	1020
240/850CAK30E4	886	1 184	1 093	6	0.28	3.6	2.4	2.4	1350
232/850CAKE4	914	1 436	1 274	12	0.35	2.8	1.9	1.9	3890
239/900CAKE4	928	1 152	1 103	5	0.16	6.4	4.3	4.2	591
230/900CAKE4	936	1 244	1 169	6	0.20	4.9	3.3	3.2	1160
240/900CAK30E4	936	1 244	1 147	6	0.28	3.6	2.4	2.4	1520
232/900CAKE4	964	1 516	1 354	12	0.33	3.0	2.0	2.0	4300
239/950CAKE4	986	1 214	1 169	6	0.16	6.3	4.2	4.1	732
230/950CAKE4	986	1 324	1 241	6	0.21	4.8	3.2	3.2	1400
240/950CAK30E4	986	1 324	1 219	6	0.28	3.6	2.4	2.3	1880
232/950CAKE4	1 014	1 596	1 428	12	0.32	3.1	2.1	2.1	4800
239/1000CAKE4	1 036	1 284	1 229	6	0.16	6.4	4.3	4.2	881
230/1000CAKE4	1 036	1 384	1 298	6	0.20	4.9	3.3	3.2	1560
240/1000CAK30E4	1 036	1 384	1 275	6	0.27	3.7	2.5	2.4	2010
239/1060CAKE4	1 096	1 364	1 302	6	0.16	6.1	4.1	4.0	1030
230/1060CAKE4	1 104	1 456	1 368	8	0.21	4.9	3.3	3.2	1790
240/1060CAK30E4	1 104	1 456	1 346	8	0.28	3.6	2.4	2.4	2410
230/1120CAKE4	1 164	1 536	1 444	8	0.20	5.0	3.4	3.3	2120
240/1120CAK30E4	1 164	1 536	1 421	8	0.27	3.7	2.5	2.5	2790
240/1180CAK30E4	1 224	1 616	1 494	8	0.27	3.7	2.5	2.4	3180
240/1250CAK30E4	1 294	1 706	1 579	8	0.25	4.0	2.7	2.6	3700
240/1320CAK30E4	1 374	1 796	1 656	10	0.26	3.9	2.6	2.6	4400
240/1400CAK30E4	1 454	1 896	1 767	10	0.25	4.0	2.7	2.6	4900


NSK

SINGLE-DIRECTION THRUST BALL BEARINGS

DOUBLE-DIRECTION THRUST BALL BEARINGS

THRUST CYLINDRICAL ROLLER BEARINGS

THRUST SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS

Angular Contact Thrust BALL BEARINGS are described on pages B266 to B275.

DESIGN, TYPES, AND FEATURES

THRUST BALL BEARINGS

Thrust ball bearings are classified into those with flat seats or aligning seats depending on the shape of the outer ring seat (housing washer). They can sustain axial loads but no radial loads.

The series of thrust ball bearings available are shown in Table 1.

For Single-Direction Thrust Ball Bearings, pressed steel cages and machined brass cages are usually used as shown in Table 2. The cages in Double-Direction Thrust Ball Bearings are the same as those in Single-Direction Thrust Ball Bearings of the same diameter series.

The basic load ratings listed in the bearing tables are based on the standard cage type shown in Table 2.
If the type of cage is different for bearings with the same number, the number of balls may vary, in such a case, the load rating will differ from the one listed in the bearing tables.

Table 1 Series of Thrust Ball Bearings

	W/Flat Seat	W/Aligning Seat	W/Aligning Seat Washer
Single-Direction	511	—	—
	512	532	532U
	513	533	533U
	514	534	534U
Double-Direction	522	542	542U
	523	543	543U
	524	544	544U

Table 2 Standard Cages for Thrust Ball Bearings

Pressed Steel	Machined Brass
51100 – 51152X	51156X – 51172X
51200 – 51236X	51238X – 51272X
51305 – 51336X	51338X – 51340X
51405 – 51418X	51420X – 51436X
53200 – 53236X	53238X – 53272X
53305 – 53336X	53338X – 53340X
53405 – 53418X	53420X – 53436X

THRUST CYLINDRICAL ROLLER BEARINGS

These are thrust bearings containing cylindrical rollers. They can sustain only axial loads, but they are suitable for heavy loads and have high axial rigidity.

The cages are machined brass.

THRUST SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS

These are thrust bearings containing convex rollers. They have a self-aligning capability and are free of any influence of mounting error or shaft deflection. Besides the original type, the E type with pressed cages for high load capacity is also available. Their bearing numbers are suffixed by E.

For horizontal shaft or high speed application, machined brass cages are recommended. For details, contact NSK.

Since there are several places where lubrication is difficult, such as the area between the roller heads and inner ring rib, the sliding surfaces between cage and guide sleeve, etc., oil lubrication should be used even at low speed.

The cages in the original type are machined brass.

TOLERANCES AND RUNNING ACCURACY

	Table	Pages
Thrust Ball Bearings	8.6	A74 to A76
Thrust Cylindrical Roller Bearings	According to Table 8.2	A74 to A76
Thrust Spherical Roller Bearings	8.7	A77

RECOMMENDED FITS

	Table	Page
Thrust Ball Bearings	9.3	A86
	9.5	A87
Thrust Cylindrical Roller Bearings	9.3	A86
	9.5	A87
Thrust Spherical Roller Bearings	9.3	A86
	9.5	A87

DIMENSIONS RELATED TO MOUNTING

The dimensions related to mounting of thrust spherical roller bearings are listed in the Bearing Table.

If the bearing load is heavy, it is necessary to design the shaft shoulder with ample strength in order to provide sufficient support for the shaft washer.

PERMISSIBLE MISALIGNMENT

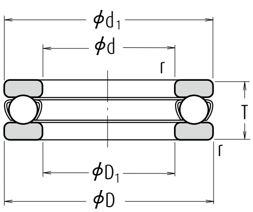
The permissible misalignment of thrust spherical roller bearings varies depending on the size, but it is approximately 0.018 to 0.036 radian (1° to 2°) with average loads.

MINIMUM AXIAL LOAD

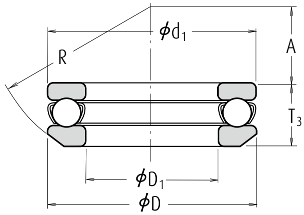
It is necessary to apply some axial load to thrust bearings to prevent slippage between the rolling elements and raceways. For more details, please refer to Page A101.

Single-Direction Thrust Ball Bearings

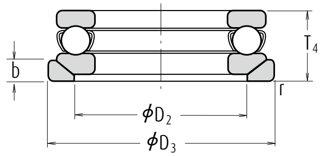
Bore Diameter 10 – 50 mm



With Flat Seat

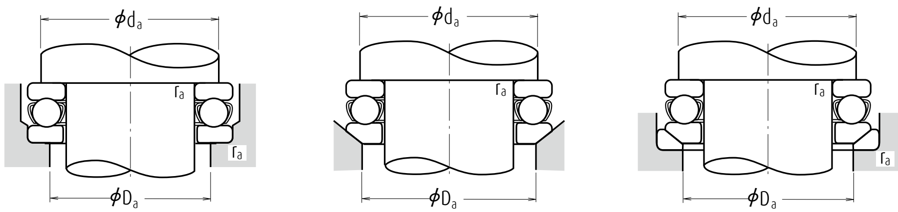


With Aligning Seat



With Aligning Seat Washer

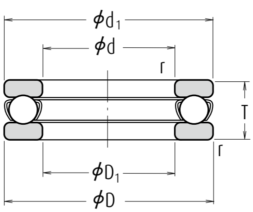
Boundary Dimensions (mm)						Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min^{-1})		
d	D	T	T_3	T_4	r min.	C_a	C_{0a}	C_a	C_{0a}	Grease	Oil	With Flat Seat
10	24	9	—	—	0.3	10 100	14 000	1 030	1 420	6 700	10 000	**51100**
	26	11	11.6	13	0.6	12 800	17 100	1 300	1 740	6 000	9 000	**51200**
12	26	9	—	—	0.3	10 400	15 400	1 060	1 570	6 700	10 000	**51101**
	28	11	11.4	13	0.6	13 300	19 000	1 350	1 940	5 600	8 500	**51201**
15	28	9	—	—	0.3	10 600	16 800	1 080	1 710	6 300	9 500	**51102**
	32	12	13.3	15	0.6	16 700	24 800	1 710	2 530	5 000	7 500	**51202**
17	30	9	—	—	0.3	11 400	19 500	1 170	1 990	6 000	9 000	**51103**
	35	12	13.2	15	0.6	17 300	27 300	1 760	2 780	4 800	7 500	**51203**
20	35	10	—	—	0.3	15 100	26 600	1 540	2 710	5 300	8 000	**51104**
	40	14	14.7	17	0.6	22 500	37 500	2 290	3 850	4 300	6 300	**51204**
25	42	11	—	—	0.6	19 700	37 000	2 010	3 800	4 800	7 100	**51105**
	47	15	16.7	19	0.6	28 000	50 500	2 860	5 150	3 800	5 600	**51205**
	52	18	19.8	22	1	36 000	61 500	3 650	6 250	3 200	5 000	**51305**
	60	24	26.4	29	1	56 000	89 500	5 700	9 100	2 600	4 000	**51405**
30	47	11	—	—	0.6	20 600	42 000	2 100	4 300	4 300	6 700	**51106**
	52	16	17.8	20	0.6	29 500	58 000	3 000	5 950	3 400	5 300	**51206**
	60	21	22.6	25	1	43 000	78 500	4 400	8 000	2 800	4 300	**51306**
	70	28	30.1	33	1	73 000	126 000	7 450	12 800	2 200	3 400	**51406**
35	52	12	—	—	0.6	22 100	49 500	2 250	5 050	4 000	6 000	**51107**
	62	18	19.9	22	1	39 500	78 000	4 050	7 950	3 000	4 500	**51207**
	68	24	25.6	28	1	56 000	105 000	5 700	10 700	2 400	3 800	**51307**
	80	32	34	37	1.1	87 500	155 000	8 950	15 800	2 000	3 000	**51407**
40	60	13	—	—	0.6	27 100	63 000	2 770	6 400	3 600	5 300	**51108**
	68	19	20.3	23	1	47 500	98 500	4 850	10 000	2 800	4 300	**51208**
	78	26	28.5	31	1	70 000	135 000	7 100	13 700	2 200	3 400	**51308**
	90	36	38.2	42	1.1	103 000	188 000	10 500	19 100	1 700	2 600	**51408**
45	65	14	—	—	0.6	28 100	69 000	2 860	7 050	3 400	5 000	**51109**
	73	20	21.3	24	1	48 000	105 000	4 900	10 700	2 600	4 000	**51209**
	85	28	30.1	33	1	80 500	163 000	8 200	16 700	2 000	3 000	**51309**
	100	39	42.4	46	1.1	128 000	246 000	13 000	25 100	1 600	2 400	**51409**
50	70	14	—	—	0.6	29 000	75 500	2 960	7 700	3 200	4 800	**51110**
	78	22	23.5	26	1	49 000	111 000	5 000	11 400	2 400	3 600	**51210**
	95	31	34.3	37	1.1	97 500	202 000	9 950	20 600	1 800	2 800	**51310**
	110	43	45.6	50	1.5	147 000	288 000	15 000	29 400	1 400	2 200	**51410**



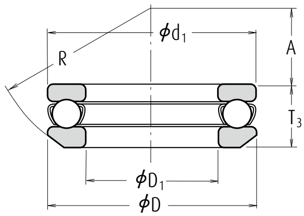
Bearing Numbers		Dimensions (mm)							Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg) approx.		
With Aligning Seat	With Aligning Seat Washer	d_1	D_1	D_2	D_3	b	A	R	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	With Flat Seat	With Aligning Seat	With Aligning Seat Washer
—	—	24	11	—	—	—	—	—	18	16	0.3	0.019	—	—
53200	**53200 U**	26	12	18	28	3.5	8.5	22	20	16	0.6	0.028	0.029	0.036
—	—	26	13	—	—	—	—	—	20	18	0.3	0.021	—	—
53201	**53201 U**	28	14	20	30	3.5	11.5	25	22	18	0.6	0.031	0.031	0.039
—	—	28	16	—	—	—	—	—	23	20	0.3	0.023	—	—
53202	**53202 U**	32	17	24	35	4	12	28	25	22	0.6	0.043	0.048	0.059
—	—	30	18	—	—	—	—	—	25	22	0.3	0.025	—	—
53203	**53203 U**	35	19	26	38	4	16	32	28	24	0.6	0.050	0.055	0.069
—	—	35	21	—	—	—	—	—	29	26	0.3	0.037	—	—
53204	**53204 U**	40	22	30	42	5	18	36	32	28	0.6	0.077	0.080	0.096
—	—	42	26	—	—	—	—	—	35	32	0.6	0.056	—	—
53205	**53205 U**	47	27	36	50	5.5	19	40	38	34	0.6	0.111	0.123	0.151
53305	**53305 U**	52	27	38	55	6	21	45	41	36	1	0.169	0.182	0.224
53405	**53405 U**	60	27	42	62	8	19	50	46	39	1	0.334	0.353	0.426
—	—	47	32	—	—	—	—	—	40	37	0.6	0.064	—	—
53206	**53206 U**	52	32	42	55	5.5	22	45	43	39	0.6	0.137	0.154	0.183
53306	**53306 U**	60	32	45	62	7	22	50	48	42	1	0.267	0.28	0.336
53406	**53406 U**	70	32	50	75	9	20	56	54	46	1	0.519	0.535	0.666
—	—	52	37	—	—	—	—	—	45	42	0.6	0.081	—	—
53207	**53207 U**	62	37	48	65	7	24	50	51	46	1	0.21	0.231	0.292
53307	**53307 U**	68	37	52	72	7.5	24	56	55	48	1	0.386	0.403	0.488
53407	**53407 U**	80	37	58	85	10	23	64	62	53	1	0.769	0.785	0.967
—	—	60	42	—	—	—	—	—	52	48	0.6	0.12	—	—
53208	**53208 U**	68	42	55	72	7	28.5	56	57	51	1	0.27	0.289	0.355
53308	**53308 U**	78	42	60	82	8.5	28	64	63	55	1	0.536	0.581	0.704
53408	**53408 U**	90	42	65	95	12	26	72	70	60	1	1.1	1.12	1.38
—	—	65	47	—	—	—	—	—	57	53	0.6	0.143	—	—
53209	**53209 U**	73	47	60	78	7.5	26	56	62	56	1	0.31	0.333	0.419
53309	**53309 U**	85	47	65	90	10	25	64	69	61	1	0.672	0.702	0.888
53409	**53409 U**	100	47	72	105	12.5	29	80	78	67	1	1.46	1.53	1.87
—	—	70	52	—	—	—	—	—	62	58	0.6	0.153	—	—
53210	**53210 U**	78	52	62	82	7.5	32.5	64	67	61	1	0.378	0.404	0.504
53310	**53310 U**	95	52	72	100	11	28	72	77	68	1	0.931	1.01	1.27
53410	**53410 U**	110	52	80	115	14	35	90	86	74	1.5	1.94	1.98	2.41

Single-Direction Thrust Ball Bearings

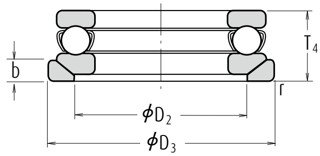
Bore Diameter 55 – 100 mm



With Flat Seat



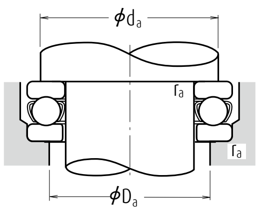
With Aligning Seat

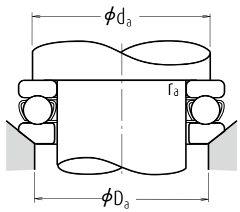


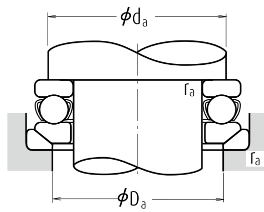
With Aligning Seat Washer

Boundary Dimensions (mm)						Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)		
d	D	T	T_3	T_4	r min.	C_a	C_{0a}	C_a	C_{0a}	Grease	Oil	With Flat Seat
55	78	16	—	—	0.6	35 000	93 000	3 600	9 500	2 800	4 300	**51111**
	90	25	27.3	30	1	70 000	159 000	7 150	16 200	2 200	3 200	**51211**
	105	35	39.3	42	1.1	115 000	244 000	11 800	24 900	1 600	2 400	**51311**
	120	48	50.5	55	1.5	181 000	350 000	18 500	35 500	1 300	1 900	**51411**
60	85	17	—	—	1	41 500	113 000	4 250	11 500	2 600	4 000	**51112**
	95	26	28	31	1	71 500	169 000	7 300	17 200	2 000	3 000	**51212**
	110	35	38.3	42	1.1	119 000	263 000	12 100	26 800	1 600	2 400	**51312**
	130	51	54	58	1.5	202 000	395 000	20 600	40 500	1 200	1 800	**51412**
65	90	18	—	—	1	42 000	117 000	4 300	12 000	2 400	3 800	**51113**
	100	27	28.7	32	1	75 500	189 000	7 700	19 200	1 900	2 800	**51213**
	115	36	39.4	43	1.1	123 000	282 000	12 500	28 700	1 500	2 400	**51313**
	140	56	60.2	65	2	234 000	495 000	23 800	50 500	1 100	1 700	**51413**
70	95	18	—	—	1	43 500	127 000	4 450	12 900	2 400	3 600	**51114**
	105	27	28.8	32	1	74 000	189 000	7 550	19 200	1 900	2 800	**51214**
	125	40	44.2	48	1.1	137 000	315 000	14 000	32 000	1 400	2 000	**51314**
	150	60	63.6	69	2	252 000	555 000	25 700	56 500	1 000	1 500	**51414**
75	100	19	—	—	1	43 500	131 000	4 450	13 400	2 200	3 400	**51115**
	110	27	28.3	32	1	78 000	209 000	7 950	21 300	1 800	2 800	**51215**
	135	44	48.1	52	1.5	159 000	365 000	16 200	37 500	1 300	1 900	**51315**
	160	65	69	75	2	254 000	560 000	25 900	57 000	950	1 400	**51415**
80	105	19	—	—	1	45 000	141 000	4 600	14 400	2 200	3 400	**51116**
	115	28	29.5	33	1	79 000	218 000	8 050	22 300	1 800	2 600	**51216**
	140	44	47.6	52	1.5	164 000	395 000	16 700	40 000	1 300	1 900	**51316**
	170	68	72.2	78	2.1	272 000	620 000	27 800	63 500	900	1 300	**51416**
85	110	19	—	—	1	46 500	150 000	4 700	15 300	2 200	3 200	**51117**
	125	31	33.1	37	1	96 000	264 000	9 800	26 900	1 600	2 400	**51217**
	150	49	53.1	58	1.5	207 000	490 000	21 100	50 000	1 100	1 700	**51317**
	180	72	77	83	2.1	310 000	755 000	31 500	77 000	850	1 300	**51417 X**
90	120	22	—	—	1	60 000	190 000	6 150	19 400	1 900	3 000	**51118**
	135	35	38.5	42	1.1	114 000	310 000	11 600	31 500	1 400	2 200	**51218**
	155	50	54.6	59	1.5	214 000	525 000	21 900	53 500	1 100	1 700	**51318**
	190	77	81.2	88	2.1	330 000	825 000	33 500	84 000	800	1 200	**51418 X**
100	135	25	—	—	1	86 000	268 000	8 750	27 300	1 700	2 600	**51120**
	150	38	40.9	45	1.1	135 000	375 000	13 700	38 500	1 300	2 000	**51220**
	170	55	59.2	64	1.5	239 000	595 000	24 300	61 000	1 000	1 500	**51320**
	210	85	90	98	3	370 000	985 000	38 000	100 000	710	1 100	**51420 X**

Note (1) The outside diameter d_1 of the shaft washers of all bearing numbers marked X is smaller than the outside diameter D of the housing washers.



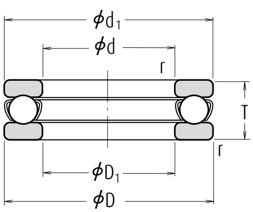




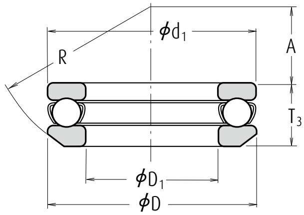
Bearing Numbers (1)		Dimensions (mm)							Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg) approx.		
With Aligning Seat	With Aligning Seat Washer	d_1	D_1	D_2	D_3	b	A	R	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	With Flat Seat	With Aligning Seat	With Aligning Seat Washer
—	—	78	57	—	—	—	—	—	69	64	0.6	0.227	—	—
53211	53211 U	90	57	72	95	9	35	72	76	69	1	0.599	0.656	0.819
53311	53311 U	105	57	80	110	11.5	30	80	85	75	1	1.31	1.45	1.78
53411	53411 U	120	57	88	125	15.5	28	90	94	81	1.5	2.58	2.59	3.16
—	—	85	62	—	—	—	—	—	75	70	1	0.281	—	—
53212	53212 U	95	62	78	100	9	32.5	72	81	74	1	0.673	0.731	0.897
53312	53312 U	110	62	85	115	11.5	41	90	90	80	1	1.4	1.51	1.83
53412	53412 U	130	62	95	135	16	34	100	102	88	1.5	3.16	3.2	3.91
—	—	90	67	—	—	—	—	—	80	75	1	0.324	—	—
53213	53213 U	100	67	82	105	9	40	80	86	79	1	0.756	0.812	0.989
53313	53313 U	115	67	90	120	12.5	38.5	90	95	85	1	1.54	1.67	2.04
53413	53413 U	140	68	100	145	17.5	40	112	110	95	2	4.1	4.22	5.13
—	—	95	72	—	—	—	—	—	85	80	1	0.346	—	—
53214	53214 U	105	72	88	110	9	38	80	91	84	1	0.793	0.866	1.05
53314	53314 U	125	72	98	130	13	43	100	103	92	1	2.0	2.2	2.64
53414	53414 U	150	73	110	155	19.5	34	112	118	102	2	5.05	5.12	6.21
—	—	100	77	—	—	—	—	—	90	85	1	0.389	—	—
53215	53215 U	110	77	92	115	9.5	49	90	96	89	1	0.845	1.27	1.11
53315	53315 U	135	77	105	140	15	37	100	111	99	1.5	2.6	2.8	3.42
53415	53415 U	160	78	115	165	21	42	125	125	110	2	6.15	6.23	7.58
—	—	105	82	—	—	—	—	—	95	90	1	0.417	—	—
53216	53216 U	115	82	98	120	10	46	90	101	94	1	0.931	1.01	1.23
53316	53316 U	140	82	110	145	15	50	112	116	104	1.5	2.74	2.94	3.55
53416	53416 U	170	83	125	175	22	36	125	133	117	2	7.21	7.33	8.9
—	—	110	87	—	—	—	—	—	100	95	1	0.44	—	—
53217	53217 U	125	88	105	130	11	52	100	109	101	1	1.22	1.35	1.63
53317	53317 U	150	88	115	155	17.5	43	112	124	111	1.5	3.57	3.78	4.67
53417 X	53417 XU	177	88	130	185	23	47	140	141	124	2	8.51	8.72	10.4
—	—	120	92	—	—	—	—	—	108	102	1	0.646	—	—
53218	53218 U	135	93	110	140	13.5	45	100	117	108	1	1.69	1.89	2.38
53318	53318 U	155	93	120	160	18	40	112	129	116	1.5	3.83	4.11	5.09
53418 X	53418 XU	187	93	140	195	25.5	40	140	149	131	2	10.2	10.3	12.4
—	—	135	102	—	—	—	—	—	121	114	1	0.96	—	—
53220	53220 U	150	103	125	155	14	52	112	130	120	1	2.25	2.49	3.03
53320	53320 U	170	103	135	175	18	46	125	142	128	1.5	4.98	5.31	6.37
53420 X	53420 XU	205	103	155	220	27	50	160	165	145	2.5	14.8	15	18.1

Single-Direction Thrust Ball Bearings

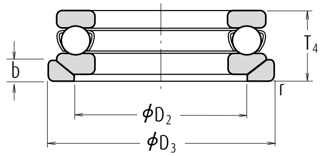
Bore Diameter 110 – 190 mm



With Flat Seat



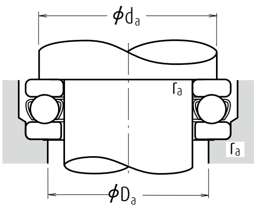
With Aligning Seat

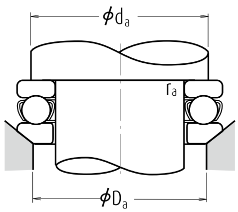


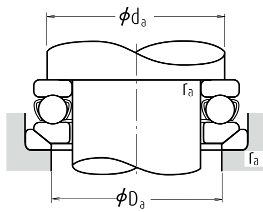
With Aligning Seat Washer

Boundary Dimensions (mm)						Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)		
d	D	T	T_3	T_4	r min.	C_a	C_{0a}	C_a	C_{0a}	Grease	Oil	With Flat Seat
110	145	25	—	—	1	88 000	288 000	8 950	29 400	1 700	2 400	**51122**
	160	38	40.2	45	1.1	136 000	395 000	13 900	40 000	1 300	1 900	**51222**
	190	63	67.2	72	2	282 000	755 000	28 800	77 000	900	1 300	**51322 X**
	230	95	99.7	109	3	415 000	1 150 000	42 000	118 000	630	950	**51422 X**
120	155	25	—	—	1	90 000	310 000	9 150	31 500	1 600	2 400	**51124**
	170	39	40.8	46	1.1	141 000	430 000	14 400	44 000	1 200	1 800	**51224**
	210	70	74.1	80	2.1	330 000	930 000	33 500	95 000	800	1 200	**51324 X**
	250	102	107.3	118	4	480 000	1 400 000	49 000	142 000	600	900	**51424 X**
130	170	30	—	—	1	105 000	350 000	10 700	36 000	1 400	2 000	**51126**
	190	45	47.9	53	1.5	183 000	550 000	18 700	56 000	1 100	1 600	**51226 X**
	225	75	80.3	86	2.1	350 000	1 030 000	35 500	105 000	750	1 100	**51326 X**
	270	110	115.2	128	4	525 000	1 590 000	53 500	162 000	530	800	**51426 X**
140	180	31	—	—	1	107 000	375 000	11 000	38 500	1 300	2 000	**51128 X**
	200	46	48.6	55	1.5	186 000	575 000	18 900	59 000	1 000	1 500	**51228 X**
	240	80	84.9	92	2.1	370 000	1 130 000	37 500	115 000	670	1 000	**51328 X**
	280	112	117	131	4	550 000	1 750 000	56 500	178 000	530	800	**51428 X**
150	190	31	—	—	1	110 000	400 000	11 200	41 000	1 300	1 900	**51130 X**
	215	50	53.3	60	1.5	238 000	735 000	24 300	75 000	950	1 400	**51230 X**
	250	80	83.7	92	2.1	380 000	1 200 000	39 000	123 000	670	1 000	**51330 X**
	300	120	125.9	140	4	620 000	2 010 000	63 000	205 000	480	710	**51430 X**
160	200	31	—	—	1	113 000	425 000	11 500	43 500	1 200	1 900	**51132 X**
	225	51	54.7	61	1.5	249 000	805 000	25 400	82 000	900	1 400	**51232 X**
	270	87	91.7	100	3	475 000	1 570 000	48 500	160 000	600	900	**51332 X**
	320	130	135.3	150	5	650 000	2 210 000	66 000	226 000	450	670	**51432 X**
170	215	34	—	—	1.1	135 000	510 000	13 800	52 000	1 100	1 700	**51134 X**
	240	55	58.7	65	1.5	280 000	915 000	28 500	93 000	850	1 300	**51234 X**
	280	87	91.3	100	3	465 000	1 570 000	47 500	160 000	600	900	**51334 X**
	340	135	141	156	5	715 000	2 480 000	73 000	253 000	430	630	**51434 X**
180	225	34	—	—	1.1	136 000	530 000	13 800	54 000	1 100	1 700	**51136 X**
	250	56	58.2	66	1.5	284 000	955 000	28 900	97 000	800	1 200	**51236 X**
	300	95	99.3	109	3	480 000	1 680 000	49 000	171 000	560	850	**51336 X**
	360	140	148.3	164	5	750 000	2 730 000	76 500	278 000	400	600	**51436 X**
190	240	37	—	—	1.1	172 000	655 000	17 500	67 000	1 000	1 600	**51138 X**
	270	62	65.7	73	2	320 000	1 110 000	32 500	113 000	750	1 100	**51238 X**
	320	105	111	121	4	550 000	1 960 000	56 000	199 000	500	750	**51338 X**

Note (1) The outside diameter d_1 of the shaft washers of all bearing numbers marked X is smaller than the outside diameter D of the housing washers.

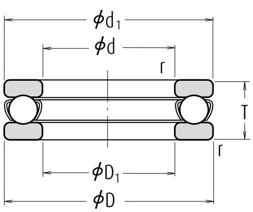




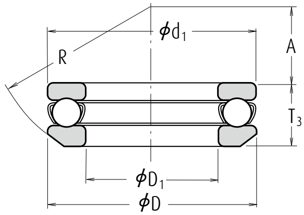


Bearing Numbers (1)		Dimensions (mm)							Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg) approx.		
With Aligning Seat	With Aligning Seat Washer	d_1	D_1	D_2	D_3	b	A	R	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	With Flat Seat	With Aligning Seat	With Aligning Seat Washer
—	—	145	112	—	—	—	—	—	131	124	1	1.04	—	—
53222	**53222 U**	160	113	135	165	14	65	125	140	130	1	2.42	2.65	3.2
53322 X	**53322 XU**	187	113	150	195	20.5	51	140	158	142	2	7.19	7.55	9.1
53422 X	**53422 XU**	225	113	170	240	29	59	180	181	159	2.5	20	20.5	24.3
—	—	155	122	—	—	—	—	—	141	134	1	1.12	—	—
53224	**53224 U**	170	123	145	175	15	61	125	150	140	1	2.7	2.94	3.58
53324 X	**53324 XU**	205	123	165	220	22	63	160	173	157	2	9.7	10.1	12.4
53424 X	**53424 XU**	245	123	185	260	32	70	200	196	174	3	26.2	26.5	31.3
—	—	170	132	—	—	—	—	—	154	146	1	1.68	—	—
53226 X	**53226 XU**	187	133	160	195	17	67	140	166	154	1.5	3.95	4.35	5.33
53326 X	**53326 XU**	220	134	177	235	26	53	160	186	169	2	12.1	12.7	15.8
53426 X	**53426 XU**	265	134	200	280	38	58	200	212	188	3	32.3	32.4	38.8
—	—	178	142	—	—	—	—	—	164	156	1	1.83	—	—
53228 X	**53228 XU**	197	143	170	210	17	87	160	176	164	1.5	4.3	4.74	5.89
53328 X	**53328 XU**	235	144	190	250	26	68	180	199	181	2	14.2	16.3	19.5
53428 X	**53428 XU**	275	144	206	290	38	83	225	222	198	3	34.7	34.8	41.4
—	—	188	152	—	—	—	—	—	174	166	1	1.95	—	—
53230 X	**53230 XU**	212	153	180	225	20.5	79	160	189	176	1.5	5.52	6.09	7.82
53330 X	**53330 XU**	245	154	200	260	26	89.5	200	209	191	2	15	17.3	20.5
53430 X	**53430 XU**	295	154	225	310	41	69	225	238	212	3	43.5	43.8	51.9
—	—	198	162	—	—	—	—	—	184	176	1	2.07	—	—
53232 X	**53232 XU**	222	163	190	235	21	74	160	199	186	1.5	6.04	6.78	8.7
53332 X	**53332 XU**	265	164	215	280	29	77	200	225	205	2.5	19.6	22.3	26.7
53432 X	**53432 XU**	315	164	240	330	41.5	84	250	254	226	4	52.7	52.9	62
—	—	213	172	—	—	—	—	—	197	188	1	2.72	—	—
53234 X	**53234 XU**	237	173	200	250	21.5	91	180	212	198	1.5	7.41	8.21	10.5
53334 X	**53334 XU**	275	174	220	290	29	105	225	235	215	2.5	20.3	23.2	28
53434 X	**53434 XU**	335	174	255	350	46	74	250	269	241	4	61.2	61.3	73
—	—	222	183	—	—	—	—	—	207	198	1	2.79	—	—
53236 X	**53236 XU**	247	183	210	260	21.5	112	200	222	208	1.5	7.94	8.57	10.8
53336 X	**53336 XU**	295	184	240	310	32	91	225	251	229	2.5	25.9	29.2	34.9
53436 X	**53436 XU**	355	184	270	370	46.5	97	280	285	255	4	70.5	72.1	84.9
—	—	237	193	—	—	—	—	—	220	210	1	3.6	—	—
53238 X	**53238 XU**	267	194	230	280	23	98	200	238	222	2	11.8	12.9	15.7
53338 X	**53338 XU**	315	195	255	330	33	104	250	266	244	3	36.5	38.1	44.7

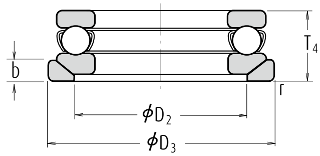
Bore Diameter 200 – 360 mm



With Flat Seat



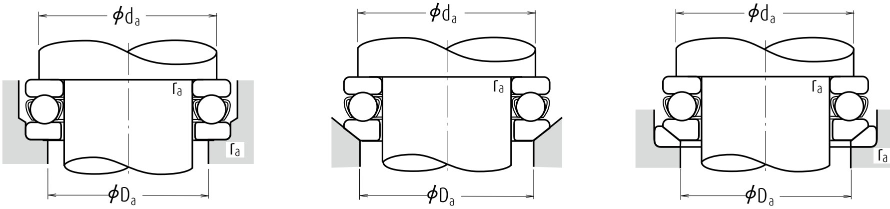
With Aligning Seat



With Aligning Seat Washer

Boundary Dimensions (mm)						Basic Load Ratings (N)		Basic Load Ratings {kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min-1)		
d	D	T	T_3	T_4	r min.	C_a	C_{0a}	C_a	C_{0a}	Grease	Oil	With Flat Seat
200	250	37	—	—	1.1	173 000	675 000	17 600	69 000	1 000	1 500	**51140 X**
	280	62	65.3	74	2	315 000	1 110 000	32 500	113 000	710	1 100	**51240 X**
	340	110	118.4	130	4	600 000	2 220 000	61 500	227 000	480	710	**51340 X**
220	270	37	—	—	1.1	179 000	740 000	18 200	75 500	950	1 500	**51144 X**
	300	63	65.6	75	2	325 000	1 210 000	33 500	123 000	670	1 000	**51244 X**
240	300	45	—	—	1.5	229 000	935 000	23 400	95 000	850	1 200	**51148 X**
	340	78	81.6	92	2.1	420 000	1 650 000	43 000	168 000	560	850	**51248 X**
260	320	45	—	—	1.5	233 000	990 000	23 800	101 000	800	1 200	**51152 X**
	360	79	82.8	93	2.1	435 000	1 800 000	44 500	184 000	560	850	**51252 X**
280	350	53	—	—	1.5	315 000	1 310 000	32 000	134 000	710	1 000	**51156 X**
	380	80	85	94	2.1	450 000	1 950 000	46 000	199 000	530	800	**51256 X**
300	380	62	—	—	2	360 000	1 560 000	36 500	159 000	600	900	**51160 X**
	420	95	100.5	112	3	540 000	2 410 000	55 000	246 000	450	670	**51260 X**
320	400	63	—	—	2	365 000	1 660 000	37 500	169 000	600	900	**51164 X**
	440	95	100.5	112	3	585 000	2 680 000	59 500	273 000	450	670	**51264 X**
340	420	64	—	—	2	375 000	1 760 000	38 500	179 000	560	850	**51168 X**
	460	96	100.3	113	3	595 000	2 800 000	60 500	285 000	430	630	**51268 X**
360	440	65	—	—	2	385 000	1 860 000	39 000	190 000	560	800	**51172 X**
	500	110	116.7	130	4	705 000	3 500 000	72 000	355 000	380	560	**51272 X**

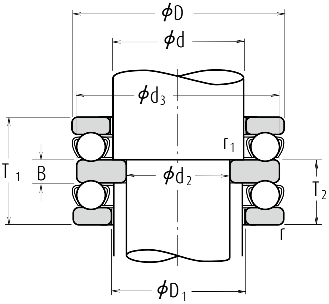
Note (1) The outside diameter d_1 of the shaft washers of all bearing numbers marked X is smaller than the outside diameter D of the housing washers.



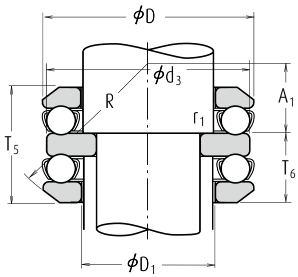
Bearing Numbers (1)		Dimensions (mm)							Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg) approx.		
With Aligning Seat	With Aligning Seat Washer	d_1	D_1	D_2	D_3	b	A	R	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	With Flat Seat	With Aligning Seat	With Aligning Seat Washer
—	—	247	203	—	—	—	—	—	230	220	1	3.75	—	—
53240 X	**53240 XU**	277	204	240	290	23	125	225	248	232	2	12.3	13.4	16.1
53340 X	**53340 XU**	335	205	270	350	38	92	250	282	258	3	43.6	46.2	54.8
—	—	267	223	—	—	—	—	—	250	240	1	4.09	—	—
53244 X	**53244 XU**	297	224	260	310	25	118	225	268	252	2	13.6	14.9	18
—	—	297	243	—	—	—	—	—	276	264	1.5	6.55	—	—
53248 X	**53248 XU**	335	244	290	350	30	122	250	299	281	2	23.7	25.6	30.7
—	—	317	263	—	—	—	—	—	296	284	1.5	7.01	—	—
53252 X	**53252 XU**	355	264	305	370	30	152	280	319	301	2	25.1	27.3	33.2
—	—	347	283	—	—	—	—	—	322	308	1.5	12	—	—
53256 X	**53256 XU**	375	284	325	390	31	143	280	339	321	2	27.1	30.3	37
—	—	376	304	—	—	—	—	—	348	332	2	17.2	—	—
53260 X	**53260 XU**	415	304	360	430	34	164	320	371	349	2.5	43.5	47.7	56.1
—	—	396	324	—	—	—	—	—	368	352	2	18.6	—	—
53264 X	**53264 XU**	435	325	380	450	36	157	320	391	369	2.5	45	49.9	59.4
—	—	416	344	—	—	—	—	—	388	372	2	19.9	—	—
53268 X	**53268 XU**	455	345	400	470	36	199	360	411	389	2.5	47.9	52.7	62
—	—	436	364	—	—	—	—	—	408	392	2	21.5	—	—
53272 X	**53272 XU**	495	365	430	510	43	172	360	442	418	3	68.8	76.3	90.9

Double-Direction Thrust Ball Bearings

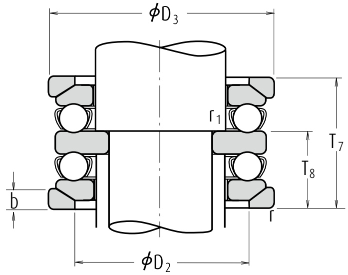
Bore Diameter 10 – 55 mm



With Flat Seat

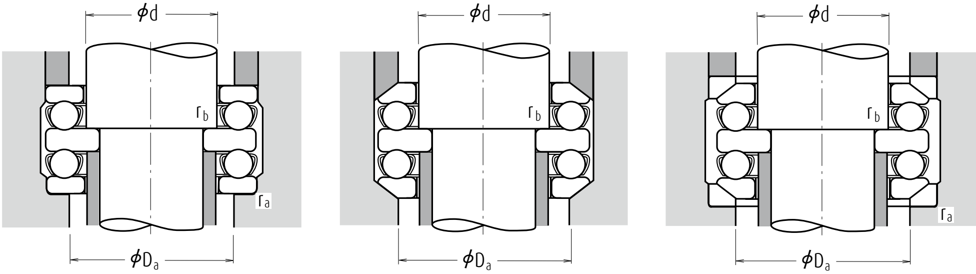


With Aligning Seat



With Aligning Seat Washer

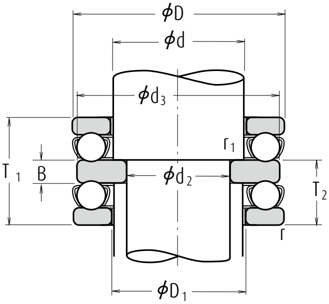
Boundary Dimensions (mm)								Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)		Bearing Numbers	
d_2	d	D	T_1	T_5	T_7	r min.	r_1 min.	C_a	C_{0a}	C_a	C_{0a}	Grease	Oil	With Flat Seat	With Aligning Seat
10	15	32	22	24.6	28	0.6	0.3	16 700	24 800	1 710	2 530	4 800	7 100	**52202**	**54202**
15	20	40	26	27.4	32	0.6	0.3	22 500	37 500	2 290	3 850	4 000	6 000	**52204**	**54204**
	25	60	45	49.8	55	1	0.6	56 000	89 500	5 700	9 100	2 400	3 600	**52405**	**54405**
20	25	47	28	31.4	36	0.6	0.3	28 000	50 500	2 860	5 150	3 400	5 300	**52205**	**54205**
	25	52	34	37.6	42	1	0.3	36 000	61 500	3 650	6 250	3 000	4 500	**52305**	**54305**
	30	70	52	56.2	62	1	0.6	73 000	126 000	7 450	12 800	2 200	3 200	**52406**	**54406**
25	30	52	29	32.6	37	0.6	0.3	29 500	58 000	3 000	5 950	3 200	5 000	**52206**	**54206**
	30	60	38	41.2	46	1	0.3	43 000	78 500	4 400	8 000	2 600	4 000	**52306**	**54306**
	35	80	59	63	69	1.1	0.6	87 500	155 000	8 950	15 800	1 800	2 800	**52407**	**54407**
30	35	62	34	37.8	42	1	0.3	39 500	78 000	4 050	7 950	2 800	4 300	**52207**	**54207**
	35	68	44	47.2	52	1	0.3	56 000	105 000	5 700	10 700	2 400	3 600	**52307**	**54307**
	40	68	36	38.6	44	1	0.6	47 500	98 500	4 850	10 000	2 600	3 800	**52208**	**54208**
	40	78	49	54	59	1	0.6	70 000	135 000	7 100	13 700	2 000	3 000	**52308**	**54308**
	40	90	65	69.4	77	1.1	0.6	103 000	188 000	10 500	19 100	1 700	2 400	**52408**	**54408**
35	45	73	37	39.6	45	1	0.6	48 000	105 000	4 900	10 700	2 400	3 600	**52209**	**54209**
	45	85	52	56.2	62	1	0.6	80 500	163 000	8 200	16 700	1 900	2 800	**52309**	**54309**
	45	100	72	78.8	86	1.1	0.6	128 000	246 000	13 000	25 100	1 500	2 200	**52409**	**54409**
40	50	78	39	42	47	1	0.6	49 000	111 000	5 000	11 400	2 400	3 400	**52210**	**54210**
	50	95	58	64.6	70	1.1	0.6	97 500	202 000	9 950	20 600	1 700	2 600	**52310**	**54310**
	50	110	78	83.2	92	1.5	0.6	147 000	288 000	15 000	29 400	1 400	2 000	**52410**	**54410**
45	55	90	45	49.6	55	1	0.6	70 000	159 000	7 150	16 200	2 000	3 000	**52211**	**54211**
	55	105	64	72.6	78	1.1	0.6	115 000	244 000	11 800	24 900	1 500	2 400	**52311**	**54311**
	55	120	87	92	101	1.5	0.6	181 000	350 000	18 500	35 500	1 200	1 800	**52411**	**54411**
50	60	95	46	50	56	1	0.6	71 500	169 000	7 300	17 200	1 900	3 000	**52212**	**54212**
	60	110	64	70.6	78	1.1	0.6	119 000	263 000	12 100	26 800	1 500	2 200	**52312**	**54312**
	60	130	93	99	107	1.5	0.6	202 000	395 000	20 600	40 500	1 100	1 700	**52412**	**54412**
	65	140	101	109.4	119	2	1	234 000	495 000	23 800	50 500	1 000	1 600	**52413**	**54413**
55	65	100	47	50.4	57	1	0.6	75 500	189 000	7 700	19 200	1 900	2 800	**52213**	**54213**
	65	115	65	71.8	79	1.1	0.6	123 000	282 000	12 500	28 700	1 500	2 200	**52313**	**54313**
	70	105	47	50.6	57	1	1	74 000	189 000	7 550	19 200	1 800	2 800	**52214**	**54214**
	70	125	72	80.4	88	1.1	1	137 000	315 000	14 000	32 000	1 300	2 000	**52314**	**54314**
	70	150	107	114.2	125	2	1	252 000	555 000	25 700	56 500	1 000	1 500	**52414**	**54414**



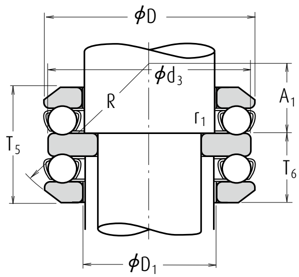
With Aligning Seat Washer	Dimensions (mm)											Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg) approx.		
	d_3	D_1	D_2	D_3	T_2	T_6	T_8	B	b	A_1	R	D_a max.	r_a max.	r_b max.	With Flat Seat	With Aligning Seat	With Aligning Seat Washer
54202 U	32	17	24	35	13.5	14.8	16.5	5	4	10.5	28	24	0.6	0.3	0.081	0.090	0.113
54204 U	40	22	30	42	16	16.7	19	6	5	16	36	30	0.6	0.3	0.148	0.151	0.185
54405 U	60	27	42	62	28	30.4	33	11	8	15	50	42	1	0.6	0.641	0.68	0.825
54205 U	47	27	36	50	17.5	19.2	21.5	7	5.5	16.5	40	36	0.6	0.3	0.213	0.236	0.293
54305 U	52	27	38	55	21	22.8	25	8	6	18	45	38	1	0.3	0.324	0.35	0.434
54406 U	70	32	50	75	32	34.1	37	12	9	16	56	50	1	0.6	0.978	1.01	1.27
54206 U	52	32	42	55	18	19.8	22	7	5.5	20	45	42	0.6	0.3	0.254	0.288	0.345
54306 U	60	32	45	62	23.5	25.1	27.5	9	7	19.5	50	45	1	0.3	0.483	0.511	0.621
54407 U	80	37	58	85	36.5	38.5	41.5	14	10	18.5	64	58	1	0.6	1.43	1.47	1.83
54207 U	62	37	48	65	21	22.9	25	8	7	21	50	48	1	0.3	0.406	0.447	0.57
54307 U	68	37	52	72	27	28.6	31	10	7.5	21	56	52	1	0.3	0.71	0.744	0.915
54208 U	68	42	55	72	22.5	23.8	26.5	9	7	25	56	55	1	0.6	0.543	0.581	0.713
54308 U	78	42	60	82	30.5	33	35.5	12	8.5	23.5	64	60	1	0.6	1.04	1.13	1.38
54408 U	90	42	65	95	40	42.2	46	15	12	22	72	65	1	0.6	1.98	2.02	2.54
54209 U	73	47	60	78	23	24.3	27	9	7.5	23	56	60	1	0.6	0.606	0.652	0.823
54309 U	85	47	65	90	32	34.1	37	12	10	21	64	65	1	0.6	1.28	1.34	1.71
54409 U	100	47	72	105	44.5	47.9	51.5	17	12.5	23.5	80	72	1	0.6	2.71	2.85	3.53
54210 U	78	52	62	82	24	25.5	28	9	7.5	30.5	64	62	1	0.6	0.697	0.75	0.949
54310 U	95	52	72	100	36	39.3	42	14	11	23	72	72	1	0.6	1.78	1.94	2.46
54410 U	110	52	80	115	48	50.6	55	18	14	30	90	80	1.5	0.6	3.51	3.59	4.45
54211 U	90	57	72	95	27.5	29.8	32.5	10	9	32.5	72	72	1	0.6	1.11	1.22	1.55
54311 U	105	57	80	110	39.5	43.8	46.5	15	11.5	25.5	80	80	1	0.6	2.43	2.7	3.35
54411 U	120	57	88	125	53.5	56	60.5	20	15.5	22.5	90	88	1.5	0.6	4.66	4.68	5.82
54212 U	95	62	78	100	28	30	33	10	9	30.5	72	78	1	0.6	1.22	1.33	1.66
54312 U	110	62	85	115	39.5	42.8	46.5	15	11.5	36.5	90	85	1	0.6	2.59	2.82	3.45
54412 U	130	62	95	135	57	60	64	21	16	28	100	95	1.5	0.6	5.74	5.82	7.24
54413 U	140	68	100	145	62	66.2	71	23	17.5	34	112	100	2	1	7.41	7.66	9.47
54213 U	100	67	82	105	28.5	30.2	33.5	10	9	38.5	80	82	1	0.6	1.34	1.45	1.81
54313 U	115	67	90	120	40	43.4	47	15	12.5	34.5	90	90	1	0.6	2.8	3.06	3.8
54214 U	105	72	88	110	28.5	30.3	33.5	10	9	36.5	80	88	1	1	1.44	1.59	1.95
54314 U	125	72	98	130	44	48.2	52	16	13	39	100	98	1	1	3.67	4.07	4.95
54414 U	150	73	110	155	65.5	69.1	74.5	24	19.5	28.5	112	110	2	1	8.99	9.12	11.3

Double-Direction Thrust Ball Bearings

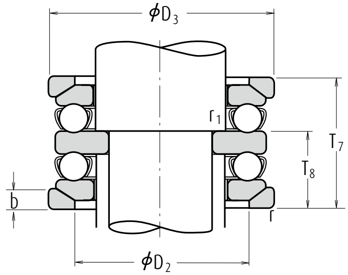
Bore Diameter 60 – 130 mm



With Flat Seat



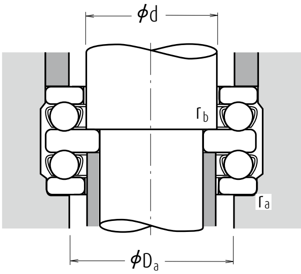
With Aligning Seat

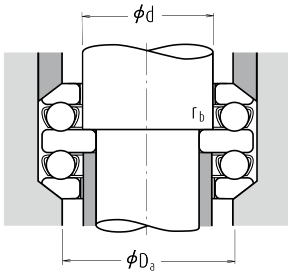


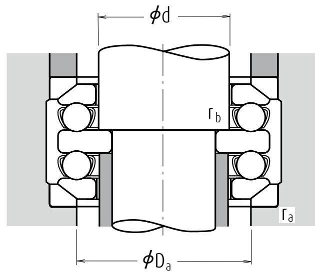
With Aligning Seat Washer

Boundary Dimensions (mm)								Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)		Bearing Numbers (1)	
d_2	d	D	T_1	T_5	T_7	r min.	r_1 min.	C_a	C_{0a}	C_a	C_{0a}	Grease	Oil	With Flat Seat	With Aligning Seat
60	75	110	47	49.6	57	1	1	78 000	209 000	7 950	21 300	1 800	2 600	**52215**	**54215**
	75	135	79	87.2	95	1.5	1	159 000	365 000	16 200	37 500	1 200	1 800	**52315**	**54315**
	75	160	115	123	135	2	1	254 000	560 000	25 900	57 000	900	1 400	**52415**	**54415**
65	80	115	48	51	58	1	1	79 000	218 000	8 050	22 300	1 700	2 600	**52216**	**54216**
	80	140	79	86.2	95	1.5	1	164 000	395 000	16 700	40 000	1 200	1 800	**52316**	**54316**
	80	170	120	128.4	140	2.1	1	272 000	620 000	27 800	63 500	850	1 300	**52416**	**54416**
	85	180	128	138	150	2.1	1.1	310 000	755 000	31 500	77 000	800	1 200	**52417 X**	**54417 X**
70	85	125	55	59.2	67	1	1	96 000	264 000	9 800	26 900	1 500	2 200	**52217**	**54217**
	85	150	87	95.2	105	1.5	1	207 000	490 000	21 100	50 000	1 100	1 600	**52317**	**54317**
	90	190	135	143.4	157	2.1	1.1	330 000	825 000	33 500	84 000	750	1 100	**52418 X**	**54418 X**
75	90	135	62	69	76	1.1	1	114 000	310 000	11 600	31 500	1 400	2 000	**52218**	**54218**
	90	155	88	97.2	106	1.5	1	214 000	525 000	21 900	53 500	1 100	1 600	**52318**	**54318**
80	100	210	150	160	176	3	1.1	370 000	985 000	38 000	100 000	670	1 000	**52420 X**	**54420 X**
85	100	150	67	72.8	81	1.1	1	135 000	375 000	13 700	38 500	1 300	1 900	**52220**	**54220**
	100	170	97	105.4	115	1.5	1	239 000	595 000	24 300	61 000	950	1 500	**52320**	**54320**
90	110	230	166	—	—	3	1.1	415 000	1 150 000	42 000	118 000	600	900	**52422 X**	—
95	110	160	67	71.4	81	1.1	1	136 000	395 000	13 900	40 000	1 200	1 800	**52222**	**54222**
	110	190	110	118.4	128	2	1	282 000	755 000	28 800	77 000	850	1 300	**52322 X**	**54322 X**
	120	250	177	—	—	4	1.5	515 000	1 540 000	52 500	157 000	560	850	**52424 X**	—
100	120	170	68	71.6	82	1.1	1.1	141 000	430 000	14 400	44 000	1 200	1 800	**52224**	**54224**
	120	210	123	131.2	143	2.1	1.1	330 000	930 000	33 500	95 000	750	1 100	**52324 X**	**54324 X**
	130	270	192	—	—	4	1.5	525 000	1 590 000	53 500	162 000	530	800	**52426 X**	—
110	130	190	80	85.8	96	1.5	1.1	183 000	550 000	18 700	56 000	1 000	1 500	**52226 X**	**54226 X**
	130	225	130	—	—	2.1	1.1	350 000	1 030 000	35 500	105 000	710	1 100	**52326 X**	—
	140	280	196	—	—	4	1.5	550 000	1 750 000	56 500	178 000	500	750	**52428 X**	—
120	140	200	81	86.2	99	1.5	1.1	186 000	575 000	18 900	59 000	1 000	1 500	**52228 X**	**54228 X**
	140	240	140	—	—	2.1	1.1	370 000	1 130 000	37 500	115 000	670	1 000	**52328 X**	—
	150	300	209	—	—	4	2	620 000	2 010 000	63 000	205 000	480	710	**52430 X**	—
130	150	215	89	95.6	109	1.5	1.1	238 000	735 000	24 300	75 000	900	1 300	**52230 X**	**54230 X**
	150	250	140	—	—	2.1	1.1	380 000	1 200 000	39 000	123 000	630	950	**52330 X**	—
	160	320	226	—	—	5	2	650 000	2 210 000	66 000	226 000	430	630	**52432 X**	—

Note (1) The outside diameter d_3 of the central washers of all bearing numbers marked X is smaller than the outside diameter D of the housing washers.



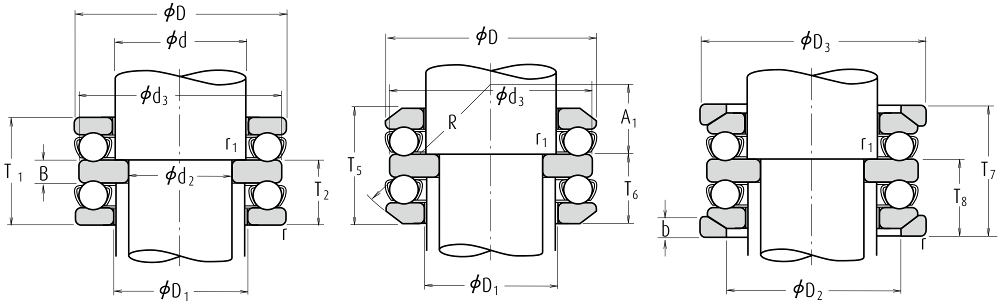




With Aligning Seat Washer	Dimensions (mm)											Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg) approx.		
	d_3	D_1	D_2	D_3	T_2	T_6	T_8	B	b	A_1	R	D_a max.	r_a max.	r_b max.	With Flat Seat	With Aligning Seat	With Aligning Seat Washer
54215 U	110	77	92	115	28.5	29.8	33.5	10	9.5	47.5	90	92	1	1	1.54	1.66	2.06
54315 U	135	77	105	140	48.5	52.6	56.5	18	15	32.5	100	105	1.5	1	4.74	5.14	6.38
54415 U	160	78	115	165	70.5	74.5	80.5	26	21	36.5	125	115	2	1	10.8	11	13.7
54216 U	115	82	98	120	29	30.5	34	10	10	45	90	98	1	1	1.66	1.78	2.21
54316 U	140	82	110	145	48.5	52.1	56.5	18	15	45.5	112	110	1.5	1	4.99	5.39	6.61
54416 U	170	83	125	175	73.5	77.7	83.5	27	22	30.5	125	125	2	1	12.6	12.8	16
54417 XU	179.5	88	130	185	78.5	83.5	89.5	29	23	40.5	140	130	2	1	15.4	15.8	19.5
54217 U	125	88	105	130	33.5	35.6	39.5	12	11	49.5	100	105	1	1	2.26	2.45	3.02
54317 U	150	88	115	155	53	57.1	62	19	17.5	39	112	115	1.5	1	6.38	6.8	10.5
54418 XU	189.5	93	140	195	82.5	86.7	93.5	30	25.5	34.5	140	140	2	1	17.5	18.1	22.5
54218 U	135	93	110	140	38	41.5	45	14	13.5	42	100	110	1	1	3.09	3.42	4.39
54318 U	155	93	120	160	53.5	58.1	62.5	19	18	36.5	112	120	1.5	1	6.79	7.33	9.29
54420 XU	209.5	103	155	220	91.5	96.5	104.5	33	27	43.5	160	155	2.5	1	26.8	27.2	33.4
54220 U	150	103	125	155	41	43.9	48	15	14	49	112	125	1	1	4.08	4.54	5.64
54320 U	170	103	135	175	59	63.2	68	21	18	42	125	135	1.5	1	8.82	9.47	11.6
—	229	113	—	—	101.5	—	—	37	—	—	—	159	2.5	1	35.6	—	—
54222 U	160	113	135	165	41	43.2	48	15	14	62	125	135	1	1	4.39	4.83	5.94
54322 XU	189.5	113	150	195	67	71.2	76	24	20.5	47	140	150	2	1	12.7	13.5	16.6
—	249	123	—	—	108.5	—	—	40	—	—	—	174	3	1.5	47.6	—	—
54224 U	170	123	145	175	41.5	43.3	48.5	15	15	58.5	125	145	1	1	4.92	5.4	6.68
54324 XU	209.5	123	165	220	75	79.1	85	27	22	58	160	165	2	1	17.6	16.4	22.9
—	269	134	—	—	117	—	—	42	—	—	—	188	3	1.5	57.8	—	—
54226 XU	189.5	133	160	195	49	51.9	57	18	17	63	140	160	1.5	1	7.43	8.24	10.2
—	224	134	—	—	80	—	—	30	—	—	—	169	2	1	21.5	—	—
—	279	144	—	—	120	—	—	44	—	—	—	198	3	1.5	62.4	—	—
54228 XU	199.5	143	170	210	49.5	52.1	58.5	18	17	83.5	160	170	1.5	1	8.01	8.87	11.2
—	239	144	—	—	85.5	—	—	31	—	—	—	181	2	1	24.8	—	—
—	299	153	—	—	127.5	—	—	46	—	—	—	212	3	2	77.8	—	—
54230 XU	214.5	153	180	225	54.5	57.8	64.5	20	20.5	74.5	160	180	1.5	1	10.4	11.5	15
—	249	154	—	—	85.5	—	—	31	—	—	—	191	2	1	30.3	—	—
—	319	164	—	—	138	—	—	50	—	—	—	226	4	2	93.6	—	—

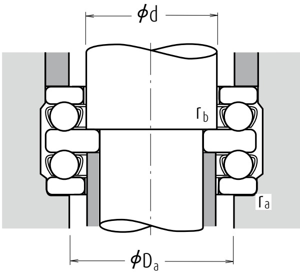
Double-Direction Thrust Ball Bearings

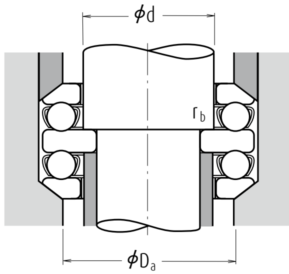
Bore Diameter 135 – 190 mm

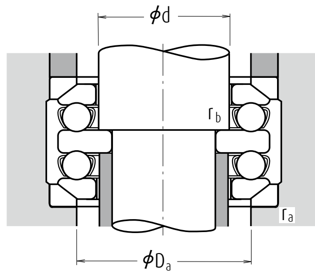


Boundary Dimensions (mm)								Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min^{-1})		Bearing Numbers (1)	
d_2	d	D	T_1	T_5	T_7	r min.	r_1 min.	C_a	C_{0a}	C_a	C_{0a}	Grease	Oil	With Flat Seat	With Aligning Seat
135	170	340	236	—	—	5	2.1	715 000	2 480 000	73 000	253 000	400	600	**52434 X**	—
140	160	225	90	97.4	110	1.5	1.1	249 000	805 000	25 400	82 000	850	1 300	**52232 X**	**54232 X**
	160	270	153	—	—	3	1.1	475 000	1 570 000	48 500	160 000	600	900	**52332 X**	—
	180	360	245	—	—	5	3	750 000	2 730 000	76 500	278 000	380	560	**52436 X**	—
150	170	240	97	104.4	117	1.5	1.1	280 000	915 000	28 500	93 000	800	1 200	**52234 X**	**54234 X**
	170	280	153	—	—	3	1.1	465 000	1 570 000	47 500	160 000	560	850	**52334 X**	—
	180	250	98	102.4	118	1.5	2	284 000	955 000	28 900	97 000	800	1 200	**52236 X**	**54236 X**
	180	300	165	—	—	3	3	480 000	1 680 000	49 000	171 000	530	800	**52336 X**	—
160	190	270	109	116.4	131	2	2	320 000	1 110 000	32 500	113 000	710	1 100	**52238 X**	**54238 X**
	190	320	183	—	—	4	2	550 000	1 960 000	56 000	199 000	480	710	**52338 X**	—
170	200	280	109	115.6	133	2	2	315 000	1 110 000	32 500	113 000	710	1 000	**52240 X**	**54240 X**
	200	340	192	—	—	4	2	600 000	2 220 000	61 500	227 000	450	670	**52340 X**	—
190	220	300	110	115.2	134	2	2	325 000	1 210 000	33 500	123 000	670	1 000	**52244 X**	**54244 X**

Note (1) The outside diameter d_3 of the central washers of all bearing numbers marked X is smaller than the outside diameter D of the housing washers.

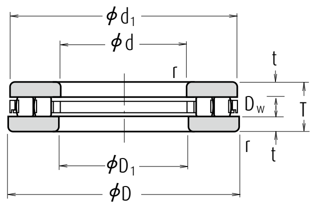




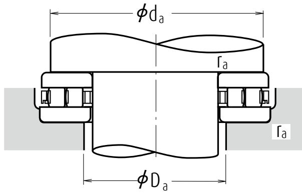


With Aligning Seat Washer	Dimensions (mm)											Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg) approx.		
	d_3	D_1	D_2	D_3	T_2	T_6	T_8	B	b	A_1	R	D_a max.	r_a max.	r_b max.	With Flat Seat	With Aligning Seat	With Aligning Seat Washer
—	339	174	—	—	143	—	—	50	—	—	—	240	4	2	110	—	—
54232 XU	224.5	163	190	235	55	58.7	65	20	21	70	160	190	1.5	1	11.2	12.7	16.5
—	269	164	—	—	93	—	—	33	—	—	—	205	2.5	1	35.1	—	—
—	359	184	—	—	148.5	—	—	52	—	—	—	254	4	2.5	126	—	—
54234 XU	239.5	173	200	250	59	62.7	69	21	21.5	87	180	200	1.5	1	13.6	15.2	19.8
—	279	174	—	—	93	—	—	33	—	—	—	215	2.5	1	40.8	—	—
54236 XU	249	183	210	260	59.5	61.7	69.5	21	21.5	108.5	200	210	1.5	2	14.8	16.1	20.6
—	299	184	—	—	101	—	—	37	—	—	—	229	2.5	2.5	46.3	—	—
54238 XU	269	194	230	280	66.5	70.2	77.5	24	23	93.5	200	230	2	2	22.1	22.2	29.8
—	319	195	—	—	111.5	—	—	40	—	—	—	244	3	2	113	—	—
54240 XU	279	204	240	290	66.5	69.8	78.5	24	23	120.5	225	240	2	2	23.1	23.2	30.6
—	339	205	—	—	117	—	—	42	—	—	—	258	3	2	78.4	—	—
54244 XU	299	224	260	310	67	69.6	79	24	25	114	225	260	2	2	25.2	27.8	34.1

Bore Diameter 35 – 130 mm



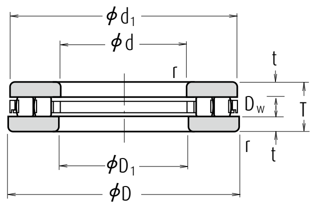
Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		Limiting Speeds (min-1)	
d	D	T	r min.	C_a	C_{0a}	Grease	Oil
35	80	32	1.1	95 500	247 000	1 000	3 000
40	78	22	1	63 000	194 000	1 200	3 600
45	65	14	0.6	33 000	100 000	1 700	5 000
	85	24	1	71 000	233 000	1 100	3 400
50	110	27	1.1	139 000	470 000	900	2 800
	95	27	1.1	113 000	350 000	1 000	3 000
55	105	30	1.1	134 000	450 000	900	2 600
60	95	26	1	99 000	325 000	1 000	3 000
	110	30	1.1	139 000	480 000	850	2 600
65	100	27	1	110 000	325 000	950	2 800
	115	30	1.1	145 000	515 000	850	2 600
70	150	36	2	259 000	935 000	670	2 000
	125	34	1.1	191 000	635 000	750	2 200
75	100	19	1	63 500	221 000	1 100	3 400
	135	36	1.5	209 000	735 000	710	2 200
80	115	28	1	120 000	420 000	900	2 600
	140	36	1.5	208 000	740 000	710	2 000
85	110	19	1	75 000	298 000	1 100	3 200
	125	31	1	151 000	485 000	800	2 400
	150	39	1.5	257 000	995 000	630	1 900
90	120	22	1	96 000	370 000	950	3 000
	155	39	1.5	250 000	885 000	630	1 900
100	170	42	1.5	292 000	1 110 000	560	1 700
110	160	38	1.1	228 000	855 000	630	1 900
	190	48	2	390 000	1 490 000	500	1 500
120	170	39	1.1	233 000	895 000	600	1 800
	210	54	2.1	505 000	1 930 000	450	1 400
130	190	45	1.5	300 000	1 090 000	530	1 600
	225	58	2.1	585 000	2 370 000	430	1 300
	270	85	4	895 000	3 300 000	320	950



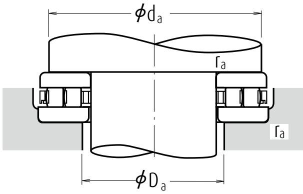
Bearing Numbers	Dimensions (mm)				Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg)
	d_1	D_1	D_w	t	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	approx.
35 TMP 14	80	37	12	10	71	46	1	0.97
40 TMP 93	78	42	8	7	71	48	1	0.525
45 TMP 11	65	47	6	4	60	49	0.6	0.144
45 TMP 93	85	47	8	8	78	53	1	0.665
50 TMP 74	109	52	11	8	100	61	1	1.52
50 TMP 93	93	52	11	8	89	57	1	0.94
55 TMP 93	105	55.2	11	9.5	98	63	1	1.28
60 TMP 12	95	62	10	8	88	67	1	0.735
60 TMP 93	110	62	11	9.5	103	68	1	1.36
65 TMP 12	100	67	12.5	7.25	93	71	1	0.805
65 TMP 93	115	65.2	11	9.5	108	73	1	1.44
70 TMP 74	149	72	15	10.5	137	84	2	3.8
70 TMP 93	125	72	14	10	117	78	1	1.95
75 TMP 11	100	77	8	5.5	96	79	1	0.41
75 TMP 93	135	77	14	11	125	84	1.5	2.42
80 TMP 12	115	82	11	8.5	109	86	1	1.02
80 TMP 93	138	82	14	11	130	91	1.5	2.54
85 TMP 11	110	87	7.5	5.75	105	89	1	0.46
85 TMP 12	125	88	14	8.5	118	92	1	1.36
85 TMP 93	148	87	14	12.5	140	95	1.5	3.2
90 TMP 11	119	91.5	9	6.5	114	95	1	0.725
90 TMP 93	155	90.2	16	11.5	144	101	1.5	3.3
100 TMP 93	170	103	16	13	159	110	1.5	4.25
110 TMP 12	160	113	15	11.5	150	119	1	2.66
110 TMP 93	190	113	19	14.5	179	120	2	6.15
120 TMP 12	170	123	15	12	160	129	1	2.93
120 TMP 93	210	123	22	16	199	129	2	8.55
130 TMP 12	187	133	19	13	177	142	1.5	4.5
130 TMP 93	225	133	22	18	214	140	2	10.4
130 TMP 94	270	133	32	26.5	254	150	3	26.2

Remarks For cylindrical roller thrust bearings not listed adove, please contact NSK.

Bore Diameter 140 – 320 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		Limiting Speeds (min-1)	
d	D	T	r min.	C_a	C_{0a}	Grease	Oil
140	200	46	2	285 000	1 120 000	500	1 500
	240	60	2.1	610 000	2 360 000	400	1 200
	280	85	4	990 000	3 800 000	300	900
150	215	50	2	375 000	1 500 000	480	1 400
	250	60	2.1	635 000	2 510 000	400	1 200
160	200	31	1	173 000	815 000	630	1 900
	270	67	3	745 000	3 150 000	360	1 100
170	240	55	1.5	485 000	1 960 000	430	1 300
	280	67	3	800 000	3 500 000	340	1 000
180	300	73	3	1 000 000	4 000 000	320	950
	360	109	5	1 640 000	6 200 000	240	710
190	270	62	3	705 000	2 630 000	360	1 100
	320	78	4	1 080 000	4 500 000	300	900
200	250	37	1.1	365 000	1 690 000	500	1 500
	340	85	4	1 180 000	5 150 000	280	800
220	270	37	1.1	385 000	1 860 000	480	1 500
	300	63	2	770 000	3 100 000	340	1 000
240	300	45	1.5	435 000	2 160 000	400	1 200
	340	78	2.1	965 000	4 100 000	280	850
260	320	45	1.5	460 000	2 350 000	400	1 200
	360	79	2.1	995 000	4 350 000	280	850
280	350	53	1.5	545 000	2 800 000	340	1 000
	380	80	2.1	1 050 000	4 750 000	260	800
300	380	62	2	795 000	4 000 000	300	900
	420	95	3	1 390 000	6 250 000	220	670
320	400	63	2	820 000	4 250 000	300	900
	440	95	3	1 420 000	6 550 000	220	670

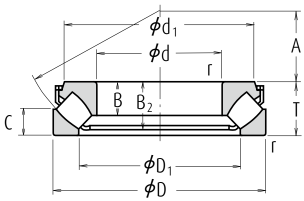


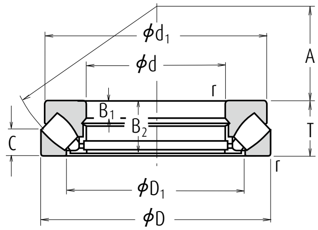
Bearing Numbers	Dimensions (mm)				Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg)
	d_1	D_1	D_w	t	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	approx.
140 TMP 12	197	143	17	14.5	188	153	2	4.85
140 TMP 93	240	143	25	17.5	226	154	2	12.2
140 TMP 94	280	143	32	26.5	262	158	3	27.5
150 TMP 12	215	153	19	15.5	202	163	2	6.15
150 TMP 93	250	153	25	17.5	236	165	2	12.8
160 TMP 11	200	162	11	10	191	168	1	2.21
160 TMP 93	265	164	25	21	255	173	2.5	16.9
170 TMP 12	237	173	22	16.5	227	182	1.5	8.2
170 TMP 93	280	173	25	21	265	183	2.5	17.7
180 TMP 93	300	185	32	20.5	284	194	2.5	22.5
180 TMP 94	354	189	45	32	335	205	4	58.2
190 TMP 12	266	195	30	16	255	200	2.5	11.8
190 TMP 93	320	195	32	23	303	205	3	27.6
200 TMP 11	247	203	17	10	242	207	1	4.1
200 TMP 93	340	205	32	26.5	322	218	3	34.5
220 TMP 11	267	223	17	10	262	227	1	4.5
220 TMP 12	297	224	30	16.5	287	232	2	13.5
240 TMP 11	297	243	18	13.5	288	251	1.5	7.2
240 TMP 12	335	244	32	23	322	258	2	23.3
260 TMP 11	317	263	18	13.5	308	272	1.5	7.75
260 TMP 12	355	264	32	23.5	342	276	2	25.2
280 TMP 11	347	283	20	16.5	335	294	1.5	11.6
280 TMP 12	375	284	32	24	362	296	2	27.2
300 TMP 11	376	304	25	18.5	365	315	2	16.7
300 TMP 12	415	304	38	28.5	398	322	2.5	42
320 TMP 11	396	324	25	19	385	335	2	18
320 TMP 12	435	325	38	28.5	418	340	2.5	44.5

Remarks For cylindrical roller thrust bearings not listed adove, please contact NSK.

Thrust Spherical Roller Bearings

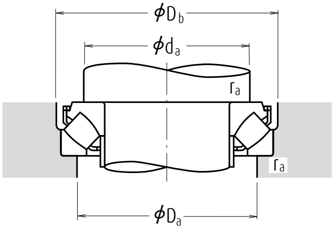
Bore Diameter 60 – 200 mm

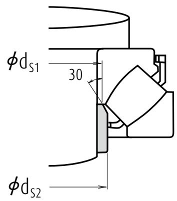




Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min^{-1})	Bearing Numbers
d	D	T	r min.	C_a	C_{0a}	C_a	C_{0a}	Oil	
60	130	42	1.5	330 000	885 000	33 500	90 000	2 600	**29412 E**
65	140	45	2	405 000	1 100 000	41 500	112 000	2 400	**29413 E**
70	150	48	2	450 000	1 240 000	46 000	126 000	2 400	**29414 E**
75	160	51	2	515 000	1 430 000	52 500	146 000	2 200	**29415 E**
80	170	54	2.1	575 000	1 600 000	58 500	163 000	2 000	**29416 E**
85	150	39	1.5	330 000	1 040 000	34 000	106 000	2 400	**29317 E**
	180	58	2.1	630 000	1 760 000	64 500	179 000	1 900	**29417 E**
90	155	39	1.5	350 000	1 080 000	35 500	110 000	2 200	**29318 E**
	190	60	2.1	695 000	1 950 000	70 500	199 000	1 800	**29418 E**
100	170	42	1.5	410 000	1 280 000	41 500	131 000	2 000	**29320 E**
	210	67	3	840 000	2 400 000	86 000	245 000	1 600	**29420 E**
110	190	48	2	530 000	1 710 000	54 000	174 000	1 800	**29322 E**
	230	73	3	1 010 000	2 930 000	103 000	299 000	1 500	**29422 E**
120	210	54	2.1	645 000	2 100 000	65 500	214 000	1 600	**29324 E**
	250	78	4	1 160 000	3 400 000	119 000	350 000	1 400	**29424 E**
130	225	58	2.1	740 000	2 450 000	75 500	250 000	1 500	**29326 E**
	270	85	4	1 330 000	3 900 000	135 000	400 000	1 200	**29426 E**
140	240	60	2.1	840 000	2 810 000	85 500	287 000	1 400	**29328 E**
	280	85	4	1 370 000	4 200 000	140 000	425 000	1 200	**29428 E**
150	250	60	2.1	870 000	2 900 000	89 000	296 000	1 400	**29330 E**
	300	90	4	1 580 000	4 900 000	162 000	500 000	1 100	**29430 E**
160	270	67	3	1 010 000	3 400 000	103 000	345 000	1 300	**29332 E**
	320	95	5	1 740 000	5 400 000	178 000	550 000	1 100	**29432 E**
170	280	67	3	1 050 000	3 500 000	107 000	355 000	1 200	**29334 E**
	340	103	5	1 680 000	5 800 000	171 000	595 000	1 000	**29434**
180	300	73	3	1 230 000	4 200 000	125 000	430 000	1 100	**29336 E**
	360	109	5	1 870 000	6 500 000	190 000	660 000	900	**29436**
190	320	78	4	1 370 000	4 700 000	140 000	480 000	1 100	**29338 E**
	380	115	5	2 100 000	7 450 000	215 000	760 000	850	**29438**
200	280	48	2	540 000	2 310 000	55 000	236 000	1 500	**29240**
	340	85	4	1 570 000	5 450 000	160 000	555 000	1 000	**29340 E**
	400	122	5	2 290 000	8 150 000	234 000	835 000	800	**29440**

Note (1) For heavy load applications, a d_a value should be chosen which is large enough to support the shaft washer rib.





Dynamic Equivalent Load

$P=1.2F_r+F_a$

Static Equivalent Load

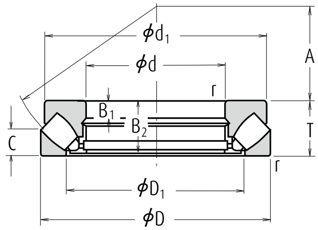
$P_0=2.8F_r+F_a$

However, $F_r/F_a \leq 0.55$ must be satisfied.

Dimensions (mm)						Spacer Sleeve Dimensions (mm)		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)				Mass (kg)
d_1	D_1	B,B_1	B_2	C	A	d_{S1} max.	d_{S2} max.	d_a(1) min.	D_a max.	D_b min.	r_a max.	approx.
114.5	89	27	38	20	38	67	67	90	108	133	1.5	2.55
121.5	93	29.5	40.5	22	42	72	72	100	115	143	2	3.2
131.5	102	31	43	24	44	78	78	105	125	153	2	3.9
138	107	33.5	46	25	47	83	83	115	132	163	2	4.65
148	114.5	35	48.5	27	50	89	89	120	140	173	2	5.55
134.5	112	24.5	35.5	19	50	91	91	115	135	153	1.5	2.7
156.5	124	37	51.5	28	54	95	95	130	150	183	2	6.55
139.5	118	24.5	35	19	52	97	97	120	140	158	1.5	2.83
165.5	129.5	39	54.5	29	56	100	100	135	157	193	2	7.55
152	128	26.2	38	20.8	58	107	107	130	150	173	1.5	3.6
185	144	43	59.5	33	62	111	111	150	175	214	2.5	10.3
169.5	142.5	30.3	43.5	24	64	117	117	145	165	193	2	5.25
200	157	47	64.5	36	69	121	129	165	190	234	2.5	13.3
187.5	156.5	34	48.5	27	70	130	130	160	180	214	2	7.3
215	171	50.5	69.5	38	74	132	142	180	205	254	3	16.6
203.5	168.5	37	53.5	28	76	141	143	170	195	229	2	8.95
235	185	54	74.5	42	81	143	153	195	225	275	3	21.1
216.5	179	38.5	54	30	82	148	154	185	205	244	2	10.4
244.5	195.5	54	74.5	42	86	153	162	205	235	285	3	22.2
224	190	38	54.5	29	87	158	163	195	215	254	2	10.8
266	209	58	81	44	92	164	175	220	250	306	3	27.3
243	203	42	60	33	92	169	176	210	235	275	2.5	14.3
278	224.5	60.5	84.5	46	99	175	189	230	265	326	4	32.1
252	214.5	42.2	60.5	32	96	178	188	220	245	285	2.5	14.8
310	243	37	99	50	104	—	—	245	285	—	4	43.5
270	227	46	65.5	36	103	189	195	235	260	306	2.5	19
330	255	39	105	52	110	—	—	260	300	—	4	52
288.5	244	49	69	38	110	200	211	250	275	326	3	23
345	271	41	111	55	117	—	—	275	320	—	4	60
266	236	15	46	24	108	—	—	235	255	—	2	8.55
306.5	257	53.5	75	41	116	211	224	265	295	346	3	28.5
365	280	43	117	59	122	—	—	290	335	—	4	69

Thrust Spherical Roller Bearings

Bore Diameter 220 – 420 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)	Bearing Numbers
d	D	T	r min.	C_a	C_{0a}	C_a	C_{0a}	Oil	
220	300	48	2	560 000	2 500 000	57 000	255 000	1 400	**29244**
	360	85	4	1 340 000	5 200 000	137 000	530 000	950	**29344**
	420	122	6	2 350 000	8 650 000	240 000	880 000	800	**29444**
240	340	60	2.1	800 000	3 450 000	82 000	350 000	1 200	**29248**
	380	85	4	1 360 000	5 400 000	139 000	550 000	950	**29348**
	440	122	6	2 420 000	9 100 000	247 000	930 000	750	**29448**
260	360	60	2.1	855 000	3 850 000	87 500	395 000	1 200	**29252**
	420	95	5	1 700 000	6 800 000	173 000	695 000	800	**29352**
	480	132	6	2 820 000	10 700 000	287 000	1 090 000	710	**29452**
280	380	60	2.1	885 000	4 100 000	90 000	420 000	1 100	**29256**
	440	95	5	1 830 000	7 650 000	187 000	780 000	800	**29356**
	520	145	6	3 400 000	13 100 000	345 000	1 330 000	630	**29456**
	520	145	6	3 950 000	14 900 000	400 000	1 520 000	630	**29456 EM**
300	420	73	3	1 160 000	5 150 000	118 000	525 000	950	**29260**
	480	109	5	2 190 000	9 100 000	224 000	925 000	710	**29360**
	540	145	6	3 500 000	13 700 000	355 000	1 390 000	630	**29460**
320	440	73	3	1 190 000	5 450 000	122 000	555 000	950	**29264**
	500	109	5	2 230 000	9 400 000	227 000	960 000	670	**29364**
	580	155	7.5	3 650 000	14 600 000	370 000	1 490 000	560	**29464**
340	460	73	3	1 230 000	5 750 000	125 000	590 000	900	**29268**
	540	122	5	2 640 000	11 200 000	269 000	1 140 000	630	**29368**
	620	170	7.5	4 400 000	17 400 000	450 000	1 780 000	530	**29468**
360	500	85	4	1 550 000	7 300 000	158 000	745 000	800	**29272**
	560	122	5	2 670 000	11 500 000	272 000	1 180 000	600	**29372**
	640	170	7.5	4 200 000	17 200 000	430 000	1 750 000	500	**29472**
	640	170	7.5	5 450 000	20 400 000	555 000	2 800 000	500	**29472 EM**
380	520	85	4	1 620 000	7 800 000	165 000	795 000	800	**29276**
	600	132	6	3 300 000	14 500 000	335 000	1 480 000	560	**29376**
	670	175	7.5	4 800 000	19 500 000	490 000	1 990 000	480	**29476**
400	540	85	4	1 640 000	8 000 000	167 000	815 000	750	**29280**
	620	132	6	3 250 000	14 500 000	330 000	1 480 000	530	**29380**
	710	185	7.5	5 400 000	22 100 000	550 000	2 250 000	450	**29480**
420	580	95	5	2 010 000	9 800 000	205 000	1 000 000	670	**29284**
	650	140	6	3 500 000	15 700 000	355 000	1 600 000	500	**29384**
	730	185	7.5	5 650 000	23 500 000	575 000	2 400 000	450	**29484**

Note (1) For heavy load applications, a d_a value should be chosen which is large enough to support the shaft washer rib.

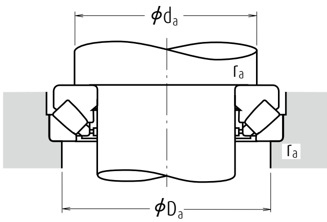
Dynamic Equivalent Load

$P=1.2F_r+F_a$

Static Equivalent Load

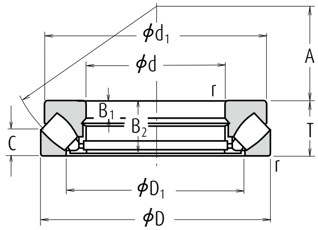
$P_0=2.8F_r+F_a$

However, $F_r/F_a \leq 0.55$ must be satisfied.



Dimensions (mm)						Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg)
d_1	D_1	B_1	B_2	C	A	d_a(1) min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	approx.
285	254	15	46	24	117	260	275	2	9.2
335	280	29	81	41	125	285	315	3	33
385	308	43	117	58	132	310	355	5	74
325	283	19	57	30	130	285	305	2	16.5
355	300	29	81	41	135	300	330	3	35.5
405	326	43	117	59	142	330	375	5	79
345	302	19	57	30	139	305	325	2	18
390	329	32	91	45	148	330	365	4	48.5
445	357	48	127	64	154	360	405	5	105
365	323	19	57	30	150	325	345	2	19
410	348	32	91	46	158	350	390	4	52.5
480	384	52	140	68	166	390	440	5	132
480	380	52	140	70	166	410	445	5	134
400	353	21	69	38	162	355	380	2.5	30
450	379	37	105	50	168	380	420	4	74
500	402	52	140	70	175	410	460	5	140
420	372	21	69	38	172	375	400	2.5	32.5
470	399	37	105	53	180	400	440	4	77
555	436	55	149	75	191	435	495	6	175
440	395	21	69	37	183	395	420	2.5	33.5
510	428	41	117	59	192	430	470	4	103
590	462	61	164	82	201	465	530	6	218
480	423	25	81	44	194	420	455	3	51
525	448	41	117	59	202	450	495	4	107
610	480	61	164	82	210	485	550	6	228
580	474	61	164	83	210	495	550	6	220
496	441	27	81	42	202	440	475	3	52
568	477	44	127	63	216	480	525	5	140
640	504	63	168	85	230	510	575	6	254
517	460	27	81	42	212	460	490	3	55
590	494	44	127	64	225	500	550	5	150
680	536	67	178	89	236	540	610	6	306
553	489	30	91	46	225	490	525	4	72
620	520	48	135	68	235	525	575	5	170
700	556	67	178	89	244	560	630	6	323

Bore Diameter 440 – 500 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)	Bearing Numbers
d	D	T	r min.	C_a	C_{0a}	C_a	C_{0a}	Oil	
440	600	95	5	2 030 000	10 100 000	207 000	1 030 000	670	**29288**
	680	145	6	3 750 000	16 700 000	380 000	1 710 000	480	**29388**
	780	206	9.5	6 550 000	27 200 000	665 000	2 770 000	400	**29488**
	780	206	9.5	8 000 000	31 500 000	815 000	3 250 000	400	**29488 EM**
460	620	95	5	2 060 000	10 300 000	210 000	1 050 000	670	**29292**
	710	150	6	4 100 000	18 400 000	420 000	1 880 000	450	**29392**
	800	206	9.5	6 750 000	28 600 000	690 000	2 920 000	380	**29492**
480	650	103	5	2 370 000	12 100 000	241 000	1 240 000	600	**29296**
	730	150	6	4 150 000	19 000 000	425 000	1 940 000	450	**29396**
	850	224	9.5	7 200 000	31 000 000	730 000	3 150 000	360	**29496**
500	670	103	5	2 390 000	12 400 000	244 000	1 270 000	600	**292/500**
	750	150	6	4 350 000	20 400 000	445 000	2 080 000	450	**293/500**
	870	224	9.5	7 850 000	33 000 000	800 000	3 350 000	340	**294/500**

Note (1) For heavy load applications, a d_a value should be chosen which is large enough to support the shaft washer rib.

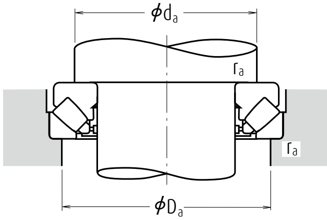
Dynamic Equivalent Load

$P=1.2F_r+F_a$

Static Equivalent Load

$P_0=2.8F_r+F_a$

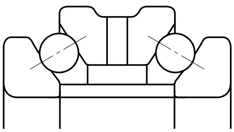
However, $F_r/F_a \leq 0.55$ must be satisfied.



Dimensions (mm)						Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg)
d_1	D_1	B_1	B_2	C	A	d_a(1) min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	approx.
575	508	30	91	49	235	510	545	4	77
645	548	49	140	70	245	550	600	5	190
745	588	74	199	100	260	595	670	8	407
710	577	74	199	101	257	605	675	8	402
592	530	30	91	46	245	530	570	4	80
666	567	51	144	72	257	575	630	5	210
765	608	74	199	100	272	615	690	8	420
624	556	33	99	55	259	555	595	4	97
690	590	51	144	72	270	595	650	5	215
810	638	81	216	108	280	645	730	8	545
645	574	33	99	55	268	575	615	4	100
715	611	51	144	74	280	615	670	5	220
830	661	81	216	107	290	670	750	8	560


NSK

DESIGN, TYPES, AND FEATURES



DOUBLE-DIRECTION ANGULAR CONTACT THRUST BALL BEARINGS

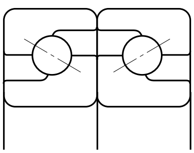
Double-Direction Angular Contact Thrust Ball Bearings are specially designed high precision bearings for the main spindles of machine tools.

Compared with the Thrust Ball Bearings in the 511 Series, this type contains more balls of smaller diameter and has a contact angle of 60°. Consequently, the influence of centrifugal force is less and they can withstand higher speed and have higher rigidity.

Bearings in Series 20 and 29 have the same inner and outer diameters as the double-row cylindrical roller bearings in Series NN30 and NN49 respectively, and they are both used for high axial loads.

Their cages are machined brass.

There are the BTR, BAR Series of highly rigid angular contact ball bearings suitable for high speed that can be easily replaced by these double- direction angular contact ball bearings. For more details, please contact NSK.



ANGULAR CONTACT THRUST BALL BEARINGS FOR BALL SCREWS

Bearings of this type were specially designed to support NSK Precision Ball Screws. They are usually used in combinations of more than two bearings and with a preload. Their contact angle is 60°. For more details, please refer to Catalog **CAT. No. E1254 SUPER PRECISION BEARINGS.**

Their cages are molded polyamide.

TOLERANCES AND RUNNING ACCURACY

The limiting chamfer dimensions of bearings of both types conform to Table 8.9.1 (Page A80).

Table 1 Tolerances for Double-Direction Angular Contact Thrust Ball Bearings (Class 7 (1))

Table 1.1 Tolerances for Bearing Bore and Height and Running Accuracy

Units : μm

Nominal Bore Diameter d (mm)		Δ_{dmp}		Δ_{Ts}		K_{ia} (or K_{ea})	S_d	S_{ia} (or S_{ea})
over	incl.	high	low	high	low	max.	max.	max.
—	30	0	-5	0	-300	5	4	3
30	50	0	-5	0	-400	5	4	3
50	80	0	-8	0	-500	6	5	5
80	120	0	-8	0	-600	6	5	5
120	180	0	-10	0	-700	8	8	5
180	250	0	-13	0	-800	8	8	6
250	315	0	-15	0	-900	10	10	6
315	400	0	-18	0	-1200	10	12	7

Note (1) Class 7 is NSK Standard.

Symbols in the tables are described on Page A61.

Table 1.2 Tolerances for Housing Washer Outside Diameter

Units : μm

Nominal Outside Diameter D (mm)		Δ_{D_s}	
over	incl.	high	low
30	50	-25	-41
50	80	-30	-49
80	120	-36	-58
120	180	-43	-68
180	250	-50	-79
250	315	-56	-88
315	400	-62	-98
400	500	-68	-108
500	630	-76	-120

Table 2 Tolerances and Running Accuracy of Angular Contact Thrust Ball Bearings for Ball Screws (Class 7A(1))

Table 2.1 Tolerances and Limits for Shaft and Housing Washer

Units : μm

Nominal Bore Diameter d (mm)		Δ_{dmp}		Δ_{Bs} (or Δ_{Cs})		V_{Bs} (or V_{Cs})	K_{ia}	S_d	S_{ia}
over	incl.	high	low	high	low	max.	max.	max.	max.
10	18	0	-4	0	-120	1.5	2.5	4	2.5
18	30	0	-5	0	-120	1.5	3	4	2.5
30	50	0	-6	0	-120	1.5	4	4	2.5
50	80	0	-7	0	-150	1.5	4	5	2.5

Note (1) Class 7 is NSK Standard.

RECOMMENDED FITS

DOUBLE-DIRECTION ANGULAR CONTACT THRUST BALL BEARINGS

The shaft washer and shaft should be in soft contact with neither interference nor clearance, and the housing washer and housing bore should be loosely fitted. For a bearing arrangement with a double-row cylindrical roller bearing, the tolerances for the outside diameter should be f6 to produce a loose fit.

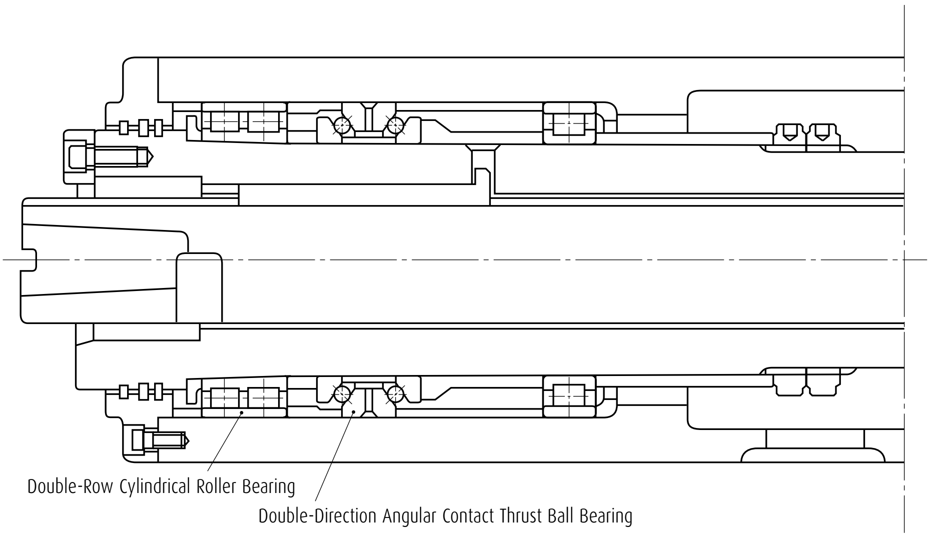
ANGULAR CONTACT THRUST BALL BEARINGS FOR BALL SCREWS

A tolerance of h5 is recommended for shafts and H6 for housing bores.

INTERNAL CLEARANCE AND PRELOAD

In order to produce an appropriate preload on bearings when they are mounted, the following axial internal clearance are recommended.

Double-Row Angular Contact Thrust Ball Bearings .... Clearance C7
Angular Contact Thrust Ball Bearings for Ball Screws .... Clearance C10

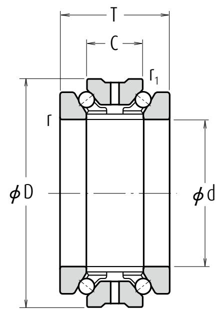


Example of Application of Double-Direction Angular Contact Thrust Ball Bearing
(Main Spindle of Machine Tool)

Table 2.2 Tolerances and Running Accuracy of Housing Washer — Units : μm

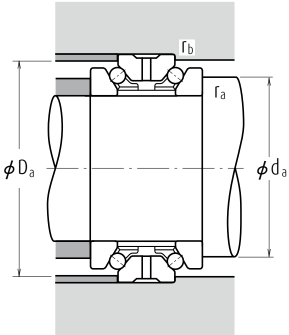
Nominal Outside Diameter D (mm)		ΔDs		K_{ea}	S_{ea}
over	incl.	high	low	max.	max.
30	50	0	-6	5	2.5
50	80	0	-7	5	2.5
80	120	0	-8	5	2.5

Bore Diameter 35 – 150 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)						Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)	
d	D(1)	T	C	r min.	r_1 min.	C_a	C_{0a}	C_a	C_{0a}	Grease	Oil
35	62	34	17	1	0.6	22 800	53 500	2 330	5 450	10 000	11 000
40	68	36	18	1	0.6	23 600	59 000	2 410	6 050	9 000	10 000
45	75	38	19	1	0.6	26 300	67 500	2 680	6 900	8 000	9 000
50	80	38	19	1	0.6	27 200	74 000	2 780	7 550	7 000	8 000
55	90	44	22	1.1	0.6	33 500	94 000	3 450	9 550	6 300	6 900
60	95	44	22	1.1	0.6	35 000	102 000	3 550	10 400	5 900	6 500
65	100	44	22	1.1	0.6	36 000	110 000	3 700	11 300	5 500	6 100
70	110	48	24	1.1	0.6	49 500	146 000	5 050	14 900	5 000	5 600
75	115	48	24	1.1	0.6	50 000	152 000	5 100	15 500	4 800	5 300
80	125	54	27	1.1	0.6	59 000	181 000	6 000	18 500	4 400	4 900
85	130	54	27	1.1	0.6	59 500	189 000	6 050	19 300	4 200	4 700
90	140	60	30	1.5	1	78 500	246 000	8 000	25 100	4 000	4 400
95	145	60	30	1.5	1	79 500	256 000	8 100	26 100	3 800	4 200
100	140	48	24	1.1	0.6	55 000	196 000	5 600	20 000	3 800	4 200
	150	60	30	1.5	1	80 500	267 000	8 200	27 200	3 600	4 000
105	145	48	24	1.1	0.6	56 500	208 000	5 750	21 300	3 600	4 000
	160	66	33	2	1	91 500	305 000	9 350	31 000	3 400	3 800
110	150	48	24	1.1	0.6	57 000	215 000	5 800	21 900	3 500	3 900
	170	72	36	2	1	103 000	350 000	10 500	35 500	3 300	3 600
120	165	54	27	1.1	0.6	66 500	256 000	6 800	26 100	3 200	3 600
	180	72	36	2	1	106 000	375 000	10 800	38 000	3 000	3 400
130	180	60	30	1.5	1	79 500	315 000	8 100	32 500	3 000	3 300
	200	84	42	2	1	134 000	455 000	13 600	46 500	2 800	3 100
140	190	60	30	1.5	1	91 500	365 000	9 350	37 500	2 800	3 100
	210	84	42	2	1	145 000	525 000	14 800	53 500	2 600	2 900
150	210	72	36	2	1	116 000	465 000	11 800	47 500	2 500	2 800
	225	90	45	2.1	1.1	172 000	620 000	17 500	63 500	2 400	2 700

Note (1) Outside tolerance is f6.

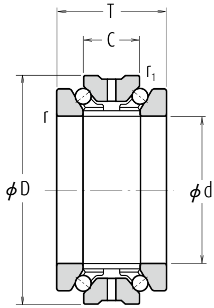


Bearing Numbers	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)				Mass (kg)
	d_a	D_a	r_a max.	r_b max.	approx.
35 TAC 20X+L	46	58	1	0.6	0.375
40 TAC 20X+L	51	63	1	0.6	0.460
45 TAC 20X+L	57	70	1	0.6	0.580
50 TAC 20X+L	62	75	1	0.6	0.625
55 TAC 20X+L	69	84	1	0.6	0.945
60 TAC 20X+L	74	89	1	0.6	1.000
65 TAC 20X+L	79	94	1	0.6	1.080
70 TAC 20X+L	87	104	1	0.6	1.460
75 TAC 20X+L	92	109	1	0.6	1.550
80 TAC 20X+L	99	117	1	0.6	2.110
85 TAC 20X+L	104	122	1	0.6	2.210
90 TAC 20X+L	110	131	1.5	1	2.930
95 TAC 20X+L	115	136	1.5	1	3.050
100 TAC 29X+L	117	134	1	0.6	1.950
100 TAC 20X+L	120	141	1.5	1	3.200
105 TAC 29X+L	122	139	1	0.6	2.040
105 TAC 20X+L	127	150	2	1	4.100
110 TAC 29X+L	127	144	1	0.6	2.120
110 TAC 20X+L	134	158	2	1	5.150
120 TAC 29X+L	139	157	1	0.6	2.940
120 TAC 20X+L	144	168	2	1	5.500
130 TAC 29X+L	150	170	1.5	1	3.950
130 TAC 20X+L	160	187	2	1	8.200
140 TAC 29D+L	158	182	1.5	1	4.200
140 TAC 20D+L	167	198	2	1	8.750
150 TAC 29D+L	172	200	2	1	6.600
150 TAC 20D+L	178	213	2	1	10.700

Remarks Nominal bearing bore and outside diameters for **20X · 20D** and **29X · 29D** bearing series are the same as those for the **NN30** and **NNU49 · NN49** bearing series respectively.

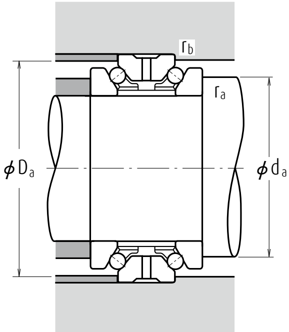
Double-Direction Angular Contact Thrust Ball Bearings

Bore Diameter 160 – 280 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)						Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min-1)	
d	D(1)	T	C	r min.	r_1 min.	C_a	C_{0a}	C_a	C_{0a}	Grease	Oil
160	220	72	36	2	1	118 000	490 000	12 100	50 000	2 400	2 700
	240	96	48	2.1	1.1	185 000	680 000	18 900	69 500	2 300	2 500
170	230	72	36	2	1	120 000	520 000	12 300	53 000	2 300	2 500
	260	108	54	2.1	1.1	218 000	810 000	22 200	82 500	2 100	2 400
180	250	84	42	2	1	158 000	655 000	16 100	67 000	2 100	2 400
	280	120	60	2.1	1.1	281 000	1 020 000	28 700	104 000	2 000	2 200
190	260	84	42	2	1	161 000	695 000	16 400	71 000	2 000	2 300
	290	120	60	2.1	1.1	285 000	1 060 000	29 000	108 000	1 900	2 100
200	280	96	48	2.1	1.1	204 000	855 000	20 800	87 000	1 900	2 100
	310	132	66	2.1	1.1	315 000	1 180 000	32 000	120 000	1 800	2 000
220	300	96	48	2.1	1.1	210 000	930 000	21 400	95 000	1 800	2 000
240	320	96	48	2.1	1.1	213 000	980 000	21 700	100 000	1 700	1 800
260	360	120	60	2.1	1.1	315 000	1 390 000	32 000	141 000	1 500	1 700
280	380	120	60	2.1	1.1	320 000	1 470 000	32 500	150 000	1 400	1 600

Note (1) Outside tolerance is f6.

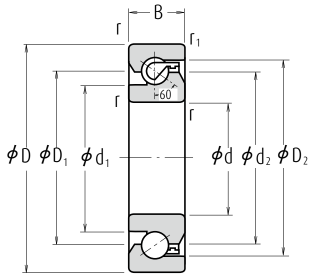


Bearing Numbers	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)				Mass (kg)
	d_a	D_a	r_a max.	r_b max.	approx.
160 TAC 29D+L	182	210	2	1	7.000
160 TAC 20D+L	191	228	2	1	13.000
170 TAC 29D+L	192	219	2	1	7.350
170 TAC 20D+L	206	245	2	1	17.700
180 TAC 29D+L	207	238	2	1	10.700
180 TAC 20D+L	220	264	2	1	23.400
190 TAC 29D+L	217	247	2	1	11.200
190 TAC 20D+L	230	274	2	1	24.400
200 TAC 29D+L	230	267	2	1	15.700
200 TAC 20D+L	245	291	2	1	31.500
220 TAC 29D+L	250	287	2	1	17.000
240 TAC 29D+L	270	307	2	1	18.300
260 TAC 29D+L	300	344	2	1	31.500
280 TAC 29D+L	320	364	2	1	33.500

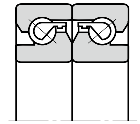
Remarks Nominal bearing bore and outside diameters for **20X · 20D** and **29X · 29D** bearing series are the same as those for the **NN30** and **NNU49 · NN49** bearing series respectively.

Bearings for Supporting Ball Screws

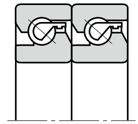
Bore Diameter 15 – 60 mm



Double-Row Combination



DF

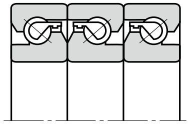


DT

Boundary Dimensions (mm)					Dimensions (mm)				Limiting Speeds (1) (min⁻¹)		Bearing Numbers	Mass (kg)
d	D	B	r min.	r_1 min.	d_1	d_2	D_1	D_2	Grease	Oil		approx.
15	47	15	1	0.6	27.2	34	34	39.6	6 000	8 000	**15 TAC 47B**	0.144
17	47	15	1	0.6	27.2	34	34	39.6	6 000	8 000	**17 TAC 47B**	0.144
20	47	15	1	0.6	27.2	34	34	39.6	6 000	8 000	**20 TAC 47B**	0.135
25	62	15	1	0.6	37	45	45	50.7	4 500	6 000	**25 TAC 62B**	0.252
30	62	15	1	0.6	39.5	47	47	53.2	4 300	5 600	**30 TAC 62B**	0.224
35	72	15	1	0.6	47	55	55	60.7	3 600	5 000	**35 TAC 72B**	0.31
40	72	15	1	0.6	49	57	57	62.7	3 600	4 800	**40 TAC 72B**	0.275
	90	20	1	0.6	57	68	68	77.2	3 000	4 000	**40 TAC 90B**	0.674
45	75	15	1	0.6	54	62	62	67.7	3 200	4 300	**45 TAC 75B**	0.27
	100	20	1	0.6	64	75	75	84.2	2 600	3 600	**45 TAC 100B**	0.842
50	100	20	1	0.6	67.5	79	79	87.7	2 600	3 400	**50 TAC 100B**	0.778
55	100	20	1	0.6	67.5	79	79	87.7	2 600	3 400	**55 TAC 100B**	0.714
	120	20	1	0.6	82	93	93	102.2	2 200	3 000	**55 TAC 120B**	1.23
60	120	20	1	0.6	82	93	93	102.2	2 200	3 000	**60 TAC 120B**	1.16

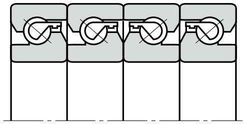
Note (1) These values apply when the standard preload (C10) is used.

Three-Row Combination

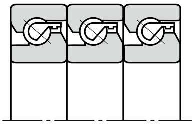


DFD

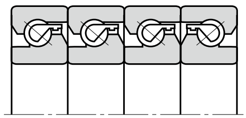
Four-Row Combination



DFF



DTD

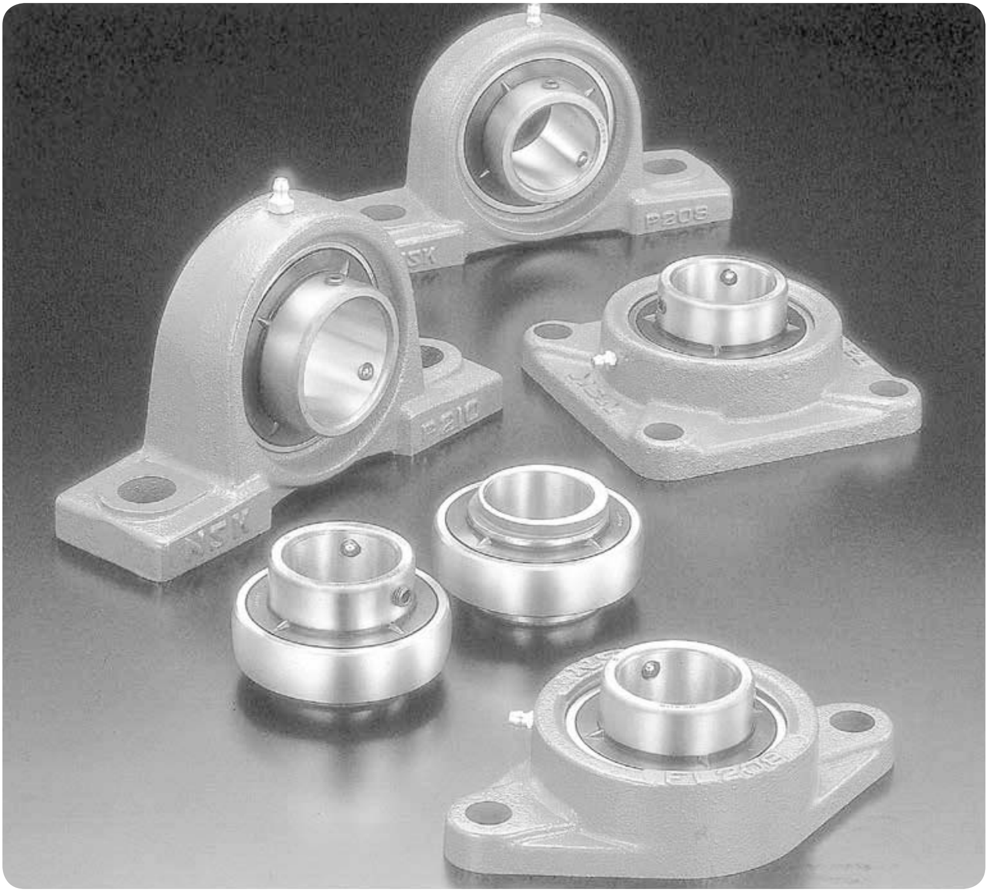


DFT

Dynamic Equivalent Load $P_a = XF_r + YF_a$

Rows		Two Rows		Three Rows			Four Rows		
Combination		DF	DT	DFD		DTD	DFT	DFF	DFT
e=2.17 (Axial Load Sustained by)		One Row	Two Rows	One Row	Two Rows	Three Rows	One Row	Two Rows	Three Rows
$F_a/F_r \leq e$	X	1.9	–	1.43	2.33	–	1.17	2.33	2.53
	Y	0.55	–	0.77	0.35	–	0.89	0.35	0.26
$F_a/F_r > e$	X	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92
	Y	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Basic Load Ratings C_a						Limiting Axial Load					
Sustained by one row DF		Sustained by two rows DT, DFD, DFF		Sustained by three rows DTD, DFT		Sustained by one row DF		Sustained by two rows DT, DFD, DFF		Sustained by three rows DTD, DFT	
(N)	{kgf}	(N)	{kgf}	(N)	{kgf}	(N)	{kgf}	(N)	{kgf}	(N)	{kgf}
21 900	2 240	35 500	3 650	47 500	4 850	26 600	2 710	53 000	5 400	79 500	8 150
21 900	2 240	35 500	3 650	47 500	4 850	26 600	2 710	53 000	5 400	79 500	8 150
21 900	2 240	35 500	3 650	47 500	4 850	26 600	2 710	53 000	5 400	79 500	8 150
28 500	2 910	46 500	4 700	61 500	6 250	40 500	4 150	81 500	8 300	122 000	12 500
29 200	2 980	47 500	4 850	63 000	6 400	43 000	4 400	86 000	8 800	129 000	13 200
31 000	3 150	50 500	5 150	67 000	6 850	50 000	5 100	100 000	10 200	150 000	15 300
31 500	3 250	51 500	5 250	68 500	7 000	52 000	5 300	104 000	10 600	157 000	16 000
59 000	6 000	95 500	9 750	127 000	13 000	89 500	9 150	179 000	18 300	269 000	27 400
33 000	3 350	53 500	5 450	71 000	7 250	57 000	5 800	114 000	11 600	170 000	17 400
61 500	6 300	100 000	10 200	133 000	13 600	99 000	10 100	198 000	20 200	298 000	30 500
63 000	6 400	102 000	10 400	136 000	13 800	104 000	10 600	208 000	21 200	310 000	32 000
63 000	6 400	102 000	10 400	136 000	13 800	104 000	10 600	208 000	21 200	310 000	32 000
67 500	6 850	109 000	11 200	145 000	14 800	123 000	12 600	246 000	25 100	370 000	37 500
67 500	6 850	109 000	11 200	145 000	14 800	123 000	12 600	246 000	25 100	370 000	37 500


P208
P210
FL208

1. CONSTRUCTION

The NSK bearing unit is a combination of a radial ball bearing, seal, and a housing of high-grade cast iron or pressed steel, which comes in various shapes.

The outer surface of the bearing and the internal surface of the housing are spherical, so that the unit is self-aligning.

The inside construction of the ball bearing for the unit is such that steel balls and retainers of the same type as in series 62 and 63 of the deep groove ball bearing are used. A duplex seal consisting of a combination of an oil-proof synthetic rubber seal and a slinger is provided on both sides.

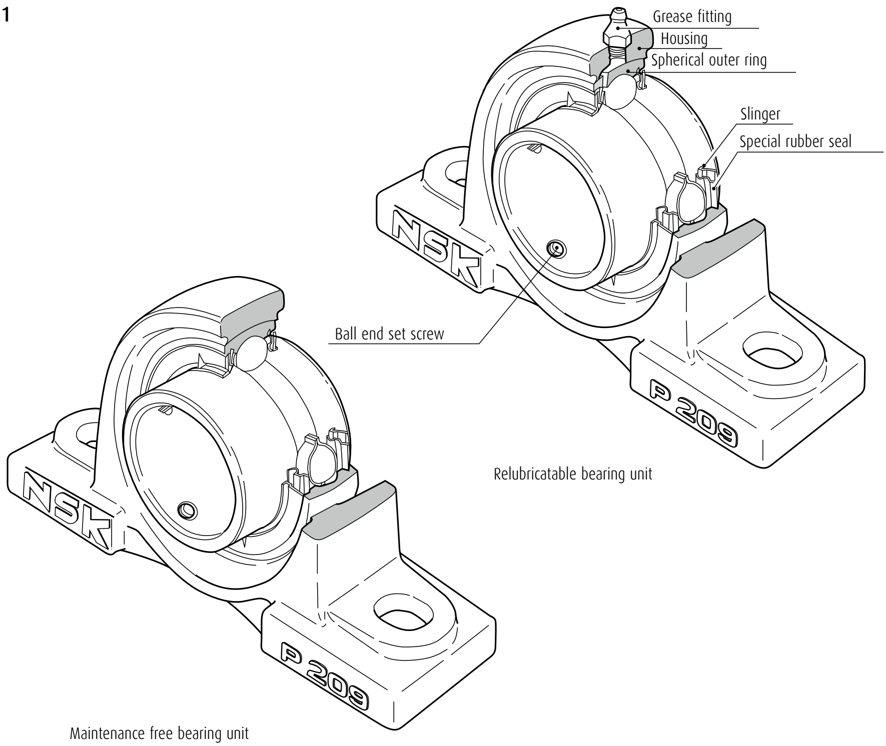
Depending on the type, the following methods of fitting to the shaft are employed:

(1) The inner ring is fastened onto the shaft in two places by set screws.

(2) The inner ring has a tapered bore and is fitted to the shaft by means of an adapter.

(3) In the eccentric locking collar system the inns ring is fastened to the shaft by means of eccentrics grooves provided at the side of the inner ring and on the collar.

Fig. 1.1



2. DESIGN FEATURES AND ADVANTAGES

2.1 MAINTENANCE FREE TYPE

The NSK Maintenance free bearing unit contains a high-grade lithium-based grease, good for use over a long period, which is ideally suited to sealed-type bearing. Also provided is an excellent sealing device, which prevents any leakage of grease or penetration of dust and water from outside.

It is designed so that the rotation of the shaft causes the sealed-in grease to circulate through the inside space, effectively providing maximum lubrication. The lubrication effect is maintained over a long period with no need for replenishment of grease.

To summarize the advantages of the NSK maintenance free bearing unit:

(1) As an adequate amount of good quality grease is sealed in at the time of manufacture, there is no need for replenishment. This means savings in terms of time and maintenance costs.

(2) Since there is no need for any regreasing facilities, such as piping, a more compact design is possible.

(3) The sealed-in design eliminates the possibility of grease leakage, which could lead to stained products.

2.2 RELUBRICATABLE TYPE

The NSK relubricatable type bearing unit has an advantage over other similar, units being so designed as to permit regreasing even in the case of misalignment of 2° to the right or left. The hole through which the grease fitting is mounted usually causes structural weakening of the housing.

However, as a result of extensive testing, in the NSK bearing unit the hole is positioned so as to minimize this adverse effect. In addition, the regreasing groove has been designed to minimize weakening of the housing.

While the NSK maintenance free type bearing unit is satisfactory for use under normal operating conditions in-doors, in the following circumstances it is necessary to use the relubricatable type bearing unit:

(1) Cases where the temperature of the bearing rises above 100 °C, 212 °F:
*-Normal temperature of up to 130 °C, 266 °F heat-resistant bearing units.
(2) Cases where there is excessive dust, but space does not permit using a bearing unit with a cover.
(3) Cases where the bearing unit is constantly exposed to splashes of water or any other liquid, but space does not permit using a bearing unit with a cover.
(4) Cases in which the humidity is very high, and the machine in which the bearing unit is used is run only intermittently.
(5) Cases involving a heavy load of which the Cr/Pr value is about 10 or below, and the speed is 10 min^{-1} or below, or the movement is oscillatory.
(6) Cases where the number of revolutions is relatively high and the noise problem has to be considered; for example, when the bearing is used with the fan of an air conditioner.

2.3 SPECIAL SEALING FEATURE

2.3.1 STANDARD BEARING UNITS

The sealing device of the ball bearing for the NSK bearing unit is a combination of a heat-resistant and oil-proof synthetic rubber seal and a slinger of an exclusive design.

The seal, which is fixed in the outer ring, is steel-reinforced, and its lip, in contact with the inner ring, is designed to minimize frictional torque.

The slinger is fixed to the inner ring of the bearing with which it rotates. There is a small clearance between its periphery and the outer ring.

There are triangular protrusions on the outside face of the slinger and, as the bearing rotates, these protrusions on the slinger create a flow of air outward from the bearing. In this way, the slinger acts as a fan which-keeps dust and water away from the bearing.

These two types of seals on both sides of the bearing prevent grease leakage, and foreign matter is prevented from entering the bearing from outside.

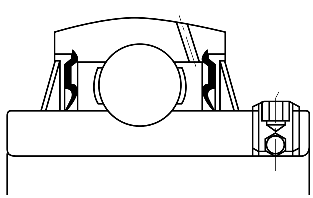


Fig. 2.1

2.3.2 BEARING UNITS WITH COVERS

The NSK bearing unit with a cover consists of a standard bearing unit and an outside covering for extra protection against dust. Special consideration has been given to its design with respect to dust-proofing.

Sealing devices are provided in both the bearing and the housing, so that units of this type operate satisfactorily even in such adverse environments as flour mills, steel mills, foundries, galvanizing plants and chemical plants, where excessive dust is produced and/or liquids are used. They are also eminently suitable for outdoor environments where dust and rain are inevitable, and in heavy industrial machinery such as construction and transportation equipment.

The rubber seal of the cover contacts with the shaft by its two lips, as shown in Fig. 2.2 and 2.3. By filling the groove between the two lips with grease, an excellent sealing effect is obtained and, at the same time, the contacting portions of the lips are lubricated. Furthermore, the groove is so designed that when the shaft is inclined the rubber seal can move in the radial direction.

When bearing units are exposed to splashes of water rather than to dust, a drain hole (5 to 8 mm, 0.2 to 0.3 inches in diameter) is provided at the bottom of the cover, and grease should be applied to the side of the bearing itself instead of into the cover.

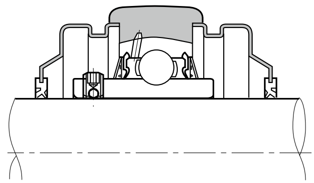


Fig. 2.2 Pressed steel cover

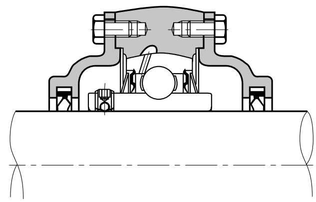


Fig. 2.3 Cast iron cover

2.4 SECURE FITTING

Fastening the bearing to the shaft is effected by tightening the ball-end set screw, situated on the inner ring. This is a unique feature which prevents loosening, even if the bearing is subject to intense vibrations and shocks.

2.5 SELF-ALIGNING

With the NSK bearing unit, the outer surface of the ball bearing and the inner surface of the housing are spherical, thus this bearing unit has self-aligning characteristic. Any misalignment of axis that arise from poor workmanship on the shaft or errors in fitting will be properly adjusted.

2.6 HIGHER RATED LOAD CAPACITY

The bearing used in the unit is of the same internal construction as those in bearing series 62 and 63, and is capable of accommodating axial load as well as radial load, or composite load. The rated load capacity or this bearing is considerably higher than that of the corresponding self-aligning ball bearings used for standard plummer blocks.

2.7 LIGHT WEIGHT YET STRONG HOUSING

Housings for NSK bearing units come in various shapes. They consist of either high-grade cast iron, one-piece casting, or of precision finished pressed steel, the latter being lighter in weight. In either case, they are practically designed to combine lightness with maximum strength.

2.8 EASY MOUNTING

The NSK bearing unit is an integrated unit consisting of a bearing and a housing.

As the bearing is prelubricated at manufacture with the correct amount of high-grade lithium base, it can be mounted on the shaft just as it is. It is sufficient to carry out a short test run after mounting.

2.9 ACCURATE FITTING OF THE HOUSING

In order to simplify the fitting of the pillow block and flange type bearing units, the housings are provided with a seat for a dowel pin, which may be utilized as needed.

2.10 BEARING REPLACEABILITY

The bearing used in the NSK bearing unit is replaceable. In the event of bearing failure, a new bearing can be fitted to the existing housing.

3. RECOMMENDED TORQUES FOR TIGTENING SET SCREWS

Table 3.1 Recommended torques for tightening set screws

A) Metric series, applied to metric bore size.

Designation of the bearings of applicable units			Designation of set screws	Tightening torques N·m (max.)
UC201 to UC205	—	—	M 5×0.8 × 7	3.9
UC206	—	UC305 to UC306	M 6×0.75× 8	4.9
UC207	UCX05	—	M 6×0.75× 8	5.8
UC208 to UC210	—	—	M 8×1 × 10	7.8
UC211	UCX06 to UCX08	UC307	M 8×1 × 10	9.8
UC212	UCX09	—	M10×1.25× 12	16.6
UC213 to UC215	—	UC308 to UC309	M10×1.25× 12	19.6
UC216	UCX10	—	M10×1.25× 12	22.5
—	UCX11 to UCX12	—	M10×1.25× 12	24.5
UC217 to UC218	UCX13 to UCX15	UC310 to UC314	M12×1.5 × 13	29.4
—	UCX16 to UCX17	—	M12×1.5 × 13	34.3
—	UCX18	UC315 to UC316	M14×1.5 × 15	34.3
—	UCX20	UC317 to UC319	M16×1.5 × 18	53.9
—	—	UC320 to UC324	M18×1.5 × 20	58.8
—	—	UC326 to UC328	M20×1.5 × 25	78.4

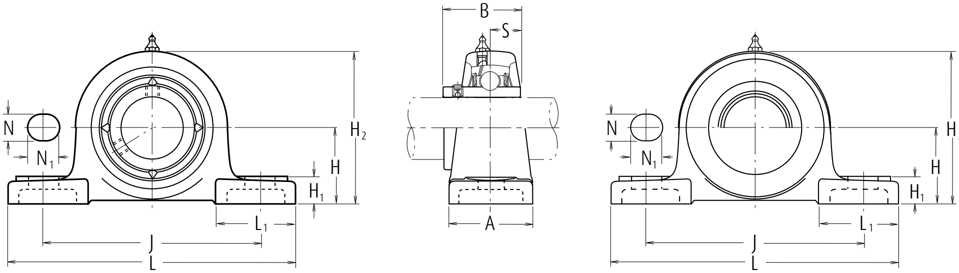
Designation of the bearings of applicable units	Designation of set screws	Tightening torques N·m (max.)
AS201 to 205	M5×0.8 × 7	3.4
AS206	M6×0.75× 8	4.4
AS207	M6×0.75× 8	4.9
AS208	M8×1 × 10	6.8

B) Inch series, applied to inch bore size.

Designation of the bearings for the unit to which torques given are applicable			Designation of set screws	Tightening torques lbf·inch (max.)
UC201 to UC205	—	—	No.10 -32UNF	34
UC206	—	UC305 to UC306	1/4 -28UNF	43
UC207	UCX05	—	1/4 -28UNF	52
UC208 to UC210	—	—	5/16 -24UNF	69
UC211	UCX06 to UCX08	UC307	5/16 -24UNF	86
UC212	UCX09	—	3/8 -24UNF	147
UC213 to UC215	—	UC308 to UC309	3/8 -24UNF	173
UC216	UCX10	—	3/8 -24UNF	199
—	UCX11 to UCX12	—	3/8 -24UNF	216
UC217 to UC218	UCX13 to UCX15	UC310 to UC314	1/2 -20UNF	260
—	UCX16 to UCX17	—	1/2 -20UNF	303
—	UCX18	UC315 to UC316	9/16 -18UNF	303
—	UCX20	UC317 to UC318	5/8 -18UNF	477
—	—	UC320	5/8 -18UNF	520

Designation of the bearings for the unit to which torques given are applicable	Designation of set screws	Tightening torques lbf·inch (max.)
AS201 to 205	No 10-32UNF	30
AS206	1/4 - 28UNF	39
AS207	1/4 - 28UNF	43
AS208	5/16 - 24UNF	60

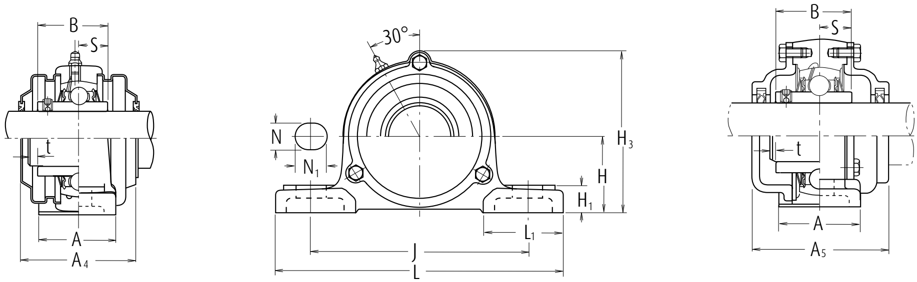
Pillow blocks units cast housing
Set screw type



Pressed steel dust cover type
Open end Z-UCP···D1
Closed end ZM-UCP···D1

Shaft Dia. mm / inch	Unit Number (1)	Nominal Dimensions mm / inch H	L	J	A	N	N_1	H_1	H_2	L_1	B	S	Bolt Size mm / inch	Bearing Number
12	UCP201D1	30.2	127	95	38	13	16	14	62	42	31	12.7	M10	UC201D1
1/2	UCP201-008D1	1 3/16	5	3 3/4	1 1/2	1/2	5/8	9/16	2 7/16	1 21/32	1.2205	0.500	3/8	UC201-008D1
15	UCP202D1	30.2	127	95	38	13	16	14	62	42	31	12.7	M10	UC202D1
9/16	UCP202-009D1	1 3/16	5	3 3/4	1 1/2	1/2	5/8	9/16	2 7/16	1 21/32	1.2205	0.500	3/8	UC202-009D1
5/8	UCP202-010D1	1 3/16	5	3 3/4	1 1/2	1/2	5/8	9/16	2 7/16	1 21/32	1.2205	0.500	3/8	UC202-010D1
17	UCP203D1	30.2	127	95	38	13	16	14	62	42	31	12.7	M10	UC203D1
11/16	UCP203-011D1	1 3/16	5	3 3/4	1 1/2	1/2	5/8	9/16	2 7/16	1 21/32	1.2205	0.500	3/8	UC203-011D1
20	UCP204D1	33.3	127	95	38	13	16	14	65	42	31	12.7	M10	UC204D1
3/4	UCP204-012D1	1 5/16	5	3 3/4	1 1/2	1/2	5/8	9/16	2 9/16	1 21/32	1.2205	0.500	3/8	UC204-012D1
25	UCP205D1	36.5	140	105	38	13	16	15	71	42	34.1	14.3	M10	UC205D1
13/16	UCP205-013D1	1 7/16	5 1/2	4 1/8	1 1/2	1/2	5/8	19/32	2 25/32	1 21/32	1.3425	0.563	3/8	UC205-013D1
7/8	UCP205-014D1	1 7/16	5 1/2	4 1/8	1 1/2	1/2	5/8	19/32	2 25/32	1 21/32	1.3425	0.563	3/8	UC205-014D1
15/16	UCP205-015D1	1 7/16	5 1/2	4 1/8	1 1/2	1/2	5/8	19/32	2 25/32	1 21/32	1.3425	0.563	3/8	UC205-015D1
1	UCP205-100D1	1 7/16	5 1/2	4 1/8	1 1/2	1/2	5/8	19/32	2 25/32	1 21/32	1.3425	0.563	3/8	UC205-100D1
30	UCP206D1	42.9	165	121	48	17	20	17	83	54	38.1	15.9	M14	UC206D1
1 1/16	UCP206-101D1	1 11/16	6 1/2	4 3/4	1 7/8	21/32	25/32	21/32	3 9/32	2 1/8	1.5000	0.626	1/2	UC206-101D1
1 1/8	UCP206-102D1	1 11/16	6 1/2	4 3/4	1 7/8	21/32	25/32	21/32	3 9/32	2 1/8	1.5000	0.626	1/2	UC206-102D1
1 3/16	UCP206-103D1	1 11/16	6 1/2	4 3/4	1 7/8	21/32	25/32	21/32	3 9/32	2 1/8	1.5000	0.626	1/2	UC206-103D1
1 1/4	UCP206-104D1	1 11/16	6 1/2	4 3/4	1 7/8	21/32	25/32	21/32	3 9/32	2 1/8	1.5000	0.626	1/2	UC206-104D1
35	UCP207D1	47.6	167	127	48	17	20	18	93	54	42.9	17.5	M14	UC207D1
1 1/4	UCP207-104D1	1 7/8	6 9/16	5	1 7/8	21/32	25/32	23/32	3 21/32	2 1/8	1.6890	0.689	1/2	UC207-104D1
1 5/16	UCP207-105D1	1 7/8	6 9/16	5	1 7/8	21/32	25/32	23/32	3 21/32	2 1/8	1.6890	0.689	1/2	UC207-105D1
1 3/8	UCP207-106D1	1 7/8	6 9/16	5	1 7/8	21/32	25/32	23/32	3 21/32	2 1/8	1.6890	0.689	1/2	UC207-106D1
1 7/16	UCP207-107D1	1 7/8	6 9/16	5	1 7/8	21/32	25/32	23/32	3 21/32	2 1/8	1.6890	0.689	1/2	UC207-107D1
40	UCP208D1	49.2	184	137	54	17	20	18	98	52	49.2	19	M14	UC208D1
1 1/2	UCP208-108D1	1 15/16	7 1/4	5 13/32	2 1/8	21/32	25/32	23/32	3 27/32	2 1/16	1.9370	0.748	1/2	UC208-108D1
1 9/16	UCP208-109D1	1 15/16	7 1/4	5 13/32	2 1/8	21/32	25/32	23/32	3 27/32	2 1/16	1.9370	0.748	1/2	UC208-109D1

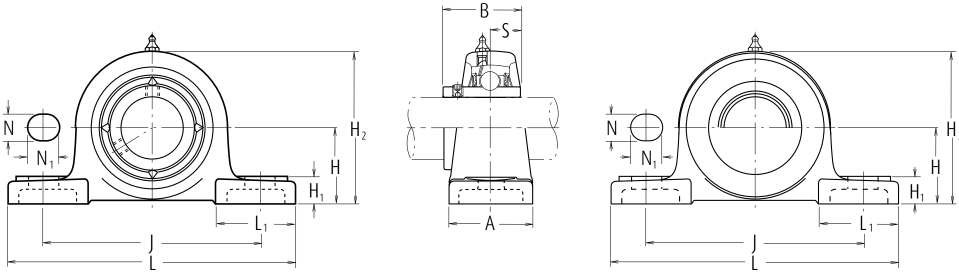
Note (1) These numbers indicate relubricatable type. If maintenance free type is needed, please order without suffix “D1”.



Cast dust cover type
Open end C-UCP···D1
Closed end CM-UCP···D1

Housing Number	Unit Number (1) pressed steel dust cover type	Unit Number (1) cast dust cover type	Nominal Dimensions mm inch				Mass of Unit kg lb		
			t max.	A_4	H_3	A_5	UCP	Z(ZM)	C(CM)
P203D1	Z(ZM)-UCP201D1	C(CM)-UCP201D1	2	45	67	62	0.7	0.7	1.0
P203D1	Z(ZM)-UCP201-008D1	C(CM)-UCP201-008D1	5/64	1 25/32	2 5/8	2 7/16	1.5	1.5	2.2
P203D1	Z(ZM)-UCP202D1	C(CM)-UCP202D1	2	45	67	62	0.7	0.7	1.0
P203D1	Z(ZM)-UCP202-009D1	C(CM)-UCP202-009D1	5/64	1 25/32	2 5/8	2 7/16	1.5	1.5	2.2
P203D1	Z(ZM)-UCP202-010D1	C(CM)-UCP202-010D1	5/64	1 25/32	2 5/8	2 7/16	1.5	1.5	2.2
P203D1	Z(ZM)-UCP203D1	C(CM)-UCP203D1	2	45	67	62	0.7	0.7	1.0
P203D1	Z(ZM)-UCP203-011D1	C(CM)-UCP203-011D1	5/64	1 25/32	2 5/8	2 7/16	1.5	1.5	2.2
P204D1	Z(ZM)-UCP204D1	C(CM)-UCP204D1	2	45	70	62	0.7	0.7	0.9
P204D1	Z(ZM)-UCP204-012D1	C(CM)-UCP204-012D1	5/64	1 25/32	2 3/4	2 7/16	1.5	1.5	2.0
P205D1	Z(ZM)-UCP205D1	C(CM)-UCP205D1	2	48	76	70	0.8	0.9	1.1
P205D1	Z(ZM)-UCP205-013D1	C(CM)-UCP205-013D1	5/64	1 29/32	3	2 3/4	1.8	2.0	2.4
P205D1	Z(ZM)-UCP205-014D1	C(CM)-UCP205-014D1	5/64	1 29/32	3	2 3/4	1.8	2.0	2.4
P205D1	Z(ZM)-UCP205-015D1	C(CM)-UCP205-015D1	5/64	1 29/32	3	2 3/4	1.8	2.0	2.4
P205D1	Z(ZM)-UCP205-100D1	C(CM)-UCP205-100D1	5/64	1 29/32	3	2 3/4	1.8	2.0	2.4
P206D1	Z(ZM)-UCP206D1	C(CM)-UCP206D1	2	53	88	75	1.4	1.4	1.7
P206D1	Z(ZM)-UCP206-101D1	C(CM)-UCP206-101D1	5/64	2 3/32	3 15/32	2 15/16	3.1	3.1	3.7
P206D1	Z(ZM)-UCP206-102D1	C(CM)-UCP206-102D1	5/64	2 3/32	3 15/32	2 15/16	3.1	3.1	3.7
P206D1	Z(ZM)-UCP206-103D1	C(CM)-UCP206-103D1	5/64	2 3/32	3 15/32	2 15/16	3.1	3.1	3.7
P206D1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
P207D1	Z(ZM)-UCP207D1	C(CM)-UCP207D1	3	60	99	80	1.6	1.7	2.0
P207D1	Z(ZM)-UCP207-104D1	C(CM)-UCP207-104D1	1/8	2 3/8	3 29/32	3 5/32	3.5	3.7	4.4
P207D1	Z(ZM)-UCP207-105D1	C(CM)-UCP207-105D1	1/8	2 3/8	3 29/32	3 5/32	3.5	3.7	4.4
P207D1	Z(ZM)-UCP207-106D1	C(CM)-UCP207-106D1	1/8	2 3/8	3 29/32	3 5/32	3.5	3.7	4.4
P207D1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
P208D1	Z(ZM)-UCP208D1	C(CM)-UCP208D1	3	69	105	90	1.9	2.1	2.7
P208D1	Z(ZM)-UCP208-108D1	C(CM)-UCP208-108D1	1/8	2 23/32	4 1/8	3 17/32	4.2	4.6	6.0
P208D1	Z(ZM)-UCP208-109D1	C(CM)-UCP208-109D1	1/8	2 23/32	4 1/8	3 17/32	4.2	4.6	6.0

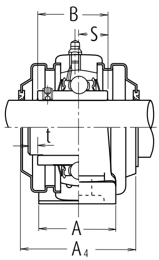
Pillow blocks units cast housing
Set screw type

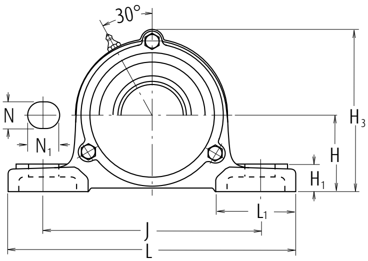


Pressed steel dust cover type
Open end Z-UCP···D1
Closed end ZM-UCP···D1

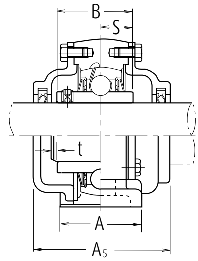
Shaft Dia. mm / inch	Unit Number (1)	Nominal Dimensions mm / inch H	L	J	A	N	N_1	H_1	H_2	L_1	B	S	Bolt Size mm / inch	Bearing Number
45	UCP209D1	54	190	146	54	17	20	20	106	60	49.2	19	M14	UC209D1
1 5/8	UCP209-110D1	2 1/8	7 15/32	5 3/4	2 1/8	21/32	25/32	25/32	4 3/16	2 3/8	1.9370	0.748	1/2	UC209-110D1
1 11/16	UCP209-111D1	2 1/8	7 15/32	5 3/4	2 1/8	21/32	25/32	25/32	4 3/16	2 3/8	1.9370	0.748	1/2	UC209-111D1
1 3/4	UCP209-112D1	2 1/8	7 15/32	5 3/4	2 1/8	21/32	25/32	25/32	4 3/16	2 3/8	1.9370	0.748	1/2	UC209-112D1
50	UCP210D1	57.2	206	159	60	20	23	21	114	65	51.6	19	M16	UC210D1
1 13/16	UCP210-113D1	2 1/4	8 1/8	6 1/4	2 3/8	25/32	29/32	13/16	4 1/2	2 9/16	2.0315	0.748	5/8	UC210-113D1
1 7/8	UCP210-114D1	2 1/4	8 1/8	6 1/4	2 3/8	25/32	29/32	13/16	4 1/2	2 9/16	2.0315	0.748	5/8	UC210-114D1
1 15/16	UCP210-115D1	2 1/4	8 1/8	6 1/4	2 3/8	25/32	29/32	13/16	4 1/2	2 9/16	2.0315	0.748	5/8	UC210-115D1
2	UCP210-200D1	2 1/4	8 1/8	6 1/4	2 3/8	25/32	29/32	13/16	4 1/2	2 9/16	2.0315	0.748	5/8	UC210-200D1
55	UCP211D1	63.5	219	171	60	20	23	23	126	65	55.6	22.2	M16	UC211D1
2	UCP211-200D1	2 1/2	8 5/8	6 23/32	2 3/8	25/32	29/32	29/32	4 31/32	2 9/16	2.1890	0.874	5/8	UC211-200D1
2 1/16	UCP211-201D1	2 1/2	8 5/8	6 23/32	2 3/8	25/32	29/32	29/32	4 31/32	2 9/16	2.1890	0.874	5/8	UC211-201D1
2 1/8	UCP211-202D1	2 1/2	8 5/8	6 23/32	2 3/8	25/32	29/32	29/32	4 31/32	2 9/16	2.1890	0.874	5/8	UC211-202D1
2 3/16	UCP211-203D1	2 1/2	8 5/8	6 23/32	2 3/8	25/32	29/32	29/32	4 31/32	2 9/16	2.1890	0.874	5/8	UC211-203D1
60	UCP212D1	69.8	241	184	70	20	23	25	138	70	65.1	25.4	M16	UC212D1
2 1/4	UCP212-204D1	2 3/4	9 1/2	7 1/4	2 3/4	25/32	29/32	31/32	5 7/16	2 3/4	2.5630	1.000	5/8	UC212-204D1
2 5/16	UCP212-205D1	2 3/4	9 1/2	7 1/4	2 3/4	25/32	29/32	31/32	5 7/16	2 3/4	2.5630	1.000	5/8	UC212-205D1
2 3/8	UCP212-206D1	2 3/4	9 1/2	7 1/4	2 3/4	25/32	29/32	31/32	5 7/16	2 3/4	2.5630	1.000	5/8	UC212-206D1
2 7/16	UCP212-207D1	2 3/4	9 1/2	7 1/4	2 3/4	25/32	29/32	31/32	5 7/16	2 3/4	2.5630	1.000	5/8	UC212-207D1
65	UCP213D1	76.2	265	203	70	25	28	27	151	77	65.1	25.4	M20	UC213D1
2 1/2	UCP213-208D1	3	10 7/16	8	2 3/4	31/32	1 3/32	1 1/16	5 15/16	3 1/32	2.5630	1.000	3/4	UC213-208D1
2 9/16	UCP213-209D1	3	10 7/16	8	2 3/4	31/32	1 3/32	1 1/16	5 15/16	3 1/32	2.5630	1.000	3/4	UC213-209D1
70	UCP214D1	79.4	266	210	72	25	28	27	157	77	74.6	30.2	M20	UC214D1
2 5/8	UCP214-210D1	3 1/8	10 15/32	8 9/32	2 27/32	31/32	1 3/32	1 1/16	6 3/16	3 1/32	2.9370	1.189	3/4	UC214-210D1
2 11/16	UCP214-211D1	3 1/8	10 15/32	8 9/32	2 27/32	31/32	1 3/32	1 1/16	6 3/16	3 1/32	2.9370	1.189	3/4	UC214-211D1
2 3/4	UCP214-212D1	3 1/8	10 15/32	8 9/32	2 27/32	31/32	1 3/32	1 1/16	6 3/16	3 1/32	2.9370	1.189	3/4	UC214-212D1

Note (1) These numbers indicate relubricatable type. If maintenance free type is needed, please order without suffix "D1".



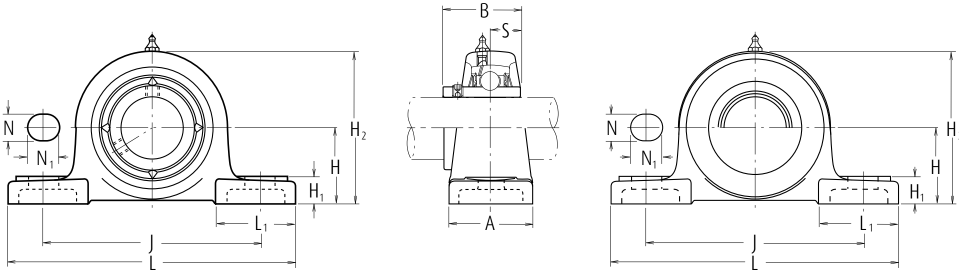


Cast dust cover type
Open end C-UCP···D1
Closed end CM-UCP···D1



Housing Number	Unit Number (1) pressed steel dust cover type	Unit Number (1) cast dust cover type	Nominal Dimensions mm inch				Mass of Unit kg lb		
			t max.	A_4	H_3	A_5	UCP	Z(ZM)	C(CM)
P209D1	Z(ZM)-UCP209D1	C(CM)-UCP209D1	3	69	113	95	2.2	2.4	3.1
P209D1	Z(ZM)-UCP209-110D1	C(CM)-UCP209-110D1	1/8	2 23/32	4 7/16	3 3/4	4.9	5.3	6.8
P209D1	Z(ZM)-UCP209-111D1	C(CM)-UCP209-111D1	1/8	2 23/32	4 7/16	3 3/4	4.9	5.3	6.8
P209D1	Z(ZM)-UCP209-112D1	C(CM)-UCP209-112D1	1/8	2 23/32	4 7/16	3 3/4	4.9	5.3	6.8
P210D1	Z(ZM)-UCP210D1	C(CM)-UCP210D1	3	76	119	100	2.7	2.8	3.6
P210D1	Z(ZM)-UCP210-113D1	C(CM)-UCP210-113D1	1/8	3	4 11/16	3 15/16	6.0	6.2	7.9
P210D1	Z(ZM)-UCP210-114D1	C(CM)-UCP210-114D1	1/8	3	4 11/16	3 15/16	6.0	6.2	7.9
P210D1	Z(ZM)-UCP210-115D1	C(CM)-UCP210-115D1	1/8	3	4 11/16	3 15/16	6.0	6.2	7.9
P210D1	—	C(CM)-UCP210-200D1	1/8	—	4 11/16	3 15/16	6.0	—	7.9
P211D1	Z(ZM)-UCP211D1	C(CM)-UCP211D1	4	77	130	100	3.5	3.5	4.4
P211D1	Z(ZM)-UCP211-200D1	C(CM)-UCP211-200D1	5/32	3 1/32	5 1/8	3 15/16	7.7	7.7	9.7
P211D1	Z(ZM)-UCP211-201D1	C(CM)-UCP211-201D1	5/32	3 1/32	5 1/8	3 15/16	7.7	7.7	9.7
P211D1	Z(ZM)-UCP211-202D1	C(CM)-UCP211-202D1	5/32	3 1/32	5 1/8	3 15/16	7.7	7.7	9.7
P211D1	Z(ZM)-UCP211-203D1	C(CM)-UCP211-203D1	5/32	3 1/32	5 1/8	3 15/16	7.7	7.7	9.7
P212D1	Z(ZM)-UCP212D1	C(CM)-UCP212D1	4	89	143	115	4.7	5.0	6.0
P212D1	Z(ZM)-UCP212-204D1	C(CM)-UCP212-204D1	5/32	3 1/2	5 5/8	4 17/32	10	11	13
P212D1	Z(ZM)-UCP212-205D1	C(CM)-UCP212-205D1	5/32	3 1/2	5 5/8	4 17/32	10	11	13
P212D1	Z(ZM)-UCP212-206D1	C(CM)-UCP212-206D1	5/32	3 1/2	5 5/8	4 17/32	10	11	13
P212D1	—	C(CM)-UCP212-207D1	5/32	3 1/2	5 5/8	4 17/32	10	11	13
P213D1	Z(ZM)-UCP213D1	C(CM)-UCP213D1	4	91	155	120	5.6	5.8	7.2
P213D1	Z(ZM)-UCP213-208D1	C(CM)-UCP213-208D1	5/32	3 19/32	6 3/32	4 23/32	12	13	16
P213D1	Z(ZM)-UCP213-209D1	C(CM)-UCP213-209D1	5/32	3 19/32	6 3/32	4 23/32	12	13	16
P214D1	—	C(CM)-UCP214D1	4	—	162	135	6.5	—	8.3
P214D1	—	C(CM)-UCP214-210D1	5/32	—	6 3/8	5 5/16	14	—	18
P214D1	—	C(CM)-UCP214-211D1	5/32	—	6 3/8	5 5/16	14	—	18
P214D1	—	C(CM)-UCP214-212D1	5/32	—	6 3/8	5 5/16	14	—	18

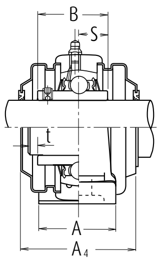
Pillow blocks units cast housing
Set screw type

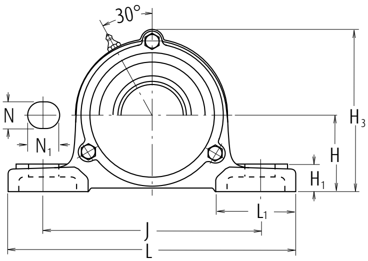


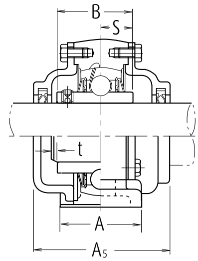
Pressed steel dust cover type
Open end Z-UCP···D1
Closed end ZM-UCP···D1

Shaft Dia. mm inch	Unit Number (1)	Nominal Dimensions mm inch											Bolt Size mm inch	Bearing Number
		H	L	J	A	N	N_1	H_1	H_2	L_1	B	S		
75	**UCP215D1**	82.6	275	217	74	25	28	28	163	80	77.8	33.3	M20	UC215D1
2 13/16	**UCP215-213D1**	3 1/4	10 13/16	8 17/32	2 29/32	31/32	1 3/32	1 3/32	6 13/32	3 5/32	3.0630	1.311	3/4	UC215-213D1
2 7/8	**UCP215-214D1**	3 1/4	10 13/16	8 17/32	2 29/32	31/32	1 3/32	1 3/32	6 13/32	3 5/32	3.0630	1.311	3/4	UC215-214D1
2 15/16	**UCP215-215D1**	3 1/4	10 13/16	8 17/32	2 29/32	31/32	1 3/32	1 3/32	6 13/32	3 5/32	3.0630	1.311	3/4	UC215-215D1
3	**UCP215-300D1**	3 1/4	10 13/16	8 17/32	2 29/32	31/32	1 3/32	1 3/32	6 13/32	3 5/32	3.0630	1.311	3/4	UC215-300D1
80	**UCP216D1**	88.9	292	232	78	25	28	30	175	85	82.6	33.3	M20	UC216D1
3 1/16	**UCP216-301D1**	3 1/2	11 1/2	9 1/8	3 1/16	31/32	1 3/32	1 3/16	6 7/8	3 11/32	3.2520	1.311	3/4	UC216-301D1
3 1/8	**UCP216-302D1**	3 1/2	11 1/2	9 1/8	3 1/16	31/32	1 3/32	1 3/16	6 7/8	3 11/32	3.2520	1.311	3/4	UC216-302D1
3 3/16	**UCP216-303D1**	3 1/2	11 1/2	9 1/8	3 1/16	31/32	1 3/32	1 3/16	6 7/8	3 11/32	3.2520	1.311	3/4	UC216-303D1
85	**UCP217D1**	95.2	310	247	83	25	28	32	187	85	85.7	34.1	M20	UC217D1
3 1/4	**UCP217-304D1**	3 3/4	12 7/32	9 23/32	3 9/32	31/32	1 3/32	1 1/4	7 3/8	3 11/32	3.3740	1.343	3/4	UC217-304D1
3 5/16	**UCP217-305D1**	3 3/4	12 7/32	9 23/32	3 9/32	31/32	1 3/32	1 1/4	7 3/8	3 11/32	3.3740	1.343	3/4	UC217-305D1
3 7/16	**UCP217-307D1**	3 3/4	12 7/32	9 23/32	3 9/32	31/32	1 3/32	1 1/4	7 3/8	3 11/32	3.3740	1.343	3/4	UC217-307D1
90	**UCP218D1**	101.6	327	262	88	27	30	33	200	90	96	39.7	M22	UC218D1
3 1/2	**UCP218-308D1**	4	12 7/8	10 5/16	3 15/32	1 1/16	1 3/16	1 5/16	7 7/8	3 17/32	3.7795	1.563	7/8	UC218-308D1

Note (1) These numbers indicate relubricatable type. If maintenance free type is needed, please order without suffix “D1”.





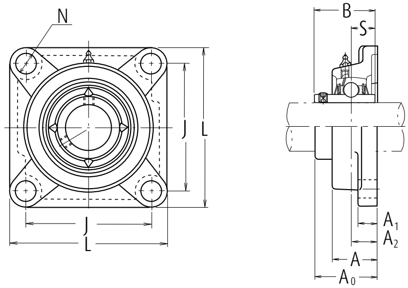


Cast dust cover type
Open end C-UCP···D1
Closed end CM-UCP···D1

Housing Number	Unit Number (1) pressed steel dust cover type	Unit Number (1) cast dust cover type	Nominal Dimensions mm inch				Mass of Unit kg lb		
			t max.	A_4	H_3	A_5	UCP	Z(ZM)	C(CM)
P215D1	—	**C(CM)-UCP215D1**	4	—	168	135	7.2	—	9.3
P215D1	—	**C(CM)-UCP215-213D1**	5⁄32	—	6⅝	5 5⁄16	16	—	21
P215D1	—	**C(CM)-UCP215-214D1**	5⁄32	—	6⅝	5 5⁄16	16	—	21
P215D1	—	**C(CM)-UCP215-215D1**	5⁄32	—	6⅝	5 5⁄16	16	—	21
P215D1	—	**C(CM)-UCP215-300D1**	5⁄32	—	6⅝	5 5⁄16	16	—	21
P216D1	—	**C(CM)-UCP216D1**	4	—	181	145	8.7	—	11
P216D1	—	**C(CM)-UCP216-301D1**	5⁄32	—	7⅛	5 23⁄32	19	—	24
P216D1	—	**C(CM)-UCP216-302D1**	5⁄32	—	7⅛	5 23⁄32	19	—	24
P216D1	—	**C(CM)-UCP216-303D1**	5⁄32	—	7⅛	5 23⁄32	19	—	24
P217D1	—	**C(CM)-UCP217D1**	5	—	191	155	11	—	13
P217D1	—	**C(CM)-UCP217-304D1**	13⁄64	—	7 17⁄32	6 3⁄32	24	—	29
P217D1	—	**C(CM)-UCP217-305D1**	13⁄64	—	7 17⁄32	6 3⁄32	24	—	29
P217D1	—	**C(CM)-UCP217-307D1**	13⁄64	—	7 17⁄32	6 3⁄32	24	—	29
P218D1	—	**C(CM)-UCP218D1**	5	—	204	165	13	—	16
P218D1	—	**C(CM)-UCP218-308D1**	13⁄64	—	8 1⁄32	6½	29	—	35

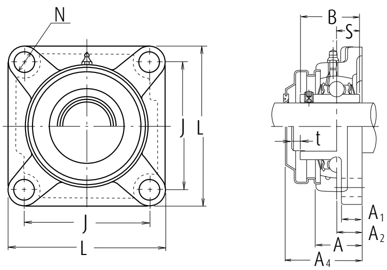
UCF2

Square flanged units cast housing
Set screw type

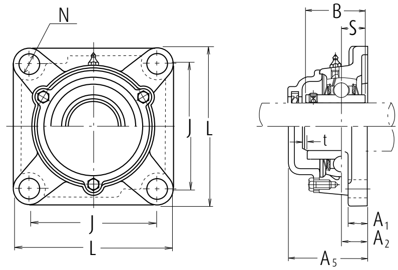


Shaft Dia. mm / inch	Unit Number (1)	Nominal Dimensions mm / inch L	J	A2	A1	A	N	A0	B	S	Bolt Size mm / inch	Bearing Number
12	UCF201D1	86	64	15	11	25.5	12	33.3	31	12.7	M10	UC201D1
½	UCF201-008D1	3⅜	2 33/64	19/32	7/16	1	15/32	1 5/16	1.2205	0.500	⅜	UC201-008D1
15	UCF202D1	86	64	15	11	25.5	12	33.3	31	12.7	M10	UC202D1
9/16	UCF202-009D1	3⅜	2 33/64	19/32	7/16	1	15/32	1 5/16	1.2205	0.500	⅜	UC202-009D1
⅝	UCF202-010D1	3⅜	2 33/64	19/32	7/16	1	15/32	1 5/16	1.2205	0.500	⅜	UC202-010D1
17	UCF203D1	86	64	15	11	25.5	12	33.3	31	12.7	M10	UC203D1
11/16	UCF203-011D1	3⅜	2 33/64	19/32	7/16	1	15/32	1 5/16	1.2205	0.500	⅜	UC203-011D1
20	UCF204D1	86	64	15	11	25.5	12	33.3	31	12.7	M10	UC204D1
¾	UCF204-012D1	3⅜	2 33/64	19/32	7/16	1	15/32	1 5/16	1.2205	0.500	⅜	UC204-012D1
25	UCF205D1	95	70	16	13	27	12	35.8	34.1	14.3	M10	UC205D1
13/16	UCF205-013D1	3¾	2¾	⅝	½	1 1/16	15/32	1 13/32	1.3425	0.563	⅜	UC205-013D1
⅞	UCF205-014D1	3¾	2¾	⅝	½	1 1/16	15/32	1 13/32	1.3425	0.563	⅜	UC205-014D1
15/16	UCF205-015D1	3¾	2¾	⅝	½	1 1/16	15/32	1 13/32	1.3425	0.563	⅜	UC205-015D1
1	UCF205-100D1	3¾	2¾	⅝	½	1 1/16	15/32	1 13/32	1.3425	0.563	⅜	UC205-100D1
30	UCF206D1	108	83	18	13	31	12	40.2	38.1	15.9	M10	UC206D1
1 1/16	UCF206-101D1	4¼	3 17/64	45/64	½	1 7/32	15/32	1 37/64	1.5000	0.626	⅜	UC206-101D1
1⅛	UCF206-102D1	4¼	3 17/64	45/64	½	1 7/32	15/32	1 37/64	1.5000	0.626	⅜	UC206-102D1
1 3/16	UCF206-103D1	4¼	3 17/64	45/64	½	1 7/32	15/32	1 37/64	1.5000	0.626	⅜	UC206-103D1
1¼	UCF206-104D1	4¼	3 17/64	45/64	½	1 7/32	15/32	1 37/64	1.5000	0.626	⅜	UC206-104D1
35	UCF207D1	117	92	19	15	34	14	44.4	42.9	17.5	M12	UC207D1
1¼	UCF207-104D1	4 19/32	3⅝	¾	19/32	1 11/32	35/64	1¾	1.6890	0.689	7/16	UC207-104D1
1 5/16	UCF207-105D1	4 19/32	3⅝	¾	19/32	1 11/32	35/64	1¾	1.6890	0.689	7/16	UC207-105D1
1⅜	UCF207-106D1	4 19/32	3⅝	¾	19/32	1 11/32	35/64	1¾	1.6890	0.689	7/16	UC207-106D1
1 7/16	UCF207-107D1	4 19/32	3⅝	¾	19/32	1 11/32	35/64	1¾	1.6890	0.689	7/16	UC207-107D1
40	UCF208D1	130	102	21	15	36	16	51.2	49.2	19	M14	UC208D1
1½	UCF208-108D1	5⅛	4 1/64	53/64	19/32	1 13/32	⅝	2 1/64	1.9370	0.748	½	UC208-108D1
1 9/16	UCF208-109D1	5⅛	4 1/64	53/64	19/32	1 13/32	⅝	2 1/64	1.9370	0.748	½	UC208-109D1

Note (1) These numbers indicate relubricatable type. If maintenance free type is needed, please order without suffix "D1".



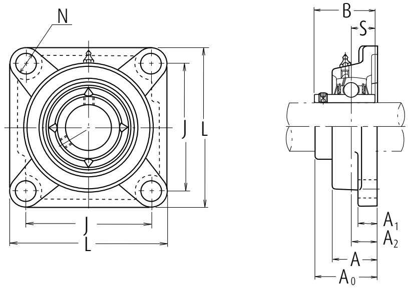
Pressed steel dust cover type
Open end Z-UCF···D1
Closed end ZM-UCF···D1



Cast dust cover type
Open end C-UCF···D1
Closed end CM-UCF···D1

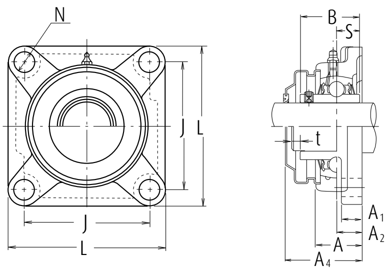
Housing Number	Unit Number (1) pressed steel dust cover type	Unit Number (1) cast dust cover type	Nominal Dimensions mm inch			Mass of Unit kg lb		
			t max.	A_4	A_5	UCP	Z(ZM)	C(CM)
F204D1	Z(ZM)-UCF201D1	C(CM)-UCF201D1	2	38	46	0.6	0.6	0.8
F204D1	Z(ZM)-UCF201-008D1	C(CM)-UCF201-008D1	5/64	1 1/2	1 13/16	1.3	1.3	1.8
F204D1	Z(ZM)-UCF202D1	C(CM)-UCF202D1	2	38	46	0.6	0.6	0.8
F204D1	Z(ZM)-UCF202-009D1	C(CM)-UCF202-009D1	5/64	1 1/2	1 13/16	1.3	1.3	1.8
F204D1	Z(ZM)-UCF202-010D1	C(CM)-UCF202-010D1	5/64	1 1/2	1 13/16	1.3	1.3	1.8
F204D1	Z(ZM)-UCF203D1	C(CM)-UCF203D1	2	38	46	0.6	0.6	0.8
F204D1	Z(ZM)-UCF203-011D1	C(CM)-UCF203-011D1	5/64	1 1/2	1 13/16	1.3	1.3	1.8
F204D1	Z(ZM)-UCF204D1	C(CM)-UCF204D1	2	38	46	0.6	0.6	0.7
F204D1	Z(ZM)-UCF204-012D1	C(CM)-UCF204-012D1	5/64	1 1/2	1 13/16	1.3	1.3	1.5
F205D1	Z(ZM)-UCF205D1	C(CM)-UCF205D1	2	40	51	0.8	0.8	0.9
F205D1	Z(ZM)-UCF205-013D1	C(CM)-UCF205-013D1	5/64	1 19/32	2	1.8	1.8	2.0
F205D1	Z(ZM)-UCF205-014D1	C(CM)-UCF205-014D1	5/64	1 19/32	2	1.8	1.8	2.0
F205D1	Z(ZM)-UCF205-015D1	C(CM)-UCF205-015D1	5/64	1 19/32	2	1.8	1.8	2.0
F205D1	Z(ZM)-UCF205-100D1	C(CM)-UCF205-100D1	5/64	1 19/32	2	1.8	1.8	2.0
F206D1	Z(ZM)-UCF206D1	C(CM)-UCF206D1	2	45	56	1.1	1.1	1.3
F206D1	Z(ZM)-UCF206-101D1	C(CM)-UCF206-101D1	5/64	1 3/4	2 7/32	2.4	2.4	2.9
F206D1	Z(ZM)-UCF206-102D1	C(CM)-UCF206-102D1	5/64	1 3/4	2 7/32	2.4	2.4	2.9
F206D1	Z(ZM)-UCF206-103D1	C(CM)-UCF206-103D1	5/64	1 3/4	2 7/32	2.4	2.4	2.9
F206D1	—	C(CM)-UCF206-104D1	5/64	1 3/4	2 7/32	2.4	2.4	2.9
F207D1	Z(ZM)-UCF207D1	C(CM)-UCF207D1	3	49	59	1.5	1.5	1.8
F207D1	Z(ZM)-UCF207-104D1	C(CM)-UCF207-104D1	1/8	1 15/16	2 5/16	3.3	3.3	4.0
F207D1	Z(ZM)-UCF207-105D1	C(CM)-UCF207-105D1	1/8	1 15/16	2 5/16	3.3	3.3	4.0
F207D1	Z(ZM)-UCF207-106D1	C(CM)-UCF207-106D1	1/8	1 15/16	2 5/16	3.3	3.3	4.0
F207D1	—	C(CM)-UCF207-107D1	1/8	1 15/16	2 5/16	3.3	3.3	4.0
F208D1	Z(ZM)-UCF208D1	C(CM)-UCF208D1	3	56	66	1.7	1.8	2.2
F208D1	Z(ZM)-UCF208-108D1	C(CM)-UCF208-108D1	1/8	2 3/16	2 19/32	3.7	4.0	4.9
F208D1	Z(ZM)-UCF208-109D1	C(CM)-UCF208-109D1	1/8	2 3/16	2 19/32	3.7	4.0	4.9

Square flanged units cast housing
Set screw type

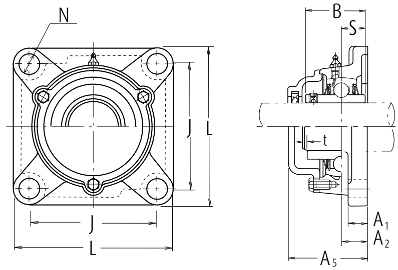


Shaft Dia. mm inch	Unit Number (1)	Nominal Dimensions mm inch									Bolt Size mm inch	Bearing Number
		L	J	A_2	A_1	A	N	A_0	B	S		
45	UCF209D1	137	105	22	16	38	16	52.2	49.2	19	M14	UC209D1
1 5/8	UCF209-110D1	5 13/32	4 9/64	55/64	5/8	1 1/2	5/8	2 1/16	1.9370	0.748	1/2	UC209-110D1
1 11/16	UCF209-111D1	5 13/32	4 9/64	55/64	5/8	1 1/2	5/8	2 1/16	1.9370	0.748	1/2	UC209-111D1
1 3/4	UCF209-112D1	5 13/32	4 9/64	55/64	5/8	1 1/2	5/8	2 1/16	1.9370	0.748	1/2	UC209-112D1
50	UCF210D1	143	111	22	16	40	16	54.6	51.6	19	M14	UC210D1
1 13/16	UCF210-113D1	5 5/8	4 3/8	55/64	5/8	1 9/16	5/8	2 5/32	2.0315	0.748	1/2	UC210-113D1
1 7/8	UCF210-114D1	5 5/8	4 3/8	55/64	5/8	1 9/16	5/8	2 5/32	2.0315	0.748	1/2	UC210-114D1
1 15/16	UCF210-115D1	5 5/8	4 3/8	55/64	5/8	1 9/16	5/8	2 5/32	2.0315	0.748	1/2	UC210-115D1
2	UCF210-200D1	5 5/8	4 3/8	55/64	5/8	1 9/16	5/8	2 5/32	2.0315	0.748	1/2	UC210-200D1
55	UCF211D1	162	130	25	18	43	19	58.4	55.6	22.2	M16	UC211D1
2	UCF211-200D1	6 3/8	5 1/8	63/64	23/32	1 11/16	3/4	2 19/64	2.1890	0.874	5/8	UC211-200D1
2 1/16	UCF211-201D1	6 3/8	5 1/8	63/64	23/32	1 11/16	3/4	2 19/64	2.1890	0.874	5/8	UC211-201D1
2 1/8	UCF211-202D1	6 3/8	5 1/8	63/64	23/32	1 11/16	3/4	2 19/64	2.1890	0.874	5/8	UC211-202D1
2 3/16	UCF211-203D1	6 3/8	5 1/8	63/64	23/32	1 11/16	3/4	2 19/64	2.1890	0.874	5/8	UC211-203D1
60	UCF212D1	175	143	29	18	48	19	68.7	65.1	25.4	M16	UC212D1
2 1/4	UCF212-204D1	6 7/8	5 5/8	1 9/64	23/32	1 7/8	3/4	2 45/64	2.5630	1.000	5/8	UC212-204D1
2 5/16	UCF212-205D1	6 7/8	5 5/8	1 9/64	23/32	1 7/8	3/4	2 45/64	2.5630	1.000	5/8	UC212-205D1
2 3/8	UCF212-206D1	6 7/8	5 5/8	1 9/64	23/32	1 7/8	3/4	2 45/64	2.5630	1.000	5/8	UC212-206D1
2 7/16	UCF212-207D1	6 7/8	5 5/8	1 9/64	23/32	1 7/8	3/4	2 45/64	2.5630	1.000	5/8	UC212-207D1
65	UCF213D1	187	149	30	22	50	19	69.7	65.1	25.4	M16	UC213D1
2 1/2	UCF213-208D1	7 3/8	5 55/64	1 3/16	7/8	1 31/32	3/4	2 3/4	2.5630	1.000	5/8	UC213-208D1
2 9/16	UCF213-209D1	7 3/8	5 55/64	1 3/16	7/8	1 31/32	3/4	2 3/4	2.5630	1.000	5/8	UC213-209D1
70	UCF214D1	193	152	31	22	54	19	75.4	74.6	30.2	M16	UC214D1
2 5/8	UCF214-210D1	7 19/32	5 63/64	1 7/32	7/8	2 1/8	3/4	2 31/32	2.9370	1.189	5/8	UC214-210D1
2 11/16	UCF214-211D1	7 19/32	5 63/64	1 7/32	7/8	2 1/8	3/4	2 31/32	2.9370	1.189	5/8	UC214-211D1
2 3/4	UCF214-212D1	7 19/32	5 63/64	1 7/32	7/8	2 1/8	3/4	2 31/32	2.9370	1.189	5/8	UC214-212D1

Note (1) These numbers indicate relubricatable type. If maintenance free type is needed, please order without suffix “D1”.



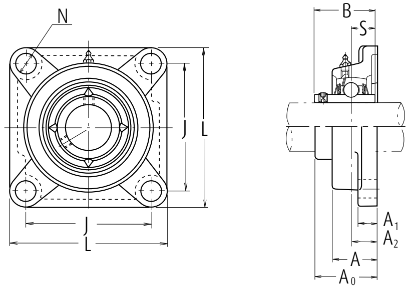
Pressed steel dust cover type
Open end Z-UCF···D1
Closed end ZM-UCF···D1



Cast dust cover type
Open end C-UCF···D1
Closed end CM-UCF···D1

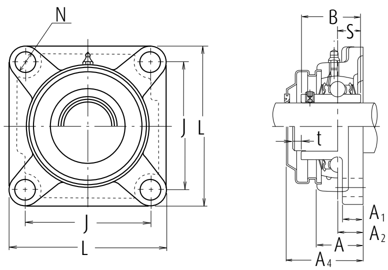
Housing Number	Unit Number (1) pressed steel dust cover type	Unit Number (1) cast dust cover type	Nominal Dimensions mm inch			Mass of Unit kg lb		
			t max.	A_4	A_5	UCF	Z(ZM)	C(CM)
F209D1	Z(ZM)-UCF209D1	C(CM)-UCF209D1	3	57	70	2.1	2.2	2.6
F209D1	Z(ZM)-UCF209-110D1	C(CM)-UCF209-110D1	⅛	2¼	2¾	4.6	4.9	5.7
F209D1	Z(ZM)-UCF209-111D1	C(CM)-UCF209-111D1	⅛	2¼	2¾	4.6	4.9	5.7
F209D1	Z(ZM)-UCF209-112D1	C(CM)-UCF209-112D1	⅛	2¼	2¾	4.6	4.9	5.7
F210D1	Z(ZM)-UCF210D1	C(CM)-UCF210D1	3	60	72	2.5	2.5	3.0
F210D1	Z(ZM)-UCF210-113D1	C(CM)-UCF210-113D1	⅛	2⅜	2 27/32	5.5	5.5	6.6
F210D1	Z(ZM)-UCF210-114D1	C(CM)-UCF210-114D1	⅛	2⅜	2 27/32	5.5	5.5	6.6
F210D1	Z(ZM)-UCF210-115D1	C(CM)-UCF210-115D1	⅛	2⅜	2 27/32	5.5	5.5	6.6
F210D1	—	C(CM)-UCF210-200D1	⅛	2⅜	2 27/32	5.5	5.5	6.6
F211D1	Z(ZM)-UCF211D1	C(CM)-UCF211D1	4	64	75	3.3	3.4	4.0
F211D1	Z(ZM)-UCF211-200D1	C(CM)-UCF211-200D1	5/32	2½	2 15/16	7.3	7.5	8.8
F211D1	Z(ZM)-UCF211-201D1	C(CM)-UCF211-201D1	5/32	2½	2 15/16	7.3	7.5	8.8
F211D1	Z(ZM)-UCF211-202D1	C(CM)-UCF211-202D1	5/32	2½	2 15/16	7.3	7.5	8.8
F211D1	Z(ZM)-UCF211-203D1	C(CM)-UCF211-203D1	5/32	2½	2 15/16	7.3	7.5	8.8
F212D1	Z(ZM)-UCF212D1	C(CM)-UCF212D1	4	74	86	3.9	4.1	4.8
F212D1	Z(ZM)-UCF212-204D1	C(CM)-UCF212-204D1	5/32	2 29/32	3⅜	8.6	9.0	11
F212D1	Z(ZM)-UCF212-205D1	C(CM)-UCF212-205D1	5/32	2 29/32	3⅜	8.6	9.0	11
F212D1	Z(ZM)-UCF212-206D1	C(CM)-UCF212-206D1	5/32	2 29/32	3⅜	8.6	9.0	11
F212D1	—	C(CM)-UCF212-207D1	5/32	2 29/32	3⅜	8.6	9.0	11
F213D1	Z(ZM)-UCF213D1	C(CM)-UCF213D1	4	76	90	5.5	5.6	6.4
F213D1	Z(ZM)-UCF213-208D1	C(CM)-UCF213-208D1	5/32	3	3 17/32	12	12	14
F213D1	Z(ZM)-UCF213-209D1	C(CM)-UCF213-209D1	5/32	3	3 17/32	12	12	14
F214D1	—	C(CM)-UCF214D1	4	—	98	6.3	—	7.4
F214D1	—	C(CM)-UCF214-210D1	5/32	—	3 27/32	14	—	16
F214D1	—	C(CM)-UCF214-211D1	5/32	—	3 27/32	14	—	16
F214D1	—	C(CM)-UCF214-212D1	5/32	—	3 27/32	14	—	16

Square flanged units cast housing
Set screw type

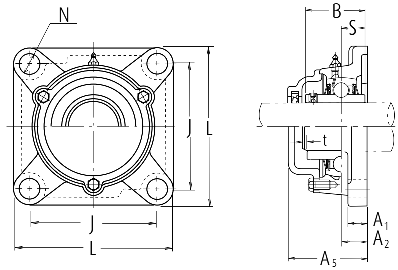


Shaft Dia. mm inch	Unit Number (1)	Nominal Dimensions mm inch L	J	A_2	A_1	A	N	A_0	B	S	Bolt Size mm inch	Bearing Number
75	UCF215D1	200	159	34	22	56	19	78.5	77.8	33.3	M16	UC215D1
2 13/16	UCF215-213D1	7 7/8	6 17/64	1 11/32	7/8	2 7/32	3/4	3 3/32	3.0630	1.311	5/8	UC215-213D1
2 7/8	UCF215-214D1	7 7/8	6 17/64	1 11/32	7/8	2 7/32	3/4	3 3/32	3.0630	1.311	5/8	UC215-214D1
2 15/16	UCF215-215D1	7 7/8	6 17/64	1 11/32	7/8	2 7/32	3/4	3 3/32	3.0630	1.311	5/8	UC215-215D1
3	UCF215-300D1	7 7/8	6 17/64	1 11/32	7/8	2 7/32	3/4	3 3/32	3.0630	1.311	5/8	UC215-300D1
80	UCF216D1	208	165	34	22	58	23	83.3	82.6	33.3	M20	UC216D1
3 1/16	UCF216-301D1	8 3/16	6 1/2	1 11/32	7/8	2 9/32	29/32	3 9/32	3.2520	1.311	3/4	UC216-301D1
3 1/8	UCF216-302D1	8 3/16	6 1/2	1 11/32	7/8	2 9/32	29/32	3 9/32	3.2520	1.311	3/4	UC216-302D1
3 3/16	UCF216-303D1	8 3/16	6 1/2	1 11/32	7/8	2 9/32	29/32	3 9/32	3.2520	1.311	3/4	UC216-303D1
85	UCF217D1	220	175	36	24	63	23	87.6	85.7	34.1	M20	UC217D1
3 1/4	UCF217-304D1	8 21/32	6 57/64	1 27/64	15/16	2 15/32	29/32	3 29/64	3.3740	1.343	3/4	UC217-304D1
3 5/16	UCF217-305D1	8 21/32	6 57/64	1 27/64	15/16	2 15/32	29/32	3 29/64	3.3740	1.343	3/4	UC217-305D1
3 7/16	UCF217-307D1	8 21/32	6 57/64	1 27/64	15/16	2 15/32	29/32	3 29/64	3.3740	1.343	3/4	UC217-307D1
90	UCF218D1	235	187	40	24	68	23	96.3	96	39.7	M20	UC218D1
3 1/2	UCF218-308D1	9 1/4	7 23/64	1 37/64	15/16	2 11/16	29/32	3 51/64	3.7795	1.563	3/4	UC218-308D1

Note (1) These numbers indicate relubricatable type. If maintenance free type is needed, please order without suffix “D1”.



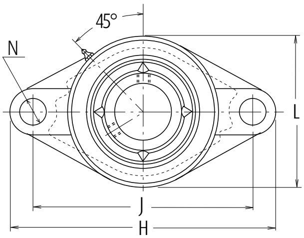
Pressed steel dust cover type
Open end Z-UCF···D1
Closed end ZM-UCF···D1

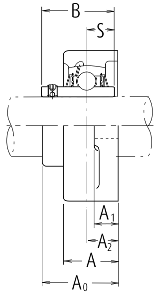


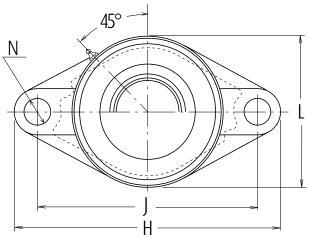
Cast dust cover type
Open end C-UCF···D1
Closed end CM-UCF···D1

Housing Number	Unit Number (1) pressed steel dust cover type	Unit Number (1) cast dust cover type	Nominal Dimensions mm inch			Mass of Unit kg lb		
			t max.	A_4	A_5	UCF	Z(ZM)	C(CM)
F215D1	—	**C(CM)-UCF215D1**	4	—	102	6.6	—	7.9
F215D1	—	**C(CM)-UCF215-213D1**	5/32	—	4 1/32	15	—	17
F215D1	—	**C(CM)-UCF215-214D1**	5/32	—	4 1/32	15	—	17
F215D1	—	**C(CM)-UCF215-215D1**	5/32	—	4 1/32	15	—	17
F215D1	—	**C(CM)-UCF215-300D1**	5/32	—	4 1/32	15	—	17
F216D1	—	**C(CM)-UCF216D1**	4	—	106	7.9	—	9.3
F216D1	—	**C(CM)-UCF216-301D1**	5/32	—	4 3/16	17	—	21
F216D1	—	**C(CM)-UCF216-302D1**	5/32	—	4 3/16	17	—	21
F216D1	—	**C(CM)-UCF216-303D1**	5/32	—	4 3/16	17	—	21
F217D1	—	**C(CM)-UCF217D1**	5	—	114	9.8	—	12
F217D1	—	**C(CM)-UCF217-304D1**	13/64	—	4 1/2	22	—	26
F217D1	—	**C(CM)-UCF217-305D1**	13/64	—	4 1/2	22	—	26
F217D1	—	**C(CM)-UCF217-307D1**	13/64	—	4 1/2	22	—	26
F218D1	—	**C(CM)-UCF218D1**	5	—	122	12	—	13
F218D1	—	**C(CM)-UCF218-308D1**	13/64	—	4 13/16	26	—	29

Rhombus flanged units cast housing
Set screw type



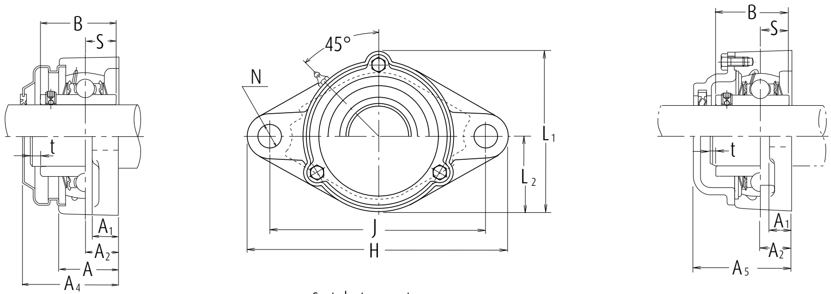




Pressed steel dust cover type
Open end Z-UCFL···D1
Closed end ZM-UCFL···D1

Shaft Dia. mm inch	Unit Number (1)	Nominal Dimensions mm inch										Bolt Size mm inch	Bearing Number
		H	J	A_2	A_1	A	N	L	A_0	B	S		
12	UCFL201D1	113	90	15	11	25.5	12	60	33.3	31	12.7	M10	UC201D1
1/2	UCFL201-008D1	4 7/16	3 35/64	19/32	7/16	1	15/32	2 3/8	1 5/16	1.2205	0.500	3/8	UC201-008D1
15	UCFL202D1	113	90	15	11	25.5	12	60	33.3	31	12.7	M10	UC202D1
9/16	UCFL202-009D1	4 7/16	3 35/64	19/32	7/16	1	15/32	2 3/8	1 5/16	1.2205	0.500	3/8	UC202-009D1
5/8	UCFL202-010D1	4 7/16	3 35/64	19/32	7/16	1	15/32	2 3/8	1 5/16	1.2205	0.500	3/8	UC202-010D1
17	UCFL203D1	113	90	15	11	25.5	12	60	33.3	31	12.7	M10	UC203D1
11/16	UCFL203-011D1	4 7/16	3 35/64	19/32	7/16	1	15/32	2 3/8	1 5/16	1.2205	0.500	3/8	UC203-011D1
20	UCFL204D1	113	90	15	11	25.5	12	60	33.3	31	12.7	M10	UC204D1
3/4	UCFL204-012D1	4 7/16	3 35/64	19/32	7/16	1	15/32	2 3/8	1 5/16	1.2205	0.500	3/8	UC204-012D1
25	UCFL205D1	130	99	16	13	27	16	68	35.8	34.1	14.3	M14	UC205D1
13/16	UCFL205-013D1	5 1/8	3 57/64	5/8	1/2	1 1/16	5/8	2 11/16	1 13/32	1.3425	0.563	1/2	UC205-013D1
7/8	UCFL205-014D1	5 1/8	3 57/64	5/8	1/2	1 1/16	5/8	2 11/16	1 13/32	1.3425	0.563	1/2	UC205-014D1
15/16	UCFL205-015D1	5 1/8	3 57/64	5/8	1/2	1 1/16	5/8	2 11/16	1 13/32	1.3425	0.563	1/2	UC205-015D1
1	UCFL205-100D1	5 1/8	3 57/64	5/8	1/2	1 1/16	5/8	2 11/16	1 13/32	1.3425	0.563	1/2	UC205-100D1
30	UCFL206D1	148	117	18	13	31	16	80	40.2	38.1	15.9	M14	UC206D1
1 1/16	UCFL206-101D1	5 13/16	4 39/64	45/64	1/2	1 7/32	5/8	3 5/32	1 37/64	1.5000	0.626	1/2	UC206-101D1
1 1/8	UCFL206-102D1	5 13/16	4 39/64	45/64	1/2	1 7/32	5/8	3 5/32	1 37/64	1.5000	0.626	1/2	UC206-102D1
1 3/16	UCFL206-103D1	5 13/16	4 39/64	45/64	1/2	1 7/32	5/8	3 5/32	1 37/64	1.5000	0.626	1/2	UC206-103D1
1 1/4	UCFL206-104D1	5 13/16	4 39/64	45/64	1/2	1 7/32	5/8	3 5/32	1 37/64	1.5000	0.626	1/2	UC206-104D1
35	UCFL207D1	161	130	19	15	34	16	90	44.4	42.9	17.5	M14	UC207D1
1 1/4	UCFL207-104D1	6 11/32	5 1/8	3/4	19/32	1 11/32	5/8	3 17/32	1 3/4	1.6890	0.689	1/2	UC207-104D1
1 5/16	UCFL207-105D1	6 11/32	5 1/8	3/4	19/32	1 11/32	5/8	3 17/32	1 3/4	1.6890	0.689	1/2	UC207-105D1
1 3/8	UCFL207-106D1	6 11/32	5 1/8	3/4	19/32	1 11/32	5/8	3 17/32	1 3/4	1.6890	0.689	1/2	UC207-106D1
1 7/16	UCFL207-107D1	6 11/32	5 1/8	3/4	19/32	1 11/32	5/8	3 17/32	1 3/4	1.6890	0.689	1/2	UC207-107D1
40	UCFL208D1	175	144	21	15	36	16	100	51.2	49.2	19	M14	UC208D1
1 1/2	UCFL208-108D1	6 7/8	5 43/64	53/64	19/32	1 13/32	5/8	3 15/16	2 1/64	1.9370	0.748	1/2	UC208-108D1
1 9/16	UCFL208-109D1	6 7/8	5 43/64	53/64	19/32	1 13/32	5/8	3 15/16	2 1/64	1.9370	0.748	1/2	UC208-109D1

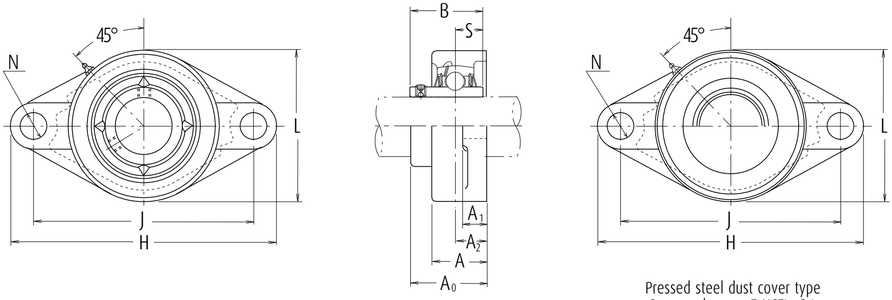
Note (1) These numbers indicate relubricatable type. If maintenance free type is needed, please order without suffix "D1".



Cast dust cover type
Open end C-UCFL···D1
Closed end CM-UCFL···D1

Housing Number	Unit Number (1) pressed steel dust cover type	Unit Number (1) cast dust cover type	Nominal Dimensions mm inch					Mass of Unit kg lb		
			t max.	A_4	A_5	L_1	L_2	UCFL	Z(ZM)	C(CM)
FL204D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL201D1	C(CM)-UCFL201D1	2	38	46	67	30	0.5	0.5	0.6
FL204D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL201-008D1	C(CM)-UCFL201-008D1	5/64	1 1/2	1 13/16	2 5/8	1 3/16	1.1	1.1	1.3
FL204D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL202D1	C(CM)-UCFL202D1	2	38	46	67	30	0.5	0.5	0.6
FL204D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL202-009D1	C(CM)-UCFL202-009D1	5/64	1 1/2	1 13/16	2 5/8	1 3/16	1.1	1.1	1.3
FL204D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL202-010D1	C(CM)-UCFL202-010D1	5/64	1 1/2	1 13/16	2 5/8	1 3/16	1.1	1.1	1.3
FL204D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL203D1	C(CM)-UCFL203D1	2	38	46	67	30	0.5	0.5	0.6
FL204D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL203-011D1	C(CM)-UCFL203-011D1	5/64	1 1/2	1 13/16	2 5/8	1 3/16	1.1	1.1	1.3
FL204D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL204D1	C(CM)-UCFL204D1	2	38	46	67	30	0.4	0.4	0.6
FL204D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL204-012D1	C(CM)-UCFL204-012D1	5/64	1 1/2	1 13/16	2 5/8	1 3/16	0.9	0.9	1.3
FL205D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL205D1	C(CM)-UCFL205D1	2	40	51	74	34	0.6	0.6	0.8
FL205D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL205-013D1	C(CM)-UCFL205-013D1	5/64	1 19/32	2	2 29/32	1 11/32	1.3	1.3	1.8
FL205D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL205-014D1	C(CM)-UCFL205-014D1	5/64	1 19/32	2	2 29/32	1 11/32	1.3	1.3	1.8
FL205D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL205-015D1	C(CM)-UCFL205-015D1	5/64	1 19/32	2	2 29/32	1 11/32	1.3	1.3	1.8
FL205D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL205-100D1	C(CM)-UCFL205-100D1	5/64	1 19/32	2	2 29/32	1 11/32	1.3	1.3	1.8
FL206D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL206D1	C(CM)-UCFL206D1	2	45	56	85	40	0.9	0.9	1.2
FL206D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL206-101D1	C(CM)-UCFL206-101D1	5/64	1 3/4	2 7/32	3 11/32	1 9/16	2.0	2.0	2.6
FL206D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL206-102D1	C(CM)-UCFL206-102D1	5/64	1 3/4	2 7/32	3 11/32	1 9/16	2.0	2.0	2.6
FL206D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL206-103D1	C(CM)-UCFL206-103D1	5/64	1 3/4	2 7/32	3 11/32	1 9/16	2.0	2.0	2.6
FL206D1	—	—	5/64	—	2 7/32	3 11/32	1 9/16	2.0	—	—
FL207D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL207D1	C(CM)-UCFL207D1	3	49	59	97	45	1.2	1.2	1.4
FL207D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL207-104D1	C(CM)-UCFL207-104D1	1/8	1 15/16	2 5/16	3 13/16	1 25/32	2.6	2.6	3.1
FL207D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL207-105D1	C(CM)-UCFL207-105D1	1/8	1 15/16	2 5/16	3 13/16	1 25/32	2.6	2.6	3.1
FL207D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL207-106D1	C(CM)-UCFL207-106D1	1/8	1 15/16	2 5/16	3 13/16	1 25/32	2.6	2.6	3.1
FL207D1	—	—	1/8	—	—	3 13/16	1 25/32	2.6	—	—
FL208D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL208D1	C(CM)-UCFL208D1	3	56	66	106	50	1.5	1.5	1.9
FL208D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL208-108D1	C(CM)-UCFL208-108D1	1/8	2 3/16	2 19/32	4 3/16	1 31/32	3.3	3.3	4.2
FL208D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL208-109D1	C(CM)-UCFL208-109D1	1/8	2 3/16	2 19/32	4 3/16	1 31/32	3.3	3.3	4.2

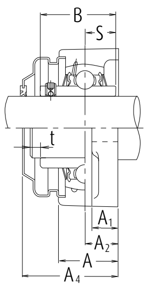
Rhombus flanged units cast housing
Set screw type

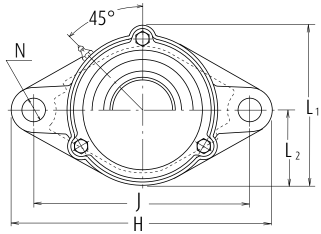


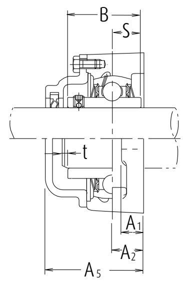
Pressed steel dust cover type
Open end Z-UCFL···D1
Closed end ZM-UCFL···D1

Shaft Dia. mm inch	Unit Number (1)	Nominal Dimensions mm inch										Bolt Size mm inch	Bearing Number
		H	J	A_2	A_1	A	N	L	A_0	B	S		
45	UCFL209D1	188	148	22	16	38	19	108	52.2	49.2	19	M16	UC209D1
1 5/8	UCFL209-110D1	7 13/32	5 53/64	55/64	5/8	1 1/2	3/4	4 1/4	2 1/16	1.9370	0.748	5/8	UC209-110D1
1 11/16	UCFL209-111D1	7 13/32	5 53/64	55/64	5/8	1 1/2	3/4	4 1/4	2 1/16	1.9370	0.748	5/8	UC209-111D1
1 3/4	UCFL209-112D1	7 13/32	5 53/64	55/64	5/8	1 1/2	3/4	4 1/4	2 1/16	1.9370	0.748	5/8	UC209-112D1
50	UCFL210D1	197	157	22	16	40	19	115	54.6	51.6	19	M16	UC210D1
1 13/16	UCFL210-113D1	7 3/4	6 3/16	55/64	5/8	1 9/16	3/4	4 17/32	2 5/32	2.0315	0.748	5/8	UC210-113D1
1 7/8	UCFL210-114D1	7 3/4	6 3/16	55/64	5/8	1 9/16	3/4	4 17/32	2 5/32	2.0315	0.748	5/8	UC210-114D1
1 15/16	UCFL210-115D1	7 3/4	6 3/16	55/64	5/8	1 9/16	3/4	4 17/32	2 5/32	2.0315	0.748	5/8	UC210-115D1
2	UCFL210-200D1	7 3/4	6 3/16	55/64	5/8	1 9/16	3/4	4 17/32	2 5/32	2.0315	0.748	5/8	UC210-200D1
55	UCFL211D1	224	184	25	18	43	19	130	58.4	55.6	22.2	M16	UC211D1
2	UCFL211-200D1	8 13/16	7 1/4	63/64	23/32	1 11/16	3/4	5 1/8	2 19/64	2.1890	0.874	5/8	UC211-200D1
2 1/16	UCFL211-201D1	8 13/16	7 1/4	63/64	23/32	1 11/16	3/4	5 1/8	2 19/64	2.1890	0.874	5/8	UC211-201D1
2 1/8	UCFL211-202D1	8 13/16	7 1/4	63/64	23/32	1 11/16	3/4	5 1/8	2 19/64	2.1890	0.874	5/8	UC211-202D1
2 3/16	UCFL211-203D1	8 13/16	7 1/4	63/64	23/32	1 11/16	3/4	5 1/8	2 19/64	2.1890	0.874	5/8	UC211-203D1
60	UCFL212D1	250	202	29	18	48	23	140	68.7	65.1	25.4	M20	UC212D1
2 1/4	UCFL212-204D1	9 27/32	7 61/64	1 9/64	23/32	1 7/8	29/32	5 1/2	2 45/64	2.5630	1.000	3/4	UC212-204D1
2 5/16	UCFL212-205D1	9 27/32	7 61/64	1 9/64	23/32	1 7/8	29/32	5 1/2	2 45/64	2.5630	1.000	3/4	UC212-205D1
2 3/8	UCFL212-206D1	9 27/32	7 61/64	1 9/64	23/32	1 7/8	29/32	5 1/2	2 45/64	2.5630	1.000	3/4	UC212-206D1
2 7/16	UCFL212-207D1	9 27/32	7 61/64	1 9/64	23/32	1 7/8	29/32	5 1/2	2 45/64	2.5630	1.000	3/4	UC212-207D1
65	UCFL213D1	258	210	30	22	50	23	155	69.7	65.1	25.4	M20	UC213D1
2 1/2	UCFL213-208D1	10 5/32	8 17/64	1 3/16	7/8	1 31/32	29/32	6 3/32	2 3/4	2.5630	1.000	3/4	UC213-208D1
2 9/16	UCFL213-209D1	10 5/32	8 17/64	1 3/16	7/8	1 31/32	29/32	6 3/32	2 3/4	2.5630	1.000	3/4	UC213-209D1
70	UCFL214D1	265	216	31	22	54	23	160	75.4	74.6	30.2	M20	UC214D1
2 5/8	UCFL214-210D1	10 7/16	8 1/2	1 7/32	7/8	2 1/8	29/32	6 5/16	2 31/32	2.9370	1.189	3/4	UC214-210D1
2 11/16	UCFL214-211D1	10 7/16	8 1/2	1 7/32	7/8	2 1/8	29/32	6 5/16	2 31/32	2.9370	1.189	3/4	UC214-211D1
2 3/4	UCFL214-212D1	10 7/16	8 1/2	1 7/32	7/8	2 1/8	29/32	6 5/16	2 31/32	2.9370	1.189	3/4	UC214-212D1

Note (1) These numbers indicate relubricatable type. If maintenance free type is needed, please order without suffix "D1".



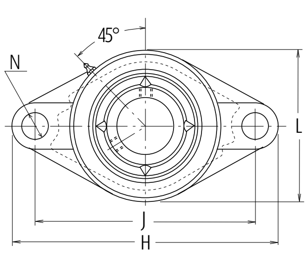


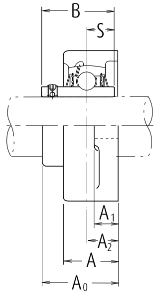


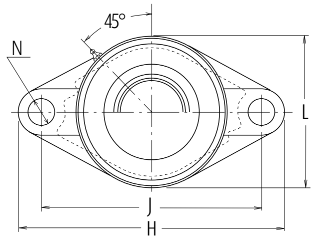
Cast dust cover type
Open end C-UCFL···D1
Closed end CM-UCFL···D1

Housing Number	Unit Number (1) pressed steel dust cover type	Unit Number (1) cast dust cover type	Nominal Dimensions mm inch					Mass of Unit kg lb		
			t max.	A_4	A_5	L_1	L_2	UCFL	Z(ZM)	C(CM)
FL209D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL209D1	C(CM)-UCFL209D1	3	57	70	113	54	1.8	1.9	2.3
FL209D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL209-110D1	C(CM)-UCFL209-110D1	1/8	2 1/4	2 3/4	4 7/16	2 1/8	4.0	4.2	5.1
FL209D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL209-111D1	C(CM)-UCFL209-111D1	1/8	2 1/4	2 3/4	4 7/16	2 1/8	4.0	4.2	5.1
FL209D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL209-112D1	C(CM)-UCFL209-112D1	1/8	2 1/4	2 3/4	4 7/16	2 1/8	4.0	4.2	5.1
FL210D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL210D1	C(CM)-UCFL210D1	3	60	72	120	58	2.0	2.1	2.7
FL210D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL210-113D1	C(CM)-UCFL210-113D1	1/8	2 3/8	2 27/32	4 23/32	2 9/32	4.4	4.6	6.0
FL210D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL210-114D1	C(CM)-UCFL210-114D1	1/8	2 3/8	2 27/32	4 23/32	2 9/32	4.4	4.6	6.0
FL210D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL210-115D1	C(CM)-UCFL210-115D1	1/8	2 3/8	2 27/32	4 23/32	2 9/32	4.4	4.6	6.0
FL210D1	—	C(CM)-UCFL210-200D1	1/8	—	2 27/32	4 23/32	2 9/32	4.4	—	6.0
FL211D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL211D1	C(CM)-UCFL211D1	4	64	75	133	65	2.9	3.0	3.4
FL211D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL211-200D1	C(CM)-UCFL211-200D1	5/32	2 1/2	2 15/16	5 1/4	2 9/16	6.4	6.6	7.5
FL211D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL211-201D1	C(CM)-UCFL211-201D1	5/32	2 1/2	2 15/16	5 1/4	2 9/16	6.4	6.6	7.5
FL211D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL211-202D1	C(CM)-UCFL211-202D1	5/32	2 1/2	2 15/16	5 1/4	2 9/16	6.4	6.6	7.5
FL211D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL211-203D1	C(CM)-UCFL211-203D1	5/32	2 1/2	2 15/16	5 1/4	2 9/16	6.4	6.6	7.5
FL212D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL212D1	C(CM)-UCFL212D1	4	74	86	144	70	3.8	4.0	4.6
FL212D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL212-204D1	C(CM)-UCFL212-204D1	5/32	2 29/32	3 3/8	5 21/32	2 3/4	8.4	8.9	10
FL212D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL212-205D1	C(CM)-UCFL212-205D1	5/32	2 29/32	3 3/8	5 21/32	2 3/4	8.4	8.9	10
FL212D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL212-206D1	C(CM)-UCFL212-206D1	5/32	2 29/32	3 3/8	5 21/32	2 3/4	8.4	8.9	10
FL212D1	—	C(CM)-UCFL212-207D1	5/32	—	3 3/8	5 21/32	2 3/4	8.4	—	10
FL213D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL213D1	C(CM)-UCFL213D1	4	76	90	157	78	4.8	4.9	5.8
FL213D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL213-208D1	C(CM)-UCFL213-208D1	5/32	3	3 17/32	6 3/16	3 1/16	11	11	15
FL213D1	Z(ZM)-UCFL213-209D1	C(CM)-UCFL213-209D1	5/32	3	3 17/32	6 3/16	3 1/16	11	11	15
FL214D1	—	C(CM)-UCFL214D1	4	—	98	164	80	5.4	—	7.7
FL214D1	—	C(CM)-UCFL214-210D1	5/32	2 29/32	3 27/32	6 15/32	3 5/32	12	—	17
FL214D1	—	C(CM)-UCFL214-211D1	5/32	—	3 27/32	6 15/32	3 5/32	12	—	17
FL214D1	—	C(CM)-UCFL214-212D1	5/32	—	3 27/32	6 15/32	3 5/32	12	—	17

Rhombus flanged units cast housing
Set screw type



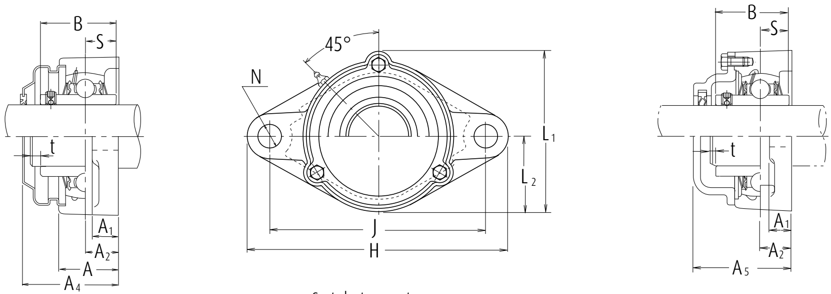




Pressed steel dust cover type
Open end Z-UCFL···D1
Closed end ZM-UCFL···D1

Shaft Dia. mm inch	Unit Number (1)	Nominal Dimensions mm inch										Bolt Size mm inch	Bearing Number
		H	J	A_2	A_1	A	N	L	A_0	B	S		
75	**UCFL215D1**	275	225	34	22	56	23	165	78.5	77.8	33.3	M20	UC215D1
2 13/16	**UCFL215-213D1**	10 13/16	8 55/64	1 11/32	7/8	2 7/32	29/32	6 1/2	3 3/32	3.0630	1.311	3/4	UC215-213D1
2 7/8	**UCFL215-214D1**	10 13/16	8 55/64	1 11/32	7/8	2 7/32	29/32	6 1/2	3 3/32	3.0630	1.311	3/4	UC215-214D1
2 15/16	**UCFL215-215D1**	10 13/16	8 55/64	1 11/32	7/8	2 7/32	29/32	6 1/2	3 3/32	3.0630	1.311	3/4	UC215-215D1
3	**UCFL215-300D1**	10 13/16	8 55/64	1 11/32	7/8	2 7/32	29/32	6 1/2	3 3/32	3.0630	1.311	3/4	UC215-300D1
80	**UCFL216D1**	290	233	34	22	58	25	180	83.3	82.6	33.3	M22	UC216D1
3 1/16	**UCFL216-301D1**	11 13/32	9 11/64	1 11/32	7/8	2 9/32	63/64	7 3/32	3 9/32	3.2520	1.311	7/8	UC216-301D1
3 1/8	**UCFL216-302D1**	11 13/32	9 11/64	1 11/32	7/8	2 9/32	63/64	7 3/32	3 9/32	3.2520	1.311	7/8	UC216-302D1
3 3/16	**UCFL216-303D1**	11 13/32	9 11/64	1 11/32	7/8	2 9/32	63/64	7 3/32	3 9/32	3.2520	1.311	7/8	UC216-303D1
85	**UCFL217D1**	305	248	36	24	63	25	190	87.6	85.7	34.1	M22	UC217D1
3 1/4	**UCFL217-304D1**	12	9 49/64	1 27/64	15/16	2 15/32	63/64	7 15/32	3 29/64	3.3740	1.343	7/8	UC217-304D1
3 5/16	**UCFL217-305D1**	12	9 49/64	1 27/64	15/16	2 15/32	63/64	7 15/32	3 29/64	3.3740	1.343	7/8	UC217-305D1
3 7/16	**UCFL217-307D1**	12	9 49/64	1 27/64	15/16	2 15/32	63/64	7 15/32	3 29/64	3.3740	1.343	7/8	UC217-307D1
90	**UCFL218D1**	320	265	40	24	68	25	205	96.3	96	39.7	M22	UC218D1
3 1/2	**UCFL218-308D1**	12 19/32	10 7/16	1 37/64	15/16	2 11/16	63/64	8 1/16	3 51/64	3.7795	1.563	7/8	UC218-308D1

Note (1) These numbers indicate relubricatable type. If maintenance free type is needed, please order without suffix “D1”.



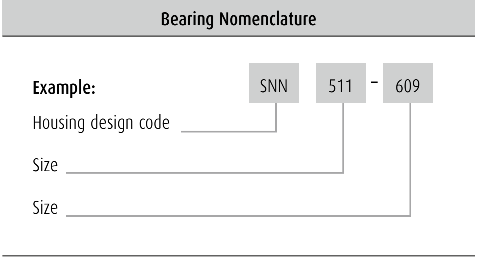
Cast dust cover type
Open end C-UCFL···D1
Closed end CM-UCFL···D1

Housing Number	Unit Number ([1]) pressed steel dust cover type	Unit Number ([1]) cast dust cover type	Nominal Dimensions mm inch					Mass of Unit kg lb		
			t max.	A_4	A_5	L_1	L_2	UCFL	Z(ZM)	C(CM)
FL215D1	—	**C(CM)-UCFL215D1**	4	—	102	169	82	6.0	—	7.1
FL215D1	—	**C(CM)-UCFL215-213D1**	5/32	—	4 1/32	6 21/32	3 7/32	13	—	16
FL215D1	—	**C(CM)-UCFL215-214D1**	5/32	—	4 1/32	6 21/32	3 7/32	13	—	16
FL215D1	—	**C(CM)-UCFL215-215D1**	5/32	—	4 1/32	6 21/32	3 7/32	13	—	16
FL215D1	—	**C(CM)-UCFL215-300D1**	5/32	—	4 1/32	6 21/32	3 7/32	13	—	16
FL216D1	—	**C(CM)-UCFL216D1**	4	—	106	183	90	7.4	—	8.6
FL216D1	—	**C(CM)-UCFL216-301D1**	5/32	—	4 3/16	7 7/32	3 17/32	16	—	19
FL216D1	—	**C(CM)-UCFL216-302D1**	5/32	—	4 3/16	7 7/32	3 17/32	16	—	19
FL216D1	—	**C(CM)-UCFL216-303D1**	5/32	—	4 3/16	7 7/32	3 17/32	16	—	19
FL217D1	—	**C(CM)-UCFL217D1**	5	—	114	192	95	8.8	—	10
FL217D1	—	**C(CM)-UCFL217-304D1**	13/64	—	4 1/2	7 9/16	3 3/4	19	—	22
FL217D1	—	**C(CM)-UCFL217-305D1**	13/64	—	4 1/2	7 9/16	3 3/4	19	—	22
FL217D1	—	**C(CM)-UCFL217-307D1**	13/64	—	4 1/2	7 9/16	3 3/4	19	—	22
FL218D1	—	**C(CM)-UCFL218D1**	5	—	122	205	102	11	—	13
FL218D1	—	**C(CM)-UCFL218-308D1**	13/64	—	4 13/16	8 1/16	4 1/32	24	—	29

SNN SERIES AND SD SERIES

Housing Features – Designation

The plummer block housings detailed in this brochure are manufactured in accordance with ISO/R113 standards.



Housings Features

- Colour: RAL 7001, Pantone 444C
- Housing Material: Cast Iron Grade 200
- Cap bolts: Mild steel AISI1010 Grade 8.8
- Metal plugs: Mild steel AISI 1010
- Tolerance of bearing seating: H7
- The bearing seating is protected against corrosion, all the non machined internal parts are primed.
- Each housing is supplied with a straight grease nipple (see dimensions in the lubrication section).
- Each SNN housing is supplied with 2 lubrication holes on the cap and 1 drain hole on the base.

Housings Designation

500 Series
for light series bearings with tapered bore
1200K, 2200K, 22200K, 23200K

600 Series
for medium series bearings with tapered bore
1300K, 2300K, 21300K, 22300K

The SNN 500 and 600 series comprise a number of housings which, when combined with different seal options and ball or spherical roller bearings, provide an answer for most plummer block applications with shaft diameters ranging from 20 mm to 140 mm.

Plummer blocks typical arrangement

Fig. 1

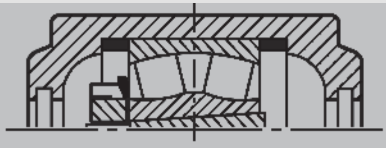


Fig. 2

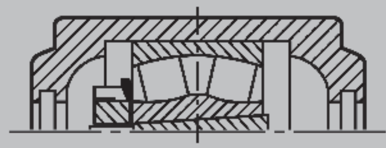


Fig. 1:

In the fixed plummer block, to prevent axial displacement of the bearing, 2 locating rings are installed, one on either side of the bearing.

Locating Rings are manufactured in aluminium.

Fig 2:

One bearing should be free to move axially. This plummer block should not be assembled with locating rings.

How to order SNN complete Plummer Blocks from NSK

Example 1 – Application with 2 plummer blocks

Free end

Through shaft diam 50 mm, equiped with 1 spherical roller bearing 22211EAK, double lip seals on both sides.

Parts required:

› 1 NSK housing SNN511-609
› 1 NSK bearing 22211EAKE4
› 1 NSK adapter sleeve H311
› 1 seal pack G511-KIT (2 seals included)

Fixed end

Shaft end, diam 50 mm, equiped with 1 spherical roller bearing 22211EAK, double lip seal on 1 side.

Parts required:

› 1 NSK housing SNN511-609
› 1 NSK bearing 22211EAKE4
› 1 NSK adapter sleeve H311
› 1 locating ring kit SR100/9.5-KIT (2 rings included)
› 1 seal pack G511-KIT (2 seals included)
› 1 end cover 511A

Example 2 – Application with 2 plummer blocks

Free end

Through shaft diam 75 mm, equiped with 1 spherical roller bearing 22217EAK, labyrinth seals on both sides.

Parts required:

› 1 NSK housing SNN517
› 1 NSK bearing 22217EAKE4
› 1 NSK adapter sleeve H317
› 2 seals TS517U (the kit includes 1 labyrinth and o-ring)

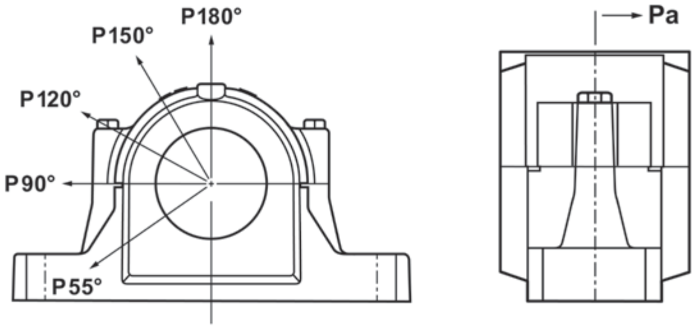
Fixed end

Shaft end, diam 75 mm, equiped with 1 spherical roller bearing 22217EAK, labyrinth seal on 1 side.

Parts required:

› 1 NSK housing SNN517
› 1 NSK bearing 22217EAKE4
› 1 NSK adapter sleeve H317
› 1 locating ring kit SR150/12.5-KIT (2 rings included)
› 1 seal TS517U (the kit includes 1 labyrinth and o-ring)
› 1 end cover 517A

Breaking Loads for SNN Housings

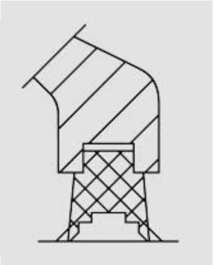


Housing No.		Breaking Load (kN)						Max. Loads of the two cap bolts (kN)
		Pa	P55°	P90°	P120°	P150°	P180°	P180°
SNN	505	52	155	95	70	60	80	25
SNN	506-605	55	170	100	80	65	85	25
SNN	507-606	60	190	115	85	80	95	25
SNN	508-607	70	215	130	95	85	110	25
SNN	509	75	230	140	100	90	115	25
SNN	510-608	85	265	155	120	110	130	25
SNN	511-609	90	275	170	125	115	140	40
SNN	512-610	100	300	180	130	120	150	40
SNN	513-611	110	340	205	150	130	170	40
SNN	515-612	135	410	250	185	160	205	40
SNN	516-613	140	430	260	190	175	215	40
SNN	517	155	480	290	205	190	240	40
SNN	518-615	180	550	340	250	215	275	85
SNN	519-616	190	580	350	260	230	290	85
SNN	520-617	200	620	370	280	250	310	130
SNN	522-619	220	680	410	310	275	340	130
SNN	524-620	260	790	470	350	320	400	130
SNN	526	295	900	540	410	360	450	190
SNN	528	345	1050	630	470	430	530	190
SNN	530	390	1200	730	540	480	600	190
SNN	532	470	1450	860	640	570	720	190

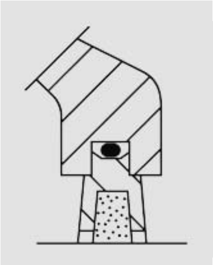
Cap bolt material: Grade 8.8
Reference values only

SNN Standard Sealing Arrangements

There are several different types of seal designs for use in SNN housings. Many alternative choices are available to the user to ensure that the most suitable solution will be found to meet a wide range of application conditions.



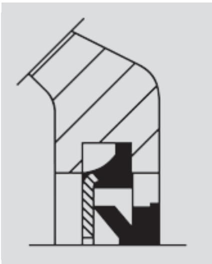
G Seals



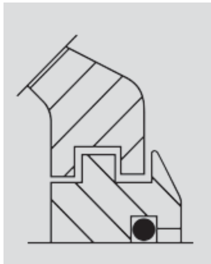
C Seals

Seal Type	G Type	C Type
Material	Thermo-plastic Polyurethane	Mild steel + Wool & Rayon
Temperature	-35°C to +80°C	-40°C to +100°C
Max. Speed	5m/s (1)	4m/s
Max. Misalignment	0.5 to 1°	up to 0.5°
Grease Lubrication	Excellent	Good
Low Friction Torque	Good	Poor
Axial Shaft Displacement	Excellent	Excellent
Performance when exposed to:		
Dust	Excellent	Excellent
Large Particles	Good	Good
Water	Good	Fair
Seal Parts	4 halves, to equip both sides of the housing	4 NBR o-rings, 4 halves/steel adapters, 4 felt strips, to equip both sides of the housing

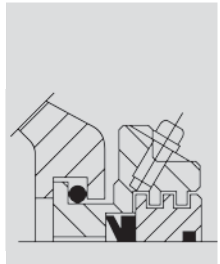
Remarks
(1) With grease lubrication
(2) Up to 12m/s with v-ring securing ring
(3) Depends on shaft diameter



V Seals



TS-U Seals



TACK Seals

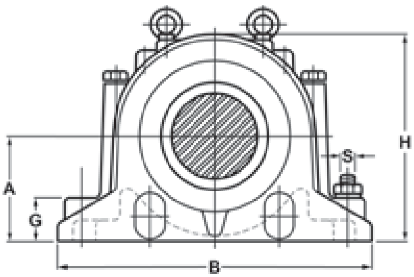
V Type	TS-U Type	TACK Type
Mild steel & NBR	Cast Iron + NBR	Cast Iron + NBR
-20°C to +100°C	-40°C to +120°C	-40°C to +100°C
7m/s (2)	Same as Bearing	7m/s (3)
1 to 1.5°	up to 0.3°	up to 0.5°
Excellent	Good	Good
Good	Excellent	Good
Poor	Fair	Poor
Performance when exposed to:		
Excellent	Good	Excellent
Poor	Good	Good
Good	Poor	Good
2 NBR v-rings, 2 mild steel + NBR plates, to equip both sides of the housing	1 cast iron labyrinth + 1 NBR o-ring, to equip 1 side of the housing	1 cast iron labyrinth, 2 NBR o-ring, 1 NBR v-ring, 1 cast iron body and 1 grease nipple, to equip 1 side of the housing

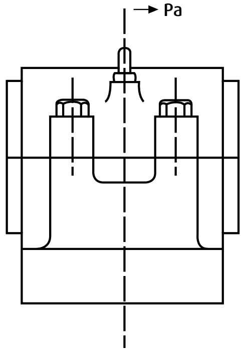
Note End cover A (designation example: 509A) are supplied as a single item in a plastic bag (1 NBR + Mild steel plate to equip 1 side of the housing)

Seals for high temperature applications can be supplied on request. For more information, please consult NSK.

BOLT SIZE AND BREAKING LOADS

Plummer blocks of series SD3100 are used with large spherical roller bearings of series 23100 with tapered bore on adapter sleeves.





Material: Cast Iron Grade 200
Colour: Dark Blue 533C
Cap bolts grade: 8.8
(size: see table below)

Supplied with 1 straight grease nipple

Tolerance of bearing seating: H7
Draining hole: 1/4PT

SD 3100 Bolt Size

Housing	Bolt Size
SD3134TS/TAC	M20*2.5P*140LG
SD3136TS/TAC	M24*3.0P*140LG
SD3138TS/TAC	M24*3.0P*140LG
SD3140TS/TAC	M24*3.0P*170LG
SD3144TS/TAC	M24*3.0P*170LG
SD3148TS/TAC	M30*3.5P*200LG
SD3152TS/TAC	M30*3.5P*200LG
SD3156TS/TAC	M30*3.5P*210LG
SD3160TS/TAC	M30*3.5P*220LG
SD3164TS/TAC	M30*3.5P*220LG
SD3168TS/TAC	M36*4.0P*260LG
SD3172TS/TAC	M36*4.0P*280LG
SD3176TS/TAC	M36*4.0P*280LG
SD3180TS/TAC	M36*4.0P*310LG

Breaking Loads of SD Housings

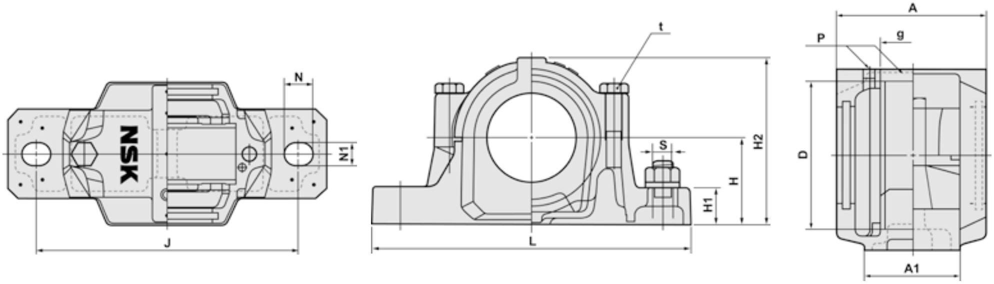
Housing No.		Breaking Load (kN)					Max. Load of Cap Bolts (kN)
		P55°	P90°	P120°	P150°	P180°	P180°
SD	3134	2273	1016	762	747	846	380
SD	3136	2540	1150	850	835	946	380
SD	3138	2941	1300	1020	966	1095	380
SD	3140	3476	1600	1165	1143	1296	380
SD	3144	4280	1900	1435	1407	1594	380
SD	3148	4548	2000	1524	1495	1694	620
SD	3152	5083	2300	1703	1670	1893	620
SD	3156	5350	2400	1810	1760	1993	620
SD	3160	6420	2900	2215	2110	2390	620
SD	3164	7490	3400	2525	2400	2790	620
SD	3168	9320	4200	3260	3050	3490	800
SD	3172	9750	4400	3370	3200	3690	800
SD	3176	10230	4550	3500	3320	3710	800
SD	3180	10720	4800	3770	3560	4000	800

Reference values only

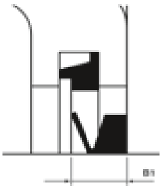
Note Housings for Taconite seals (TAC) on request

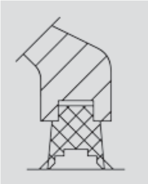
Plummer Blocks SNN 500 – 600 Series

Shaft Diameter 20 – 65 mm

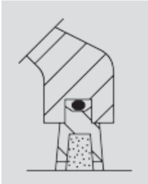


Shaft Diam. D (mm)	Bearing		Adapter Sleeve	Locating Ring Kit (2 rings)	Housing Designation	D (mm)	H (mm)	J (mm)	A (mm)	L (mm)	A1 (mm)	H1 (mm)	H2 (mm)
	Ball	Roller											
20	1205K	–	H205	SR52x5	SNN505	52	40	130	70	165	46	22	73
	2205K	22205K	H305	SR52x3.5	SNN505	52	40	130	70	165	46	22	73
	1305K	21305K	H305	SR62x7.5	SNN506-605	62	50	150	80	185	52	22	88
	2305K	–	H2305	SR62x4	SNN506-605	62	50	150	80	185	52	22	88
25	1206K	–	H206	SR62x8	SNN506-605	62	50	150	80	185	52	22	88
	2206K	22206K	H306	SR62x6	SNN506-605	62	50	150	80	185	52	22	88
	1306K	21306K	H306	SR72x7.5	SNN507-606	72	50	150	85	185	52	22	93
	2306K	–	H2306	SR72x3.5	SNN507-606	72	50	150	85	185	52	22	93
30	1207K	–	H207	SR72x8.5	SNN507-606	72	50	150	85	185	52	22	93
	2207K	22207K	H307	SR72x5.5	SNN507-606	72	50	150	85	185	52	22	93
	1307K	21307K	H307	SR80x9	SNN508-607	80	60	170	90	205	60	25	107
	2307K	–	H2307	SR80x4	SNN508-607	80	60	170	90	205	60	25	107
35	1208K	–	H208	SR80x10.5	SNN508-607	80	60	170	90	205	60	25	107
	2208K	22208K	H308	SR80x8	SNN508-607	80	60	170	90	205	60	25	107
	1308K	21308K	H308	SR90x9	SNN510-608	90	60	170	95	205	60	25	113
	2308K	22308K	H2308	SR90x4	SNN510-608	90	60	170	95	205	60	25	113
40	1209K	–	H209	SR85x5.5	SNN509	85	60	170	90	205	60	25	111
	2209K	22209K	H309	SR85x3.5	SNN509	85	60	170	90	205	60	25	111
	1309K	21309K	H309	SR100x9.5	SNN511-609	100	70	210	100	255	70	28	129
	2309K	22309K	H2309	SR100x4	SNN511-609	100	70	210	100	255	70	28	129
45	1210K	–	H210	SR90x10.5	SNN510-608	90	60	170	95	205	60	25	113
	2210K	22210K	H310	SR90x9	SNN510-608	90	60	170	95	205	60	25	113
	1310K	21310K	H310	SR110x10.5	SNN512-610	110	70	210	110	255	70	30	134
	2310K	22310K	H2310	SR110x4	SNN512-610	110	70	210	110	255	70	30	134
50	1211K	–	H211	SR100x11.5	SNN511-609	100	70	210	100	255	70	28	129
	2211K	22211K	H311	SR100x9.5	SNN511-609	100	70	210	100	255	70	28	129
	1311K	21311K	H311	SR120x11	SNN513-611	120	80	230	115	275	80	30	150
	2311K	22311K	H2311	SR120x4	SNN513-611	120	80	230	115	275	80	30	150
55	1212K	–	H212	SR110x13	SNN512-610	110	70	210	110	255	70	30	134
	2212K	22212K	H312	SR110x10	SNN512-610	110	70	210	110	255	70	30	134
	1312K	21312K	H312	SR130x12.5	SNN515-612	130	80	230	120	280	80	30	155
	2312K	22312K	H2312	SR130x5	SNN515-612	130	80	230	120	280	80	30	155
60	1213K	–	H213	SR120x14	SNN513-611	120	80	230	115	275	80	30	150
	2213K	22213K	H313	SR120x10	SNN513-611	120	80	230	115	275	80	30	150
	1313K	21313K	H313	SR140x12.5	SNN516-613	140	95	260	130	315	90	32	175
	2313K	22313K	H2313	SR140x5	SNN516-613	140	95	260	130	315	90	32	175
65	1215K	–	H215	SR130x15.5	SNN515-612	130	80	230	120	280	80	30	155
	2215K	22215K	H315	SR130x12.5	SNN515-612	130	80	230	120	280	80	30	155
	1315K	21315K	H315	SR160x14	SNN518-615	160	100	290	145	345	100	35	193
	2315K	22315K	H2315	SR160x5	SNN518-615	160	100	290	145	345	100	35	193

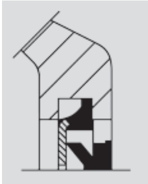




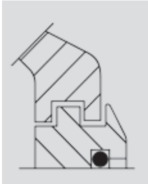
G Seals



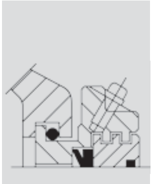
C Seals



V Seals



TS-U Seals

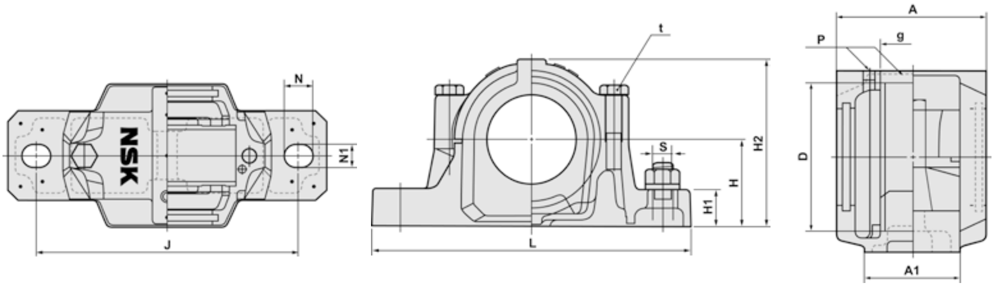


TACK Seals

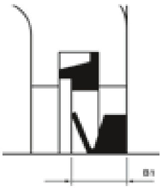
g (mm)	t (mm)	N (mm)	N1 (mm)	s (mm)	P	G Seals KIT	C Seals KIT	V Seals KIT (B1: Fitted Width)	TS-U Seals	TACK Seals	End Cover	Mass (kg)
25	M10	20	15	M12	R1/8	G505-KIT	C505-KIT	V505-KIT (6 ±0.8)	TS505U	TACK505	505A	1.45
25	M10	20	15	M12	R1/8	G505-KIT	C505-KIT	V505-KIT (6 ±0.8)	TS505U	TACK505	505A	1.45
32	M10	20	15	M12	R1/8	G605-KIT	C605-KIT	V605-KIT (6 ±0.8)	TS605U	TACK605	505A	2.00
32	M10	20	15	M12	R1/8	G605-KIT	C605-KIT	V605-KIT (6 ±0.8)	TS605U	TACK605	505A	2.00
32	M10	20	15	M12	R1/8	G506-KIT	C506-KIT	V506-KIT (6 ±0.8)	TS506U	TACK506	506A	2.00
32	M10	20	15	M12	R1/8	G506-KIT	C506-KIT	V506-KIT (6 ±0.8)	TS506U	TACK506	506A	2.00
34	M10	20	15	M12	R1/8	G606-KIT	C606-KIT	V606-KIT (6 ±0.8)	TS606U	TACK606	507A	2.20
34	M10	20	15	M12	R1/8	G606-KIT	C606-KIT	V606-KIT (6 ±0.8)	TS606U	TACK606	507A	2.20
34	M10	20	15	M12	R1/8	G507-KIT	C507-KIT	V507-KIT (6 ±0.8)	TS507U	TACK507	507A	2.20
34	M10	20	15	M12	R1/8	G507-KIT	C507-KIT	V507-KIT (6 ±0.8)	TS507U	TACK507	507A	2.20
39	M10	20	15	M12	R1/8	G607-KIT	C607-KIT	V607-KIT (6 ±0.8)	TS607U	TACK607	508A	2.90
39	M10	20	15	M12	R1/8	G607-KIT	C607-KIT	V607-KIT (6 ±0.8)	TS607U	TACK607	508A	2.90
39	M10	20	15	M12	R1/8	G508-KIT	C508-KIT	V508-KIT (6 ±0.8)	TS508U	TACK508	508A	2.90
39	M10	20	15	M12	R1/8	G508-KIT	C508-KIT	V508-KIT (6 ±0.8)	TS508U	TACK508	508A	2.90
41	M10	20	15	M12	R1/8	G608-KIT	C608-KIT	V608-KIT (6 ±0.8)	TS608U	TACK608	510A	3.10
41	M10	20	15	M12	R1/8	G608-KIT	C608-KIT	V608-KIT (6 ±0.8)	TS608U	TACK608	510A	3.10
30	M10	20	15	M12	R1/8	G509-KIT	C509-KIT	V509-KIT (7 ±1)	TS509U	TACK509	509A	3.00
30	M10	20	15	M12	R1/8	G509-KIT	C509-KIT	V509-KIT (7 ±1)	TS509U	TACK509	509A	3.00
44	M12	24	18	M16	R1/8	G609-KIT	C609-KIT	V609-KIT (7 ±1)	TS609U	TACK609	511A	4.80
44	M12	24	18	M16	R1/8	G609-KIT	C609-KIT	V609-KIT (7 ±1)	TS609U	TACK609	511A	4.80
41	M10	20	15	M12	R1/8	G510-KIT	C510-KIT	V510-KIT (7 ±1)	TS510U	TACK510	510A	3.10
41	M10	20	15	M12	R1/8	G510-KIT	C510-KIT	V510-KIT (7 ±1)	TS510U	TACK510	510A	3.10
48	M12	24	18	M16	R1/8	G610-KIT	C610-KIT	V610-KIT (7 ±1)	TS610U	TACK610	512A	5.40
48	M12	24	18	M16	R1/8	G610-KIT	C610-KIT	V610-KIT (7 ±1)	TS610U	TACK610	512A	5.40
44	M12	24	18	M16	R1/8	G511-KIT	C511-KIT	V511-KIT (7 ±1)	TS511U	TACK511	511A	4.80
44	M12	24	18	M16	R1/8	G511-KIT	C511-KIT	V511-KIT (7 ±1)	TS511U	TACK511	511A	4.80
51	M12	24	18	M16	R1/8	G611-KIT	C611-KIT	V611-KIT (7 ±1)	TS611U	TACK611	513A	6.60
51	M12	24	18	M16	R1/8	G611-KIT	C611-KIT	V611-KIT (7 ±1)	TS611U	TACK611	513A	6.60
48	M12	24	18	M16	R1/8	G512-KIT	C512-KIT	V512-KIT (7 ±1)	TS512U	TACK512	512A	5.40
48	M12	24	18	M16	R1/8	G512-KIT	C512-KIT	V512-KIT (7 ±1)	TS512U	TACK512	512A	5.40
56	M12	24	18	M16	R1/8	G612-KIT	C612-KIT	V612-KIT (7 ±1)	TS612U	TACK612	515A	6.80
56	M12	24	18	M16	R1/8	G612-KIT	C612-KIT	V612-KIT (7 ±1)	TS612U	TACK612	515A	6.80
51	M12	24	18	M16	R1/8	G513-KIT	C513-KIT	V513-KIT (7 ±1)	TS513U	TACK513	513A	6.60
51	M12	24	18	M16	R1/8	G513-KIT	C513-KIT	V513-KIT (7 ±1)	TS513U	TACK513	513A	6.60
58	M16	28	22	M20	R1/4	G613-KIT	C613-KIT	V613-KIT (7 ±1)	TS613U	TACK613	516A	10.20
58	M16	28	22	M20	R1/4	G613-KIT	C613-KIT	V613-KIT (7 ±1)	TS613U	TACK613	516A	10.20
56	M12	24	18	M16	R1/8	G515-KIT	C515-KIT	V515-KIT (7 ±1)	TS515U	TACK515	515A	6.80
56	M12	24	18	M16	R1/8	G515-KIT	C515-KIT	V515-KIT (7 ±1)	TS515U	TACK515	515A	6.80
65	M16	28	22	M20	R1/4	G615-KIT	C615-KIT	V615-KIT (7 ±1)	TS615U	TACK615	518A	13.00
65	M16	28	22	M20	R1/4	G615-KIT	C615-KIT	V615-KIT (7 ±1)	TS615U	TACK615	518A	13.00

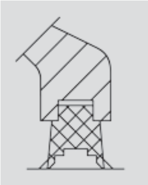
Plummer Blocks SNN 500 – 600 Series

Shaft Diameter 70 – 140 mm

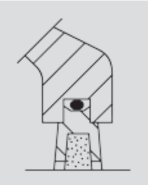


Shaft Diam. D (mm)	Bearing Ball	Bearing Roller	Adapter Sleeve	Locating Ring Kit (2 rings)	Housing Designation	D (mm)	H (mm)	J (mm)	A (mm)	L (mm)	A1 (mm)	H1 (mm)	H2 (mm)
70	1216K	–	H216	SR140x16	SNN516-613	140	95	260	130	315	90	32	175
	2216K	22216K	H316	SR140x12.5	SNN516-613	140	95	260	130	315	90	32	175
	1316K	21316K	H316	SR170x14.5	SNN519-616	170	112	290	145	345	100	35	210
	2316K	22316K	H2316	SR170x5	SNN519-616	170	112	290	145	345	100	35	210
75	1217K	–	H217	SR150x16.5	SNN517	150	95	260	135	320	90	32	183
	2217K	22217K	H317	SR150x12.5	SNN517	150	95	260	135	320	90	32	183
	1317K	21317K	H317	SR180x14.5	SNN520-617	180	112	320	160	380	110	40	215
	2317K	22317K	H2317	SR180x5	SNN520-617	180	112	320	160	380	110	40	215
80	1218K	–	H218	SR160x17.5	SNN518-615	160	100	290	145	345	100	35	193
	2218K	22218K	H318	SR160x12.5	SNN518-615	160	100	290	145	345	100	35	193
	–	23218K	H2318	SR160x6.25	SNN518-615	160	100	290	145	345	100	35	193
85	1219K	–	H219	SR170x18	SNN519-616	170	112	290	145	345	100	35	210
	2219K	22219K	H319	SR170x12.5	SNN519-616	170	112	290	145	345	100	35	210
	1319K	21319K	H319	SR200x17.5	SNN522-619	200	125	350	175	410	120	45	240
	2319K	22319K	H2319	SR200x6.5	SNN522-619	200	125	350	175	410	120	45	240
90	1220K	–	H220	SR180x18	SNN520-617	180	112	320	160	380	110	40	215
	2220K	22220K	H320	SR180x12	SNN520-617	180	112	320	160	380	110	40	215
	–	23220K	H2320	SR180x4.75	SNN520-617	180	112	320	160	380	110	40	215
	1320K	21320K	H320	SR215x19.5	SNN524-620	215	140	350	185	410	120	45	271
	2320K	22320K	H2320	SR215x6.5	SNN524-620	215	140	350	185	410	120	45	271
100	1222K	–	H222	SR200x21	SNN522-619	200	125	350	175	410	120	45	240
	2222K	22222K	H322	SR200x13.5	SNN522-619	200	125	350	175	410	120	45	240
	–	23222K	H2322	SR200x5	SNN522-619	200	125	350	175	410	120	45	240
110	–	22224K	H3124	SR215x14	SNN524-620	215	140	350	185	410	120	45	271
	–	23224K	H2324	SR215x5	SNN524-620	215	140	350	185	410	120	45	271
115	–	22226K	H3126	SR230x13	SNN526	230	150	380	190	445	130	50	288
	–	23226K	H2326	SR230x5	SNN526	230	150	380	190	445	130	50	288
125	–	22228K	H3128	SR250x15	SNN528	250	150	420	205	500	150	50	298
	–	23228K	H2328	SR250x5	SNN528	250	150	420	205	500	150	50	298
135	–	22230K	H3130	SR270x16.5	SNN530	270	160	450	220	530	160	60	322
	–	23230K	H2330	SR270x5	SNN530	270	160	450	220	530	160	60	322
140	–	22232K	H3132	SR290x17	SNN532	290	170	470	235	550	160	60	342
	–	23232K	H2332	SR290x5	SNN532	290	170	470	235	550	160	60	342

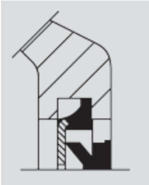




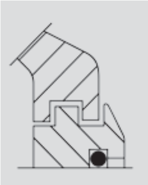
G Seals



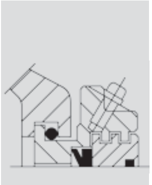
C Seals



V Seals

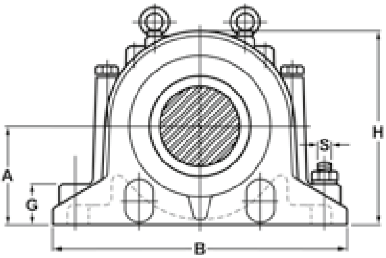


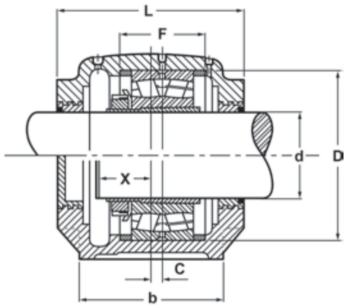
TS-U Seals

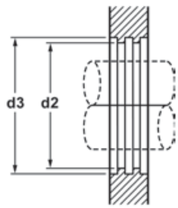


TACK Seals

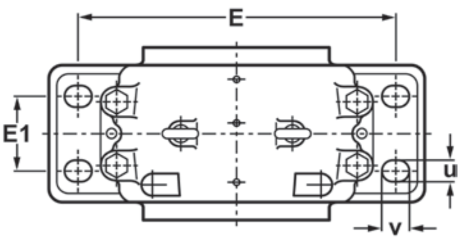
g (mm)	t (mm)	N (mm)	N1 (mm)	s (mm)	P	G Seals KIT	C Seals KIT	V Seals KIT (B1: Fitted Width)	TS-U Seals	TACK Seals	End Cover	Mass (kg)
58	M16	28	22	M20	R1/4	G516-KIT	C516-KIT	V516-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS516U	TACK516	516A	10.20
58	M16	28	22	M20	R1/4	G516-KIT	C516-KIT	V516-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS516U	TACK516	516A	10.20
68	M16	28	22	M20	R1/4	G616-KIT	C616-KIT	V616-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS616U	TACK616	519A	14.50
68	M16	28	22	M20	R1/4	G616-KIT	C616-KIT	V616-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS616U	TACK616	519A	14.50
61	M16	28	22	M20	R1/4	G517-KIT	C517-KIT	V517-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS517U	TACK517	517A	11.20
61	M16	28	22	M20	R1/4	G517-KIT	C517-KIT	V517-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS517U	TACK517	517A	11.20
70	M20	32	26	M24	R1/4	G617-KIT	C617-KIT	V617-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS617U	TACK617	520A	18.30
70	M20	32	26	M24	R1/4	G617-KIT	C617-KIT	V617-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS617U	TACK617	520A	18.30
65	M16	28	22	M20	R1/4	G518-KIT	C518-KIT	V518-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS518U	TACK518	518A	13.00
65	M16	28	22	M20	R1/4	G518-KIT	C518-KIT	V518-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS518U	TACK518	518A	13.00
65	M16	28	22	M20	R1/4	G518-KIT	C518-KIT	V518-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS518U	TACK518	518A	13.00
68	M16	28	22	M20	R1/4	G519-KIT	C519-KIT	V519-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS519U	TACK519	519A	14.50
68	M16	28	22	M20	R1/4	G519-KIT	C519-KIT	V519-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS519U	TACK519	519A	14.50
80	M20	32	26	M24	R1/4	G619-KIT	C619-KIT	V619-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS619U	TACK619	522A	24.00
80	M20	32	26	M24	R1/4	G619-KIT	C619-KIT	V619-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS619U	TACK619	522A	24.00
70	M20	32	26	M24	R1/4	G520-KIT	C520-KIT	V520-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS520U	TACK520	520A	18.30
70	M20	32	26	M24	R1/4	G520-KIT	C520-KIT	V520-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS520U	TACK520	520A	18.30
70	M20	32	26	M24	R1/4	G520-KIT	C520-KIT	V520-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS520U	TACK520	520A	18.30
86	M20	32	26	M24	R3/8	G620-KIT	C620-KIT	V620-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS620U	TACK620	524A	26.20
86	M20	32	26	M24	R3/8	G620-KIT	C620-KIT	V620-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS620U	TACK620	524A	26.20
80	M20	32	26	M24	R1/4	G522-KIT	C522-KIT	V522-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS522U	TACK522	522A	24.00
80	M20	32	26	M24	R1/4	G522-KIT	C522-KIT	V522-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS522U	TACK522	522A	24.00
80	M20	32	26	M24	R1/4	G522-KIT	C522-KIT	V522-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS522U	TACK522	522A	24.00
86	M20	32	26	M24	R3/8	G524-KIT	C524-KIT	V524-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS524U	TACK524	524A	26.20
86	M20	32	26	M24	R3/8	G524-KIT	C524-KIT	V524-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS524U	TACK524	524A	26.20
90	M24	35	28	M24	R3/8	G526-KIT	C526-KIT	V526-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS526U	TACK526	526A	33.00
90	M24	35	28	M24	R3/8	G526-KIT	C526-KIT	V526-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS526U	TACK526	526A	33.00
98	M24	42	35	M30	R3/8	G528-KIT	C528-KIT	V528-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS528U	TACK528	528A	40.00
98	M24	42	35	M30	R3/8	G528-KIT	C528-KIT	V528-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS528U	TACK528	528A	40.00
106	M24	42	35	M30	R3/8	G530-KIT	C530-KIT	V530-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS530U	TACK530	530A	49.00
106	M24	42	35	M30	R3/8	G530-KIT	C530-KIT	V530-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS530U	TACK530	530A	49.00
114	M24	42	35	M30	R3/8	G532-KIT	C532-KIT	V532-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS532U	TACK532	532A	55.00
114	M24	42	35	M30	R3/8	G532-KIT	C532-KIT	V532-KIT (9 ±1.2)	TS532U	TACK532	532A	55.00

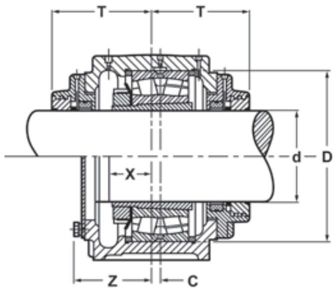






Housing	Shaft Diameter (d) Metric	Shaft Diameter (d) Inch	D	d2 (H12)	d3 (H12)	A	B	F	E	b	G	H	L	C	E1	X	T	Z	U	V
			Dimensions mm																	
SD3134	150	6	280	187	197	170	510	108	430	180	70	335	230	14	100	76	154	120	28	35
SD3136	160	6.1/2	300	195	205	180	530	116	450	190	75	355	240	15	110	81	159	130	30	38
SD3138	170	6.3/4	320	217	230	190	560	124	480	210	80	375	260	10	120	86	168	140	35	48
SD3140	180	7	340	222	237	210	610	132	510	230	85	410	280	10	130	91	178	150	35	42
SD3144	200	8	370	246	265	220	640	140	540	240	90	435	290	12	140	96	184	155	36	46
SD3148	220	9	400	265	285	240	700	148	600	260	95	475	310	12	150	102	194	160	38	46
SD3152	240	9.1/2	440	285	305	260	770	164	650	280	100	515	320	13	160	112	200	170	45	60
SD3156	260	10	460	307	327	280	790	166	670	280	105	550	330	16	160	115	200	170	45	60
SD3160	280	11	500	325	345	300	830	180	710	310	110	590	350	22	190	124	213	190	45	64
SD3164	300	-	540	345	365	320	880	196	750	330	115	630	370	23	200	135	224	200	45	72
SD3168	320	-	580	368	390	340	965	210	840	380	120	670	390	25	240	155	244	220	52	70
SD3172	340	-	600	388	408	360	1040	212	890	390	130	720	400	22	255	159	249	225	60	77
SD3176	360	-	620	408	428	380	1120	214	980	400	135	750	405	22	255	162	260	240	68	88
SD3180	380	-	650	428	448	400	1245	220	1050	420	140	790	425	22	270	167	276	260	75	96





Bolt Diameter	Spherical Roller Bearing	Adapter Sleeve		Weight	Locating Ring	Housing	Labyrinth Seal	End Cover
S		Metric	Inch	kg	Dim.			
M24	23134K	H3134	HE3134	66	280x10	SD3134	TS34	**TSA34**
M24	23136K	H3136	HE3136	75	300x10	SD3136	TS36	**TSA36**
M24	23138K	H3138	HE3138	87	320x10	SD3138	TS38	**TSA38**
M30	23140K	H3140	HE3140	113	340x10	SD3140	TS40	**TSA40**
M30	23144K	H3144	-	129	370x10	SD3144	TS44	**TSA44**
M30	23148K	H3148	-	163	400x10	SD3148	TS48	**TSA48**
M36	23152K	H3152	-	199	440x10	SD3152	TS52	**TSA52**
M36	23156K	H3156	-	226	460x10	SD3156	TS56	**TSA56**
M36	23160K	H3160	-	283	500x10	SD3160	TS60	**TSA60**
M36	23164K	H3164	-	346	540x10	SD3164	TS64	**TSA64**
M36	23168K	H3168	-	514	580x10	SD3168	TS68	**TSA68**
M48	23172K	H3172	-	594	600x10	SD3172	TS72	**TSA72**
M56	23176K	H3176	-	702	620x10	SD3176	TS76	**TSA76**
M64	23180K	H3180	-	740	650x10	SD3180	TS80	**TSA80**

CYLINDRICAL ROLLER BEARINGS FOR SHEAVES

DESIGN, TYPES AND FEATURES

Cylindrical Roller Bearings for sheaves are specially designed thin-walled, broad-width, full-complement type double-row cylindrical roller bearings, but they are widely used also for general industrial machines running at low speed and under heavy loads. There are several series as shown in Table 1.

Table 1 Series of Cylindrical Roller Bearings for Sheaves

Bearing Type		Fixed-End	Free-End
Open Type	Without Snap Ring	RS-48E4 RS-49E4	RSF-48E4 RSF-49E4
Shielded Type	Without Snap Ring With Snap Ring	RS-50 RS-50NR	—

Since all are non-separable type bearings, the inner and outer rings cannot be separated, but the RSF type can be used as a free-end bearing. In this case, the permissible axial displacement is listed in the bearing tables.

Since cylindrical roller bearings for sheaves are a double-row, full-complement type, they can withstand heavy shock loads and moments and have sufficient axial load capacity for use in sheaves.

Since the shielded type is a kind of bearing unit, the number of parts surrounding the bearing can be reduced, so it allows for a simple compact design.

The surface of these bearings is treated for rust prevention.

TOLERANCES AND RUNNING ACCURACY

Table	Pages
8.2	A62 to A65

RECOMMENDED FITS AND INTERNAL CLEARANCE

When used with outer ring rotation for sheaves or wheels, the fit and radial internal clearance should conform to Table 2.

Table 2 Fits and Internal Clearance for Cylindrical Roller Bearings for Sheaves

Operating Conditions		Fitting between Inner Ring and Shaft	Fitting between Outer Ring and Housing Bore	Recommended Internal Clearance
Outer Ring Rotation	Thin walled housings and heavy loads	g6 or h6	P7	C3
	Normal to heavy loads	g6 or h6	N7	C3
	Light or fluctuating loads	g6 or h6	M7	CN

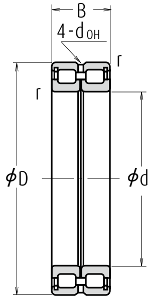
The fits listed in Tables 9.2 (Page A86) and 9.4 (Page A87) apply when they are used with inner ring rotation in general applications, and the internal clearance should conform to Table 3.

Table 3 Units : μm

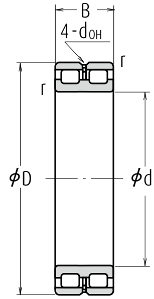
Nominal Bore Dia. d (mm)		Clearance			
		CN		C3	
over	incl.	min.	max.	min.	max.
30	40	15	50	35	70
40	50	20	55	40	75
50	65	20	65	45	90
65	80	25	75	55	105
80	100	30	80	65	115
100	120	35	90	80	135
120	140	40	105	90	155
140	160	50	115	100	165
160	180	60	125	110	175
180	200	65	135	125	195
200	225	75	150	140	215
225	250	90	165	155	230
250	280	100	180	175	255
280	315	110	195	195	280
315	355	125	215	215	305
355	400	140	235	245	340
400	450	155	275	270	390
450	500	180	300	300	420

Cylindrical Roller Bearings for Sheaves

RS-48 • RS-49 Types
RSF-48 • RSF-49 Types
Bore Diameter 50 – 220 mm



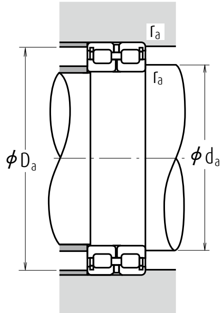
Fixed-End Bearing
RS



Free-End Bearing
RSF

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)	
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
50	72	22	0.6	48 000	75 500	4 900	7 700	2 000	4 000
60	85	25	1	68 500	118 000	6 950	12 000	1 600	3 200
65	90	25	1	70 500	125 000	7 150	12 700	1 600	3 200
70	100	30	1	102 000	168 000	10 400	17 200	1 400	2 800
80	110	30	1	109 000	191 000	11 100	19 500	1 300	2 600
90	125	35	1.1	147 000	268 000	15 000	27 400	1 100	2 200
100	125	25	1	87 500	189 000	8 900	19 300	1 100	2 200
	140	40	1.1	194 000	400 000	19 800	41 000	1 000	2 000
105	130	25	1	89 000	196 000	9 100	19 900	1 000	2 000
	145	40	1.1	199 000	420 000	20 300	43 000	950	1 900
110	140	30	1	114 000	260 000	11 700	26 500	950	1 900
	150	40	1.1	202 000	430 000	20 600	44 000	900	1 800
120	150	30	1	119 000	283 000	12 200	28 900	900	1 800
	165	45	1.1	226 000	480 000	23 100	49 000	800	1 600
130	165	35	1.1	162 000	390 000	16 500	39 500	800	1 600
	180	50	1.5	262 000	555 000	26 700	56 500	750	1 500
140	175	35	1.1	167 000	415 000	17 000	42 500	750	1 500
	190	50	1.5	272 000	595 000	27 700	60 500	710	1 400
150	190	40	1.1	235 000	575 000	23 900	58 500	670	1 400
	210	60	2	390 000	865 000	40 000	88 500	670	1 300
160	200	40	1.1	243 000	615 000	24 800	63 000	630	1 300
	220	60	2	410 000	930 000	41 500	95 000	600	1 200
170	215	45	1.1	265 000	650 000	27 000	66 500	600	1 200
	230	60	2	415 000	975 000	42 500	99 500	600	1 200
180	225	45	1.1	272 000	685 000	27 800	70 000	560	1 100
	250	69	2	495 000	1 130 000	50 500	115 000	530	1 100
190	240	50	1.5	315 000	785 000	32 000	80 000	530	1 100
	260	69	2	510 000	1 180 000	52 000	120 000	500	1 000
200	250	50	1.5	320 000	825 000	33 000	84 000	500	1 000
	280	80	2.1	665 000	1 500 000	68 000	153 000	480	950
220	270	50	1.5	340 000	905 000	34 500	92 500	450	900
	300	80	2.1	695 000	1 620 000	70 500	165 000	430	850

Remarks Cylindrical roller bearings for sheaves are designed for specific applications, when using them, please contact NSK.

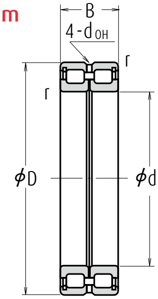


Bearing Numbers (1)		Dimensions (mm)		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg)
Fixed-End Bearing	Free-End Bearing	d_{OH}(2)	Axial Disp.(3)	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	approx.
RS-4910E4	RSF-4910E4	2.5	1.5	54	68	0.6	0.30
RS-4912E4	RSF-4912E4	2.5	1.5	65	80	1	0.46
RS-4913E4	RSF-4913E4	2.5	2	70	85	1	0.50
RS-4914E4	RSF-4914E4	3	2	75	95	1	0.79
RS-4916E4	RSF-4916E4	3	2	85	105	1	0.89
RS-4918E4	RSF-4918E4	3	2	96.5	118.5	1	1.35
RS-4820E4	RSF-4820E4	2.5	1.5	105	120	1	0.74
RS-4920E4	RSF-4920E4	3	2	106.5	133.5	1	1.97
RS-4821E4	RSF-4821E4	2.5	1.5	110	125	1	0.77
RS-4921E4	RSF-4921E4	3	2	111.5	138.5	1	2.05
RS-4822E4	RSF-4822E4	3	2	115	135	1	1.09
RS-4922E4	RSF-4922E4	3	2	116.5	143.5	1	2.15
RS-4824E4	RSF-4824E4	3	2	125	145	1	1.28
RS-4924E4	RSF-4924E4	4	3	126.5	158.5	1	2.95
RS-4826E4	RSF-4826E4	3	2	136.5	158.5	1	1.9
RS-4926E4	RSF-4926E4	5	3.5	138	172	1.5	3.95
RS-4828E4	RSF-4828E4	3	2	146.5	168.5	1	2.03
RS-4928E4	RSF-4928E4	5	3.5	148	182	1.5	4.25
RS-4830E4	RSF-4830E4	3	2	156.5	183.5	1	2.85
RS-4930E4	RSF-4930E4	5	3.5	159	201	2	6.65
RS-4832E4	RSF-4832E4	3	2	166.5	193.5	1	3.05
RS-4932E4	RSF-4932E4	5	3.5	169	211	2	7.0
RS-4834E4	RSF-4834E4	4	3	176.5	208.5	1	4.1
RS-4934E4	RSF-4934E4	4	3.5	179	221	2	7.35
RS-4836E4	RSF-4836E4	4	3	186.5	218.5	1	4.3
RS-4936E4	RSF-4936E4	6	4.5	189	241	2	10.7
RS-4838E4	RSF-4838E4	5	3.5	198	232	1.5	5.65
RS-4938E4	RSF-4938E4	6	4.5	199	251	2	11.1
RS-4840E4	RSF-4840E4	5	3.5	208	242	1.5	5.95
RS-4940E4	RSF-4940E4	7	5	211	269	2	15.7
RS-4844E4	RSF-4844E4	5	3.5	228	262	1.5	6.45
RS-4944E4	RSF-4944E4	7	5	231	289	2	17

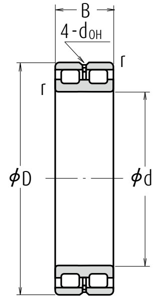
Notes
(1) The suffix E4 indicates that the outer ring is provided with oil holes and oil groove.
(2) d_{OH} represents the oil hole diameter in the outer ring.
(3) Permissible axial displacement for free-end bearings.

Cylindrical Roller Bearings for Sheaves

RS-48 • RS-49 Types
RSF-48 • RSF-49 Types
Bore Diameter 240 – 560 mm



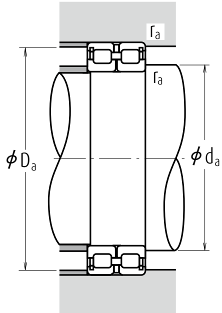
Fixed-End Bearing
RS



Free-End Bearing
RSF

Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)	
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease	Oil
240	300	60	2	495 000	1 340 000	50 500	137 000	430	850
	320	80	2.1	725 000	1 770 000	74 000	181 000	400	800
260	320	60	2	515 000	1 450 000	52 500	148 000	380	750
	360	100	2.1	1 050 000	2 530 000	107 000	258 000	360	710
280	350	69	2	610 000	1 690 000	62 500	173 000	340	710
	380	100	2.1	1 090 000	2 720 000	111 000	277 000	340	670
300	380	80	2.1	805 000	2 160 000	82 000	220 000	320	630
	420	118	3	1 460 000	3 400 000	149 000	350 000	300	600
320	400	80	2.1	835 000	2 310 000	85 000	236 000	300	600
	440	118	3	1 500 000	3 600 000	153 000	365 000	280	560
340	420	80	2.1	855 000	2 430 000	87 500	248 000	280	560
	460	118	3	1 560 000	3 900 000	159 000	395 000	260	530
360	440	80	2.1	885 000	2 580 000	90 000	264 000	260	530
	480	118	3	1 600 000	4 050 000	163 000	415 000	260	500
380	480	100	2.1	1 260 000	3 600 000	128 000	365 000	240	500
	520	140	4	2 040 000	5 200 000	209 000	530 000	240	450
400	500	100	2.1	1 290 000	3 750 000	132 000	385 000	240	480
	540	140	4	2 100 000	5 450 000	214 000	555 000	220	450
420	520	100	2.1	1 320 000	3 950 000	135 000	405 000	220	450
	560	140	4	2 150 000	5 700 000	219 000	580 000	200	430
440	540	100	2.1	1 350 000	4 150 000	138 000	420 000	200	430
	600	160	4	2 840 000	7 350 000	289 000	750 000	190	380
460	580	118	3	1 730 000	5 150 000	177 000	525 000	190	380
	620	160	4	2 870 000	7 500 000	293 000	765 000	190	380
480	600	118	3	1 760 000	5 300 000	180 000	545 000	190	380
	650	170	5	3 200 000	8 500 000	325 000	865 000	180	360
500	620	118	3	1 810 000	5 600 000	184 000	570 000	180	360
	670	170	5	3 300 000	8 900 000	335 000	910 000	170	340
530	710	180	5	3 400 000	9 200 000	350 000	935 000	160	320
560	750	190	5	3 800 000	10 100 000	385 000	1 030 000	150	300

Remarks Cylindrical roller bearings for sheaves are designed for specific applications, when using them, please contact NSK.

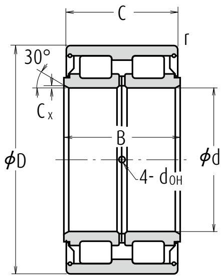


Bearing Numbers (1)		Dimensions (mm)		Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg)
Fixed-End Bearing	Free-End Bearing	d_{OH} (2)	Axial Disp. (3)	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	approx.
RS-4848E4	RSF-4848E4	5	3.5	249	291	2	10.3
RS-4948E4	RSF-4948E4	7	5	251	309	2	18.4
RS-4852E4	RSF-4852E4	5	3.5	269	311	2	11
RS-4952E4	RSF-4952E4	8	6	271	349	2	32
RS-4856E4	RSF-4856E4	6	4.5	289	341	2	16
RS-4956E4	RSF-4956E4	8	6	291	369	2	34
RS-4860E4	RSF-4860E4	6	5	311	369	2	23
RS-4960E4	RSF-4960E4	9	7	313	407	2.5	52
RS-4864E4	RSF-4864E4	6	5	331	389	2	24.3
RS-4964E4	RSF-4964E4	9	7	333	427	2.5	55
RS-4868E4	RSF-4868E4	6	5	351	409	2	25.6
RS-4968E4	RSF-4968E4	9	7	353	447	2.5	58
RS-4872E4	RSF-4872E4	6	5	371	429	2	27
RS-4972E4	RSF-4972E4	9	7	373	467	2.5	61
RS-4876E4	RSF-4876E4	8	6	391	469	2	45.5
RS-4976E4	RSF-4976E4	11	8	396	504	3	90.5
RS-4880E4	RSF-4880E4	8	6	411	489	2	47.5
RS-4980E4	RSF-4980E4	11	8	416	524	3	94.5
RS-4884E4	RSF-4884E4	8	6	431	509	2	49.5
RS-4984E4	RSF-4984E4	11	8	436	544	3	98.5
RS-4888E4	RSF-4888E4	8	6	451	529	2	51.5
RS-4988E4	RSF-4988E4	11	8	456	584	3	136
RS-4892E4	RSF-4892E4	9	7	473	567	2.5	77.5
RS-4992E4	RSF-4992E4	11	8	476	604	3	142
RS-4896E4	RSF-4896E4	9	7	493	587	2.5	80.5
RS-4996E4	RSF-4996E4	12	9	500	630	4	167
RS-48/500E4	RSF-48/500E4	9	7	513	607	2.5	83.5
RS-49/500E4	RSF-49/500E4	12	9	520	650	4	173
RS-49/530E4	RSF-49/530E4	12	11	550	690	4	206
RS-49/560E4	RSF-49/560E4	12	11	580	730	4	231

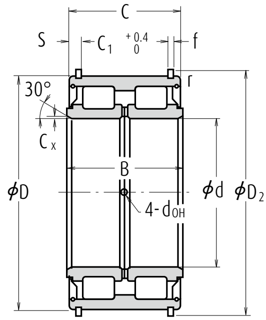
Notes
(1) The suffix E4 indicates that the outer ring is provided with oil holes and oil groove.
(2) d_{OH} represents the oil hole diameter in the outer ring.
(3) Permissible axial displacement for free-end bearings.

Cylindrical Roller Bearings for Sheaves

RS-50 Type (Prelubricated)
Bore Diameter 40 – 400 mm



Without Locating Ring

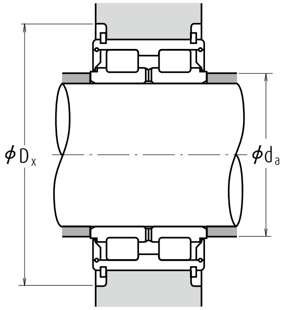


With Locating Ring

Boundary Dimensions (mm)						Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}		Limiting Speeds (min⁻¹)
d	D	B	C	C_x (1) min.	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	Grease
40	68	38	37	0.4	0.6	79 500	116 000	8 100	11 800	2 400
45	75	40	39	0.4	0.6	95 500	144 000	9 750	14 700	2 200
50	80	40	39	0.4	0.6	100 000	158 000	10 200	16 100	2 000
55	90	46	45	0.6	0.6	118 000	193 000	12 100	19 700	1 800
60	95	46	45	0.6	0.6	123 000	208 000	12 600	21 200	1 700
65	100	46	45	0.6	0.6	128 000	224 000	13 100	22 800	1 600
70	110	54	53	0.6	0.6	171 000	285 000	17 500	29 000	1 400
75	115	54	53	0.6	0.6	179 000	305 000	18 200	31 500	1 400
80	125	60	59	0.6	0.6	251 000	430 000	25 600	43 500	1 200
85	130	60	59	0.6	0.6	256 000	445 000	26 200	45 500	1 200
90	140	67	66	1	0.6	305 000	540 000	31 000	55 000	1 100
95	145	67	66	1	0.6	310 000	565 000	32 000	57 500	1 100
100	150	67	66	1	0.6	320 000	585 000	32 500	59 500	1 000
110	170	80	79	1.1	1	385 000	695 000	39 000	71 000	900
120	180	80	79	1.1	1	400 000	750 000	40 500	76 500	850
130	200	95	94	1.1	1	535 000	1 000 000	54 500	102 000	750
140	210	95	94	1.1	1	550 000	1 040 000	56 000	106 000	710
150	225	100	99	1.3	1	620 000	1 210 000	63 500	124 000	670
160	240	109	108	1.3	1.1	695 000	1 370 000	71 000	140 000	630
170	260	122	121	1.3	1.1	860 000	1 680 000	88 000	171 000	600
180	280	136	135	1.3	1.1	980 000	1 910 000	100 000	195 000	530
190	290	136	135	1.3	1.1	1 120 000	2 230 000	114 000	227 000	500
200	310	150	149	1.3	1.1	1 310 000	2 650 000	133 000	270 000	480
220	340	160	159	1.5	1.1	1 510 000	3 100 000	154 000	320 000	430
240	360	160	159	1.5	1.1	1 570 000	3 350 000	160 000	340 000	400
260	400	190	189	2	1.5	2 130 000	4 500 000	217 000	460 000	360
280	420	190	189	2	1.5	2 170 000	4 700 000	221 000	480 000	340
300	460	218	216	2	1.5	2 670 000	5 850 000	272 000	600 000	300
320	480	218	216	2	1.5	2 720 000	6 100 000	277 000	620 000	300
340	520	243	241	2.1	2	3 350 000	7 550 000	345 000	770 000	260
360	540	243	241	2.1	2	3 450 000	7 850 000	350 000	800 000	260
380	560	243	241	2.1	2	3 550 000	8 400 000	365 000	855 000	240
400	600	272	270	2.1	2	4 250 000	9 950 000	435 000	1 010 000	220

Note (1) Chamfer dimension of inner ring in radial direction.

Remarks
1. Good quality grease is prepacked in bearings.
2. Grease can be supplied through oil holes in the inner rings.



Bearing Numbers		Locating Ring Dimensions (mm)				Oil Hole Diameter (mm)	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)		Mass (kg)
Without Locating Ring	With Locating Ring	C_1	S	D_2	f	d_{OH}	d_a min.	D_x min.	approx.
RS-5008	RS-5008NR	28	4.5	71.8	2	2.5	43.5	77.5	0.56
RS-5009	RS-5009NR	30	4.5	78.8	2	2.5	48.5	84.5	0.70
RS-5010	RS-5010NR	30	4.5	83.8	2	2.5	53.5	89.5	0.76
RS-5011	RS-5011NR	34	5.5	94.8	2.5	3	60	101	1.17
RS-5012	RS-5012NR	34	5.5	99.8	2.5	3	65	106	1.25
RS-5013	RS-5013NR	34	5.5	104.8	2.5	3	70	111	1.32
RS-5014	RS-5014NR	42	5.5	114.5	2.5	3	75	121	1.87
RS-5015	RS-5015NR	42	5.5	119.5	2.5	3	80	126	2.0
RS-5016	RS-5016NR	48	5.5	129.5	2.5	3	85	136	2.65
RS-5017	RS-5017NR	48	5.5	134.5	2.5	3	90	141	2.75
RS-5018	RS-5018NR	54	6	145.4	2.5	4	96	153.5	3.75
RS-5019	RS-5019NR	54	6	150.4	2.5	4	101	158.5	3.95
RS-5020	RS-5020NR	54	6	155.4	2.5	4	106	163.5	4.05
RS-5022	RS-5022NR	65	7	175.4	2.5	5	116.5	183.5	6.1
RS-5024	RS-5024NR	65	7	188	3	5	126.5	197	7.0
RS-5026	RS-5026NR	77	8.5	207	3	5	136.5	217	10.6
RS-5028	RS-5028NR	77	8.5	217	3	5	146.5	227	11.3
RS-5030	RS-5030NR	81	9	232	3	6	157	242	13.7
RS-5032	RS-5032NR	89	9.5	247	3	6	167	257	16.8
RS-5034	RS-5034NR	99	11	270	4	6	177	285	22.2
RS-5036	RS-5036NR	110	12.5	294	5	6	187	318	30
RS-5038	RS-5038NR	110	12.5	304	5	6	197	328	32
RS-5040	RS-5040NR	120	14.5	324	5	6	207	352	41
RS-5044	RS-5044NR	130	14.5	356	6	7	228.5	382	53
RS-5048	RS-5048NR	130	14.5	376	6	7	248.5	402	57
RS-5052	RS-5052NR	154	17.5	416	7	8	270	444	86
RS-5056	RS-5056NR	154	17.5	436	7	8	290	472	92
RS-5060	RS-5060NR	178	19	476	7	8	310	512	130
RS-5064	—	—	—	—	—	8	330	—	135
RS-5068	—	—	—	—	—	10	352	—	185
RS-5072	—	—	—	—	—	10	372	—	192
RS-5076	—	—	—	—	—	10	392	—	196
RS-5080	—	—	—	—	—	10	412	—	280

Remarks
3. Cylindrical roller bearings for sheaves are designed for specific applications, when using them, please contact NSK.
4. For shield with outside diameter larger than 180 mm, the above figure is different actual shape.
   For detail drawing, please contact NSK.

	Bore Dia.	Page
Four-Row Tapered Roller Bearings	100 – 939.800 mm	B326
Four-Row Cylindrical Roller Bearings	100 – 920 mm	B328

DESIGN, TYPES AND FEATURES

Four-row tapered roller bearings and four-row cylindrical roller bearings used for rolling-mill roll necks are easy to service and check, and are designed to have the highest load rating possible for the limited space around roll necks. Also, they are designed for high speed to satisfy the demand for fast rolling.

In addition to the open type (KV) four-row tapered roller bearings listed in this catalog, sealed-clean type four-row tapered roller bearings are also available. Please refer to "Large-Size Rolling Bearings" catalog (CAT. No. E125) or "Extra-Capacity Sealed-Clean™ Roll Neck Bearings" catalog (CAT. No. E1225) for more detailed information.

TOLERANCES AND RUNNING ACCURACY

	Table	Pages
Metric Design Four-Row Tapered Roller Bearings	8.3	A66 to A69
Inch Design Four-Row Tapered Roller Bearings	8.4	A70 to A71
Four-Row Cylindrical Roller Bearings	8.2	A62 to A65 (Not applicable to combined width)

RECOMMENDED FITS

FOUR-ROW TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS (CYLINDRICAL BORES)

Tables 1 and 2 apply to metric series bearings and Tables 3 and 4 to inch design.

Table 1 Fits of Metric Design Four-Row Tapered Roller Bearings with Roll Necks Units : μm

Nominal Bore Diameter d (mm)		Single Plane Mean Bore Dia. Deviation Δ_{dmp}		Tolerance		Clearance		Wear Limits
over	incl.	high	low	high	low	min.	max.	Ref.
80	120	0	-20	-120	-150	100	150	300
120	180	0	-25	-150	-175	125	175	350
180	250	0	-30	-175	-200	145	200	400
250	315	0	-35	-210	-250	175	250	500
315	400	0	-40	-240	-300	200	300	600
400	500	0	-45	-245	-300	200	300	600
500	630	0	-50	-250	-300	200	300	600
630	800	0	-75	-325	-400	250	400	800

Table 2 Fits of Metric Design Four-Row Tapered Roller Bearings with Chock

Units : μm

Nominal Outside Diameter D (mm)		Single Plane Mean Outside Dia. Deviation Δ_{Dmp}		Tolerance for Chock Bore Diameter		Clearance		Wear Limits of Chock
over	incl.	high	low	high	low	min.	max.	Ref.
120	150	0	-18	+57	+25	25	75	150
150	180	0	-25	+100	+50	50	125	250
180	250	0	-30	+120	+50	50	150	300
250	315	0	-35	+115	+50	50	150	300
315	400	0	-40	+110	+50	50	150	300
400	500	0	-45	+105	+50	50	150	300
500	630	0	-50	+100	+50	50	150	300
630	800	0	-75	+150	+75	75	225	450
800	1 000	0	-100	+150	+75	75	250	500

Table 3 Fits of Inch Design Four-Row Tapered Roller Bearings with Roll Necks

Units : μm

Nominal Bore Diameter d				Bore Diameter Deviation Δ_{ds}		Tolerance for Roll Neck Diameter		Clearance		Wear Limits of Roll Neck
over		incl.								
(mm)	1/25.4	(mm)	1/25.4	high	low	high	low	min.	max.	Ref.
152.400	6.0000	203.200	8.0000	+25	0	-150	-175	150	200	400
203.200	8.0000	304.800	12.0000	+25	0	-175	-200	175	225	450
304.800	12.0000	609.600	24.0000	+51	0	-200	-250	200	301	600
609.600	24.0000	914.400	36.0000	+76	0	-250	-325	250	401	800
914.400	36.0000	—	—	+102	0	-300	-400	300	502	1 000

Table 4 Fits of Inch Design Four-Row Tapered Roller Bearings with Chocks

Units : μm

Nominal Outside Diameter D				Outside Dia. Deviation Δ_{Ds}		Tolerance for Chock Bore Diameter		Clearance		Wear Limits of Chock
over		incl.								
(mm)	1/25.4	(mm)	1/25.4	high	low	high	low	min.	max.	Ref.
—	—	304.800	12.0000	+25	0	+75	+50	25	75	150
304.800	12.0000	609.600	24.0000	+51	0	+150	+100	49	150	300
609.600	24.0000	914.400	36.0000	+76	0	+225	+150	74	225	450
914.400	36.0000	1 219.200	48.0000	+102	0	+300	+200	98	300	600
1 219.200	48.0000	1 524.000	60.0000	+127	0	+375	+250	123	375	750

FOUR-ROW CYLINDRICAL ROLLER BEARINGS (CYLINDRICAL BORES)

When they are used on backup rolls of four stage rolling mills, the tolerances for roll neck diameters are shown in Table 5. For the fitting between the bearing and chock bore, we recommend G7.

For the fitting of four-row cylindrical roller bearings on the roll necks of other rolling mills, Table 9.2 (Page A86) and Table 9.4 (Page A87) usually apply.

Table 5 Recommended Backup Roll Neck Tolerances

Units : μm

Nominal Bore Diameter d		Tolerances for Roll Neck Diameter	
over	incl.	high	low
280	355	+0.165	+0.13
355	400	+0.19	+0.15
400	450	+0.22	+0.17
450	500	+0.25	+0.19
500	560	+0.28	+0.21
560	630	+0.32	+0.25
630	710	+0.35	+0.27
710	800	+0.39	+0.31
800	900	+0.44	+0.35
900	1 000	+0.48	+0.39

INTERNAL CLEARANCE

FOUR-ROW TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS

The radial internal clearance in four-row tapered roller bearings (cylindrical bores) used on rolling mill roll necks with a loose fit are C2 or often smaller than C2. The NSK standard clearance for four-row tapered roller bearings for roll necks are shown in Table 6. Depending on the operating conditions, special radial clearance selection may become necessary, please contact NSK in such a case.

The internal clearance in four-row tapered roller bearings is peadjusted for individual bearing sets, therefore it is necessary to use each part of a given set by observing mating marks when assembling them.

FOUR-ROW CYLINDRICAL ROLLER BEARINGS

Please contact NSK regarding internal clearance.

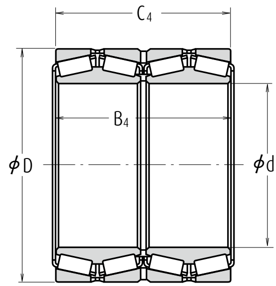
Table 6 Standard Radial Internal Clearance in Four-Row Tapered Roller Bearings (Cylindrical Bores)

Units : μm

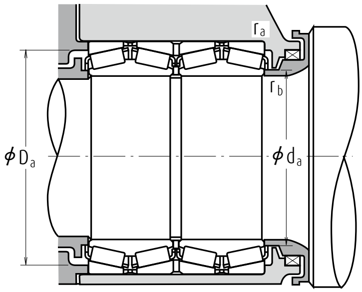
Nominal Bore Diameter d (mm)		Radial Internal Clearance	
over	incl.	min.	max.
80	120	25	45
120	180	30	50
180	250	40	60
250	315	50	70
315	400	60	80
400	500	70	90
500	630	80	100
630	800	100	120
800	1 000	120	140

Four-Row Tapered Roller Bearings

Bore Diameter 100 – 939.800 mm



Boundary Dimensions (mm)				Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}	
d	D	B_4	C_4	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}
100	140	104	104	320 000	765 000	32 500	78 000
120	170	124	124	475 000	1 080 000	48 000	110 000
135	180	160	160	455 000	1 280 000	46 500	130 000
150	212	155	155	750 000	1 880 000	76 500	192 000
165.100	225.425	165.100	168.275	705 000	2 160 000	72 000	220 000
177.800	247.650	192.088	192.088	950 000	2 570 000	97 000	262 000
190.500	266.700	187.325	188.912	1 010 000	2 870 000	103 000	293 000
206.375	282.575	190.500	190.500	995 000	2 870 000	101 000	292 000
228.600	400.050	296.875	296.875	2 570 000	5 450 000	262 000	555 000
240	338	248	248	1 960 000	5 300 000	199 000	540 000
244.475	327.025	193.675	193.675	1 300 000	3 700 000	132 000	375 000
254.000	358.775	269.875	269.875	2 230 000	6 150 000	227 000	630 000
266.700	355.600	230.188	228.600	1 810 000	5 050 000	185 000	515 000
279.400	393.700	269.875	269.875	2 010 000	5 450 000	205 000	555 000
304.648	438.048	280.990	279.400	2 600 000	6 750 000	265 000	685 000
343.052	457.098	254.000	254.000	2 520 000	7 250 000	256 000	740 000
368.300	523.875	382.588	382.588	5 050 000	14 900 000	515 000	1 520 000
384.175	546.100	400.050	400.050	5 750 000	16 600 000	585 000	1 700 000
406.400	546.100	288.925	288.925	2 960 000	8 550 000	300 000	875 000
415.925	590.550	434.975	434.975	6 450 000	19 500 000	655 000	1 990 000
457.200	596.900	276.225	279.400	3 300 000	10 000 000	335 000	1 020 000
479.425	679.450	495.300	495.300	8 200 000	25 500 000	840 000	2 600 000
482.600	615.950	330.200	330.200	4 100 000	13 800 000	415 000	1 410 000
500	705	515	515	8 350 000	26 600 000	850 000	2 710 000
509.948	654.924	377.000	379.000	4 700 000	16 100 000	480 000	1 640 000
558.800	736.600	409.575	409.575	6 050 000	19 400 000	620 000	1 980 000
571.500	812.800	593.725	593.725	11 700 000	37 000 000	1 200 000	3 800 000
609.600	787.400	361.950	361.950	5 750 000	18 700 000	585 000	1 910 000
635	900	660	660	13 300 000	43 500 000	1 350 000	4 400 000
685.800	876.300	352.425	355.600	6 350 000	22 200 000	645 000	2 270 000
711.200	914.400	317.500	317.500	5 500 000	19 300 000	560 000	1 970 000
749.300	990.600	605.000	605.000	13 000 000	47 000 000	1 330 000	4 800 000
762.000	1 066.800	723.900	736.600	18 000 000	59 500 000	1 840 000	6 050 000
840.000	1 170.000	840.000	840.000	22 200 000	76 000 000	2 260 000	7 750 000
939.800	1 333.500	952.500	952.500	26 900 000	92 000 000	2 740 000	9 400 000



Bearing Numbers	Abutment and Fillet Dimensions (mm)				Mass (kg)	Reference Numbers
	d_a	D_a	r_a max.	r_b max.	approx.	
100 KV 895	109	130	2	1.5	4.9	—
120 KV 895	131	158	2	2	8.5	—
135 KV 1802	145	169	1.5	2	11.1	—
150 KV 895	162	196	2	2	17	—
*165 KV 2252	178	209	3.3	0.8	20.2	46791D-720-721D
*177 KV 2452	192	228	3.3	1.5	27.9	67791D-720-721D
*190 KV 2651	204	246	3.3	1.5	32.8	67885D-820-820D
*206 KV 2854	218	261	3.3	0.8	35.2	67986D-920-921D
*228 KV 4051	264	367	3.3	3.3	152	EE 529091D-157-158XD
240 KV 895	257	315	2.5	2.5	68.5	—
*244 KV 3251	260	306	3.3	1.5	44.6	LM 247748D-710-710D
*254 KV 3551	272	335	3.3	1.5	85.6	M 249748DW-710-710D
*266 KV 3552	281	335	3.3	1.5	60.6	LM 451349D-310-310D
*279 KV 3951	302	363	6.4	1.5	100	EE 135111D-155-156XD
*304 KV 4353	329	407	4.8	3.3	133	M 757448DW-410-410D
*343 KV 4555	362	430	3.3	1.5	114	LM 761649DW-610-610D
*368 KV 5251	396	487	6.4	3.3	274	HM 265049D-010-010D
*384 KV 5452	417	510	6.4	3.3	309	HM 266449D-410-410D
*406 KV 5455	430	512	6.4	1.5	186	LM 767749DW-710-710D
*415 KV 5951	451	550	6.4	3.3	395	M 268749D-710-710D
*457 KV 5952	487	566	3.3	1.5	201	L 770849DW-810-810D
*479 KV 6751	520	635	6.4	3.3	595	M 272749DW-710-710D
*482 KV 6152	508	582	6.4	3.3	242	LM 272249DW-210-210D
500 KV 895	544	657	5	5	654	—
*509 KV 6551	536	619	6.4	1.5	312	—
*558 KV 7352	588	697	6.4	3.3	457	LM 377449DW-410-410D
*571 KV 8151	622	755	6.4	3.3	1 020	M 278749DW-710-710D
*609 KV 7851 A	644	745	6.4	3.3	454	EE 649241DW-310-311D
635 KV 9001	695	840	5	4	1 380	—
*685 KV 8751	730	833	6.4	3.3	543	EE 655271DW-345-346D
*711 KV 9151	770	870	6.4	3.3	549	EE 755281DW-360-361D
*749 KV 9951	804	940	6.4	3.3	1 310	LM 283649DW-610-610D
*762 KV 1051	828	996	12.7	5	2 100	—
*840 KV 1151	910	1 095	7	7	2 900	—
*939 KV 1351	1 035	1 245	12.7	4.8	4 380	LM 287849DW-810-810D

Note (*) Bearings marked * are inch design.

Remarks
1. For four-row tapered roller bearings not listed above, please contact NSK.
2. Four-row tapered roller bearings are designed for specific applications, when using them, please contact NSK.

Roll Neck Bearings

Four-Row Cylindrical Roller Bearings

Bore Diameter 100 – 330 mm

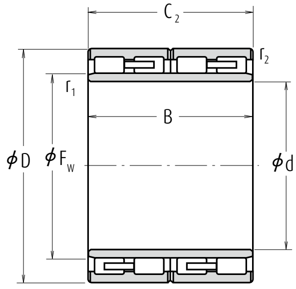


Figure 1

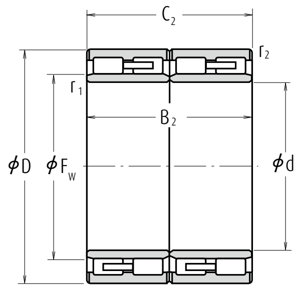


Figure 2

Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}	
d	D	B, B_2	C_2	F_w	r_1 min.	r_2 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}
100	140	104	104	111	1.5	1.1	345 000	820 000	35 000	84 000
145	225	156	156	169	2	2	835 000	1 820 000	85 000	185 000
150	220	150	150	168	2	2	770 000	1 700 000	78 500	174 000
	230	156	156	174	2	2	825 000	1 810 000	84 500	185 000
160	230	130	130	178	2	2	665 000	1 340 000	68 000	136 000
	230	168	168	180	2	2	895 000	2 200 000	91 500	225 000
170	250	168	168	192	2.1	2.1	1 040 000	2 320 000	106 000	237 000
	255	180	180	193	2.1	2.1	1 130 000	2 500 000	115 000	255 000
180	250	156	156	200	2	2	880 000	2 230 000	89 500	227 000
	260	168	168	202	2.1	2.1	990 000	2 300 000	101 000	235 000
190	260	168	168	212	2	2	980 000	2 600 000	100 000	265 000
	270	200	200	212	2.1	2.1	1 260 000	3 100 000	128 000	315 000
200	280	200	200	224	2.1	2.1	1 210 000	3 200 000	123 000	325 000
	290	192	192	226	2.1	2.1	1 220 000	3 000 000	124 000	305 000
220	310	192	192	247	2.1	2.1	1 320 000	3 450 000	134 000	350 000
	310	225	225	245	2.1	2.1	1 500 000	3 900 000	153 000	395 000
	320	210	210	248	2.1	2.1	1 530 000	3 650 000	156 000	375 000
230	330	206	206	260	2.1	2.1	1 510 000	3 900 000	154 000	395 000
	340	260	260	261	3	3	2 050 000	5 100 000	209 000	520 000
240	330	220	220	270	3	3	1 520 000	4 400 000	155 000	445 000
250	350	220	220	278	3	3	1 660 000	4 200 000	169 000	430 000
260	370	220	220	292	3	3	1 760 000	4 450 000	179 000	455 000
260	380	280	280	294	3	3	2 420 000	6 250 000	247 000	635 000
270	380	230	230	298	2.1	2.1	2 000 000	5 050 000	204 000	515 000
280	390	220	220	312	3	3	1 820 000	4 800 000	186 000	490 000
300	400	300	300	328	2	2	2 330 000	6 900 000	238 000	700 000
	420	240	240	332	3	3	2 280 000	5 750 000	233 000	585 000
310	430	240	240	344.5	3	3	2 240 000	5 950 000	228 000	605 000
320	450	240	240	355	3	3	2 320 000	5 750 000	237 000	585 000
330	460	340	340	365	4	4	3 050 000	8 650 000	310 000	880 000

Remarks
1. For four-row cylindrical roller bearings not listed above, please contact NSK.
2. Four-row cylindrical roller bearings are designed for specific applications, when using them, please contact NSK.

Bearing Numbers	Mass (kg) approx.	Figures	Reference Bearing Numbers
100 RV 1401	4	2	—
145 RV 2201	23	1	313924A
150 RV 2201	20	1	—
150 RV 2302	23	1	313891A
160 RV 2301	16	1	—
160 RV 2302	22	1	—
170 RV 2501	27	1	—
170 RV 2503	31	1	—
180 RV 2501	23	1	—
180 RV 2601	29	1	313812
190 RV 2601	26	1	—
190 RV 2701	36	1	314199B
200 RV 2801	38	1	—
200 RV 2901	42	1	313811
220 RV 3101	46	1	—
220 RV 3102	52	1	—
220 RV 3201	56	1	—
230 RV 3301	58	1	313824
230 RV 3401	81	1	—
240 RV 3301	57	1	313921
250 RV 3501	64	1	—
260 RV 3701	76	1	313823
260 RV 3801	107	1	—
270 RV 3801	83	1	—
280 RV 3901	80	1	313822
300 RV 4021	103	2	—
300 RV 4201	101	1	—
310 RV 4301	107	1	—
320 RV 4502	116	1	—
330 RV 4601	174	1	—

Four-Row Cylindrical Roller Bearings

Bore Diameter 370 – 920 mm

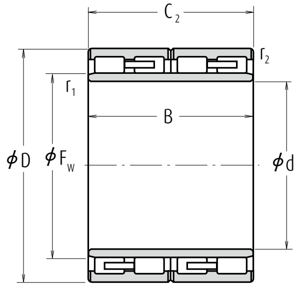


Figure 1

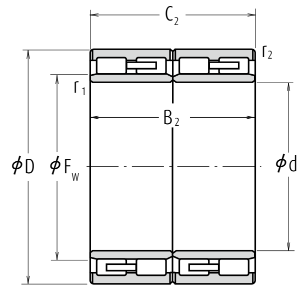


Figure 2

Boundary Dimensions (mm)							Basic Load Ratings (N)		{kgf}	
d	D	B, B_2	C_2	F_w	r_1 min.	r_2 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}
370	540	400	400	415	4	4	4 500 000	12 000 000	460 000	1 230 000
380	540	400	400	424	5	5	4 300 000	12 000 000	440 000	1 220 000
390	550	400	400	434	5	5	4 400 000	12 400 000	450 000	1 260 000
400	560	410	410	445	5	2	5 600 000	16 500 000	575 000	1 680 000
430	591	420	420	476	4	4	4 450 000	13 400 000	455 000	1 370 000
440	620	450	450	490	4	4	6 350 000	19 000 000	650 000	1 940 000
450	630	450	450	500	4	4	5 950 000	17 500 000	605 000	1 780 000
460	670	500	500	522	6	6	7 650 000	22 700 000	780 000	2 320 000
480	680	500	500	534	5	5	7 700 000	23 100 000	785 000	2 360 000
500	690	510	510	552	5	5	7 750 000	24 600 000	790 000	2 500 000
500	700	515	515	554	5	5	7 800 000	23 800 000	800 000	2 430 000
500	720	530	530	560	6	6	8 550 000	25 300 000	870 000	2 580 000
520	735	535	535	574.5	5	5	8 900 000	26 300 000	910 000	2 680 000
530	780	570	570	601	6	6	10 100 000	29 200 000	1 030 000	2 980 000
570	815	594	594	628	6	6	11 700 000	33 500 000	1 190 000	3 450 000
610	870	660	660	680	6	6	13 200 000	41 500 000	1 340 000	4 250 000
650	920	690	690	723	7.5	7.5	14 200 000	45 000 000	1 450 000	4 600 000
690	980	715	715	767.5	7.5	7.5	15 300 000	48 000 000	1 560 000	4 900 000
700	930	620	620	763	6	6	11 100 000	38 000 000	1 130 000	3 900 000
	980	700	700	774	6	6	15 300 000	49 000 000	1 560 000	5 000 000
725	1 000	700	700	796	6	6	15 600 000	51 000 000	1 590 000	5 200 000
760	1 080	805	790	845	6	6	19 000 000	61 000 000	1 940 000	6 200 000
800	1 080	750	750	880	6	6	16 000 000	56 500 000	1 630 000	5 750 000
820	1 160	840	840	911	7.5	7.5	21 900 000	71 500 000	2 230 000	7 300 000
	1 100	745	720	892	6	3	16 900 000	58 500 000	1 720 000	6 000 000
850	1 180	850	850	940	7.5	7.5	21 100 000	72 000 000	2 150 000	7 350 000
860	1 130	670	670	934	6	6	15 700 000	56 500 000	1 600 000	5 800 000
	1 160	735	710	940	7.5	4	17 500 000	60 000 000	1 780 000	6 100 000
900	1 230	895	870	985	7.5	7.5	22 100 000	76 000 000	2 250 000	7 750 000
920	1 280	865	850	1 015	7.5	7.5	24 000 000	80 000 000	2 450 000	8 150 000

Remarks
1. For four-row cylindrical roller bearings not listed above, please contact NSK.
2. Four-row cylindrical roller bearings are designed for specific applications, when using them, please contact NSK.

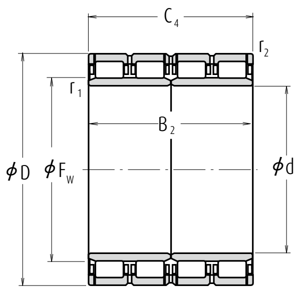


Figure 3

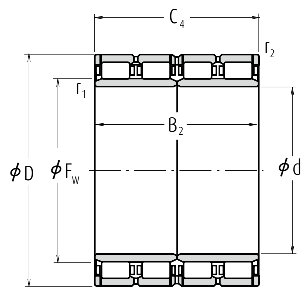


Figure 4

Bearing Numbers	Mass (kg) approx.	Figures	Reference Bearing Numbers
370 RV 5401	311	1	—
380 RV 5401	280	1[1]	—
390 RV 5521	303	2[1]	—
400 RV 5611	315	3	313015
430 RV 5921	347	2	—
440 RV 6221	430	2	—
450 RV 6321	440	2	—
460 RV 6721	596	2[1]	—
480 RV 6811	610	3	—
500 RV 6921	580	2[1]	—
500 RV 7021	622	2[1]	—
500 RV 7211	782	3	—
520 RV 7331	750	4	—
530 RV 7811	960	3	—
570 RV 8111	960	3	—
610 RV 8711	1 330	3	—
650 RV 9211	1 520	3	—
690 RV 9831	1 790	4	—
700 RV 9311	1 200	3	—
700 RV 9821	1 720	2[1]	—
725 RV 1011	1 670	3	—
760 RV 1032	2 430	4	—
800 RV 1032	2 050	4	—
820 RV 1121	2 900	2[1]	—
820 RV 1132	2 000	4	—
850 RV 1111	2 850	3	—
860 RV 1132	1 780	4	—
860 RV 1133	2 200	4	—
900 RV 1211	3 200	3	—
920 RV 1211	3 510	3	—

Note ([1]) Oil holes and oil grooves are provided at the center of outer rings.

Railway Rolling Stock Bearings


Axle Bearings

Traction Motor Bearings

Gear Unit Bearings

Railway rolling stock bearings are important components of rolling stocks that require high reliability.

The main bearings consist of axle bearings that are mounted at both ends of axle and support the entire weight of the rolling stock. Additionally, there are railway traction motor bearings that are used for the motor that drives the axle; and gear unit bearings that transfer the power from the motor to the axle. NSK has designed and manufactured specific bearings for these very applications.

TYPES AND FEATURES

AXLE BEARINGS

- Axle bearings consist of the following types of bearings to meet operator demands for high-speed capability of rolling stock, weight reductions, and minimal maintenance and inspection requirements:
  - ➢ Cylindrical roller bearings with a thrust collar (oil bath lubrication, grease lubrication)
  - ➢ Tapered roller bearings (oil bath lubrication)
  - ➢ RCC Bearings (sealed-clean rotating end cap cylindrical roller bearings) (grease lubrication)
  - ➢ RCT bearings (sealed-clean rotating end cap tapered roller bearings) (grease lubrication)
- NSK has been approved by AAR (Association of American Railroads).

TRACTION MOTOR BEARINGS

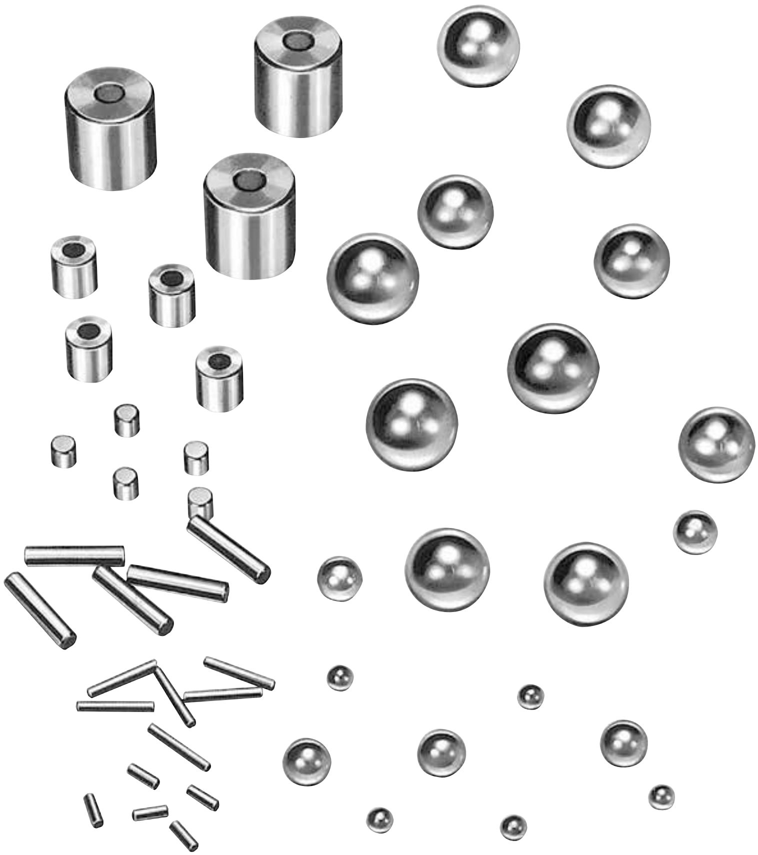
- Bearings for inverter controlled AC motors are speciality designed to meet high-speed specifications and requirements for ensuring dimensional stability. NSK recommends long-life grease for these bearings.
- NSK offers the following bearings as a measure against electric erosion, which occurs when electric current is allowed to flow through the motor bearings:
  - ➢ Ceramic-insulated bearings (ceramic-coated bearings) and PPS-insulated bearings
- High capacity bearings also available for locomotive-type large traction motors.

GEAR UNIT BEARINGS

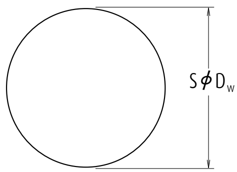
- These bearings are designed to meet high-speed specifications and offer excellent seizure resistance.
- A reinforced cage has been adopted for these bearings.

SPECIFIED CATALOGS

- Bearings for Railway Rolling Stock CAT. No. E1156
- Axle Bearings for Railway Rolling Stock (Cylindrical Roller Bearings) CAT. No. E1239
- Axle Bearings for Railway Rolling Stock (Spherical Roller Bearings) CAT. No. E1240
- Bearings for Traction Motors CAT. No. E1241



Steel Balls for Ball Bearings



Nominal Size, Basic Diameters and Mass

Nominal Size	Basic Diameter D_w (mm)	Mass (kg) per 10000 pcs approx.
0.3 mm	0.30000	0.0011
0.4 mm	0.40000	0.0026
0.5 mm	0.50000	0.0051
0.6 mm	0.60000	0.0088
0.025	0.63500	0.0104
0.7 mm	0.70000	0.0140
1/32	0.79375	0.0204
0.8 mm	0.80000	0.0209
1 mm	1.00000	0.0408
3/64	1.19062	0.0688
1.2 mm	1.20000	0.0704
1.5 mm	1.50000	0.1376
1/16	1.58750	0.1631
5/64	1.98438	0.3185
2 mm	2.00000	0.3261
3/32	2.38125	0.5504
2.5 mm	2.50000	0.6369
7/64	2.77812	0.8740
3 mm	3.00000	1.101
1/8	3.17500	1.305
3.5 mm	3.50000	1.748
9/64	3.57188	1.858
5/32	3.96875	2.548
4 mm	4.00000	2.609
4.5 mm	4.50000	3.714
3/16	4.76250	4.403
5 mm	5.00000	5.095
5.5 mm	5.50000	6.782
7/32	5.55625	7.016
15/64	5.95312	8.600
6 mm	6.00000	8.805
1/4	6.35000	10.44
6.5 mm	6.50000	11.19
17/64	6.74688	12.52
7 mm	7.00000	13.98
9/32	7.14375	14.86
7.5 mm	7.50000	17.20
5/16	7.93750	20.38
8 mm	8.00000	20.87
8.5 mm	8.50000	25.03
11/32	8.73125	27.13
9 mm	9.00000	29.72

Nominal Size	Basic Diameter D_w (mm)	Mass (kg) per 1000 pcs approx.
3/8	9.52500	3.523
10 mm	10.00000	4.076
13/32	10.31875	4.479
11 mm	11.00000	5.425
7/16	11.11250	5.594
11.5 mm	11.50000	6.199
15/32	11.90625	6.880
12 mm	12.00000	7.044
1/2	12.70000	8.350
13 mm	13.00000	8.955
17/32	13.49375	10.02
14 mm	14.00000	11.19
9/16	14.28750	11.89
15 mm	15.00000	13.76
19/32	15.08125	13.98
5/8	15.87500	16.31
16 mm	16.00000	16.70
21/32	16.66875	18.88
17 mm	17.00000	20.03
11/16	17.46250	21.71
18 mm	18.00000	23.77
23/32	18.25625	24.80
19 mm	19.00000	27.96
3/4	19.05000	28.18
25/32	19.84375	31.85
20 mm	20.00000	32.61
13/16	20.63750	35.83
21 mm	21.00000	37.75
27/32	21.43125	40.12
22 mm	22.00000	43.40
7/8	22.22500	44.75
23 mm	23.00000	49.60
29/32	23.01875	49.72
15/16	23.81250	55.04
24 mm	24.00000	56.35
31/32	24.60625	60.73
25 mm	25.00000	63.69
1	25.40000	66.80
26 mm	26.00000	71.64
1 1/16	26.98750	80.12
28 mm	28.00000	89.48
1 1/8	28.57500	95.11

Nominal Size	Basic Diameter D_w (mm)	Mass (kg) per 10 pcs approx.
30 mm	30.00000	1.101
1 3/16	30.16250	1.119
1 1/4	31.75000	1.305
32 mm	32.00000	1.336
1 5/16	33.33750	1.510
34 mm	34.00000	1.602
1 3/8	34.92500	1.736
35 mm	35.00000	1.748
36 mm	36.00000	1.902
1 7/16	36.51250	1.984
38 mm	38.00000	2.237
1 1/2	38.10000	2.254
1 9/16	39.68750	2.548
40 mm	40.00000	2.609
1 5/8	41.27500	2.866
1 11/16	42.86250	3.210
1 3/4	44.45000	3.580
45 mm	45.00000	3.714
1 13/16	46.03750	3.977
1 7/8	47.62500	4.403
1 15/16	49.21250	4.858
50 mm	50.00000	5.095
2	50.80000	5.344
2 1/8	53.97500	6.410
55 mm	55.00000	6.782
2 1/4	57.15000	7.609
60 mm	60.00000	8.805
2 3/8	60.32500	8.948
2 1/2	63.50000	10.44
65 mm	65.00000	11.19
2 5/8	66.67500	12.08
2 3/4	69.85000	13.89
2 7/8	73.02500	15.87
3	76.20000	18.04
3 1/4	82.55000	22.93
3 1/2	88.90000	28.64
3 3/4	95.25000	35.23
4	101.60000	42.75

Remarks Red letter in Nominal Size column correspond inch dimensions (reference).

Application, Nominal Size, Tolerances, Roughness and Gauges

Units : μm

Class	Tolerances (1)			Gauges		
	Variation in Dia. max.	Sphericity max.	Roughness R_a max.	Diameter Difference per Lot max.	Gauge Interval	Gauge
G3	0.08	0.08	0.010	0.13	0.5	−5, ······, −0.5, 0, +0.5, ······, +5
G5	0.13	0.13	0.014	0.25	1	−5, ······, −1, 0, +1, ······, +5
G10	0.25	0.25	0.020	0.5	1	−9, ······, −1, 0, +1, ······, +9
G16	0.4	0.4	0.025	0.8	2	−10, ······, −2, 0, +2, ······, +10
G20	0.5	0.5	0.032	1	2	−10, ······, −2, 0, +2, ······, +10
G24	0.6	0.6	0.040	1.2	2	−12, ······, −2, 0, +2, ······, +12
G28	0.7	0.7	0.050	1.4	2	−12, ······, −2, 0, +2, ······, +12
G40	1	1	0.060	2	4	−16, ······, −4, 0, +4, ······, +16
G60	1.5	1.5	0.080	3	6	−18, ······, −6, 0, +6, ······, +18
G100	2.5	2.5	0.100	5	10	−40, ······, −10, 0, +10, ······, +40
G200	5	5	0.150	10	15	−60, ······, −15, 0, +15, ······, +60

Note (1) The values do not take into account surface defects; hence measurement shall be taken outside such defects.

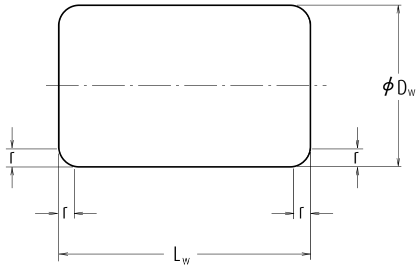
Hardness

Nominal Size	Hardness	
	HV	HRC
0.3 mm ~ 3 mm	772~900	(63~67)(1)
1/8 ~ 30 mm	–	62~67
1 3/16 ~ 4	–	61~67

Note (1) Values in ( ) are converted values for reference.

Remarks Red letter in Nominal Size column correspond inch dimensions.

Cylindrical Rollers for Roller Bearings



Tolerances for Cylindrical Roller Chamfers

Units : mm

min.	max.
0.1	0.3
0.2	0.5
0.3	0.8
0.5	1.2
0.6	1.5
0.7	1.7
1	2.2(1)
1.5	3.5
2	4

Note (1) If D_W exceeds 40 mm, r (max.) is 2.7 mm.

Units : mm

Nominal Size	D_W	L_W	r min.	Mass (kg) per 100 pcs approx.
3×3	3	3	0.1	0.016
3×5	3	5	0.1	0.027
3.5×5	3.5	5	0.2	0.037
4×4	4	4	0.2	0.039
4×6	4	6	0.2	0.058
4×8	4	8	0.2	0.078
4.5×4.5	4.5	4.5	0.2	0.055
4.5×6	4.5	6	0.2	0.073
5×5	5	5	0.2	0.075
5×8	5	8	0.2	0.121
5×10	5	10	0.2	0.152
5.5×5.5	5.5	5.5	0.2	0.10
5.5×8	5.5	8	0.2	0.146
6×6	6	6	0.2	0.13
6×8	6	8	0.2	0.178
6×12	6	12	0.2	0.261
6.5×6.5	6.5	6.5	0.3	0.166
6.5×9	6.5	9	0.3	0.23
7×7	7	7	0.3	0.206
7×10	7	10	0.3	0.296
7×14	7	14	0.3	0.415
7.5×7.5	7.5	7.5	0.3	0.254
7.5×11	7.5	11	0.3	0.375
8×8	8	8	0.3	0.31
8×12	8	12	0.3	0.465
9×9	9	9	0.3	0.44
9×14	9	14	0.3	0.68
10×10	10	10	0.3	0.60
10×14	10	14	0.3	0.85
11×11	11	11	0.3	0.81
11×15	11	15	0.3	1.1
12×12	12	12	0.3	1.04
12×18	12	18	0.3	1.57
13×13	13	13	0.3	1.33
13×20	13	20	0.3	2.04
14×14	14	14	0.3	1.66
14×20	14	20	0.3	2.38

Units : mm

Nominal Size	D_W	L_W	r min.	Mass (kg) per 100 pcs approx.
15×15	15	15	0.5	2.04
15×22	15	22	0.5	3.0
16×16	16	16	0.5	2.48
16×24	16	24	0.5	3.75
17×17	17	17	0.5	2.97
17×24	17	24	0.5	4.2
18×18	18	18	0.5	3.55
18×26	18	26	0.5	5.1
19×19	19	19	0.6	4.16
19×28	19	28	0.6	6.1
20×20	20	20	0.6	4.85
20×30	20	30	0.6	7.3
21×21	21	21	0.6	5.6
21×30	21	30	0.6	8.0
22×22	22	22	0.6	6.4
22×34	22	34	0.6	10
23×23	23	23	0.6	7.4
23×34	23	34	0.6	11.2
24×24	24	24	0.6	8.4
24×36	24	36	0.6	12.6
25×25	25	25	0.7	9.5
25×36	25	36	0.7	13.7
26×26	26	26	0.7	10.7
26×40	26	40	0.7	16.4
28×28	28	28	0.7	13.3
28×44	28	44	0.7	21
30×30	30	30	0.7	16.3
30×48	30	48	0.7	26.2
32×32	32	32	1	19.9
32×52	32	52	1	32.5
34×34	34	34	1	23.9
34×55	34	55	1	38.5
36×36	36	36	1	28.3
36×58	36	58	1	45.5
38×38	38	38	1	33.5
38×62	38	62	1	55
40×40	40	40	1	39
40×65	40	65	1	63

Units : mm

Nominal Size	D_W	L_W	r min.	Mass (kg) per 100 pcs approx.
42×42	42	42	1	45
45×45	45	45	1	55.5
48×48	48	48	1	67
50×50	50	50	1	76
52×52	52	52	1.5	85
54×54	54	54	1.5	95.5
56×56	56	56	1.5	107
60×60	60	60	1.5	131
64×64	64	64	1.5	159
68×68	68	68	1.5	191
75×75	75	75	2	256
80×80	80	80	2	310

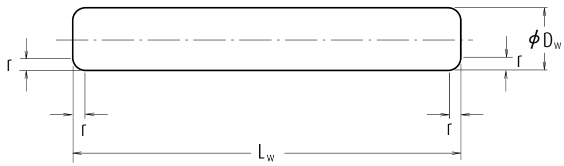
Accuracy of Cylindrical Rollers

Units : μm

Class	D_W (mm)		Out-of-Roundness(1) ΔR	Single Plane Mean Roller Diameter Variation (2) VD_{Wmp}	Roller Gauge Lot Diameter Variation (1) VD_{WL}	Length Deviation (3) ΔL_{WS}		Roller Gauge Lot Length Variation VL_{WL}	End Face Runout S_W
	over	incl.	max.	max.	max.	high	low (4)	max.	max.
1	3	18	0.5	0.8	1	+10	– [(IT9) – 10]	5	3
1A	3	30	0.7	1	1.5	+10	– [(IT9) – 10]	7	5
2	3	50	1	1.5	2	+10	– [(IT9) – 10]	10	6
2A	10	80	1.3	2	2.5	+10	– [(IT9) – 10]	13	8
3	18	80	1.5	3	3	+10	– [(IT9) – 10]	15	10
5	30	80	2.5	4	5	+10	– [(IT9) – 10]	25	15

Notes
(1) Applicable to roller center (length direction).
(2) Applicable to cylindrical outside surface.
(3) To find the IT9 standard tolerance according to the L_W size classification, refer to the IT9 column of the Appendix Table 11 on Page C16.
(4) The value for low of length deviation is subtracted 10 μm from the value of the standard tolerance for each roller length.

Long Cylindrical Rollers for Roller Bearings



Remarks The figure shows an example of a flat-end long cylindrical roller.

Units : mm

Nominal Size	D_W	L_W	r (1) min.	Mass (kg) per 100 pcs approx.
5.5×18	5.5	18	0.2	0.333
5.5×22.4	5.5	22.4	0.2	0.414
5.5×28	5.5	28	0.2	0.518
6×20	6	20	0.2	0.44
6×25	6	25	0.2	0.55
6×31.5	6	31.5	0.2	0.693
6×40	6	40	0.2	0.88
6×50	6	50	0.2	1.1
6.5×20	6.5	20	0.3	0.516
6.5×25	6.5	25	0.3	0.645
6.5×31.5	6.5	31.5	0.3	0.813
7×22.4	7	22.4	0.3	0.671
7×28	7	28	0.3	0.838
7×35.5	7	35.5	0.3	1.06
7×45	7	45	0.3	1.35
7×56	7	56	0.3	1.68
7.5×31.5	7.5	31.5	0.3	1.08
7.5×40	7.5	40	0.3	1.38

Note (1) Only for flat-end rollers.

Units : mm

Nominal Size	D_W	L_W	r (1) min.	Mass (kg) per 100 pcs approx.
8×25	8	25	0.3	0.978
8×31.5	8	31.5	0.3	1.23
8×40	8	40	0.3	1.56
8×50	8	50	0.3	1.96
8×63	8	63	0.3	2.46
9×28	9	28	0.3	1.39
9×35.5	9	35.5	0.3	1.76
9×45	9	45	0.3	2.23
9×56	9	56	0.3	2.77
10×31.5	10	31.5	0.3	1.93
10×40	10	40	0.3	2.44
10×50	10	50	0.3	3.06
10×63	10	63	0.3	3.85
12×40	12	40	0.3	3.52
12×50	12	50	0.3	4.4
12×63	12	63	0.3	5.54
15×45	15	45	0.5	6.16
15×56	15	56	0.5	7.68
15×71	15	71	0.5	9.74
15×90	15	90	0.5	12.4

Tolerances for Long Cylindrical Roller Chamfers

Units : mm

min.	max.
0.2	0.5
0.3	0.8
0.5	1.2

Accuracy of Long Cylindrical Rollers

Units : μm

Class	Out-of-Roundness(1) ΔR max.	Single Plane Mean Roller Diameter Variation (3) VD_{Wmp} max.	Roller Gauge Lot Diameter Variation (1) VD_{WL} max.	Length Deviation (2) ΔL_{W_S}
3	1.5	3	3	h12
5	2	5	5	h12

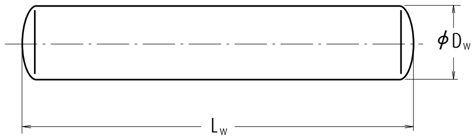
Notes
(1) Applicable to roller center (length direction).
(2) Classified by L_W. Refer to Tolerance for Length Deviation.
(3) Applicable to cylindrical outside surface.

Tolerance for Length Deviation

Units : mm

Length		h12		h13	
over	incl.	high	low	high	low
3	6	—		0	−0.18
6	10	—		0	−0.22
10	18	—		0	−0.27
18	30	0	−0.21	0	−0.33
30	50	0	−0.25	0	−0.39
50	80	0	−0.30	—	
80	120	0	−0.35	—	

Needle Rollers for Roller Bearings



Spherical-end Type

Units : mm

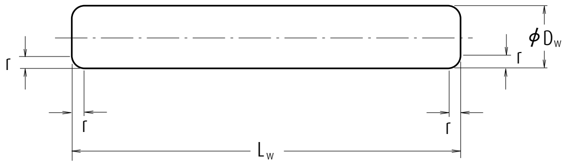
Nominal Size	D_W	L_W	r (1) min.	Mass (kg) per 1000 pcs approx.
1×5.8	1	5.8	0.1	0.035
1×6.8	1	6.8	0.1	0.042
1×7.8	1	7.8	0.1	0.048
1×9.8	1	9.8	0.1	0.060
1.5×5.8	1.5	5.8	0.1	0.080
1.5×6.8	1.5	6.8	0.1	0.093
1.5×7.8	1.5	7.8	0.1	0.105
1.5×9.8	1.5	9.8	0.1	0.135
1.5×11.8	1.5	11.8	0.1	0.160
1.5×13.8	1.5	13.8	0.1	0.190
2×6.8	2	6.8	0.1	0.165
2×7.8	2	7.8	0.1	0.190
2×9.8	2	9.8	0.1	0.240
2×11.8	2	11.8	0.1	0.290
2×13.8	2	13.8	0.1	0.335
2×15.8	2	15.8	0.1	0.385
2×17.8	2	17.8	0.1	0.435
2×19.8	2	19.8	0.1	0.485
2.5×7.8	2.5	7.8	0.1	0.300
2.5×9.8	2.5	9.8	0.1	0.375
2.5×11.8	2.5	11.8	0.1	0.450
2.5×13.8	2.5	13.8	0.1	0.525
2.5×15.8	2.5	15.8	0.1	0.605
2.5×17.8	2.5	17.8	0.1	0.680
2.5×19.8	2.5	19.8	0.1	0.755
2.5×21.8	2.5	21.8	0.1	0.835
2.5×23.8	2.5	23.8	0.1	0.910
3×9.8	3	9.8	0.1	0.540
3×11.8	3	11.8	0.1	0.650
3×13.8	3	13.8	0.1	0.760
3×15.8	3	15.8	0.1	0.870
3×17.8	3	17.8	0.1	0.980
3×19.8	3	19.8	0.1	1.10
3×21.8	3	21.8	0.1	1.20
3×23.8	3	23.8	0.1	1.30
3×25.8	3	25.8	0.1	1.40
3×27.8	3	27.8	0.1	1.55
3×29.8	3	29.8	0.1	1.65
3.5×11.8	3.5	11.8	0.1	0.885
3.5×13.8	3.5	13.8	0.1	1.05
3.5×15.8	3.5	15.8	0.1	1.20
3.5×17.8	3.5	17.8	0.1	1.35

Units : mm

Nominal Size	D_W	L_W	r (1) min.	Mass (kg) per 1000 pcs approx.
3.5×19.8	3.5	19.8	0.1	1.50
3.5×21.8	3.5	21.8	0.1	1.65
3.5×23.8	3.5	23.8	0.1	1.80
3.5×25.8	3.5	25.8	0.1	1.95
3.5×27.8	3.5	27.8	0.1	2.10
3.5×29.8	3.5	29.8	0.1	2.25
3.5×31.8	3.5	31.8	0.1	2.40
3.5×34.8	3.5	34.8	0.1	2.60
4×13.8	4	13.8	0.1	1.35
4×15.8	4	15.8	0.1	1.55
4×17.8	4	17.8	0.1	1.75
4×19.8	4	19.8	0.1	1.95
4×21.8	4	21.8	0.1	2.15
4×23.8	4	23.8	0.1	2.35
4×25.8	4	25.8	0.1	2.55
4×27.8	4	27.8	0.1	2.70
4×29.8	4	29.8	0.1	2.90
4×31.8	4	31.8	0.1	3.10
4×34.8	4	34.8	0.1	3.40
4×37.8	4	37.8	0.1	3.70
4×39.8	4	39.8	0.1	3.90
4.5×17.8	4.5	17.8	0.1	2.20
4.5×19.8	4.5	19.8	0.1	2.45
4.5×21.8	4.5	21.8	0.1	2.70
4.5×23.8	4.5	23.8	0.1	2.95
4.5×25.8	4.5	25.8	0.1	3.20
4.5×29.8	4.5	29.8	0.1	3.70
4.5×31.8	4.5	31.8	0.1	3.95
4.5×34.8	4.5	34.8	0.1	4.30
4.5×37.8	4.5	37.8	0.1	4.70
4.5×39.8	4.5	39.8	0.1	4.90
5×19.8	5	19.8	0.1	3.00
5×21.8	5	21.8	0.1	3.35
5×23.8	5	23.8	0.1	3.65
5×25.8	5	25.8	0.1	3.95
5×27.8	5	27.8	0.1	4.25
5×29.8	5	29.8	0.1	4.55
5×31.8	5	31.8	0.1	4.85
5×34.8	5	34.8	0.1	5.30
5×37.8	5	37.8	0.1	5.75
5×39.8	5	39.8	0.1	6.10
5×49.8	5	49.8	0.1	7.60

Note (1) Only for flat-end rollers.

Remarks
1. The figure shows a spherical-end type and a flat-end type.
2. The radius R of the spherical-end type is bounded by the following range:
   Minimum: $D_W/2$
   Maximum: $L_W/2$



Flat-end Type

Tolerances for Needle Roller Chamfers

Units : mm

D_W		r	r
over	incl.	min.	max.
—	1	0.1	0.4
1	3	0.1	0.6
3	5	0.1	0.9

Remarks Only for flat-end needle rollers.

Accuracy of Needle Rollers

Units : μm

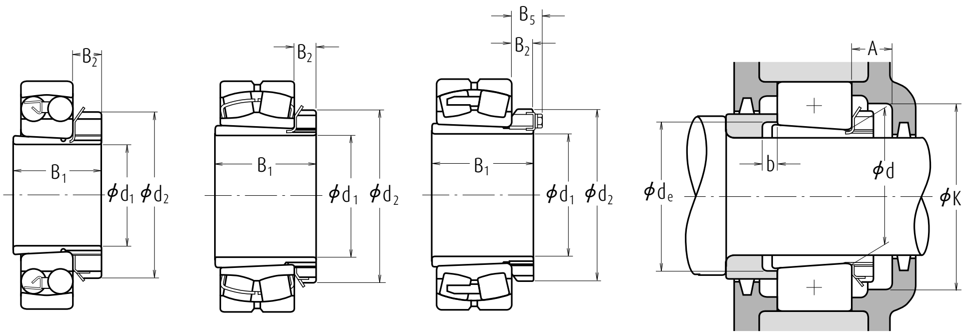
Class	Single Plane Mean Roller Diameter Variation (1) VD_{WP} max.	Out-of-Roundness(1) ΔR max.	Roller Gauge Lot Diameter Variation (1) VD_{WL} max.	Length Deviation (2) ΔL_{W_S}
2	1	1	2	h13
3	1.5	1.5	3	h13
5	2	2.5	5	h13

Notes (1) Applicable to roller center (length direction).
(2) Classified by L_W. Refer to Tolerance for Length Deviation in Page B341.

Remarks The actual diameter at any place along the entire length should not exceed the following figures compared to the actual maximum diameter at the roller center (length direction):
Class 2: 0.5 μm
Class 3: 0.8 μm
Class 5: 1.0 μm

Adapters for Rolling Bearings

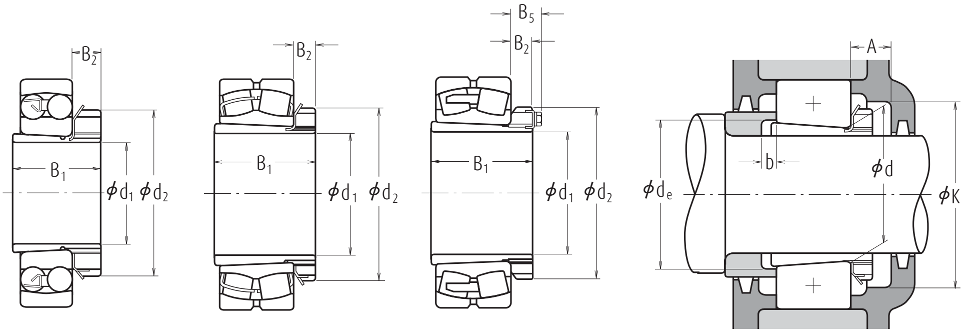
Shaft Diameter 17 – 40 mm



Shaft Diameter (mm)	Nominal Bearing Bore Dia. (mm)	Nominal Numbers		Dimensions (mm)				Adapter Sleeve Numbers	Abutment Dimensions (mm)				Mass (kg)
d_1	d	Applicable Bearings		B_1	d_2	B_2	B_5		A min.	K min.	d_e min.	b min.	approx.
17	20	1204K	**+ H204X**	24	32	7	—	A204X	14	39	23	5	0.045
	20	2204K	**+ H304X**	28	32	7	—	A304X	14	39	24	5	0.045
	20	1304K	**+ H304X**	28	32	7	—	A304X	14	39	24	8	0.045
	20	2304K	**+ H2304X**	31	32	7	—	A2304X	14	39	24	5	0.050
20	25	1205K	**+ H205X**	26	38	8	—	A205X	15	45	28	5	0.065
	25	2205K	**+ H305X**	29	38	8	—	A305X	15	45	29	5	0.075
	25	1305K	**+ H305X**	29	38	8	—	A305X	15	45	29	6	0.075
	25	21305C DKE4	**+ H305X**	29	38	8	—	A305X	15	45	29	6	0.075
	25	2305K	**+ H2305X**	35	38	8	—	A2305X	15	45	29	5	0.090
25	30	1206K	**+ H206X**	27	45	8	—	A206X	15	50	33	5	0.10
	30	2206K	**+ H306X**	31	45	8	—	A306X	15	50	34	5	0.11
	30	1306K	**+ H306X**	31	45	8	—	A306X	15	50	34	6	0.11
	30	21306C DKE4	**+ H306X**	31	45	8	—	A306X	15	50	34	6	0.11
	30	2306K	**+ H2306X**	38	45	8	—	A2306X	15	50	35	5	0.125
30	35	1207K	**+ H207X**	29	52	9	—	A207X	17	58	38	5	0.125
	35	2207K	**+ H307X**	35	52	9	—	A307X	17	58	39	5	0.145
	35	1307K	**+ H307X**	35	52	9	—	A307X	17	58	39	7	0.145
	35	21307C DKE4	**+ H307X**	35	52	9	—	A307X	17	58	39	7	0.145
	35	2307K	**+ H2307X**	43	52	9	—	A2307X	17	58	40	5	0.16
35	40	1208K	**+ H208X**	31	58	10	—	A208X	17	65	44	5	0.175
	40	2208K	**+ H308X**	36	58	10	—	A308X	17	65	44	5	0.19
	40	1308K	**+ H308X**	36	58	10	—	A308X	17	65	44	5	0.19
	40	21308E AKE4	**+ H308X**	36	58	10	—	A308X	17	65	44	5	0.19
	40	2308K	**+ H2308X**	46	58	10	—	A2308X	17	65	45	5	0.225
	40	22308E AKE4	**+ H2308X**	46	58	10	—	A2308X	17	65	45	5	0.225
40	45	1209K	**+ H209X**	33	65	11	—	A209X	17	72	49	5	0.225
	45	2209K	**+ H309X**	39	65	11	—	A309X	17	72	49	8	0.26
	45	1309K	**+ H309X**	39	65	11	—	A309X	17	72	49	5	0.26
	45	21309E AKE4	**+ H309X**	39	65	11	—	A309X	17	72	49	5	0.26
	45	2309K	**+ H2309X**	50	65	11	—	A2309X	17	72	50	5	0.30
	45	22309E AKE4	**+ H2309X**	50	65	11	—	A2309X	17	72	50	5	0.30

Remarks The suffix X represents adapter sleeves having narrow slits, for which washers with straight tabs should be used.

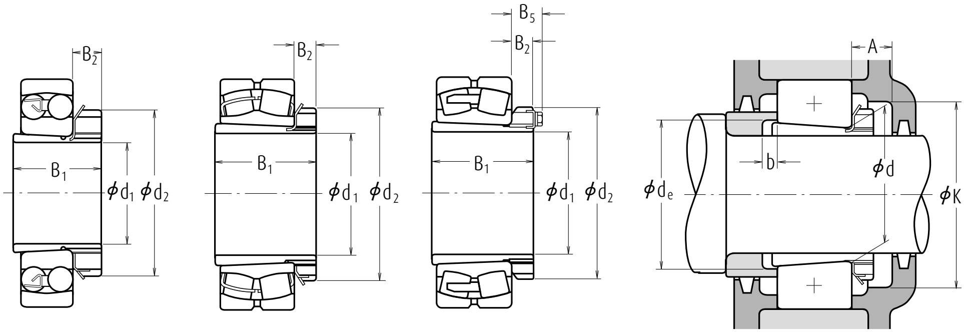
Shaft Diameter 45 – 60 mm



Shaft Diameter (mm) d_1	Nominal Bearing Bore Dia. (mm) d	Nominal Numbers: Applicable Bearings	Nominal Numbers: Adapter	Dimensions (mm) B_1	Dimensions (mm) d_2	Dimensions (mm) B_2	Dimensions (mm) B_5	Adapter Sleeve Numbers	Abutment Dimensions (mm) A min.	Abutment Dimensions (mm) K min.	Abutment Dimensions (mm) d_e min.	Abutment Dimensions (mm) b min.	Mass (kg) approx.
45	50	1210K	**+ H210X**	35	70	12	—	A210X	19	76	53	5	0.275
	50	2210K	**+ H310X**	42	70	12	—	A310X	19	76	54	10	0.30
	50	1310K	**+ H310X**	42	70	12	—	A310X	19	76	54	5	0.30
	50	21310E AKE4	**+ H310X**	42	70	12	—	A310X	19	76	54	5	0.30
	50	2310K	**+ H2310X**	55	70	12	—	A2310X	19	76	56	5	0.35
	50	22310E AKE4	**+ H2310X**	55	70	12	—	A2310X	19	76	56	5	0.35
50	55	1211K	**+ H211X**	37	75	12	—	A211X	19	85	60	6	0.305
	55	2211K	**+ H311X**	45	75	12	—	A311X	19	85	60	11	0.35
	55	22211E AKE4	**+ H311X**	45	75	12	—	A311X	19	85	60	11	0.35
	55	1311K	**+ H311X**	45	75	12	—	A311X	19	85	60	6	0.35
	55	21311E AKE4	**+ H311X**	45	75	12	—	A311X	19	85	60	6	0.35
	55	2311K	**+ H2311X**	59	75	12	—	A2311X	19	85	61	6	0.40
	55	22311E AKE4	**+ H2311X**	59	75	12	—	A2311X	19	85	61	6	0.40
55	60	1212K	**+ H212X**	38	80	13	—	A212X	20	90	64	5	0.365
	60	2212K	**+ H312X**	47	80	13	—	A312X	20	90	65	9	0.40
	60	22212E AKE4	**+ H312X**	47	80	13	—	A312X	20	90	65	9	0.40
	60	1312K	**+ H312X**	47	80	13	—	A312X	20	90	65	5	0.40
	60	21312E AKE4	**+ H312X**	47	80	13	—	A312X	20	90	65	5	0.40
	60	2312K	**+ H2312X**	62	80	13	—	A2312X	20	90	66	5	0.45
	60	22312E AKE4	**+ H2312X**	62	80	13	—	A2312X	20	90	66	5	0.45
60	65	1213K	**+ H213X**	40	85	14	—	A213X	21	96	70	5	0.40
	65	2213K	**+ H313X**	50	85	14	—	A313X	21	96	70	8	0.45
	65	22213E AKE4	**+ H313X**	50	85	14	—	A313X	21	96	70	8	0.45
	65	1313K	**+ H313X**	50	85	14	—	A313X	21	96	70	5	0.45
	65	21313E AKE4	**+ H313X**	50	85	14	—	A313X	21	96	70	5	0.45
	65	2313K	**+ H2313X**	65	85	14	—	A2313X	21	96	72	5	0.55
	65	22313E AKE4	**+ H2313X**	65	85	14	—	A2313X	21	96	72	5	0.55
	70	22214E AKE4	**+ H314X**	52	92	14	—	A314X	21	96	70	8	0.65
	70	21314E AKE4	**+ H314X**	52	92	14	—	A314X	21	96	70	5	0.65
	70	22314E AKE4	**+ H2314X**	68	92	14	—	A2314X	21	96	72	5	0.80

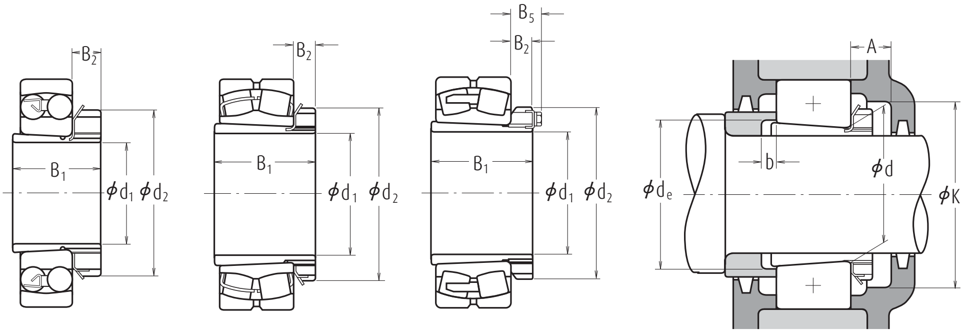
Remarks The suffix X represents adapter sleeves having narrow slits, for which washers with straight tabs should be used.

Shaft Diameter 65 – 80 mm



Shaft Diameter (mm)	Nominal Bearing Bore Dia. (mm)	Nominal Numbers		Dimensions (mm)				Adapter Sleeve Numbers	Abutment Dimensions (mm)				Mass (kg)
d_1	d	Applicable Bearings		B_1	d_2	B_2	B_5		A min.	K min.	d_e min.	b min.	approx.
65	75	1215K	**+ H215X**	43	98	15	—	A215X	23	110	80	5	0.70
	75	2215K	**+ H315X**	55	98	15	—	A315X	23	110	80	12	0.85
	75	22215E AKE4	**+ H315X**	55	98	15	—	A315X	23	110	80	12	0.85
	75	1315K	**+ H315X**	55	98	15	—	A315X	23	110	80	5	0.85
	75	21315E AKE4	**+ H315X**	55	98	15	—	A315X	23	110	80	5	0.85
	75	2315K	**+ H2315X**	73	98	15	—	A2315X	23	110	82	5	1.05
	75	22315E AKE4	**+ H2315X**	73	98	15	—	A2315X	23	110	82	5	1.05
70	80	1216K	**+ H216X**	46	105	17	—	A216X	25	120	85	5	0.85
	80	2216K	**+ H316X**	59	105	17	—	A316X	25	120	86	12	1.05
	80	22216E AKE4	**+ H316X**	59	105	17	—	A316X	25	120	86	12	1.05
	80	1316K	**+ H316X**	59	105	17	—	A316X	25	120	86	5	1.05
	80	21316E AKE4	**+ H316X**	59	105	17	—	A316X	25	120	86	5	1.05
	80	2316K	**+ H2316X**	78	105	17	—	A2316X	25	120	87	5	1.3
	80	22316E AKE4	**+ H2316X**	78	105	17	—	A2316X	25	120	87	5	1.3
75	85	1217K	**+ H217X**	50	110	18	—	A217X	27	128	90	6	1.0
	85	2217K	**+ H317X**	63	110	18	—	A317X	27	128	91	12	1.2
	85	22217E AKE4	**+ H317X**	63	110	18	—	A317X	27	128	91	12	1.2
	85	1317K	**+ H317X**	63	110	18	—	A317X	27	128	91	6	1.2
	85	21317E AKE4	**+ H317X**	63	110	18	—	A317X	27	128	91	6	1.2
	85	2317K	**+ H2317X**	82	110	18	—	A2317X	27	128	94	6	1.45
	85	22317E AKE4	**+ H2317X**	82	110	18	—	A2317X	27	128	94	6	1.45
80	90	1218K	**+ H218X**	52	120	18	—	A218X	28	139	95	6	1.15
	90	2218K	**+ H318X**	65	120	18	—	A318X	28	139	96	10	1.4
	90	22218E AKE4	**+ H318X**	65	120	18	—	A318X	28	139	96	10	1.4
	90	1318K	**+ H318X**	65	120	18	—	A318X	28	139	96	6	1.4
	90	21318E AKE4	**+ H318X**	65	120	18	—	A318X	28	139	96	6	1.4
	90	2318K	**+ H2318X**	86	120	18	—	A2318X	28	139	99	6	1.7
	90	23218C KE4	**+ H2318X**	86	120	18	—	A2318X	28	139	99	6	1.7
	90	22318E AKE4	**+ H2318X**	86	120	18	—	A2318X	28	139	99	6	1.7

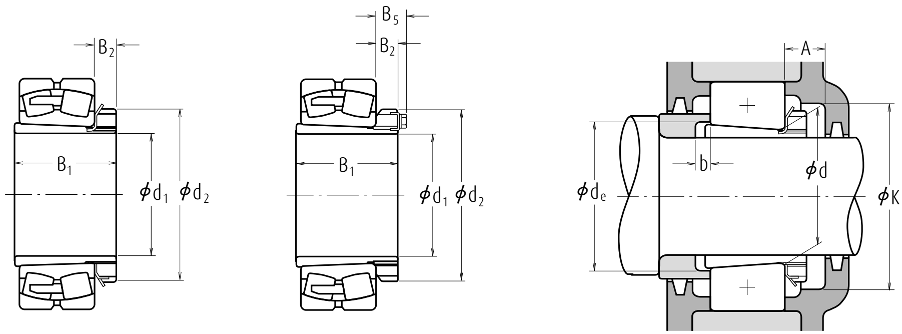
Remarks The suffix X represents adapter sleeves having narrow slits, for which washers with straight tabs should be used.



Shaft Diameter (mm) d_1	Nominal Bearing Bore Dia. (mm) d	Nominal Numbers Applicable Bearings	Dimensions (mm) B_1	d_2	B_2	B_5	Adapter Sleeve Numbers	Abutment Dimensions (mm) A min.	K min.	d_e min.	b min.	Mass (kg) approx.
85	95	1219K + **H219X**	55	125	19	–	A219X	29	145	101	7	1.35
	95	2219K + **H319X**	68	125	19	–	A319X	29	145	102	9	1.55
	95	22219E AKE4 + **H319X**	68	125	19	–	A319X	29	145	102	9	1.55
	95	1319K + **H319X**	68	125	19	–	A319X	29	145	102	7	1.55
	95	21319C KE4 + **H319X**	68	125	19	–	A319X	29	145	102	7	1.55
	95	2319K + **H2319X**	90	125	19	–	A2319X	29	145	105	7	1.9
	95	22319E AKE4 + **H2319X**	90	125	19	–	A2319X	29	145	105	7	1.9
90	100	1220K + **H220X**	58	130	20	–	A220X	30	150	106	7	1.45
	100	2220K + **H320X**	71	130	20	–	A320X	30	150	107	8	1.7
	100	22220E AKE4 + **H320X**	71	130	20	–	A320X	30	150	107	8	1.7
	100	1320K + **H320X**	71	130	20	–	A320X	30	150	107	7	1.7
	100	21320C KE4 + **H320X**	71	130	20	–	A320X	30	150	107	7	1.7
	100	2320K + **H2320X**	97	130	20	–	A2320X	30	150	110	7	2.15
	100	23220C KE4 + **H2320X**	97	130	20	–	A2320X	30	150	110	7	2.15
	100	22320E AKE4 + **H2320X**	97	130	20	–	A2320X	30	150	110	7	2.15
100	110	23122C KE4 + **H3122X**	81	145	21	–	A3122X	32	170	117	7	2.25
	110	1222K + **H222X**	63	145	21	–	A222X	32	170	116	7	1.95
	110	2222K + **H322X**	77	145	21	–	A322X	32	170	117	6	2.3
	110	22222E AKE4 + **H322X**	77	145	21	–	A322X	32	170	117	6	2.3
	110	1322K + **H322X**	77	145	21	–	A322X	32	170	117	9	2.3
	110	2322K + **H2322X**	105	145	21	–	A2322X	32	170	121	7	2.75
	110	23222C KE4 + **H2322X**	105	145	21	–	A2322X	32	170	121	17	2.75
	110	22322E AKE4 + **H2322X**	105	145	21	–	A2322X	32	170	121	7	2.75
110	120	23024C DKE4 + **H3024**	72	145	22	–	A3024	33	180	127	7	1.95
	120	23124C KE4 + **H3124**	88	155	22	–	A3124	33	180	128	7	2.65
	120	22224E AKE4 + **H3124**	88	155	22	–	A3124	33	180	128	11	2.65
	120	23224C KE4 + **H2324**	112	155	22	–	A2324	33	180	131	17	3.2
	120	22324E AKE4 + **H2324**	112	155	22	–	A2324	33	180	131	7	3.2
115	130	23026C DKE4 + **H3026**	80	155	23	–	A3026	34	190	137	8	2.85
	130	23126C KE4 + **H3126**	92	165	23	–	A3126	34	190	138	8	3.65
	130	22226E AKE4 + **H3126**	92	165	23	–	A3126	34	190	138	8	3.65
	130	23226C KE4 + **H2326**	121	165	23	–	A2326	34	190	142	21	4.6
	130	22326C KE4 + **H2326**	121	165	23	–	A2326	34	190	142	8	4.6

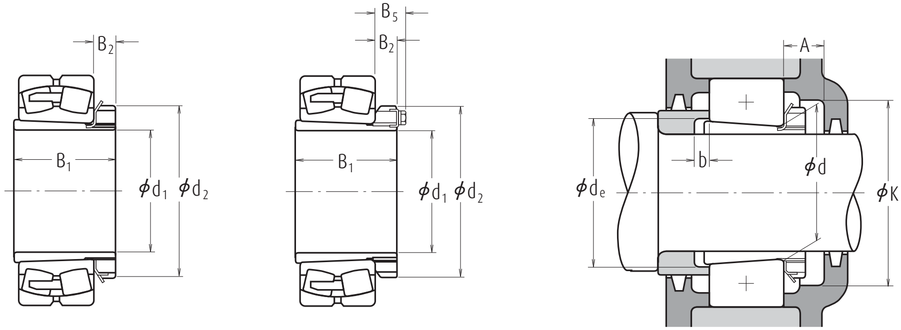
Remarks The suffix X represents adapter sleeves having narrow slits, for which washers with straight tabs should be used.

Shaft Diameter 125 – 170 mm



Shaft Diameter (mm) d_1	Nominal Bearing Bore Dia. (mm) d	Nominal Numbers Applicable Bearings		Dimensions (mm) B_1	d_2	B_2	B_5	Adapter Sleeve Numbers	Abutment Dimensions (mm) A min.	K min.	d_e min.	b min.	Mass (kg) approx.
125	140	23028C DKE4	**+ H3028**	82	165	24	—	A3028	36	205	147	8	3.15
	140	23128C KE4	**+ H3128**	97	180	24	—	A3128	36	205	149	8	4.35
	140	22228C DKE4	**+ H3128**	97	180	24	—	A3128	36	205	149	8	4.35
	140	23228C KE4	**+ H2328**	131	180	24	—	A2328	36	205	152	22	5.55
	140	22328C KE4	**+ H2328**	131	180	24	—	A2328	36	205	152	8	5.55
135	150	23030C DKE4	**+ H3030**	87	180	26	—	A3030	37	220	158	8	3.9
	150	23130C KE4	**+ H3130**	111	195	26	—	A3130	37	220	160	8	5.5
	150	22230C DKE4	**+ H3130**	111	195	26	—	A3130	37	220	160	15	5.5
	150	23230C KE4	**+ H2330**	139	195	26	—	A2330	37	220	163	20	6.6
	150	22330C AKE4	**+ H2330**	139	195	26	—	A2330	37	220	163	8	6.6
140	160	23932C AKE4	**+ H3932**	78	190	28	—	A3932	39	205	168	8	4.64
	160	23032C DKE4	**+ H3032**	93	190	28	—	A3032	39	230	168	8	5.2
	160	23132C KE4	**+ H3132**	119	210	28	—	A3132	39	230	170	8	7.65
	160	22232C DKE4	**+ H3132**	119	210	28	—	A3132	39	230	170	14	7.65
	160	23232C KE4	**+ H2332**	147	210	28	—	A2332	39	230	174	18	9.15
	160	22332C AKE4	**+ H2332**	147	210	28	—	A2332	39	230	174	8	9.15
150	170	23934B CAKE4	**+ H3934**	79	200	29	—	A3934	40	215	179	8	5.07
	170	23034C DKE4	**+ H3034**	101	200	29	—	A3034	40	250	179	8	6.0
	170	23134C KE4	**+ H3134**	122	220	29	—	A3134	40	250	180	8	8.4
	170	22234C DKE4	**+ H3134**	122	220	29	—	A3134	40	250	180	10	8.4
	170	23234C KE4	**+ H2334**	154	220	29	—	A2334	40	250	185	18	10
	170	22334C AKE4	**+ H2334**	154	220	29	—	A2334	40	250	185	8	10
160	180	23936C AKE4	**+ H3936**	87	210	30	—	A3936	41	230	189	8	5.87
	180	23036C DKE4	**+ H3036**	109	210	30	—	A3036	41	260	189	8	6.85
	180	23136C KE4	**+ H3136**	131	230	30	—	A3136	41	260	191	8	9.5
	180	22236C DKE4	**+ H3136**	131	230	30	—	A3136	41	260	191	18	9.5
	180	23236C KE4	**+ H2336**	161	230	30	—	A2336	41	260	195	22	11.5
	180	22336C AKE4	**+ H2336**	161	230	30	—	A2336	41	260	195	8	11.5
170	190	23938C AKE4	**+ H3938**	89	220	31	—	A3938	43	240	199	9	6.35
	190	23038C AKE4	**+ H3038**	112	220	31	—	A3038	43	270	199	9	7.45
	190	23138C KE4	**+ H3138**	141	240	31	—	A3138	43	270	202	9	11
	190	22238C AKE4	**+ H3138**	141	240	31	—	A3138	43	270	202	21	11
	190	23238C KE4	**+ H2338**	169	240	31	—	A2338	43	270	206	21	12.5
	190	22338C AKE4	**+ H2338**	169	240	31	—	A2338	43	270	206	9	12.5

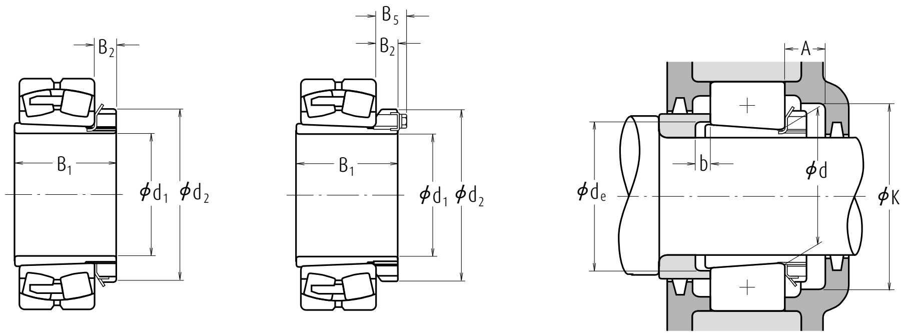
Shaft Diameter 180 – 260 mm



Shaft Diameter (mm) d_1	Nominal Bearing Bore Dia. (mm) d	Nominal Numbers Applicable Bearings		Dimensions (mm) B_1	d_2	B_2	B_5	Adapter Sleeve Numbers	Abutment Dimensions (mm) A min.	K min.	d_e min.	b min.	Mass (kg) approx.
180	200	23940C AKE4	**+ H3940**	98	240	32	—	A3940	46	260	210	10	8.0
	200	23040C AKE4	**+ H3040**	120	240	32	—	A3040	46	280	210	10	9.2
	200	23140C KE4	**+ H3140**	150	250	32	—	A3140	46	280	212	10	12
	200	22240C AKE4	**+ H3140**	150	250	32	—	A3140	46	280	212	24	12
	200	23240C KE4	**+ H2340**	176	250	32	—	A2340	46	280	216	20	14
	200	22340C AKE4	**+ H2340**	176	250	32	—	A2340	46	280	216	10	14
200	220	23944C AKE4	**+ H3944**	96	260	30	41	A3944	55	280	231	10	8.32
	220	23044C AKE4	**+ H3044**	128	260	30	41	A3044	55	320	231	12	10.5
	220	23144C KE4	**+ H3144**	158	280	32	44	A3144	55	320	233	10	14.5
	220	22244C AKE4	**+ H3144**	158	280	32	44	A3144	55	320	233	22	14.5
	220	23244C KE4	**+ H2344**	183	280	32	44	A2344	55	320	236	11	16.5
	220	22344C AKE4	**+ H2344**	183	280	32	44	A2344	55	320	236	10	16.5
220	240	23948C AKE4	**+ H3948**	101	290	34	46	A3948	60	300	251	11	11.2
	240	23048C AKE4	**+ H3048**	133	290	34	46	A3048	60	340	251	11	13
	240	23148C KE4	**+ H3148**	169	300	34	46	A3148	60	340	254	11	17.5
	240	22248C AKE4	**+ H3148**	169	300	34	46	A3148	60	340	254	19	17.5
	240	23248C AKE4	**+ H2348**	196	300	34	46	A2348	60	340	257	6	19.5
	240	22348C AKE4	**+ H2348**	196	300	34	46	A2348	60	340	257	11	19.5
240	260	23952C AKE4	**+ H3952**	116	310	34	46	A3952	60	330	272	11	13.4
	260	23052C AKE4	**+ H3052**	147	310	34	46	A3052	60	370	272	13	15.5
	260	23152C AKE4	**+ H3152**	187	330	36	49	A3152	60	370	276	11	22
	260	22252C AKE4	**+ H3152**	187	330	36	49	A3152	60	370	276	25	22
	260	23252C AKE4	**+ H2352**	208	330	36	49	A2352	60	370	278	2	24
	260	22352C AKE4	**+ H2352**	208	330	36	49	A2352	60	370	278	11	24
260	280	23956C AKE4	**+ H3956**	121	330	38	50	A3956	65	350	292	12	15.5
	280	23056C AKE4	**+ H3056**	152	330	38	50	A3056	65	390	292	12	17.5
	280	23156C AKE4	**+ H3156**	192	350	38	51	A3156	65	390	296	12	24.5
	280	22256C AKE4	**+ H3156**	192	350	38	51	A3156	65	390	296	28	24.5
	280	23256C AKE4	**+ H2356**	221	350	38	51	A2356	65	390	299	11	28
	280	22356C AKE4	**+ H2356**	221	350	38	51	A2356	65	390	299	12	28

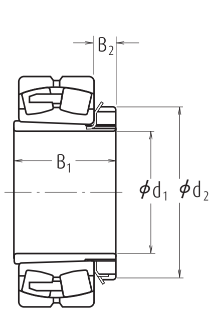
Adapters for Rolling Bearings

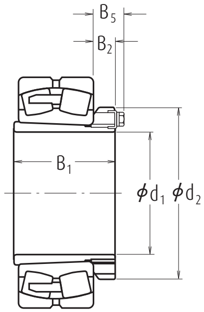
Shaft Diameter 280 – 410 mm

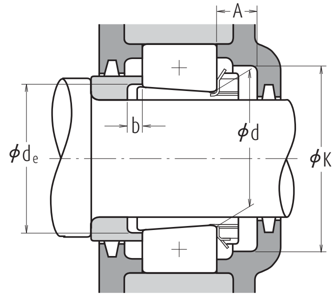


Shaft Diameter (mm) d_1	Nominal Bearing Bore Dia. (mm) d	Nominal Numbers Applicable Bearings		Dimensions (mm) B_1	d_2	B_2	B_5	Adapter Sleeve Numbers	Abutment Dimensions (mm) A min.	K min.	d_e min.	b min.	Mass (kg) approx.
280	300	23960C AKE4	+ **H3960**	140	360	42	54	A3960	69	380	313	12	20.7
	300	23060C AKE4	+ **H3060**	168	360	42	54	A3060	69	430	313	12	23
	300	23160C AKE4	+ **H3160**	208	380	40	53	A3160	69	430	317	12	30
	300	22260C AKE4	+ **H3160**	208	380	40	53	A3160	69	430	317	32	30
	300	23260C AKE4	+ **H3260**	240	380	40	53	A3260	69	430	321	12	34
300	320	23964C AKE4	+ **H3964**	140	380	42	55	A3964	72	400	334	13	21.8
	320	23064C AKE4	+ **H3064**	171	380	42	55	A3064	72	450	334	13	24.5
	320	23164C AKE4	+ **H3164**	226	400	42	56	A3164	72	450	339	13	35
	320	22264C AKE4	+ **H3164**	226	400	42	56	A3164	72	450	339	39	35
	320	23264C AKE4	+ **H3264**	258	400	42	56	A3264	72	450	343	13	39.5
320	340	23968C AKE4	+ **H3968**	144	400	45	58	A3968	75	430	354	14	24.6
	340	23068C AKE4	+ **H3068**	187	400	45	58	A3068	75	490	355	14	28.5
	340	23168C AKE4	+ **H3168**	254	440	55	72	A3168	75	490	360	14	49.5
	340	23268C AKE4	+ **H3268**	288	440	55	72	A3268	75	490	364	14	54.5
340	360	23972C AKE4	+ **H3972**	144	420	45	58	A3972	75	450	374	14	25.7
	360	23072C AKE4	+ **H3072**	188	420	45	58	A3072	75	510	375	14	30.5
	360	23172C AKE4	+ **H3172**	259	460	58	75	A3172	75	510	380	14	54
	360	23272C AKE4	+ **H3272**	299	460	58	75	A3272	75	510	385	14	60.5
360	380	23976C AKE4	+ **H3976**	164	450	48	62	A3976	82	480	396	15	31.9
	380	23076C AKE4	+ **H3076**	193	450	48	62	A3076	82	540	396	15	36
	380	23176C AKE4	+ **H3176**	264	490	60	77	A3176	82	540	401	15	61.5
	380	23276C AKE4	+ **H3276**	310	490	60	77	A3276	82	540	405	15	69.5
380	400	23980C AKE4	+ **H3980**	168	470	52	66	A3980	86	500	417	15	35.2
	400	23080C AKE4	+ **H3080**	210	470	52	66	A3080	86	580	417	15	41.5
	400	23180C AKE4	+ **H3180**	272	520	62	82	A3180	86	580	421	15	70.5
	400	23280C AKE4	+ **H3280**	328	520	62	82	A3280	86	580	427	15	81
400	420	23984C AKE4	+ **H3984**	168	490	52	66	A3984	86	520	437	16	36.6
	420	23084C AKE4	+ **H3084**	212	490	52	66	A3084	86	600	437	16	43.5
	420	23184C AKE4	+ **H3184**	304	540	70	90	A3184	86	600	443	16	84
	420	23284C AKE4	+ **H3284**	352	540	70	90	A3284	86	600	448	16	94
410	440	23988C AKE4	+ **H3988**	189	520	60	77	A3988	99	550	458	17	58.6
	440	23088C AKE4	+ **H3088**	228	520	60	77	A3088	99	620	458	17	65
	440	23188C AKE4	+ **H3188**	307	560	70	90	A3188	99	620	464	17	104
	440	23288C AKE4	+ **H3288**	361	560	70	90	A3288	99	620	469	17	118

Shaft Diameter 430 – 470 mm

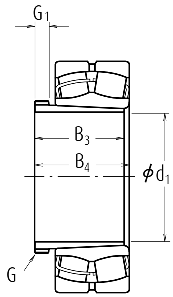






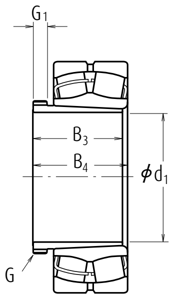
Shaft Diameter (mm) d_1	Nominal Bearing Bore Dia. (mm) d	Nominal Numbers Applicable Bearings		Dimensions (mm) B_1	d_2	B_2	B_5	Adapter Sleeve Numbers	Abutment Dimensions (mm) A min.	K min.	d_e min.	b min.	Mass (kg) approx.
430	460	23992C AKE4	**+ H3992**	189	540	60	77	A3992	99	570	478	17	62
	460	23092C AKE4	**+ H3092**	234	540	60	77	A3092	99	650	478	17	69.5
	460	23192C AKE4	**+ H3192**	326	580	75	95	A3192	99	650	485	17	116
	460	23292C AKE4	**+ H3292**	382	580	75	95	A3292	99	650	491	17	132
450	480	23996C AKE4	**+ H3996**	200	560	60	77	A3996	99	600	499	18	67.5
	480	23096C AKE4	**+ H3096**	237	560	60	77	A3096	99	690	499	18	73.5
	480	23196C AKE4	**+ H3196**	335	620	75	95	A3196	99	690	505	18	133
	480	23296C AKE4	**+ H3296**	397	620	75	95	A3296	99	690	512	18	152
470	500	239/500C AKE4	**+ H39/500**	208	580	68	85	A39/500	109	620	519	18	74.6
	500	230/500C AKE4	**+ H30/500**	247	580	68	85	A30/500	109	700	519	18	82
	500	231/500C AKE4	**+ H31/500**	356	630	80	100	A31/500	109	700	527	18	143
	500	232/500C AKE4	**+ H32/500**	428	630	80	100	A32/500	109	700	534	18	166

Shaft Diameter 35 – 85 mm



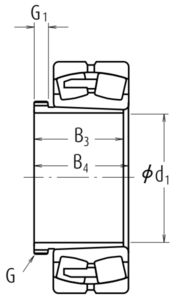
Shaft Diameter (mm)	Nominal Bearing Bore Dia. (mm)	Nominal Numbers		Screw Thread	Dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg)
d_1	d	Applicable Bearings		G	B_3	G_1	B_4	approx.
35	40	21308EAKE4	**+ AH308**	M 45 × 1.5	29	6	32	0.09
	40	22308EAKE4	**+ AH2308**	M 45 × 1.5	40	7	43	0.13
40	45	21309EAKE4	**+ AH309**	M 50 × 1.5	31	6	34	0.11
	45	22309EAKE4	**+ AH2309**	M 50 × 1.5	44	7	47	0.165
45	50	21310EAKE4	**+ AHX310**	M 55 × 2	35	7	38	0.16
	50	22310EAKE4	**+ AHX2310**	M 55 × 2	50	9	53	0.235
50	55	22211EAKE4	**+ AHX311**	M 60 × 2	37	7	40	0.19
	55	21311EAKE4	**+ AHX311**	M 60 × 2	37	7	40	0.19
	55	22311EAKE4	**+ AHX2311**	M 60 × 2	54	10	57	0.285
55	60	22212EAKE4	**+ AHX312**	M 65 × 2	40	8	43	0.215
	60	21312EAKE4	**+ AHX312**	M 65 × 2	40	8	43	0.215
	60	22312EAKE4	**+ AHX2312**	M 65 × 2	58	11	61	0.34
60	65	22213EAKE4	**+ AH313**	M 75 × 2	42	8	45	0.255
	65	21313EAKE4	**+ AH313**	M 75 × 2	42	8	45	0.255
	65	22313EAKE4	**+ AH2313**	M 75 × 2	61	12	64	0.395
65	70	22214EAKE4	**+ AH314**	M 80 × 2	43	8	47	0.28
	70	21314EAKE4	**+ AH314**	M 80 × 2	43	8	47	0.28
	70	22314EAKE4	**+ AHX2314**	M 80 × 2	64	12	68	0.53
70	75	22215EAKE4	**+ AH315**	M 85 × 2	45	8	49	0.315
	75	21315EAKE4	**+ AH315**	M 85 × 2	45	8	49	0.315
	75	22315EAKE4	**+ AHX2315**	M 85 × 2	68	12	72	0.605
75	80	22216EAKE4	**+ AH316**	M 90 × 2	48	8	52	0.365
	80	21316EAKE4	**+ AH316**	M 90 × 2	48	8	52	0.365
	80	22316EAKE4	**+ AHX2316**	M 90 × 2	71	12	75	0.665
80	85	22217EAKE4	**+ AHX317**	M 95 × 2	52	9	56	0.48
	85	21317EAKE4	**+ AHX317**	M 95 × 2	52	9	56	0.48
	85	22317EAKE4	**+ AHX2317**	M 95 × 2	74	13	78	0.745
85	90	22218EAKE4	**+ AHX318**	M 100 × 2	53	9	57	0.52
	90	21318EAKE4	**+ AHX318**	M 100 × 2	53	9	57	0.52
	90	23218CKE4	**+ AHX3218**	M 100 × 2	63	10	67	0.58
	90	22318EAKE4	**+ AHX2318**	M 100 × 2	79	14	83	0.845

Shaft Diameter 90 – 135 mm



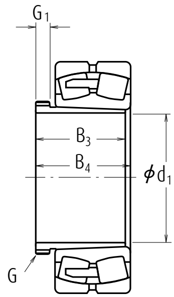
Shaft Diameter (mm) d_1	Nominal Bearing Bore Dia. (mm) d	Nominal Numbers Applicable Bearings		Screw Thread G	Dimensions (mm) B_3	G_1	B_4	Mass (kg) approx.
90	95	22219EAKE4	**+ AHX319**	M 105 × 2	57	10	61	0.595
	95	21319CKE4	**+ AHX319**	M 105 × 2	57	10	61	0.595
	95	22319EAKE4	**+ AHX2319**	M 105 × 2	85	16	89	0.89
95	100	21320CKE4	**+ AHX3120**	M 110 × 2	64	11	68	0.70
	100	22220EAKE4	**+ AHX320**	M 110 × 2	59	10	63	0.66
	100	21320CKE4	**+ AHX320**	M 110 × 2	59	10	63	0.66
	100	23220CKE4	**+ AHX3220**	M 110 × 2	73	11	77	0.77
	100	22320EAKE4	**+ AHX2320**	M 110 × 2	90	16	94	1.0
105	110	23122CKE4	**+ AHX3122**	M 120 × 2	68	11	72	0.76
	110	22222EAKE4	**+ AHX3122**	M 120 × 2	68	11	72	0.76
	110	24122CK30E4	**+ AH24122**	M 115 × 2	82	13	91	0.73
	110	23222CKE4	**+ AHX3222**	M 125 × 2	82	11	86	1.04
	110	22322EAKE4	**+ AHX2322**	M 125 × 2	98	16	102	1.35
115	120	23024CDKE4	**+ AHX3024**	M 130 × 2	60	13	64	0.75
	120	24024CK30E4	**+ AH24024**	M 125 × 2	73	13	82	0.70
	120	23124CKE4	**+ AHX3124**	M 130 × 2	75	12	79	0.95
	120	22224EAKE4	**+ AHX3124**	M 130 × 2	75	12	79	0.95
	120	24124CK30E4	**+ AH24124**	M 130 × 2	93	13	102	1.02
	120	23224CKE4	**+ AHX3224**	M 135 × 2	90	13	94	1.3
	120	22324EAKE4	**+ AHX2324**	M 135 × 2	105	17	109	1.6
125	130	23026CDKE4	**+ AHX3026**	M 140 × 2	67	14	71	0.95
	130	24026CK30E4	**+ AH24026**	M 135 × 2	83	14	93	0.89
	130	23126CKE4	**+ AHX3126**	M 140 × 2	78	12	82	1.08
	130	22226EAKE4	**+ AHX3126**	M 140 × 2	78	12	82	1.08
	130	24126CK30E4	**+ AH24126**	M 140 × 2	94	14	104	1.14
	130	23226CKE4	**+ AHX3226**	M 145 × 2	98	15	102	1.58
	130	22326CKE4	**+ AHX2326**	M 145 × 2	115	19	119	1.97
135	140	23028CDKE4	**+ AHX3028**	M 150 × 2	68	14	73	1.01
	140	24028CK30E4	**+ AH24028**	M 145 × 2	83	14	93	0.96
	140	23128CKE4	**+ AHX3128**	M 150 × 2	83	14	88	1.28
	140	22228CDKE4	**+ AHX3128**	M 150 × 2	83	14	88	1.28
	140	24128CK30E4	**+ AH24128**	M 150 × 2	99	14	109	1.3
	140	23228CKE4	**+ AHX3228**	M 155 × 3	104	15	109	1.84
	140	22328CKE4	**+ AHX2328**	M 155 × 3	125	20	130	2.33

Shaft Diameter 145 – 180 mm



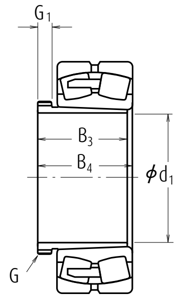
Shaft Diameter (mm) d_1	Nominal Bearing Bore Dia. (mm) d	Nominal Numbers Applicable Bearings		Screw Thread G	Dimensions (mm) B_3	G_1	B_4	Mass (kg) approx.
145	150	23030CDKE4	**+ AHX3030**	M 160 × 3	72	15	77	1.15
	150	24030CK30E4	**+ AH24030**	M 155 × 3	90	15	101	1.11
	150	23130CKE4	**+ AHX3130**	M 165 × 3	96	15	101	1.79
	150	22230CDKE4	**+ AHX3130**	M 165 × 3	96	15	101	1.79
	150	24130CK30E4	**+ AH24130**	M 160 × 3	115	15	126	1.63
	150	23230CKE4	**+ AHX3230**	M 165 × 3	114	17	119	2.22
	150	22330CAKE4	**+ AHX2330**	M 165 × 3	135	24	140	2.82
150	160	23032CDKE4	**+ AH3032**	M 170 × 3	77	16	82	2.05
	160	24032CK30E4	**+ AH24032**	M 170 × 3	95	15	106	2.28
	160	23132CKE4	**+ AH3132**	M 180 × 3	103	16	108	3.2
	160	22232CDKE4	**+ AH3132**	M 180 × 3	103	16	108	3.2
	160	24132CK30E4	**+ AH24132**	M 170 × 3	124	15	135	3.03
	160	23232CKE4	**+ AH3232**	M 180 × 3	124	20	130	4.1
	160	22332CAKE4	**+ AH2332**	M 180 × 3	140	24	146	4.7
160	170	23034CDKE4	**+ AH3034**	M 180 × 3	85	17	90	2.45
	170	24034CK30E4	**+ AH24034**	M 180 × 3	106	16	117	2.74
	170	23134CKE4	**+ AH3134**	M 190 × 3	104	16	109	3.4
	170	22234CDKE4	**+ AH3134**	M 190 × 3	104	16	109	3.4
	170	24134CK30E4	**+ AH24134**	M 180 × 3	125	16	136	3.26
	170	23234CKE4	**+ AH3234**	M 190 × 3	134	24	140	4.8
	170	22334CAKE4	**+ AH2334**	M 190 × 3	146	24	152	5.25
170	180	23036CDKE4	**+ AH3036**	M 190 × 3	92	17	98	2.8
	180	24036CK30E4	**+ AH24036**	M 190 × 3	116	16	127	3.19
	180	23136CKE4	**+ AH3136**	M 200 × 3	116	19	122	4.2
	180	24136CK30E4	**+ AH24136**	M 190 × 3	134	16	145	3.74
	180	22236CDKE4	**+ AH2236**	M 200 × 3	105	17	110	3.75
	180	23236CKE4	**+ AH3236**	M 200 × 3	140	24	146	5.3
	180	22336CAKE4	**+ AH2336**	M 200 × 3	154	26	160	5.85
180	190	23038CAKE4	**+ AH3038**	Tr 205 × 4	96	18	102	3.35
	190	24038CK30E4	**+ AH24038**	M 200 × 3	118	18	131	3.47
	190	23138CKE4	**+ AH3138**	Tr 210 × 4	125	20	131	4.9
	190	24138CK30E4	**+ AH24138**	M 200 × 3	146	18	159	4.38
	190	22238CAKE4	**+ AH2238**	Tr 210 × 4	112	18	117	4.25
	190	23238CKE4	**+ AH3238**	Tr 210 × 4	145	25	152	5.9
	190	22338CAKE4	**+ AH2338**	Tr 210 × 4	160	26	167	6.65

Shaft Diameter 190 – 260 mm



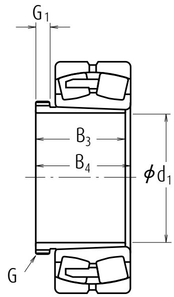
Shaft Diameter (mm) d_1	Nominal Bearing Bore Dia. (mm) d	Nominal Numbers Applicable Bearings		Screw Thread G	Dimensions (mm) B_3	G_1	B_4	Mass (kg) approx.
190	200	23040CAKE4	**+ AH3040**	Tr 215 × 4	102	19	108	3.8
	200	24040CK30E4	**+ AH24040**	Tr 210 × 4	127	18	140	3.92
	200	23140CKE4	**+ AH3140**	Tr 220 × 4	134	21	140	5.5
	200	24140CK30E4	**+ AH24140**	Tr 210 × 4	158	18	171	5.0
	200	22240CAKE4	**+ AH2240**	Tr 220 × 4	118	19	123	4.7
	200	23240CKE4	**+ AH3240**	Tr 220 × 4	153	25	160	6.7
	200	22340CAKE4	**+ AH2340**	Tr 220 × 4	170	30	177	7.55
200	220	23044CAKE4	**+ AH3044**	Tr 235 × 4	111	20	117	7.4
	220	24044CK30E4	**+ AH24044**	Tr 230 × 4	138	20	152	8.23
	220	23144CKE4	**+ AH3144**	Tr 240 × 4	145	23	151	10.5
	220	24144CK30E4	**+ AH24144**	Tr 230 × 4	170	20	184	10.3
	220	22244CAKE4	**+ AH2244**	Tr 240 × 4	130	20	136	9.1
	220	23244CKE4	**+ AH2344**	Tr 240 × 4	181	30	189	13.5
	220	22344CAKE4	**+ AH2344**	Tr 240 × 4	181	30	189	13.5
220	240	23048CAKE4	**+ AH3048**	Tr 260 × 4	116	21	123	8.75
	240	24048CK30E4	**+ AH24048**	Tr 250 × 4	138	20	153	9.0
	240	23148CKE4	**+ AH3148**	Tr 260 × 4	154	25	161	12
	240	24148CK30E4	**+ AH24148**	Tr 260 × 4	180	20	195	12.6
	240	22248CAKE4	**+ AH2248**	Tr 260 × 4	144	21	150	11
	240	23248CAKE4	**+ AH2348**	Tr 260 × 4	189	30	197	15.5
	240	22348CAKE4	**+ AH2348**	Tr 260 × 4	189	30	197	15.5
240	260	23052CAKE4	**+ AH3052**	Tr 280 × 4	128	23	135	10.5
	260	24052CAK30E4	**+ AH24052**	Tr 270 × 4	162	22	178	11.7
	260	23152CAKE4	**+ AH3152**	Tr 290 × 4	172	26	179	16
	260	24152CAK30E4	**+ AH24152**	Tr 280 × 4	202	22	218	15.5
	260	22252CAKE4	**+ AH2252**	Tr 290 × 4	155	23	161	14
	260	23252CAKE4	**+ AH2352**	Tr 290 × 4	205	30	213	19.5
	260	22352CAKE4	**+ AH2352**	Tr 290 × 4	205	30	213	19.5
260	280	23056CAKE4	**+ AH3056**	Tr 300 × 4	131	24	139	12
	280	24056CAK30E4	**+ AH24056**	Tr 290 × 4	162	22	179	12.6
	280	23156CAKE4	**+ AH3156**	Tr 310 × 5	175	28	183	17.5
	280	24156CAK30E4	**+ AH24156**	Tr 300 × 4	202	22	219	16.8
	280	22256CAKE4	**+ AH2256**	Tr 310 × 5	155	24	163	15
	280	23256CAKE4	**+ AH2356**	Tr 310 × 5	212	30	220	21.5
	280	22356CAKE4	**+ AH2356**	Tr 310 × 5	212	30	220	21.5

Shaft Diameter 280 – 380 mm



Shaft Diameter (mm) d_1	Nominal Bearing Bore Dia. (mm) d	Nominal Numbers Applicable Bearings		Screw Thread G	Dimensions (mm) B_3	G_1	B_4	Mass (kg) approx.
280	300	23060CAKE4	**+ AH3060**	Tr 320 × 5	145	26	153	14.5
	300	24060CAK30E4	**+ AH24060**	Tr 310 × 5	184	24	202	15.5
	300	23160CAKE4	**+ AH3160**	Tr 330 × 5	192	30	200	21
	300	24160CAK30E4	**+ AH24160**	Tr 320 × 5	224	24	242	20.3
	300	22260CAKE4	**+ AH2260**	Tr 330 × 5	170	26	178	18
	300	23260CAKE4	**+ AH3260**	Tr 330 × 5	228	34	236	20
300	320	23064CAKE4	**+ AH3064**	Tr 345 × 5	149	27	157	16
	320	24064CAK30E4	**+ AH24064**	Tr 330 × 5	184	24	202	16.4
	320	23164CAKE4	**+ AH3164**	Tr 350 × 5	209	31	217	24.5
	320	24164CAK30E4	**+ AH24164**	Tr 340 × 5	242	24	260	23.5
	320	23264CAKE4	**+ AH3264**	Tr 350 × 5	246	36	254	25
320	340	23068CAKE4	**+ AH3068**	Tr 365 × 5	162	28	171	19.5
	340	24068CAK30E4	**+ AH24068**	Tr 360 × 5	206	26	225	21.2
	340	23168CAKE4	**+ AH3168**	Tr 370 × 5	225	33	234	29
	340	24168CAK30E4	**+ AH24168**	Tr 360 × 5	269	26	288	28.3
	340	23268CAKE4	**+ AH3268**	Tr 370 × 5	264	38	273	35.5
340	360	23072CAKE4	**+ AH3072**	Tr 385 × 5	167	30	176	21
	360	24072CAK30E4	**+ AH24072**	Tr 380 × 5	206	26	226	22.5
	360	23172CAKE4	**+ AH3172**	Tr 400 × 5	229	35	238	33
	360	24172CAK30E4	**+ AH24172**	Tr 380 × 5	269	26	289	30
	360	23272CAKE4	**+ AH3272**	Tr 400 × 5	274	40	283	41.5
360	380	23076CAKE4	**+ AH3076**	Tr 410 × 5	170	31	180	23.5
	380	24076CAK30E4	**+ AH24076**	Tr 400 × 5	208	28	228	24.1
	380	23176CAKE4	**+ AH3176**	Tr 420 × 5	232	36	242	35.5
	380	24176CAK30E4	**+ AH24176**	Tr 400 × 5	271	28	291	32.1
	380	23276CAKE4	**+ AH3276**	Tr 420 × 5	284	42	294	45.5
380	400	23080CAKE4	**+ AH3080**	Tr 430 × 5	183	33	193	27.5
	400	24080CAK30E4	**+ AH24080**	Tr 420 × 5	228	28	248	28
	400	23180CAKE4	**+ AH3180**	Tr 440 × 5	240	38	250	39.5
	400	24180CAK30E4	**+ AH24180**	Tr 420 × 5	278	28	298	34.8
	400	23280CAKE4	**+ AH3280**	Tr 440 × 5	302	44	312	51.5

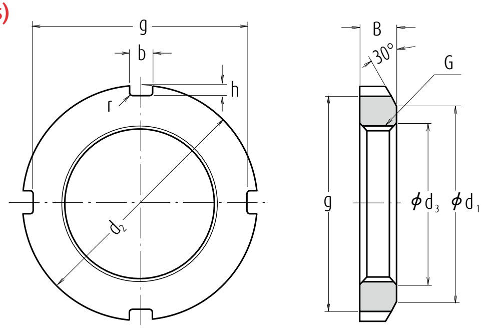
Shaft Diameter 400 – 480 mm



Shaft Diameter (mm) d_1	Nominal Bearing Bore Dia. (mm) d	Nominal Numbers Applicable Bearings		Screw Thread G	Dimensions (mm) B_3	G_1	B_4	Mass (kg) approx.
400	420	23084CAKE4	**+ AH3084**	Tr 450 × 5	186	34	196	29
	420	24084CAK30E4	**+ AH24084**	Tr 440 × 5	230	30	252	29.8
	420	23184CAKE4	**+ AH3184**	Tr 460 × 5	266	40	276	46.5
	420	24184CAK30E4	**+ AH24184**	Tr 440 × 5	310	30	332	41.4
	420	23284CAKE4	**+ AH3284**	Tr 460 × 5	321	46	331	59
420	440	23088CAKE4	**+ AHX3088**	Tr 470 × 5	194	35	205	42
	440	24088CAK30E4	**+ AH24088**	Tr 460 × 5	242	30	264	33
	440	23188CAKE4	**+ AHX3188**	Tr 480 × 5	270	42	281	50
	440	24188CAK30E4	**+ AH24188**	Tr 460 × 5	310	30	332	43.5
	440	23288CAKE4	**+ AHX3288**	Tr 480 × 5	330	48	341	64
440	460	23092CAKE4	**+ AHX3092**	Tr 490 × 5	202	37	213	46
	460	24092CAK30E4	**+ AH24092**	Tr 480 × 5	250	32	273	35.9
	460	23192CAKE4	**+ AHX3192**	Tr 510 × 6	285	43	296	58
	460	24192CAK30E4	**+ AH24192**	Tr 480 × 5	332	32	355	49.7
	460	23292CAKE4	**+ AHX3292**	Tr 510 × 6	349	50	360	74.5
460	480	23096CAKE4	**+ AHX3096**	Tr 520 × 6	205	38	217	51
	480	24096CAK30E4	**+ AH24096**	Tr 500 × 5	250	32	273	37.5
	480	23196CAKE4	**+ AHX3196**	Tr 530 × 6	295	45	307	63
	480	24196CAK30E4	**+ AH24196**	Tr 500 × 5	340	32	363	53
	480	23296CAKE4	**+ AHX3296**	Tr 530 × 6	364	52	376	82
480	500	230/500CAKE4	**+ AHX30/500**	Tr 540 × 6	209	40	221	54.5
	500	240/500CAK30E4	**+ AH240/500**	Tr 530 × 6	253	35	276	41.9
	500	231/500CAKE4	**+ AHX31/500**	Tr 550 × 6	313	47	325	71
	500	241/500CAK30E4	**+ AH241/500**	Tr 530 × 6	360	35	383	61.2
	500	232/500CAKE4	**+ AHX32/500**	Tr 550 × 6	393	54	405	94.5

Sleeves

(For Adapters and Shafts)



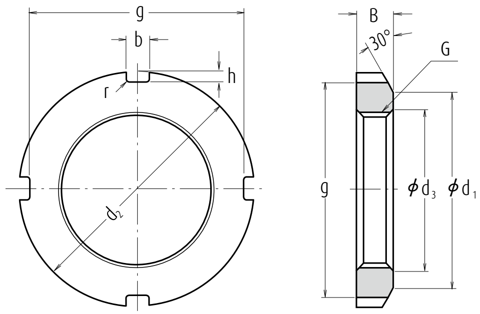
Nut with Washer

Units : mm

Nominal Numbers	Nut Series AN										Reference		
	Screw Threads	Basic Dimensions								Mass (kg)	Adapter (1) Sleeve Bore Dia. Numbers	Washer Numbers	Shaft Dia.
	G	d_2	d_1	g	b	h	d_3	B	r max.	approx.			
AN 02	M 15×1	25	21	21	4	2	15.5	5	0.4	0.010	—	**AW 02 X**	15
AN 03	M 17×1	28	24	24	4	2	17.5	5	0.4	0.013	—	**AW 03 X**	17
AN 04	M 20×1	32	26	28	4	2	20.5	6	0.4	0.019	04	**AW 04 X**	20
AN 05	M 25×1.5	38	32	34	5	2	25.8	7	0.4	0.025	05	**AW 05 X**	25
AN 06	M 30×1.5	45	38	41	5	2	30.8	7	0.4	0.043	06	**AW 06 X**	30
AN 07	M 35×1.5	52	44	48	5	2	35.8	8	0.4	0.053	07	**AW 07 X**	35
AN 08	M 40×1.5	58	50	53	6	2.5	40.8	9	0.5	0.085	08	**AW 08 X**	40
AN 09	M 45×1.5	65	56	60	6	2.5	45.8	10	0.5	0.119	09	**AW 09 X**	45
AN 10	M 50×1.5	70	61	65	6	2.5	50.8	11	0.5	0.148	10	**AW 10 X**	50
AN 11	M 55×2	75	67	69	7	3	56	11	0.5	0.158	11	**AW 11 X**	55
AN 12	M 60×2	80	73	74	7	3	61	11	0.5	0.174	12	**AW 12 X**	60
AN 13	M 65×2	85	79	79	7	3	66	12	0.5	0.203	13	**AW 13 X**	65
AN 14	M 70×2	92	85	85	8	3.5	71	12	0.5	0.242	14	**AW 14 X**	70
AN 15	M 75×2	98	90	91	8	3.5	76	13	0.5	0.287	15	**AW 15 X**	75
AN 16	M 80×2	105	95	98	8	3.5	81	15	0.6	0.395	16	**AW 16 X**	80
AN 17	M 85×2	110	102	103	8	3.5	86	16	0.6	0.45	17	**AW 17 X**	85
AN 18	M 90×2	120	108	112	10	4	91	16	0.6	0.555	18	**AW 18 X**	90
AN 19	M 95×2	125	113	117	10	4	96	17	0.6	0.66	19	**AW 19 X**	95
AN 20	M 100×2	130	120	122	10	4	101	18	0.6	0.70	20	**AW 20 X**	100
AN 21	M 105×2	140	126	130	12	5	106	18	0.7	0.845	21	**AW 21 X**	105
AN 22	M 110×2	145	133	135	12	5	111	19	0.7	0.965	22	**AW 22 X**	110
AN 23	M 115×2	150	137	140	12	5	116	19	0.7	1.01	—	**AW 23**	115
AN 24	M 120×2	155	138	145	12	5	121	20	0.7	1.08	24	**AW 24**	120
AN 25	M 125×2	160	148	150	12	5	126	21	0.7	1.19	—	**AW 25**	125

Note (1) Applicable to adapter sleeve Series A31, A2, A3, and A23.

Remarks The basic design and dimensions of screw threads are in accordance with JIS B 0205.



Nut with Washer

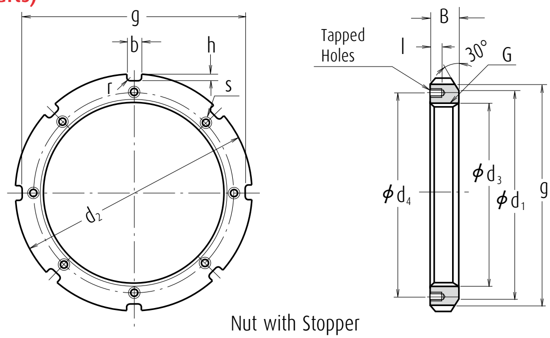
Units : mm

Nominal Numbers	Nut Series AN										Reference		
	Screw Threads	Basic Dimensions								Mass (kg)	Adapter ([1]) Sleeve Bore Dia. Numbers	Washer Numbers	Shaft Dia.
	G	d_2	d_1	g	b	h	d_3	B	r max.	approx.			
AN 26	M 130×2	165	149	155	12	5	131	21	0.7	1.25	26	**AW 26**	130
AN 27	M 135×2	175	160	163	14	6	136	22	0.7	1.55	—	**AW 27**	135
AN 28	M 140×2	180	160	168	14	6	141	22	0.7	1.56	28	**AW 28**	140
AN 29	M 145×2	190	172	178	14	6	146	24	0.7	2.0	—	**AW 29**	145
AN 30	M 150×2	195	171	183	14	6	151	24	0.7	2.03	30	**AW 30**	150
AN 31	M 155×3	200	182	186	16	7	156.5	25	0.7	2.21	—	—	—
AN 32	M 160×3	210	182	196	16	7	161.5	25	0.7	2.59	32	**AW 32**	160
AN 33	M 165×3	210	193	196	16	7	166.5	26	0.7	2.43	—	—	—
AN 34	M 170×3	220	193	206	16	7	171.5	26	0.7	2.8	34	**AW 34**	170
AN 36	M 180×3	230	203	214	18	8	181.5	27	0.7	3.05	36	**AW 36**	180
AN 38	M 190×3	240	214	224	18	8	191.5	28	0.7	3.4	38	**AW 38**	190
AN 40	M 200×3	250	226	234	18	8	201.5	29	0.7	3.7	40	**AW 40**	200
	Nut Series ANL												
ANL 24	M 120×2	145	133	135	12	5	121	20	0.7	0.78	24	**AWL 24**	120
ANL 26	M 130×2	155	143	145	12	5	131	21	0.7	0.88	26	**AWL 26**	130
ANL 28	M 140×2	165	151	153	14	6	141	22	0.7	0.99	28	**AWL 28**	140
ANL 30	M 150×2	180	164	168	14	6	151	24	0.7	1.38	30	**AWL 30**	150
ANL 32	M 160×3	190	174	176	16	7	161.5	25	0.7	1.56	32	**AWL 32**	160
ANL 34	M 170×3	200	184	186	16	7	171.5	26	0.7	1.72	34	**AWL 34**	170
ANL 36	M 180×3	210	192	194	18	8	181.5	27	0.7	1.95	36	**AWL 36**	180
ANL 38	M 190×3	220	202	204	18	8	191.5	28	0.7	2.08	38	**AWL 38**	190
ANL 40	M 200×3	240	218	224	18	8	201.5	29	0.7	2.98	40	**AWL 40**	200

Note ([1]) Series AN is applicable to adapter sleeve Series A31 and A23.
Series ANL is applicable to adapter sleeve Series A30.

Remarks The basic design and dimensions of screw threads are in accordance with JIS B 0205.

(For Adapters and Shafts)



Nut with Stopper

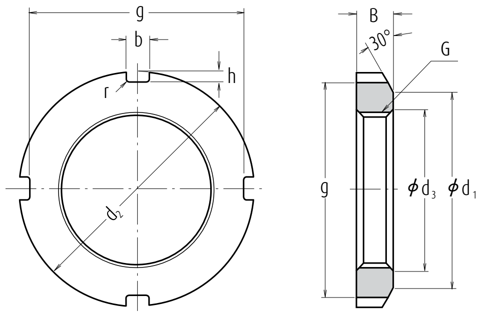
Units : mm

Nominal Numbers	Nut Series AN: Screw Threads G	Basic Dimensions d2	d1	g	b	h	d3	B	r max.	Tapped Holes l	Screw Threads (S)	d4	Mass (kg) approx.	Reference: Adapter (1) Sleeve Bore Dia. Numbers	Stopper Numbers	Shaft Dia.
AN 44	Tr 220×4	280	250	260	20	10	222	32	0.8	15	M 8×1.25	238	5.2	44	**AL 44**	220
AN 48	Tr 240×4	300	270	280	20	10	242	34	0.8	15	M 8×1.25	258	5.95	48	**AL 44**	240
AN 52	Tr 260×4	330	300	306	24	12	262	36	0.8	18	M 10×1.5	281	8.05	52	**AL 52**	260
AN 56	Tr 280×4	350	320	326	24	12	282	38	0.8	18	M 10×1.5	301	9.05	56	**AL 52**	280
AN 60	Tr 300×4	380	340	356	24	12	302	40	0.8	18	M 10×1.5	326	11.8	60	**AL 60**	300
AN 64	Tr 320×5	400	360	376	24	12	322.5	42	0.8	18	M 10×1.5	345	13.1	64	**AL 64**	320
AN 68	Tr 340×5	440	400	410	28	15	342.5	55	1	21	M 12×1.75	372	23.1	68	**AL 68**	340
AN 72	Tr 360×5	460	420	430	28	15	362.5	58	1	21	M 12×1.75	392	25.1	72	**AL 68**	360
AN 76	Tr 380×5	490	450	454	32	18	382.5	60	1	21	M 12×1.75	414	31	76	**AL 76**	380
AN 80	Tr 400×5	520	470	484	32	18	402.5	62	1	27	M 16×2	439	37	80	**AL 80**	400
AN 84	Tr 420×5	540	490	504	32	18	422.5	70	1	27	M 16×2	459	43.5	84	**AL 80**	420
AN 88	Tr 440×5	560	510	520	36	20	442.5	70	1	27	M 16×2	477	45	88	**AL 88**	440
AN 92	Tr 460×5	580	540	540	36	20	462.5	75	1	27	M 16×2	497	50.5	92	**AL 88**	460
AN 96	Tr 480×5	620	560	580	36	20	482.5	75	1	27	M 16×2	527	62	96	**AL 96**	480
AN 100	Tr 500×5	630	580	584	40	23	502.5	80	1	27	M 16×2	539	63.5	/500	**AL 100**	500
Nut Series ANL																
ANL 44	Tr 220×4	260	242	242	20	9	222	30	0.8	12	M 6×1	229	3.1	44	**ALL 44**	220
ANL 48	Tr 240×4	290	270	270	20	10	242	34	0.8	15	M 8×1.25	253	5.15	48	**ALL 48**	240
ANL 52	Tr 260×4	310	290	290	20	10	262	34	0.8	15	M 8×1.25	273	5.65	52	**ALL 48**	260
ANL 56	Tr 280×4	330	310	310	24	10	282	38	0.8	15	M 8×1.25	293	6.8	56	**ALL 56**	280
ANL 60	Tr 300×4	360	336	336	24	12	302	42	0.8	15	M 8×1.25	316	9.6	60	**ALL 60**	300
ANL 64	Tr 320×5	380	356	356	24	12	322.5	42	0.8	15	M 8×1.25	335	9.95	64	**ALL 64**	320
ANL 68	Tr 340×5	400	376	376	24	12	342.5	45	1	15	M 8×1.25	355	11.7	68	**ALL 64**	340
ANL 72	Tr 360×5	420	394	394	28	13	362.5	45	1	15	M 8×1.25	374	12	72	**ALL 72**	360
ANL 76	Tr 380×5	450	422	422	28	14	382.5	48	1	18	M 10×1.5	398	14.9	76	**ALL 76**	380
ANL 80	Tr 400×5	470	442	442	28	14	402.5	52	1	18	M 10×1.5	418	16.9	80	**ALL 76**	400
ANL 84	Tr 420×5	490	462	462	32	14	422.5	52	1	18	M 10×1.5	438	17.4	84	**ALL 84**	420
ANL 88	Tr 440×5	520	490	490	32	15	442.5	60	1	21	M 12×1.75	462	26.2	88	**ALL 88**	440
ANL 92	Tr 460×5	540	510	510	32	15	462.5	60	1	21	M 12×1.75	482	28	92	**ALL 88**	460
ANL 96	Tr 480×5	560	530	530	36	15	482.5	60	1	21	M 12×1.75	502	29.5	96	**ALL 96**	480
ANL 100	Tr 500×5	580	550	550	36	15	502.5	68	1	21	M 12×1.75	522	33.5	/500	**ALL 96**	500

Note (1) Series AN is applicable to adapter sleeve Series A31, A32 and A23. Series ANL is applicable to adapter sleeve Series A30.

Remarks
1. The basic design and dimensions of screw threads are in accordance with JIS B 0216.
2. The basic design and dimensions of threads in tapped holes are in accordance with JIS B 0205.

(For Withdrawal Sleeves)



Units : mm

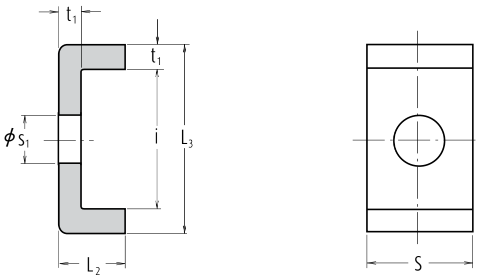
Nominal Numbers	Screw Threads G	Basic Dimensions d_2	d_1	g	b	h	d_3	B	r max.	Mass (kg) approx.	Reference Withdrawal Sleeve Numbers AH 31	AH 22	AH 32	AH 23
Nut Series HN														
HN 42	Tr 210×4	270	238	250	20	10	212	30	0.8	4.75	AH 3138	AH 2238	AH 3238	AH 2338
HN 44	Tr 220×4	280	250	260	20	10	222	32	0.8	5.35	AH 3140	AH 2240	AH 3240	AH 2340
HN 48	Tr 240×4	300	270	280	20	10	242	34	0.8	6.2	AH 3144	AH 2244	—	AH 2344
HN 52	Tr 260×4	330	300	306	24	12	262	36	0.8	8.55	AH 3148	AH 2248	—	AH 2348
HN 58	Tr 290×4	370	330	346	24	12	292	40	0.8	11.8	AH 3152	AH 2252	—	AH 2352
HN 62	Tr 310×5	390	350	366	24	12	312.5	42	0.8	13.4	AH 3156	AH 2256	—	AH 2356
HN 66	Tr 330×5	420	380	390	28	15	332.5	52	1	20.4	AH 3160	AH 2260	AH 3260	—
HN 70	Tr 350×5	450	410	420	28	15	352.5	55	1	25.2	AH 3164	AH 2264	AH 3264	—
HN 74	Tr 370×5	470	430	440	28	15	372.5	58	1	28.2	AH 3168	—	AH 3268	—
HN 80	Tr 400×5	520	470	484	32	18	402.5	62	1	40	AH 3172	—	AH 3272	—
HN 84	Tr 420×5	540	490	504	32	18	422.5	70	1	46.9	AH 3176	—	AH 3276	—
HN 88	Tr 440×5	560	510	520	36	20	442.5	70	1	48.5	AH 3180	—	AH 3280	—
HN 92	Tr 460×5	580	540	540	36	20	462.5	75	1	55	AH 3184	—	AH 3284	—
HN 96	Tr 480×5	620	560	580	36	20	482.5	75	1	67	AHX 3188	—	AHX 3288	—
HN 102	Tr 510×6	650	590	604	40	23	513	80	1	75	AHX 3192	—	AHX 3292	—
HN 106	Tr 530×6	670	610	624	40	23	533	80	1	78	AHX 3196	—	AHX 3296	—
HN 110	Tr 550×6	700	640	654	40	23	553	80	1	92.5	AHX 31/500	—	AHX 32/500	—
Nut Series HNL											AH 30	AH 2		
HNL 41	Tr 205×4	250	232	234	18	8	207	30	0.8	3.45	AH 3038	AH 238		
HNL 43	Tr 215×4	260	242	242	20	9	217	30	0.8	3.7	AH 3040	AH 240		
HNL 47	Tr 235×4	280	262	262	20	9	237	34	0.8	4.6	AH 3044	AH 244		
HNL 52	Tr 260×4	310	290	290	20	10	262	34	0.8	5.8	AH 3048	AH 248		
HNL 56	Tr 280×4	330	310	310	24	10	282	38	0.8	6.7	AH 3052	AH 252		
HNL 60	Tr 300×4	360	336	336	24	12	302	42	0.8	9.6	AH 3056	AH 256		
HNL 64	Tr 320×5	380	356	356	24	12	322.5	42	1	10.3	AH 3060	—		
HNL 69	Tr 345×5	410	384	384	28	13	347.5	45	1	11.5	AH 3064	—		
HNL 73	Tr 365×5	430	404	404	28	13	367.5	48	1	14.2	AH 3068	—		
HNL 77	Tr 385×5	450	422	422	28	14	387.5	48	1	15	AH 3072	—		
HNL 82	Tr 410×5	480	452	452	32	14	412.5	52	1	19	AH 3076	—		
HNL 86	Tr 430×5	500	472	472	32	14	432.5	52	1	19.8	AH 3080	—		
HNL 90	Tr 450×5	520	490	490	32	15	452.5	60	1	23.8	AH 3084	—		
HNL 94	Tr 470×5	540	510	510	32	15	472.5	60	1	25	AHX 3088	—		
HNL 98	Tr 490×5	580	550	550	36	15	492.5	60	1	34	AHX 3092	—		
HNL 104	Tr 520×6	600	570	570	36	15	523	68	1	37	AHX 3096	—		
HNL 108	Tr 540×6	630	590	590	40	20	543	68	1	43.5	AHX 30/500	—		

Remarks
1. The basic design and dimensions of screw threads are in accordance with JIS B 0216.
2. The number of notches in the nut may be bigger than that shown in the above figure.

(Combination of Withdrawal Sleeves and Nuts)

Nominal Numbers	Reference						
	Withdrawal Sleeve Numbers						
	AH 30	AH 31	AH 2	AH 22	AH 32	AH 3	AH 23
AN 09	—	—	AH 208	—	—	AH 308	AH 2308
AN 10	—	—	AH 209	—	—	AH 309	AH 2309
AN 11	—	—	AH 210	—	—	AHX 310	AHX 2310
AN 12	—	—	AH 211	—	—	AHX 311	AHX 2311
AN 13	—	—	AH 212	—	—	AHX 312	AHX 2312
AN 14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
AN 15	—	—	AH 213	—	—	AH 313	AH 2313
AN 16	—	—	AH 214	—	—	AH 314	AHX 2314
AN 17	—	—	AH 215	—	—	AH 315	AHX 2315
AN 18	—	—	AH 216	—	—	AH 316	AHX 2316
AN 19	—	—	AH 217	—	—	AHX 317	AHX 2317
AN 20	—	—	AH 218	—	AHX 3218	AHX 318	AHX 2318
AN 21	—	—	AH 219	—	—	AHX 319	AHX 2319
AN 22	—	—	AH 220	—	AHX 3220	AHX 320	AHX 2320
AN 23	—	—	AH 221	—	—	AHX 321	—
AN 24	—	AHX 3122	AH 222	—	—	AHX 322	—
AN 25	—	—	—	—	AHX 3222	—	AHX 2322
AN 26	AHX 3024	AHX 3124	AH 224	—	—	AHX 324	—
AN 27	—	—	—	—	AHX 3224	—	AHX 2324
AN 28	AHX 3026	AHX 3126	AH 226	—	—	AHX 326	—
AN 29	—	—	—	—	AHX 3226	—	AHX 2326
AN 30	AHX 3028	AHX 3128	AH 228	—	—	AHX 328	—
AN 31	—	—	—	—	AHX 3228	—	AHX 2328
AN 32	AHX 3030	—	AH 230	—	—	—	—
AN 33	—	AHX 3130	—	—	AHX 3230	AHX 330	AHX 2330
AN 34	AH 3032	—	AH 232	—	—	—	—
AN 36	AH 3034	AH 3132	AH 234	—	AH 3232	AH 332	AH 2332
AN 38	AH 3036	AH 3134	AH 236	—	AH 3234	AH 334	AH 2334
AN 40	—	AH 3136	—	AH 2236	AH 3236	—	AH 2336

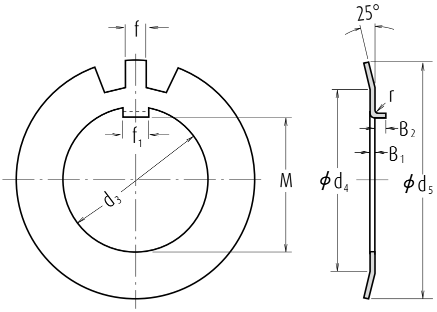
Stoppers for Nuts



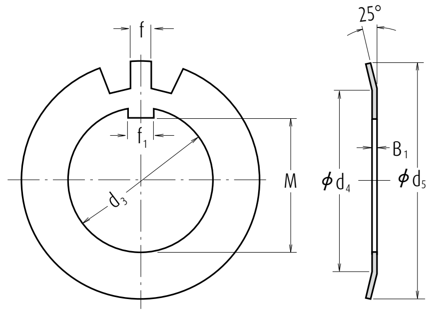
Units : mm

Nominal Numbers	Stopper Series AL							Reference
	Basic Dimensions						Mass (kg) per 100 pcs	Nut Numbers
	t_1	S	L_2	s_1	i	L_3	approx.	
AL 44	4	20	12	9	22.5	30.5	2.6	AN 44, AN 48
AL 52	4	24	12	12	25.5	33.5	3.4	AN 52, AN 56
AL 60	4	24	12	12	30.5	38.5	3.8	AN 60
AL 64	5	24	15	12	31	41	5.35	AN 64
AL 68	5	28	15	14	38	48	6.65	AN 68, AN 72
AL 76	5	32	15	14	40	50	7.95	AN 76
AL 80	5	32	15	18	45	55	8.2	AN 80, AN 84
AL 88	5	36	15	18	43	53	9.0	AN 88, AN 92
AL 96	5	36	15	18	53	63	10.4	AN 96
AL 100	5	40	15	18	45	55	10.5	AN 100
Stopper Series ALL								
ALL 44	4	20	12	7	13.5	21.5	2.12	ANL 44
ALL 48	4	20	12	9	17.5	25.5	2.29	ANL 48, ANL 52
ALL 56	4	24	12	9	17.5	25.5	2.92	ANL 56
ALL 60	4	24	12	9	20.5	28.5	3.15	ANL 60
ALL 64	5	24	15	9	21	31	4.55	ANL 64, ANL 68
ALL 72	5	28	15	9	20	30	5.05	ANL 72
ALL 76	5	28	15	12	24	34	5.3	ANL 76, ANL 80
ALL 84	5	32	15	12	24	34	6.1	ANL 84
ALL 88	5	32	15	14	28	38	6.45	ANL 88, ANL 92
ALL 96	5	36	15	14	28	38	7.3	ANL 96, ANL 100

Lock-Washers for Rolling Bearings



Bent-Tab



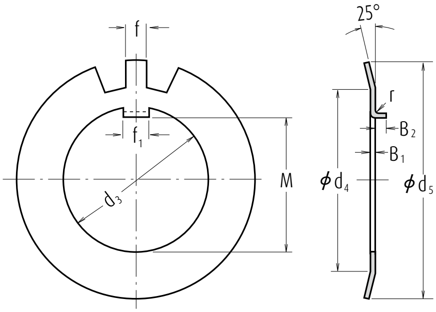
Straight-Tab

Units : mm

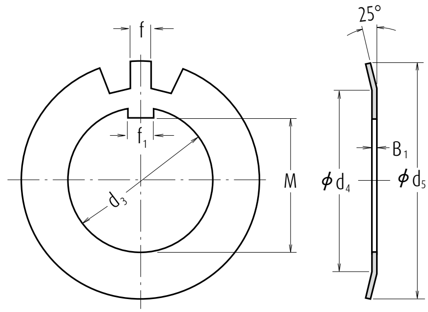
Nominal Numbers		Lock-washer Series AW											Reference		
		Basic Dimensions							Bent-Tab		No. of Teeth	Mass (kg) per 100 pcs approx.	Adapter (1) Sleeve Bore Dia. Numbers	Nut Numbers	Shaft Dia.
Bent-Tab	Straight-Tab	d_3	M	f_1	B_1	f	d_4	d_5	r	B_2					
AW 02	AW 02 X	15	13.5	4	1	4	21	28	1	2.5	13	0.253	—	AN 02	15
AW 03	AW 03 X	17	15.5	4	1	4	24	32	1	2.5	13	0.315	—	AN 03	17
AW 04	AW 04 X	20	18.5	4	1	4	26	36	1	2.5	13	0.35	04	AN 04	20
AW 05	AW 05 X	25	23	5	1.2	5	32	42	1	2.5	13	0.64	05	AN 05	25
AW 06	AW 06 X	30	27.5	5	1.2	5	38	49	1	2.5	13	0.78	06	AN 06	30
AW 07	AW 07 X	35	32.5	6	1.2	5	44	57	1	2.5	15	1.04	07	AN 07	35
AW 08	AW 08 X	40	37.5	6	1.2	6	50	62	1	2.5	15	1.23	08	AN 08	40
AW 09	AW 09 X	45	42.5	6	1.2	6	56	69	1	2.5	17	1.52	09	AN 09	45
AW 10	AW 10 X	50	47.5	6	1.2	6	61	74	1	2.5	17	1.6	10	AN 10	50
AW 11	AW 11 X	55	52.5	8	1.2	7	67	81	1	4	17	1.96	11	AN 11	55
AW 12	AW 12 X	60	57.5	8	1.5	7	73	86	1.2	4	17	2.53	12	AN 12	60
AW 13	AW 13 X	65	62.5	8	1.5	7	79	92	1.2	4	19	2.9	13	AN 13	65
AW 14	AW 14 X	70	66.5	8	1.5	8	85	98	1.2	4	19	3.35	14	AN 14	70
AW 15	AW 15 X	75	71.5	8	1.5	8	90	104	1.2	4	19	3.55	15	AN 15	75
AW 16	AW 16 X	80	76.5	10	1.8	8	95	112	1.2	4	19	4.65	16	AN 16	80
AW 17	AW 17 X	85	81.5	10	1.8	8	102	119	1.2	4	19	5.25	17	AN 17	85
AW 18	AW 18 X	90	86.5	10	1.8	10	108	126	1.2	4	19	6.25	18	AN 18	90
AW 19	AW 19 X	95	91.5	10	1.8	10	113	133	1.2	4	19	6.7	19	AN 19	95
AW 20	AW 20 X	100	96.5	12	1.8	10	120	142	1.2	6	19	7.65	20	AN 20	100
AW 21	AW 21 X	105	100.5	12	1.8	12	126	145	1.2	6	19	8.25	21	AN 21	105
AW 22	AW 22 X	110	105.5	12	1.8	12	133	154	1.2	6	19	9.4	22	AN 22	110
AW 23	AW 23 X	115	110.5	12	2	12	137	159	1.5	6	19	10.8	—	AN 23	115
AW 24	AW 24 X	120	115	14	2	12	138	164	1.5	6	19	10.5	24	AN 24	120
AW 25	AW 25 X	125	120	14	2	12	148	170	1.5	6	19	11.8	—	AN 25	125

Note (1) Applicable to adapter sleeve Series A31, A2, A3, and A23.

Remarks Lock-washers with straight tabs shall be used with adapter sleeves having narrow slits. For adapter sleeves having wide slits, either type of lock-washer may be used.



Bent-Tab



Straight-Tab

Units : mm

Nominal Numbers		Lock-washer Series AW											Reference		
		Basic Dimensions									No. of Teeth	Mass (kg) per 100 pcs approx.	Adapter (1) Sleeve Bore Dia. Numbers	Nut Numbers	Shaft Dia.
Bent-Tab	Straight-Tab	d_3	M	f_1	B_1	f	d_4	d_5	Bent-Tab r	Bent-Tab B_2					
AW 26	**AW 26 X**	130	125	14	2	12	149	175	1.5	6	19	11.3	26	**AN 26**	130
AW 27	**AW 27 X**	135	130	14	2	14	160	185	1.5	6	19	14.4	—	**AN 27**	135
AW 28	**AW 28 X**	140	135	16	2	14	160	192	1.5	8	19	14.2	28	**AN 28**	140
AW 29	**AW 29 X**	145	140	16	2	14	172	202	1.5	8	19	16.8	—	**AN 29**	145
AW 30	**AW 30 X**	150	145	16	2	14	171	205	1.5	8	19	15.9	30	**AN 30**	150
AW 31	**AW 31 X**	155	147.5	16	2.5	16	182	212	1.5	8	19	20.9	—	**AN 31**	155
AW 32	**AW 32 X**	160	154	18	2.5	16	182	217	1.5	8	19	22.2	32	**AN 32**	160
AW 33	**AW 33 X**	165	157.5	18	2.5	16	193	222	1.5	8	19	24.1	—	**AN 33**	165
AW 34	**AW 34 X**	170	164	18	2.5	16	193	232	1.5	8	19	24.7	34	**AN 34**	170
AW 36	**AW 36 X**	180	174	20	2.5	18	203	242	1.5	8	19	26.8	36	**AN 36**	180
AW 38	**AW 38 X**	190	184	20	2.5	18	214	252	1.5	8	19	27.8	38	**AN 38**	190
AW 40	**AW 40 X**	200	194	20	2.5	18	226	262	1.5	8	19	29.3	40	**AN 40**	200
		Washer Series AWL													
AWL 24	**AWL 24 X**	120	115	14	2	12	133	155	1.5	6	19	7.7	24	**ANL 24**	120
AWL 26	**AWL 26 X**	130	125	14	2	12	143	165	1.5	6	19	8.7	26	**ANL 26**	130
AWL 28	**AWL 28 X**	140	135	16	2	14	151	175	1.5	8	19	10.9	28	**ANL 28**	140
AWL 30	**AWL 30 X**	150	145	16	2	14	164	190	1.5	8	19	11.3	30	**ANL 30**	150
AWL 32	**AWL 32 X**	160	154	18	2.5	16	174	200	1.5	8	19	16.2	32	**ANL 32**	160
AWL 34	**AWL 34 X**	170	164	18	2.5	16	184	210	1.5	8	19	19	34	**ANL 34**	170
AWL 36	**AWL 36 X**	180	174	20	2.5	18	192	220	1.5	8	19	18	36	**ANL 36**	180
AWL 38	**AWL 38 X**	190	184	20	2.5	18	202	230	1.5	8	19	20.5	38	**ANL 38**	190
AWL 40	**AWL 40 X**	200	194	20	2.5	18	218	250	1.5	8	19	21.4	40	**ANL 40**	200

Note (1) Series AW is applicable to adapter sleeve Series A31 and A23.
Series AWL is applicable to adapter sleeve Series A30.

Remarks Lock-washers with straight tabs shall be used with adapter sleeves having narrow slits. For adapter sleeves having wide slits, either type of lock-washer may be used.

Notes

APPENDICES

Appendix Table 1 Conversion Table from SI (International Units) System

Comparison of SI, CGS, and Engineering Units

Unit System \ Units	Length	Mass	Time	Temp.	Acceleration	Force	Stress	Pressure	Energy	Power
SI	m	kg	s	K, °C	m/s^2	N	Pa	Pa	J	W
CGS System	cm	g	s	°C	Gal	dyn	dyn/cm^2	dyn/cm^2	erg	erg/s
Engineering Unit System	m	$kgf \cdot s^2/m$	s	°C	m/s^2	kgf	kgf/m^2	kgf/m^2	kgf · m	kgf · m/s

Conversion Factors from SI Units

Parameter	SI Units		Units other than SI		Conversion Factors from SI Units
	Names of Units	Symbols	Name of Units	Symbols	
Angle	Radian	rad	Degree	°	$180/\pi$
			Minute	′	$10\ 800/\pi$
			Second	″	$648\ 000/\pi$
Length	Meter	m	Micron	μ	10^6
			Angstrom	Å	10^{10}
Area	Square meter	m^2	Are	a	10^{-2}
			Hectare	ha	10^{-4}
Volume	Cubic meter	m^3	Liter	l, L	10^3
			Deciliter	dl, dL	10^4
Time	Second	s	Minute	min	1/60
			Hour	h	1/3 600
			Day	d	1/86 400
Frequency	Hertz	Hz	Cycle	s^{-1}	1
Speed of Rotation	Revolution per second	s^{-1}	Revolution per miunte	rpm	60
Speed	Meter per second	m/s	Kilometer per hour	km/h	3 600/1 000
			Knot	kn	3 600/1 852
Acceleration	Meter per second per second	m/s^2	Gal	Gal	10^2
			g	G	1/9.806 65
Mass	Kilogram	kg	Ton	t	10^{-3}
Force	Newton	N	Kilogram-force	kgf	1/9.806 65
			Ton-force	tf	$1/\ (9.806\ 65 \cdot 10^3)$
			Dyne	dyn	10^5
Torque or Moment	Newton · meter	N · m	Kilogram-force meter	kgf · m	1/9.806 65
Stress	Pascal	Pa	Kilogram-force per square centimeter	kgf/cm^2	$1/\ (9.806\ 65 \cdot 10^4)$
		(N/m^2)	Kilogram-force per square millimeter	kgf/mm^2	$1/\ (9.806\ 65 \cdot 10^6)$

Prefixes Used In SI System

Multiples	Prefix	Symbols	Multiples	Prefix	Symbols
10^{18}	Exa	E	10^{-1}	Deci	d
10^{15}	Peta	P	10^{-2}	Centi	c
10^{12}	Tera	T	10^{-3}	Milli	m
10^{9}	Giga	G	10^{-6}	Micro	μ
10^{6}	Mega	M	10^{-9}	Nano	n
10^{3}	Kilo	k	10^{-12}	Pico	p
10^{2}	Hecto	h	10^{-15}	Femto	f
10	Deca	da	10^{-18}	Ato	a

Conversion Factors from SI Units (Continued)

Parameter	SI Units		Units other than SI		Conversion Factors from SI Units
	Names of Units	Symbols	Names of Units	Units	
Pressure	**Pascal**	**Pa**	Kilogram-force per square meter	kgf/m^2	1/9.806 65
	(Newton per square meter)	**(N/m^2)**	Water Column	mH_2O	$1/(9.806\ 65 \times 10^3)$
			Mercury Column	mmHg	$760/(1.013\ 25 \times 10^5)$
			Torr	Torr	$760/(1.013\ 25 \times 10^5)$
			Bar	bar	10^{-5}
			Atmosphere	atm	$1/(1.013\ 25 \times 10^5)$
Energy	**Joule**	**J**	Erg	erg	10^7
	(Newton · meter)	**(N · m)**	Calorie (International)	cal_{IT}	1/4.186 8
			Kilogram-force meter	kgf · m	1/9.806 65
			Kilowatt hour	kW · h	$1/(3.6 \times 10^6)$
			French horse power hour	PS · h	$\approx 3.776\ 72 \times 10^{-7}$
Work	**Watt**	**W**	Kilogram-force meter per second	kgf · m/s	1/9.806 65
	(Joule per second)	**(J/s)**	Kilocalorie per hour	kcal/h	1/1.163
			French horse power	PS	≈ 1/735.498 8
Viscosity, Viscosity Index	**Pascal second**	**Pa · s**	Poise	P	10
Kinematic Viscosity, Kinematic Viscosity Index	**Square meter per second**	**m^2/s**	Stokes	St	10^4
			Centistokes	cSt	10^6
Temperature	**Kelvin, Degree celsius**	**K, °C**	Degree	°C	(See note (1))
Electric Current, Magnetomotive Force	**Ampere**	**A**	Ampere	A	1
Voltage, Electromotive Force	**Volt**	**V**	(Watts per ampere)	(W/A)	1
Magnetic Field Strength	**Ampere per meter**	**A/m**	Oersted	Oe	$4\pi/10^3$
Magnetic Flux	**Tesla**	**T**	Gauss	Gs	10^4
Density			Gamma	γ	10^9
Electrical Resistance	**Ohm**	**Ω**	(Volts per ampere)	(V/A)	1

Note (1) The conversion from TK into θ°C is θ=T−273.15 but for a temperature difference, it is $\Delta T = \Delta \theta$. However, ΔT and $\Delta \theta$ represent temperature differences measured using the Kelvin and Celsius scales respectively.

Remarks The names and symbols in ( ) are equivalent to those directly above them or on their left.
Example of conversion 1N=1/9.806 65kgf

Appendix Table 2 N - kgf Conversion Table

[Method of using this table] For example, to convert 10 N into kgf, read the figure in the right kgf column adjacent to the 10 in the center column in the 1st block. This means that 10 N is 1.0197 kgf. To convert 10 kgf into N, read the figure in the left N column of the same row, which indicates that the answer is 98.066 N.

1 N = 0.1019716 kgf

1 kgf = 9.80665 N

N		kgf	N		kgf	N		kgf
9.8066	**1**	0.1020	333.43	**34**	3.4670	657.05	**67**	6.8321
19.613	**2**	0.2039	343.23	**35**	3.5690	666.85	**68**	6.9341
29.420	**3**	0.3059	353.04	**36**	3.6710	676.66	**69**	7.0360
39.227	**4**	0.4079	362.85	**37**	3.7729	686.47	**70**	7.1380
49.033	**5**	0.5099	372.65	**38**	3.8749	696.27	**71**	7.2400
58.840	**6**	0.6118	382.46	**39**	3.9769	706.08	**72**	7.3420
68.647	**7**	0.7138	392.27	**40**	4.0789	715.89	**73**	7.4439
78.453	**8**	0.8158	402.07	**41**	4.1808	725.69	**74**	7.5459
88.260	**9**	0.9177	411.88	**42**	4.2828	735.50	**75**	7.6479
98.066	**10**	1.0197	421.69	**43**	4.3848	745.31	**76**	7.7498
107.87	**11**	1.1217	431.49	**44**	4.4868	755.11	**77**	7.8518
117.68	**12**	1.2237	441.30	**45**	4.5887	764.92	**78**	7.9538
127.49	**13**	1.3256	451.11	**46**	4.6907	774.73	**79**	8.0558
137.29	**14**	1.4276	460.91	**47**	4.7927	784.53	**80**	8.1577
147.10	**15**	1.5296	470.72	**48**	4.8946	794.34	**81**	8.2597
156.91	**16**	1.6315	480.53	**49**	4.9966	804.15	**82**	8.3617
166.71	**17**	1.7335	490.33	**50**	5.0986	813.95	**83**	8.4636
176.52	**18**	1.8355	500.14	**51**	5.2006	823.76	**84**	8.5656
186.33	**19**	1.9375	509.95	**52**	5.3025	833.57	**85**	8.6676
196.13	**20**	2.0394	519.75	**53**	5.4045	843.37	**86**	8.7696
205.94	**21**	2.1414	529.56	**54**	5.5065	853.18	**87**	8.8715
215.75	**22**	2.2434	539.37	**55**	5.6084	862.99	**88**	8.9735
225.55	**23**	2.3453	549.17	**56**	5.7104	872.79	**89**	9.0755
235.36	**24**	2.4473	558.98	**57**	5.8124	882.60	**90**	9.1774
245.17	**25**	2.5493	568.79	**58**	5.9144	892.41	**91**	9.2794
254.97	**26**	2.6513	578.59	**59**	6.0163	902.21	**92**	9.3814
264.78	**27**	2.7532	588.40	**60**	6.1183	912.02	**93**	9.4834
274.59	**28**	2.8552	598.21	**61**	6.2203	921.83	**94**	9.5853
284.39	**29**	2.9572	608.01	**62**	6.3222	931.63	**95**	9.6873
294.20	**30**	3.0591	617.82	**63**	6.4242	941.44	**96**	9.7893
304.01	**31**	3.1611	627.63	**64**	6.5262	951.25	**97**	9.8912
313.81	**32**	3.2631	637.43	**65**	6.6282	961.05	**98**	9.9932
323.62	**33**	3.3651	647.24	**66**	6.7301	970.86	**99**	10.095

Appendix Table 3 kg - lb Conversion Table

[Method of using this table] For example, to convert 10 kg into lb, read the figure in the right lb column adjacent to the 10 in the center column in the 1st block. This means that 10 kg is 22.046 lb. To convert 10 lb into kg, read the figure in the left kg column of the same row, which indicates that the answer is 4.536 kg.

1 kg = 2.2046226 lb

1 lb = 0.45359237 kg

kg		lb	kg		lb	kg		lb
0.454	**1**	2.205	15.422	**34**	74.957	30.391	**67**	147.71
0.907	**2**	4.409	15.876	**35**	77.162	30.844	**68**	149.91
1.361	**3**	6.614	16.329	**36**	79.366	31.298	**69**	152.12
1.814	**4**	8.818	16.783	**37**	81.571	31.751	**70**	154.32
2.268	**5**	11.023	17.237	**38**	83.776	32.205	**71**	156.53
2.722	**6**	13.228	17.690	**39**	85.980	32.659	**72**	158.73
3.175	**7**	15.432	18.144	**40**	88.185	33.112	**73**	160.94
3.629	**8**	17.637	18.597	**41**	90.390	33.566	**74**	163.14
4.082	**9**	19.842	19.051	**42**	92.594	34.019	**75**	165.35
4.536	**10**	22.046	19.504	**43**	94.799	34.473	**76**	167.55
4.990	**11**	24.251	19.958	**44**	97.003	34.927	**77**	169.76
5.443	**12**	26.455	20.412	**45**	99.208	35.380	**78**	171.96
5.897	**13**	28.660	20.865	**46**	101.41	35.834	**79**	174.17
6.350	**14**	30.865	21.319	**47**	103.62	36.287	**80**	176.37
6.804	**15**	33.069	21.772	**48**	105.82	36.741	**81**	178.57
7.257	**16**	35.274	22.226	**49**	108.03	37.195	**82**	180.78
7.711	**17**	37.479	22.680	**50**	110.23	37.648	**83**	182.98
8.165	**18**	39.683	23.133	**51**	112.44	38.102	**84**	185.19
8.618	**19**	41.888	23.587	**52**	114.64	38.555	**85**	187.39
9.072	**20**	44.092	24.040	**53**	116.84	39.009	**86**	189.60
9.525	**21**	46.297	24.494	**54**	119.05	39.463	**87**	191.80
9.979	**22**	48.502	24.948	**55**	121.25	39.916	**88**	194.01
10.433	**23**	50.706	25.401	**56**	123.46	40.370	**89**	196.21
10.886	**24**	52.911	25.855	**57**	125.66	40.823	**90**	198.42
11.340	**25**	55.116	26.308	**58**	127.87	41.277	**91**	200.62
11.793	**26**	57.320	26.762	**59**	130.07	41.730	**92**	202.83
12.247	**27**	59.525	27.216	**60**	132.28	42.184	**93**	205.03
12.701	**28**	61.729	27.669	**61**	134.48	42.638	**94**	207.23
13.154	**29**	63.934	28.123	**62**	136.69	43.091	**95**	209.44
13.608	**30**	66.139	28.576	**63**	138.89	43.545	**96**	211.64
14.061	**31**	68.343	29.030	**64**	141.10	43.998	**97**	213.85
14.515	**32**	70.548	29.484	**65**	143.30	44.452	**98**	216.05
14.969	**33**	72.753	29.937	**66**	145.51	44.906	**99**	218.26

Appendix Table 4 °C - °F Conversion Table

[Method of using this table] For example, to convert 38 °C into °F, read the figure in the right °F column adjacent to the 38 in the center column in the 2nd block. This means that 38 °C is 100.4 °F. To convert 38 °F into °C, read the figure in the left °C column of the same row, which indicates that the answer is 3.3 °C.

$$C = \frac{5}{9}(F-32)$$

$$F = 32 + \frac{9}{5}C$$

°C		°F	°C		°F	°C		°F	°C		°F
-73.3	-100	-148.0	0.0	**32**	89.6	21.7	**71**	159.8	43.3	**110**	230
-62.2	-80	-112.0	0.6	**33**	91.4	22.2	**72**	161.6	46.1	**115**	239
-51.1	-60	-76.0	1.1	**34**	93.2	22.8	**73**	163.4	48.9	**120**	248
-40.0	-40	-40.0	1.7	**35**	95.0	23.3	**74**	165.2	51.7	**125**	257
-34.4	-30	-22.0	2.2	**36**	96.8	23.9	**75**	167.0	54.4	**130**	266
-28.9	-20	-4.0	2.8	**37**	98.6	24.4	**76**	168.8	57.2	**135**	275
-23.3	-10	14.0	3.3	**38**	100.4	25.0	**77**	170.6	60.0	**140**	284
-17.8	0	32.0	3.9	**39**	102.2	25.6	**78**	172.4	65.6	**150**	302
-17.2	1	33.8	4.4	**40**	104.0	26.1	**79**	174.2	71.1	**160**	320
-16.7	2	35.6	5.0	**41**	105.8	26.7	**80**	176.0	76.7	**170**	338
-16.1	3	37.4	5.6	**42**	107.6	27.2	**81**	177.8	82.2	**180**	356
-15.6	4	39.2	6.1	**43**	109.4	27.8	**82**	179.6	87.8	**190**	374
-15.0	5	41.0	6.7	**44**	111.2	28.3	**83**	181.4	93.3	**200**	392
-14.4	6	42.8	7.2	**45**	113.0	28.9	**84**	183.2	98.9	**210**	410
-13.9	7	44.6	7.8	**46**	114.8	29.4	**85**	185.0	104.4	**220**	428
-13.3	8	46.4	8.3	**47**	116.6	30.0	**86**	186.8	110.0	**230**	446
-12.8	9	48.2	8.9	**48**	118.4	30.6	**87**	188.6	115.6	**240**	464
-12.2	10	50.0	9.4	**49**	120.2	31.1	**88**	190.4	121.1	**250**	482
-11.7	11	51.8	10.0	**50**	122.0	31.7	**89**	192.2	148.9	**300**	572
-11.1	12	53.6	10.6	**51**	123.8	32.2	**90**	194.0	176.7	**350**	662
-10.6	13	55.4	11.1	**52**	125.6	32.8	**91**	195.8	204	**400**	752
-10.0	14	57.2	11.7	**53**	127.4	33.3	**92**	197.6	232	**450**	842
-9.4	15	59.0	12.2	**54**	129.2	33.9	**93**	199.4	260	**500**	932
-8.9	16	60.8	12.8	**55**	131.0	34.4	**94**	201.2	288	**550**	1022
-8.3	17	62.6	13.3	**56**	132.8	35.0	**95**	203.0	316	**600**	1112
-7.8	18	64.4	13.9	**57**	134.6	35.6	**96**	204.8	343	**650**	1202
-7.2	19	66.2	14.4	**58**	136.4	36.1	**97**	206.6	371	**700**	1292
-6.7	20	68.0	15.0	**59**	138.2	36.7	**98**	208.4	399	**750**	1382
-6.1	21	69.8	15.6	**60**	140.0	37.2	**99**	210.2	427	**800**	1472
-5.6	22	71.6	16.1	**61**	141.8	37.8	**100**	212.0	454	**850**	1562
-5.0	23	73.4	16.7	**62**	143.6	38.3	**101**	213.8	482	**900**	1652
-4.4	24	75.2	17.2	**63**	145.4	38.9	**102**	215.6	510	**950**	1742
-3.9	25	77.0	17.8	**64**	147.2	39.4	**103**	217.4	538	**1000**	1832
-3.3	26	78.8	18.3	**65**	149.0	40.0	**104**	219.2	593	**1100**	2012
-2.8	27	80.6	18.9	**66**	150.8	40.6	**105**	221.0	649	**1200**	2192
-2.2	28	82.4	19.4	**67**	152.6	41.1	**106**	222.8	704	**1300**	2372
-1.7	29	84.2	20.0	**68**	154.4	41.7	**107**	224.6	760	**1400**	2552
-1.1	30	86.0	20.6	**69**	156.2	42.2	**108**	226.4	816	**1500**	2732
-0.6	31	87.8	21.1	**70**	158.0	42.8	**109**	228.2	871	**1600**	2912

Appendix Table 5 Viscosity Conversion Table

Kinematic Viscosity mm²/s	Saybolt Universal SUS (sec)		No.1 Type Redwood R (sec)		Engler E (degree)
	100 °F	210 °F	50 °C	100 °C	
2	32.6	32.8	30.8	31.2	1.14
3	36.0	36.3	33.3	33.7	1.22
4	39.1	39.4	35.9	36.5	1.31
5	42.3	42.6	38.5	39.1	1.40
6	45.5	45.8	41.1	41.7	1.48
7	48.7	49.0	43.7	44.3	1.56
8	52.0	52.4	46.3	47.0	1.65
9	55.4	55.8	49.1	50.0	1.75
10	58.8	59.2	52.1	52.9	1.84
11	62.3	62.7	55.1	56.0	1.93
12	65.9	66.4	58.2	59.1	2.02
13	69.6	70.1	61.4	62.3	2.12
14	73.4	73.9	64.7	65.6	2.22
15	77.2	77.7	68.0	69.1	2.32
16	81.1	81.7	71.5	72.6	2.43
17	85.1	85.7	75.0	76.1	2.54
18	89.2	89.8	78.6	79.7	2.64
19	93.3	94.0	82.1	83.6	2.76
20	97.5	98.2	85.8	87.4	2.87
21	102	102	89.5	91.3	2.98
22	106	107	93.3	95.1	3.10
23	110	111	97.1	98.9	3.22
24	115	115	101	103	3.34
25	119	120	105	107	3.46
26	123	124	109	111	3.58
27	128	129	112	115	3.70
28	132	133	116	119	3.82
29	137	138	120	123	3.95
30	141	142	124	127	4.07
31	145	146	128	131	4.20
32	150	150	132	135	4.32
33	154	155	136	139	4.45
34	159	160	140	143	4.57

Kinematic Viscosity mm²/s	Saybolt Universal SUS (sec)		No.1 Type Redwood R (sec)		Engler E (degree)
	100 °F	210 °F	50 °C	100 °C	
35	163	164	144	147	4.70
36	168	170	148	151	4.83
37	172	173	153	155	4.96
38	177	178	156	159	5.08
39	181	183	160	164	5.21
40	186	187	164	168	5.34
41	190	192	168	172	5.47
42	195	196	172	176	5.59
43	199	201	176	180	5.72
44	204	205	180	185	5.85
45	208	210	184	189	5.98
46	213	215	188	193	6.11
47	218	219	193	197	6.24
48	222	224	197	202	6.37
49	227	228	201	206	6.50
50	231	233	205	210	6.63
55	254	256	225	231	7.24
60	277	279	245	252	7.90
65	300	302	266	273	8.55
70	323	326	286	294	9.21
75	346	349	306	315	9.89
80	371	373	326	336	10.5
85	394	397	347	357	11.2
90	417	420	367	378	11.8
95	440	443	387	399	12.5
100	464	467	408	420	13.2
120	556	560	490	504	15.8
140	649	653	571	588	18.4
160	742	747	653	672	21.1
180	834	840	734	757	23.7
200	927	933	816	841	26.3
250	1159	1167	1020	1051	32.9
300	1391	1400	1224	1241	39.5

Remarks 1 mm²/s = 1 cSt

Appendix Table 6 inch - mm Conversion Table

1″ = 25.4mm

inch		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Fraction	Decimal	mm										
0	**0.000000**	**0.000**	**25.400**	**50.800**	**76.200**	**101.600**	**127.000**	**152.400**	**177.800**	**203.200**	**228.600**	**254.000**
1/64	0.015625	0.397	25.797	51.197	76.597	101.997	127.397	152.797	178.197	203.597	228.997	254.397
1/32	0.031250	0.794	26.194	51.594	76.994	102.394	127.794	153.194	178.594	203.994	229.394	254.794
3/64	0.046875	1.191	26.591	51.991	77.391	102.791	128.191	153.591	178.991	204.391	229.791	255.191
1/16	**0.062500**	**1.588**	**26.988**	**52.388**	**77.788**	**103.188**	**128.588**	**153.988**	**179.388**	**204.788**	**230.188**	**255.588**
5/64	0.078125	1.984	27.384	52.784	78.184	103.584	128.984	154.384	179.784	205.184	230.584	255.984
3/32	0.093750	2.381	27.781	53.181	78.581	103.981	129.381	154.781	180.181	205.581	230.981	256.381
7/64	0.109375	2.778	28.178	53.578	78.978	104.378	129.778	155.178	180.578	205.978	231.378	256.778
1/8	**0.125000**	**3.175**	**28.575**	**53.975**	**79.375**	**104.775**	**130.175**	**155.575**	**180.975**	**206.375**	**231.775**	**257.175**
9/64	0.140625	3.572	28.972	54.372	79.772	105.172	130.572	155.972	181.372	206.772	232.172	257.572
5/32	0.156250	3.969	29.369	54.769	80.169	105.569	130.969	156.369	181.769	207.169	232.569	257.969
11/64	0.171875	4.366	29.766	55.166	80.566	105.966	131.366	156.766	182.166	207.566	232.966	258.366
3/16	**0.187500**	**4.762**	**30.162**	**55.562**	**80.962**	**106.362**	**131.762**	**157.162**	**182.562**	**207.962**	**233.362**	**258.762**
13/64	0.203125	5.159	30.559	55.959	81.359	106.759	132.159	157.559	182.959	208.359	233.759	259.159
7/32	0.218750	5.556	30.956	56.356	81.756	107.156	132.556	157.956	183.356	208.756	234.156	259.556
15/64	0.234375	5.953	31.353	56.753	82.153	107.553	132.953	158.353	183.753	209.153	234.553	259.953
1/4	**0.250000**	**6.350**	**31.750**	**57.150**	**82.550**	**107.950**	**133.350**	**158.750**	**184.150**	**209.550**	**234.950**	**260.350**
17/64	0.265625	6.747	32.147	57.547	82.947	108.347	133.747	159.147	184.547	209.947	235.347	260.747
9/32	0.281250	7.144	32.544	57.944	83.344	108.744	134.144	159.544	184.944	210.344	235.744	261.144
19/64	0.296875	7.541	32.941	58.341	83.741	109.141	134.541	159.941	185.341	210.741	236.141	261.541
5/16	**0.312500**	**7.938**	**33.338**	**58.738**	**84.138**	**109.538**	**134.938**	**160.338**	**185.738**	**211.138**	**236.538**	**261.938**
21/64	0.328125	8.334	33.734	59.134	84.534	109.934	135.334	160.734	186.134	211.534	236.934	262.334
11/32	0.343750	8.731	34.131	59.531	84.931	110.331	135.731	161.131	186.531	211.931	237.331	262.731
23/64	0.359375	9.128	34.528	59.928	85.328	110.728	136.128	161.528	186.928	212.328	237.728	263.128
3/8	**0.375000**	**9.525**	**34.925**	**60.325**	**85.725**	**111.125**	**136.525**	**161.925**	**187.325**	**212.725**	**238.125**	**263.525**
25/64	0.390625	9.922	35.322	60.722	86.122	111.522	136.922	162.322	187.722	213.122	238.522	263.922
13/32	0.406250	10.319	35.719	61.119	86.519	111.919	137.319	162.719	188.119	213.519	238.919	264.319
27/64	0.421875	10.716	36.116	61.516	86.916	112.316	137.716	163.116	188.516	213.916	239.316	264.716
7/16	**0.437500**	**11.112**	**36.512**	**61.912**	**87.312**	**112.712**	**138.112**	**163.512**	**188.912**	**214.312**	**239.712**	**265.112**
29/64	0.453125	11.509	36.909	62.309	87.709	113.109	138.509	163.909	189.309	214.709	240.109	265.509
15/32	0.468750	11.906	37.306	62.706	88.106	113.506	138.906	164.306	189.706	215.106	240.506	265.906
31/64	0.484375	12.303	37.703	63.103	88.503	113.903	139.303	164.703	190.103	215.503	240.903	266.303
1/2	**0.500000**	**12.700**	**38.100**	**63.500**	**88.900**	**114.300**	**139.700**	**165.100**	**190.500**	**215.900**	**241.300**	**266.700**
33/64	0.515625	13.097	38.497	63.897	89.297	114.697	140.097	165.497	190.897	216.297	241.697	267.097
17/32	0.531250	13.494	38.894	64.294	89.694	115.094	140.494	165.894	191.294	216.694	242.094	267.494
35/64	0.546875	13.891	39.291	64.691	90.091	115.491	140.891	166.291	191.691	217.091	242.491	267.891
9/16	**0.562500**	**14.288**	**39.688**	**65.088**	**90.488**	**115.888**	**141.288**	**166.688**	**192.088**	**217.488**	**242.888**	**268.288**
37/64	0.578125	14.684	40.084	65.484	90.884	116.284	141.684	167.084	192.484	217.884	243.284	268.684
19/32	0.593750	15.081	40.481	65.881	91.281	116.681	142.081	167.481	192.881	218.281	243.681	269.081
39/64	0.609375	15.478	40.878	66.278	91.678	117.078	142.478	167.878	193.278	218.678	244.078	269.478
5/8	**0.625000**	**15.875**	**41.275**	**66.675**	**92.075**	**117.475**	**142.875**	**168.275**	**193.675**	**219.075**	**244.475**	**269.875**
41/64	0.640625	16.272	41.672	67.072	92.472	117.872	143.272	168.672	194.072	219.472	244.872	270.272
21/32	0.656250	16.669	42.069	67.469	92.869	118.269	143.669	169.069	194.469	219.869	245.269	270.669
43/64	0.671875	17.066	42.466	67.866	93.266	118.666	144.066	169.466	194.866	220.266	245.666	271.066
11/16	**0.687500**	**17.462**	**42.862**	**68.262**	**93.662**	**119.062**	**144.462**	**169.862**	**195.262**	**220.662**	**246.062**	**271.462**
45/64	0.703125	17.859	43.259	68.659	94.059	119.459	144.859	170.259	195.659	221.059	246.459	271.859
23/32	0.718750	18.256	43.656	69.056	94.456	119.856	145.256	170.656	196.056	221.456	246.856	272.256
47/64	0.734375	18.653	44.053	69.453	94.853	120.253	145.653	171.053	196.453	221.853	247.253	272.653
3/4	**0.750000**	**19.050**	**44.450**	**69.850**	**95.250**	**120.650**	**146.050**	**171.450**	**196.850**	**222.250**	**247.650**	**273.050**
49/64	0.765625	19.447	44.847	70.247	95.647	121.047	146.447	171.847	197.247	222.647	248.047	273.447
25/32	0.781250	19.844	45.244	70.644	96.044	121.444	146.844	172.244	197.644	223.044	248.444	273.844
51/64	0.796875	20.241	45.641	71.041	96.441	121.841	147.241	172.641	198.041	223.441	248.841	274.241
13/16	**0.812500**	**20.638**	**46.038**	**71.438**	**96.838**	**122.238**	**147.638**	**173.038**	**198.438**	**223.838**	**249.238**	**274.638**
53/64	0.828125	21.034	46.434	71.834	97.234	122.634	148.034	173.434	198.834	224.234	249.634	275.034
27/32	0.843750	21.431	46.831	72.231	97.631	123.031	148.431	173.831	199.231	224.631	250.031	275.431
55/64	0.859375	21.828	47.228	72.628	98.028	123.428	148.828	174.228	199.628	225.028	250.428	275.828
7/8	**0.875000**	**22.225**	**47.625**	**73.025**	**98.425**	**123.825**	**149.225**	**174.625**	**200.025**	**225.425**	**250.825**	**276.225**
57/64	0.890625	22.622	48.022	73.422	98.822	124.222	149.622	175.022	200.422	225.822	251.222	276.622
29/32	0.906250	23.019	48.419	73.819	99.219	124.619	150.019	175.419	200.819	226.219	251.619	277.019
59/64	0.921875	23.416	48.816	74.216	99.616	125.016	150.416	175.816	201.216	226.616	252.016	277.416
15/16	**0.937500**	**23.812**	**49.212**	**74.612**	**100.012**	**125.412**	**150.812**	**176.212**	**201.612**	**227.012**	**252.412**	**277.812**
61/64	0.953125	24.209	49.609	75.009	100.409	125.809	151.209	176.609	202.009	227.409	252.809	278.209
31/32	0.968750	24.606	50.006	75.406	100.806	126.206	151.606	177.006	202.406	227.806	253.206	278.606
63/64	0.984375	25.003	50.403	75.803	101.203	126.603	152.003	177.403	202.803	228.203	253.603	279.003

1″ = 25.4mm

inch		11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Fraction	Decimal	mm									
0	0.0000	279.400	304.800	330.200	355.600	381.000	406.400	431.800	457.200	482.600	508.000
1/16	0.0625	280.988	306.388	331.788	357.188	382.588	407.988	433.388	458.788	484.188	509.588
1/8	0.1250	282.575	307.975	333.375	358.775	384.175	409.575	434.975	460.375	485.775	511.175
3/16	0.1875	284.162	309.562	334.962	360.362	385.762	411.162	436.562	461.962	487.362	512.762
1/4	0.2500	285.750	311.150	336.550	361.950	387.350	412.750	438.150	463.550	488.950	514.350
5/16	0.3125	287.338	312.738	338.138	363.538	388.938	414.338	439.738	465.138	490.538	515.938
3/8	0.3750	288.925	314.325	339.725	365.125	390.525	415.925	441.325	466.725	492.125	517.525
7/16	0.4375	290.512	315.912	341.312	366.712	392.112	417.512	442.912	468.312	493.712	519.112
1/2	0.5000	292.100	317.500	342.900	368.300	393.700	419.100	444.500	469.900	495.300	520.700
9/16	0.5625	293.688	319.088	344.488	369.888	395.288	420.688	446.088	471.488	496.888	522.288
5/8	0.6250	295.275	320.675	346.075	371.475	396.875	422.275	447.675	473.075	498.475	523.875
11/16	0.6875	296.862	322.262	347.662	373.062	398.462	423.862	449.262	474.662	500.062	525.462
3/4	0.7500	298.450	323.850	349.250	374.650	400.050	425.450	450.850	476.250	501.650	527.050
13/16	0.8125	300.038	325.438	350.838	376.238	401.638	427.038	452.438	477.838	503.238	528.638
7/8	0.8750	301.625	327.025	352.425	377.825	403.225	428.625	454.025	479.425	504.825	530.225
15/16	0.9375	303.212	328.612	354.012	379.412	404.812	430.212	455.612	481.012	506.412	531.812

1″ = 25.4mm

inch		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Fraction	Decimal	mm									
0	0.0000	533.400	558.800	584.200	609.600	635.000	660.400	685.800	711.200	736.600	762.000
1/16	0.0625	534.988	560.388	585.788	611.188	636.588	661.988	687.388	712.788	738.188	763.588
1/8	0.1250	536.575	561.975	587.375	612.775	638.175	663.575	688.975	714.375	739.775	765.175
3/16	0.1875	538.162	563.562	588.962	614.362	639.762	665.162	690.562	715.962	741.362	766.762
1/4	0.2500	539.750	565.150	590.550	615.950	641.350	666.750	692.150	717.550	742.950	768.350
5/16	0.3125	541.338	566.738	592.138	617.538	642.938	668.338	693.738	719.138	744.538	769.938
3/8	0.3750	542.925	568.325	593.725	619.125	644.525	669.925	695.325	720.725	746.125	771.525
7/16	0.4375	544.512	569.912	595.312	620.712	646.112	671.512	696.912	722.312	747.712	773.112
1/2	0.5000	546.100	571.500	596.900	622.300	647.700	673.100	698.500	723.900	749.300	774.700
9/16	0.5625	547.688	573.088	598.488	623.888	649.288	674.688	700.088	725.488	750.888	776.288
5/8	0.6250	549.275	574.675	600.075	625.475	650.875	676.275	701.675	727.075	752.475	777.875
11/16	0.6875	550.862	576.262	601.662	627.062	652.462	677.862	703.262	728.662	754.062	779.462
3/4	0.7500	552.450	577.850	603.250	628.650	654.050	679.450	704.850	730.250	755.650	781.050
13/16	0.8125	554.038	579.438	604.838	630.238	655.638	681.038	706.438	731.838	757.238	782.638
7/8	0.8750	555.625	581.025	606.425	631.825	657.225	682.625	708.025	733.425	758.825	784.225
15/16	0.9375	557.212	582.612	608.012	633.412	658.812	684.212	709.612	735.012	760.412	785.812

1″=25.4mm

inch		31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
Fraction	Decimal	mm									
0	0.0000	787.400	812.800	838.200	863.600	889.000	914.400	939.800	965.200	990.600	1016.000
1/16	0.0625	788.988	814.388	839.788	865.188	890.588	915.988	941.388	966.788	992.188	1017.588
1/8	0.1250	790.575	815.975	841.375	866.775	892.175	917.575	942.975	968.375	993.775	1019.175
3/16	0.1875	792.162	817.562	842.962	868.362	893.762	919.162	944.562	969.962	995.362	1020.762
1/4	0.2500	793.750	819.150	844.550	869.950	895.350	920.750	946.150	971.550	996.950	1022.350
5/16	0.3125	795.338	820.738	846.138	871.538	896.938	922.338	947.738	973.138	998.538	1023.938
3/8	0.3750	796.925	822.325	847.725	873.125	898.525	923.925	949.325	974.725	1000.125	1025.525
7/16	0.4375	798.512	823.912	849.312	874.712	900.112	925.512	950.912	976.312	1001.712	1027.112
1/2	0.5000	800.100	825.500	850.900	876.300	901.700	927.100	952.500	977.900	1003.300	1028.700
9/16	0.5625	801.688	827.088	852.488	877.888	903.288	928.688	954.088	979.488	1004.888	1030.288
5/8	0.6250	803.275	828.675	854.075	879.475	904.875	930.275	955.675	981.075	1006.475	1031.875
11/16	0.6875	804.862	830.262	855.662	881.062	906.462	931.862	957.262	982.662	1008.062	1033.462
3/4	0.7500	806.450	831.850	857.250	882.650	908.050	933.450	958.850	984.250	1009.650	1035.050
13/16	0.8125	808.038	833.438	858.838	884.238	909.638	935.038	960.438	985.838	1011.238	1036.638
7/8	0.8750	809.625	835.025	860.425	885.825	911.225	936.625	962.025	987.425	1012.825	1038.225
15/16	0.9375	811.212	836.612	862.012	887.412	912.812	938.212	963.621	989.012	1014.412	1039.812

Appendix Table 7 Hardness Conversion Table (Reference)

Rockwell C Scale Hardness (1 471 N) {150 kgf}	Vickers Hardness	Brinell Hardness		Rockwell Hardness		Shore Hardness
		Standard Ball	Tungsten Carbide Ball	A Scale Load 588.4 N {60 kgf} Brale Indenter	B Scale Load 980.7 N {100 kgf} 1.588 mm (1/16 in) Ball	
68	940	–	–	85.6	–	97
67	900	–	–	85.0	–	95
66	865	–	–	84.5	–	92
65	832	–	739	83.9	–	91
64	800	–	722	83.4	–	88
63	772	–	705	82.8	–	87
62	746	–	688	82.3	–	85
61	720	–	670	81.8	–	83
60	697	–	654	81.2	–	81
59	674	–	634	80.7	–	80
58	653	–	615	80.1	–	78
57	633	–	595	79.6	–	76
56	613	–	577	79.0	–	75
55	595	–	560	78.5	–	74
54	577	–	543	78.0	–	72
53	560	–	525	77.4	–	71
52	544	500	512	76.8	–	69
51	528	487	496	76.3	–	68
50	513	475	481	75.9	–	67
49	498	464	469	75.2	–	66
48	484	451	455	74.7	–	64
47	471	442	443	74.1	–	63
46	458	432	432	73.6	–	62
45	446	421	421	73.1	–	60
44	434	409	409	72.5	–	58
43	423	400	400	72.0	–	57
42	412	390	390	71.5	–	56
41	402	381	381	70.9	–	55
40	392	371	371	70.4	–	54
39	382	362	362	69.9	–	52
38	372	353	353	69.4	–	51
37	363	344	344	68.9	–	50
36	354	336	336	68.4	(109.0)	49
35	345	327	327	67.9	(108.5)	48
34	336	319	319	67.4	(108.0)	47
33	327	311	311	66.8	(107.5)	46
32	318	301	301	66.3	(107.0)	44
31	310	294	294	65.8	(106.0)	43
30	302	286	286	65.3	(105.5)	42
29	294	279	279	64.7	(104.5)	41
28	286	271	271	64.3	(104.0)	41
27	279	264	264	63.8	(103.0)	40
26	272	258	258	63.3	(102.5)	38
25	266	253	253	62.8	(101.5)	38
24	260	247	247	62.4	(101.0)	37
23	254	243	243	62.0	100.0	36
22	248	237	237	61.5	99.0	35
21	243	231	231	61.0	98.5	35
20	238	226	226	60.5	97.8	34
(18)	230	219	219	–	96.7	33
(16)	222	212	212	–	95.5	32
(14)	213	203	203	–	93.9	31
(12)	204	194	194	–	92.3	29
(10)	196	187	187	–	90.7	28
(8)	188	179	179	–	89.5	27
(6)	180	171	171	–	87.1	26
(4)	173	165	165	–	85.5	25
(2)	166	158	158	–	83.5	24
(0)	160	152	152	–	81.7	24

Appendix Table 8 Physical and Mechanical Properties of Materials

Materials		Specific Gravity	Coefficient of Linear Expansion (0° to 100°C) (K^{-1})	Hardness (Brinell)	Young's modulus (MPa) {kgf/mm²}	Tensile Strength (MPa) {kgf/mm²}	Yield Point (MPa) {kgf/mm²}	Elongation (%)
Bearing Steel (hardened)		7.83	12.5×10^{-6}	650 to 740	208 000 {21 200}	1 570 to 1 960 {160 to 200}	–	–
Martensitic Stainless Steel SUS 440C		7.68	10.1×10^{-6}	580	200 000 {20 400}	1 960 {200}	1 860 {190}	–
Mild Steel (C=0.12~0.20%)		7.86	11.6×10^{-6}	100 to 130	206 000 {21 000}	373 to 471 {38 to 48}	216 to 294 {22 to 30}	24 to 36
Hard Steel (C=0.3~0.5%)		7.84	11.3×10^{-6}	160 to 200	206 000 {21 000}	539 to 686 {55 to 70}	333 to 451 {34 to 46}	14 to 26
Austenitic Stainless Steel SUS 304		8.03	16.3×10^{-6}	150	193 000 {19 700}	588 {60}	245 {25}	60
Cast Iron	Gray Iron FC200	7.3	10.4×10^{-6}	223	98 100 {10 000}	More than 200 {20}	–	–
	Spheroidal graphite Iron FCD400	7.0	11.7×10^{-6}	Less than 201		More than 400 {41}	–	More than 12
Aluminium		2.69	23.7×10^{-6}	15 to 26	70 600 {7 200}	78 {8}	34 {3.5}	35
Zinc		7.14	31×10^{-6}	30 to 60	92 200 {9 400}	147 {15}	–	30 to 40
Copper		8.93	16.2×10^{-6}	50	123 000 {12 500}	196 {20}	69 {7}	15 to 20
Brass	(Annealed)	8.5	19.1×10^{-6}	45	103 000 {10 500}	294 to 343 {30 to 35}	–	65 to 75
	(Machined)			85 to 130		363 to 539 {37 to 55}		15 to 50

Remarks The hardness of hardened bearing steel and martensitic stainless steel is usually expressed using the Rockwell C Scale. For comparison, it is converted into Brinell hardness.

Appendix Table 9 Tolerances for Shaft Diameters

Diameter Classification (mm) over	incl.	Single Plane Mean B.D. Deviation (Normal) Δ_{dmp}	d6	e6	f6	g5	g6	h5	h6	h7	h8	h9	h10	js5	js6
3	6	0 -8	-30 -38	-20 -28	-10 -18	-4 -9	-4 -12	0 -5	0 -8	0 -12	0 -18	0 -30	0 -48	±2.5	±4
6	10	0 -8	-40 -49	-25 -34	-13 -22	-5 -11	-5 -14	0 -6	0 -9	0 -15	0 -22	0 -36	0 -58	±3	±4.5
10	18	0 -8	-50 -61	-32 -43	-16 -27	-6 -14	-6 -17	0 -8	0 -11	0 -18	0 -27	0 -43	0 -70	±4	±5.5
18	30	0 -10	-65 -78	-40 -53	-20 -33	-7 -16	-7 -20	0 -9	0 -13	0 -21	0 -33	0 -52	0 -84	±4.5	±6.5
30	50	0 -12	-80 -96	-50 -66	-25 -41	-9 -20	-9 -25	0 -11	0 -16	0 -25	0 -39	0 -62	0 -100	±5.5	±8
50	80	0 -15	-100 -119	-60 -79	-30 -49	-10 -23	-10 -29	0 -13	0 -19	0 -30	0 -46	0 -74	0 -120	±6.5	±9.5
80	120	0 -20	-120 -142	-72 -94	-36 -58	-12 -27	-12 -34	0 -15	0 -22	0 -35	0 -54	0 -87	0 -140	±7.5	±11
120	180	0 -25	-145 -170	-85 -110	-43 -68	-14 -32	-14 -39	0 -18	0 -25	0 -40	0 -63	0 -100	0 -160	±9	±12.5
180	250	0 -30	-170 -199	-100 -129	-50 -79	-15 -35	-15 -44	0 -20	0 -29	0 -46	0 -72	0 -115	0 -185	±10	±14.5
250	315	0 -35	-190 -222	-110 -142	-56 -88	-17 -40	-17 -49	0 -23	0 -32	0 -52	0 -81	0 -130	0 -210	±11.5	±16
315	400	0 -40	-210 -246	-125 -161	-62 -98	-18 -43	-18 -54	0 -25	0 -36	0 -57	0 -89	0 -140	0 -230	±12.5	±18
400	500	0 -45	-230 -270	-135 -175	-68 -108	-20 -47	-20 -60	0 -27	0 -40	0 -63	0 -97	0 -155	0 -250	±13.5	±20
500	630	0 -50	-260 -304	-145 -189	-76 -120	–	-22 -66	–	0 -44	0 -70	0 -110	0 -175	0 -280	–	±22
630	800	0 -75	-290 -340	-160 -210	-80 -130	–	-24 -74	–	0 -50	0 -80	0 -125	0 -200	0 -320	–	±25
800	1 000	0 -100	-320 -376	-170 -226	-86 -142	–	-26 -82	–	0 -56	0 -90	0 -140	0 -230	0 -360	–	±28
1 000	1 250	0 -125	-350 -416	-195 -261	-98 -164	–	-28 -94	–	0 -66	0 -105	0 -165	0 -260	0 -420	–	±33
1 250	1 600	0 -160	-390 -468	-220 -298	-110 -188	–	-30 -108	–	0 -78	0 -125	0 -195	0 -310	0 -500	–	±39
1 600	2 000	0 -200	-430 -522	-240 -332	-120 -212	–	-32 -124	–	0 -92	0 -150	0 -230	0 -370	0 -600	–	±46

Units : μm

j5	j6	j7	k5	k6	k7	m5	m6	n6	p6	r6	r7	Diameter Classification (mm)	
												over	incl.
+3 −2	+6 −2	+8 −4	+6 +1	+9 +1	+13 +1	+9 +4	+12 +4	+16 +8	+20 +12	+23 +15	+27 +15	3	6
+4 −2	+7 −2	+10 −5	+7 +1	+10 +1	+16 +1	+12 +6	+15 +6	+19 +10	+24 +15	+28 +19	+34 +19	6	10
+5 −3	+8 −3	+12 −6	+9 +1	+12 +1	+19 +1	+15 +7	+18 +7	+23 +12	+29 +18	+34 +23	+41 +23	10	18
+5 −4	+9 −4	+13 −8	+11 +2	+15 +2	+23 +2	+17 +8	+21 +8	+28 +15	+35 +22	+41 +28	+49 +28	18	30
+6 −5	+11 −5	+15 −10	+13 +2	+18 +2	+27 +2	+20 +9	+25 +9	+33 +17	+42 +26	+50 +34	+59 +34	30	50
+6 −7	+12 −7	+18 −12	+15 +2	+21 +2	+32 +2	+24 +11	+30 +11	+39 +20	+51 +32	+60 +41	+71 +41	50	65
										+62 +43	+73 +43	65	80
+6 −9	+13 −9	+20 −15	+18 +3	+25 +3	+38 +3	+28 +13	+35 +13	+45 +23	+59 +37	+73 +51	+86 +51	80	100
										+76 +54	+89 +54	100	120
+7 −11	+14 −11	+22 −18	+21 +3	+28 +3	+43 +3	+33 +15	+40 +15	+52 +27	+68 +43	+88 +63	+103 +63	120	140
										+90 +65	+105 +65	140	160
										+93 +68	+108 +68	160	180
+7 −13	+16 −13	+25 −21	+24 +4	+33 +4	+50 +4	+37 +17	+46 +17	+60 +31	+79 +50	+106 +77	+123 +77	180	200
										+109 +80	+126 +80	200	225
										+113 +84	+130 +84	225	250
+7 −16	±16	±26	+27 +4	+36 +4	+56 +4	+43 +20	+52 +20	+66 +34	+88 +56	+126 +94	+146 +94	250	280
										+130 +98	+150 +98	280	315
+7 −18	±18	+29 −28	+29 +4	+40 +4	+61 +4	+46 +21	+57 +21	+73 +37	+98 +62	+144 +108	+165 +108	315	355
										+150 +114	+171 +114	355	400
+7 −20	±20	+31 −32	+32 +5	+45 +5	+68 +5	+50 +23	+63 +23	+80 +40	+108 +68	+166 +126	+189 +126	400	450
										+172 +132	+195 +132	450	500
–	–	–	–	+44 0	+70 0	–	+70 +26	+88 +44	+122 +78	+194 +150	+220 +150	500	560
										+199 +155	+225 +155	560	630
–	–	–	–	+50 0	+80 0	–	+80 +30	+100 +50	+138 +88	+225 +175	+255 +175	630	710
										+235 +185	+265 +185	710	800
–	–	–	–	+56 0	+90 0	–	+90 +34	+112 +56	+156 +100	+266 +210	+300 +210	800	900
										+276 +220	+310 +220	900	1 000
–	–	–	–	+66 0	+105 0	–	+106 +40	+132 +66	+186 +120	+316 +250	+355 +250	1 000	1 120
										+326 +260	+365 +260	1 120	1 250
–	–	–	–	+78 0	+125 0	–	+126 +48	+156 +78	+218 +140	+378 +300	+425 +300	1 250	1 400
										+408 +330	+455 +330	1 400	1 600
–	–	–	–	+92 0	+150 0	–	+150 +58	+184 +92	+262 +170	+462 +370	+520 +370	1 600	1 800
										+492 +400	+550 +400	1 800	2 000

Appendix Table 10 Tolerances for Housing Bore Diameters

Diameter Classification (mm) over	incl.	Single Plane Mean B.D. Deviation (Normal) Δ_{Dmp}	E6	F6	F7	G6	G7	H6	H7	H8	J6	J7	JS6	JS7
10	18	0 – 8	+43 +32	+27 +16	+34 +16	+17 + 6	+24 + 6	+11 0	+18 0	+27 0	+ 6 – 5	+10 – 8	±5.5	±9
18	30	0 – 9	+53 +40	+33 +20	+41 +20	+20 + 7	+28 + 7	+13 0	+21 0	+33 0	+ 8 – 5	+12 – 9	±6.5	±10.5
30	50	0 – 11	+66 +50	+41 +25	+50 +25	+25 + 9	+34 + 9	+16 0	+25 0	+39 0	+10 – 6	+14 –11	±8	±12.5
50	80	0 – 13	+79 +60	+49 +30	+60 +30	+29 +10	+40 +10	+19 0	+30 0	+46 0	+13 – 6	+18 –12	±9.5	±15
80	120	0 – 15	+94 +72	+58 +36	+71 +36	+34 +12	+47 +12	+22 0	+35 0	+54 0	+16 – 6	+22 –13	±11	±17.5
120 150	150 180	0 – 18 0 – 25	+110 +85	+68 +43	+83 +43	+39 +14	+54 +14	+25 0	+40 0	+63 0	+18 – 7	+26 –14	±12.5	±20
180	250	0 – 30	+129 +100	+79 +50	+96 +50	+44 +15	+61 +15	+29 0	+46 0	+72 0	+22 – 7	+30 –16	±14.5	±23
250	315	0 – 35	+142 +110	+88 +56	+108 +56	+49 +17	+69 +17	+32 0	+52 0	+81 0	+25 – 7	+36 –16	±16	±26
315	400	0 – 40	+161 +125	+98 +62	+119 +62	+54 +18	+75 +18	+36 0	+57 0	+89 0	+29 – 7	+39 –18	±18	±28.5
400	500	0 – 45	+175 +135	+108 +68	+131 +68	+60 +20	+83 +20	+40 0	+63 0	+97 0	+33 – 7	+43 –20	±20	±31.5
500	630	0 – 50	+189 +145	+120 +76	+146 +76	+66 +22	+92 +22	+44 0	+70 0	+110 0	–	–	±22	±35
630	800	0 – 75	+210 +160	+130 +80	+160 +80	+74 +24	+104 +24	+50 0	+80 0	+125 0	–	–	±25	±40
800	1 000	0 –100	+226 +170	+142 +86	+176 +86	+82 +26	+116 +26	+56 0	+90 0	+140 0	–	–	±28	±45
1 000	1 250	0 –125	+261 +195	+164 +98	+203 +98	+94 +28	+133 +28	+66 0	+105 0	+165 0	–	–	±33	±52.5
1 250	1 600	0 –160	+298 +220	+188 +110	+235 +110	+108 +30	+155 +30	+78 0	+125 0	+195 0	–	–	±39	±62.5
1 600	2 000	0 –200	+332 +240	+212 +120	+270 +120	+124 +32	+182 +32	+92 0	+150 0	+230 0	–	–	±46	±75
2 000	2 500	0 –250	+370 +260	+240 +130	+305 +130	+144 +34	+209 +34	+110 0	+175 0	+280 0	–	–	±55	±87.5

Units : μm

K5	K6	K7	M5	M6	M7	N5	N6	N7	P6	P7	Diameter Classification (mm) over	incl.
+2 -6	+2 -9	+6 -12	-4 -12	-4 -15	0 -18	-9 -17	-9 -20	-5 -23	-15 -26	-11 -29	**10**	**18**
+1 -8	+2 -11	+6 -15	-5 -14	-4 -17	0 -21	-12 -21	-11 -24	-7 -28	-18 -31	-14 -35	**18**	**30**
+2 -9	+3 -13	+7 -18	-5 -16	-4 -20	0 -25	-13 -24	-12 -28	-8 -33	-21 -37	-17 -42	**30**	**50**
+3 -10	+4 -15	+9 -21	-6 -19	-5 -24	0 -30	-15 -28	-14 -33	-9 -39	-26 -45	-21 -51	**50**	**80**
+2 -13	+4 -18	+10 -25	-8 -23	-6 -28	0 -35	-18 -33	-16 -38	-10 -45	-30 -52	-24 -59	**80**	**120**
+3 -15	+4 -21	+12 -28	-9 -27	-8 -33	0 -40	-21 -39	-20 -45	-12 -52	-36 -61	-28 -68	**120**	**180**
+2 -18	+5 -24	+13 -33	-11 -31	-8 -37	0 -46	-25 -45	-22 -51	-14 -60	-41 -70	-33 -79	**180**	**250**
+3 -20	+5 -27	+16 -36	-13 -36	-9 -41	0 -52	-27 -50	-25 -57	-14 -66	-47 -79	-36 -88	**250**	**315**
+3 -22	+7 -29	+17 -40	-14 -39	-10 -46	0 -57	-30 -55	-26 -62	-16 -73	-51 -87	-41 -98	**315**	**400**
+2 -25	+8 -32	+18 -45	-16 -43	-10 -50	0 -63	-33 -60	-27 -67	-17 -80	-55 -95	-45 -108	**400**	**500**
–	0 -44	0 -70	–	-26 -70	-26 -96	–	-44 -88	-44 -114	-78 -122	-78 -148	**500**	**630**
–	0 -50	0 -80	–	-30 -80	-30 -110	–	-50 -100	-50 -130	-88 -138	-88 -168	**630**	**800**
–	0 -56	0 -90	–	-34 -90	-34 -124	–	-56 -112	-56 -146	-100 -156	-100 -190	**800**	**1 000**
–	0 -66	0 -105	–	-40 -106	-40 -145	–	-66 -132	-66 -171	-120 -186	-120 -225	**1 000**	**1 250**
–	0 -78	0 -125	–	-48 -126	-48 -173	–	-78 -156	-78 -203	-140 -218	-140 -265	**1 250**	**1 600**
–	0 -92	0 -150	–	-58 -150	-58 -208	–	-92 -184	-92 -242	-170 -262	-170 -320	**1 600**	**2 000**
–	0 -110	0 -175	–	-68 -178	-68 -243	–	-110 -220	-110 -285	-195 -305	-195 -370	**2 000**	**2 500**

Appendix Table 11 Values of Standard Tolerance Grades IT

Basic Size (mm)		Standard Grades										
		IT1	IT2	IT3	IT4	IT5	IT6	IT7	IT8	IT9	IT10	IT11
over	incl.	Tolerances (μm)										
–	3	0.8	1.2	2	3	4	6	10	14	25	40	60
3	6	1	1.5	2.5	4	5	8	12	18	30	48	75
6	10	1	1.5	2.5	4	6	9	15	22	36	58	90
10	18	1.2	2	3	5	8	11	18	27	43	70	110
18	30	1.5	2.5	4	6	9	13	21	33	52	84	130
30	50	1.5	2.5	4	7	11	16	25	39	62	100	160
50	80	2	3	5	8	13	19	30	46	74	120	190
80	120	2.5	4	6	10	15	22	35	54	87	140	220
120	180	3.5	5	8	12	18	25	40	63	100	160	250
180	250	4.5	7	10	14	20	29	46	72	115	185	290
250	315	6	8	12	16	23	32	52	81	130	210	320
315	400	7	9	13	18	25	36	57	89	140	230	360
400	500	8	10	15	20	27	40	63	97	155	250	400
500	630	9	11	16	22	32	44	70	110	175	280	440
630	800	10	13	18	25	36	50	80	125	200	320	500
800	1 000	11	15	21	28	40	56	90	140	230	360	560
1 000	1 250	13	18	24	33	47	66	105	165	260	420	660
1 250	1 600	15	21	29	39	55	78	125	195	310	500	780
1 600	2 000	18	25	35	46	65	92	150	230	370	600	920
2 000	2 500	22	30	41	55	78	110	175	280	440	700	1 100
2 500	3 150	26	36	50	68	96	135	210	330	540	860	1 350

Remarks

1. Standard tolerance grades IT14 to IT18 shall not be used for basic sizes less than or equal to 1 mm.
2. Values for standard tolerance grades IT1 to IT5 for basic sizes over 500 mm are included for experimental use.

Standard Grades							Basic Size (mm)	
IT12	IT13	IT14	IT15	IT16	IT17	IT18		
Tolerances (mm)							over	incl.
0.10	0.14	0.25	0.40	0.60	1.00	1.40	-	**3**
0.12	0.18	0.30	0.48	0.75	1.20	1.80	**3**	**6**
0.15	0.22	0.36	0.58	0.90	1.50	2.20	**6**	**10**
0.18	0.27	0.43	0.70	1.10	1.80	2.70	**10**	**18**
0.21	0.33	0.52	0.84	1.30	2.10	3.30	**18**	**30**
0.25	0.39	0.62	1.00	1.60	2.50	3.90	**30**	**50**
0.30	0.46	0.74	1.20	1.90	3.00	4.60	**50**	**80**
0.35	0.54	0.87	1.40	2.20	3.50	5.40	**80**	**120**
0.40	0.63	1.00	1.60	2.50	4.00	6.30	**120**	**180**
0.46	0.72	1.15	1.85	2.90	4.60	7.20	**180**	**250**
0.52	0.81	1.30	2.10	3.20	5.20	8.10	**250**	**315**
0.57	0.89	1.40	2.30	3.60	5.70	8.90	**315**	**400**
0.63	0.97	1.55	2.50	4.00	6.30	9.70	**400**	**500**
0.70	1.10	1.75	2.80	4.40	7.00	11.00	**500**	**630**
0.80	1.25	2.00	3.20	5.00	8.00	12.50	**630**	**800**
0.90	1.40	2.30	3.60	5.60	9.00	14.00	**800**	**1 000**
1.05	1.65	2.60	4.20	6.60	10.50	16.50	**1 000**	**1 250**
1.25	1.95	3.10	5.00	7.80	12.50	19.50	**1 250**	**1 600**
1.50	2.30	3.70	6.00	9.20	15.00	23.00	**1 600**	**2 000**
1.75	2.80	4.40	7.00	11.00	17.50	28.00	**2 000**	**2 500**
2.10	3.30	5.40	8.60	13.50	21.00	33.00	**2 500**	**3 150**

Appendix Table 12 Speed Factor f_n

Ball Bearings $f_n = (0.03\ n)^{-1/3}$

Roller Bearings $f_n = (0.03\ n)^{-3/10}$

Speed n (min^{-1})	Speed Factor f_n	
	Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings
10	1.49	1.44
11	1.45	1.39
12	1.41	1.36
13	1.37	1.33
14	1.34	1.30
15	1.30	1.27
16	1.28	1.25
17	1.25	1.22
18	1.23	1.20
19	1.21	1.18
20	1.19	1.17
21	1.17	1.15
22	1.15	1.13
23	1.13	1.12
24	1.12	1.10
25	1.10	1.09
26	1.09	1.08
27	1.07	1.07
28	1.06	1.05
29	1.05	1.04
30	1.04	1.03
31	1.02	1.02
32	1.01	1.01
33.3	**1.00**	**1.00**
34	0.993	0.994
36	0.975	0.977
38	0.957	0.961
40	0.941	0.947
42	0.926	0.933
44	0.912	0.920
46	0.898	0.908
48	0.886	0.896
50	0.874	0.885
55	0.846	0.861
60	0.822	0.838
65	0.800	0.818
70	0.781	0.800
75	0.763	0.784
80	0.747	0.769
85	0.732	0.755
90	0.718	0.742
95	0.705	0.730
100	0.693	0.719
110	0.672	0.699
120	0.652	0.681
130	0.635	0.665
140	0.620	0.650
150	0.606	0.637
160	0.593	0.625
170	0.581	0.613

Speed n (min^{-1})	Speed Factor f_n	
	Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings
180	0.570	0.603
190	0.560	0.593
200	0.550	0.584
220	0.533	0.568
240	0.518	0.553
260	0.504	0.540
280	0.492	0.528
300	0.481	0.517
320	0.471	0.507
340	0.461	0.498
360	0.452	0.490
380	0.444	0.482
400	0.437	0.475
420	0.430	0.468
440	0.423	0.461
460	0.417	0.455
480	0.411	0.449
500	0.405	0.444
550	0.393	0.431
600	0.382	0.420
650	0.372	0.410
700	0.362	0.401
750	0.354	0.393
800	0.347	0.385
850	0.340	0.378
900	0.333	0.372
950	0.327	0.366
1 000	0.322	0.360
1 050	0.317	0.355
1 100	0.312	0.350
1 150	0.307	0.346
1 200	0.303	0.341
1 250	0.299	0.337
1 300	0.295	0.333
1 400	0.288	0.326
1 500	0.281	0.319
1 600	0.275	0.313
1 700	0.270	0.307
1 800	0.265	0.302
1 900	0.260	0.297
2 000	0.255	0.293
2 100	0.251	0.289
2 200	0.247	0.285
2 300	0.244	0.281
2 400	0.240	0.277
2 500	0.237	0.274
2 600	0.234	0.271
2 700	0.231	0.268
2 800	0.228	0.265
2 900	0.226	0.262

Speed n (min^{-1})	Speed Factor f_n	
	Ball Bearings	Roller Bearings
3 000	0.223	0.259
3 200	0.218	0.254
3 400	0.214	0.250
3 600	0.210	0.245
3 800	0.206	0.242
4 000	0.203	0.238
4 200	0.199	0.234
4 400	0.196	0.231
4 600	0.194	0.228
4 800	0.191	0.225
5 000	0.188	0.222
5 200	0.186	0.220
5 400	0.183	0.217
5 600	0.181	0.215
5 800	0.179	0.213
6 000	0.177	0.211
6 200	0.175	0.209
6 400	0.173	0.207
6 600	0.172	0.205
6 800	0.170	0.203
7 000	0.168	0.201
7 200	0.167	0.199
7 400	0.165	0.198
7 600	0.164	0.196
7 800	0.162	0.195
8 000	0.161	0.193
8 500	0.158	0.190
9 000	0.155	0.186
9 500	0.152	0.183
10 000	0.149	0.181
11 000	0.145	0.176
12 000	0.141	0.171
13 000	0.137	0.167
14 000	0.134	0.163
15 000	0.130	0.160
16 000	0.128	0.157
17 000	0.125	0.154
18 000	0.123	0.151
19 000	0.121	0.149
20 000	0.119	0.147
22 000	0.115	0.143
24 000	0.112	0.139
26 000	0.109	0.136
28 000	0.106	0.133
30 000	0.104	0.130
32 000	0.101	0.127
34 000	0.099	0.125
36 000	0.097	0.123
38 000	0.096	0.121
40 000	0.094	0.119

Appendix Table 13 Fatigue Life Factor f_h and Fatigue Life $L \cdot L_h$

Ball Bearings $L = (C/P)^3$ $L_h = 500\, f_h^{\,3}$

Roller Bearings $L = (C/P)^{10/3}$ $L_h = 500\, f_h^{\,10/3}$

C/P or f_h	Ball Bearing Life		Roller Bearing Life	
	L (10^6 rev)	L_h (h)	L (10^6 rev)	L_h (h)
0.70	0.34	172	0.30	152
0.75	0.42	211	0.38	192
0.80	0.51	256	0.48	238
0.85	0.61	307	0.58	291
0.90	0.73	365	0.70	352
0.95	0.86	429	0.84	421
1.00	**1.00**	**500**	**1.00**	**500**
1.05	1.16	579	1.18	588
1.10	1.33	665	1.37	687
1.15	1.52	760	1.59	797
1.20	1.73	864	1.84	918
1.25	1.95	977	2.10	1 050
1.30	2.20	1 100	2.40	1 200
1.35	2.46	1 230	2.72	1 360
1.40	2.74	1 370	3.07	1 530
1.45	3.05	1 520	3.45	1 730
1.50	3.38	1 690	3.86	1 930
1.55	3.72	1 860	4.31	2 150
1.60	4.10	2 050	4.79	2 400
1.65	4.49	2 250	5.31	2 650
1.70	4.91	2 460	5.86	2 930
1.75	5.36	2 680	6.46	3 230
1.80	5.83	2 920	7.09	3 550
1.85	6.33	3 170	7.77	3 890
1.90	6.86	3 430	8.50	4 250
1.95	7.41	3 710	9.26	4 630
2.00	8.00	4 000	10.1	5 040
2.05	8.62	4 310	10.9	5 470
2.10	9.26	4 630	11.9	5 930
2.15	9.94	4 970	12.8	6 410
2.20	10.6	5 320	13.8	6 920
2.25	11.4	5 700	14.9	7 460
2.30	12.2	6 080	16.1	8 030
2.35	13.0	6 490	17.3	8 630
2.40	13.8	6 910	18.5	9 250
2.45	14.7	7 350	19.8	9 910
2.50	15.6	7 810	21.2	10 600
2.55	16.6	8 290	22.7	11 300
2.60	17.6	8 790	24.2	12 100
2.65	18.6	9 300	25.8	12 900
2.70	19.7	9 840	27.4	13 700
2.75	20.8	10 400	29.1	14 600
2.80	22.0	11 000	30.9	15 500
2.85	23.1	11 600	32.8	16 400
2.90	24.4	12 200	34.8	17 400
2.95	25.7	12 800	36.8	18 400
3.00	27.0	13 500	38.9	19 500
3.05	28.4	14 200	41.1	20 600
3.10	29.8	14 900	43.4	21 700
3.15	31.3	15 600	45.8	22 900
3.20	32.8	16 400	48.3	24 100
3.25	34.3	17 200	50.8	25 400
3.30	35.9	18 000	53.5	26 800
3.35	37.6	18 800	56.3	28 100
3.40	39.3	19 700	59.1	29 600
3.45	41.1	20 500	62.0	31 000
3.50	42.9	21 400	65.1	32 500
3.55	44.7	22 400	68.2	34 100
3.60	46.7	23 300	71.5	35 800
3.65	48.6	24 300	74.9	37 400
3.70	50.7	25 300	78.3	39 200
3.75	52.7	26 400	81.9	41 000
3.80	54.9	27 400	85.6	42 800
3.85	57.1	28 500	89.4	44 700
3.90	59.3	29 700	93.4	46 700
3.95	61.6	30 800	97.4	48 700
4.00	64.0	32 000	102	50 800
4.05	66.4	33 200	106	52 900
4.10	68.9	34 500	110	55 200
4.15	71.5	35 700	115	57 400
4.20	74.1	37 000	120	59 800
4.25	76.8	38 400	124	62 200
4.30	79.5	39 800	129	64 600
4.35	82.3	41 200	134	67 200
4.40	85.2	42 600	140	69 800
4.45	88.1	44 100	145	72 500
4.50	91.1	45 600	150	75 200
4.55	94.2	47 100	156	78 000
4.60	97.3	48 700	162	80 900
4.65	101	50 300	168	83 900
4.70	104	51 900	174	87 000
4.75	107	53 600	180	90 100
4.80	111	55 300	187	93 300
4.85	114	57 000	193	96 600
4.90	118	58 800	200	99 900
4.95	121	60 600	207	103 000
5.00	125	62 500	214	107 000
5.10	133	66 300	228	114 000
5.20	141	70 300	244	122 000
5.30	149	74 400	260	130 000
5.40	157	78 700	276	138 000
5.50	166	83 200	294	147 000
5.60	176	87 800	312	156 000
5.70	185	92 600	331	165 000
5.80	195	97 600	351	175 000
5.90	205	103 000	371	186 000
6.00	216	108 000	392	196 000
6.50	275	137 000	513	256 000
7.00	343	172 000	656	328 000
7.50	422	211 000	826	413 000
8.00	512	256 000	1 020	512 000
8.50	614	307 000	1 250	627 000
9.00	729	365 000	1 520	758 000
9.50	857	429 000	1 820	908 000
10.0	1 000	–	2 150	–
11.0	1 330	–	2 960	–
12.0	1 730	–	3 960	–
13.0	2 200	–	5 170	–
14.0	2 740	–	6 610	–
15.0	3 380	–	8 320	–

Appendix Table 14 Index of Inch Design Tapered Roller Bearings

Bearing No. CONE, CUP	Nominal Dimension (mm) d:CONE (Bore Dia.) D:CUP (Outside Dia.)		Pages
332	D	80.000	B166, B170, B172
336	d	41.275	B172
342	d	41.275	B172
342 S	d	42.875	B172
344	d	40.000	B170
344 A	d	40.000	B170
346	d	31.750	B166
354 A	D	85.000	B174
359 S	d	46.038	B174
362 A	D	88.900	B174, B176
366	d	50.000	B176
368	d	50.800	B176
368 A	d	50.800	B176
369 A	d	47.625	B174
372	D	100.000	B176
374	D	93.264	B174
376	d	45.000	B174
377	d	52.388	B176
382	D	98.425	B178
382 A	D	96.838	B178
382 S	D	96.838	B178
385	d	55.000	B178
387	d	57.150	B178
387A	d	57.150	B178
388 A	d	57.531	B178
390 A	d	63.500	B180
394 A	D	110.000	B180, B182
395	d	63.500	B180
395 A	d	66.675	B182
395 S	d	66.675	B182
397	d	60.000	B180
399 A	d	68.262	B182
414	D	88.501	B170
418	d	38.100	B170
432	D	95.250	B172
432 A	D	95.250	B174
436	d	46.038	B174
438	d	44.450	B172
453 A	D	107.950	B174
453 X	D	104.775	B178
460	d	44.450	B174
462	d	57.150	B178
469	d	57.150	B178
472	D	120.000	B182, B184
472 A	D	120.000	B182
478	d	65.000	B182
480	d	68.262	B182
484	d	70.000	B184
492 A	D	133.350	B186, B188
493	D	136.525	B184, B186, B188
495	d	82.550	B186
495 A	d	76.200	B184
495 AX	d	76.200	B184
496	d	80.962	B186

Bearing No. CONE, CUP	Nominal Dimension (mm) d:CONE (Bore Dia.) D:CUP (Outside Dia.)		Pages
497	d	85.725	B188
498	d	84.138	B188
522	D	101.600	B174, B176
528	d	47.625	B174
529	d	50.800	B176
529 X	d	50.800	B176
532 X	D	107.950	B178
539	d	53.975	B178
552 A	D	123.825	B178, B182
553 X	D	122.238	B180, B182
555 S	d	57.150	B178
557 S	d	53.975	B178
558	d	60.325	B180
559	d	63.500	B180
560	d	66.675	B182
560 S	d	68.262	B182
563	D	127.000	B180, B182, B184
563 X	D	127.000	B182
565	d	63.500	B180
566	d	69.850	B182
567	d	73.025	B184
567 A	d	71.438	B184
567 S	d	71.438	B184
568	d	73.817	B184
569	d	64.963	B180
570	d	68.262	B182
572	D	139.992	B184, B186
572 X	D	139.700	B186
575	d	76.200	B184
580	d	82.550	B186
581	d	80.962	B186
582	d	82.550	B186
590 A	d	76.200	B184
592	D	152.400	B190
592 A	D	152.400	B184, B188, B190
593	d	88.900	B188
594	d	95.250	B190
596	d	85.725	B188
597	d	93.662	B190
598	d	92.075	B190
598 A	d	92.075	B190
614 X	D	115.000	B178
622 X	d	55.000	B178
632	D	136.525	B180, B184
633	D	130.175	B180, B182, B184
637	d	60.325	B180
639	d	63.500	B180
643	d	69.850	B182
644	d	71.438	B184
645	d	71.438	B184
652	D	152.400	B184, B186
653	D	146.050	B182, B184, B186, B188
653 X	D	150.000	B184
655	d	69.850	B182

Bearing No. CONE, CUP	Nominal Dimension (mm) d:CONE (Bore Dia.) D:CUP (Outside Dia.)		Pages
657	d	73.025	B184
658	d	74.612	B184
659	d	76.200	B184
661	d	79.375	B186
663	d	82.550	B186
664	d	84.138	B188
665	d	85.725	B188
665 A	d	85.725	B188
672	D	168.275	B188, B190, B192
677	d	85.725	B188
681	d	92.075	B190
683	d	95.250	B190
685	d	98.425	B190
687	d	101.600	B192
742	D	150.089	B182, B186, B188
743	D	150.000	B186
745 A	d	69.850	B182
749	d	85.026	B188
749 A	d	82.550	B186
749 S	d	85.026	B188
750	d	79.375	B186
752	D	161.925	B186, B188
753	D	168.275	B186, B188
757	d	82.550	B186
758	d	85.725	B188
759	d	88.900	B188
760	d	90.488	B188
766	d	88.900	B188
772	D	180.975	B190, B192
776	d	95.250	B190
779	d	98.425	B190
780	d	101.600	B192
782	d	104.775	B192
787	d	104.775	B192
792	D	206.375	B194
795	d	120.650	B194
797	d	130.000	B194
799	d	128.588	B194
799 A	d	130.175	B194
832	D	168.275	B186, B188
837	d	76.200	B186
842	d	82.550	B186
843	d	76.200	B186
850	d	88.900	B188
854	D	190.500	B188, B190, B192
855	d	88.900	B188
857	d	92.075	B190
861	d	101.600	B192
864	d	95.250	B190
866	d	98.425	B190
932	D	212.725	B192
938	d	114.300	B192
1220	D	57.150	B162
1280	d	22.225	B162
1328	D	52.388	B162
1329	D	53.975	B162
1380	d	22.225	B162
1620	D	66.675	B168
1680	d	33.338	B168
1729	D	56.896	B162, B164
1755	d	22.225	B162
1779	d	23.812	B164
1922	D	57.150	B164
1988	d	28.575	B164
1997 X	d	26.988	B164
A2047	d	12.000	B162
A2126	D	31.991	B162
2523	D	69.850	B166, B168
2558	d	30.162	B166
2559	d	30.162	B166
2580	d	31.750	B166
2582	d	31.750	B166
2585	d	33.338	B168
2631	D	66.421	B166
2690	d	29.367	B166
2720	D	76.200	B170
2729	D	76.200	B170
2735 X	D	73.025	B170
2788	d	38.100	B170
2789	d	39.688	B170
2820	D	73.025	B168
2877	d	34.925	B168
2924	D	85.000	B174
2984	d	46.038	B174
3120	D	72.626	B166, B168
3188	d	31.750	B166
3197	d	33.338	B168
3320	D	80.167	B170
3386	d	39.688	B170
3420	D	79.375	B168, B170
3478	d	34.925	B168
3479	d	36.512	B170
3490	d	38.100	B170
3525	D	87.312	B172
3576	d	41.275	B172
3578	d	44.450	B172
3720	D	93.264	B172
3730	D	93.264	B176
3775	d	50.800	B176
3780	d	50.800	B176
3782	d	44.450	B172
3820	D	85.725	B172
3877	d	41.275	B172
3920	D	112.712	B180, B182
3926	D	112.712	B178, B180
3981	d	58.738	B178
3982	d	63.500	B180
3984	d	66.675	B182

Bearing No. CONE, CUP	Nominal Dimension (mm) d:CONE (Bore Dia.) D:CUP (Outside Dia.)		Pages
3994	d	66.675	B182
A4050	d	12.700	B162
A4059	d	15.000	B162
A4138	D	34.988	B162
4335	D	90.488	B172
4388	d	41.275	B172
4535	D	104.775	B178
4595	d	53.975	B178
A5069	d	17.455	B162
A5144	D	36.525	B162
5335	D	103.188	B174
5356	d	44.450	B174
5535	D	122.238	B178, B180
5566	d	55.562	B178
5582	d	60.325	B180
5584	d	63.500	B180
5735	D	135.733	B184, B186
5760	d	76.200	B184
5795	d	77.788	B186
A6062	d	15.875	B162
A6067	d	16.993	B162
A6075	d	19.050	B162
A6157	D	39.992	B162
6220	D	127.000	B176, B178
6279	d	50.800	B176
6280	d	53.975	B178
6320	D	135.755	B180, B182
6376	d	60.325	B180
6379	d	65.088	B182
6420	D	149.225	B178, B182, B184
6454	d	69.850	B182
6455	d	57.150	B178
6460	d	73.025	B184
6461	d	76.200	B184
6535	D	161.925	B184, B186, B188
6536	D	161.925	B184
6559	d	82.550	B186
6575	d	76.200	B184
6576	d	76.200	B184
6580	d	88.900	B188
9121	D	152.400	B180, B182
9180	d	61.912	B180
9185	d	68.262	B182
9220	D	161.925	B184
9285	d	76.200	B184
9320	D	177.800	B186
9321	D	171.450	B186, B188
9378	d	76.200	B186
9380	d	76.200	B186
9385	d	84.138	B188
02420	D	68.262	B164, B166
02473	d	25.400	B164
02474	d	28.575	B164
02475	d	31.750	B166

Bearing No. CONE, CUP	Nominal Dimension (mm) d:CONE (Bore Dia.) D:CUP (Outside Dia.)		Pages
02820	D	73.025	B164, B168
02872	d	28.575	B164
02878	d	34.925	B168
03062	d	15.875	B162
03162	D	41.275	B162
05062	d	15.875	B162
05068	d	17.462	B162
05075	d	19.050	B162
05079	d	19.990	B162
05175	D	44.450	B162
05185	D	47.000	B162
07079	d	20.000	B162
07087	d	22.225	B162
07097	d	25.000	B164
07098	d	24.981	B164
07100	d	25.400	B164
07100 SA	d	25.400	B164
07196	D	50.005	B162, B164
07204	D	51.994	B162, B164
07205	D	52.001	B164
08118	d	30.162	B166
08125	d	31.750	B166
08231	D	58.738	B166
09062	d	15.875	B162
09067	d	19.050	B162
09074	d	19.050	B162
09078	d	19.050	B162
09081	d	20.625	B162
09194	D	49.225	B162
09195	D	49.225	B162
09196	D	49.225	B162
11162	d	41.275	B172
11300	D	76.200	B172
11520	D	42.862	B162
11590	d	15.875	B162
LM11710	D	39.878	B162
LM11749	d	17.462	B162
LM11910	D	45.237	B162
LM11949	d	19.050	B162
12168	d	42.862	B172
12303	D	76.992	B172
12520	D	49.225	B162
12580	d	20.638	B162
M12610	D	50.005	B162
M12648	d	22.225	B162
M12649	d	21.430	B162
LM12710	D	45.237	B162
LM12711	D	45.975	B162
LM12749	d	22.000	B162
13175	d	44.450	B172
13181	d	46.038	B174
13318	D	80.962	B172, B174
13620	D	69.012	B170
13621	D	69.012	B170

Bearing No. CONE, CUP	Nominal Dimension (mm) d:CONE (Bore Dia.) D:CUP (Outside Dia.)		Pages
13685	d	38.100	B170
13687	d	38.100	B170
13830	D	63.500	B170
13889	d	38.100	B170
14123 A	d	31.750	B166
14125 A	d	31.750	B166
14130	d	33.338	B168
14131	d	33.338	B168
14137 A	d	34.925	B168
14138 A	d	34.925	B168
14139	d	34.976	B168
14274	D	69.012	B166, B168
14276	D	69.012	B166, B168
14283	D	72.085	B168
15100	d	25.400	B164
15101	d	25.400	B164
15106	d	26.988	B164
15112	d	28.575	B164
15113	d	28.575	B164
15116	d	30.112	B166
15117	d	30.000	B166
15118	d	30.213	B166
15119	d	30.213	B166
15120	d	30.213	B166
15123	d	31.750	B166
15125	d	31.750	B166
15126	d	31.750	B166
15245	D	62.000	B164, B166
15250	D	63.500	B166
15250 X	D	63.500	B164
15520	D	57.150	B164
15523	D	60.325	B164
15578	d	25.400	B164
15580	d	26.988	B164
16150	d	38.100	B170
16284	D	72.238	B170
16929	D	74.988	B172
16986	d	43.000	B172
17098	d	24.981	B164
17118	d	30.000	B166
17244	D	62.000	B164, B166
17520	D	42.862	B162
17580	d	15.875	B162
17831	D	79.985	B174
17887	d	45.230	B174
18200	d	50.800	B176
18337	D	85.725	B176
18520	D	73.025	B170
18590	d	41.275	B170
18620	D	79.375	B174
18690	d	46.038	B174
18720	D	85.000	B176
18790	d	50.800	B176
19138	d	34.976	B168

Bearing No. CONE, CUP	Nominal Dimension (mm) d:CONE (Bore Dia.) D:CUP (Outside Dia.)		Pages
19150	d	38.100	B170
19268	D	68.262	B168, B170
21075	d	19.050	B162
21212	D	53.975	B162
L21511	D	34.988	B162
L21549	d	15.875	B162
22168	d	42.862	B172
22325	D	82.550	B172
23100	d	25.400	B164
23256	D	65.088	B164
23621	D	73.025	B168
23691	d	35.000	B168
24720	D	76.200	B172
24721	D	76.200	B172
24780	d	41.275	B172
25520	D	82.931	B172, B174
25521	D	83.058	B172
25523	D	82.931	B172, B174
25577	d	42.875	B172
25578	d	42.862	B172
25580	d	44.450	B172
25584	d	44.983	B174
25590	d	45.618	B174
25820	D	73.025	B168
25821	D	73.025	B168, B170
25877	d	34.925	B168
25878	d	34.925	B168
25880	d	36.487	B170
26118	d	30.000	B166
26131	d	33.338	B168
26283	D	72.000	B166, B168
26820	D	80.167	B172
26822	D	79.375	B172
26823	D	76.200	B172
26882	d	41.275	B172
26884	d	42.875	B172
27620	D	125.412	B186
27687	d	82.550	B186
27689	d	83.345	B186
27690	d	83.345	B186
27820	D	80.035	B170
27880	d	38.100	B170
28138	d	34.976	B168
28315	D	80.000	B168
28521	D	92.075	B176
28580	d	50.800	B176
28584	d	52.388	B176
28622	D	97.630	B178
28680	d	55.562	B178
28920	D	101.600	B180
28921	D	100.000	B180
28985	d	60.325	B180
29520	D	107.950	B180
29586	d	63.500	B180

Bearing No. CONE, CUP	Nominal Dimension (mm) d:CONE (Bore Dia.) D:CUP (Outside Dia.)		Pages
29620	D	112.712	B182, B184
29630	D	120.650	B182
29675	d	69.850	B182
29685	d	73.025	B184
LM29710	D	65.088	B170
LM29711	D	65.088	B170
LM29748	d	38.100	B170
LM29749	d	38.100	B170
31520	D	76.200	B168
31594	d	34.925	B168
33262	d	66.675	B182
33275	d	69.850	B182
33281	d	71.438	B184
33287	d	73.025	B184
JHM33410	D	55.000	B164
JHM33449	d	24.000	B164
33462	D	117.475	B182, B184
33821	D	95.250	B176
33889	d	50.800	B176
34300	d	76.200	B184
34306	d	77.788	B186
34478	D	121.442	B184, B186
36620	D	193.675	B194
36690	d	146.050	B194
36920	D	227.012	B196
36990	d	177.800	B196
37425	d	107.950	B192
37625	D	158.750	B192
M38510	D	66.675	B168
M38511	D	65.987	B168
M38547	d	35.000	B168
M38549	d	34.925	B168
39236	d	60.000	B180
39250	d	63.500	B180
39412	D	104.775	B180
39520	D	112.712	B180, B182
39521	D	112.712	B182
39585	d	63.500	B180
39590	d	66.675	B182
41100	d	25.400	B164
41125	d	28.575	B164
41126	d	28.575	B164
41286	D	72.626	B164
42350	d	88.900	B188
42362	d	92.075	B190
42368	d	93.662	B190
42375	d	95.250	B190
42376	d	95.250	B190
42381	d	96.838	B190
42584	D	148.430	B190
42587	D	149.225	B188, B190
42620	D	127.000	B184, B186
42687	d	76.200	B184
42688	d	76.200	B184

Bearing No. CONE, CUP	Nominal Dimension (mm) d:CONE (Bore Dia.) D:CUP (Outside Dia.)		Pages
42690	d	77.788	B186
43118	d	30.162	B166
43131	d	33.338	B168
43300	D	76.200	B166
43312	D	79.375	B168
44143	d	36.512	B170
44150	d	38.100	B170
44157	d	40.000	B170
44162	d	41.275	B172
44348	D	88.501	B170, B172
L44610	D	50.292	B164
L44640	d	23.812	B164
L44643	d	25.400	B164
L44649	d	26.988	B164
45220	D	104.775	B178
45221	D	104.775	B178
45289	d	57.150	B178
L45410	D	50.292	B166
L45449	d	29.000	B166
46143	d	36.512	B170
46162	d	41.275	B172
46176	d	44.450	B172
46368	D	93.662	B170, B172
46720	D	225.425	B194
46780	d	158.750	B194
47420	D	120.000	B182, B184
47487	d	69.850	B182
47490	d	71.438	B184
47620	D	133.350	B184, B186
47680	d	76.200	B184
47685	d	82.550	B186
47686	d	82.550	B186
47687	d	82.550	B186
47820	D	146.050	B190
47890	d	92.075	B190
47896	d	95.250	B190
48120	D	161.925	B192
48190	d	107.950	B192
48220	D	182.562	B194
48282	d	120.650	B194
48286	d	123.825	B194
48290	d	127.000	B194
48320	D	190.500	B194
48385	d	133.350	B194
48393	d	136.525	B194
LM48510	D	65.088	B168
LM48511	D	65.088	B168
LM48548	d	34.925	B168
48620	D	200.025	B194
48685	d	142.875	B194
49175	d	44.450	B172
49176	d	44.450	B172
49368	D	93.662	B172
49520	D	101.600	B176

Bearing No. CONE, CUP	Nominal Dimension (mm) d:CONE (Bore Dia.) D:CUP (Outside Dia.)		Pages
49585	d	50.800	B176
52387	d	98.425	B190
52393	d	100.012	B190
52400	d	101.600	B192
52618	D	157.162	B190, B192
52637	D	161.925	B190, B192
53150	d	38.100	B170
53162	d	41.275	B172
53176	d	44.450	B174
53177	d	44.450	B174
53178	d	44.450	B174
53375	D	95.250	B170, B174
53387	D	98.425	B172, B174
55175	d	44.450	B174
55187	d	47.625	B174
55200	d	50.800	B176
55200 C	d	50.800	B176
55206	d	52.388	B176
55437	D	111.125	B174, B176
55443	D	112.712	B174
56418	d	106.362	B192
56425	d	107.950	B192
56650	D	165.100	B192
59200	d	50.800	B176
59429	D	108.966	B176
64433	d	109.992	B192
64450	d	114.300	B192
64700	D	177.800	B192
65200	d	50.800	B176
65212	d	53.975	B178
65237	d	60.325	B180
65320	D	114.300	B174
65385	d	44.450	B174
65500	D	127.000	B176, B178, B180
66187	d	47.625	B174
66462	D	117.475	B174
66520	D	122.238	B178, B180
66584	d	53.975	B178
66585	d	60.000	B180
66587	d	57.150	B178
LM 67010	D	59.131	B164, B166
LM 67043	d	28.575	B164
LM 67048	d	31.750	B166
67320	D	203.200	B194
67322	D	196.850	B194
67388	d	127.000	B194
67389	d	130.175	B194
67390	d	133.350	B194
67720	D	247.650	B194, B196
67780	d	165.100	B194
67787	d	174.625	B196
67790	d	177.800	B196
67820	D	266.700	B196
67885	d	190.500	B196

Bearing No. CONE, CUP	Nominal Dimension (mm) d:CONE (Bore Dia.) D:CUP (Outside Dia.)		Pages
67920	D	282.575	B196
67983	d	203.200	B196
67985	d	206.375	B196
L 68110	D	59.131	B168
L 68111	D	59.975	B168
L 68149	d	35.000	B168
68450	d	114.300	B192
68462	d	117.475	B192
68709	D	180.000	B192
68712	D	180.975	B192
JL 69310	D	63.000	B170
JL 69349	d	38.000	B170
71412	d	104.775	B192
71425	d	107.950	B192
71437	d	111.125	B192
71450	d	114.300	B192
71453	d	115.087	B192
71750	D	190.500	B192
72187	d	47.625	B174
72200	d	50.800	B176
72200 C	d	50.800	B176
72212	d	53.975	B178
72212 C	d	53.975	B178
72218	d	55.562	B178
72218 C	d	55.562	B178
72225 C	d	57.150	B178
72487	D	123.825	B174, B176, B178
LM 72810	D	47.000	B164
LM 72849	d	22.606	B164
74500	d	127.000	B194
74525	d	133.350	B194
74537	d	136.525	B194
74550	d	139.700	B194
74850	D	215.900	B194
74856	D	217.488	B194
77375	d	95.250	B190
77675	D	171.450	B190
78225	d	57.150	B178
78250	d	63.500	B180
LM 78310	D	62.000	B168
LM 78310 A	D	62.000	B168
LM 78349	d	35.000	B168
78537	D	136.525	B180
78551	D	140.030	B178, B180
78571	D	144.983	B178
HM 81610	D	47.000	B162
HM 81649	d	16.000	B162
M 84210	D	59.530	B164
M 84249	d	25.400	B164
M 84510	D	57.150	B164
M 84548	d	25.400	B164
M 86610	D	64.292	B164, B166
M 86643	d	25.400	B164
M 86647	d	28.575	B164

Bearing No. CONE, CUP	Nominal Dimension (mm) d:CONE (Bore Dia.) D:CUP (Outside Dia.)		Pages
M86648A	d	30.955	B166
M86649	d	30.162	B166
M88010	D	68.262	B166, B168
M88043	d	30.162	B166
M88046	d	31.750	B166
M88048	d	33.338	B168
HM88510	D	73.025	B166, B168
HM88542	d	31.750	B166
HM88547	d	33.338	B168
HM88610	D	72.233	B162, B166, B168, B170
HM88630	d	25.400	B164
HM88638	d	32.000	B166
HM88648	d	35.717	B170
HM88649	d	34.925	B168
HM89410	D	76.200	B168, B170
HM89411	D	76.200	B168
HM89443	d	33.338	B168
HM89444	d	33.338	B168
HM89446	d	34.925	B168
HM89446A	d	34.925	B168
HM89449	d	36.512	B170
99100	D	254.000	B194
99550	d	139.700	B194
99575	d	146.050	B194
99587	d	149.225	B194
99600	d	152.400	B194
LM102910	D	73.431	B174
LM102949	d	45.242	B174
JLM104910	D	82.000	B176
LM104911	D	82.550	B176
LM104911A	D	82.550	B176
LM104912	D	82.931	B176
LM104947A	d	50.000	B176
JLM104948	d	50.000	B176
LM104949	d	50.800	B176
M201011	D	73.025	B170
M201047	d	39.688	B170
JM205110	D	90.000	B176
JM205149	d	50.000	B176
JM207010	D	95.000	B178
JM207049	d	55.000	B178
JH211710	D	120.000	B182
JH211749	d	65.000	B182
HM212010	D	122.238	B180, B182
HM212011	D	122.238	B180, B182
HM212044	d	60.325	B180
HM212046	d	63.500	B180
HM212047	d	63.500	B180
HM212049	d	66.675	B182
JH217210	D	150.000	B188
JH217249	d	85.000	B188
HM218210	D	147.000	B188
HM218248	d	90.000	B188
HH221410	D	190.500	B188, B190, B192

Bearing No. CONE, CUP	Nominal Dimension (mm) d:CONE (Bore Dia.) D:CUP (Outside Dia.)		Pages
HH221432	d	87.312	B188
HH221434	d	88.900	B188
HH221440	d	95.250	B190
HH221442	d	98.425	B190
HH221447	d	99.982	B190
HH221449	d	101.600	B192
HH224310	D	212.725	B192
HH224335	d	101.600	B192
HH224340	d	107.950	B192
HH224346	d	114.300	B192
M224710	D	174.625	B194
M224748	d	120.000	B194
LL225710	D	165.895	B194
LL225749	d	127.000	B194
HM231110	D	236.538	B194
HM231140	d	146.050	B194
M236810	D	260.350	B196
M236849	d	177.800	B196
LM300811	D	68.000	B170
LM300849	d	41.000	B170
L305610	D	80.962	B176
L305649	d	50.800	B176
JH307710	D	110.000	B178
JH307749	d	55.000	B178
JHM318410	D	155.000	B188
JHM318448	d	90.000	B188
L327210	D	177.008	B194
L327249	d	133.350	B194
LM328410	D	187.325	B194
LM328448	d	139.700	B194
H414210	D	136.525	B182, B184
H414245	d	68.262	B182
H414249	d	71.438	B184
JH415610	D	145.000	B184
JH415647	d	75.000	B184
LM501310	D	73.431	B170
LM501314	D	73.431	B170
LM501349	d	41.275	B170
LM503310	D	75.000	B174
LM503349	d	46.000	B174
HH506310	D	114.300	B176
HH506348	d	49.212	B176
JLM506810	D	90.000	B178
JLM506849	d	55.000	B178
JLM508710	D	95.000	B180
JLM508748	d	60.000	B180
JM511910	D	110.000	B182
JM511946	d	65.000	B182
JM515610	D	130.000	B186
JM515649	d	80.000	B186
HM516410	D	133.350	B186
HM516448	d	82.550	B186
JHM516810	D	140.000	B188
JHM516849	d	85.000	B188

Bearing No. CONE, CUP	Nominal Dimension (mm) d:CONE (Bore Dia.) D:CUP (Outside Dia.)		Pages
HM518410	D	152.400	B188
HM518445	d	88.900	B188
LM522510	D	159.987	B192
LM522546	d	107.950	B192
LM522548	d	109.987	B192
LM522549	d	109.987	B192
JHM522610	D	180.000	B192
JHM522649	d	110.000	B192
JHM534110	D	230.000	B196
JHM534149	d	170.000	B196
LM603011	D	77.788	B174
LM603012	D	77.788	B174
LM603049	d	45.242	B174
L610510	D	94.458	B180
L610549	d	63.500	B180
JM612910	D	115.000	B184
JM612949	d	70.000	B184
LM613410	D	112.712	B182
LM613449	d	69.850	B182
HM617010	D	142.138	B188
HM617049	d	85.725	B188
L623110	D	152.400	B192
L623149	d	114.300	B192
JLM710910	D	105.000	B182
JLM710949	d	65.000	B182
JLM714110	D	115.000	B184
JLM714149	d	75.000	B184
JM714210	D	120.000	B184
JM714249	d	75.000	B184
H715311	D	136.525	B180, B182, B184
H715334	d	61.912	B180
H715340	d	65.088	B182
H715341	d	66.675	B182
H715343	d	68.262	B182
H715345	d	71.438	B184
JM716610	D	130.000	B188
JM716648	d	85.000	B188
JM716649	d	85.000	B188
JM718110	D	145.000	B188
JM718149	d	90.000	B188
JM719113	D	150.000	B190
JM719149	d	95.000	B190
JM720210	D	155.000	B190
JHM720210	D	160.000	B190
JM720249	d	100.000	B190
JHM720249	d	100.000	B190
JL724314	D	170.000	B194
JL724348	d	120.000	B194
JL725316	D	175.000	B194
JL725346	d	125.000	B194
JM734410	D	240.000	B196
JM734449	d	170.000	B196
JM738210	D	260.000	B196
JM738249	d	190.000	B196

Bearing No. CONE, CUP	Nominal Dimension (mm) d:CONE (Bore Dia.) D:CUP (Outside Dia.)		Pages
HM801310	D	82.550	B170
HM801346	d	38.100	B170
M802011	D	82.550	B172
M802048	d	41.275	B172
HM803110	D	88.900	B172
HM803145	d	41.275	B172
HM803146	d	41.275	B172
HM803149	d	44.450	B172
M804010	D	88.900	B174
M804049	d	47.625	B174
HM804810	D	95.250	B172, B174, B176
HM804840	d	41.275	B172
HM804843	d	44.450	B174
HM804846	d	47.625	B174
HM804848	d	48.412	B176
HM804849	d	48.412	B176
HM807010	D	104.775	B174, B176
HM807011	D	104.775	B176
JHM807012	D	105.000	B176
HM807040	d	44.450	B174
HM807044	d	49.212	B176
JHM807045	d	50.000	B176
HM807046	d	50.800	B176
JLM813010	D	110.000	B184
JLM813049	d	70.000	B184
JLM820012	D	150.000	B190
JLM820048	d	100.000	B190
JM822010	D	165.000	B192
JM822049	d	110.000	B192
JHM840410	D	300.000	B196
JHM840449	d	200.000	B196
HM903210	D	95.250	B174
HM903247	d	44.450	B174
HM903249	d	44.450	B174
HM911210	D	130.175	B178
HM911242	d	53.975	B178
H913810	D	146.050	B180, B182
H913842	d	61.912	B180
H913849	d	69.850	B182

Notes

MOTION & CONTROL™

NSK

NSK Sales Offices – Europe, Middle East and Africa

UK
NSK UK Ltd.
Northern Road, Newark
Nottinghamshire NG24 2JF
Tel. +44 (0) 1636 605123
Fax +44 (0) 1636 643276
info-uk@nsk.com

France & Benelux
NSK France S.A.S.
Quartier de l'Europe
2, rue Georges Guynemer
78283 Guyancourt Cedex
Tel. +33 (0) 1 30573939
Fax +33 (0) 1 30570001
info-fr@nsk.com

Germany, Austria, Switzerland, Nordic
NSK Deutschland GmbH
Harkortstraße 15
40880 Ratingen
Tel. +49 (0) 2102 4810
Fax +49 (0) 2102 4812290
info-de@nsk.com

Italy
NSK Italia S.p.A.
Via Garibaldi, 215
20024 Garbagnate
Milanese (MI)
Tel. +39 02 995 191
Fax +39 02 990 25 778
info-it@nsk.com

Middle East
NSK Bearings Gulf Trading Co.
JAFZA View 19, Floor 24 Office 2/3
Jebel Ali Downtown,
PO Box 262163
Dubai, UAE
Tel. +971 (0) 4 804 8205
Fax +971 (0) 4 884 7227
info-me@nsk.com

Poland & CEE
NSK Polska Sp. z o.o.
Warsaw Branch
Ul. Migdałowa 4/73
02-796 Warszawa
Tel. +48 22 645 15 25
Fax +48 22 645 15 29
info-pl@nsk.com

Russia
NSK Polska Sp. z o.o.
Russian Branch
Office I 703, Bldg 29,
18th Line of Vasilievskiy Ostrov,
Saint-Petersburg, 199178
Tel. +7 812 3325071
Fax +7 812 3325072
info-ru@nsk.com

South Africa
NSK South Africa (Pty) Ltd.
25 Galaxy Avenue
Linbro Business Park
Sandton 2146
Tel. +27 (011) 458 3600
Fax +27 (011) 458 3608
nsk-sa@nsk.com

Spain
NSK Spain, S.A.
C/ Tarragona, 161 Cuerpo Bajo
2ª Planta, 08014 Barcelona
Tel. +34 93 2892763
Fax +34 93 4335776
info-es@nsk.com

Turkey
NSK Rulmanları Orta Doğu Tic. Ltd. Şti
19 Mayıs Mah. Atatürk Cad.
Ulya Engin İş Merkezi No: 68/3 Kat. 6
P.K.: 34736 - Kozyatağı - İstanbul
Tel. +90 216 4777111
Fax +90 216 4777174
turkey@nsk.com

Please also visit our website: www.nskeurope.com | Global NSK: www.nsk.com

Printed in Germany. Ref: RB/B/E/06.15-E1102K.